Addiction Recovery:

A Selected Bibliography of

Professional Publications and Scientific Studies

(Updated and posted October 2026)

William L. White, M.A.
(bwhite@chestnut.org)
(https://chestnut.org/li/william-white-library/william-white-library)

Edited by Rita A. Chaney, MS, LMHC

Introduction

This topical bibliography is intended as a supplement to a recovery management monograph series developed through the sponsorship of the Center for Substance Abuse Treatment's Great Lakes Addiction Technology Transfer Center, the Institute for Research Education and Training in Addiction, and the Philadelphia Department of Behavioral Health and Intellectual disability Services. (This series can be downloaded from https://chestnut.org/li/william-white-library/william-white-library).

What I have tried to do in this bibliography is capture scientific and professional papers specifically related to addiction recovery or that provide insights into the prevalence, pathways, processes, pathways, styles, and stages of addiction recovery. The primary emphasis is on studies and papers published in leading peer-reviewed scientific journals. It is hoped this will help interested readers locate classic and contemporary papers related to the resolution of alcohol and other drug problems. Future updates of this recovery research bibliography will be under the auspices of the Recovery Research Institute: https://www.recoveryanswers.org/

The bibliography is organized topically under the following headings:

Table of Contents

Toward a Recovery Paradigm 3
Recovery Definition 14
Language, Recovery, and Recovery Advocacy 22
History of Recovery (general) 28
Early Recovery Biographies 29
History of Recovery Mutual Aid Societies 30
History of the Recovery Advocacy Movement 31
The Recovery Experience 33
Spirituality and Addiction Recovery (Also see Frameworks of Addiction Recovery) 73

Addiction Recovery among Women**……..88**

Addiction Recovery within LGBTQ Community……..……102

Recovery in Communities of Color & Other Diverse Populations..... 107

Recovery in Rural Communities……..133

Recovery among Adolescents and Young Aults……..…….....134

Addiction Recovery and Mental Health Recovery 144

Recovery/Remission Prevalence in Community and Clinical Populations 149

Recovery Capital..... 164

Recovery Mutual Aid (Overview of Secular, Spiritual, and Religious Recovery Support Groups) 199

Recovery Mutual Aid (Assertive Linkage Procedures) 206

Representative Studies/Papers on Twelve Step Groups 208

Selected Studies of Narcotics Anonymous (full NA bibliography available at http://www.williamwhitepapers.com/pr/2014%20Professional%20Scientific%20Literature%20on%20NA.pdf)..... 224

Key Books/Studies/Interviews on Twelve Step (AA/NA) Alternatives (and Alternatives within AA) 230

Linking Clients to Recovery Mutual Aid Societies 237

Web Resource to Explore Choice of Recovery Mutual Aid (Most comprehensive and most frequently updated resource for recovery mutual aid groups) 238

Role of Clinicians and Treatment Programs in Working with Addiction Recovery Mutual Aid Groups..... 2388

Recovery (Public Perceptions)..... 239

Frameworks of Recovery (Religious, Spiritual, Secular) 239

Styles of Recovery Initiation and Natural Recovery 241

Remission via Deceleration of Alcohol and Other Drug Use..……219

Stages of Recovery 249

Recovery Durability/Stability 260

Medication and Recovery 261

Psychedlics and Addiction Recovery……...291

Peer Recovery Support Services (and Social Network Effects on Recovery)..... 302

Digital Recovery Support Services……..……...333

Studies of Twelve Step Sponsorship..... 345

People in Recovery Working as Addiction Counselors and other Professional Roles... 346
People in Recovery as Volunteers 355
Recovery and Employment..... 355
Family Recovery..... 360
Health Status of People in Recovery 373
Smoking (Nicotine Addiction) and Addiction Recovery..... 397
Flourishing in Addiction Recovery……..413
Role of Specialized Treatment in Recovery (Classic & Recent Reviews)...……..……430
Integration of Primary Health Care and Addiction Treatment / Recovery Support 434
Addiction as a Chronic Condition Requiring Sustained Recovery Management..... 436
Recovery Management and Recovery-oriented Systems of Care..... 439
Recovery Management Checkups and Related Continuing Care Research 448
Recovery Management and Health Care Reform 454
On Recovery Research..... 454
Culture of Recovery..... 455
Social Model Recovery Programs 456
Recovery Enhancement from Helping Others 456
Recovery Residences 458
Recovery Schools..... 465
Recovery Ministries 474
The Ecology of Recovery & Community Recovery..... 474
Recovery and Harm Reduction..... 481
Precovery: Efforts to Work with or Organize Active Drug Users..... 487
Strategies for Breaking Intergenerational Cycles of Addiction..... 487
Addiction Recovery and Stigma 495
International Perspectives 525
NA Studies in Iran...……52650

Toward a Recovery Paradigm

Albertson, K., Irving, J., Best, D. (2015). A social capital approach to assisting veterans through recovery and desistance transitions in civilian life. *Howard J Criminal Justice*. *54*,384–396.Ashton, M. (2008). The new abstentionists. *Druglink*, *18*(43), 1-16.

American Society of Addiction Medicine (2018). *Public policy statement on the role of recovery in addiction care*. MD: Rockville.

Ashford, R. D., Pennelle, O., Canode, B., Kosloff, J., Desikan, R., Galea, S., et al. (2018). It's time to measure addiction recovery rates, not just addiction rates. STAT. Aug 30 [cited 2019 May 1]. https://www.statnews. com/2018/08/30/measure-addiction-recovery-rates/.

Bamber, S. J. (2010).The art of life itself. *Recovery Writings, Volume One, 2009-2010*. Retrieved September 10, 2014 from http://www.dldocs.stir.ac.uk/documents/recoverywritingv1.pdf

Barber, M. E. (2012). Recovery as the new medical model for psychiatry. *Psychiatric Services, 63*(3), 277-279.

Barnett, A., Hall, W., Fry, C. L., Dilkes-Frayne, E., & Carter, A. (2018a). Drug and alcohol treatment providers' views about the disease model of addiction and its impact on clinical practice: A systematic review. *Drug and Alcohol Review*, 37(6), 697–720.

Barnett, A., Hall, W., Fry, C. L., Dilkes-Frayne, E., & Carter, A. (2018b). Implications of treatment providers' varying conceptions of the disease model of addiction: A response. *Drug and Alcohol Review*, 37(6), 729.

Bartone, P. T., Hystad, S. W., Eid, J., et al. (2012). Psychological hardiness and coping style as risk/resilience factors for alcohol abuse. *Mil Med*, 177(5), 517-524.

Beckwith, M., Bluc, A., & Best, D. (2016). What the recovery movement tells us about prefigurative politics. *Journal of Social and Political Psychology, 4*(1), 238-251.

Bedregal, L. E., O'Connell, M., & Davidson, L. (2006). The recovery knowledge inventory: Assessment of mental health staff knowledge and attitudes about recovery. *Psychiatric Rehabilitation Journal, 30*(2), 96-103.

Bellaert, L., Martinelli, T., Vanderplasschen, W., Best, D., van de Mheen, D., & Vander Laenen, F. (2021). Chasing a pot of gold: an analysis of emerging recovery-oriented addiction policies in Flanders (Belgium) and The Netherlands. *Drugs Educ Prev Policy*. 1–12

Berridge, V. (2012). The rise, fall, and revival of recovery in drug policy. *Lancet*, *379*(9810), 22-23.

Best D. *Addiction recovery: a movement for social change and personal growth in the UK*. Brighton, East Sussex: Pavilion, 2012.

Best, D., & Ball, G. (2011). Recovery and public policy: Driving the strategy by raising political awareness. *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery*, *6*(1-2), 7-19. doi: 10.1080/1556035X.2011.571126

Best, D., De Alwis, S. J. & Burdett, D. (2017). The recovery movement and its implications for policy, commissioning and practice. *Nordisk alkohol- & narkotikatidskrift*, 34(2), 107-111.

Best, D., Groshkova, T., & McTague, P. (2009). The politics of recovery. *Druglink*, 14-19.

Best, D., Irving, J., & Albertson, K. (2017). Recovery and desistance: What the emerging recovery movement in the alcohol and drug area can learn from models of desistance from offending. *Addiction Research & Theory*, 25(1), 1–10. https://doi.org/10.1080/16066359.2016.1185661

Best, D. W., & Lubman, D. I. (2012). The recovery paradigm: A model of hope and change for alcohol and drug addiction. *Australian Family Physician*, *41*(8), 593-597.

Borkman, T. (1976). Experiential knowledge: A new concept for the analysis of self-help groups. *Social Service Review, 50*(3), 443-456.

Borkman, T. J. (1997). Is recovery planning any different from treatment planning? *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment, 15*(1), 37-42. doi: 10.1016/S0740-5472(97)00247-X

Braslow, J. T. (2013). The manufacture of recovery. *Annu Rev Clin Psychol*., 9, 781-809.
Burnette, J. L., Forsyth, R. B., Desmarais, S. L., & Hoyt, C. L. (2019). Mindsets of addiction: Implications for treatment intentions. *Journal of Social and Clinical Psychology*, 38(5), 367-394. doi: 10.1521/jscp.2019.38.5.367
Brown, A. M. & Ashford, R. (2018). Recovery-informed theory: Situating the subjective in the science of substance use disorder recovery. *Journal of Recovery Science*, 1(3), 1-15. DOI: 10.31886/jors.13.2019.38
Brown, A. M., Thompson, A. H., Johnston, T. …McDaniel, J. (2019). Interdisciplinary expansions: Applying recovery-informed theory to interdisciplinary areas of recovery science research, *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 27(3), 338-341. https://doi.org/10.1080/07347324.2019.1701598
Byrne. L. & Wykes. T. (2020) A role for lived experience mental health leadership in the age of Covid-19, *Journal of Mental Health*, 29, 3, 243-246, DOI: 10.1080/09638237.2020.1766002
Center for Substance Abuse Treatment (CSAT). (2007). *National Summit on Recovery: Conference report* (DHHS Publication No. SMA 07-4276). Rockville, MD: Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration.
Centre for Social Justice. (2007). Addictions: Towards recovery. *Breakthrough Britain*, 4. London: Centre for Social Justice.
Charlet, K., Rosenthal, A., Lohoff, F.W., et al. (2018). Imaging resilience and recovery in alcohol dependence. *Addiction*, 113(10), 19331950.
Clark, W. (2007). *Recovery as an organizing concept.* In W. White, (Ed.), Perspectives *on systems transformation: How visionary leaders are shifting addiction treatment toward a recovery-oriented system of care* (pp. 7-21). Chicago, IL: Great Lakes Addiction Technology Transfer Center.
Coleman, K., Austin, B. T., Brach, C., & Wagner, E. H. (2009). Evidence on the chronic care model in the new millennium. *Health Affairs*, *28*(1), 75-85.
Cunningham, R. (2012). Recovery in Scotland – Playing to strengths. *Drugs: Education, Prevention and Policy*, 19(4), 291–293. https://doi.org/ 10.3109/09687637.2012.671863
Davidson, L. (2018). Is there a future for recovery? *World Association for Psychosocial Rehabilitation Bulletin*, 42, 10-13.
Davidson, L. (2016). The recovery movement: Implications for mental health care and enabling people to participate fully in life. *Health Affairs, 35*(6), 1091-1097.
Davidson L, Andres-Hyman R, Bedregal L, Tondora J, Frey J, Thomas A Kirk Jr. (2008). From "double trouble" to "dual recovery": integrating models of recovery in addiction and mental health. *J Dual Diagn* 4(3), 273–90. doi: 10.1080/15504260802072396
Davidson, L., Lawless, M. S., & Leary, F. (2005). Concepts of recovery: Competing or complementary? *Current Opinion in Psychiatry*, 18(6), 664-667. https://doi.org/10.1097/01.yco.0000184418.29082.0e
Davidson, L., O'Connell, M. J., Tondora, J., Lawless, M., & Evans, A. C. (2005). Recovery in serious mental illness: A new wine or just a new bottle? *Professional Psychology: Research and Practice, 36*(5), 480-487.
Davidson, L., Rakfeldt, J., & Strauss, J., 2010. *The roots of the recovery movement in psychiatry: lessons learned*. London: Wiley-Blackwell.

Davidson, L, Ridgway, P., Wieland, M., & O'Connell, M. J. (2009). A capabilities approach to mental health transformation: A conceptual framework for the recovery era. *Canadian Journal of Community Mental Health*, *28*(2), 35-46. doi: 10.7870/cjcmh-2009-0021

Davidson, L., Tondora, J., O'Connell, M. J., Kirk, Jr., T., Rockholz, P., & Evans, A. C. (2007). Creating a recovery-oriented system of behavioral health care: Moving from concept to reality. *Psychiatric Rehabilitation Journal, 31*(1), 23-31.

Deegan, P. E. (1998). Recovery: The lived experience of rehabilitation. *Psychosocial Rehabilitation Journal*, 11, 11–19

De Meyer, F., Roets, G., Vanderplasschen, W., De Ruysscher, C. (2025). From (in)dependence to interdependence: A qualitative study on multiplicity in assemblages of agency and addiction recovery. *Health* (London). May 22:13634593251342997. doi: 10.1177/13634593251342997. Epub ahead of print. PMID: 40402153.

De Ruysscher. C., Tomlinson, P., Vanheule, S. & Vandevelde, S. (2019). Questioning the professionalization of recovery: A collaborative exploration of a recovery process. *Disability & Society*, 34 (5), 797-818.

De Ruysscher. C., Vandevelde, S., Vanderplasschen. W. [...] & Vanheule, S. (2017). The concept of recovery as experienced by persons with dual diagnosis: A systematic review of qualitative research from a first-person perspective. *Journal of Dual Diagnosis*, 13(4), 264-279. doi: 10.1080/15504263.2017.1349977.

Woody, G. (2015). You can't be in recovery if you are on medication: A concept worth retiring. *Substance Use & Misuse*, 50(8-9), 1020-1023. DOI: 10.3109/10826084.2015.1007696

Dodge, K., Krantz, B., & Kenny, P. J. (2010). How can we begin to measure recovery? *Substance Abuse Treatment, Prevention, and Policy*, *5*(31), 1-7.

Duke, K. (2012). From crime to recovery: The reframing of British drugs policy. *Journal of Drug Issues*, *43*(1), 39-55.

Duke, K., Herring, R., Thickett, A., & Thom, B. (2013). Substitution treatment in an era of "recovery"? An analysis of stakeholder roles and policy windows in Britain. *Substance Use & Misuse*, *48*(11), 966-976.

DuPont, R. (2014). *Creating a new standard for addiction treatment outcomes: A report from the Institute for Behavior and Health*. Rockville, MD: IBH.

DuPont, R. L., Compton, W. M., & McLellan, A. T. (2015). Five-year recovery: A new standard for assessing effectiveness of substance use disorder treatment. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 58, 1-5.

DuPont, R.L., & Humphreys, K. (2011). A new paradigm for long-term recovery. *Substance Abuse*, *32*(1), 1-6.

El-Guebaly, N. (2012). The meanings of recovery from addiction: Evolution and promises. *Journal of Addiction Medicine, 6*(1), 1-9. doi: 10.1097/ADM.0b013e31823ae540

Elise, D. (1999). Recovering recovery. *Journal of Ministry in Addiction and Recovery, 6*(2), 11-23.

Elison, S., Davies, G., & Ward, J. (2016). Initial development and psychometric properties of a new measure of substance use disorder "recovery progression": The Recovery Progression Measure (RPM). *Substance Use & Misuse*, *51*(9). doi: 10.3109/10826084.2016.1161052

Erickson, C., & White, W. (2009). Commentary: The neurobiology of addiction recovery. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *27*(3), 338-341.

European Association for the Treatment of Addiction (UK): Pathways to recovery: a manifesto for drug and alcohol treatment. (2009). European Association for the Treatment of Addiction, London.

Flaherty, M. (2015). Why recovery matters even more in 2015. *Alcoholism & Drug Abuse Weekly*, *27*(5), 5-6, January 30. doi: 10.1002/adaw.30063

Flynn, P.M. & Brown, B.S. (2016). Matching treatment to rhetoric—A challenge to policy and programming. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 64, 1-2.

Fomiatti, R., Moore, D., & Fraser, S. (2017). Interpellating recovery: the politics of 'identity' in recovery-focused treatment. *International Journal of Drug Policy*, 44, 174-182.

Fomiatti, R., Moore, D., & Fraser, S. (2018). The improvable self: enacting model citizenship and sociality in research on 'new recovery.' *Addiction Research and Theory,* 27(6), 1-12 DOI: 10.1080/16066359.2018.1544624.

Fornili, K. S. (2016a). Part 1: The theoretical basis for recovery-oriented management of substance use disorders in primary care. *Journal of Addiction Nursing*, *27*(2), 78-85.

Fornili, K. S. (2016b). Part 2: Screening, brief intervention and referral to treatment plus recovery management. *Journal of Addiction Nursing*, *27*(2), 86-93.

Frank, D. (2017). "I Was Not Sick and I Didn't Need to Recover": Methadone maintenance treatment (MMT) as a refuge from criminalization. *Substance Use & Misuse*, DOI:10.1080/10826084.2017.1310247

Gaumond, P., Martin, L. A., Hagman, B. T., Davis, M. J. (2025). Substance use disorder recovery research opportunities: perspectives from a federal interagency workgroup. *Front Public Health,* Apr 10;13:1585533. doi: 10.3389/fpubh.2025.1585533. PMID: 40276345; PMCID: PMC12018379.

Gagne, C. A., White, W., & Anthony, W. A. (2007). Recovery: A common vision for the fields of mental health and addictions. *Psychiatric Rehabilitation Journal, 31*(1), 32-37. doi: 10.2975/31.1.2007.32.37

Glass, J. E., Hamilton, A. M., Powell, B. J., Perron, B. E., Brown, R. T., & Ilgen, M. A. (2015). Specialty substance use disorder services following brief alcohol interventions: A meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *Addiction*, *110*(9), 1404-1415.

Grace, S. E., Lloyd, C., Page, G., Roberts, P., Templeton, L., McKeganey, N., & Russell, C. (2015). In C. Rossi (Ed.), *The "recovery revolution" spreads to British Prisons: The case of drug recovery wings*. Proceedings, Eighth Annual Conference of the International Society for the Study of Drug Policy. Rome, Italy: UniversItalia.

Grace, S., Page, G., Lloyd, C., Templeton, L., Kougali, Z., McKeganey, N., . . . Russell, C. (2016). Establishing a "Corstonian" continuous care pathway for drug using female prisoners: linking drug recovery wings and women's community services. *Criminology and Criminal Justice*. doi: 10.1177/1748895816632029

Grant, T., Ernst, C. C., Pagalilavan, G., & Streissguth, A. (2003). Postprogram follow-up effects of paraprofessional intervention with high-risk women who abused alcohol and drugs during pregnancy. *Journal of Community Psychology, 31*(3), 211-222.

Gruber, J., Wehmer, G., & Cooke, G. (2006). Training paraprofessionals in the treatment of alcoholism: Differences in effects due to prior history of alcohol and drug abuse. *British Journal of Addiction to Alcohol & Other Drugs*, *74*(1), 31-35.

Gumbley, S. (2016). Recovery in the 21st century. *Journal of Addictions Nursing*, *27*(2), 143-147.

Hall, W., Carter, A., & Barnett, A. (2017). Disease or developmental disorder: Competing perspectives on the neuroscience of addiction. *Neuroethics*, 10(1), 103–110.
Hall, W., Carter, A., & Forlini, C. (2015). The brain disease model of addiction: Is it supported by the evidence and has it delivered on its promises? *The Lancet Psychiatry*, 2(1), 105–110.
Harper, D. & Speed, E. (2012). Uncovering recovery: The resistible rise of recovery and resilience. *Studies in Social Justice*, 6(1), 9-25.
Harris, K.J., Smock, S.A., & Wilkes, M.T. (2011). Relapse resilience: a process model of addiction and recovery. *Journal of Family Psychotherapy*, 22:265–74.
HM Government. (2012a). *Drug Strategy 2010 Reducing demand, restricting supply, building recovery: Supporting people to live a drug free life*. London: HM Government.
HM Government. (2012b). *Putting full recovery first*: *The recovery roadmap*. London: HM Government.
Howell, A., & Voronka, J. (2013). Introduction: The politics of resilience and recovery in mental health care. *Studies in Social Justice*, 6(1), 1–7.
Humphreys, K. (2015). Addiction treatment professionals are not the gatekeepers of recovery. *Substance Use & Misuse*, *50*(8-9), 1024-1027.
Humphreys, K. & Bickel, W. K. (2018). Toward a neuroscience of long-term recovery from addiction. *JAMA Psychiatry*, 75(9), 875-876. doi: 10.1001/jamapsychiatry.2018.0956.
Humphreys, K., & Lembke, A. (2014). Recovery-oriented policy and care systems in the UK and USA. *Drug and Alcohol Review, 33*(1), 13-18. doi: 10.1111/dar.12092
Humphreys, K., & McLellan, A.T. (2010). Brief intervention, treatment, and recovery support services for Americans who have substance use disorders: An overview of policy in the Obama administration. *Psychological Services*, *7*(4), 275-284.
Hunt, M.G., & Resnick, S. G.(2015).Twobirds, one stone: Unintended consequences and a potential solution for problems with recovery in mental health. *Psychiatric Services*, 66(11), 1235–1237. doi:10.1176/appi.ps.201400518
Hydén, L.-C. (1995). The rhetoric of recovery and change. *Culture, Medicine and Psychiatry*, *19*(1), 73-90.
Institute for Behavior and Health, Inc. (2014a). *Creating a new standard for addiction treatment outcomes*. Rockville, MD: Institute for Behavior and Health, Inc. Available at http://ibhinc.org/pdfs/CreatingaNewStandardforAddictionTreatmentOutcomes.pdf
Institute for Behavior and Health, Inc. (2014b). *The new paradigm for recovery: Making recovery – and not relapse – the expected outcome of addiction treatment*. Rockville, MD: Institute for Behavior and Health, Inc. Available at http://ibhinc.org/pdfs/NewParadigmforRecoveryReportMarch2014.pdf
Jackson, S. W. (2001). The wounded healer. *Bulletin of the History of Medicine*, *75*, 1-36.
Keane, M., McAleenan, G., Barry, J. (2014). Addiction recovery: a contagious paradigm! A case for the re-orientation of drug treatment services and rehabilitation services in Ireland. Solise, Dublin. Archived by WebCiteVR . Available from: http://www.webcitation.org/6UZysZQ8o
Kelly, J. (2017). Tens of millions successfully in long-term recovery—let us find out how they did it. *Addiction*, DOI: 10.1111/add.13696.
Kelly, J. & Hagman, B. (2021). From the editors. (Special Recovery Issue). *Alcohol Res*., 41(1), 10 ● https://doi.org/10.35946/arcr.v41.1.10

Kerman, N. & Kidd, S. A. (2019). The healthcare triple aim in the recovery era. *Administration and Policy in Mental Health and Mental Health Services Research*, 47(4), 492–496. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10488-019-00997-0.

Kleinig, J. (2008). Recovery as an ethical ideal. *Substance Use & Misuse*, *43*(12-13), 1685-1703.

Kourgiantakis, T., Hussain, A., Ashcroft, R. …. & Williams, C. C. (2020). Recovery-oriented social work practice in mental health and addictions: a scoping review protocol. *BMJ Open*, 10(e037777):1-4. DOI: 10.1136/bmjopen-2020-037777

Krentzman, A. R. (2013). Review of the application of positive psychology to substance use, addiction, and recovery research. *Psychology of Addictive Behaviors, 27*(1), 151-65.

Lancaster, K. (2017). Rethinking recovery. *Addiction*, 112, 758-759.

Lancaster, K., Duke, K., & Ritter, A. (2015). Producing the 'problem of drugs': A cross national-comparison of 'recovery' discourse in two Australian and British reports. *International Journal of Drug Policy*, 26, 617–625.

Laudet, A., & Best, D. (2015). Addiction recovery in services and policy: An international overview. In N. el-Guebaly, G. Carrà, & M. Galanter (Eds.), *Textbook of Addiction Treatment: International Perspectives* (pp. 1065-1083). New York: Springer.

Leamy M, Bird V, Le Boutillier C, Williams J, Slade M. (2011). Conceptual framework for personal recovery in mental health: systematic review and narrative synthesis. *Brit J Psychiat.,* 199(6), 445–52.

Le Boutillier, C., Leamy, M., Bird, V., & Slade, M. (2011). What does recovery mean in practice? A qualitative analysis of international recovery-oriented practice guidance. *Psychiatric Services*, *62*(12), 1470-1476.

Leighton, T. (2007). How can we (and why should we) develop better models of recovery? *Addiction Research & Theory*, *15*(5), 435-438.

Leighton, T. (2015). The concept of recovery, in Pycroft, A. (ed.) *Key Concepts in Substance Misuse*, London, Sage.

Lysaker, P., & Buck, K. (2006). Moving toward recovery within clients' personal narratives: Directions for a recovery-focused therapy. *Journal of Psychosocial Nursing and Mental Health Services*, 44, 28-35.

Major, S. (2011). Drug treatment programmes should focus on recovery, says review. *British Medical Journal*, 343:d4459. DOI: 10.1136/bmj.d4459.

Mawson, E., Best, D., Beckwith, M., Dingle, G. A., & Lubman, D. I. (2015). Social identity, social networks and recovery capital in emerging adulthood: a pilot study. *Substance Abuse: Treatment, Prevention & Policy*, 10:45.

McDaniel, J., McNeill Brown, A., Thompson Heller, A….. & Ashford, R. (2019). Interdisciplinary expansions: Applying recovery-informed theory to interdisciplinary areas of recovery science research. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 38(4), 457-469. DOI: 10.1080/07347324.2019.1701598

McKeganey, N. (2014). Clear rhetoric and blurred reality: The development of a recovery focus in UK drug treatment policy and practice. *International Journal of Drug Policy, 25*(1), 957-963.

McKeganey, N. (2012). Harm reduction at the crossroads and the rediscovery of drug user abstinence. *Drugs: Education, Prevention, and Policy*, 19(4), 276–283. https://doi.org/10.3109/09687637.2012.671867

McLellan, A. T., Lewis, D. C., O'Brien, C. P., & Kleber, H. D. (2000). Drug dependence, a chronic medical illness: Implications for treatment, insurance, and outcomes evaluation. *Journal of the American Medical Association*, *284*(13), 1689-1695.

McLellan, A. T., Starrels, J. L., Tai, B., Gordon, A. J., Brown, R., Ghitza, U., . . . McNeely, J. (2014). Can substance use disorders be managed using the Chronic Care Model? Review and recommendations from a NIDA consensus group. *Public Health Reviews*, *35*(2), unknown page numbers.

Mistral, W., Wilkinson, S. (2013). Movements towards recovery. In: Mistral W, editor. *Emerging perspectives on substance misuse*. Chichester: Wiley-Blackwell; p. 187–205.

Monaghan, M. (2012). The recent evolution of UK drug strategies: from maintenance to behaviour change? *People Place Pol Online,* 6, 29-40.

Monroe, T. & Pearson, F. (2010). Treating nurses and student nurses with chemical dependency: Revising policy in the United States for the 21st century. *International Journal of Mental Health and Addiction*, 7, 530-540.

Monroe. T., Vandoren, M. , Smith. L. [...] & Kenaga, H. (2011). Nurses recovering from substance use disorders: A review of policies and position statements. The *Journal of Nursing Administration*, 41(10), 415-21.

Morgan, O. J. (1994). Extended length of sobriety: The missing variable. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *12*(1), 59-71. doi: 10.1300/J020v12n01_05

Morgan, O. J. (1996). Recovery-sensitive counseling in the treatment of alcoholism. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *13*(4), 63-73. doi: 10.1300/J020v13n04_06

Morrow, M. (2013). Recovery: Progressive paradigm or neoliberal smokescreen. In: LeFrançois BA, Menzies R, Reaume G, eds. *Mad Matters: A Critical Reader in Canadian Mad Studies*. Toronto: Canadian Scholars Press, 323-333.

National Institute on Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism. Mission and Goals. Division of Treatment and Recovery Research website. Accessed August 10, 2021. https://www.niaaa.nih.gov/division-treatment-recovery-research

National Treatment Agency. (2012). *Medications in recovery: reorienting drug dependence treatment*. London: NTA.

Neale, J., Finch, E., Marsden, J., Mitcheson, L., Rose, D., Strang, J., . . . Wykes, T. (2014). How should we measure addiction recovery? Analysis of service provider perspectives using online Delphi groups. *Drugs Education, Prevention & Policy 21*(4), 310-323.

Neale, J., Nettleton, S., & Pickering, L. (2011) Recovery from problem drug use: what can we learn from the sociologist Erving Goffman? *Drugs: Education, Prevention & Policy*, 18, 3-9.

Neale, J., Tompkins, C., Wheeler, C., Finch, E., Marsden, J., Mitcheson, L., . . . Strang, J. (2014). "You're all going to hate the word 'recovery' by the end of this": Service users' views of measuring addiction recovery. *Drugs: Education, Prevention and Policy, 22*(1), 26-34.

Nicole, V., Theodoropoulou, L., & Manchot, M. (2022). Recovery as a minor practice. *Int J Drug Policy*, 103618.

Nower, L., & Blaszczynski, A. (2008). Recovery in pathological gambling: An imprecise concept. *Substance Use & Misuse*, 43, 1844–1864.

Notley, C., Blyth, A., Maskrey, V., Pinto, H., & Holland, R. (2015). Exploring the concepts of abstinence and recovery through the experiences of long-term opiate substitution clients. *Subst Abus*., 36, 232–9. doi: 10.1080/08897077.2014.941085

O'Connell, M., Tondora, J., Croog, G., Evans, A., Davidson, L. (2005). From rhetoric to routine: assessing perceptions of recovery-oriented practices in a state mental health and addiction system. *Psychiatr Rehabil J*., 2005;28(4):378–86. https://doi.org/10.2975/28.2005.378.386.

Ogilvie, L. & Carson, J. (2024). From relapse prevention to recovery protection: a positive perspective on recovery from substance use disorder. *Journal of Substance Use*, 1-5. https://doi.org/10.1080/14659891.2024.2395514

O'Hagan, M. (2004). Recovery in New Zealand: Lessons for Australia? *Australian e-Journal for the Advancement of Mental Health*, 3(1), 1–3.

Onken, S. J., Craig, C. M., Ridgway, P., Ralph, R. O., & Cook, J. A. (2007). An analysis of the definitions and elements of recovery: A review of the literature. *Psychiatric Rehabilitation Journal*, *31*(1), 9-22.

Ostraw, L., & Adams, N. (2012). Recovery in the ISA: From politics to peer support. *International Review of Psychiatry*, *24*(1), 70-78.

Pelletier, J. F., Davidson, L., Roelant, J. L. (2009). Citizenship and recovery for everyone: A global model of public mental health. *Int J Ment Health Promot*., 11(4), 45-53.

Pelletier, J. F., Corbière, M., Lecomte, T., et al. (2015). Citizenship and recovery: Two intertwined concepts for civic-recovery. *BMC Psychiatry,* 15(1), 37.

Perkins, R., & Slade, M. (2012) Recovery in England: Transforming statutory services?, *International Review of Psychiatry*, 24(1), 29-39.

Pilgrim, D. (2008). "Recovery" and current mental health policy, *Chronic Illness*, 4, 295-304.

Pilgrim, D. (2009) Recovery from mental health problems: Scratching the surface without ethnography. *Journal of Social Work Practice*, 23, 475-487.

Pillay, I., Best, D., & Lubman, D. (2014). Exploring clinician attitudes to addiction recovery in Victoria, Australia. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly, 32*(4), 375-392.

Radcliffe, P. & Tompkins, C. N. E. (2016). Recovery in addictions policy and practice: meanings and challenges. *Drugs and Alcohol Today*, 16(1): doi: 10.1108/DAT-01-2016-0003.

Ramon, S. (2009). The rediscovered concept of recovery in mental illness. *International Journal of Mental Health*, 38, 106-126.

Reyes-Huerta1, H. E., Vacio, A., Pedroza, F., Salazar, M., & Martínez, K. (2018). The recovery from alcohol consumption: Analysis of the construct of relapse. *Int. J. Psychol. Res*, 11 (1), 70-82. DOI: 10.21500/20112084.3252

Richardson, G. B., Blount, T. N., & Hanson-Cook, B. S. (2018). Life history theory and recovery from substance use disorder. *Review of General Psychology*, December, https://doi.org/10.1037/gpr0000173

Roberts, G., & Wolfson, P. (2004). The rediscovery of recovery: Open to all. *Advances in Psychiatric Treatment*, *10*(1), 37-48.

Roberts, M. & Bell, A. (2013). Recovery in mental health and substance misuse services: A commentary on recent policy development in the United Kingdom. *Advances in Dual Diagnosis*, 6(2), DOI: 10.1108/ADD-03-2013-0007.

Room, R. (1992). Healing ourselves and our planet: The emergence and nature of a generalized twelve-step consciousness. *Contemporary Drug Problems*, 19, 717-740.

Ronel, N., & Elisha, E. (2010). A different perspective: Introducing positive criminology. *International Journal of Offender Therapy and Comparative Criminology*, *55*(2), 305-325.

Rose, D. (2014). The mainstreaming of recovery. *Journal of Mental Health*, 23(5), 217–218. doi:10. 3109/09638237.2014.928406
Roth, J. D. (2011). Carrying a message of recovery across political boundaries. *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery*, *6*(1-2), 1-4. doi: 10.1080/1556035X.2011.570541
Rowe, M., Davidson, L.. (2016). Recovering citizenship. *Isr J Psychiatry Relat Sci.,* 53(1), 14-20.
Roy, A. (2013). Looking beneath the surface of recovery: analysing the emergence of recovery oriented treatment policies. In G. Potter, M. Wouters, & J. Fountain (Eds.), *Drugs in Europe: Change and Continuity* (pp. 76-86). Lengerich, Germany: Pabst.
Roy, A., & Buchanan, J. (2016). The paradoxes of recovery policy: Exploring the impact of austerity and responsibilisation for the citizenship claims of people with drug problems. *Social Policy & Administration*, *50*(3), 398-413. doi: 10.1111/spol.12139
Roy, A., Manley, J., & Fowler, R. (2014). *An evaluation of current views of recovery oriented practice among staff at INSPIRE in North Lancashire.* Preston: University of Central Lancashire.
Roy, A., & Prest, M. (2014). Culture change: art, addiction and the recovery agenda. In J. Reynolds, & Z. Zontou (Eds.), *Addiction and Performance* (pp. 178-191). Cambridge: Cambridge Scholars.
Rudzinski, K., McDonough, P., Gartner, R. & StrikeIs, C. (2017). Is there room for resilience? A scoping review and critique of substance use literature and its utilization of the concept of resilience. *Substance Abuse Treatment, Prevention, and Policy*, 12:41 https://doi.org/10.1186/s13011-017-0125-2
Russell, C., Davies, J. B., & Hunter, S. C. (2011). Predictors of addiction treatment providers' beliefs in the disease and choice models of addiction. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 40(2), 150–164.
Saitz, R., Larson, M. J., Labelle, C., Richardson, J., & Samet, J. H. (2008). The case for chronic disease management for addiction. *Journal of Addiction Medici*ne*, 2*(2), 55-65.
Scottish Government. (2008). *The road to recovery: A new approach in tackling Scotland's drug problem*. Edinburgh: Scottish Government.
Scottish Government. (2018). *Rights, respect and recovery: Alcohol and drug treatment strategy*. The Scottish Government.
Segal, G. (2020). Alcoholics Anonymous "spirituality" and long-term, sobrietymaintenance as a topic for interdisciplinary study. *Behav Brain Res*, 389, 112645.
Slade, M., Amering, M., Farkas, M., et al. (2014). Uses and abuses of recovery: Implementing recovery-oriented practices in mental health systems. *World Psychiatry,* 13(1), 12-20.
Slade, M., Leamy, M., Bacon, F., Janosik, M., Le Boutillier, C., Williams, J. et al (2012). International differences in understanding recovery: Systematic review. *Epidemiol Psychiatry Sci*, 21(4), 353-64.
Slutske, W. S., Plasecki, T. M., Blaszcynski, A., & Martin, N. (2010). Pathological gambling recovery in the absence of abstinence. *Addiction, 105*(12), 2169-2175.
Smith-Merry, J., Sturdy, S., & Freeman, R. (2010). *Recovering mental health in Scotland. 'Recovery' from social movement to policy goal (Orientation 2: Knowledge and Policy-making)*. Retrieved from Knowledge and Policy Project website at http://knowandpol.eu/IMG/pdf/o22.scotlandhealth-2.pdf
State of Victoria. (2013). *New directions for alcohol and drug treatment services: A framework for reform*. Melbourne: Victorian Government.

Storbjörk, J. (2018). One model to rule them all? Governing images in the shadow of the disease model of addiction. *Drug & Alcohol Review*, 37(6), 726–728.
Stevens, A. (2016). *The absorption of recovery in English drug policy*. Retrieved February 10, 2016 from https://ndarc.med.unsw.edu.au/blog/absorption-recovery-english-drug-policy
Tew,J.,Ramon,S.,Slade,M.,Bird,V.,Melton,J.,&LeBoutillier,C.(2012).Socialfactorsandrecovery from mental health difficulties: A review of the evidence. *British Journal of Social Work*, 42 (3), 443–460. doi:10.1093/bjsw/bcr076
Theodoropoulou, L. (2020). Connections built and broken: The ontologies of relapse. *International Journal of Drug Policy*, 05 Apr 2020, :102739 DOI: 10.1016/j.drugpo.2020.102739
Torrey, W. C., Rapp, C. A., Van Tosh, L., McNabb, C. R., & Ralph, R. O. (2005). Recovery principles and evidence--based practice: Essential ingredients of service improvement. *Community Mental Health Journal*, 41(1), 91-100.
Trujols, J. (2015). The brain disease model of addiction: Challenging or reinforcing stigma? The *Lancet Psychiatry*, 2(4), 292.
Tucker, J.A. & Simpson, C.A. (2011). The recovery spectrum: From self-change to seeking treatment. *Alcohol Research & Health*, 33(4), 371-379.
UK Drug Policy Commission. (2008). *The UK Drug Policy Commission Recovery Consensus Group: A vision of recovery*. London: UK Drug Policy Commission.
U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS), Office of the Surgeon General, *Facing Addiction in America: The Surgeon General's Report on Alcohol, Drugs, and Health*. Washington, DC: HHS, November 2016. Chapter 5 Recovery: The Many Paths to Wellness.
Victorian Department of Health. (2011). *Framework for recovery-oriented practice*. Melbourne, Australia: State Government of Victoria.
Wardle, I. (2012). Five years of recovery: December 2005 to December 2010—From challenge to orthodoxy. *Drugs: Education, Prevention and Policy*, *19*(4), 294-298.
White W. (2009). The mobilisation of community resources to support long-term addiction recovery. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 36, 146–58.
White, W. L. (2004). Recovery: The next frontier. *Counselor*, *5*(1), 18-21.
White, W. L. (2005). Recovery: Its history and renaissance as an organizing construct concerning alcohol and other drug problems. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly, 23*(1), 3-15. doi: 10.1300/J020v23n01_02
White, W. L. (2008). Recovery: Old wine, flavor of the month or new organizing paradigm? *Substance Use & Misuse, 43*(12-13), 1987-2000. doi: 10.1080/10826080802297518
Wincup, E. (2016). Gender, recovery and contemporary UK drug policy. *Drugs and Alcohol Today*, 16 (1), 39-48.
Winship, G. (2016). A meta-recovery framework: Positioning the 'New Recovery' movement and other recovery approaches. *Journal of Psychiatric and Mental Health Nursing*, 23(1):66-73. DOI: 10.1111/jpm.12266
Wolfe, B. H.. Scharp, K. M. (2022). A (in)curable disease? Making meaning of addiction from the perspective of people in recovery from opioid use disorder. *Health Commun*, 1-9 .
Young, S.L., & Ensing, D.S. (1999). Exploring recovery from the perspective of people with psychiatric disabilities. *Psychiatric Rehabilitation Journal*, 22, 219-231.
Xu, B. & LaBar, K. S. (2019). Advances in understanding addiction treatment and recovery. *Sci Adv*, 5(10) p. eaaz6596. PMID: 31663030 PMCID: PMC6795505

Zweben, J. E. (1986). Recovery oriented psychotherapy. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *3*(4), 255-262. doi: 10.1016/0740-5472(86)90037-1

Zweben, J. E. (1995). Integrating psychotherapy and 12-step approaches. In: A. M. Washton (Ed.), *Psychotherapy and substance abuse: A practitioner's handbook* (pp. 124-140). New York: Guilford Press.

Recovery Definition

Andresen, R., Caputi, P., & Oades, L. G. (2010). Do clinical outcome measures assess consumer–defined recovery? *Psychiatry Research*, *177*(3), 309-317.

Anex. (2012). Australian definition of recovery. Melbourne, Australia

Ashford, R. D., Brown, A., Brown, T., Callis, J., Cleveland, H. H., Eisenhart, E…., Whitney, J. (2019). Defining and operationalizing the phenomena of recovery: A working definition from the Recovery Science Research Collaborative. *Addiction Research & Theory,* 27(3), 179-188. DOI: 10.1080/16066359.2018.1515352

Babor. T.F., Longabaugh, R., Zweben, A., Fuller, R.K., Stout, R.L., Anton, R.F., & Randall, C.L. (1994). Issues in the defi nition and measurement of drinking outcomes in alcoholism treatment research. *J. Stud. Alcohol*, Supplement No. 12, pp. 101-111, 1994.

Best, D. W., Groshkova, T., Sadler, J., Day, E., & White, W. L. (2011). What is Recovery?: Functioning and recovery stories of self-identified people in recovery in a services user group and their peer networks in Birmingham England. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *29*(3), 293-313.

Betty Ford Institute Consensus Panel. (2007). What is recovery? A working definition from the Betty Ford Institute. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *33*, 221-228. doi: 10.1016/j.jsat.2007.06.001

Billieux, J., Schimmenti, A., Khazaal, Y., Maurage, P., & Heeren, A. (2015). Are we overpathologizing everyday life? A tenable blueprint for behavioral addiction research. *Journal of Behavioral Addictions*, 4(3), 119–123. https://doi.org/10.1556/2006.4.2015.009

Bjornestad J., McKay, J. R., Berg, H., Moltu, C., Nesvåg S. (2020). How often are outcomes other than change in substance use measured? A systematic review of outcome measures in contemporary randomised controlled trials. *Drug Alcohol Rev*, 39, 394–414.

Borkman, T. J., Stunz, A., & Kaskutas, L. A. (2016). Developing an Experiential Definition of Recovery: Participatory Research with Recovering Substance Abusers from Multiple Pathways. *Substance Use & Misuse*, 51(9), 1116–1129. http://doi.org/10.3109/10826084.2016.1160119

Bradley, V. D., Kleinman, M. B., Anvari, M. S., Abidogun, T. M., Seitz-Brown, C. J., Belcher, A. M., Cole, T. O., Greenblatt, A. D., Magidson, J. F. (2025). "It's more than just the act of not using. It's a feeling of finally completing something.": Person-centered definitions of successful treatment outcomes from patients and staff at a methadone treatment program in Baltimore City. *J Subst Use Addict Treat*. Jun;173:209683. doi: 10.1016/j.josat.2025.209683. Epub 2025 Mar 20. PMID: 40120813.

Brennaman, L., & Lobo, M. L. (2011). Recovery from serious mental illness: A concept analysis. *Issues in Mental Health Nursing*, *32*(10), 654-663.

Broyles, L. M., Binswanger, I. A., Jenkins, J. A., et al (2014). Confronting pejorative language in addiction scholarship: A recognition and response. *Subatance Abuse*, 35(3), 217-221.

Cale, E. L., Deane, F. P., Kelly, P. J., & Lyons, G. C. B. (2015). Psychometric properties of the Recovery Assessment Scale in a sample with substance use disorder. *Addiction Research & Theory*, *23*(1), 71-80.

Clark, S., Oades, L. G., & Crowe, T. P. (2012). Recovery in mental health: A movement towards well-being and meaning in contrast to an avoidance of symptoms. *Psychiatric Rehabilitation Journal*, *35*(4), 297-304.

Costello, M.J., Sousa, S., Ropp, C. & Rush, B. (2018). How to measure addiction recovery? Incorporating perspectives of individuals with lived experience. *International Journal of Mental Health and Addiction*, 13(65), 1-14.

Cyders, M. A., Fry, M., Fox, T., Shircliff, K., Jacobs, M., & Scott, H. (2023). Age 12-Step Group Involvement and Relapse Affect Use of Sobriety Date as Recovery Start Date: A Mixed Methods Analysis. INQUIRY: *The Journal of Health Care Organization*, Provision, and Financing, 60, 1–9. doi: 10.1177/00469580231220476

Davidson, L., & Roe, D. (2007). Recovery from versus recovery in serious mental illness: one strategy for lessening confusion plaguing recovery. *Journal of Mental Health*, 16(4), 459–470.

Dodge, K., Krantz, B., & Kenny, P. J. (2010). How can we begin to measure recovery? *Substance Abuse Treatment, Prevention, and Policy*, *5*(31), 1-7.

Donovan, D., Mattson, M.E., Cisler, R.A., Longabaugh, R.,& Zweben, A. (2005). Quality of life as an outcome measure in alcoholism treatment research. *J. Stud. Alcohol*, Supplement No. 15, pp. 119-139.

Doukas, N., & Cullen, J. (2009). Recovered, in recovery or recovering from substance abuse? A question of identity. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs, 41*(4), 391-394.

Dubois, C., Baral, A., Durrett, R., Kim, H. S.,, Danielson, E. C., Goldstein, R. S., Thrul, J. (2026). Redefining recovery: The expanding cannabis landscape and its implications for the California Sober approach in addiction. *Int J Ment Health Addict*, May 5:10.1007/s11469-026-01660-0. doi: 10.1007/s11469-026-01660-0. Epub ahead of print. PMID: 42592269; PMCID: PMC13464515.

Fava, G. A., Ruini, C., & Belaise, C. (2007). The concept of recovery in major depression. *Psychological Medicine*, *37*(3), 307-317.

Gallagher, B. (2017). Defining recovery today. Accessed September 22, 2017 at: http://files.constantcontact.com/00093f18001/448e0fad-dacc-477c-a265-561332f57b51.pdf

Gavriel-Fried, B., Glaser-Guy, N., Horváth, R., Szabó, R. V., Demetrovics, Z., Bőthe, B.. (2026). The concept of recovery in compulsive sexual behavior disorder - A scoping review. *J Sex Res*., Aug 12:1-40. doi: 10.1080/00224499.2026.2704252. Epub ahead of print. PMID: 42584050.

Gibson, B., Acquah, S., & Robinson, P. G. (2004). Entangled identities and psychotropic substance use. *Sociology of Health & Illness*, 26(5), 597–616.

Golan, O., Kresovich, A., Drymon, C., Ducharme, L., Flanagan Balawajder, E., Borowiecki, M., Lamuda, P., Taylor, B., Pollack, H., Schneider, J. (2025). Public perceptions of opioid misuse recovery and related resources in a nationally representative sample of United States adults. *Addiction*. Feb;120(2):253-265. doi: 10.1111/add.16692. Epub 2024 Oct 20. PMID: 39428591; PMCID: PMC11710964.

Hagman, B. T., Falk, D., Litten, R., Koob, G. F. (2022). Defining recovery from alcohol use disorder: Development of an NIAAA research definition. *Am J Psychiatry*,

appiajp21090963.
Hatton, E. L., Kelly, P. J., Bruno, R., Neale, J., Larance, B. (2025). Measuring recovery among people who have completed residential rehabilitation: Factor structure and scoring of the substance use recovery evaluator. *Drug Alcohol Rev*. May;44(4):922-945. doi: 10.1111/dar.14004. Epub 2025 Mar 4. PMID: 40040349; PMCID: PMC12117298.
Hennessy, E., Glaude, C., & Finch, A. (2016). 'Pickle or a cucumber?' administrator and practitioner views of successful adolescent recovery, *Addiction Research & Theory*, 25(3), 208-215. DOI: 10.1080/16066359.2016.1242723
Horn, K., Flinn, R. E., Hagaman, A. M., Zajac, K., Hoffman, L. A., Poulsen, M. N., Cioffi, C. C., Jean-Berluche, D., Spana, E., Hibbard, P. F., Drazdowski, T. K., Hogue, A. (2025). Systematizing peer recovery support services for substance use disorder: a taxonomy for measuring recovery milestones. *Front Public Health*. May 12;13:1529078. doi: 10.3389/fpubh.2025.1529078. PMID: 40421364; PMCID: PMC12104978.
Inanlou, M., Bahmani, B., Farhoudian, A. & Rafiee, F. (2020). Addiction recovery: A systematized review. *Iranian Journal of Psychiatry*, 15(2). DOI: 10.18502/ijps.v15i2.2691
International Society of Addiction Journal Editors. (2015) ISAJE terminology statement.
Jacobson, N. & Greenley, D. (2001). What Is recovery? A conceptual model and explication. *Psychiatric Services*, 52(5), 688-9.
Kardefelt-Winther, D., Heeren, A., Schimmenti, A., van Rooij, A., Maurage, P., Carras, M., Edman, J., Blaszczynski, A., Khazaal, Y., & Billieux, J. (2017). How can we conceptualize behavioural addiction without pathologizing common behaviours? *Addiction*, 112(10), 1709–1715. https://doi.org/10.1111/add.13763
Kaskutas L. A., Borkman, T., Laudet, A., Ritter, L. A., Witbrodt, J., Subbaraman, M., Stunz, A. & Bond, J. (2014). Elements that define addiction recovery: the experiential perspective. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs, 75*(6), 999-1010.
Kaskutas, L. A., & Ritter, L. A. (2015). Consistency between beliefs and behavior regarding use of substances in recovery." *International Journal of Self-Help and Self- Care*, *5*(1). 1-10.
Kaskutas, L.A., Witbrodt, J. & Grella, CE. (2015). Recovery definitions: Do they change? *Drug & Alcohol Dependence*. 1, 154:85-92. doi: 10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2015.06.021. Epub 2015 Jun 24.
Kelly, J. F., Belisario, K. L., MacKillop, J. (2025). Prevalence, predictors, correlates, and dynamic changes in the NIAAA-defined "recovery" definition. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (Hoboken). 49(11), 2579-2591. doi: 10.1111/acer.70172. 2.
Kelly, J. F. & Bergman, B. G. (2020). A bridge too far: Individuals with regular and increasing very heavy alcohol consumption cannot be considered as maintaining "recovery" due to toxicity and intoxication-related risks. *Journal of Addiction Medicine*, *October*. DOI: 10.1097/ADM.0000000000000759
Kelly, J. F., & Hoeppner, B. (2014). A biaxial formulation of the recovery construct. *Addiction Research & Theory*, *23*(1), 5-9.
Kelly, J. F., & Stauffer, W. (2025). Utility or futility? Toward an operational definition of addiction 'recovery.' *Addiction Research & Theory*, 1–8. https://doi.org/10.1080/16066359.2025.2609635
Kelly, J. F., Zemore, S., Vilsaint, C. L., Haegerich, T., Huggins, W., Ives, C., Hill, C., Hamilton, C. M., Vidot, D., Thrul, J., McNeil, R., Hopfer, C., Bunting, A., Buu, A.. (2026) Mapping and measuring addiction recovery: Recommended protocols through the PHENX toolkit.

Drug Alcohol Depend., Sep 1;286:113265. doi: 10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2026.113265. Epub 2026 Jul 17. PMID: 42501516; PMCID: PMC13477208.

Laudet, A. B. (2007). What does recovery mean to you? Lessons from the recovery experience for research and practice. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *33*(3), 243-256. doi: 10.1016/j.jsat.2007.04.014

Laudet, A. B. (2009). *Environmental scan of measures of recovery*. Report prepared for Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA), U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Center for Substance Abuse Treatment, Rockville, MD.

Leamy, M., Bird, V., Le Boutillier, C., Williams, J., & Slade, M. (2011). Conceptual framework for personal recovery in mental health: Systematic review and narrative synthesis. *British Journal of Psychiatry*, 199, 445-452.

Maffina, L. Deane, F.P. Lyons, G. C. B., [...], & Kelly, P. (2013). Relative importance of abstinence in clients' and clinicians' perspectives of recovery from drug and alcohol abuse. *Substance Use & Misuse*, 48(9), 683-90.

Maisto, S. A., & Connors, G. J. (2006). Relapse in the addictive behaviors: Integration and future directions. *Clinical Psychology Review*, 26(2), 229-231. doi: 10.1016/j.cpr.2005.11.009

Maisto, S. A., Pollock, N. K., Cornelius, J. R., Lynch, K. G., & Martin, C. S. (2003). Alcohol relapse as a function of relapse definition in a clinical sample of adolescents. *Addictive Behaviors*, 28(3), 449-459. doi: 10.1016/S0306-4603(01)00267-2

Maisto, S, Roos, C. R., Hallgren, K., Moskal, D., Wilson, A., & Witkiewitz, K. (2016). Do alcohol relapse episodes during treatment predict long-term outcomes? Investigating the validity of existing definitions of alcohol use disorder relapse. *Alcoholism Clinical and Experimental Research,* 40(10), 2180-2189. doi: 10.1111/acer.13173.

Maisto, S. A., Witkiewitz, K., Moskal, D., Wilson, A. D. (2016). Is the construct of relapse heuristic, and does it advance alcohol use disorder clinical practice*? J Stud Alcohol Drugs,* 77, 849–58.

Marciuch, A., Skar-Fröding, R., Solli, K. K., Tanum, L., Weimand, B. (2025). .Measuring personal recovery in a sample of people with opioid use disorder: Psychometric properties of the Norwegian version of the Questionnaire about the Process of Recovery. *Eur Addict Res*, Aug 7:1-11. doi: 10.1159/000547897. Epub ahead of print. PMID: 40774238.

McKay, J. R., Franklin, T. R., Patapis, N., & Lynch, K. G. (2006). Conceptual, methodological, and analytical issues in the study of relapse. *Clinical Psychology Review*, 26(2), 109-127. doi: 10.1016/j.cpr.2005.11.002

McKeganey, N., Morris, Z., Neale, J. & Robertson, M. (2004). What are drug users looking for when they contact drug services: abstinence or harm reduction?, *Drugs: Education, Prevention and Policy*, 11:5, 423-435, DOI: 10.1080/09687630410001723229

McLellan, T. (2010). What is recovery? Revisiting the Betty Ford Institute Consensus Panel definition: The Betty Ford Consensus Panel and consultants. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *38*(2), 200-201. doi: 10.1016/j.jsat.2009.11.002 (Also in *Journal of Social Work Practice in the Addictions,* (2010), 10(1), 109-13). (Also in *Mental Health and Substance Use*, (2009), *2*(3), 259-262.) (Also in *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery*, 5(1), 89-93.) (Also in *International Journal of Mental Health and Addiction*, (2009), 7, 493.)

Milgram, G. G. (2004). The need for clarity of terminology. Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly,

22(2), 89-95.
Mitchell, S. G., Morioka, R., Reisninger, H. S., Peterson, J. A., Kelly, S. M, Agrar, M. H., . . . Schwartz, R. P. (2011). Redefining retention: Recovery from the patient's perspective. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, *43*(2), 99-107.
Miller, W. R. (1996). What is a relapse? Fifty ways to leave the wagon. *Addiction*, 91(12s1), 15-28. doi: 10.1046/j.1360-0443.91.12s1.6.x
Miller, W. R. (2015). Retire the concept of "relapse." *Substance Use & Misuse*, 50(8-9), 976-7. DOI: 10.3109/10826084.2015.1042333
Moe, F. D., Moltu, C., McKay, J. R., Nesvag, S. & Bjornestad, J. (2021). Is the relapse concept in studies of substance use disoreers a "one size fits all" concept? A systematic review of relapse operationalisations. *Drug and Alcohol Review*, DOI: 10.1111/dar.13401.
Moore, D., & Fraser, S. (2013). Producing the "problem" of addiction in drug treatment. *Qualitative Health Research*, 23, 916–923.
Narciso, I., Albuquerque, S., Nunes, S. (2025). Healthcare professionals' understanding of addiction, treatment and recovery. *Soc Work Health Care*, 64(6-8):242-269. doi: 10.1080/00981389.2025.2555293. Epub 2025 Sep 4. PMID: 40908777.
Neale, J., Finch, E., Marsden, J., Mitcheson, L., Rose, D., Strang, J., & Wykes, T. (2014). How should we measure addiction recovery? Analysis of service provider perspectives using online Delphi groups. *Drugs: Education, Prevention & Policy*, 21, 310-323.
Neale, J., Panebianco, D., Finch, E., Marsden, J., Mitcheson, L., Rose, D., . . . Wykes, T. (2016). Emerging consensus on measuring addiction recovery: Findings from a multi-stakeholder consultation exercise. *Drugs: Education, Prevention and Policy*, *23*(1), 31-40. doi: 10.3109/09687637.2015.1100587
Neale, J., Tompkins, C., Wheeler, C., Finch, E., Marsden, J., Mitcheson, L., . . . Strang, J. (2014). "You're all going to hate the word 'recovery' by the end of this": Service users' views of measuring addiction recovery. *Drugs: Education, Prevention and Policy*, *22*(1), 1-9.
Neale J., Vitoratou S., Finch E., Lennon P., Mitcheson L., Panebianco D., et al (2016). Development and validation of 'sure': a patient reported outcome measure (PROM) for recovery from drug and alcohol dependence. *Drug & Alcohol Dependence*, 165. 159-67.
Nelson, E-U. E. & Essien, N. F. (2021). Redefining recovery: Accounts of treatment experiences of dependent cannabis users in Nigeria. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 125(2):108321, DOI: 10.1016/j.jsat.2021.108321.
Nower, L., & Blazsczynski, A. (2008). Recovery in pathological gambling: An imprecise concept. *Substance Use & Misuse*, *43*(12-13), 1844-1864.
Office of Communications. (2008). *Summary report CARAVAN Survey for SAMHSA on addictions and recovery*. Rockville, MD: Office of Communications, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration.
Okrant, E., S., & Horgan, C. M. (2023). Development of an addiction recovery patient-reported outcome measure: Response to Addiction Recovery (R2AR). *Substance Abuse Treatment, Prevention, and Policy* (2023) 18:52 https://doi.org/10.1186/s13011-023-00560-z
Onken, S. J., Craig, C. M., Ridgway, P. Ralph, R., & Cook, J. (2007). An analysis of the definitions of recovery: A review of the literature. *Psychiatric Rehabilitation Journal*, *31*(1), 9-22.

Pattison, E. M. (1968) A critique of abstinence criteria in the treatment of alcoholism. *International Journal of Social Psychiatry,* 14, 268–276.

Peterson, N. A., Lardier, D. T., Powell, K. G., Mankopf, E., Rashid, M., Morton, C. M., et al. (2021). Psychometric properties of a recovery empowerment scale: testing emotional, cognitive, behavioral, and relational domains. *Journal of Community Psychology,* 49, 2874–91. doi: 10.1002/jcop.22592

Pickering, D. A., Keen, B., Entwistle, G. & Blaszczynski, A. (2017). Measuring treatment outcomes in gambling disorders: A systematic review. *Addiction*, 113(3), 411-426.

Pickering, D. A., Spoelma, M., Dawczyk, A., …Blaszczynski, A. (2019). What does it mean to recover from a gambling disorder? Perspectives of gambling help service users. *Addiction Research and Theory*, 28(2), 132-143. DOI: 10.1080/16066359.2019.1601178 April, https://doi.org/10.1080/16066359.2019.1601178

Rahill, G. J., Pinto Lopez, E., Vanderbiest, A., & Rice, C. (2009). What is relapse? A contemporary exploration of treatment of alcoholism. *Journal of Social Work Practice in the Addictions*, 9(3), 245–262. doi: 10.1080/15332560902841816

Reyes-Huerta, H. E., Vacio, A., Pedroza, F., Salazar, M., & Martínez, K. (2018). The recovery from alcohol consumption: Analysis of the construct of relapse. I*nt. J. Psychol. Res*, 11 (1), 70-82. DOI: 10.21500/20112084.3252

Richardson, G. B., Blount, T. N., & Hanson-Cook, B. S. (2018). Life history theory and recovery from substance use disorder. *Review of General Psychology*, December DOI: 10.1037/gpr0000173

Roy, A. (2014). Looking beneath the surface of recovery: analysing the emergence of recovery oriented treatment policies. In G. Potter, M. Wouters, & J. Fountain (Eds.), *Change and continuity: Researching evolving drug landscapes in Europe* (pp. 76-86). Lengerich: Pabst Science Publishers.

Roy, A., & Buchannan, J. (2016). The paradoxes of recovery policy: Exploring the impact of austerity and responsibilisation for the citizenship claims of people with drug problems. *Social Policy & Administration*, *50*(3), 398-412.

Roy, A., Manley, J., & Fowler, R. (2014). *An evaluation of current views of recovery oriented practice among staff at INSPIRE in North Lancashire.* Preston: University of Central Lancashire.

Roy, A., & Prest, M. (2014). Culture change: art, addiction and the recovery agenda. In J. Reynolds, & Z. Zontou (Eds.), *Addiction and Performance* (pp. 178-191). Cambridge: Cambridge Scholars.

Rudzinski, K., McDonough, P., Gartner, R. & Strike, C. (2017). Is there room for resilience? A scoping review and critique of substance use literature and its utilization of the concept of resilience. *Substance Abuse Treatment, Prevention, and Policy*, 12:41. DOI 10.1186/s13011-017-0125-2

SAMHSA. (2009). Working definition of recovery. Excerpt from *National Summit on Recovery Conference Report, 2005*. Rockville, MD: Center for Substance Abuse Treatment. Posted at www.williamwhitepapers.com

Schwartz, J. (2019). Revisiting recovery-oriented harm reduction, Part 2. Accessed May 17, 2019 at https://addictionandrecoverynews.wordpress.com/2019/05/16/revisiting-recovery-oriented-harm-reduction-part-2/

Schwartz, J. (2019). Revisiting recovery-oriented harm reduction, Part 3. Accessed May 19,

https://addictionandrecoverynews.wordpress.com/2019/05/17/revisiting-recovery-oriented-harm-reduction-part-3/
Scott, A.L., Pope, K., Quick, D., Aitken, B., & Parkinson, A. (2018). What does "recovery" from mental illness and addiction mean? Perspectives from child protection social workers and from parents living with mental distress. *Children and Youth Services Review*. 87(C), 95-102. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.childyouth.2018.02.023.
Scottish Government. (2008). *The road to recovery: A new approach to tackling Scotland's drug problem*. Edinburgh: Scottish Government.
Serrano-Pastor, L., Georgieva, S., Zarco-Alpuente, A., Samper-García, P., Blanco-Bailac, G., Bobes-Bascaran, T., Gómez-Linares, P., Martínez-González, J. M., Molina-Peral, J. A,, Pascual-Pastor, F., Giménez-Costa, J. A. (2026). Personal recovery in addictions: Development of a new assessment instrument. Psicothema, Apr;38(2), 101-112. doi: 10.70478/psicothema.2026.38.10. PMID: 42051129.
Shadowen, C., Jallo, N., Parlier-Ahmad, A. B., Brown, L., Kinser, P., Svikis, D., Martin, C. E. (2022). What recovery means to postpartum women in treatment for opioid use disorder. *Womens Health Rep* (New Rochelle). Jan 31;3(1):93-103. doi: 10.1089/whr.2021.0064. PMID: 35136881; PMCID: PMC8812494.
Shah, K., Dopp, A. R., Sepulveda, J., Wood, K., Chan Osilla, K. (2026). Addiction recovery is more than abstinence-our metrics should be too. *Lancet Reg Health Am*., Aug 28;63:101618. doi: 10.1016/j.lana.2026.101618. PMID: 42701378; PMCID: PMC13545349.
Shanks, V., Williams, J., Leamy, M., Bird, V. J., Le Boutillier, C., & Slade, M. (2013). Measures of personal recovery: A systematic review. *Psychiatric Services*, 64(10), 974–980.
Slade, M., Leamy, M., Bacon, F., Janosik, M., Le Boutillier, C., Willaims, J., et al. (2012). International differences in understanding recovery: Systematic review. *Epidemiol Psychiiatr Sci*, 21(4), 353-64.
Staiger, P. K., Richardson, B., Long, C. M., Carr, V., & Marlatt, G. A. (2012). Overlooked and underestimated? Problematic alcohol use in clients recovering from drug dependence. *Addiction*, *108*(7), 1188-1193.
Subbaraman, M. S., Laudet, A. B., Ritter, L.A., Stunz, A., & Kaskutas, L. A. (2015). Multi-source recruitment strategies for advancing addiction recovery research beyond treated samples. *Journal of Community Psychology 43*(5), 560-575.
Subbaraman, M. S., & Witbrodt, J. (2014). Differences between abstinent and non-abstinent recovery from alcohol use disorders. *Addictive Behaviors, 39*(12), 1730-1735.
Szalavitz, M. (2014). *It's time to reclaim the word "recovery."* Accessed November 12, 2014 at http://www.substance.com/its-time-to-reclaim-the-word-recovery/14841/
Thurgood, S., Crosby, H., Raistrick, D. & Tober, G. (2014) Service user, family and friends' views on the meaning of a 'good outcome' of treatment for an addiction problem, *Drugs: Education, Prevention and Policy*,21:4, 324-332, DOI: 10.3109/09687637.2014.899987
Tims, F. M., Leukefeld, C. G., & Platt, J. J. (2001). Relapse and recovery. In F. M. Tims, C. G. Leukefeld, & J. J. Platt (Eds.), *Relapse and recovery in addictions* (pp. 3-17). New Haven, CT: Yale University Press.
Tonigan, J. S., & Beatty, G. K. (2011). Twelve-step program attendance and polysubstance use: Interplay of alcohol and illicit drug use. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*, *72*(5), 864-871.

United Kingdom Drug Policy Commission. (2008). *A consensus definition of recovery*. Retrieved December 7, 2015 from http://www.ukdpc.org.uk/wp-content/uploads/Policy%20report%20-%20A%20vision%20of%20recovery_%20UKDPC%20recovery%20consensus%20group.pdf

Walker,M. B., Toneatto, T., Potenza, M. N., Petry, N., Ladouceur, R., Hodgins, D. C., et al. A framework for reporting outcomes in problem gambling treatment research: the Banff, Alberta consensus. *Addiction*, 101, 504–11.

Watson, D.P. & Rollins, A.L. (2015). The meaning of recovery from co-occurring disorders: Views from consumers and staff members living and working in housing first programming. *International Journal of Mental Health and Addiction*, 13(5): 635–649.

White, W. L. (2007). Addiction recovery: Its definition and conceptual boundaries. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *33*(3), 229-241. doi: 10.1016/j.jsat.2007.04.015

White, W. L. and Kelly, J. F. (2025) Toward a solution-focused addiction science. *Frontiers in Public Health*, 13:1701524. doi: 10.3389/fpubh.2025.1701524

Whitely, R., & Drake, R. E. (2010). Recovery: A dimensional approach. *Psychiatric Services, 61*(12), 1248-1250.

Witbrodt, J., Borkman, T. J., Stunz, A., & Subbaraman, M. S. (2015). Mixed methods study of help seekers and self-changers responding to an online recovery Survey. *Alcohol and Alcoholism, 50*(1), 82-88.

Witbrodt, J., Kaskutas, L. A., & Grella, C. E. (2015). How do recovery definitions distinguish recovering individuals? Five typologies. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence,* 148, 109-117. doi: 10.1016/j.dugalcdep.2014.12.036

Witkiewitz, K. (2018). Double standards and gold standards in the evaluation of how a person feels and functions in substance use disorder pharmacotherapy trials. *Addiction*, 114, 1. DOI: 10.1111/add.14421

Witkiewitz, K., Montes, K. S., Schwebel, F. J., and Tucker, J. A. (2020). What is recovery? *Alcohol Research: Current Reviews*, 40(3):01 httpa///doi.org/10.35946/arcr.v40.3.01

Witkiewitz, K. & Tucker, J. A. (2019). Abstinence not required: Expanding the definition of recovery from alcohol use disorder. *Alcoholism Clinical and Experimental Research*, 44(1), 36-40. DOI: 10.1111/acer.14235

Witkiewitz, K., Wilson, A.D., Pearson, M.R., ….Maisto. S. (2018). Profiles of recovery from alcohol use disorder at three years following treatment: Can the definition of recovery be extended to include high functioning heavy drinkers? *Addiction,* 114(1),69-80. doi: 10.1111/add.14403.

Witkiewitz, K., Heather, N., Falk, D. E., Litten, R. Z., Hasin, D. S., Kranzler, H. R., Mann, K. F., O'Malley, S. S., & Anton, R. F. (2020). World Health Organization risk drinking level reductions are associated with improved functioning and are sustained among patients with mild, moderate and severe alcohol dependence in clinical trials in the United States and United Kingdom. *Addiction*, 115(9), 1668-1680. doi: 10.1111/add.15011

Worley, J. (2016). Recovery in substance use disorders: What to know to inform practice. *Issues in Mental Health Nursing*, 80-91, https://doi.org/10.1080/01612840.2016.1245375

Zemore, S. E., Ziemer, K. L., Gilbert, P. A., Karno, M. P., & Kaskutas, L. A. (2023). Understanding the shared meaning of recovery from substance use disorders: New findings from the What is Recovery? Study. *Substance Abuse: Research and Treatment*, 17, 1–12. doi: 10.1177/11782218231199372

Zweben, J. E., & Smith, D. E. (1986). Changing attitudes and policies toward alcohol use in therapeutic communities. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, *18*(3), 253-260.

Language, Recovery, and Recovery Advocacy

American Psychiatric Association. (2015). Words Matter: Reporting on Mental Health Conditions. Retrieved from https://www.psych iatry. org/newsr oom/repor ting-on-mental-health-conditions.

American Society of Addiction Medicine. (2013). Terminology related to the spectrum of unhealthy substance use. Retrieved from http://www.asam.org/advocacy/find-a-policy-statement/view-policy-statement/public-policy-statements/2014/08/01/terminology-related-tothe-spectrum-of-unhealthy-substance-use.

American Society of Addiction Medicine. (2019). Detox and withdrawal management. Accessed May 17, 2019 at https://lagunatreatment.com/medical-detox/management/

Appleseth, H.S., Moyers, S.A., Crockett-Barbera, E.K. et al. (2023). Language considerations for children of parents with substance use disorders. *Subst Abuse Treat Prev Policy* 18, 28. https://doi.org/10.1186/s13011-023-00536-z

Ashford, R. D. (2019). A mixed methods exploration of the role and impact of stigma and advocacy on SUD recovery. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 37(4), 462-480. https://doi.org/10.1080/07347324.2019.1585216

Ashford, R.D. (2018). "Abusing Addiction": Our language still isn't good enough. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 36 (2), 274-285. DOI: 10.1080/07347324.2018.1513777

Ashford, R.D. (2017). The impact of language on behavioral health: Stigma, policy, and practice. Accessed September 17, 2017 at http://files.constantcontact.com/00093f18001/f4f54974-69a1-4052-a881-ee8d289520dc.pdf

Ashford, R., McNeill Brown, A., Ashford, A. & Curtis, B. (2019). Recovery dialects: A pilot study of stigmatizing and nonstigmatizing label use by individuals in recovery from substance use disorders. *Experimental and Clinical Psychopharmacology*, 27(6), 530-535. doi: 10.1037/pha0000286.

Ashford, R., Brown, A. M., & Curtis, B. (2019). Expanding language choices to reduce stigma A Delphi study of positive and negative terms in substance use and recovery. *Health Education*, 119, 51-62. DOI: 10.1108/HE-03-2018-0017. https://doi.org/10.1108/HE-03-2018-0017.

Ashford, R., Brown, A. M., & Curtis, B. (2019). Substance use, recovery, and linguistics: The impact of word choice on explicit and implicit bias. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 1, 189:131-138. doi: 10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2018.05.005. Epub 2018 Jun 13.

Ashford, R., Brown, A. M., & Curtis, B. (2018). The language of substance use and recovery: Novel use of the go/no–go association task to measure implicit bias. *Health Communication*, 34(11),1296-1302. doi: 10.1080/10410236.2018.1481709. Epub 2018 Jun 4.

Ashford, R., Brown, A. M., McDaniel, J., & Curtis, B. (2019). Biased labels: An experimental study of language and stigma among individuals in recovery and health professionals. *Substance Use & Misuse*, 4(8), 1376-1384. doi: 10.1080/10826084.2019.1581221.

Babor, T. F., & Hall, W. (2007). Standardizing terminology in addiction science: To achieve the impossible dream. *Addiction*, 102, 1015–1018.

Barry, C. L., Sherman, S. G., & McGinty, E. E. (2018). Language matters in combatting the opioid epidemic: Safe consumption sites versus overdose prevention sites. *American Journal of Public Health*, 108(9), 1157-1159. doi: 10.2105/AJPH.2018.304588

Bessette, L. G., Hauc, S. C., Danckers, H. [...] & Saitz, R. (2020). The associated press stylebook changes and the use of addiction-related stigmatizing terms in news media. *Substance Abuse*, 29; 1-4. PMID: 32348190.

Bianchi, C. (2014). Slurs and appropriation: An echoic account. *Journal of Pragmatics*, 66, 35–44. doi:10.1016/j.pragma.2014.02.009

Botticelli, M. P. & Koh, H. K. (2016). Changing the language of addiction. *JAMA The Journal of the American Medical Association*, 316(13):1361-1362. doi:10.1001/jama.2016.11874.

Brown, A. M., McDaniel, J. M., Johnson, B. S. & Ashford, R. D. (2019). Dynamic labeliong discernment: Contextual importance of self-identifiers for individual in recovery. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 38(2), 215-230.

Broyles, L. M., Binswanger, I. A., Jenkins, J. A., Finnel, D. S., Faseru, B., Cavailoa, A., . . . Gordon, A. J. (2014). Confronting inadvertent stigma and pejorative language in addiction scholarship: A recognition and response. *Substance Abu*se, *35*(3), 217-221.

Capretto, N. (2014). It's time to stop calling them alcoholics and addicts. Acessed May 14, 2019 at https://www.timesonline.com/2e5957aa-1079-5f9a-8364-8edad0b7fb06.html

Craig, T. K. J. (2008), Recovery: Say what you mean and mean what you say. *Journal of Mental Health*, 17(2), 125-128.

Cunningham, J.A., Sobell, L.C., & Chow, V.M. (1993). What's in a label? The effects of substance types and labels on treatment considerations and stigma. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, 54(6), 693-699.

Curley, B. (2001). 'Wrong' words used to define, defame addiction and recovery. Posted at www.jointogether.org, August 23, 2001.

Dagan, G., Baum, N. (2025). "Clean Addict": A "Semantic Warning Sign" and a Bridge to an Integrated Recovery Identity. *Qual Health Res*., 10497323251355119. doi: 10.1177/10497323251355119. Epub ahead of print. PMID: 40624869.

Davis, R. M. (1992). The language of nicotine addiction: Purging the word habit from our lexicon. *Tobacco Control*, 1, 163-164.

Doukas, N., & Cullen, J. (2009). Recovered, in recovery or recovering from substance abuse? A question of identity. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, 41(4), 391-394.

Edwards, G., Arif, A., & Hadgson, R. (1981). Nomenclature and classification of drug- and alcohol-related problems: A WHO Memorandum. Bulletin of the World Health Organization, 59(2), 225–242.

Erikson, C. K. (2008). In defense of "dependence". *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research*, 32, 1–3.

Francia, L., Lam, T., Berg, A., Morgan, K., Savic, M., Lubman, D. I., & Nielsen, S. (2023). Alcohol and other drug use: A qualitative exploration of staff and patient's experiences of language use as a means of stigma communication in hospital and primary care settings. *J Subst Use Addict Treat*, 149, 209050.

Fukuda, K., Wang, R., & Vallat, B. (2015). Naming diseases: First do no harm. *Science*, 348(6235), 643. doi: 10.1126/science.348.6235.643

Galinsky, A. D., Wang, C. S., Whitson, J. A., Anicich, E. M., et al (2013), The reapproriation of stigmatizing labels: The reciprocal relationshiop between power and self-lableing. Psycholical Science, 24(10), https://doi.org/10.1177/0956797613482943

Galinsky, A. D., Hugenberg, K., Groom, C., & Bodenhausen, G. (2003). The reappropriation of stigmatizing labels: Implications for social identity. In M. A. Neale & E. A. Mannix (Series Eds.) & J. T. Polzer (Vol. Ed.), *Research on managing groups and teams: Vol. 5. Identity issues in groups* (pp. 221–256). Bingley, England: Emerald.

Garber, M. L., MacKillop, J. (2026). The nosology of addiction as a medical condition: a concise history and review of contemporary perspectives. *Neuropsychopharmacology*. Jan;51(2):373-382. doi: 10.1038/s41386-025-02257-2. Epub 2025 Oct 10. PMID: 41073802; PMCID: PMC12708780.

Gazzola, M. G., Maclean, E., Beitel, M., Carmichael, I. D., Cammack, K. M; Eggert, KF; Roehrich, T; Madden, LM; Jegede, O., Zheng, X., Bergman, E., & Bar., D. T. (2023). What's in a name? Terminology preferences among patients receiving methadone treatment. *J Gen Intern Med*, 38(3), 653-660

Gomberg, E. (1989). On terms used and abused: The concept of "codependency." In: Gomberg, E., Ed., *Current Issues in Alcohol/Drug Studies*. New York: Haworth.

Goodyear, K., Haas-Koffler, C. L., & Chavanne, D. (2018). Opioid use and stigma: The role of gender, language and precipitqating events. *Drug & Alcohol Dependence*, 185, 339-346.

Granello, D.H., Gibbs, T.A., 2016. The power of language and labels: "the mentally ill" versus "people with mental illnesses. *J. Couns. Dev*., 94 (1), 31–40.

Harris, J., & Felman, K. (2012). A guide to the use of recovery-oriented language. Pittsburgh, PA: Mental Health America Allegheny County.

Hartwell, M., Naberhaus, B., Arnhart, C., Ottwell, R., Dunn, K., Rogers, T. C., Vassar, M., & Beaman, J. (2020). The use of person-centered language in scientific research articles focusing on alcohol use disorder. *Drug Alcohol Depend*, 216, 108209.

Jensen, M. E., Pease, E. A., Lambert, K., Hickman, D. R., Robinson, O., McCoy, K. T., … King, J. K. (2013). Championing Person-first language. *Journal of the American Psychiatric Nurses Association*, 19(3), 146–151. https://doi.org/10.1177/10783 90313 489729

Keller, M. (1977). A lexicon of disablements related to alcohol consumption. In G. Edwards, M. Gross, M. Keller, J. Moser, & R. Room (Eds.), *Alcohol-related disabilities* (pp. 23–60). Albany, NY: World Health Organization.

Keller, M. (1982). On defining alcoholism: With comment on some other relevant words. In L. Gomberg, H. White, & J. Carpenter (Eds.), *Alcohol, science and society revisited* (pp. 119-133). Ann Arbor: The University of Michigan Press.

Kelly, J. (2004). Towards an addictionary: A proposal for more precise terminology. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *22*(2), 79-87.

Kelly, J. F., Abry, A. W., Milligan, C. M., Bergman, B. G., & Hoeppner, B. B. (2018). On being "in recovery": A national study of prevalence and correlates of adopting or not adopting a recovery identity among individuals resolving drug and alcohol problems. *Psychology of Addictive Behaviors*, 32(6), 595-604. doi: 10.1037/adb0000386.

Kelly, J. F., Dow, S., & Westerhoff, C. (2010). Does our choice of substance-related terminology influence perceptions of treatment need? An empirical investigation with two commonly used terms. *Journal of Drug Issues, 40*(4), 805-818.

Kelly, J. F.; Greene, M. C.; Abry, A. A. (2021). US national randomized study to guide how best to reduce stigma when describing drug-related impairment in practice and policy. *Addiction*, 116(7):1757-1767. doi: 10.1111/add.15333.

Kelly, J. F.; Greene, M. C.; Abry, A. A. (2024). America's perceptions of opioid related impairment: A national randomized study examining how different individuals may

stigmatize addiction in response to different terminology. *J Subst Use Addict Treat*, 157, 209288. doi: 10.1016/j.josat.2023.209288.
Kelly, J. F., Saitz, R., & Wakeman, S. E. (2016). Language, substance use disorders, and policy: The need to reach consensus on an "addiction-ary." *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *34*(1), 116-123.
Kelly, J. F., Wakeman, S. E., & Saitz, R. (2015). Stop talking "dirty": Clinicians, language, and quality of care for the leading cause of preventable death in the United States. *The American Journal of Medicine*, *128*(1), 8-9. Retrieved January 1, 2015 from http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.AMJMED.SO14.07.043.
Kelly, J. F., & Westerhoff, C. (2010). Does it matter how we refer to individuals with substance-related problems? A Randomized study with two commonly used terms. International *Journal of Drug Policy*, *21*(3), 202-207.
Kent, R. & Morgan, C. (2015). Stop calling it behavioral health! Accessed May 14, 2019 at https://www.thefix.com/stop-calling-it-behavioral-health
Krisberg, K. (2018). What's in a word? How language affects public health: Research shows word choices can influence well-being, treatment. *The Nation's Health*, April 2018, 48 (2) 1-10.
Levine, H. (1981). The vocabulary of drunkenness. *Journal of Studies on Alco*hol, 42(11),104.
Lilienfeld, S. O., Sauvigné, K. C., Lynn, S. J. et al (2015). Fifty psychological and psychiatric terms to avoid: a list of inaccurate, misleading, misused, ambiguous, and logically confused words and phrases. Front Psychol, 6, 1100. doi: 10.3389/fpsyg.2015.01100. eCollection 2015.
Martinelli, T. F., Meerkerk, G. J., Nagelhout. G. E., Brouwers, E. P. M., van Weeghel, J., Rabbers,. G, van de Mheen, D. (2020). Language and stigmatization of individuals with mental health problems or substance addiction in the Netherlands: An experimental vignette study. *Health Soc Care Community*, Sep;28(5):1504-1513. doi: 10.1111/hsc.12973. Epub 2020 Mar 10. PMID: 32154632; PMCID: PMC7496658.
McLaren, N., Jones, C. M., Noonan, R., Idaikkadar, N., Sumner, S. A. (2023), Trends in stigmatizing language about addiction: A longitudinal analysis of multiple public communication channels. *Drug Alcohol Depend*, 245, 109807.
McGinty, E.E., Stone, E.M., Kennedy-Hendricks, A., Barry, C.L., 2019. Stigmatizing language in news media coverage of the opioid epidemic: implications for public health. *Prev. Med*., 124, 110–114.
McLellan, A. T. (2017). Substance misuse and substance use disorders: Why do they matter in healthcare? *Trans. Am Clin Climatological Assoc*., 128, 112-130.
Mee-Lee, D. (2016). Watch what you say: How language shapes attitudes. *Paradigm*, 20(3), 4-6.
Midanik, L. (2007). What's in a name? Proposed name changes of the US National Institute on Drug Abuse and the US National Institute on Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism. *Addiction*, 103(1), 1-3. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1360-0443.2007.02037.x
Milgram, G. (2004). The need for clarity of terminology. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 22(2), 89-95.
Miller, W. R. (2015). Retire the concept of "relapse." *Substance Use & Misuse*. 50,976-977.
Miller, S. (2006). Language and addiction. *The American Journal of Psychiatry*, 163, 2015, Doi: 10.1176/appi.ajp.163.11.2015.
National Institute on Drug Abuse, 2021b. Words Matter - Terms to Use and Avoid When Talking About Addiction. Published January 28. Accessed January 14, 20221.

https://www.drugabuse.gov/nidamed-medical-health-professionals/health-professions-education/words-matter-terms-to-use-avoid-when-talking-about-addiction

Nowinski, J. (2014). 'Recovering alcoholic': Words that stigmatize or empower? Accessed May 14, 2019 at https://www.huffpost.com/entry/addiction-and-recovery_n_4665947?guccounter=1&guce_referrer=aHR0cHM6Ly93d3cuZ29vZ2xlLmNvbS8&guce_referrer_sig=AQAAACleAlUIA5HZJfnJe-f5n4nBd6uPYot44TbiCdm2lu_XP7q-vj8DAlBYOhV_Xg4eAh8GTklLZaEB4ayqsPqhBdG77UBfr4sgV8z32NUOOHevvAjeZ_kF50ptaLcLuvHHMX5twrUdPVMuLseY_a91u75b5NPtxzRON1AB-EoT4mIo

O'Brien, C. P., Volkow, N., & Li, T. K. (2006). What's in a word? Addiction versus dependence in DSM V. *American Journal of Psychi*atry, 163, 764–765.

O'Connor, R., Durking, S., Cohen, J., et al (2021). Thoughts on neologisms and pleonasm in scientific discourse and tobacco control, *Tobacco Control*, 30, (4), 359-360.

Office of National Drug Control Policy (2017). Changing the language of addiction. Washington, D. C.

Pennington, C. R., Monk, R. L., Heim, D., Rose, A. K., Gough, T. et al, (2023). The labels and models used to describe problematic substance use impact discrete elements of stigma: A registered report. Psychol Addict Behav. 37(6):723-733. doi: 10.1037/adb0000919.

Pivovarova, E. & Stein, M. D. (2019). In their own words: language preferences of individuals who use heroin. *Addiction*, 114(10), 1785-1790. doi: 10.1111/add.14699.

Ralston, M. (2014). I'm breaking up with the word 'addict' and I hope you'll do the same. Accessed May 14, 2019 at https://www.huffpost.com/entry/breaking-up-with-the-word-addict_n_5028999

Renaud, J. (1989). Substance Abuse is Language Abuse. *The Counselor,* 7(4), 26-27.

Richards, V. (2018). The importance of language in mental health care. *The Lancet Psychiatry*, 5(6), 460–461. https://doi.org/10.1016/ S2215-0366(18)30042-7

Richter, L. & Foster, S. E. (2013). Effectively addressing addiction requires changing the language of addiction. *Journal of Public Health Policy*, 35(1), 60–64.

Robinson, S. (2016). "Alcoholic" or "Person with Alcohol Use Disorder"? Applying person-first diagnostic terminology in the clinical domain. *Substance Abuse*, 38(1), 9-14.

Robinson, S. & Adinoff, B. (2017). The mixed message behind "medication-assisted treatment" for substance use disorder. *The American Journal of Drug and Alcohol Abuse*, 44(2),147-150. doi: 10.1080/00952990.2017.1362419.

Room, R., Hellman, M., Stenius, K. (2015). Addiction: The dance between concept and terms. he *International Journal Of Alcohol And Drug Research*, 4(1), 27-35.

Rose, D., Thornicroft, G., Pinfold, V., & Kassam, A. (2007). 250 labels used to stigmatise people with mental illness. *BMC Health Services Research*, 7, 97. https://doi.org/10.1186/1472-6963-7-97

Rosenthal, R.J. & Faris, S. B. (2019). The etymology and early history of 'addiction'. *Addiction Research & Theory*, 27(5), 437-449.

Royce, J. (1986) Recovered vs. recovering: What's the difference? *The U.S. Journal* March, p.7.

Saitz, R. (2015). Things that work, things that don't work, and things that matter: including words. *Journal of Addiction Medicine*, 9, 429–430.

Saitz, R. (2016). International statement recommending against the use of terminology that can stigmatize people. *Journal of Addiction Medicine*, 10, 1–2.

Saitz, R., Miller, S.C., Fiellin,D. A., & Rosenthal, R. N. (2020). Recommended use of terminology in addiction medicine. *Journal of Addiction Medicine.* 15(1), 3-7. doi: 10.1097/ADM.0000000000000673.

Samet, J.H. & Fiellin, D.A. (2015). Opioid substitution therapy: time to replace the term. *Lancet*, 385, 1508–1509.

Schulstad, M. (1989). Let's eliminate ether term "substance abuse." *The Counselor*, March/April, 5, 46.

Schwartz, J. (2016) Substance use disorder as a category. Posted March 23 at Addiction and Recovery News: Accessed May 14, 2019 at https://addictionandrecoverynews.wordpress.com/2016/03/23/substance-use-disorders-as-a-category/.

SAMHSA (2004). Substance use disorders: A guide to the use of language. Accessed May 14, 2019 at http://www.naabt.org/documents/Languageofaddictionmedicine.pdf

Sliedrecht, W., Roozen, H., de Waart, R., Dom, G., & Witkiewitz, K. (2022). Variety in alcohol use disorder relapse definitions: Should the term "relapse" be abandoned? *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*, 83(2), 248–259..

Sparks, R. D. (2004). Watch your language. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 22, 97–100.

Stein, M. D. & Galea, S. (2020). Names matter in the opioid epidemic. In book: *Pained* DOI: 10.1093/oso/9780197510384.003.0035

Tkach, M. J. (2018). A psychosocial linguistic exploration of the use of alcoholic as a social label of self-identity in AA and 12-Step programs. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 36(1), 101–114. doi:10.1080/07347324.2017.1355221

Traxler, B., Nicks, S., {Puckett, M., Dunn, K. & Groff, J. M. (2021). The use of person-centered language in scientific articles focusing on opioid use disorder. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 228, 108965.

Volkow,. N. D., Gordon, J. A., Koob, G. F. (20021Choosing appropriate language to reduce the stigma around mental illness and substance use disorders. *Neuropsychopharmacology.* 46, 1–3.

Wakeman, S.E. (2017). Medications for addiction treatment: Changing language to improve care. *Journal of Addiction Medicine*, 11(1), 1-2.

Wakeman, S. E. (2013). Language and addiction: choosing words wisely. American *Journal of Public Health*, *103*(4), e1-2. doi: 10.2105/ajph.2012.301191

Weiner, S. G., Lo, Y. C., Carroll, A. D., Zhou, L., Ngo, A., Hathaway, D. B., Rodriguez, C. P., & Wakeman, S. E. (2023). E The incidence and disparities in use of stigmatizing language in clinical notes for patients with substance use disorder. *J Addict Med.*

Weiner, S. G., Lo, Y. C., Carroll, A. D., Zhou, L., Ngo, A., Hathaway, D. B., … & Wakeman, S. E. (2023). The incidence and disparities in use of stigmatizing language in clinical notes for patients with substance use disorder. *Journal of Addiction Medicine*, 17(4), 424-430. DOI: 10.1097/ADM.0000000000001145

White, W. (2004) A recovery lexicon. Posted at www,williamwhitepapers.com

White, W. (2002). An addiction recovery glossary: The languages of American communities of recovery. Posted at www.williamwhitepapers.com

White, W. (2009) A commentary on "consumer:" Language, stigma, and recovery representation. Posted at www.facesandvoicesofrecovery.org and www.williamwhitepapers.com

White, W. (2014, February 21) Language Abuse. Posted at www.williamwhitepapers.com

White, W. (2007). Language and recovery advocacy: Why we worry about the words. *Recovery Rising: Quarterly Journal of The Faces and Voices of Recovery*. Winter, pp. 1, 3.
White, W. (2014, June 7). The Language of Recovery Advocacy. Posted at www.williamwhitepapers.com
White, W. (2004) The lessons of language: Historical perspectives on the rhetoric of addiction. In Tracy, S and Acker, S. Eds. *Altering American Consciousness: Essays on the History of Alcohol and Drug Use in the United States, 1800-2000* (pp. 33-60). Amherst: University of Massachusetts Press.
White, W. (2001). The rhetoric of recovery advocacy. Posted at www.williamwhitepapers.com
White, W. (2005). Treatment Works: Is it time for a new slogan? (Abridged). *Addiction Professional*, 3(1), 22-27.
White, W. & Ali, S. (2010). Lapse and relapse: Is it time for new language? Posted at www.facesandvoicesofrecovery.org and www.williamwhitepapers.com
White, W. & Kelly, J. (2011). Commentary. Alcohol/drug/substance "abuse": The history and (hopeful) demise of a pernicious label. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 29(3), 317-321.
White, W. & White, A. (2015, December 4) Is it Time for Person First Language in Addiction Treatment? Posted at www.williamwhitepapers.com
Why I am not a person with "substance use disorder" Retrieved April 28 at https://tenuredaddict.com/2019/04/08/why-i-am-not-a-person-with-substance-use-disorder/
Wodak, A. (1995). The language of industry: Toward a definition of liquorspeak. *Addiction*, 90,133-134.
Zgierska, A. E., Miller, M. M., Rabago, D. P., Hilliard, F., McCarthy, P., Cowan, P., Salsitz, E. A. (2021). Language matters: It is time we change how we talk about addiction and its treatment. J Addict Med, Jan-Feb 01;15(1):10-12. doi: 10.1097/ADM.0000000000000674. PMID: 32482954; PMCID: PMC7704939.

History of Recovery (general)

Ball, C. B. & Featherstone, P. F. (2021). 'I need help': A historical perspective on recovery from substance abuse. *Anaesthesia and Intensive Care*, 49(1), 3-5.
Clark, C. (2017*). The recovery revolution: The battle over addiction treatment in the United States*. New York: Columbia University Press. (History of therapeutic communities).
Falby, A. (2003). The modern confessional: Anglo-American religious groups and the emergence of lay psychotherapy. Journal of the History of the Behavioral Sciences, 39(3), 251-267.
Roth, J. D. (2009). Recovery from addiction in Central and Eastern Europe. *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery*, *4*(3), 129-136. doi: 10.1080/1556035090303882
White, W. L. (1998, 2014). *Slaying the dragon: The history of addiction treatment and recovery in America*. Bloomington, IL: Chestnut Health Systems.
White, W. L. (2000a). The history of recovered people as wounded healers: I. From Native America to the rise of the modern alcoholism movement. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *18*(1), 1-23. doi: 10.1300/J020v18n01_01

White, W. L. (2000b). The history of recovered people as wounded healers: II. The era of professionalization and specialization. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly, 18*(2), 1-25. doi: 10.1300/J020v18n02_01

White, W. L. (2012). *Recovery/Remission from substance use disorders: An analysis of reported outcomes in 415 scientific studies, 1868-2011*. Chicago, IL: Great Lakes Addiction Technology Transfer Center, Philadelphia Department of Behavioral Health and Intellectual disAbility Services Mental Retardation Services, and Northeast Addiction Technology Transfer Center.

Witbrodt, J., Kaskutas, L. A., & Grella, C. E. (2015). How do recovery definitions distinguish recovering individuals? Five typologies. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 148, 109-117.

Yates, R., & Malloch, M. (2010). The road less traveled? A short history of addiction recovery. In R. Yates & M. Malloch (Eds.), *Tackling addiction: Pathways to recovery* (pp. 15-31). London: Jessica Kingsley.

Zgierska, A. E., Miller, M. M., Rabago, D. P., Hilliard, F., McCarthy, P., Cowan, P, Salsitz, A. (2020). Language matters: It is time we change how we talk about addiction and its treatment. *J Addict Med*, 15(1):10-12. DOI: 10.1097/adm.0000000000000674

Early Recovery Biographies

Arthur, T. S. (1881). *Saved as by fire: A story of how one of nature's noblemen was saved from the demon of drink*. New York: John W. Lovell Company.

Autobiography of a reformed drunkard. (1845). Philadelphia: Griffith and Simon.

Benson, L. (1879). *Fifteen years in hell: An autobiography.* Indianapolis: Douglas & Carlon.

Berry, J. (1871). *Uniac: His life, struggle, and fall*. Boston, MA: Alfred Mudge & Son.

Bonner, A. (1967). *Jerry McAuley and his mission.* Neptune, NJ: Loizeaux Brothers.

Cobbe, W. R. (1894, April 22). Slave of the Drug. *Chicago Tribune,* page unknown.

Cole, H. (1895). *Confessions of an American opium eater: From bondage to freedom*. Boston: James H. Earle.

Cox, N. T. (1876). *Out of the depths*. Sycamore, IL: Baker & Arnold.

Doutney, T. (1903). *Thomas Doutney: His life struggle and triumph*. Battle Creek, MI: The Gage Printing Company, Limited.

Foltz, Rev. A. (1891). *From hello to heaven and how I got there*. Lincoln, Nebraska: The Hunter Printing House.

Francis, A. D. (1915). *My last drink*. Chicago: The Modern Press.

Gale, J. (1842). *A long voyage in a leaky ship: Or a forty years' cruise on the sea of intemperance: Being an account of some of the principal encidents in the life of an inebriate*. Cambridgeport: P. L. & H. S. Cox.

Gough, J. (1870). *Autobiography and personal recollections of John B. Gough.* Springfield, MA: Bill, Nichols & Company.

Gough, J. (1881). *Sunlight and shadow*. Hartford, CT: A. D. Worthington Company.

Gough, J. (1887). *Platform echoes.* Hartford, CT: A. D. Worthington & Co., Publishers.

Green, A. (1849). *Life and experience of A.V. Green.* Wooster, OH: Printed by the author.

Hawkins, W. (1859). *Life of John H. Hawkins*. Boston: John P. Jewett and Company.

Hiatt, J. (1878). *Save the boys: The ribbon workers*. Hastings, MI: LaFayette Hughes.

MacMartin, D. F. (1921). *Thirty years in hell: Confessions of a drug fiend*. Tulsa: Caper Printing Company.
McKenzie, D. (1875). *The Appleton Temporary Home: A record of work.* Boston: T.R. Marvin & Sons.
Meyers, A. C. (1902). *Eight years in cocaine hell*. Chicago: St. Luke Society.
The new impulse: The life and reformation of John H.W. Hawkins (1841). Boston: Samuel E. Dickinison.
Offord, R. (1885). *Jerry McAuley: An apostle of the lost*. Harrisburg, PA: Publication House of the United Evangelical Church.
Roberts, P. (1912). *The dry dock of a thousand wrecks*. New York: Fleming H. Revell Company.
Sigorney, L., & Smith, G. (1833). *The intemperate and the reformed*. Boston: Seth Bliss.
Vandersloot, Rev. S. (1878). *The true path; or gospel temperance: Being the life, work and speeches of Francis Murphy, Dr. Henry Reynolds, and their co-laborers*. New York: Henry S. Godspeed & Co.
Whitman, W. (1842). *Franklin Evans (the inebriate).* New York: Random House.
Woodman, C. (1843). *Narrative of Charles T. Woodman, a reformed inebriate*. Boston: Theodore Abbot.

History of Recovery Mutual Aid Societies

Alcoholics Anonymous comes of age. (1957). New York: Alcoholics Anonymous World Services, Inc.
Allwood, S., & White, W. (2011). *A chronology of SMART Recovery®*. Posted at www.williamwhitepapers.com
Anderson, B. T., & Garcia, A. (2015). Spirituality and "cultural adaptation" in a Latino mutual aid group for substance misuse and mental health. *BJPsych Bulletin*, *39*(4), 191-195. doi: 10.1192/pb.bp.114.048322
Barclay, G. (1964). The Keeley League. *Journal of the Illinois State Historical Society, 57*, 341-365.
Bennet, J. B., & Scholler-Jaquish, A. (1995). The Winner's Group: A self-help group for homeless chemically dependent persons. *Journal of Psychosocial Nursing*, *33*(4), 14-19.
Bloomfield, K. (1994). Beyond sobriety: the cultural significance of Alcoholics Anonymous as a social movement. *Nonprofit and Voluntary Sector Quarterly, 23*(1), 21-40.
Borden, A. (2007). *The history of gay people in Alcoholics Anonymous*. Binghampton, NY: Haworth Press, Inc.
Christopher, J. (1988). *How to stay sober: Recovery without religion.* Buffalo, NY: Prometheus Books.
Ferris, G. (1878). *The life and work of Francis Murphy and Dr. Henry A. Reynolds.* New York: Henry S. Goodspeed & Company.
Garcia, A. & Anderson, B. (2016). Violence, addicgtion, recovery: An anthropological study of Mexico's anexos. *Transcultural Psychiatry*, 53(4), 445-464.
Garcia, A., Anderson, B., & Humphreys, K. (2015). Fourth and Fifth Step groups: A new and growing self-help organization for underserved Latinos with substance use disorders. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly, 33*(2), 235-243.
Humphreys, K. (2004). *Circles of recovery: Self-help organizations for addictions*. New York: Cambridge University Press.

Kelly J.F. (2003). Self-help for substance use disorders: history, effectiveness, knowledge gaps & research opportunities. *Clinical Psychology Review*, *23*(5), 639-663.
Kessler, R. C., Mickelson, K. D., & Zhoa, S. (1997). Patterns and correlates of self-help group membership in the United States. *Social Policy, 27*(3), 27-45.
Kirkpatrick, J. (1978). *Turnabout: Help for a new life*. Garden City, NY: Doubleday and Company.
Kishline, A. (1994). *Moderate drinking*. Tucson, Arizona: See Sharp Press.
Kurtz, E. (1979). *Not God: A history of Alcoholics Anonymous*. Center City, Minnesota: Hazelden.
Kurtz, E., & White, W. (2003). Alcoholics Anonymous. In J. Blocker, D. Fahey, & I. Tyrell (Eds.), *Alcohol and temperance in modern history: An international encyclopedia*. Santa Barbara, CA: ABC-CLIO.
Laudet, A. (2008). The impact of Alcoholics Anonymous on other substance abuse related Twelve Step programs. In M. Galanter, & L. A. Kaskutas (Eds.), *Recent developments in alcoholism: Research on Alcoholics Anonymous and spirituality in addiction recovery, 18* (pp. 71-89). New York, NY: Springer.
Lichtenstein, E. (1999). Nicotine Anonymous: Community resource and research implications. *Psychology of Addictive Behaviors*, *13*(1), 60-68.
Maxwell, M. (1950). The Washingtonian movement. *Quarterly Journal of Studies on Alcohol, 2,* 410-451.
Peyrot, M. (1985). Narcotics Anonymous: Its history, structure, and approach. *International Journal of the Addictions*, *20*(10), 1509-1522.
Room, R., & Greenfield, T. (1993). Alcoholics Anonymous, other 12-step movements and psychotherapy in the US population, 1990. *Addiction, 88*(4), 555-562.
Stone, B. (1997). *My years with Narcotics Anonymous.* Joplin, MO: Hulon Pendleton Publishing Co.
Trimpey, J. (1989). *The small book.* New York: Delacorte Press.
White, W. L. (2001). Pre-AA alcoholic mutual aid societies. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly, 19*(2), 1-21. doi: 10.1300/J020v19n02_01
White, W. L. (2003). Alcoholic mutual aid societies. In J. Blocker, & I. Tyrell (Eds.), *Alcohol and temperance in modern history* (pp. 24-27). Santa Barbara, CA: ABC-CLIO.
White, W. L. (2004). Addiction recovery mutual aid groups: An enduring international phenomenon. *Addiction, 99*(5), 532-538. doi: 10.1111/j.1360-0443.2004.00684.x
White, W., Budnick, C., & Pickard, B. (2011). Narcotics Anonymous: Its history and culture. *Counselor*, *12*(2), 10-15, 22-27, 36-39, 46-50.
White, W. L., & Whiters, D. (2005). Faith-based recovery: Its historical roots. *Counselor*, *6*(5), 58-62.
Wituk, S. A., Shepherd, M. D., Warren, M., & Meissen, G. (2002). Factors contributing to the survival of self-help groups. *American Journal of Community Psychology*, *30*(3), 349-366.

History of the Recovery Advocacy Movement

Armitage, E. V., Lyons, H., & Moore, T. L. (2010). Recovery Association Project (RAP), Portland, Oregon. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *28*(3), 339.

Best D. (2012). Addiction recovery: a movement for social change and personal growth in the UK. Brighton: Pavilion Publishing Ltd

Best, D., & Lubman, D. (2012). The emergence of a recovery movement for alcohol and drug dependence. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry*, *46*(6), 586.

Coyhis, D. (2011). *The Wellbriety Movement comes of age*. Aurora, CO: Coyhis Publishing, Inc.

Davidson, L. (2016). The recovery movement: Implications for mental health care and enabling people to participate fully in life. *Health Affairs*. 2016;35(6):1091-1097.

Earnshaw, V. A., Bergman, B. G., & Kelly, J. F. (2019). Wheter, when, and to whom?: An investigation of comfort with disclosing alcohol and other drug hsitories in a nationally representative sample. *Journal of Subsatance Abuse Treatment*, 101, 29-37.

Harrison, R.L., van Hout, M-C., Cochrane, M.A., Eckley, L., Noonan, R., Timpson, H., & Sumnall, H. (2018) Experiences of sustainable abstinence-based recovery: an exploratory study of three recovery communities (RC) in England. *International Journal of Mental Health and Addi*ction, 1-18. DOI: 10.1007/s11469-018-9967-8 https://doi.org/10.1007/s11469-018-9967-8

Hoeppner, B. B., Simpson, Hazel, V., Weerts, C., Riggs, M., Williamson, A., Finley-Abboud, D., et al. (2023). A nationwide durvey dtudy of recovery community centers supporting people in recovery from substance use disorder. *Journal of Addiction Medicine*, October 3, 2023,():10.1097/ADM.0000000000001285

Humphreys, G., Finch, N. (2025). Experiences of a lived experience recovery organisation for those in abstinence-based substance use recovery: a thematic analysis. *Subst Abuse Treat Prev Policy* 20, 41 (2025). https://doi.org/10.1186/s13011-025-00671-9

Kelly, J. F., Fallah-Sohy, N., Vilsaint, C. ….& Hoeppner, B. B. (2019). New kid on the block: An investigation of the physical, operational, personnel, and service characteristics of recovery community centers in the United States. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 124, 108287, DOI: 10.1016/j.jsat.2019.12.009

Kelly, J. F., Fallah-Sohy, N., Cristello, J. Stout, R. L. [...] (2021). Recovery community centers: Characteristics of new attendees and longitudinal investigation of the predictors and effects of participation. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment,* 124, 108287.

Kelly, J. F., Stout, R. L., Jason, L. A., …& Hoeppner, B. B. (2020). One-stop shopping for recovery: An investigation of participant characteristics and benefits derived from U.S. recovery community centers. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research*. 44(3), 711–721. https://doi.org/10.1111/acer.14281

Kewley, S. (2019). Changing identities through Staging Recovery: The role of community theatre in the process of recovery. *The Arts in Psychotherapy*, 63, 84–93.

Kewley, S., & Van Hout, M. C. (2020). "I'd probably be dead now": Evaluating the impact of theatre practitioners working on a recovery-based community drama project. *International Journal of Mental Health and Addiction*, https://doi.org/10.1007/s11469-020-00437-3.

MacGregor, S. (2012). Addiction recovery: A movement for social change and personal growth in the UK, by David Best, Brighton. *Drugs: Education, Prevention and Policy*, 19(4), 351–352. https://doi.org/10.3109/09687637.2012.692594

McLean, A. (1995). Empowerment and the psychiatric consumer/ex-patient movement in the United States: Contradictions, crisis and change. *Social Science and Medicine*, *40*(8), 1053-1071.

Moore, D., & Coyhis, D. (2010): The multicultural wellbriety peer recovery support program: Two decades of community-based recovery, *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 28(3), 273-292.
Parkman, T. & Lloyd, C. (2016). The "imagined recovery community": A conceptualization of the recovery community. *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery*, *11*(2), 125-136.
Taylor, P. Hill, T. & White, W. (2013). Chronology of the new addiction recovery advocacy movement. Posted at www.williamwhitepapers.com and www.facesandvoicesofrecovery.org
Travis, T. (2009). The language of the heart: A cultural history of the recovery movement from Alcoholics Anonymous to Oprah Winfrey. Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press.
Veysey, B. M., Grasmere, J., & Andersen, R. (2010). Supporting peer recovery in rural New England: The RECOVER Project, Franklin County, MA. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *28*(3), 306-325.
White, W. L. (2001). The new recovery advocacy movement: A call to service. *Counselor, 2*(6), 64-67.
White, W. L. (2006). *Let's go make some history: Chronicles of the new addiction recovery advocacy movement*. Washington, D.C.: Johnson Institute and Faces and Voices of Recovery.
White, W. L. (2007). The new recovery advocacy movement in America. *Addiction, 102*(5), 696-703.
White, W. L., (2013) Toward a global recovery advocacy movement (October 11, 2013). Recovery Blog posted at www.williamwhitepapers.com
White, W. L. (2013). State of the New Recovery Advocacy Movement. Posted at www.williamwhitepapers.com
White, W. (2014). Young people in the new recovery advocacy movement. *Counselor, 15*(2), 64-69.
White, W. L. (2016). New Recovery Advocacy Movement basics (January 1, 2016). Recovery Advocacy Blog posted at www.williamwhitepapers.com

The Recovery Experience

Abedi, H., Rizi, M. N., Nasrollah, A. M., Ghodoosi, A., & Navidian, A. (2017). Addiction abstinence as an accessible experience: a phenomenological study. *International Journal of High Risk Behaviors and Addiction*, 6(1):e31241. doi: 10.5812/ijhrba.31241
Abt Associates & Hart Research Associates. (2010). Pathways to Healing and Recovery: Perspectives from Individuals with Histories of Alcohol and Other Drug Problems. Retrieved from: https://www.naadac.org/assets/2416/pathways_to_healing_and_recovery.pdf
Acuff, S. F., Meisel, S. N., Hennessy, E. A., Belisario, K. L., Garber, M. L., MacKillop, J., & Kelly, J. F. (2026). Predictors and trajectories of negative and positive interpersonal dynamics in remission from alcohol use disorder. *Alcohol: Clinical and Experimental Research*, 50(5). doi: 10.1111/acer.70284.
Acuff, S. F., Meisel, S. N., Hennessy, E. A., Belisario, K. L., Garber, M. L., MacKillop, J., Kelly, J. F. (2026). Reciprocal associations between interpersonal dynamics and recovery

outcomes in the first year following an alcohol use disorder recovery attempt. *Psychol Addict Behav*. Sep 3. doi: 10.1037/adb0001184. Epub ahead of print. PMID: 42691251.
Adams, C. (2010). The narrative accounts of recovering drug users. Masters dissertation. University of Cape Town.
Addenbrooke, M. (2011). *Survivors of addiction: Narratives of recovery*. New York: Routledge.
Aharonovich. E., Liu, X., Samet, S. [...] & Hasin, D. (2005). Postdischarge cannabis use and its relationship to cocaine, alcohol, and heroin use: A prospective study. *American Journal of Psychiatry*, 162(8), 1507–1514.
Alcoholics Anonymous: The story of how many thousands of men and women have recovered from alcoholism. (1955). New York: Alcoholics Anonymous World Services, Inc.
Alvarez, J., Jason, L. A., Davis, M. I., Olson, B. D., & Ferrari, J. R. (2009). Latinos and Latinas in communal settings: A grounded theory of recovery. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*, *6*(4), 1317-1334.
Amaro, H. & Black, D. S. (2017). Moment-by-moment in women's recovery: Randomized controlled trial protocol to test the efficacy of a mindfulness-based intervention on treatment retention and relapse prevention among women in residential treatment for substance use disorder. *Contemporary Clinical Trials*, 62:146-152. doi: 10.1016/j.cct.2017.09.004.
Amaro, H., & Hardy-Fanta, C. (1995). Gender relations in addiction and recovery. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs,* 27 (4), 325–37. doi:10.1080/02791072.1995.10471698.
Ameral, V., Palm Reed, K. M. (2021). Envisioning a future: Values clarification in early recovery from opioid use disorder. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treamtent*, 121, 108207.
Andersen, D. (2015). Stories of change in drug treatment: A narrative analysis of "whats" and "hows" in institutiona; storytelling. *Sociology of Health & Illness*, 37(5), 668-682.
Anderson, T. L. & Bondi, L. (1998). Exiting the drug-addict role: Variations by race and gender. *Symbolic Interaction*, 21(2), 155-174.
Anderson, S., Dobbie, F., & Reith, G. (2009). *Recovery from problem gambling: a qualitative study*. Scottish Centre for Social Research for the Gambling Commission.
Appiah, R. (2020). Long-term relapse prevention strategies among poly-substance users in Ghana: New insights for clinical practice. *Journal of Ethnicity in Substance Abuse*, 8;1-16. doi: 10.1080/15332640.2020.1829237.
Apsley, H. B., Cross-Ramirez, M., Miller, S. E. (2022). Within-person methodology to study the addiction recovery process of women. *J Addict Dis,* Apr-Jun;40(2):291-295. doi: 10.1080/10550887.2021.1971023. Epub 2021 Aug 27. PMID: 34445945; PMCID: PMC8882205.
Arnaudova. I., Amaro, H. & Monterosso, J. (2018). Recovery habits: A habit perspective on recovery from substance use disorder: Theory, mechanisms, change, and contexts. In *The Psychology of Habit*. DOI: 10.1007/978-3-319-97529-0_17
In book: The Psychology of Habit
Årstad, J. Nesvåg, S., Mjølhus Njå, A.L., & Biong, S.N. (2018). How enough becomes enough: Processes of change prior to treatment for substance use disorder. *Journal of Substance Use*, 23(4), 429-435.
Ashford, R. Bergman, B. G., Kelly, J. F., & Curtis, B. (2019). Systematic review: Digital recovery support services used to support substance use disorder recovery. *Human Behavior & Emerging Technologies*, 2(1), 18-32. DOI: 10.1002/hbe2.148 https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1002/hbe2.148

Athamneh, L. N., King, M. J., Craft, W. H., Freitas-Lemos, R., Tomlinson, D. C., Yeh, Y. H., Bickel, W. K. (2023). The associations between remission status, discounting rates, and recovery from substance use disorders. *Subst Use Misuse*, 58(2):275-282. doi: 10.1080/10826084.2022.2161312. Epub 2023 Jan 9. PMID: 36622296.

Athamneh, L., Lemos, A. F., Basso, J. C. …Bickel, W., (2200). The phenotype of recovery II: The association between delay discounting, self-reported quality of life, and remission status among individuals in recovery from substance use disorders. *Experimental and Clinical Psychopharmacology*, September. Online ahead of print. DOI: 10.1037/pha0000389

Athamneh, L. N., DeHart, W. B., Pope, D., Mellis, A. M., Snider, S. E., Kaplan, B. A., & Bickel, W. K. (2019). The phenotype of recovery III: Delay discounting predicts abstinence self-efficacy among individuals in recovery from substance use disorders. Psychology of Addictive Behaviors*: Journal of the Society of Psychologists in Addictive Behaviors*, 33(3), 310–317.

Augelli, A. Through the addiction experience "together": when the word rebuilds relations. Posted manuscript.

Baker, P. L. (2000). I didn't know: Discoveries and identity transformation of women addicts in treatment. *Journal of Drug Issues*, *30*(4), 863-880.

Bammer, G., & Weekes, S. (1994). Becoming an ex-user: Insights into the process and Implications for treatment and policy. *Drug and Alcohol Review*, 13(3), 285-292.

Banonis, B. C. (2009). The lived experience of recovering from addiction: A phenomenological study. *Nursing Science Quarterly*, 2(1), 37-43. DOI: 10.1177/089431848900200111

Baughman, M., Tossone, K., Singer, M. I., Flannery, D. J. (2019). Evaluation of treatment and other factors that lead to drug court success, substance use reduction, and mental health symptomatology reduction over time. *Int J Offender Ther Comp Criminol*., doi:https://doi.org/10.1177/0306624X18789832.

Becker, S. J., Curry, J. F., & Yang, C. (2009). Longitudinal association between frequency of substance use and quality of life among adolescents receiving a brief outpatient intervention. *Psychology of Addictive Behaviors, 23*(3), 482-490. doi: 10.1037/a0016579

Beckwith, M., Best, D., Dingle, G., Perryman, C., & Lubman, D. (2015). Predictors of flexibility in social identity among people entering a therapeutic community for substance abuse. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 33(1), 93–104. https://doi.org/10.1080/07347324.2015.982465

Beckwith M, Best D, Savic M, Haslam C, Bathish R, Dingle G, Mackenzie J, Staiger PK, Lubman DI. 2019. Social Identity Mapping in Addiction Recovery (SIM-AR): extension and application of a visual method. *Addict Res Theory*, 27(6):462–471.

Bellaert, L., De Ruysscher, C., Martinelli, T.…Vanderplasschen, W. (2023). The ambiguous nature of contextual dynamics during drug addiction recovery: A qualitative study of personal narratives. *Journal of Drug Issues*, June. DOI: 10.1177/00220426231179381

Bennet, A. (2004). Narratives of recovering addicts. Honours research paper, University of Cape Town, South Africa.

Ben-Yair, Y., Tomsis, Y., Enright, R. (2026). Forgiveness dynamics in recovery: The interplay of offender type, social desirability, and psychological well-being among men in recovery from addiction in Israel. *J Relig Health*, Aug 28. doi: 10.1007/s10943-026-02767-3. Epub ahead of print. PMID: 42663899.

Best, D. (2014). *Strengths, support, setbacks and solutions: The development pathway to addiction recovery*. Brighton: Pavilion Press.
Best, D. (2015). *The Australian life in recovery survey*. Melbourne, Australia: Turning Point, Eastern Health.
Best, D., Albertson, K., Irving, J., Lightowlers, C., Mama-Rudd, A., & Chaggar, A. (2015) *UK life in recovery survey 2015. The first national UK survey of addiction recovery experiences.* Sheffield: Sheffield Hallam University and Helena Kennedy Centre for International Justice.
Best, D., Beckwith, M., Haslam, C., Haslam, S. A., Jetten, J., Mawson, E., & Lubman, D. I. (2015). Overcoming alcohol and other drug addiction as a process of social identity transition: The social identity model of recovery (SIMOR). *Addiction Research & Theory*, *24*(2), 111-123.
Best, D., Bliuc, A., Iqbal, M. & Hodgkins, S. (2017). Mapping social identity change in online networks of addiction recovery. *Addiction Research & Theory*, 26(3), 163-173. DOI: 10.1080/16066359.2017.1347258.
Best D. & Colman C. (2019). Let's celebrate recovery. Inclusive cities working together to support social cohesion. *Addict Res Theory*, 27(1): 55–64
Best, D. & Edwards, M. (2018) Editorial: International experiences of life in recovery, *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 36:4, 429-436, DOI:10.1080/07347324.2018.1488551
Best, D., Ghufran, S., Day, E., Ray, R., & Loaring, J. (2008). Breaking the habit: A retrospective analysis of desistance factors among formerly problematic heroin users. *Drug and Alcohol Review, 27*(6), 619-624.
Best, D., Gow, J., Taylor, A., Knox, A., & White, W. (2011). Recovery from heroin or alcohol dependence: A qualitative account of the recovery experience in Glasgow. *Journal of Drug Issues, 41*(3), 359-378.
Best, D., Green, S., Higham, D., Sampey, T., Leighton, T., Simpson, J., Jones, M,, Smith, D., & Day, E. (2020). The recovery connectors and the college of lived experience recovery organisations, *Drink and Drug News*, October.
Best, D., Groshkova, T., Loaring, J., Ghufran, S., Day, E., & Taylor, A. (2010). Comparing the addiction careers of heroin and alcohol users and their self-reported reasons for achieving abstinence. *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery, 5*(3-4), 289-305.
Best, D., Hargreaves, C., Hodgson, P., & Patton, D. (2022). Recovery communities: Resources and settings. In J. A. Tucker & K. Witkiewitz (Eds.), *Dynamic pathways to recovery from Alcohol Use Disorder: Meaning and methods*. Cambridge University Press. https://doi.org/10.1017/9781108976213
Best D, Honor S, Karpusheff J, Loudon L, Hall R, Groshkova T, White W. (2012). Well-being and recovery functioning among substance users engaged in posttreatment recovery support groups. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly, 30*, 397–406.
Best, D., Irving, J. & Albertson, K. (2016): Recovery and desistance: what the emerging recovery movement in the alcohol and drug area can learn from models of desistance from offending, *Addiction Research & Theory*, 25, 1, (1), DOI: 10.1080/16066359.2016.1185661
Best, D., Irving, J., Collinson, B., Andersson, C., Edwards, M. (2017). Recovery networks and community connections: identifying connection needs and community linkage opportunities in early recovery populations. *Alcohol Treat Q*., 35(1, :2–15.

Best, D. & Ivers, J. (2021). Inkspots and ice cream cones: A model of recovery contagion and growth. *Addiction Research & Theory*. DOI: 10.1080/16066359.2021.1986699

Best D, & Laudet A. (2010). *The potential of recovery capital*. London: RSA.

Best, D., Lubman, D.I., Savic, M., Wilson, A., Dingle, G., Haslam, S.A,, Haslam, C., & Jetten, J. (2014). Social and transitional identity: exploring social networks and their significance in a therapeutic community setting. *Ther Communities*, 35, 10–20.

Best, D., & Savic, M. (2015, May). *The Australian Life in Recovery Survey*. Victoria, Australia: Turning Point.

Best, D., Savic, M., Bathish, R., Edwards, M., Irving, J., Cano, I., & Albertson, K. (2018). Life in recovery in Australia and the United Kingdom: Do stages of recovery differ across national boundaries? *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 36:4, 530-541, DOI: 10.1080/07347324.2018.1492336

Best, D., Sondhi, A., Brown, L. et al (2021). The Strengths and Barriers Recovery Scale (SABRD): Relationships matter in building strengths and overcoming barriers. *Frontiers in Psychology*, 12, 663447.

Best, D., Vanderplasschen, W., van de Mheen, D….Nagelhout, G.E. (2018). REC-PATH (Recovery Pathways): Overview of a four-country study of pathways to recovery from problematic drug use. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 36(4), 517-29. DOI: 10.1080/07347324.2018.1488550

Biernacki, P. (1986). *Pathways from heroin addiction: Recovery without treatment.* Philadelphia: Temple University Press.

Bischof, G., Rumpf, H. J., Hapke, U., Meyer, C., & John, U. (2000). Maintenance factors of recovery from alcohol dependence in treated and untreated individuals. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research*, *24*(12), 1773-1777.

Bischof, G., Rumpf, H. J., Hapke, U., Meyer, C., & John, U. (2002). Remission from alcohol dependence without help: How restrictive should our definition of treatment be? *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*, *63*(2), 229-236.

Bischof, G., Rumpf, H. J., Hapke, U., Meyer, C., & John, U. (2003). Types of natural recovery from alcohol dependence: A cluster analytic approach. *Addiction*, *98*(12), 1737-1746.

Bischof, G., Rumpf, H., Meyer, C., Hapke, U., & John, U. (2007). Stability of subtypes of natural recovery from alcohol dependence after two years. *Addiction*, *102*(6), 904-908. doi: 10.1111/j.1360-0443.2007.01834.x

Bjornestad, J. Svendsen, T. S., Slyngstad, T. E., [...] & Moltu, C. (20). "“A life more ordinary” Processes of 5-year recovery from substance abuse. Experiences of 30 recovered service users. *Frontiers in Psychiatry*, 10, 689. DOI: 10.3389/psyt.2019.00689/

Blanco, C., Iza, M., Rodríguez-Fernandez, J. M., Baca-García, E., Wang, S., & Olfson, M. ´ (2015). Probability and predictors of treatment-seeking for substance use disorders in the U.S. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 149, 136–144.

Blanco, C., Okuda, M., Wang, S., [...] & Olfson, M. (2014). Testing the drug substitution switching-addictions hypothesis A prospective study in a nationally representative sample. *JAMA Psychiatry*, 71(11), 1246-1253.

Bloom, K. (2016). Turning points: the lived experience of addiction recovery. Unpublished Masters Dissertation, Clarke University, USA.

Bloomfield, K. (1990). *Community in Recovery: A study of social support, spirituality, and volunteerism among Gay and Lesbian members of Alcoholics Anonymous*. Doctoral dissertation, University of California in Berkeley School of Public Health, Berkeley, CA.

Blonigen, D. M., & Macia, K. S. (2021). Personality change during substance use disorder treatment is associated with improvements in abstinence self-efficacy post-treatment among U.S. military veterans. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 120, 108187.

Boulze, I., Launay, M., Nalpas, B. (2014). Prolonged abstinence and changes in alcoholic personality: a NEO PI-R study. *Psychology,* 5, 312–9.

Bourdon, J. L., Tillman, R., Francis, M. W., Dick, D. M., Stephenson, M., Kamarajan, C., . . . McCutcheon, V. V. (2020). Characterization of service use for alcohol problems across generations and sex in adults with alcohol use disorder. *Alcoholism Clinical and Experimental Research*, 44(3), 746-757. doi: 10.1111/acer.14290

Bowen, M. K.; Taylor, K. P.; Marcus-Aiyeku, U.; & Krause-Parello, C. A. (2012). An examination of stress, coping, and adaptation in nurses in a recovery and monitoring program. *J Addict Nurs*, 23(3), 159-66.

Bray, J., Aden, B., Eggman, A., Hellerstein, L., Wittenberg, E., Nosyk, B., Stribling, J.C. & Schakman, L. (2017). Quality of life as an outcome of opioid use disorder treatment: A systematic review. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *76*, 88-93.

Brecht, M. L. (20122). Probabilities and predictors of long-term continuing abstinence for heroin and methamphetamine users. J Subst Abus Treat., 43(3), e17.

Brekke, E. (2019). Recovery in co-occurring mental health and substance use disorders: A qualitative study of first-person and staff experiences. PhD in Person-centred Health Care, University of South-Eastern NorwayAdvisor: Professor Stian Biong and Professor Lars Lien.

Brekke, E., Lien, L., & Biong, S. (2017). Experiences of professional helping relations by persons with co-occurring mental health and substance use disorders. International *Journal of Mental Health and Addictions*, DOI: 10.1007/s11469-017-9780-9.

Brekke, E., Lien, L., Davidson, L. & Biong, S. (2017). First-person experiences of recovery in co-occurring mental health and substance use conditions. *Advances in Dual Diagnosis,* ISSN: 1757-0972.

Brereton, K.L., Alvarez, J. Jason, L.A., ...Ferrari, J.R. (2014). Reciprocal responsibility and social support among women in substance use recovery. *International Journal of Self Help and Self Care*, ;8(2):239-257.

Brown, A. M., Brennan, M. & LaBelle, O. P. (2020). Self-esteem in 12-Step recovery; Theoretical history, evidence, and implications for future research. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 39(2), 210-224. DOI: 10.1080/07347324.2020.1846478

Brown, E.J. & Trujillo, T.H. (2003). "Bottoming out?" among rural African American women who use cocaine. *Journal of Rural Health*, 19, 441–9.

Brown, S., Victor, B., Hicks, L. & Tracy, E.M. (2016). Recovery support mediates the relationship between parental warmth and quality of life among women with substance use disorders. *Quality of Life Research*, DOI: 10.1007/s11136-016-1453-9

Brown, R. L., Saunders, L. A., Bobula, J. A., & Lauster, M. H. (2000). Remission of alcohol disorders in primary care patients. Does diagnosis matter? *The Journal of Family Practice*, *49*(6), 522-528.

Brownrigg, A., Burr, V., Bridger, A., & Locke, A. (2018). 'You shut up and go along with it': an interpretative phenomenological study of former professional footballers' experiences of addiction. *Qualitative Research in Sport, Exercise and Health*, 10(2), 238–255.

Bruland, L. & Ulvik, O.S. (2016). Talking about change: Positioning and interpretive repertoires in stories about substance abuse and change. *Qualitative Social Work*, 17(2). DOI: 10.1177/1473325016660187 https://doi.org/10.1177/1473325016660187

Buckingham, S. A., Frings, D., & Albery, I. P. (2013). Group membership and social identity in addiction recovery. *Psychology of Addictive Behaviors*, *27*(4), 1132-1140.

Burman, S. (1997). The challenge of sobriety: Natural recovery without treatment and self-help groups. *Journal of Substance Abuse*, 9, 41-61.

Burman, S. (2003). Cognitive processes: Their influence on varying pathways to recovery. *Journal of Social Work Practice in the Addictions*, 3(3), 21-39. DOI: 10.1300/J160v03n03_03

Cain, C. (1991). Personal stories: Identity acquisition and self-understanding in Alcoholics Anonymous. *Ethos*, *19*(2), 210-253.

Carballo, J., Sobell, L.C., Dum, M. & Garcia-Rodriguez, L.O. (2014). Self-change Among Spanich speakers with alcohol and drug use disorders in Spain and the United States. *Addictive Behaviors*, 39(1), 225-30.

Carbonari, J. P., & DiClemente, C. C. (2000). Using transtheoretical model profiles to differentiate levels of alcohol abstinence success. *Journal of Consulting & Clinical Psychology*, 68(5), 810–817.

Carroll, K. M., Rounsaville, B. J., Nich, C., Gordon, L. T., Wirtz ,P. W., Gawin, F. (1994). One-year follow-up of psychotherapy and pharmacotherapy for cocaine dependence - delayed emergence of psychotherapy effects. *Arch Gen Psychiatry*, 51, 989–97.

Chaney, R., & White, W. L. (1992). *Metaphors of transformation: Feminine and masculine*. Bloomington, IL: Lighthouse Training Institute.

Chappel, J. R. (1993). Long-term recovery from alcoholism. *Psychiatric Clinics of North America*, *16*(1), 177-187.

Chauchard, E., Lewin, K. H., Copersino M. L., Heishman, S. J., & Gorelick, D. A. (2013). Motivations to quite cannabis use in an adult non-treatment sample: Are they related to relapse? *Addictive Behaviors*, 38(9), 2422-7.

Chen, G. (2016). Does gratitude promote recovery from substance misuse? *Addiction Research & Theory*, *25*(2), 1-8.

Chen, K., & Kandel, D.B. (1998). Predictors of cessation of marijuana use: an event history analysis. *Drug & Alcohol Dependence*, 50, 109–21.

Chen, A. T., Wang, L. C., Pike, K. C., Conway, M., & Glass, J. E. (2025). Comparing the use experiences, contextual factors, and recovery strategies associated with different substances: An analysis of social media narratives. *Substance Use & Misuse*. https://doi.org/10.1080/10826084.2025.2540938

Christensen, A-S. & Elmeland, K. (2015). Former heavy drinkers' multiple narratives of recovery. *Nordic Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*, 32(3), 245-257.

Cleveland, H. H., & Harris, K. S. (2010). The role of coping in moderating within-day associations between negative triggers and substance use cravings: A daily diary investigation. *Addictive Behaviors*, 35, 60–63.

Clifford, P. R., Maisto, S. A., Stout, R. L., Mckay, J. R., & Tonigan, J. S. (2006). Long-term posttreatment functioning among those treated for alcohol use disorders. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research*, 30(2), 311-319.

Cloud, W., & Granfield, R. (1994). Terminating addiction naturally: Post-addict identity and the avoidance of treatment. *Clinical Sociology Review, 12*(1), 159-174.

Cocaine Anonymous. (1993). *Hope, Faith, and Courage: Stories from the Fellowship of Cocaine Anonymous.* Los Angeles, CA: Cocaine Anonymous World Services, Inc.

Collins, S.E., Jones, C., Hoffmann, G.,…& Clifasefi, S.L. (2015) In their own words: Content analysis of pathways to recovery among individuals with the lived experience of homelessness and alcohol use disorders. *The International Journal on Drug Policy*, 27, 89-96.

Collinson, B. & Best, D. (2019). Promoting recovery from substance misuse through engagement with community assets: asset based community engagement. *Subst Abuse Res Treat*., 13: 1178221819876575.

Colman C, Vander Laenen F. 2012. ‘‘Recovery Came First’’: desistance versus recovery in the criminal careers of drug-using offenders. *Sci World J*; Available from: http://www.hindawi. com/journals/tswj/2012/657671/.

Conner, K.R., Abar, B., Aldalur, A., Chiang, A., Hutchison, M., Maisto, S., & Stecker, T. (2022). Alcohl-related consequences and the intention to seek care in treatment naïve women and men with severe alcohol use disorder. *Addictive Behaviors*, 131, 107337.

Cowan, J. & Devine, C. (2008). Food, eating, and weight concerns of men in recovery from substance addiction. *Appetite*, 50(1):33-42. doi: 10.1016/j.appet.2007.05.006.

Craft, W. H., Tegge, A. N., Athamneh, L. N., Tomlinson, D. C., Freitsas-Lemos, R., & Bickel, W. K. (2022). The phenotype of recovery VII: Delay discounting mediates the relationship between time in recovery and recovery prlogress. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 136, 108665.

Curran, G. M., & Booth, B. M. (1999). Longitudinal changes in predictor profiles of abstinence from alcohol use among male veterans. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research,* 23, 141−143.

Curtis, B., Bergman, B., Brown, A., McDaniel, J. Harper, K., Eisenhart, E., Hufnagel, M., Heller, A.T., & Ashford, R. (2019) Inclusive digital recovery support services: characterizing participation and perceived engagement benefits in an integrated digital recovery community for women. *Journal of Medical Internet Research*, 6(18), e13352.

Darke S, Ross J, Mills KL, Williamson A, Havard A, Teesson M. (2007). Patterns of sustained heroin abstinence amongst long-term, dependent heroin users: 36 months findings from the Australian Treatment Outcome Study (ATOS). *Addictive Behaviors, 32*, 1897–906.

Darke, S., Williamson, A., Ross, J., & Teesson, M. (2006). Reductions in heroin use are not associated with increases in other drug use: 2-year findings from the Australian Treatment Outcome Study. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 84(2):201-5. doi: 10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2006.03.004.

Davidson, L., & Roe, D. (2007). Recovery from versus recovery in serious mental illness: one strategy for lessening confusion plaguing recovery. *Journal of Mental Health*, 16(4), 459–470.

Davis, D. R. (1997). Women healing from alcoholism: a qualitative study. *Contemporary Drug Problems*, 24, 147–177.

Davis, S.J. & Spillman, S. (2011). Reasons for drug abstention: a study of drug use and resilience. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, 43, 14–19.

Dawood, R. & Done, J. (2020). An interpretative phenomenological analysis of service users' experiences in a psychosocial addictions intervention. *Psychol Psychother*, https://doi.org/10.1111/papt.12296

Dawson, D. A. (1998). Symptoms and characteristics of individuals with different types of recovery from DSM-IV alcohol dependence. *Journal of Substance Abuse*, *10*(2), 127-142.

Dawson, D. A., Goldstein, R. B., & Grant, B. F. (2012). Factors associated with first utilization of different types of care for alcohol problems. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*, 73(4), 647-656.

Dearing, R. L., Stuewig, J., & Tangney, J. P. (2005). On the importance of distinguishing shame from guilt: Relations to problematic alcohol and drug use. *Addictive Behaviors*, 30(7), 1392-1404. doi: 10.1016/j.addbeh.2005.02.002

Dearing, R. L., Witkiewitz, K., Connors, G. J., & Walitzer, K. S. (2013). Prospective changes in alcohol use among hazardous drinkers in the absence of treatment. *Psychology of Addictive Behaviors*, *27*(1), 52-61.

Deegan, P. (1996). Recovery as a journey of the heart. *Psychiatric Rehabilitation Journal*, *19*(3), 91-97.

Dekkers, A., Beerens, J., Wittouck, C. & Vanderplasschen, W. (2015). Recovery through the eyes of drug treatment court clients. *December*. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/309664149_Recovery_through_the_eyes_of_drug_treatment_court_clients

Dekkers, A., De Ruysscher, C. & Vanderplasschen, W. (2019). Perspectives of cocaine users on addiction recovery: a qualitative study following a CRA + vouchers programme. *Drugs: Education Prevention and Policy*, 27(4), 282-296. DOI: 10.1080/09687637.2019.1687647.

Dekkers, A., De Ruysscher, C. & Vanderplasschen, W. (2020). Perspectives on addiction recovery: focus groups with individuals in recovery and family members. *Addiction Research and Theory*, 28(6). 526-536. DOI: 10.1080/16066359.2020.1714037

DeLucia, C., Bergman, B. G., Formoso, D., & Weinberg, L. B. (2015). Recovery in Narcotics Anonymous from the perspectives of long-term members: a qualitative study. *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery*, 10(1), 3–22.

De Maeyer, J., Vanderplasschen, W., & Broekaert, E. (2010). Quality of life among opiate-dependent individuals: A review of the literature. *International Journal of Drug Policy, 21*(5), 364-380. doi: 10.1016/j.drugpo.2010.01.010

De Maeyer J, Vandesplasschen W, Lammertyn J, van Nieuwehuizen C, Sabbe B, Broekaert E. 2011. Current quality of life and its determinants among opiate-dependent individuals five years after starting methadone treatment. *Qual Life Res*. 20,139–150.

Denning, B., Broers, B., Moffitt, P. (2025). Addressing barriers to addiction recovery services in the Northwest Territories, Canada. *Int J Circumpolar Health*. 2025 Dec;84(1):2516872. doi: 10.1080/22423982.2025.2516872. Epub Jun 10. PMID: 40492355; PMCID: PMC12153009.

Dennis, M.L., Scott, C.K., Csernansky, J.G., & Breiter, H.C. (2017). The transition to recovery: Key predictors and how they relate to aging. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*. DOI: 10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2016.08.157.

Denzin, N. K. (1987). *The recovering alcoholic*. Newbury Park, CA: Sage.

Denzin, N. K. & Johnson, J. M. (2017). The recovering alcoholic self: Addiction & recovery of the self. In Norman K. Denzin, *The Alcoholic Society,* pp. 153-179. DOI: 10.4324/9781315130927-7

De Ruysscher, C., et al., (2017). The concept of recovery as experienced by persons with dual diagnosis: A systematic review of qualitative research from a first-person perspective. *J Dual Diagn*, 13(4): p. 264-279.

DePue, M. K., Finch, A. J. & Nation, M. (2014). The bottoming-out experience and the turning point: A phenomenology of the cognitive shift from drinker to nondrinker. *Journal of Addiction & Offender Counseling*, 35(1), 38-56. DOI: 10.1002/j.2161-1874.2014.00023.x

Devendorf, A. R., Rum, R., Kashdan, T. B., & Rottenberg, J. (2022). Optimal well-being after psychopathology: Prevalence and correlates. *Clinical Psychological Science*, 21677026221078872. doi: 10.1177/21677026221078872

De Wilde, B., Verdejo-García, A., Sabbe, B., Hulstijn, W., & Dom, G. (2013). Affective decision-making is predictive of three-month relapse in polysubstance-dependent alcoholics. *European Addiction Research*, 19(1), 21–28.

DiClemente, C. C. (2006). Natural change and the troublesome use of substances: A life-course perspective. In W. R. Miller & K. M. Carroll (Eds.), Rethinking substance abuse: What the science shows, and what we should do about it (pp. 81–96). New York, NY: Guilford Press.

DiClemente, C. C. (2018). *Addiction and change: how addictions develop and addicted people recover*. 2nd edition. New York: The Guilford Press.

Dickens, R. (2011). The experience of recovery from alcohol/drugs (AOD). PhD Disseration, Capella University.

Dingle, G. A., Cruwys, T., & Frings, D. (2015). Social identities as pathways into and out of addiction. *Frontiers in Psychology*, 6, 1795. doi:10.3389/fpsyg.2015.01795

Dingle, G. A., Haslam, C., Best, D., Chan, G., Staiger, P. K., Savic, M., Beckwith, M., Mackenzie, J., Bathish, R., & Lubman, D. I. (2019). Social identity differentiation predicts commitment to sobriety and wellbeing in residents of therapeutic communities. *Social Science & Medicine* (1982), 237, Article 112459. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.socscimed.2019.112459

Dingle, G. A., Mawson, E., Best, D., Beckwith, M., & Lubman, D. I. (2015). Social identity, social networks and recovery capital in emerging adulthood: A pilot study. *Substance Abuse Treatment, Prevention, and Policy*, 10(1), 1.

Dingle, G. A., Stark, C., Cruwys, T., & Best, D. (2015). Breaking good: Breaking ties with social groups may be good for recovery from substance misuse. *British Journal of Social Psychology*, *54*(2), 236–254. doi: 10.1111/bjs0.12081

Domino, K. B., Hornbein, T. F., Polissar, N. L. et al. (2005), Risk factors for relapse in health care professionals with substance use disorders. *JAMA*, 293, 1453–60.

Donovan, D., Mattson, M. E., Cisler, R. A., Longabaugh, R., & Zweben, A. (2005). Quality of life as an outcome measure in alcoholism treatment research. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol, 66*(Suppl 15), 119-139.

Doukas, N. (2011). Perceived barriers to identity transformation for people who are prescribed methadone. *Addiction Research & Theory*, 19(5), 408–415.

Doukas, N., & Cullen, J. (2009). Recovered, in recovery or recovering from substance abuse? A question of identity. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs, 41*(4), 391-394.

Downey, L., Rosengren, D. B., Donovan, D. A. (2001). Sources of motivation for abstinence: A replication of the Reasons for Quitting Questionnaire. *Addictive Behaviors*, 26, 79-89.

Draus, P. J., Roddy, J. & Asabigi, K. (2014). Making sense of the transition from the Detroit streets to drug treatment. *Qualitative Health Research*, 25(2). https://doi.org/10.1177/1049732314552454

Duffy, P., & Baldwin, H. (2013). Recovery post treatment: Plans, barriers and motivators. *Substance Abuse Treatment, Prevention, and Policy, 8*(1), 6.

Dunlop, W. L., & Tracy, J. L. (2013a). The autobiography of addiction: Autobiographical reasoning and psychological adjustment in abstinent alcoholics. *Memory*, *21*(1), 64-78.

Dunlop, W. L., & Tracy, J. L. (2013b). Sobering stories: Narratives of self-redemption predict behavioral change and improved health among recovering alcoholics. *Journal of Personality and Social Psychology*, *104*(3), 576-590.

Earnshaw, V. A., Bergman, B. G., & Kelly, J. F. (2019). Whether, when, and to whom? An investigation of comfort with disclosing alcohol and other drug histories in a national representative sample of recovering persons. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 101, 29-37.

Eddie, D., White, W. L., Vilsaint, C. L., Bergman, B. G. & Kelly, J. F. (2021). Reasons to be cheerful: Personal, civic, and economic achievements after resolving an alcohol or drug problem in the United States population. *Psychology of Addictive Behaviors*, 35(4):402-414. doi: 10.1037/adb0000689.

Ehrmin, J. T. (2001). Unresolved feelings of guilt and shame in the maternal role with substance-dependent African American women. *Journal of Nursing Scholarship*, 33, 47-52.

Ellingstad, T. P., Sobell, L. C., Sobell, M. B., Eickleberry, L., & Golden, C. J. (2006). Selfchange: A pathway to cannabis abuse resolution. *Addictive Behaviors*, *31*, 519–530.doi:10.1016/j.addbeh.2005.05.033

Elms, E., Savic, M. Bathish, R., Best, D., Manning, V., & Lubman, D. (2018). Multiple pathways to recovery, multiple roads to well-being: An analysis of recovery pathways in the Australian Life in Recovery Survey. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 36(4), 482-498. DOI: 10.1080/07347324.2018.1490158

Elsheikh, S. E. (2008). Factors affecting long-term abstinence from substances use. *Int J Ment Health Addict*, 6, 306–15.

Emener, W.G. (1993). Persons recovering from alcoholism and other drugs: A study of their experiences with perceptions of, and recommendations for, treatment. *Journal of Applied Rehabilitation Counseling*, *24*(1), 47-57.

Emery, N. N., Walters, K. J., Njeim, L., Barr, M., Gelman, D., & Eddie, D. (2022). Emotion differentiation in early recovery from alcohol use disorder: Associations with in-the-moment affect and 3-month drinking outcomes. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res*.

Evans E. (2012). Predictors of stable drug use recovery over 30 years. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 43(3):e16–7.

Evans, E. A. & Hser, Y-I. (2019). The natural history, clinical course, and long-term recovery from opioid use disorders. DOI: 10.1007/978-3-030-16257-3_9, In: *Treating Opioid Addiction*.

Evans, J.L., Hahn, J.A., Lum, P.J., Stein, E.S., & Page, K. (2009). Predictors of injection drug use cessation and relapse in a prospective cohort of young injection drug users in San Francisco, CA (UFO study). *Drug & Alcohol Dependence*, 101, 152–7.

Evans, J. M., Smith, D. C., Lee, A., Cohen, F., Reinhart, C. A. (2026). Exploring the dimensions of substance use recovery: A qualitative study among adults in Illinois. *Subst Use Misuse,*

Sep 22:1-10. doi: 10.1080/10826084.2025.2568942. Epub ahead of print. PMID: 42770324.
Faccio, E., Rocelli, M., Bitetti, L., Salamina, G., Brunelli, S., Mangione, F., Aquili, L. (2025). One or many recoveries? Recoveries in the plural for a better understanding of one's healing journey. *Health Expect*, Apr;28(2):e70209. doi: 10.1111/hex.70209. PMID: 40088004; PMCID: PMC11909471.
Fairbank. J., Dunteman, G. H. & Condelli, W. S. (1993). Do methadone patients substitute other drugs for heroin? Predicting dubstance use at 1year follow-up. *The American Journal of Drug and Alcohol Abuse*, 19(4):465-74. doi: 10.3109/00952999309001635.
Falkin, G. P., & Strauss, S. M. (2003). Social supporters and drug use enablers: A dilemma for women in recovery. *Addictive Behaviors*, *28*(1), 141-155. Finfgeld, D. L. (1997). Resolution of drinking problems without formal treatment. *Perspectives in Psychiatric Care*, *33*(3), 14-23.
Ferkul, S. (2018). Masculinity, poststructuralism, and recovery: Moving beyond theory to practice. *Men and Masculinities*, 22(4). DOI: 10.1177/1097184X18796103 https://doi.org/10.1177/1097184X18796103
Ferentzy, P., Skinner, W., & Antze, P. (2006). Recovery in Gamblers Anonymous. *Journal of Gambling Issues*, 17, (17). DOI: 10.4309/jgi.2006.17.6.
Ferrari, J. R., Groh, D. R., Rulka, G., Jason, L. A., & Davis, M. I. (2008). Coming to terms with reality: Predictors of self-deception within substance abuse recovery. *Addictive Disorders & Their Treatment*, 7, 210-218.
Fidan, Y. S., Karakuş, O. B., Çallı, S. Y., Güleç, H. (2025). The relationship of personality organization and resilience with treatment motivation and early recovery rates in patients with opioid and polysubstance use disorders. *Subst Use Misuse*. Aug 19:1-10. doi: 10.1080/10826084.2025.2546500. Epub ahead of print. PMID: 40827536.
Field, M., Heather, N., Murphy, J. G. [...] & Witkiewitz, K. (2019). Recovery from addiction: Behavioral economics and value-based decision making. *Psychology of Addictive Behaviors*, 34(1):182-193. doi: 10.1037/adb0000518.
Finfgeld, D. L. (1999). Self-resolution of alcohol problems as a process of investing and re-investing in self. *Archives of Psychiatric Nursing*, 13(4), 212–220.
Finn, J. (1996). Computer-based self-help groups: On-line recovery for addictions. *Journal of Technology in Human Services*, 13(1), 21-39.
Flaherty, J. A., McGuire, H. T., & Gatski, R. L. (1955). The psychodynamics of the 'dry drunk.' *American Journal of Psychiatry*, *112*(6), 460-464.
Flaherty, M. T., Kurtz, E., White, W. L., & Larson, A. (2014). An interpretive phenomenological analysis of secular, spiritual, and religious pathways of long-term addiction recovery. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *32*(4), 337-356.
Flynn, P. M., Joe, G. W., Broome, K. M., Simpson, D. D., & Brown, B. S. (2003). Recovery from opioid addiction in DATOS. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *25*(3), 177-186.
Flynn, P. M., Joe, G. W., Broome, K. M., Simpson, D., & Brown, B. (2006). Looking back on cocaine dependence: Reasons for recovery. *The American Journal on Addictions*, *12*(5), 398-411.
Folgueiras-Vila, A., Martorell-Poveda, M. A., Del Señor Sesmilo-Martínez, M., Vidal-Massot, P., Ortega-Sanz, L. (2025). Self-care in addiction recovery: A scoping review. *Int J Ment*

Health Nurs. Oct;34(5):e70124. doi: 10.1111/inm.70124. PMID: 40905443; PMCID: PMC12409770.
Fontes, R. M., Tegge, A. N., Freitas-Lemos, R., Cabral, D., Bickel, W. K. (2025). Beyond the first try: How many quit attempts are necessary to achieve substance use cessation? *Drug Alcohol Depend*., Feb 1;267:112525. doi: 10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2024.112525. Epub 2024 Dec 8. PMID: 39719807.
Forcehimes, A. & Tonigan, J.S. (2008). "Self-efficacy to remain abstinent and substance abuse: A meta-Analysis." *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly,* 26(4), 480. http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/07347320802347145
Foster, J. H., Marshall, E. J., & Peters, T. J. (2000). Application of a quality of life measure, the life satisfaction survey (LSS), to alcohol-dependent subjects in relapse and remission. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research, 24*(11), 1687-1692.
Francis M et al. 2025. Recovery identity as a buffer: mitigating trauma's impact on recovery capital in collegiate recovery programs. *Front Adolesc Med*. 3, 1602130. https://doi.org/10.3389/fradm.2025.1602130
Frank, D. (2017). "I Was Not Sick and I Didn't Need to Recover": Methadone maintenance treatment (MMT) as a refuge from criminalization. *Substance Use & Misuse*, DOI:10.1080/10826084.2017.1310247
Fredericks, J., and E. Samuel. 2014 Drugs and recovery: A qualitative study in Atlantic Canada. American. *International Journal of Social Science*, 3 (2), 28–34.
Frings, D. (2021). New converts and seasoned campaigners: The role of social identity at different stages in the addiction recovery journey. *Drugs, Education, Prevention and Policy*. DOI: 10.1080/09687637.2021.1914551 https://doi.org/10.1080/09687637.2021.1914551
Frings, D., & Albery, I. P. (2015). The social identity model of cessation maintenance: Formulation and initial evidence. *Addictive Behaviors*, 44, 35-42.
Frings, D., Collins, M., Long, G., Pinto, I. R., & Albery, I. P. (2016). A test of the Social Identity Model of Cessation Maintenance: The content and role of social control. *Addictive Behaviors Reports*, Advance Online Publication, doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.abrep.2016.02.003
Frischknecht, U., Sabo, T., & Mann, K. (2013). Improved drinking behaviour improves quality of life: A follow-up in alcohol-dependent subjects 7 years after treatment. *Alcohol and Alcoholism*, *48*(5), 579-584.
Galanter, M. (2008). The concept of spirituality in relation to addiction recovery and general psychiatry. *Recent Developments in Alcoholism*, *18*, 125-140.
Gaunt, J. (2016). The necessity of failure, women's addiction, long term recovery and relapse. Dissertation. Pacifica Graduate Institute.
Gilburt, H., Drummond, C., Sinclair, J. (2015). Navigating the alcohol treatment pathway: A qualitative study from the service users' perspective. *Alcohol and Alcoholism,* 50(4). DOI: 10.1093/alcalc/agv027
Gilbert, W.C. & Kurz, B. (2018). Correlates of recovery from substance use disorders. *Journal of Social Work Practice in the Addictions*, 18(3), 1-19. DOI: 10.1080/1533256X.2018.1485573
Gogek, E. (1994), The dry drunk syndrome: subtype of depression? *American Journal of Psychiatry*, 151(6):947-8. doi: 10.1176/ajp.151.6.947b.

Gordon, C. D., & Willig, C. (2020). Surrender to win: Constructions of 12-step recovery from alcoholism and drug addiction. *Health*, Mar 19;1363459320912837. doi: 10.1177/1363459320912837.

Gossop, M., Green, L., Phillips, G., Bradley, P. (1989). Lapse, relapse and survival among opiate addicts after treatment: A prospective follow-up study. *The British Journal of Psychiatry*, 154, 348-53. doi: 10.1192/bjp.154.3.348.

Gourlay, J., Ricciardelli, L., & Ridge, D. (2005). Users' experiences of heroin and methadone treatment. *Substance Use & Misuse*, 40(12), 1875–1882.

Graber, R., Duara, R., Goswami, S., Hugh-Jones, S., Chowdhury, D., Madill, A.. (2025). Young adult resilience for recovery from substance addiction in Assam, India: Lived experience insights from a photo-led interview study. *J Community Appl Soc Psychol*. Jan-Feb;35(1):e70022. doi: 10.1002/casp.70022. Epub 2024 Nov 28. PMID: 39618807; PMCID: PMC11604846.

Graham, S., Irving, J., Cano Gomez, I., & Edwards, M. (2018). Participation with online recovery specific groups - findings from the UK Life in Recovery survey 2015. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 36(2):1-23. DOI: 10.1080/07347324.2018.1500873

Grant, B. F. (1997). Barriers to alcoholism treatment: reasons for not seeking treatment in a general population sample. *Journal of Studies Alcohol*, 58(4), 365–371.

Grant, J. (2007). Rural women's stories of recovery from addiction. *Addiction Research & Theory*, *15*(5), 521-541.

Gray, M. T. (2005). The shifting sands of self: a framework for the experience of self in addiction. *Nursing Philosophy*, 6(2): 119–130.

Green, K. E.; Blue, J. R.; Natal, S. N. (2021) An integrated model of nature and nurture factors that contribute to addiction and recovery. *Subst Use Misuse*, 1-13.

Green, L. L., Fullilove, M. T., & Fullilove, R. E. (1998). Stories of spiritual awakening: The nature of spirituality in recovery. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment, 15*(4), 325-331. doi: 10.1016/S0740-5472(97)00211-0

Greene, C.A., Yarborough, M.T., Polen, M.R., Janoff, S.L., & Yarborough, B.J. (2015). Dual recovery among people with serious mental illness and substance problems:A qualitative analysis. *Journal of Dual Diagnosis*, 11(1), 33-41.

Grella, C,E, & Lovingerm K. (2011). 30-year trajectories of heroin and other drug use among men and women sampled from methadone treatment in California. *Drug & Alcohol Dependence, 118*, 251–8.

Gubi, P. M., & Marsden-Hughes, H. (2013). Exploring the processes involved in long-term recovery from chronic alcohol addiction within an abstinence-based model: Implications for practice. *Counselling & Psychotherapy Research*, *13*(3), 201-209.

Gueta, K., & Addad, M. (2015). A house of cards: The long-term recovery experience of former drug-dependent Israeli women. *Women's Studies International Forum*, *48*(January-February), 18-28. doi: 10.1016/j.wsif.2014.10.003

Gueta, K. Chen, G. & Ronel, N. (2020). Maintenance of long-term recovery from substance use: a mixed methods study of self-and treatment-changers Maintenance of long-term recovery from substance use: a mixed methods study of self-and treatment-changers. *Drugs: Education Prevention and Policy*, 28(5), 511-522. DOI: 10.1080/09687637.2020.1800592

Gumbley, S. J. (2016). Recovery in the 21st century: From shame to strength. *Journal of Addictions Nursing*, 27(2), 143-147. DOI: 10.1097/JAN.0000000000000125

Gutierrez, D., Dorais, S., Goshorn, J. R. (2020). Recovery as life transformation: Examining the relationships between recovery, hope, and relapse. *Substance Use & Misuse*, 55(12), 1949-1957. doi: 10.1080/10826084.2020.1781181.

Hagen, E., Erga, A., Hagen, K., Nevsag, S., McKay, J. Lundervold, A. & Walderhaug, E. (2017). One-year sobriety improves satisfaction with life, executive functions and psychological distress among patients with polystubstacne use disorder. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment, 76*, 81-87.

Hall, J. M. (1992). An exploration of lesbians' images of recovery from alcohol problems. *Health Care for Women International*, *13*(2), 181-198.

Hall, S. M., Havassy, B. E., & Wasserman, D. A. (1991). Effects of commitment to abstinence, positive moods, stress, and coping on relapse to cocaine use. *Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology*, 59(4), 526–532.

Hänninen, V., & Koski-Jännes, A. (1999). Narratives of recovery from addictive behaviours. *Addiction, 94*(12), 1837-1848. doi: 10.1046/j.1360-0443.1999.941218379.x

Hansen, M., Ganley, B., & Carlucci, C. (2008). Journeys from addiction to recovery. *Research and Theory in Nursing Practice: An International Journal, 22*(4), 256-273.

Hanson, K. R., Cooperman, N. A., Garland, E. L. (2026). Empathy and love as protective factors in opioid use disorder recovery. *J Psychoactive Drugs,* Aug 7:1-10. doi: 10.1080/02791072.2026.2710067. Epub ahead of print. PMID: 42566249.

Hasin, D.S., Stinson, F.S., Ogburn, E., Grant, B.F., 2007. Prevalence, correlates, disability, and comorbidity of DSM-IV alcohol abuse and dependence in the United States: results from the National Epidemiologic Survey on Alcohol and Related Conditions. *Archives of General Psychiatry*, 64, 830–842.

Haroosh, E. & Freedman, S. (2017) Posttraumatic growth andrecovery from addiction, *European Journal of Psychotraumatology*, 8:1, 1369832.

Harris, K. S., S. A. Smock, and M. Tabor Wilkes. 2011. Relapse resilience: A process model of addiction and recovery. *Journal of Family Psychotherapy,* 22 (3), 265–74.

Harrison, R., Van Hout, M. C., Cochrane, M., et al. (2020). Experiences of sustainable abstinence-based recovery: An exploratory study of three recovery communities (RC) in England. *International Journal of Mental Health and Addiction*, 18, 640–657.

Haseltine, F. (2000). Gender differences in addiction and recovery. *Journal Of Women's Health & Gender-Based Medicine*, *9*(6), 579-583.

Hathaway, C. (2019). Understanding substance use and recovery in Maine: A culture-centered approach, Accessed December 10, 2019 at https://digitalcommons.library.umaine.edu/etd/2968/

Helm, P. (2019). Sobriety versus abstinence. How 12-stepper negotiate long-term recovery across groups. *Addiction Research and Theory*, 27(8):1-8 DOI: 10.1080/16066359.2018.1530348.

Hennessy, E. & Finch, A. (2016). International and multicultural perspectives on youth recovery. *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery*, 11(4), 221-227.

Hennessy, E. A., Johnston, A., Nash, A., Bergman, B. G. (2025). G-CHIME framework to examine adolescent addiction recovery in alternative peer groups: A qualitative analysis. *Addict Res Theory*, Jun 17:10.1080/16066359.2025.2517636. doi: 10.1080/16066359.2025.2517636. Epub ahead of print. PMID: 40857488; PMCID: PMC12366742.

Heslin, K. C., Singzon, T., Aimiuwu, O., Sheridan, D., & Hamilton, A. (2012). From personal tragedy to personal challenge: Responses to stigma among sober living home residents and operators. *Sociology of Health and Illness*, 34, 379-395.

Hibbert, L. J., & Best, D. W. (2011). Assessing recovery and functioning in former problem drinkers at different stages of their recovery journeys. *Drug and Alcohol Review*, 30(1), 12–20.

Hipolito, M.M.S., Carpenter-Song, E. and Whitley, R. (2011), "Meaning of recovery from the perspective of people with dual diagnosis", *Journal of Dual Diagnosis*, 7(3), 141-9.

Hirschman, E. C. (1992). Recovering from drug addiction: A phenomenological account. In J. F. Sherry, & B. Sternthal (Eds.), *Advances in consumer research*, *Volume 16* (pp. 541-549). Provo, UT: Association for Consumer Research.

Hirschman, E. C., & McGriff, J. A. (1995). Recovering addicts' responses to the cinematic portrayal of drug and alcohol addiction. *Journal of Public Policy & Marketing*, *14*(1), 95-107.

Hodgins, D. C., el-Guebaly, N. (2000). Natural and treatment-assisted recovery from gambling problems: a comparison of resolved and active gamblers. *Addiction*, 95, 777–89.

Hodgins, D., Kim, H. S., & Stea, J. N. (2017). Increase and decrease of other substance use during recovery from cannabis use disorders. *Psychology of Addictive Behaviors*, 31(6), 727-734.

Hoeppner, B. B., Schick, M. R., Carlon, H. & Hoeppner, S. (2019). Do self-administered positive psychology exercises work in persons in recovery from problematic substance use? An online randomized survey. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment,* 99, 99:16-23. doi: 10.1016/j.jsat.2019.01.006. Epub 2019 Jan 8.

Hoffmann, H. C. (2003). Recovery careers of people in Alcoholics Anonymous: Moral careers revisited. *Contemporary Drug Problems, 30,* 647-682.

Hoffman, L. A., Vilsaint, C., Kelly, J. F., (2020). Recovery from opioid problems in the us population: prevalence, pathways, and psychological well-being. *J. Addict. Med,* 14, 207–216.

Horton-Deutsch, S., McNelis, A., & O'Haver Day, P. (2011). Enhancing mutual accountability to promote quality, safety, and nurses' recovery from substance use disorders. *Archives of Psychiatric Nursing*, *25*(6), 445-455. doi: 10.1016/j.apnu.2011.02.002

Humphreys, K. (2000). Community narratives and personal stories in Alcoholics Anonymous. *Journal of Community Psychology*, *28*(5), 495-506.

Humphreys, K., Moos, R. H., & Finney, J. W. (1995). Two pathways out of drinking problems without professional treatment. *Addictive Behaviors*, 20, 427–441.

Hunt, W., Barnett, L., Branch, L. (1971). Relapse rates in addiction programs. *J Clin Psychol.,* 27(4):455-456. https:// doi.org/10.1002/1097-4679(197110)27:4<455::aidjclp2270270412>3.0.co;2-r.

Hunter, T.A., & Salomone, P.R. (1987). Dry drunk symptoms and alcoholic relapse. *Journal of Applied Rehabilitation Counselling*, *18*(1), 22-25.

Hser, Y.I. (2007). Predicting long-term stable recovery from heroin addiction: findings from a 33-year follow-up study. *Journal of Addictive Diseases*, 26, 51-60.

Hser, Y. I., Evans, E., Grella, C., Ling, W., & Anglin, D. (2015). Long-term course of opioid addiction. *Harvard Review of Psychiatry*, 23(2), 76-89. doi: 10.1097/hrp.0000000000000052

Hser, Y. I., Huang, D., Chou, C. P. & Anglin, M. D. (2007). Trajectories of heroin addiction: growth mixture modeling results based on a 33-year follow-up study. *Eval. Rev.*, 31, 548–563.

Hser, Y. I., Yamaguchi, K., Chen, J., et al. (1995). Effects of interventions on relapse to narcotics addiction: An event-history analysis. *Eval Rev*., 19(2), 123-140. https://doi.org/10.1177/019384 1X9501900201.

Husky, M. M., Bharat, C., Lépine, J-P., Kovess-Masfety, V. (2019). Cohort alcohol use in France and the transition from use to alcohol use disorder and remission. *J Psychoactive Drugs*, 51, 453–62.

Hutchinson, S. A. (1987). Toward self-integration: the recovery process of chemically dependent nurses. *Nursing Research*, 36(6): 339–342.

Iarussi, M. M. (2018). The experiences of college students in recovery from substance use disorders. *Journal of Addictions & Offender Counseling*, 39(1), 46–62.

IIgen, M. A., Price, A. M., Burnett-Zeigler, I., Perron, B., Islam, K., Bohnert, A. S. B., & Zivin, K. (2011). Longitudinal predictors of addictions treatment utilization in treatment-naïve adults with alcohol use disorders. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 113, (2–3), 215–221.

Imber, S., Schultz, E., Funderburk, F. & Flamer, L.R. (1976). The fate of the untreated alcoholic: Toward a natural history of the disorder. *Journal of Nervouse & Mental Disease*, 162(4), 238-247.

Ingram. I., Kelly, P. J., Deane, F. P., ….& Dingle, G. A. (2020). Loneliness among people with substance use problems: A narrative systematic review. *Drug and Alcohol Review*, 39(5), 447-483. DOI: 10.1111/dar.13064

Irving A (2011) Life story narratives of recovery from dependent drug and alcohol use: A tool for identity reconstruction within a therapeutic community. *Therapeutic Communities*, 32, 182-200.

Irving, L.M., Seidner, A.L., Burling, T.A….Robbins-Sisco, D. (1998). Hope and recovery from substance dependence in homeless veternas. *Journal of Social and Clinical Psychology*, 17(4), 389-406.

Ivers, J-H & Larkin, J. B. (2018). A longitudinal qualitative analysis of the lived experience of the recovery process in opioid-dependent patients post-detoxification. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, 50(6), 1-9. DOI: 10.1080/02791072.2018.1435928

Ivers, J. H., Larkan, F. & Barry, J. (2018) A longitudinal qualitative analysis of the lived experience of the recovery process in opioid-dependent patients post-detoxification. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, 50:3, 231-239, DOI: 10.1080/02791072.2018.1435928

Iswardani, T., Dewi, Z. L., Mansoer, W. W., & Irwanto, I. (2022). Meaning-making among drug addicts during drug addiction recovery from the perspective of the meaning-making model. *Psych*, 4(3), 589-604. https://doi.org/10.3390/psych4030045

Jenkins, G. Cleveland, H., Knapp, K, Cleveland, M., & Bunce, S. (2021) Examining the time-varying association of negative affect and covariates with craving during treatment for prescription opioid dependence with two types of mixed models. *Addictive Behaviors,* 113, 106674.

Jha. D. & Singh, R. (2020). Analysis of associations between emotions and activities of drug users and their addiction recovery tendencies from social media posts using structural equation modeling. *BMC Bioinformatics*, 21(Suppl 18), 554. doi: 10.1186/s12859-020-03893-9. https://bmcbioinformatics.biomedcentral.com/articles/10.1186/s12859-020-03893-9

Joe, G. W., Knight, D. K., Becan, J. E., & Flynn, P. M. (2014). Recovery among adolescents: models for post-treatment gains in drug abuse treatments. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *46*(3), 362-373.

Johannessen, D. A., Nordfjærn, T., & Geirdal, A.Ø. (2019). Change in psychosocial factors connected to coping after inpatient treatment for substance use disorder: A systematic review. *Substance Abuse Treatment, Prevention, and Policy*, 14(1), 16.

Johannessen, D. A., Nordfjærn, T. & Geirdal, A. Ø. (2020). Substance use disorder patients' expectations on transition from treatment to post-discharge period. *Nordic Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*. 37, 3. DOI: 10.1177/1455072520910551

Johansen, A. B., Brendryen, H., Darnell, F. J., & Wennesland, D. K. (2013). Practical support aids addiction recovery: the positive identity model of change. *BioMed Central Psychiatry*, 13, 201.

John, U., Rumpf, H. J., Hoffmann, S., Meyer, C., Kiefer, F. (2025). Langzeitverläufe der Alkoholabhängigkeit [Long-term courses of alcohol dependence]. Nervenarzt. Jan;96(1):31-36. German. doi: 10.1007/s00115-024-01719-0. Epub 2024 Aug 21. PMID: 39167217; PMCID: PMC11772450.

Jorquez, J. (1983). The retirement phase of heroin using careers. *Journal of Drug Issues, 13*(3), 343-365.

Kadden. R. M., Litt, M. D., Kabela-Cormier, E. & Petry, N. (2009). Increased drinking in a trial of treatments for marijuana dependence: Substance substitution? *Drug and Alcohol Dependence,* ; 105(1-2), 168–171. doi:10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2009.05.024.

Kandel, D.B. & Logan, J.A. (1984). Patterns of drug use from adolescence to young adulthood: periods of risk for initiation, continued use, and discontinuation. *American Journal of Public Health*, 74, 660–6.

Kang, S. K., Shin, S, & Sang, C. R. (2020). A qualitative case study of a Korean former addict's existential self-interpretation and identity transformation. *Asian Social Work and Policy Review*, 14(2), 76-84.

Karriker-Jaffe, K. J., Witbrodt, J., Subbaraman, M. & Kaskutas, L. A. (2018). What happens after treatment? Long-term effects of continued substance use, psychiatric problems and help-seeking on social status of alcohol-dependent individuals. *Alcohol and Alcoholism*, 53(4), 394–402.

Karow, A., Reimer, J., Schäfer, I., Krausz, M., Haasen, C., & Verthein, U. (2010). Quality of life under maintenance treatment with heroin versus methadone in patients with opioid dependence. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, *112*(3), 209-215. doi: 10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2010.06.009

Kaskutas, L. A., Borkman, T., Laudet, A., Ritter, L., Witbrodt, J., Subbaraman, M., . . . Bond, J. (2014). Elements that define recovery: The experiential perspective. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*, *75*(6), 999-1010.

Kaskutas, L. A. & Ritter, L. (2015). Consistency between beliefs and behavior regarding use of substances in recovery. *SAGE Open*, 5(1). 10.1177/2158244015574938.

Kearney, M. H. (1996). Reclaiming normal life: Mother's stages of recovery from drug use. *Journal of Obstetric and Gynecological Nursing*, *25*(9), 761-768.

Kearney, M. H. (1998). Truthful self-nurturing: a grounded formal theory of women's addiction recovery. *Qualitative Health Research*, *8*(4), 495-512.

Kellogg, S. (1993). Identity and recovery. *Psychotherapy*, *30*(2), 235-244.

Kelly, J. F., Abry, A. W., Milligan, C. M., Bergman, B. G., & Hoeppner, B. B. (2018). On being "in recovery": A national study of prevalence and correlates of adopting or not adopting a recovery identity among individuals resolving drug and alcohol problems. *Psychology of Addictive Behaviors*, 32(6), 595-604. doi: 10.1037/adb0000386.

Kelly,J.F., Bergman, B.G., & Vilsaint, C. (2017). Addiction recovery mutual-help organizations and social identity. In *Addiction, Behavioral Change and Social Identity* (pp. 34-51). New York, NY: Routledge. Chapter: 3. Editors: S. Buckingham & D. Best.

Kelly, J. F. & Greene, M. C. (2018). The reality of drinking and drug using dreams: A study of the prevalence, predictors, and decay with time in recovery in a national sample of U.S. adults. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 96, 12-17. doi: 10.1016/j.jsat.2018.10.005.

Kelly, J. F., Greene, M. C., Abry, A., & Bergman, B. G. (2021). Independent effects of entering recovery as a young versus older adult on long-term functioning and quality of life: Results from a U.S. national study of recovering persons. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 219, 108493.

Kelly, J. F., Greene, M. C., & Bergman, B. G. (2018). Beyond abstinence: Changes in indices of quality of life with time in recovery in a nationally representative sample of U.S. adults. *Alcoholism: Clinical & Experimental Research*, 42(4),770-780. DOI: 10.1111/acer.13604.

Kelly, J. F., Greene, M. C., & Bergman, B. G. (2018). Is recovery from cannabis use problems different from alcohol and other drugs? Results from a national probability-based sample of the United States adult population. *International Journal of Drug Policy*, 53, 55-64.

Kelly, J. F., Greene, M. C., Bergman, B. G., White, W. L., & Hoeppner, R. B. (2019). How many recovery attempts does it take to successfully resolve a drug or alcohol problem? Estimates and correlates from a national representatives study of recovering U.S. adults. *Alcoholism: Clinical & Experimental Research*. 43(7), 1533-1544. doi: 10.1111/acer.14067.

Kelly, J. F., & Hoeppner, B. B. (2012). Does Alcoholics Anonymous work differently for men and women? A moderated multiple-mediation analysis in a large clinical sample. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence, 130*(1-3), 186-193.

Kelly, J. F., Hoeppner, B. B., Bergman, B. G., Vilsaint, C. L. (2017b) Recovery from substance use disorder in the United States: prevalence, characteristics, and pathways from the first national probability-based sample. *Alcoholism: Clinical & Experimental Research,* 41:179A.

Kelly, J. F., Klein, M., Zeng, K., Manske, S., & Abry, A. (2026). Long-term relapse: Markers, mechanisms, and implications for disease management in alcohol use disorder. *Frontiers in Public Health*, 13. doi: 10.3389/fpubh.2025.1706192.

Kemp, R. (2019). Addiction and addiction recovery: a qualitative research viewpoint. *Journal of Psychological Therapies*, 4(2), 167-179. DOI: 10.33212/jpt.v4n2.2019.167

Kessler, R. C., Aguilar-Gaxiola, S., Berglund, P. A., Caraveo-Anduaga, J. J., DeWit, D. J., Greenfield, S. F., … Vega, W. A. (2001). Patterns and predictors of treatment seeking after onset of a substance use disorder. *Archives of General Psychiatry*, 58(11), 1065–1071

Keyes, K. M., Hatzenbuehler, M. L., McLaughlin, K. A., Link, B., Olfson, M., Grant, B. F., & Hasin, D. (2010). Stigma and treatment for alcohol disorders in the United States. *American Journal of Epidemiology*, 172, 1364-1372.

Kime, K. G. (2018). Interpretive phenomenological analysis of the spiritual characteristics of recovery experiences in the context of the brain disease model of addiction. *Pastoral Psychology*, May.

Kirouac, M., Frohe, T. & Witkiewitz, K. (2015). Toward the operationalization and examination of "hitting bottom" for problematic alcohol use: A literature review. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 33(2), 312-327.

Kirouac, M., Frohe, T., Witkiewitz, K. (2015). Toward the operationalization and examination of 'hitting bottom' for problematic alcohol use: a literature review. *Alcohol Treat Q*, 33, 312–27.

Klaw, E., & Humphreys, K. (2000). Life stories of Moderation Management mutual help group members. *Contemporary Drug Problems*, *27*(Winter), 779-803.

Klaw, E., Luft, S., & Humphreys, K. (2003). Characteristics and motives of problem drinkers seeking help from Moderation Management self-help groups. *Cognitive and Behavioral Practice, 10*(4), 384-389.

Klein, M. (2020). Relapse into opiate and crack cocaine misuse: a scoping review. *Addiction Research and Theory*, 29(4), 1-19. DOI: 10.1080/16066359.2020.1724972 https://doi.org/10.1080/16066359.2020.1724972

Klein, M., Dixon, J., & Butler, C. (2022). Multiple relapses into opiate and crack misuse among people in recovery: An interpretative phenomenological analysis. *Journal of Addictions & Offender Counseling*, 43, 97– 110. https://doi.org/10.1002/jaoc.12106

Klingemann H. (1991). The motivation for change from problem alcohol and heroin use. *British Journal of Addiction*, 86, 727–44.

Klingemann, H. K. (1992). Coping and maintenance strategies of spontaneous remitters from problem use of alcohol and heroin in Switzerland. *International Journal of Mental Health and Addiction*, *27*(12), 1359-88.

Klingemann, H. K. (2001). Maturing out? *Addiction, 96*(10), 1519-20.

Klingemann, H. K. H. (2004). Natural recovery from alcohol problems. Chapter 10 in Heather, N. & Stockwell, T. (eds.) *The Essential Handbook of Treatment and Prevention of Alcohol Problems*, Chichester, John Wiley, pp.161-175.

Klingemann, H. K., & Sobell, L. C. (2001). Introduction: Natural recovery research across substance use. *Substance Use & Misuse*, *36*(11), 1409-1416.

Knapp, K. S.; Brick, T. R.; Bunce, S. C.; Deneke, E.; Cleveland, H. H. (2021). Daily meaningfulness among patients with opioid use disorder: Examining the role of social experiences during residential treatment and links with post-treatment relapse. Addict Behav, 119, 106914.

Knox, J., Wall, M., Witkiewitz, K., Kranzler, H. R…..& Hasin, D. S. (2019). Reduction in non-abstinent World Health Organization (WHO) drinking risk levels and drug use disorders: 3-year follow-up results in US general population, *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 201, 16-22.

Koball, A., Glodosky, N. C., Ramirez, L. D. [...] & Gearhardt, A. N. (2018). From substances to food: an examination of addiction shift in individuals undergoing residential treatment for substance use. *Addiction Research and Theory*, 27(4), 322–327. https://doi.org/10.1080/16066359.2018.1516757.

Koehn, C., & Cutcliffe, J. R. (2012). The inspiration of hope in substance abuse counseling. *The Journal of Humanistic Counseling*, 51(1), 78–98.

Kougiali, Z. (2015). Reordered narratives and the changes in self-understanding from addiction to recovery. In R. Piazza & A. Fasulo (Eds.), *Marked Identities* (pp. 149-962 169). Palgrave Macmillan UK.

Kougiali, Z., Fasulo, A., Needs, A. & Van Laar, D. (2017). Planting the seeds of change: Directionality in the narrative construction of recovery from addiction. *Psychology and Health*, 32(6), 639-664. doi: 10.1080/08870446.2017.1293053

Kougiali, Z., Fasulo, A., Needs, A. & Van Laar, D. (2019). Broken and mended: Therapeutic processes, recovery, and desistance in a substance use treatment programme for life-sentenced prisoners. In book: Best David and Coleman Charlotte (Eds.): *Strengths-Based Approaches to Offending and Substance Use. From Drugs and Crime to Desistance and Recovery, 1st EditionChapter: 11.*

Koski-Jännes, A. (1997). Turning points in addiction careers: five case studies. *Journal of Substance Misuse*, *3*(4), 226-233.

Koski-Jännes, A. (2002), Social and personal identity projects in the recovery from addictive behaviours. *Addiction Research & Theory*, *10*(2), 183-202.

Koski-Jännes, A., & Turner, N. (1999). Factors influencing recovery from different addictions. *Addiction Research*, *7*(6), 469-492.

Kougiali, G. Z. (2015). Reordered narratives and the changes in self-understanding from addiction to recovery. In R. Piazza & A. Fasulo (Eds.), *Marked identities* (pp. 149–169). London: Palgrave Macmillan.

Krentzman, A. R. (2017). Gratitude, abstinence, and alcohol use disorders: Report of a preliminary finding. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment, 78,* 30-36.

Krentzman, A. R., & Finn, M. T. M. (2019). Gratitude while drinking, gratitude while recovering. *Journal of Recovery Science*, 1(3), 1-15. https://doi.org/10.31886/jors.13.2019.3 DOI: 10.31886/jors.13.2019.39

Krentzmann A. R., Bowen, E. A., Zemore, S. E. (2024). Happiness with recovery from alcohol and substance use disorders predicts abstinence and treatment retention. *J Posit Psychol*. 2024 Nov 20:10.1080/17439760.2024.2431686. doi: 10.1080/17439760.2024.2431686. Epub ahead of print. PMID: 40918746; PMCID: PMC12413015.

Kronenberg, L. M., Verkerk-Tamminga, R., Goossens, P. J., van den Brink, W., & van Achterberg, T. (2015). Personal recovery in individuals diagnosed with substance use disorder (SUD) and co-occurring attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder (ADHD) or autism spectrum disorder (ASD). *Archives of Psychiatric Nursing*, *29*(4), 242-248. doi: 10.1016/j.apnu.2015.04.006

Krowka, J., Aller, L. (2025). Recovery from heroin addiction: A qualitative study. *Public Health Nurs*. 42(2):744-753. doi: 10.1111/phn.13526. Epub 2024 Dec 30. PMID: 39740126; PMCID: PMC11895412.

LaBarre, C., Bradizza, C. M., Linn, B. K., Zhao, J., Knapp, K. S., Wilding, G. E., Stasiewicz, P. R. (2024). Predictors of National Institute on Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism (NIAAA) alcohol recovery among individuals in alcohol treatment: Implications for social work. *Soc Work Res*. 2024 Jul 16;48(3):201-211. doi: 10.1093/swr/svae012. PMID: 39234355; PMCID: PMC11371134.

Lam, K. S. (2010). Life beyond sobriety: A developmental framework to restore normal development during recovery from substance addiction. *Journal of Family Psychotherapy*, 21, 299-304.

Lancaster, J. H., Brick. T., & Cleveland, H. H. (2025). The effects of dynamic recovery identity on lapse risk and the role of daily recovery meetings. *Int J Drug Policy,* 145:104941. doi: 10.1016/j.drugpo.2025.104941. Epub ahead of print. PMID: 40752293; PMCID: PMC12341557.

Larkin, M., & Griffiths, M. D. (2002). Experiences of addiction and recovery: The case for subjective accounts. *Addiction Research & Theory*, *10*(3), 281-311.

Laudet, A. B. (2005). Exploring the recovery process: patterns, supports, challenges and future directions. Seminar of the division of epidemiology, services and prevention research. 20 April 2005. http://www.ndri.org/cstar/laudet0405.ppt. Accessed September 28, 2018.

Laudet, A. (2007). What does recovery mean to you? Lessons from the recovery experience for research and practice. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *33*(3), 243-256.

Laudet, A. B. (2011). The case for considering quality of life in addiction research and clinical practice. *Addiction Science and Clinical Practice, 6*(1), 44-55.

Laudet, A.B. (2013). *Life in Recovery: Report on the Survey Findings*. Washington, D.C.: Faces and Voices of Recovery.

Laudet, A. B., Becker, J. B., & White, W. L. (2009). Don't wanna go through that madness no more: Quality of life satisfaction as predictor of sustained substance use remission from illicit drug misuse. *Substance Use & Misuse, 44*(2), 227-252. doi: 10.1080/10826080802714462

Laudet, A., & Hill, T. (2015). Life experiences in active addiction and in recovery among treated and untreated persons: A national study. *Journal of Addictive Diseases*, *34*(1), 18-36.

Laudet, A. B., Magura, S., Vogel, H. S., & Knight, E. (2000). Recovery challenges among dually diagnosed individuals. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 18(4), 321–329.

Laudet, A., Savage, R., & Mahmood, D. (2002). Pathways to long-term recovery: A preliminary investigation. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, *34*(3), 305-311.

Laudet, A., Timko, C., & Hill, C. (2014) Comparing life experiences in active addiction and recovery between veterans and non-veterans: A national study. *Journal of Addictive Diseases*, *33*(2), 148-162.

Laudet, A., & White, W. (2010). What are your priorities right now? Identifying service needs across recovery stages to inform service development. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *38*(1), 51-59.

Ledésert, C. (2022). The potential of mind wandering in the recovery from addiction. *Int J Drug Policy*, 103772.

Lee, M. T., Pagano, M. E., Johnson, B. R., & Post, S. G. (2016). Love and service in adolescent addiction recovery. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *34*(2), 197-222.

Long, E., Skelly, T., Ryan, H., O'Reilly, G. (2026). Personal recovery in substance use disorder: A 'best fit' framework synthesis systematic review. *Community Ment Health J.,* Jul;62(5):877-888. doi: 10.1007/s10597-025-01578-2. Epub 2026 Feb 3. PMID: 41632419.

Long, W., & Vaughn, C. (1999). "I've had too much done to my heart": The dilemma of addiction and recovery as seen through the seven youngsters' lives. *Journal of Drug Education, 29*(4), 309-322.

Loosen, P. T., Dew, B. W., Prange, A. J. (1990). Long-term predictors of outcome in abstinent alcoholic men. *Am J Psychiatry*, 147, 1662–6.

Longabaugh, R., Wirtz, P. W., Zywiak, W. H., and O'Malley, S. S. (2010). Network support as a prognostic indicator of drinking outcomes: the COMBINE study.*J. Stud. Alcohol Drugs*, 71, 837–846. doi: 10.15288/jsad.2010.71.837

Luborsky, L., McKay, J. R., Mercer, D., Johnson, S., Schmidt, K., McLellan, A. T., & Barber, J. (1995). A comparison of situations in which substance abusers use cocaine or refrain from using cocaine. *Journal of Substance Abuse*, 7, 293-310.

Lucy, A. D. (2018). Journeys of recovery following a hospital based alcohol detoxification programme: a mixed methods study. September, Thesis.

Mackintosh, V., & Knight, T. (2012). The notion of self in the journey back from addiction. *Qualitative Health Research*, *22*(8), 1094-1101.

Macnaughton, E., Townley, G., Nelson, G.[...] & Goering, P. (2016). How does Housing First catalyze recovery?: Qualitative findings from a Canadian multi-site randomized controlled trial. *American Journal of Psychiatric Rehabilitation*, 19(2), 136-159.

Maddux, F. F., & Desmond, D. P. (1986). Relapse and recovery in substance abuse careers. In F. Tims & C. Leukefeld (Eds.), *Relapse and recovery in drug abuse* (NIDA Monograph, Volume 72) (pp. 49-72). Rockville, MD: National Institute on Drug Abuse.

Maisto, S.A., Hallgren, K.A., Roos, C.R., Witkiewitz, K., 2018. Course of remission from and relapse to heavy drinking following outpatient treatment of alcohol use disorder. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 187, 319–326.

Makin, P., Allen, R., Carson, J. ….& Merrifield, B. (2021). Light at the end of the bottle: flourishing in people recovering from alcohol problems. *Journal of Substance Use*, DOI: 10.1080/14659891.2021.1905092 https://doi.org/10.1080/14659891.2021.1905092

Malvini Redden, S., Tracy, S. J., & Shafer, M. S. (2013). A metaphor analysis of recovering substance abusers' sensemaking of medication-assisted treatment. *Qualitative Health Research*, *23*(7), 951-962.

Manning, R. & Greenwood, R.M. (2018). Microsystems of recovery in homeless services: The influence of service providers' values on service users recovery experiences. *American Journal of Community Psychology*, 61, 88–103. DOI: 10.1002/ajcp.12215.

Manning, R. & Greenwood, R.M. (2019). Recovery in homelessness: The influence of choice and mastery on physical health, psychiatric symptoms, alcohol and drug use, and community integration. *Psychiatric Rehabilitation Journal*, 42(2), 147-157. doi: 10.1037/prj0000350. Epub 2019 Feb 7.

Mansky, P. (1999). Issues in the recovery of physicians from addictive illnesses. *Psychiatric Quarterly*, 70(2), 123-135.

Manuel, J. I., Yuan, Y., Herman, D. B., Svikis, D. S., Nichols, O., Palmer, E., & Deren, S. (2017). Barriers and facilitators to successful transition from long-term residential substance abuse treatment. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 74, 16-22.

Marsh B. 2011. Narrating desistance: identity change and the 12-step script. *Irish Probation Journal,* 8,49–68.

Martin, F. S. (2011). Deep entanglements: The complexities of disengaging from injecting drug use for young mothers. *Contemporary Drug Problems*, 38(3), 335-366.

Matthews, C. D., Lorah, P., & Fenton, J. (2005). Toward a grounded theory of lesbians' recovery from addiction. *Journal of Lesbian Studies*, *9*(3), 57-68.

Matzger, H., Kaskutas, L. A., & Weisner, C. (2005). Reasons for drinking less and their relationship to sustained remission from problem drinking. *Addiction*, *100*(11), 1637-1646.

May, E. M., Hunter, B. A., Ferrari, J., Noel, N., Jason, L. A. (2015). Hope and abstinence self-efficacy: positive predictors of negative affect in substance abuse recovery. *Commun Mental Health J.*, 51(6):695–700. doi: 10.1007/s10597-015-9888-y

McAuliffe, W. E., Albert, J., Cordill-London, G., & McGarraghy, T. K. (1990-1991). Contributions to a social conditioning model of cocaine recovery. *International Journal of Addictions*, *25*(9A-10A), 1141-1177.

McBride, C.M., Curry, S.J., Stephens, R.S., Wells, E.A., Roffman, R.A. & Hawkins, J.D. (1994). Intrinisic and extrinsic motivation for change in cigarette smokers, marijuana users, and cocacine users. *Psychology of Addictive Behaviors*, 8, 243-50.

McCabe, S. E., Cranford, J. A., & Boyd, C. J. (2016). Stressful events and other predictors of remission from drug dependence in the United States: Longitudinal results from a national survey. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 71, 41-47.

Mcconnell, D. (2016). Narrative self-constitution and recovery from addiction. *American Philosophical Quarterly*, 53(3), 307-322.

Mcconnell, D. & Snoek, A. (2018). The importance of self-narration in recovery from addiction. *Philosophy, Psychiatry & Psychology*, 25(3):31-44.

McCullough, L., & Anderson, M. (2013). Agency lost and recovered: A social constructionist approach to smoking addiction and recovery. *Drugs: Education, Prevention and Policy*, 21(3), 247–257.

Mccutcheon, V. V., Grant, J.D., Heath, A. C., [...] & Martin, N. G. (2012). Environmental influences predominate in remission from alcohol use disorder in young adult twins. *Psychological Medicine*, 42(11), 2421-2431.

McKee, L. G., Bonn-Miller, M. O., Moos, R. H. (2011). Depressive symptoms, friend and partner relationship quality, and posttreatment abstinence. *J Stud Alcohol Drugs*, 72, 141–50.

Mcketin, R., Kothe, A., Baker, A. L., Lee, N. K., Ross, J. & Lubman, D. I. (2017). Predicting abstinence from methamphetamine use after residential rehabilitation: Findings from the Methamphetamine Treatment Evaluation Study: Methamphetamine treatment outcomes *Drug and Alcohol Review,* 37(1), 37(1), 70-78. DOI: 10.1111/dar.12528

McInerney, K., Best, D., & Hodgson, P. (2025). A cross-sectional study investigating the role of meaning and purpose in life among older individuals (≥ 50-years old) in recovery from alcohol use disorder/problem drinking. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 43(2), 230-252. doi: 10.1080/07347324.2024.2423672.

McIntosh, J., & McKeganey, N. (2000). Addicts' narratives of recovery from drug use: Constructing a non-addict identity. *Social Science & Medicine, 50*(10), 1501-1510.

McIntosh, J. & McKeganey, N. (2000). The recovery from dependent drug use: Addicts' strategies for reducing the risk of relapse. *Drugs: Education, Prevention and Policy*, 7(2), 179-192.

McIntosh, J., & McKeganey, N. (2001). Identity and recovery from dependent drug use: The addict's perspective. *Drugs, Education, Prevention and Policy, 8*(1), 47-59.

McIntosh, J., & McKeganey, N. (2002). *Beating the dragon: The recovery from dependent drug use*. Prentice Hall: Harlow, England.

Mackintosh, V., Knight, T. (2012). The notion of self in the journey back from addiction. *Qual Health Res*., 22(8), 1094–101.

McKay, J. R. (2017). Making the hard work of recovery more attractive for those with substance use disorders. *Addiction,* 112(5):751–7. doi: 10.1111/add.13502

McKay, J. R., Maisto, S. A., & O'Farrell, T. J. (1996). Alcoholics' perceptions of factors in the onset and termination of relapses and the maintenance of abstinence: Results from a 30-month follow-up. *Psychology of Addictive Behaviors*, *10*(3), 167-180.

McKay, J. R., Van Horn, D., Rennert, L., Drapkin, M., Ivey, M., & Koppenhaver, J. (2013). Factors in sustained recovery from cocaine dependence. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *45*(2), 163-172.

McQuaid, R. J. & Dell, C. (2018). Life in recovery from addiction in Canada: Examining gender pathways with a focus on the female experience. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 36(4), 499-516. DOI: 10.1080/07347324.2018.1502642

McQuaid, R.J., Malik, A., Morrisey, M., & Baydack, N. (2017). *Life in recovery from addiction in Canada.* Ottawa: Canadian Centre on Substance Abuse.

Melemis, S.M. (2015). Relaspe prevention and the five rules of recovery. *Yale Journal of Biology and Medicine*, 88(3), 328-332.

Mezzina, R., Davidson, L., Borg. M., Marin, I. Topor, A., & Sells, D. (2006). The social nature of recovery: Discussion and implications for practice. *American Journal of Psychiatric Rehabilitation, 9*(1), 63-80.

Miller, M. (2017). Bridging the gap: Embrace and understanding of the many pathways to recovery. Accessed September 17, 2017 at http://files.constantcontact.com/00093f18001/80128f5e-5133-4cab-ae3b-03fe72f3247f.pdf

Miller, S. M. (1995). Case studies: Profiles of women recovering from drug addiction. *Journal of Drug Education*, *25*(2), 139-148.

Miller, W. R. (2015). Retire the concept of "relapse." *Substance Use & Misuse*, 50(8-9), 976-7. DOI: 10.3109/10826084.2015.1042333

Miller, W. R. (2004). The phenomenon of quantum change. *Journal of Clinical Psychology*, 60, 453–460. doi:10.1002/jclp.20000

Miller, W., & C'de Baca, J. (1994). Quantum change: Toward a psychology of transformation. In T. Heatherton, & J. Weinberger (Eds.), *Can personality change?* (pp. 253-280). Washington D.C.: American Psychological Association.

Miller, W., & C' de Baca, J. (2001). *Quantum change: When epiphanies and sudden insights transform ordinary lives*. New York: Guilford Press.

Monroe, T. & Kenaga, H. (2010). Don't ask don't tell: Substance abuse and addiction among nurses. *Journal of Clinical Nursing*, 20(3-4):504-9. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2702.2010.03518.x.

Monteiro, V., Bloc, L., Messas, G. (2024). What is it like to be in alcohol addiction recovery? A dialectical phenomenological analysis. *Psychopathology*, 57(5):377-388. doi: 10.1159/000538267. Epub 2024 May 16. PMID: 38754403.

Monterosso, J., & Ainslie, G. (2007). The behavioral economics of will in recovery from addiction. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, *90*(Suppl 1), S100-S111.

Mooney, A. J. (2014). *The recovery book*. New York: Workman Publishing.

Montes, K. S., Dearing, R. L., Claus, E. D. & Witkiewitz, K. (2017). Does change in self-perceived problem drinker identity related to change in alcohol use? An examination of nontreatment seeking hazardous drinkers. *Psychology of Addictive Behaviours*, 31(6), 721-726.

Moos, R. H. (2007). Theory-based processes that promote the remission of substance use disorders. *Clin Psychol Rev*., 27(5), 537–51. doi: 10.1016/j.cpr.2006.12.006

Moos, R. H., Finney. J. W., & Chan, D. A. (1981). The process of recovery from alcoholism: I. Comparing alcoholic patients and matched community controls. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol, 42*(5), 383-402.

Moos, R. H., Finney. J. W., & Gamble, W. (1982). The process of recovery from alcoholism: II. Comparing spouses of alcoholic patients and matched community controls. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, *43*(9), 888-909.

Moos, R. H. & Moos, B. S. (2006). Rates and predictors of relapse after natural and treated remission from alcohol use disorders. *Addiction*, 101, 212–222.

Morgan, T. J., Morgenstern, J., Blanchard, K. A., Labouvie, E., & Bux, D. A. (2003). Health-related quality of life for adults participating in outpatient substance abuse treatment. *The American Journal on Addictions, 12*(3), 198-210.

Mumba, M., Baxley, S. M., Cipher, D. J. & Snow, D. E. (2019). Personal factors as correlates and predictors of relapse in nurses with impaired practice. *Journal of Addictions Nursing*, 30(1):24-31. doi: 10.1097/JAN.0000000000000262.

Murphy, S. A. & Hoffman, A. L. (1993). An empirical description of phases of maintenance following treatment for alcohol dependence. *Journal of Substance Abuse*, 5, 131-143.

Na, E., Park, K., Lee, E., Jeong, Y. C., Lee, H. K., Kim, Y. J., Kim, J. Y., Suh, E. (2026). Culturally mediated recovery: A cross-perspective qualitative study of psychosocial treatment for drug dependence in South Korea. *Int J Drug Policy*, Jun;152:105280. doi: 10.1016/j.drugpo.2026.105280. Epub 2026 Apr 16. PMID: 41996946.

Narcotics Anonymous. (2008, Sixth Edition). Chatsworth, CA: Narcotics Anonymous World Services, Inc.

Nash, N., Marcus, M., Engebretson, J., & Bukstein, O. (2015). Recovery from adolescent substance use disorder: Young people in recovery describe the process and keys to success in an alternative peer group. *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery*, *10*(4), 290-312.

Neale, J., Nettleton, S., & Pickering, L. (2013). Gender sameness and difference in recovery from heroin dependence: A qualitative exploration. *The International Journal on Drug Policy*, *25*(1), 3-12.

Neale, J., S. Nettleton, and L. Pickering. 2012. *The everyday lives of recovering heroin users*. London, England: Royal Society of Arts.

Neale, J., Nettleton, S., Pickering, L. (2011). Recovery from problem drug use: what can we learn from the sociologist Erving Goffman? *Drugs: Educ Prev Pol.,* 18, 3-9.

Neale, J., Vitoratou, S., Finch, E., Lennon, P., Mitcheson, L., Paneblanco, D., . . . Marsden, J. (2016). Development and validation of "SURE": A patient reported outcome measure for recovery from drug and alcohol dependence. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, *165*, 159-167.

Nelson-Slupko, L., Dore, M., Kauffman, E., & Kaltenbach, N. (1996). Women in recovery: Their perceptions of treatment effectiveness. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *13*(1), 51-59.

Ness, O., Kvello, Ø., Borg, M., Semb, R. and Davidson, L. (2017), "'Sorting things out together': young adults' experiences of collaborative practices in mental health and substance use care", *American Journal of Psychiatric Rehabilitation*, 20, 126-42.

Ness, O., Borg, M., & Davidson, L. (2014). Facilitators and barriers in dual recovery: a literature review of firstperson perspectives. *Advances in Dual Diagnosis*, 7(3), 107–117. doi:10.1108/ADD-02-2014-0007.

Nettleton, S., Neale, J., & Pickering, L. (2011). 'I don't think there's much of a rational mind in a drug addict when they are in the thick of it': towards an embodied analysis of recovering heroin users. *Sociology of Health & Illness*, 33, 341-355.

Nettleton, S., Neale, J., & Pickering, L. (2013). 'I just want to be normal': An analysis of discourses of normality among recovering heroin users. *Health*, *17*(2), 174-190.

Nettleton, S,, Neale, J., & Pickering, L. (2011). Techniques and transitions: a sociological analysis of sleeping practices amongst recovering heroin users. *Social Science & Medicine*, 72, 1367-1373.

Nettleton, S., & Pickering, L. (2014). Editors' Choice: Gender sameness and difference in recovery from heroin dependence: A qualitative exploration. *International Journal of Drug Policy*, *25*(1), 3-12.

Ning, A. (2005). Games of truth: rethinking conformity and resistance in narratives of heroin recovery. *Medical anthropology*. *24*(4), 349-382.

Nisic, M., Best, D., Nilsson, L., Moilanen, P. (2025). Charting recovery pathways in Sweden: The role of time, gender and meaningful activities. *Nordisk Alkohol Nark*., Aug 25:14550725251357221. doi: 10.1177/14550725251357221. Epub ahead of print. PMID: 40880616; PMCID: PMC12378238.

Nist, A. N., Sheffer, C. E., Nusair, G., Tegge, A. N. (2026). Cannabis use and beliefs among people in recovery from substance use disorders. *J Cannabis Res*., Jul 3;8(1):102. doi: 10.1186/s42238-026-00461-5. PMID: 42400078; PMCID: PMC13632430.

Nixon, G., Solowoniuk, J., Hagen, B., & Williams, R. J. (2005). "Double trouble": the lived experience of problem and pathological gambling in later life. *Journal of Gambling Issues*, 14, doi: 10.4309/jgi.2005.14.10.

Nixon, G., & Solowoniuk, J. (2006). An insider's look into the process of recovering from pathological gambling disorder: an existential phenomenological inquiry. *International Journal of Mental Health and Addiction*, 4(2): 119–132.

Nordfjaern, T. (2011). Relapse patterns among patients with substance use disorders. *J Subst Use,* 16, 313–29.

Nordfjærn, T., Rundmo, M. M., & Hole, R. (2010) Treatment and recovery as perceived by patients with substance addiction. *Journal of Psychiatric and Mental Health Nursing*, 17, 46-64.

Nordstrom, G., & Berglund, M. (1987). Ageing and recovery from alcoholism. *British Journal of Psychiatry, 151*(3), 382-388.

Nordstrom, G., & Berglund, M. (1986). Successful adjustment in alcoholism: Relationships between causes of improvement, personality, and social factors. *Journal of Nervous & Mental Disease*, 174(11), 664–668. https://doi.org/10.1097/00005053-198611000-00005

Nordstrom, G., & Berglund, M. (1987). Type 1 and Type 2 alcoholics (Cloninger & Bohman) have different patterns of successful long-term adjustment. *Addiction*, 82(7), 761-769.

Nosyk, B., Guh, D. P., Sun, H., Oviedo-Joekes, E., Brissette, S., Marsh, D. C.,…Anis, A. H. (2011). Health related quality of life trajectories of patients in opioid substitution treatment. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence, 118*(2-3), 259-264. doi: 10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2011.04.003

Nosyk, B., Anglin, M.D., Brecht, M.L., Lima, V.D., Hser, Y.I. (2013). Characterizing durations of heroin abstinence in the California Civil Addict Program: results from a 33-year observational cohort study. *American Journal of Epidemiology*, 177:675–82.

Novotná, G., Dobbins, M., Henderson, J. & Niccols, L.A. (2015). Understanding the link between personal recovery experience and program delivery decisions of administrators working in addiction agencies serving women in Canada. *Journal of Gropups in Addiction & Recovery*, 19(1), 41-62.

Novotná, G., Dobbins, M., Jack, S.M., & Henderson, J. (2013). The influence of experience lived experience with addiction and recovery on practice-related decisions among professionals working in addiction agencies serving women. *Drugs: Education Prevention and Policy*, 20(2). DOI: 10.3109/09687637.2012.714015.

O'Connor L. E., Berry, J. W., Inaba, D., Weiss, J., & Morrison, A. (1994). Shame, guilt, and depression in men and women in recovery from addiction**.** *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment, 11*(6), 503-510.

Öjesjö, L. (2000). The recovery from alcohol problems over the life course: The Lundby longitudinal study, Sweden. *Alcohol*, 22(1):1-5.

Oksanen, A. (2012). To Hell and back: Excessive drug use, addiction, and the process of recovery in mainstream rock autobiographies. *Substance Use & Misuse*, *47*(2), 143-154.

Orford, J., Hodgson, R., Copello, A., John, B., Smith, M., Black, R., Fryer, K., Handforth, L., Alwyn, T., Kerr, C., Thistlethwaite, G., & Sleggm G. (2006). The clients' perspective on change during treatment for an alcohol problem: qualitative analysis of follow-up interviews in the UK alcohol treatment trial. *Addiction*, 101:60–8.

Padgett, D. K., Tiderington, E., Smith, B. T., Derejko, K.-S., & Henwood, B. F. (2016). Complex recovery: Understanding the lives of formerly homeless adults with complex needs. *Journal of Social Distress and the Homeless,* 1-11.

Padovano, H. T., Levak, S., Vadhan, N. P., Kuerbis, A., & Morgenstern, J. (2022). The role of daily goal setting among individuals with alcohol use disorder. Drug and alcohol dependence reports, 2, 100036. doi: 10.1016/j.dadr.2022.100036.

Paris, R., & Bradley, C. L. (2001). The challenge of adversity: Three narratives of alcohol dependence, recovery, and adult development. *Qualitative health research*, *11*(5), 647-667.

Parker, K.A., Ivanov, B., Thieneman, A., Wombacher, K., Watterson, T., Burchett, M….(2018). I used to be an addict. I'm still an addict. I'm always going to be a recovering addict": Understanding the challenges of individuals seeking recovery. *Journal of Substance Use*, September. https://doi.org/10.1080/14659891.2018.1523967

Pars, E., Hirzalla, F., VanDerNagel, J E. L., Dijkstra, B. A. G., Schellekens, A. F. A. (2024)
Not two sides of the same coin: A qualitative comparative analysis of post-treatment abstinence and relapse. *Substance Abuse and Rehabilitation,*
https://nam10.safelinks.protection.outlook.com/?url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.dovepress.com%2Farticle_91293.t202367874&data=05%7C02%7Cbwhite%40chestnut.org%7Cf1b29817a6de4e59480b08dc46a45018%7C770fe6baf3954700948fcaa6fe33eb8b%7C0%7C0%7C638462918748935538%7CUnknown%7CTWFpbGZsb3d8eyJWIjoiMC4wLjAwMDAiLCJQIjoiV2luMzIiLCJBTiI6Ik1haWwiLCJXVCI6Mn0%3D%7C0%7C%7C%7C&sdata=8BAGqGoQPhiKLnGM4uCMRTbUV74r0nuekLLoO86QxG4%3D&reserved=0

Patton, D. & Best, D. (2022) Motivations for change in drug addiction recovery: Turning points as the antidotes to the pains of recovery. *Journal of Drug Issues*; https://doi.org/10.1177/00220426221140887

Patton, D. Best, D. & Brown, L. (2022) Overcoming the pains of recovery: the management of negative recovery capital during addiction recovery pathways, *Addiction Research & Theory*, https://doi.org/10.1080/16066359.2022.2039912

Patton, D. and Farrall, S. (2021), Desistance: A utopian perspective. *The Howard Journal of Crime and Justice*, 60: 209-231. https://doi.org/10.1111/hojo.12406

Peles, E. Sason, A., Tene, O., Domany, Y., Schreiber, S., & Adelson, M. (2015). Ten years of abstinence in former opiate addicts: Medication-free non-patients compared to methadone maintenance patients. *Journal of Addictive Diseases*, *34*(4), 284-295. doi: 10.1080/10550887.2015.1074502

Penick, E. C., Knop, J., Nickel, E. J., Jensen, P., Manzardo, A. M., et al. (2010). Do premorbid predictors of alcohol dependence also predict the failure to recover from alcoholism? *J Stud Alcohol Drugs,* 71, 685–694.

Peters, E. N., & Hughes, J. R. (2009). Daily marijuana users with past alcohol problems increase alcohol consumption during marijuana abstinence. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 106(2-3), 111-8. doi: 10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2009.07.027.

Pettersen, H.; Landheim, A.; Skeie, I.; Biong, S.; Brodahl, M.; Benson, V.; Davidson, L. (2018). Why do those with long-term substance use disorders stop abusing substances? A qualitative study. *Substance Abuse*.

Petty, D. and Triolo, A. (1999) 'The search for identity and meaning in the recovery process', *Psychiatric Rehabilitation Journal*, 22(3), p. 255–62.

Phogat, P. & Verma, V. (2023). Understanding psycho-scial factors in the phenomenon of substance abuse: Lived experiences of recovering addicts at rehabilitation facilities, *Journal of Advance Research in Science and Social Science*, 6, 01. https://api.semanticscholar.org/CorpusID:259771098

Pilarinos, A., Barker, B., Nosova, E., Milloy, M-J., Hayashi, K., Wood, E., Kerr, T., & DeBeck, K. (2021). Coercion into addiction treatment and subsequent substance use patterns among people who use illicit drugs in Vancouver, Canada. *Addiction*, 115(1), 97-106. DOI: 10.1111/add.14769.

Pilhatsch, M., Körner, F., Spreer, M., Pietsch, A., Fries, A., Petzold, J. (2025). Sustained abstinence after a methamphetamine-specific treatment program for pregnant and parenting women. *Sci Rep*. Sep 25;15(1):32925. doi: 10.1038/s41598-025-17808-2. PMID: 40998874; PMCID: PMC12464192.

Pilowsky, D. J., Keyes, K. M., Geier, T. J., Grant, B. F., & Hasin, D. S. (2013). Stressful life events and relapse among formerly alcohol dependent adults. *Social Work in Mental Health*, 11(2).

Polcin, D., Mulia,N., & Jones, L. (2012). Substance users' perspectives on helpful and unhelpful confrontation: Implications for recovery. *J Psychoactive Drugs*, 44(2), 144–152

Pollard, M. S., Tucker, J. S., de la Haye, K., Green, H. D., & Kennedy, D. P. (2014). A Prospective Study of Marijuana Use Change and Cessation Among Adolescents. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, *144*, 134–140. http://doi.org/10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2014.08.019

Ponizovsky, A. M., & Grinshpoon, A. (2007). Quality of life among heroin users on buprenorphine versus methadone maintenance. *The American Journal of Drug and Alcohol Abuse*, 33(5), 631–642. http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/00952990701523698.

Ponizovsky, A. M., Margolis, A., Heled, L., Rosca, P., Radomislensky, I., & Grinshpoon, A. (2010). Improved quality of life, clinical, and psychosocial outcomes among heroin

dependent patients on ambulatory buprenorphine maintenance. *Substance Use & Misuse*, 45(1–2), 288–313. http://dx.doi.org/10.3109/10826080902873010.
Préau, M., Protopopescu, C., Spire, B., Sobel, A., Dellamonica, P., Moatti, J.-P., & Carrieri, M. P. (2007). Health related quality of life among both current and former injection drug users who are HIV-infected. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence, 86*(2-3)*,* 175-182.
Prussing, E. (2007). Reconfiguring the empty center: Drinking, sobriety, and identity in Native American women's narratives. *Medicine and psychiatry, 31*(4), 449-526.
Quinney, B., Wohl, M. J. A., Gaudett. G. E., King, D. L. (2026). Longing for the game: Identifying as a "gamer" and addiction-related nostalgia undermine recovery from gaming disorder. *J Behav Addict*. Apr 2;15(2):766–75. doi: 10.1556/2006.2025.00490. Epub ahead of print. PMID: 41926177; PMCID: PMC13371740.
Quintero, G. (2000). "The lizard in the green bottle": "Aging out" of problem drinking among Navajo men. *Social Science and Medicine, 51*(7), 1031-1045.
Ralph, R. O. (2000). Recovery. *Psychiatric Rehabilitation Skills*, *4*(3), 480-517.
Rapsey, C., Wells, J. E., Bharat, C. [...] & Scott, K. M. (2018). Transitions through stages of alcohol use disorder and remission: Findings from Te Rau Hinengaro, The New Zealand Mental Health Survey. *Alcohol and Alcoholism*, 54(1):87-96. doi: 10.1093/alcalc/agy069.
Rather, B. C., & Sherman, M. F. (1989). Relationship between alcohol expectancies and length of abstinence among alcoholics anonymous members. *Addictive Behaviors*, 14 (5), 531–536.
Ray, A. (2013). The life narrative of a mixed race man in recovery from addiction: a case-based psycho-social approach to researching drugs, 'race' and ethnicity. *The Journal of Social Work Practice, 27*(3), 375-393.
The red road to wellbriety in the Native American way. (2006). Colorado Springs, CO: White Bison, Inc.
Rajaratnam, R., Sivesind, D., Todman,M., Roane, D., & Seewald, R. (2009). The aging methadone maintenance patient: Treatment adjustment, long-termsuccess, and quality of life. *Journal of Opioid Management*, 5(1), 27–37.
Ramos, L. C. & Berk, J. 2026). Every step counts: Honoring recovery in all its forms. *Rhode Island Medical Journal*, September Issue webpage.
Razali, A. & Madon, Z. (2020). Predictor factor on relapse among former addicts. *International Journal of Academic Research in Business and Social Sciences*, 10(16), 278–288.
Reith, G. (1999). In search of lost time recall, projection and the phenomenology of addiction. *Time & Society*, 8(1), 99–117.
Reith, G. and Dobbie, F. (2012) Lost in the game: Narratives of addiction and identity in recovery from problem gambling, *Addiction Research & Theory*, 20, 6, 511–21.
Restrepo-Guzman, R., Li, D. & Lynn, G. (2020). Recovery from addiction: Maintenance and preventing relapse. In book: *Absolute Addiction Psychiatry Review,* DOI: 10.1007/978-3-030-33404-8_6
Rettie, H., Mark, L. Cox, M. (2019). Personal experiences of individuals who are recovering from a drug or alcohol dependency and are involved in social-based recovery groups. *Drugs: Education Prevention and Policy*.
Rhodes, T., Ndimbii, J., Guise, A., Cullen, L., & Ayon, S. (2015). Navigating the poverty of heroin addiction treatment and recovery opportunity in Kenya: Access work, self- care and rationed expectations. *Global Public Health*, 10(7), 867–880.

Robins, L. N. (1973). *The Vietnam drug user returns*. Washington, DC: U.S. Government Printing Office.
Robinson, R. (2006). Health perceptions and health-related quality of life of substance abusers: A review of the literature. *Journal of Addictions Nursing, 17*(3), 159-168.
Rodriguez-Morales, L. (2017). In your own skin: The experience of early recovery from alcohol-use disorder in 12-Step fellowships. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 35(4), 1-23.
Rodriguez-Morales. L. & Smith, J. A. (2014). 'Finding your own place': An interpretative phenomenological analysis of young men's experience of early recovery from addiction. *International Journal of Mental Health and Addiction,* 12(4), 477-490. DOI: 10.1007/s11469-014-9479-0
Roffman, R. A. & Biernacki, P. (1988). Pathways from heroin addiction: Recovery without treatment. *Contemporary Sociology*, 17(1), 73-74. (Book Review)
Rose, J. S., Campbell, M., & Skipper. G. E. (2014). Prognosis for emergency physician with substance abuse recovery: 5-year outcome study. *The Western Journal of Emergency Medicine,* 15(1), 20-5. DOI: 10.5811/westjem.2013.7.17871
Rosa, N., Enríquez, M., Saura, J. et al. (2026). Smoking cessation experiences during alcohol and cannabis treatment in substance use programmes in Catalonia: A qualitative study. *Subst Abuse Treat Prev Policy*. https://doi.org/10.1186/s13011-026-00756-z
Rossini-Dib, D., Fuentes, D., Tavares, H. (2015). A naturalistic studyof recovering gamblers: what gets better and when they get better. *Psychiatry Research*, 227, 17–26.
Rounsaville, B. J., Kosten, T. R., & Kleber, H. D. (1987). The antecedents and benefits of achieving abstinence in opioid addicts: A 2.5-year follow-up study. *The American Journal of Drug and Alcohol Abuse*, 13, 213–229. doi:10.3109/00952998709001511
The Lived Experience of Five Clients in Recovery from Drug Addiction
Rotărescu, O & Sleath, E. (2016). The lived experience of five clients in recovery from drug addiction. POLIROM & Universitatea Bucureşti - Dept. de Sociologie şi Asistenţă Socială. https://www.ceeol.com/search/article-detail?id=483138
Rowe, M. & Davidson, L. (2016). Recovering citizenship. *Int. J Psychiatry Rela Sci*., 53, 14-21.
Rowlands, D., Youngs, D. & Canter, D. (2019). Exploring an agency-communion model of identity transformation in recovery from substance misuse. *Journal of Substance Use*, 24(3), 265-272.
Rowlands, D., Youngs, D. & Canter, D. (2019). Themes of agency and communion and rehabilitation from substance misuse. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 205, 107611. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2019.107611.
Rowlands, D., Youngs, D. & Canter, D. (2020). Victory or defeat: narratives of recovery and chronic substance misuse revealed through the "Life as a Film." *Journal of Substance Use*, Published online: 16 Jun 2020, https://doi.org/10.1080/14659891.2020.1779829 DOI: 10.1080/14659891.2020.1779829
Russell, B.S., Heller, A.T. & Hutchison, M. (2017). Differences in adolescent emotion regulation and impulsivity: A group comparison study of school-based recovery students. *Substance Use and Misuse*, 52(1), 1-13.
Sælør, K. T., Ness, O., & Semb, R. (2015). Taking the plunge: Service users' experiences of hope within the mental health and substance use services. *Scandinavian Psychologist*, 2(e9). doi:10.15714/scandpsychol.2.e9.
Sagot, M. E. (1998). The experience of recovery from alcoholism: A perspective of long-term recovered women. Doctoral dissertation, The Union Institute, Cincinnati, OH, 1998).

Dissertation Abstracts International: Section B: The Sciences and Engineering, 59(7-B), 3711.
Sanders, J. (2006). Women and the Twelve Steps of Alcoholic Anonymous: A gendered narrative. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *24*(3), 3-29.
Sanders, J. (2009). *Women in Alcoholics Anonymous: Recovery and empowerment*. Boulder, CO: First Forum Press a division of Lynne Rienner Publisher, Inc.
Sanders, J. (2010). Acknowledging gender in women-only meetings of Alcoholics Anonymous. *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery, 5*(1), 17-33.
Sanders, J. M. (2011). Feminist perspectives on 12-Step recovery: A comparative analysis of women in Alcoholics Anonymous and Narcotics Anonymous. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *29*(4), 357-378.
Sanders, J. (2012). Use of mutual support to counteract the effects of socially constructed stigma: Gender and drug addiction." *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery*, *7*(2-4), 237-252.
Sanders, J. (2014). *Women in Narcotics Anonymous: Overcoming stigma & shame*. New York, NY: Pelgrave Macmillan a division of St Martin's Press LLC.
Saunders, S. M., Zygowicz, K. M., & D'Angelo, B. R. (2006). Person-related and treatment-related barriers to alcohol treatment. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 30(3), 261–270.
Schoenberger, S. F., Park, T. W., dellaBitta, V., Hadland, S. E., & Bagley, S. M. (2021). "My life isn't defined by substance use": Recovery perspectives among young adults with substance use disorder. *Journal of General Internal Medicine*, [Epub ahead of print]. doi:10.1007/s11606-021-06934-y
Scorsone, K. L., Nunnery, M. A., Calder, S., Danner, A., Hawkins, E. J., Gordon, A. J., Frank, J. W. (2025). Insights Into Recovery: A Qualitative Analysis of Primary Care Provider Perspectives on Treating Veterans With Opioid Use Disorder in the VA Primary Care Setting. *Subst Use Addctn J*. 2025 Jul;46(3):633-642. doi: 10.1177/29767342251320450. Epub Mar 1. PMID: 40022552.
Skogseth, E. M., Brant, K., Harrison, E., Apsley, H. B., Crowley, M., Schwartz, R. P., Jones, A. A. (2024). Women and treatment for opioid use disorder: Contributors to treatment success from the perspectives of women in recovery, women with past attempts in drug treatment, and health and criminal justice professionals. *Subst Use*. Jan 10;18:11782218231222339. doi: 10.1177/11782218231222339. PMID: 38433748; PMCID: PMC10906498.
Senker, S. & Green, G. (2016). Understanding recovery: the perspective of substance misusing offenders. *Drugs and Alcohol Today*, 16(1):16-28.
Shaffer, H. J., & Jones, S. B. (1989). *Quitting cocaine: The struggle against impulse*. Lexington, MA: Lexington Books.
Shah, N. G., Galai, N., Celentano, D. D., Vlahov, D. & Strathdee, S. A. (2006). Longitudinal predictors of injection cessation and subsequent relapse among a cohort of injection drug users in Baltimore, MD, 1988-2000. *Drug Alcohol Depend*., 83, 147–156.
Shavidze, S., Gueta, K, Ronel. N. (2026). Active powerlessness: A paradox at the heart of addiction recovery. *J Subst Use Addict Treat*., Aug 25;191:210101. doi: 10.1016/j.josat.2026.210101. Epub ahead of print. PMID: 42641794.

Shinebourne, P., & Smith, J. A. (2009). Alcohol and the self: an interpretative phenomenological analysis of the experience of addiction and its impact on the sense of self and identity. *Addiction Research & Theory*, 17(2), 152–167.

Shinebourne, P., & Smith, J. A. (2011a). Images of addiction and recovery: An interpretive phenomenological analysis of the experience of addiction and recovery as expressed in visual images. *Drugs: Education, Prevention and Policy*, *18*(5), 313-322.

Shinebourne, P., & Smith, J. A. (2011b). 'It is just habitual': an interpretive phenomenological analysis of the experience of long-term recovery from addiction. *International Journal of Mental Health and Addiction*, *9*(3), 282-295.

Shoaa Kazemi, M., Bakteyari, A., Mohammadi, F., Mahamid, F., Bdier, D. (2025). The lived experiences of Iranian women overcoming challenges in addiction recovery: A qualitative study. *J Ethn Subst Abuse*. Mar 25:1-14. doi: 10.1080/15332640.2025.2479608. Epub ahead of print. PMID: 40129305.

Siegal, H. A.; Li, L., & Rapp, R. C. (2002). Abstinence trajectories among treated crack cocaine users. *Addictive Behaviors*, *27*(3), 437-449.

Silva, T. C. & Andersson, F. B. ((2021). The "black box" of treatment: Patients' perspectives on what works in opioid maintenance treatment for opioid dependence. *Substance Abuse Treatment, Prevention, and Policy*, 16:41.

Sirotich, F.; Law, S.; Nakhost, A.; Simpson, A. I. F. (2021). Understanding the effects of 'leverage' on personal recovery: A call for research. Psychiatry Res, 299, 113839. PMID: 33713936. URL - https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/33713936

Sliedrecht, W., de Waart, R., Witkiewitz, K. & Roozen, H. G. (2019). Alcohol use disorder relapse factors: a systematic review. *Psychiatry Research*, 278:97-115. doi: 10.1016/j.psychres.2019.05.038.

Skogens, L. & von Greiff, N. (2016). Conditions for recovery from alcohol and drug abuse – comparisons between male and female clients of different social position. *Nordic Social Work Research*, 6(3):1-11.

Skogens, L. & von Greiff, N. (2020). Recovery processes among young adults treated for alcohol and other drug problems: A five-year follow-up. *Nordic Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*, 37(4), https://doi.org/10.1177/1455072520936814

Skogens, L., von Greiff, N. & Topor, A. (2018). Initiating and maintaining a recovery process – experiences of persons with dual diagnosis. *Advances in Dual Diagnosis*, 11(1) DOI: 10.1108/ADD-09-2017-0016.

Slutske, W. S. (2010). Why is natural recovery so common for addictive disorders? *Addiction*, *105*(9), 1520-1521.

Slutske W. S. (2006). Natural recovery and treatment-seeking in pathological gambling: results of two U.S. national surveys. *American Journal of Psychiatry*, 163, 297–302.

Smith, B. A. (1998). The problem drinker's lived experience of suffering: an exploration using hermeneutic phenomenology. *Journal of Advanced Nursing*, 27(1), 213–222.

Smith, D.C., Vleeland, L. & Dennis, M. (2010). Reasons for quitting among emerging adults and adolescents in substance-use-disorder treatment. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*, 71, 400-409.

Smith, K. E. (2022). Disease and decision. *J Subst Abuse Treat*., Nov;142:108874. doi: 10.1016/j.jsat.2022.108874. Epub 2022 Sep 8. PMID: 36108442; PMCID: PMC9562995.

Snoek, A., Levy, N. & Kennett, J. (2016). Strong-willed but not successful: The importance of strategies in recovery from addiction. *Addictive Behavior Reports*, 4, 102-107.

Snow, M. G., Prochaska, J. C., & Rossi, J. S. (1994). Process of change in Alcoholics Anonymous: Maintenance factors in long-term sobriety. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, 55, 362–371.

Sobell, L. C., Cunningham, J. A., & Sobell, M. B. (1996). Recovery from alcohol problems with and without treatment: Prevalence in two population surveys. *American Journal of Public Health*, 86, 966–972. doi:10.2105/ajph.86.7.966

Sobell, L. C., Klingemann, H. K.-H., Toneatto, T., Sobell, M. B., Agrawal, S., & Leo, G. I. (2001). Alcohol and drug abusers' perceived reasons for selfchange in Canada and Switzerland: computer-assisted content analysis. *Substance Use & Misuse*, 36, 1467–1500. doi:10.1081/JA-100106960

Solberg, R. J. (1983). *The dry drunk syndrome.* Center, City, Minnesota: Hazelden.

Sommer. S. M. (1997). The experience of long-term recovering alcoholics in Alcoholics Anonymous: Perspectives on therapy. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *15*(1), 75-80.

Soweid, L., Gilbert, P. A., Maharjan, G., Holdefer, P. J., Evans, S., & Mulia, N. (2024). "Everybody needs to find the best path for them": Insights into recovery strategies of people who have not used specialty treatment for alcohol use disorder. *Alcohol, Clinical & Experimental Research,* 48(4), 743–754. doi.: 10.1111/acer.15287

Srivastava, S. & Bhatia, M. (2013). Quality of life as an outcome measure in the treatment of alcoholism. *Industrial Psychology Journal*, 22(1), 41-6.

Staiger, P. K., Richardson, B., Long, C. M., Carr, V., & Marlatt, G. A. (2013). Overlooked and underestimated? Problematic alcohol use in clients recovering from drug dependence. *Addiction*, 108(7), 1188-1193.

Stajduhar, K.I., Funk, L., Shaw, A.L., Bottorff, J.L., & Johnson, J. (2009). Resilience from the perspective of the illicit injection drug user: an exploratory descriptive study. *International Journal of Drug Policy*, 20,309–16.

Stall, R., & Biernacki, P. (1986). Spontaneous remission from the problematic use of substances: An inductive model derived from a comparative analysis of the alcohol, opiate, tobacco, and food/obesity literatures. *The International Journal of the Addictions, 21*(1), 1-23.

Stea, J. N., Yakovenko, I., & Hodgins, D. C. (2015). Recovery from cannabis use disorders: Abstinence versus moderation and treatment-assisted recovery versus natural recovery. *Psychology of Addictive Behaviors*, 29(3), 522-531. doi:10.1037/adb0000097

Steensma, C., Boivin, J.F., Blais, L., & Roy, E. (2005). Cessation of injecting drug use among street-based youth. *Journal of Urban Health*, 82, 622–37.

Stockings, E., Farrell, M., (2017). Drinking-reduction goals offer potential to widen the options for measuring and treating alcohol dependence. *Lancet Psychiatry,* 4, 430–431.

Stokes, M., Schultz, P. & Alpaslan, A. (2018). Narrating the journey of sustained recovery from substance use disorder. *Substance Abuse Treatment, Prevention, and Policy*, 13:35 https://doi.org/10.1186/s13011-018-0167-0

Stone, R. (2015). Desistance and identity repair: Redemption narratives as resistance to stigma. *British Journal of Criminology*, 56(5), 956–975.

Stone, A., Jason, L., Light, J., & Stevens, E. (2016). The role of ego networks in studies of substance use disorder recovery. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 34(3), 315–328. https://doi.org/10.1080/07347324. 2016.1182818

Strobbe, S., Cranford, J. A., Wojnar, M., & Brower, K. J. (2013). Spiritual awakening predicts improved drinking outcomes in a Polish treatment sample. *Journal of Addictions Nursing*, *24*(4), 209-216.

Stuart, S. R., Tansey, L., & Quayle, E. (2017). What we talk about when we talk about recovery: a systematic review and best-fit framework synthesis of qualitative literature. *J Ment Health*., 26(3), 291–304.
Stull, S. W., Marsch, L. A., & Lanza, S. T. (2025). Daily profiles of nondrug reward and their association with daily outcomes for people in recovery from opioid use disorder: An application of latent profile analysis applied to intensive longitudinal data. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 271. doi: 10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2025.112646.
Stull, S. W., Smith, K. E., Vest, N. A., Effinger, D. P., Epstein, D. H. (2022). Potential value of the insights and lived experiences of addiction researchers with addiction. *J Addict Med*. 16(2):135–137. doi: 10. 1097/ADM.0000000000000867.
Subbaraman, M. S. (2016). Substitution and complementarity of alcohol and cannabis: A review of the literature. *Substance Use & Misuse*, 51(11):1399-414.
Subbaraman, M. S., & Witbrodt, J. (2014). Differences between abstinent and non-abstinent recovery from alcohol use disorders. *Addictive Behaviors, 39*(12), 1730-1735.
Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA, 2010). Pathways to healing and recovery: perspectives from individuals with histories of alcohol and other drug problems. https://www.samhsa.gov/sites/default/files/recovery_pathways_report.pdf Accessed September 28, 2018.
Sundin, M. & Lilja, J. (2018). Substance use and strategies to avoid relapses following treatment: A narrative approach with clients undertaking a twelve-step program in Sweden. *Journal of Substance Use*, 24(2), 125-129. DOI: 10.1080/14659891.2018.1523959
Sutherland, I. (1997). The development and application of a questionnaire to assess the changing personalities of substance addicts during the first year of recovery. *Journal of Clinical Psychology*, 53, 253–262.
Sutherland, J.A., Cook, L., Stetina, P., & Hernandez, C. (2009). Women in substance abuse recovery: measures of resilience and self-differentiation. *West J Nurs Res.*, 31, 905–22.
SweetIan, A. D. & Miller, I. (2016). Bingeing on sobriety: White holes, black holes and time's arrow in the intra-psychic worlds of addicted and substance abusing patients. *British Journal of Psychotherapy*, 32(2), 159-174. DOI: 10.1111/bjp.12207
Svendsen, T. S., Bjornestad, J., Slyngstad, T. E., McKay, J. R., Skaalevik, A. W., Veseth, M., Moltu, C. and Nesvaag, S. (2020). "Becoming myself": how participants in a longitudinal substance use disorder recovery study experienced receiving continuous feedback on their results. *Substance Abuse Treatment, Prevention, and Policy*, 15:8.
Swora, M. G. (2001). Commemoration and the healing of memories in Alcoholics Anonymous. *Ethos*, *29*(1), 58-77.
Tadpatrikar, A. & Sharma, M. K. (2018). Pornography as a replacement for substance use: an emerging approach to understand addiction mechanism. *Open Journal of Psychiatry & Allied Sciences*, 9, 173-5. doi: 10.5958/2394-2061.2018.00036.8.
Taieb, O., Revah-Levy, A., Moro, M., & Baubet, T. (2008). Is Ricoeur's notion of narrative identity useful in understanding recovery in drug addicts? *Qualitative Health Research, 18*(7), 990-1000.
Tan, H., Liang, D., Zhong, N. et al. (2019). History of alcohol and opioid use impacts on the long-term recovery trajectories of methamphetaminedependent patients. *Front Psych*, 10, 398.

Tangenberg, K. (2001). Surviving two disease: Addiction, recovery, and spirituality among mothers living with HIV disease. *Families in Society: The Journal of Contemporary Human Services*, *82*(5), 517-524.

Tate, S. R., Brown, S. A., Glasner, S. V., [...] & Mcquaid, J. R. (2009). Chronic life stress, acute stress events, and substance availability in relapse. *Addiction Research and Theory*, 14(3), 303-322.

Teruya, C. & Hser, Y-I. (2010). Turning points in the life course: Current findings and future directions in drug use research. *Current Drug Abuse Reviews*, 3(3), 189-95.

Tiebout, H. (1949). The Act of Surrender in the Therapeutic Process, with Special Reference to Alcoholism. *Quarterly Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, 10, 48-58.

Tiebout, H. (1944). Therapeutic Mechanisms of Alcoholics Anonymous. *American Journal of Psychiatry*, 100, 468-473.

Tiebout, H. (1951b). Conversion as a Psychological Phenomenon in the Treatment of Alcoholism. *Pastoral Psychology* 2(13):28-34.

Tiebout, H. (1953). Surrender Versus Compliance in Therapy with Special Reference to Alcoholism. *Quarterly Journal of Studies on Alcohol,* 14, 58-68.

Tilleraas, P. (1990). *Circle of Hope: Our stories of AIDS, addiction, & recovery.* New York: A Hazelden Book-Harper & Row Publishers.

Timpson H, Eckley L, Sumnall H, Pendlebury M, Hay G. 2016. Once you've been there, you're always recovering: exploring experiences, outcomes, and benefits of substance misuse recovery. *Drugs Alcohol Today* [Internet]. 16:29–38.

Tonigan, J. S., Rynes, K., Toscova, R., & Hagler, K. (2013). Do changes in selfishness explain 12-Step benefit? A prospective lagged analysis. *Substance Abuse*, *34*(1), 13-19.

Topor, A., Borg, M., Mezzina, R., Sells, D., Marin, I., & Davidson, L. (2006). Others: The role of family, friends and professionals in the recovery process. *American Journal of Psychiatric Rehabilitation*, *9*(1), 17-37.

Topor, A., Borg, M., Di Girolamo, S., & Davidson, L. (2011). Not just an individual journey: social aspects of recovery. *International Journal of Social Psychiatry*, 57(1), 90–99. doi:10.1177/0020764010345062.

Topor, A., Fredwall, T. E., Svoren Hodoel, E. K., Larsen. I. B., (2021). Before recovery: A blind spot in recovery research users' narratives about the origins and development of their mental health and/or addiction problems. *Journal of Recovery in Mental Health,* 4(2), Summer ISSN: 2371-2376 29

Tracy, E. M., Laudet, A. B., Min, M. O., Kim, H., Brown, S., Jun, M. K., & Singer, L. (2012). Prospective patterns and correlates of quality of life among women in substance abuse treatment. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence, 124*(3), 242-249. doi: 10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2012.01.010

Treiman, K.; Padwa, H.; Mark, T. L.; Tzeng, J.; Gilbert, M. (2021). "The assessment really helps you with the first step in recovery." What do clients think substance use disorder treatment intake assessments should look like? *Substance Abuse*, pp. 1-14.

Trim, R. S., Schuckit, M. A. & Smith, T. L. (2013). Predictors of initial and sustained remission from alcohol use disorders: findings from the 30-year follow-up of the San Diego Prospective Study. *Alcohol. Clin. Exp. Res*. https://doi.org/ 10.1111/acer.12107.

Tuchfeld, B. S. (1981). Spontaneous remission in alcoholics: Empirical observations and theoretical implications. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, *42*(7), 626-641.

Tucker, J. A. (2003). Natural resolution of alcohol-related problems. *Recent Developments in Alcoholism*, 16, 77-90.
Tucker, J. A., & Simpson, C. A. (2011). The recovery spectrum: From self-change to seeking treatment. *Alcohol Research & Health*, *33*(4), 371-379.
Tucker, J. A., Witkiewitz, K, editors. (2022). *Dynamic pathways to recovery from alcohol use disorder: meaning and methods*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
Tuithof. M., ten Have, M., Van den brink, W., Vollebergh, W. & de Graaf, R. (2014). Alcohol consumption and symptoms as predictors for relqapse of DSM-5 alcohol use disorder. *Drug and Alcohol Depemdence*, 140, 85-91.
Turnbull, L. (1997). Narcissism and the potential for self transformation in the Twelve Steps. *Health*, 1(2), 149-165.
Turner, J. K., Athamneh, L. N., Basso, J. C., & Bickel, W. K. (2021). The phenotype of recovery V: Does delay discounting predict the perceived risk of relapse among individuals in recovery from alcohol and drug use disorders. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research*, 45(5), 1100-1108. DOI: 10.1111/acer.14600
Udo, T., Vasquez, E., & Shaw, B. A. (2015). A lifetime history of alcohol use disorder increases risk for chronic medical conditions after stable remission. *Drug & Alcohol Dependence*, 157, 68-74. doi:10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2015.10.008
Urbanoski, K. A. (2010). Coerced addiction treatment: Client perspectives and the implications of their neglect. *Harm Reduction Journal*, 7(1), 13. DOI: 10.1186/1477-7517-7-13
Vaillant, G. E. (1996). A long-term follow-up of male alcohol abuse. *Archives of General Psychiatry*, 53, 243–249.
Vaillant, G. E. (1998). Natural history of addiction and pathways to recovery. In A. W. Graham, T. K. Schultz, & B. B. Wilford (Eds.), *Principles of addiction medicine* (2nd ed., pp. 295−308). Chevy Chase, MD: American Society of Addiction Medicine, Inc.
Vasiliadis, S. & Thomas, A. (2017). Recovery agency and informal recovery pathways from gambling problems. *International Journal of Mental Health and Addiction*, 4, 874–887. DOI: 10.1007/s11469-017-9747-x.
VanDeMark, N. R. (2007). Policy on reintegration of women with histories of substance abuse: A mixed methods study of predictors of relapse and facilitators of recovery. *Substance Abuse Treatment, Prevention, and Po*licy, *2,* 28.
Venegas, A., Donato, S., Meredith, L. R., & Ray, L. A. (2021). Understanding low treatment seeking rates for alcohol use disorder: A narrative review of the literature and opportunities for improvement. *The American Journal of Drug and Alcohol Abuse*, 1–16.
Vigilant, L. G. (2005). “I don’t have another run left with me”: Ontological security in the illness narratives of recovering on methadone maintenance. *Deviant Behaviour*, 26, 399–416.
Vigilant, L. G. (2001). *"Liquid handcuffs": The phenomenology of recovering on methadone maintenance*. Doctoral dissertation, Boston College Dissertations and Theses, Boston.
Vigilant, L. (2008). “I am still suffering:” The dilemma of multiple recoveries in the lives of methadone patients. *Sociological Spectrum*, *28*(3), 278-298.
Villeneuve, P. J., Challacombe, L., Strike, C. J., Myers, T., Fischer, B., Shore, R., . . . Millson, P. E. (2006). Change in health-related quality of life of opiate users in low-threshold methadone programs. *Journal of Substance Use, 11*(2), 137-149. doi: 10.1080/14659890500256945

Von Greiff, N., Skogens, L. & Topor, A. (2018). Supporting recovery in social work with persons having co-occurring problems – clients' and professionals' perceptions. *Nordic Social Work Research*, 10(2), 173-185.

Von Greiff, N., Skogens, L. (2016). Positive processes of change among male and female clients treated for alcohol and/or drug problems. *J Soc Work*, 0(0):1–21.

Vourakis, C. (1989). *The process of recovery for women in Alcoholics Anonymous: Seeking groups "like me."* Doctoral dissertation, University of California, San Francisco.

Waldorf, D. (1983). Natural recovery from opiate addiction: Some social-psychological processes of untreated recovery. *Journal of Drug Issues, 13*(2), 237-280.

Waldorf, D., Reinarman, C., & Murphy, S. (1991). *Cocaine changes: The experience of using and quitting*. Philadelphia, PA: Temple University.

Walker, R., Cole, J., & Logan, T. K. (2008). Identifying client-level indicators of recovery among DUI, criminal justice, and non-criminal justice treatment referrals. *Substance Use & Misuse*, 43(12-13), 1785-801.

Wallace, J. (1974). *Tactical and Strategic Use of the Preferred Defense Structure of the Recovering Alcoholic*. NY: National Council on Alcoholism, Inc.

Walsh, J., Ciarrocchi, J., Piedmont, R., & Haskins, D. (2007). Spiritual transcendence and religious practices in recovery from pathological gambling: Reducing pain or enhancing quality of life? *Research in the Social Scientific Study of Religion*, 18, 155–175.

Wang, P., Li, Y., Cheng, X., Xie, H., Huang, H., Yang, J., Chen, Y., Kwok, A. P. K., Chen, J. (2026). Identity reconstruction as a coping mechanism in addiction recovery: A pilot stratified randomized controlled trial of narrative therapy group intervention. *Eur J Investig Health Psychol Educ*., May 14;16(5):68. doi: 10.3390/ejihpe16050068. PMID: 42188213; PMCID: PMC13206116.

Warren, K. Huot, S., Magalhaes, L., & Evans, M. (2016). Exploring the daily lives of people on methadone maintenance treatment: An occupational perspective. *Societies*, 6, 27. DOI: 10.3390/soc6030027.

Washton, A. M., & Stone-Washton, N. (1990). Abstinence and relapse in outpatient cocaine patients. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, *22*(2), 135-147.

Watson, D.P. and Rollins, A.L. (2015), "The meaning of recovery from co-occurring disorder: views from consumers and staff members living and working in housing first programming", *International Journal of Mental Health and Addiction*, 13(5), 635-49.

Weegmann, M. W. (2010). Just a story? Narrative approaches to addiction and recovery. *Drugs and Alcohol Today*, 10(3), 8.

Weegman, M., & Piwowoz-Hjort, E. (2009). 'Naught but a story': Narratives of successful AA recovery. *Health Sociology Review*, *18*(3), 273-283.

Weinberg, D. (2002) On the embodiment of addiction, *Body and Society*, 8, 4, 1– 10.

Weiss, R. D., Griffin, M. L., Marcovitz. D., [...] & Carroll, K. M. (2019). Correlates of opioid abstinence in a 42-month posttreatment naturalistic follow-up study of prescription opioid dependence. *The Journal of Clinical Psychiatry*, 26;80(2):18m12292. doi: 10.4088/JCP.18m12292.

Weiss, R. D., Potter, J. S., Griffin, M. L., Provost, S. E., Fitzmaurice, G. M., McDermott, K. A., . . . Carroll, K. M. (2015). Long-term outcomes from the National Drug Abuse Treatment Clinical Trials Network Prescription Opioid Addiction Treatment Study. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 150, 112-119. doi: 10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2015.02.030

Weiss, L., Gass, J., Egan, J. E., …, & Vlahov, D. (2014). Understanding prolonged cessation from heroin use: Findings from a community-based sample. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, 46(2), 123-132. DOI: 10.1080/02791072.2014.890765

Wells, J. E., Horwood, L. J., & Fergusson, D. M. (2007). Reasons why young adults do or do not seek help for alcohol problems. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry*, 41(12), 1005–1012

Wernekinck, U., Yoon, S. (2025). "We heal together": Characteristics of the male healing journey from childhood sexual abuse among men in recovery from substance use disorder in the United States. *J Child Sex Abus*., Apr;34(3):280-301. doi: 10.1080/10538712.2025.2494006. Epub 2025 Apr 18. PMID: 40247737.

White, J. M., Montgomery, M. J. , Wampler, R. S. and Fischer, J. L.(2003) Recovery from alcohol or drug abuse: The relationship between identity styles and recovery behaviors, *Identity*, 3: 4, 325 — 345.

White, J.M.(2000).Alcoholism and identitydevelopment:A theoretical integration of the least mature status with the typologies of alcoholism. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 18, 43–59.

White, W. L. (1999). Listening to Lazarus: The voices of America's first "reformed drunkards" [Review of the book *Drunkard's progress: Narratives of addiction, despair and recovery* by J. Crowley]. *Contemporary Drug Problems, 26,* 533-542.

White, W. L. (2004). Transformational change: A historical review. *Journal of Clinical Psychology, 60*(5), 461-470.

White, W., & Kurtz, E. (2006). The varieties of recovery experience. *International Journal of Self Help and Self Care, 3*(1-2), 21-61.

Wilson, A. D., Bravo, A. J., Pearson, M. R., & Witkiewitz, K. (2016) Finding success in failure: using latent profile analysis to examine heterogeneity in psychosocial functioning among heavy drinkers following treatment. *Addiction,* 111, 2145–2154.

Witkiewitz, K. (2013). Temptation to drink as a predictor of drinking outcomes following psychosocial treatment for alcohol dependence. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research*, 37, 529-537. doi: 10.1111/j.1530-0277.2012.01950.x.

Witkiewitz, K., & Marlatt, G. A. (2007). Modeling the complexity of post-treatment drinking: It's a rocky road to relapse. *Clinical Psychology Review*, 27, 724–738. doi:10.1016/j.cpr.2007.01.002

Witkiewitz, K., Hallgren, K.A., Kranzler, H.R., Mann, K.F., Hasin, D.S., Falk, D.E., Litten, R.Z., O'Malley, S.S., Anton, R.F., (2017). Clinical validation of reduced alcohol consumption after treatment for alcohol dependence using the World Health Organization risk drinking levels. Alcohol. Clin. Exp. Res. 41, 179–186.

Witkiewitz, K., Kirouac, M., Roos, C. R., [...] & Maisto, S. (2018). Abstinence and low risk drinking during treatment: Association with psychosocial functioning, alcohol use, and alcohol problems 3 years following treatment. *Psychology of Addictive Behaviors*, 32(6), 639–646. https://doi.org/10.1037/adb0000381.

Witkiewitz, K., Masyn. K. E. (2008) Drinking trajectories following an initial lapse. *Psychol Addict Behav*, 22, 157–167.

Witkiewitz, K., Pearson, M.R., Hallgren, K.A., Maisto, S.A., Roos, C.R., Kirouac, M., Wilson, A.D., Montes, K.S., Heather, N., (2017). Who achieves low risk drinking during alcohol treatment? An analysis of patients in three alcohol clinical trials. *Addiction*, 112, 2112–2121.

Witkiewitz, K., Wilson, A.D., Pearson, M.R., Hallgren, K.A., Falk, D.E., Litten, R.Z., Kranzler, H.R., Mann, K.F., Hasin, D.S., O'Malley, S.S., Anton, R.F., (2017). Temporal stability of heavy drinking days and drinking reductions among heavy drinkers in the COMBINE study. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research,* 41, 1054–1062.

Witte, T., Amick, M. & Smith, J. (2022). Recovery identity and psychosocial-spiritual health: A survey of individuals in remission from substance use disorders. *Journal of Drug Issues*, October.

Wolf, E. & Colyer, C. (2001). Everyday hassles: Barriers to recovery in drug court. *Journal of Drug Issues*.

Wright, E. L., Mcguinness, T., Schumacher, J. E., [...] & Moneyham, L. (2014). Protective factors against relapse for practicing nurse anesthetists in recovery from anesthetic opiate dependency. *Journal of Addictions Nursing*, 25(2), 66-73. doi: 10.1097/JAN.0000000000000026.

Yamashita, A., Yoshioka, S., & Yajimaet, Y. (2021). Resilience and related factors as predictors of relapse risk in patients with substance use disorder: a cross-sectional study. *Substance Abuse Treatment, Prevention, and Policy,* 16:40 https://doi.org/10.1186/s13011-021-00377-8

Yeh, M.-Y., Che, H.-L., Lee, L., & Horng, F.-F. (2008). An empowerment process: successful recovery from alcohol dependence. *Journal of Clinical Nursing*, *17*(7), 921-929.

Yey, M.-Y., Che, H.-L., & Wu, S.-M. (2009). An ongoing process: A qualitative study of how the alcohol-dependent free themselves of addiction through progressive abstinence. *BioMed Central Psychiatry*, 9, 76.

Xiao, L., Wu, Z., Luo, W., & Wei, X. (2010). Quality of life of outpatients in methadone maintenance treatment clinics. *Journal of Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndromes*, 53(Suppl. 1), S116–S120. http://dx.doi.org/10.1097/QAI.0b013e3181c7dfb5.

Yeh, M. Y., Che, H. L., & Wu, S. M. (2009 An ongoing process: A qualitative study of how the alcohol-dependent free themselves of addiction through progressive abstinence. *BMC Psychiatry*, 9, 76 doi:10.1186/1471-244X-9-7676. https://bmcpsychiatry.biomedcentral.com/articles/10.1186/1471-244X-9-76

Young, L. B. (2011). Personal construct theory and the transformation of identity in Alcoholics Anonymous. *Int J Ment Health Addiction,* 9:709–722.

Zvolensky, M.J., Paulus, D.J., Garey, L., Manning, K., Hogan, J.B.D., Buckner, J.D., Rogers, A.H. & McHugh, R.K. (2018). Perceived barriers for cannabis cessation: Relations to cannabis use problems, withdrawal symptoms, and self-efficacy for quitting. Addictive Behaviors, 76, 45-51.

Zemore, S. E., Ziemer, K. L., Gilbert, P. A., Karno, M. P., & Kaskutas, L. A. (2023). Understanding the shared meaning of recovery from substance use disorders: New findings from the What is Recovery? Study. *Substance Abuse: Research and Treatment*, 17, 1–12. doi: 10.1177/11782218231199372

Zheng, Y., Cleveland, H. H., Molenaar, P. C. M., & Harris, K. S. (2015). An alternative framework to investigating and understanding intra-individual processes in substance abuse recovery: An idiographic approach and demonstration. *Evaluation Review*, 39(2), 229–254. doi:10.1177/0193841X14567313

Spirituality and Addiction Recovery (Also see Frameworks of Addiction Recovery)

Ali, M. (2014). Perspectives on drug addiction in Islamic history and theology. *Religions*, 5, 912–928.

Ali, O. M., Milstein, G., & Marzuk, P. M. (2005). The Imam's role in meeting the counseling needs of Muslim communities in the United States. Psychiatric Services, 56 (2), 202–205. https://doi.org/10.1176/appi.ps.56.2.202.

Ali-Northcott, L. (2013). Substance abuse. In S. Ahmed, & M. M. Amer (Eds.), Counseling Muslims: Handbook of mental health issues and interventions. Routledge.

Allen, J. P., Nieuwsma, J. A., Pollitt, M. J. & Blazer, D. G. (2014). Recovery on higher ground: Spirituality in the treatment of substance abuse. *Current Psychiatry*, 13(2), 211-40.

Arfken, C. L., & Ahmed, S. (2016). Ten years of substance use research in Muslim populations: Where do we go from here? Definition and extent of problem globally. *Journal of Muslim Mental Health*, 4908, 13–24. https://doi.org/10.3998/ jmmh.10381607.0010.103.

Arnold, R.M., Avants, S.K., Margolin, A. & Marcotte, D. (2002), Patient attitudes concerning the inclusion of spirituality into addiction treatment. Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment, 23(4), 319-326.

Arthur, J. A. J. & Pandian, D. R. (2014). Spiritual beliefs and abstinence among persons with alcohol dependence, *International Journal of Latest Technology in Engineering, Management & Applied Science*, 1(5), 20-23.

Avants, S.K., Warburton, L.A. & Margolin, A. (2001). Spiritual and religious support in recovery from addiction among HIV-positive injection drug users. Journal of Psychoactive Drugs, 33(1), 39-46.

Baker, M. E. (2008). Self-forgiveness: An empowering and therapeutic tool for working with women in recovery. In W. Malcolm, N. DeCourville & K. Belicki (Eds.), *Women's reflections on the complexities of forgiveness* (pp. 61–74). New York, NY: Routledge/Taylor & Francis Group.

Bakken, N., Decamp, W., & Visher, C. (2014). Spirituality and desistance from substance use among reentering offenders. *International Journal of Offender Therapy and Comparative Criminology*, 58(11), 1321–1339. https://doi.org/10.1177/0306624X13494076

Bartkowski, J. P., & Xu, X. (2007). Religiosity and teen drug use reconsidered: A social capital perspective. *American Journal of Preventive Medicine*, 32(6), S182–S194.

Bayer, E. R., & Levy, S. (1980). Notes on the first retreat for Jewish alcoholics. In A. Blaine (Ed.), *Alcoholism and the Jewish Community* (pp. 333-345). New York: Federation of Jewish Philanthropy of New York. Belcher, J. R., & Burry, C. (2008). Charismatic/Pentecostal Christians, spirituality, and treatment: The revival phenomenon. *Journal of Social Work Practice in the Addictions*, *7*(4), 93-111.

Bischke, P. (2003). Pleasure drugs and classical virtues: temperance and abstinence in U.S. religious thought. *International Journal of Drug Policy*, 14(3), 273-278. doi:10.1016/S0955-3959(03)00071-9

Bliss, D. L. (2008). Empirical research on spirituality and alcoholism: A review of the literature. *Journal of Social Work Practice in the Addictions, 7*(4), 5-25.

Blum, K., Braverman, E. R., Makale, M., Zeine, F., Roy, A. K., Khalsa, J., Smith, D. E., Baron, D., Jafari, N., Bagchi, D., Dennen, C. A., Bowirrat, A., Pinhasov, A., Thanos, P. K., Sunder, K., Murphy, K. T., Makale, M. R., Modestino, E. J., Lewandrowski, K. U., Sharafshah, A., Elman, I., Pollack, A., Levin, C., Fiorelli, R. K. A., Schmidt, S.,

Lewandrowski, A. P., Mahajan, S., Gastelu, D., Martire, G,, Morgan, J., Badgaiyan, R. D. (2025). Neurospirituality Connectome - Role in Neurology and Reward Deficiency Syndrome (RDS). *Neurology (ECronicon).* 2025 Feb;17(2):01197. Epub 2024 Jan 27. PMID: 41458899; PMCID: PMC12742807.

Bluma, L. (2018). The role of spirituality in alcohol abstinence self-efficacy amongst Alcoholics Anonymous members. *Drugs and Alcohol Today*, 18(4), 227-239. https://doi.org/10.1108/DAT-09-2017-0049.

Borman, P. D., & Dixon, D. N. (1998). Spirituality and the twelve steps of substance abuse recovery. *Journal of Psychology and Theology*, 26, 287-291.

Bradley, C. (2011). Women in AA: "Sharing experience, strength and hope" The relational nature of spirituality. *Journal of Religion & Spirituality in Social Work*, 30(2), 89-112 DOI: 10.1080/15426432.2011.567111.

Brenneis, M. J. (2001). The relationship between forgiveness and physical health indicators in recovering members of the clergy. *Journal of Ministry in Addiction & Recovery*, 7(2), 43–59. doi:10.1300/J048v07n02_04

Briggman, L. P., & McQueen, W. M. (1987). The success of Alcoholic Anonymous: Locus of control and God's general revelation. *Journal of Psychology and Theology*, 15, 124-131.

Brown, A. E., Tonigan, J. S., Pavlik, V. N., Kosten, T. R., & Volk, R. J. (2011). Spirituality and confidence to resist substance use among Celebrate Recovery participants. *Journal of Religion and Health, 52*(1), 107-113.

Brown, A. E., Whitney, S. N., Schneider, M. A., & Vega, C. P. (2006). Alcohol recovery and spirituality: Strangers, friends or partners? *Southern Medical Journal*, *99*(6), 654-657.

Brown, A. M., McDaniel. J. M., Austin, K. L. & Ashford. R. (2019). Developing the spirituality in recovery framework: The function of spirituality in 12-Step substance use disorder recovery. *Journal of Humanistic Psychology*, Faculty Publications. 4489. https://digitalcommons.kennesaw.edu/facpubs/4489. DOI: 10.1177/0022167819871742

Brown, A. E., Pavlik, V. N., Shegog, R., Whitney, S. N., Friedman, L. C., Romero, C., et al. (2007). Association of spirituality and sobriety during a behavioral spirituality intervention for twelve step (TS) recovery. *American Journal of Drug and Alcohol Abuse*, 33(4), 611–617.

Brown, H. P. & Peterson, J. H. (1990). Assessing spirituality in addiction treatment and follow-up: Development of the Brown-Peterson recovery progress inventory (B-PRPI). *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 8(2), 21-50.

Bubnack, T. (2008). Is there room for spirit in the field of chemical dependency treatment? *Journal of Social Work Practice in the Addictions*, *7*(4), 127-132.

Burnett, R. G. (2014). Faith based programs in the treatment of substance abuse. Retrieved from https ://opens iuc.lib.siu.edu/cgi/viewc onten t.cgi?artic le=1746&conte xt=gs_rp.

Buxton, M. E., Smith, D. E., &, Seymour, R. B. (1987). Spirituality and other points of resistance to the 12-step recovery process. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, *19*(3), 275-286.

Calhoun, F. J. (2007). Developmental research on alcohol and spirituality: What we know and what we don't know. *Southern Medical Journal*, 100(4), 427–429. doi:10.1097/SMJ.0b013e3180315de4

Camarga, S. A., McClellan, M. J., Creech, C. B., Osbaldiston, R., Adair, C. & Stanton, A. R. (2020). The impact of religious affiliation on college students' 12-step model prferences, *Mental Health, Religion & Culture*. DOI: 10.1080/13674676.1767553.

Carroll, S. (1993). Spirituality and purpose in life in alcoholism recovery. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, *54*(3), 297-301.
Carter, T. M. (1998). The effects of spiritual practices on recovery from substance abuse. *Journal of Psychiatric and Mental Health Nursing*, 5(5), 409-413.
Castaldelli-Maia, J. M., Beraldo, L. Ventriglio, A. [...] & Bhugra, D. (2019). Spirituality, religiosity and addiction recovery: *Current perspectives. Current Drug Abuse Reviews*, 11(1), 26-32. doi: 10.2174/1874473711666180612075954.
Chappel, J. N. (1990). Spirituality is not necessarily religion: A commentary on Divine intervention and the treatment of chemical dependency. *Journal of Substance Abuse*, 2, 481–483.
Charzyńska, E. (2015). Sex differences in spiritual coping, forgiveness, and gratitude before and after a basic alcohol addiction treatment program. *Journal of Religion and Health*, http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s10943-015-0002-0.
Charzyńska, E. (2021). The effect of baseline patterns of spiritual coping, forgiveness, and gratitude on the completion of an alcohol addiction treatment program. *Journal of Religion and Health*, 60(3), 1796-1817. doi: 10.1007/s10943-021-01188-8.
Chen, G. (2006). Social support, spiritual program and addiction recovery. *International Journal of Offender Therapy and Comparative Criminology*, 50, 306-323.
Chen, G. (2010). The meaning of suffering in drug addiction and recovery from the perspective of existentialism, Buddhism and the 12-Step program. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, *42*(3), 363-375.
Chen G. (2026). Admitting powerlessness empowers recovery from substance use disorder: a conceptual model. *J Addict Dis*., Jun 12:1-9. doi: 10.1080/10550887.2026.2682348. Epub ahead of print. PMID: 42283397.
Chen, Y., Koh, H. K., Kawachi, I., et al. (2020), Religious service attendance and deaths related to drugs, alcohol, and suicide among US health care professionals. *JAMA*, 7(7), 1-9).
Cheney, A. M., Curran, G. M., Booth, B. M., Sullivan, S., Stewart, K., & Borders, T. F. (2014). The religious and spiritual dimensions of cutting down and stopping cocaine use: A qualitative exploration among African American women in the South. *Journal of Drug Issues, 44*(1), 94-113.
Chitwood, D.D., Weiss, M.L., Leukefeld, C.G., 2008. A systematic review of recent literature on religiosity and substance use. *Journal of Drug Issues*, 38, 653–688. https://doi.org/10.1177/002204260803800302.
Chu, D., & Sung, H.-E. (2009). Racial differences in desistance from drug abuse: The impact of religiosity on recovery. *International Journal of Offender Therapy and Comparative Criminology*, 53(6), 696–716.
Chu, D., & Sung, H.-E. (2014) Causation of drug abuse and treatment strategy: A comparison of counselors' perceptions between faith-based and secular drug treatment programs. *International Journal of Offender Therapy and Comparative Criminology, 58(4), 496-515.*
Chu, D., & Sung, H.-E., & Hsiao, G. Y. (2012). Religious conversion and treatment outcomes: An examination of clients in a faith-based residential substance treatment program. *Journal of Drug Issues*, 42(2), 197–209.
Cleary, D. & Donohue, G. (2018). "Something drew me in": The professional and personal impact of working with spirituality in addiction recovery. *Religions*, 9(3). DOI: 10.3390/rel9030068.

Conner, B. T., et al. (2009). Effect of religiosity and spirituality on drug treatment outcomes. *The Journal of Behavioral Health Services & Research*, 36(2), 189-198.
Cook, C. (2004). Addiction and spirituality. *Addiction*, *99*(5), 539-551.
Cook, C. (2006). *Alcohol, Addiction and Christian Ethics*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
Cook, C., Dossett, W. (2014). Special Issue: Religion and Addiction. *Religion*.
Corrington, J. E. (1989). Spirituality and recovery: Relationships between levels of spirituality, contentment and stress during recovery from alcoholism in AA. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly, 6*(3-4), 151-165.
Dankwah, A. B., Hoeppner, B. B., Bergman, B. G. & Kelly, J. F. (2025). Who participates in the 'Celebrate Recovery' mutual-help organization? Results from a National US nvestigation,, Drug and Alcohol Dependence, 267, 112532, ISSN 0376-8716, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2024.112532.
Dees, H. (2019). How a spiritual conversion one attains from engagement in a 12-step programme leads to recovery from addiction and a meaningful life. Master's Disseration, University of Leeds.
DiClemente, C. C. (2013). Paths through addiction and recovery: the impact of spirituality and religion. *Substance Use & Misuse*, *48*(12), 1260-1261.
DiGangi, J., Majer, J., Mendoza, L., Droege, J., Jason, L., & Contreras, R. (2014). What promotes wisdom in 12-Step recovery? *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery, 9*(1), 31-39.
Dossett, W. (2018). Twelve step mutual aid: Spirituality, vulnerability and recovery. In book: *New Religious Movements and Counselling: Academic, Professional and Personal Perspectives*. Publisher: Routledge.
Dossett, W. (2013). Addiction, spirituality and 12-step programmes. *International Journal of Social Work*, *56*(3), 369-383.
Dossett, W. (2019). Klesas and Pretas: Therapy and liberation in Buddhist recovery from addiction. *Implicit Religion*, IR 22.2, 215-242. https://doi.org/10.1558/imre/40694.
Duvall, J. L., Staton-Tindall, M., & Leukefeld, C. (2008). Persistence in turning to faith as a predictor of drug use and criminality among drug court clients. *Journal of Drug Issues*, 38(3), 911–928.
Dyslin, C. W. (2008). The power of powerlessness: The role of spiritual surrender and interpersonal confession in the treatment of addictions. *Journal of Psychology and Christianity*, *27*(1), 41-55.
Ellis, A., & Schoenfeld, E. (1990). Divine treatment and the treatment of chemical dependency. *Journal of Substance Abuse*, 2, 459-468.
Eng, P. E. (2019). Theorizing a more radical approach to addiction through the lens of participatory spirituality. *Addiction Research and Theory*, 28(1), 12-20. DOI: 10.1080/16066359.2019.1571190
Flanigan, B. J. (1987). Shame and forgiving in alcoholism. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 4(2), 181–195. doi:10.1300/J020v04n02_11
Friedman, B. D. (2000). Building a spiritual based model to address substance abuse. *Social Thought*, 19, 23-38.
Fudale, R., Matri, M.. (2025). Short prayer-based interventions for addiction recovery in underserved populations: A systematic review. *Cureus*. Sep 7;17(9):e91769. doi: 10.7759/cureus.91769. PMID: 41063899; PMCID: PMC12503004.

Galanter, M. (1999). Research on spirituality and Alcoholics Anonymous. *Alcoholism: Clinical & Experimental Research*, *23*(4), 716-719.
Galanter, M. (2006). Spirituality in Alcoholics Anonymous: A valuable adjunct to psychiatric services. *Psychiatric Services*, *57*(3), 307-309.
Galanter, M. (2007). Spirituality and recovery in 12-step programs: An empirical model. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *33*(3), 265-272.
Galanter, M. (2008). The concept of spirituality in relation to addiction recovery and general psychiatry. *Recent Developments in Alcoholism*, 18, 125-140.
Galanter, M. (2016). *What is Alcoholics Anonymous? A path from addiction to recovery.* New York: Oxford University Press.
Galanter, M., Dermatis, H., Bunt, G., Williams, C., Trujillo, M., & Steinke, P. (2007). Defining and measuring "recovery": Assessment of spirituality and its relevance to addiction treatment. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 33, 257-264. doi: 10.1016/j.jsat.2006.06.014
Galanter, M., Dermatis, H., & Santucci, C. (2012). Young people in Alcoholics Anonymous: The role of spiritual orientation and AA member affiliation. *Journal of Addictive Diseases*, *31*(2), 173-182. https://doi.org/10.1080/08897077.2021.1941514
Galanter, M., Josipovic, Z., Dermatis, H. et al. (2017). An initial fMRI study on neural correlates of prayer in members of Alcoholics Anonymous, *Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse*, 43(1), 44-54.
Galanter, M., & Kaskutas, L. A. (2008). *Research on Alcoholics Anonymous and spirituality in addiction recovery: The twelve-step program model spiritually oriented recovery twelve-step membership effectiveness and outcome research (18th ed.)*. New York: Springer.
Georgi, J. M. (1998). The spiritual platform. Spirituality and psychotherapy in addiction medicine. *North Carolina Medical Journal*, *59*(3), 168-171.
Ghadirian, A-M. & Salehian, S. (2018). Is spirituality effective in addiction recovery and prevention? *The Journal of Bahá'í Studies*, 28, 4.
Goldfarb, L. M., Galanter, M., McDowell, D., Lifshutz, H., & Dermatis, H. (1996). Medical student and patient attitudes toward religion and spirituality in the recovery process. *American Journal of Drug and Alcohol Abuse*, 22(4), 549–561.
Gorsuch, L. (1995). Religious aspects of substance abuse and recovery. *Journal of Social Issues*, *51*(2), 65-83.
Gowman, T. & Atmore, J. (2012). Into the light: Evangelical rehab and the seduction of new life. Critical Perspectives on Addiction, *Advances in Medical Sociology*, 14, 155-178.
Green, L.L., Fullilove, M.T., & Fullilove, R.E. (1998). Stories of spiritual awakening: The nature of spirituality in recovery. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment, 15*(4), 325-331. doi: 10.1016/S0740-5472(97)00211-0
Grim, B., & Grim, M. E. (2019). Belief, behavior, and belonging: How faith is indispensable in preventing and recovering from substance abuse. *Journal of Religion and Health*, 1-38, DOI: 10.1007/s10943-019-00876-w
Groves, P. (2014). Buddhist approaches to addiction recovery. *Religions*, 5, 985-1000. Doi: 10.3390/rel5040985.
Gutierrez, D. (2019). Spiritus contra spiritum: Addiction, hope, and the search for meaning. *Spirituality in Clinical Practice*, 6(4), 229–239.

Gutierrez, D., Dorais, S., & Goshorn, J. R. (2020). Recovery as life transformation: Examining the relationships between recovery, Hope, and relapse. *Substance Use & Misuse*, 55(12), 1949–1957.

Gutierrez, D., Mason, N., Dorais, S., & Fox, J. (2020b). Gradually sudden: Vital spiritual experiences for individuals in recovery from substance use disorders. *Spirituality in Clinical Practice*., 8(1), 16–29.

Hackerman, A. F., & King, P. (1998). Adolescent spirituality: A Foundation for recovery from drug dependency. *Addiction Treatment Quarterly*, *16*(3), 89-99.

Hai, A. H., Franklin, C., Park, S., DiNitto, D. M., & Aurelio, N. (2019). The efficacy of spiritual/religious interventions for substance use problems: A systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 202, 134-148.

Hang-Hai, A., Franklin, C., Park, S., DiNitto, D.M., Aurelio, N. (2019). The efficacy of spiritual/religious interventions for substance use problems: A systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 202, . 134-148.

Hansen, H. (2005). Isla evangelista-a story of church and state: Puerto Rico's faith-based initiatives in drug treatment. *Cult. Med. Psychiatr*. 29 (4), 433–456. https://doi.org/ 10.1007/s11013-006-9002-6.

Hansen, H. (2012). The "new masculinity": Addiction treatment as a reconstruction of gender in Puerto Rican evangelist street ministries. *Social Science and Medicine*, *74*(11), 1721-1728.

Hart, K. E. (1999). A spiritual interpretation of the 12-Steps of Alcoholics Anonymous: From resentment to forgiveness to love. *Journal of Ministry in Addiction and Recovery*, 6, 25–39.

Hart, K. E., & Huggert, C. (2005). Narcissism: A barrier to personal acceptance of the spiritual aspect of Alcoholics Anonymous. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *23*(4), 85-100.

Hart, K. E., & Singh, T. (2009). An existential model of flourishing subsequent to treatment for addiction: The importance of living a meaningful and spiritual life. *Illness, Crisis & Loss*, *17*(2), 125-147.

Hazel, K. L. & Mohatt, G. V. (2001). Cultural and spiritual coping in sobriety: Informing substance abuse prevention for Alaska native communities. *J. Commun. Psychol*., 29, 541-562.

Heinz, A. J., Disney, E. R., Epstein, D. H., Glezen, L. A., Clark, P. I., & Preston, K. L. (2010). A focus-group study on spirituality and substance abuse treatment. *Substance Use & Misuse*, *45*(1-2), 134-153.

Hendricks, V.M., Caldwell, K.L., & Katz, B.M. (2003). The relationships among spiritual practices, marital satisfaction, and length of sobriety. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 21(1), 33-47.

Hidalgo, B. E., Derise, K. P., Kanouse, D. E., …Oden, C. W. (2019). Urban religious congregations' responses to community substance use: An exploratory study of four cases. *Journal of Religion and Health*, 58(4), 1340-1355. doi: 10.1007/s10943-019-00788-9.

Hillen, P. (2017). *An exploration of the role of beliefs (religious, spiritual, and secular) in pathways of recovery from problematic substance use*. PhD dissertation. Edinburgh Napier University. DOI: 10.13140/RG.2.2.24985.93286.

Hodge, D., Andereck, K., & Montoya, H. (2007). The protective influence of spiritualreligious lifestyle profiles on tobacco use, alcohol use, and gambling. *Social Work Research*, 31, 211-219. doi:10.1093/swr/31.4.211

Horstmann, M. J., & Tonigan, J. S. (2000). Faith development in Alcoholics Anonymous (AA). *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 18, 75–84. doi:10.1300/J020v18n04_06

Jacobs, L. (2018). Women's spiritually mediated stories about recovery from alcohol use Disorder: A brief report. *Journal of Psychology in Africa*, 416-419.

Jarusiewicz, B. (2000). Spirituality and addiction: Relationship to recovery and relapse. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *18*(4), 99-109.

Jayne, M. & Williams, A. (2020). Faith-based alcohol treatment in England and Wales: New evidence for policy and practice. *Health & Place*, 66, 102457. doi: 10.1016/j.healthplace.2020.102457.

Johnson, B. R., Lee, M. T., Pagano, M. E. & Post, S. G. (2016). Positive criminology and rethinking the response to adolescent addiction: Evidence on the role of social support, religiosity, and service to others, 5,172-181.DOI: 10.6000/1929-4409.2016.05.16

Jozaghi, E., Asadullah, M., & Dahya, A. (2016). The role of Muslim faith-based programs in transforming the lives of people suffering with mental health and addiction problems. *Journal of Substance Use*, 21(6), 587–593. https://doi.org/10.3109/ 14659891.2015.1112851.

Juhnke, G. A., Watts, R. E., Guerra, N. S., et al, (2009). Suing paryer as an intervention with clients who are substance abusing and addicted who self-identify personal faith in God and prayer as recovery resources. *Journal of Addictions and Offender Counseling*, 30, 16-23.

Kaskutas, L. A., Turk, N., Bond, J., & Weisner, C. (2003). The role for religion, spirituality, and Alcoholics Anonymous in sustained sobriety. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *2*(1), 1-16.

Katsogianni, I. V., & Kleftaras, G. (2015). Spirituality, meaning in life, and depressive symptomatology in drug addiction. *International Journal of Religion & Spirituality in Society*, *6*(2), 11-24.

Kelly, J. F. & Eddie, D. (2019). The role of spirituality and religiosity in aiding recovery from alcohol and other drug problems: An investigation in a national U.S. sample. *Psychology of Religion and Spirituality,* 12(1), 116–123. DOI: 10.1037/rel0000295

Kelly, J. F., Pagano, M. E., Stout, R. L., & Johnson, S. M. (2011). Influence of religiosity on 12-Step participation and treatment response among substance-dependence adolescents. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*, *72*(6), 1000-1011.

Kelly J. F., Stout, R. L., Magill, M., Tonigan, J. S., & Pagano, M. E. (2011). Spirituality in recovery: a lagged mediational analysis of Alcoholics Anonymous' principal theoretical mechanism of behavior change. *Alcoholism: Clinical & Experimental Research*, *35*(3), 454-463.

Kendler, K. S., Liu, X. Q., & Prescott, C. A. (2003) Dimensions of religiosity and their relationship to lifetime psychiatric and substance use disorders. *American Journal of Psychiatry,* 160(3), 496-503.

Kendler, K. S., Gardner, C. O., & Prescott, C. A. (1997). Religion, psychopathology, and substance use and abuse: a multimeasure, genetic & epidemiologic study. *American Journal of Psychiatry*, 154, 322-329.

Khaledian, M., Pishvaei, M., Baghteyfouni, Z.K., Smaeili, M., 2017. Effect of Islamicbased spiritual therapy on self-esteem and mental health of addicts. *J. Res. Health Sci*., 7, 719–728. http://jrh.gmu.ac.ir/article-1-1129-en.pdf.

Kissman, K., & Maurer, L. (2002). East meets West: Therapeutic aspects of spirituality in health, mental health and addiction recovery. *International Social Work*, 45(1), 35–43.

Korchevois, S. (2022). A case of phenomenological approach to a Muslim AA members beliefs. *Academia/Letters, 1-7.* file:///C:/Users/bwhite/Downloads/A_Case_of_Phenomenological_Approach_to_a.pdf

Korinek, A. W., & Arredondo, R., Jr. (2004). The Spiritual Health Inventory (SHI): Assessment of an instrument for measuring spiritual health in a substance abusing population. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 22(2), 55–66.

Krentzman, A. R. (2019). A full and thankful heart: Writings about gratitude by Alcoholics Anonymous co-founder, Bill Wilson. *Addiction Research & Theory*. doi: 10.1080/16066359.2018.1547816. http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/16066359.2018.1547816

Krentzman, A. R. (
2017). Gratitude, abstinence, and alcohol use disorders: Report of a preliminary finding. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 78, 30-36.

Krentzman, A. R. (2016). Longitudinal differences in spirituality and religiousness between men and women in treatment for alcohol use disorders. *Psychology of Religion and Spirituality,* 9(Suppl 1), S11-S21. doi: 10.1037/rel0000096.

Krentzman, A. R. (2013). Review of the application of positive psychology to substance use, addiction, and recovery research. *Psychology of Addictive Behaviors*, 27(1), 151-165.

Krentzman, A. R. & Barker, S. L. (2016) Counselors' perspectives of positive psychology for the treatment of addiction. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 34(4), 1-16.

Krentzman, A. R., Cranford, J. A., & Robinson, E. A. R. (2013). Multiple dimensions of spirituality in recovery: A lagged mediational analysis of Alcoholics Anonymous' principal theoretical mechanism of behavior change. *Substance Abuse*, *34*(1), 20-32.

Krentzman, A. R., Cranford, J. A., & Robinson, E. A. R. (2015). Long-term increases in purpose in life are associated with remission from alcohol dependence. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *33*(3), 252-269.

Krentzman, A., Farkas, K., Townsend, A. (2010). Spirituality, religiousness, and alcoholism treatment outcomes: A comparison between Black and White participants. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly, 28,* 128-150. PMCID: PMC3374148

Krentzman, A. R. and Finn, M. T. M. (2019). Gratitude while drinking, gratitude while recovering: A study of alcohol use disorders. *Journal of Recovery Science*, 1(3), 1-15. https://doi.org/10.31886/jors.13.2019.39

Krentzman, A. R., Pagano, M. E., Bradley, J. C., Johnson, S. M., Battle, D., Andrade, F. H., Delva, J., & Robinson, E. A. R. (2012). The role of religiousness on substance-use disorder treatment outcomes: A comparison of Black and White adolescents. *Journal of the Society for Social Work and Research*, 3, 104-128. doi:10.5243/jsswr.2012.8 PMCID: PMC3437261

Krentzman, A. R., Strobbe, S., Harris, J. I., & Robinson, E.A.R. (2017) Decreased drinking and Alcoholics Anonymous are associated with different dimensions of spiritualuty. *Psychology of Religion and Spirituality*. DOI: 10.1037/re10000121

Krentzman, A. R.,Webb, J. R., Jester, J. M., Harris, J. I. (2018). Longitudinal relationship between forgiveness of self and forgiveness of others among individuals with alcohol use

disorders. *Psychology of Religion and Spirituality*, 10(2), 128-137.*http://dx.doi.org/10.1037/rel0000152*

Kurtz, E. & White, W. (2015). Recovery spirituality. Religions, 6, 58–81; doi:10.3390/rel6010058. *http://www.mdpi.com/2077-1444/6/1/58.* (In Special Issue Religion & Addiction: *http://www.mdpi.com/journal/religions/special_issues/religion-addiction.)*

Lashley, M. (2020). Economic impact of faith-based residential addiction recovery for the homeless. *Public Health Nurs*, 37(5), 722-728.

Laudet, A. B., Morgen, K., & White, W. L. (2006). The role of social supports, spirituality, religiousness, life meaning and affiliation with 12-step fellowships in quality of life satisfaction among individuals in recovery from alcohol and drug problems. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly, 24*(1-2), 33-73.

Lawrence, R. E., Rasinski, K. A., Yoon, J. D., Koenig, H. G., Meador, K. G., & Curlin, M. D. (2012). Physicians' beliefs about faith-based treatments for alcoholism. *Psychiatric Services*, *63*(6), 597-604.

Lee, M. T., & Pagano, M. E. (2014). Spirituality in teens: promoting sobriety and improving mental health. *Counselor Magazine*, *15*(March/April), 52-59.

Lee, M. T., Pagano, M. E., Johnson, B. R., [...] & Dudash, M. (2017). From defiance to reliance: Spiritual virtue as a pathway towards desistence, humility, and recovery among juvenile offenders. *Spirituality in Clinical Practice*, 4(3), 161–175. https://doi.org/10.1037/scp0000144 DOI: 10.1037/scp0000144.

Lee, M. T., Pagano, M. E., Johnson, B. R., & Veta, P. S. (2014). Daily spiritual experiences and adolescent treatment response. *Alcohol Treatment Quarterly*, 32(2), 271–298.

Leigh, J., Bowen, S., & Marlatt, G. A. (2005). Spirituality, mindfulness and substance abuse. *Addictive Behaviors*, 30, 1335–1341.

Lewis, L. E., Mills, D. J., Bergman, B. G., Kimball, T. G., Gerber, W. (2025). Examining the dualistic model of passion in addiction recovery. *Front Public Health*. 2025 Feb 26;13:1519430. doi: 10.3389/fpubh.2025.1519430. PMID: 40078761; PMCID: PMC11897514.

Li, E. C., Feiffer, C., & Strohm, M. (2000). A pilot study: Locus of control and spiritual beliefs in Alcoholics Anonymous and SMART Recovery members. *Addictive Behaviors*, *25*(4), 633-640.

Li, W., Howard, M. O., Garland, E. L., McGovern, P., Lazar, M., (2017). Mindfulness treatment for substance misuse: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 75, 62–96. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jsat.2017.01.008.

Livne, O., Wengrower, T., Feingold, D. et al (2021). Religiosity and substance use in U.S. adults: Findings from a large-scale national survey. Drug and Alcohol Dependence, 225, 108796.

Lovett, K. L., & Weisz, C. (2020). Religion and recovery among individuals experiencing homelessness. *J Relig Health,* doi: 10.1007/s10943-020-01060-1. Online ahead of print.

Loewenthal, K. M. (2014). Addiction: Alcohol and substance abuse in Judaism. *Religions*, 5(4), 972–984.

Lyons, G. C., Deane, F. P., & Kelly, P. J. (2010). Forgiveness and purpose in life as spiritual mechanisms of recovery from substance use disorders. *Addiction Research & Theory*, *18*(5), 528-543.

MacKinnon, S. V. (2004). Spirituality: Its role in substance abuse, treatment and recovery. The *Brown University Digest of Addiction Theory and Application*, 23(7), 8.

Malik, S., Starrels,J. L., Shannon, C., Edwards, K. & Nahvi, A. (2021). "An underciover problem in the Muslim community": A qualitative study of imans' perspectives on substance use. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 123, 108224.

Marlatt, G. A. (2002). Buddhist philosophy and the treatment of addictive behavior. *Cognitive and Behavioral Practice*, 9(1), pp. 44–49.

Marlatt, G. A., Witkiewitz, K., Dillworth, T. M., Bowen, S. W., Parks, G. A., & MacPherson, L. M. (2004). Vipassana meditation as a treatment for alcohol and drug use disorders. In S. C. Hayes, V. M. Follette, & M. M. Linehan (Eds.), *Mindfulness and acceptance: Expanding the cognitive–behavioral tradition* (pp. 267–287). New York: Guilford.

Martin, R. A., Mackinnon, S. V., Johnson, J. & Rohsenow, D. (2011). Purpose in life predicts treatment outcome among adult cocaine abusers in treatment. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 40(2), 183-188.

Mathew, R. J., Georgi, J., Wilson, W., & Mathew, G. (1996). A retrospective study of the concept of spirituality as understood by recovering individuals. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment, 13*(1), 67-73.

Mathew, R. J., Mathew, V. G., Wilson, W. H., & Georgi, J. M. (1995). Measurement of materialism and spiritualism in substance abuse research. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, 56, 470-475.

Mattis, J. (2000). African American women's definition of spirituality: A qualitative analysis. *Journal of Black Psychology*, 26, 101–122.

McClintock, C. H., Worhunsky, P. D., Xu, J. et al. (2019). Spiritual experiences are related to engagement of a ventrial frontotemperal functioning brain network: Implications for prevention and treatment of behavioral and substandce addictions. *J. Behav Addict*., 8(4), 678-691.

McClure, P. K., & Wilkinson, L. R. (2020). Attending substance abuse groups and identifying as spiritual but not religious. *Review of Religious Research*, (IF0.816), Pub Date : 2020-03-13, DOI: 10.1007/s13644-020-00405-2.

McCoy, L. K., Hermos, J., Bokhourm, B. G., & Frayne, S. M. (2005). Conceptual bases of Christian, faith-based substance abuse rehabilitation programs. *Substance Abuse*, 25(3),1-11. DOI: 10.1300/J465v25n03_01

McGee, M. D. (2019). Awakening and recovery. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*,38(2), 266-285. DOI: 10.1080/07347324.2019.1632766

McGovern, T., & McMahon, T. (2006). Spirituality and religiousness and alcohol/other drug problems: Conceptual framework. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 24, 7-19. doi:10.1300/J020v24n01_02

McInerney, K. & Cross, A. (2021). A phenomenological study: Exploring the meaning of spirituality in long-term recovery in Alcoholics Anonymous. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 39(3), 282-300.

Medlock, M.M., Rosmarin, D.H., Connery, H.S., Griffin, M.L., Weiss, R.D., Karakula, S.L., McHugh, R.K., 2017. Religious coping in patients with severe substance use disorders receiving acute inpatient detoxification. *Am. J. Addict*., 26, 744–750. https://doi.org/10.1111/ajad.12606.

Mikeshin, I. (2016). Decency, humility, and obedience: spatial discipline in the baptist rehab centre. *J. Ethnol. Folkloristic*, 9 (2), 41–58.

Morjaria, A., & Orford, J. (2002). The role of religion and spirituality in recovery from drink problems: A qualitative study of Alcoholics Anonymous members in South Asian men. *Addiction Research & Theory*, *10*(3), 225-256.
Morjaria-Keval, A., & Keval, H. (2015). Reconstructing Sikh Spirituality in recovery from alcohol addiction. *Religions*, *6*(1), 122. doi: 10.3390/rel6010122
Miller, W. R. (1990). Spirituality: The silent dimension in addiction research. The 1990 Leonard Ball oration. *Drug & Alcohol Review*, *9*(3), 259-266.
Miller, W. R. (1992). Spirituality, abstinence, and alternatives in addictions treatment: Taking exception to "no exceptions." *The Behavior Therapist*, 15, 214.
Miller, W. R. (1997). Spiritual aspects of addictions treatment and research. *Mind/Body Medicine: A Journal of Clinical Behavioral Medicine*, 2, 37-43.
Miller, W. R. (1998). Researching the spiritual dimensions of alcohol and other drug problems. *Addiction, 93*(7), 979-990.
Miller, W. R. (2002a). Spirituality and addiction: What research tells us. *Health and Spirituality Connection*, *6*(1), 3, 6-7.
Miller, W. R. (2002b). Spirituality and the treatment of addictions. *New Directions in the Study of Alcohol*, 26, 31-39.
Miller, W. R. (2003a). Spirituality as an antidote for addiction. *Spirituality & Health*, October, 34-38.
Miller, W. R. (2003b). Spirituality, treatment and recovery. In M. Galanter, H. Begleiter, R. Deitrich, D. Gallat, E. Gottheil, A. Paredes, M. Rothschild, D. Van Theil, D. Lagressa, J. P. Allen, R. Fuller, R. Litten, M. Eckardt, M. Mcaul, & P. Monti (Eds.), *Recent Developments in Alcoholism Vol. 16 Research on Alcoholism Treatment* (pp. 391-404). New York: Kluwer Academic/Plenum.
Miller, W. R., & Bogenschutz, M. P. (2007). Spirituality and addiction. *Southern Medical Journal*, *100*(4), 433-436.
Miller, W. R., Forcehimes, A., O'Leary, M., & Lanoue, M. (2008). Spiritual direction in addiction treatment: Two clinical trials. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *35*(4), 434-442.
Miller, W. R., & Thoresen, C. E. (2003). Spirituality, religion, and health: An emerging research field. *American Psychologist*, 58(1), 24–35.
Morgan, O. J. (2002). Alcohol problems, alcoholism and spirituality: An overview of measurement and scales. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 20(1), 1–18.
Moscati, A., & Mezuk, B. (2014). Losing faith and finding religion: Religiosity over the life course and substance use and abuse. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 136, 127–134.
Nealon -Woods, M. A., Ferrari, J. R., & Jason, L. A. (1995). Twelve – step program use among Oxford House residents: spirituality or social support in sobriety? *Journal of Substance Abuse*, 7, 311-318.
Neff, J. A. & Macmaster, S. A. (2005). Spiritual mechanisms underlying substance abuse behavior change in faith-based substance abuse treatment. *Journal of Social Work Practice in the Addictions*, 5(3), 33-54. DOI: 10.1300/J160v05n03_04
Neff, J. A., & MacMaster, S. A. (2005b). Applying behavior change models to understand spiritual mechanisms underlying change in substance abuse treatment. *American Journal of Drug & Alcohol Abuse*, 31(4), 669–684.

Neff, J. A., Shorkey, C. T., & Windsor, L. C. (2006). Contrasting faith-based and traditional substance abuse treatment programs. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *30*(1), 49-61.

O'Neill, K. (2014). On liberation: crack, christianity, and captivity in postwar Guatemala city. *Soc. Text,* 32, 11–28.

Pardini, D. A., Plante, T. G., Sherman, A., & Stump, J. E. (2000). Religious faith and spirituality in substance abuse recovery: Determining the mental health benefits. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *19*(4), 347-354.

Peteet, J. R. (1993). A closer look at the role of a spiritual approach in addictions treatment. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *10*(3), 263-267.

Piderman, K., Schneekloth, T., Pankratz, V., Maloney, S., & Altchuler, S. (2007). Spirituality in alcoholics during treatment. *American Journal on Addictions*, 16(3), 232–237.

Piderman, K. M., Schneekloth, T. D., Pankratz, V. S., Stevens, S. R., & Altchuler, S. I. (2008). Spirituality during alcoholism treatment and continuous abstinence for one year.*Int J Psychiatry Med*, 38(4), 391-406.

Piedmont, R. L. (2004). Spiritual transcendence as a predictor of psychosocial outcome from an outpatient substance abuse program. *Psychology of Addictive Behaviors*, *18*(3), 213-222.

Poage, E. D., Ketzenberger, K. E., & Olson, J. (2004). Spirituality, contentment, and stress in recovering alcoholics. *Addictive Behaviors*, *29*(9), 1857-1862.

Post, S. G., Johnson, B. R., Lee, M. T., & Pagano, M. E. (2015). Positive psychology in Alcoholics Anonymous and the 12 steps: Adolescent recovery in relation to humility. *The Addictions Newsletter*, The American Psychological Association, Division 50, Fall 2015.

Post, S. G., Pagano, M. E., Lee, M. T. & Johnson, B. R. (2016). Humility and 12-Step recovery: A prolegomenon for the empirical investigation of a cardinal virtue in Alcoholics Anonymous. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 34(3), 262–273.

Prezioso, F. A. (1987). Spirituality in the recovery process. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *4*(3-4), 233-238.

Pruett, J. M., Nishimura, N. I., & Priest, R. (2007). The role of meditation in addiction recovery. *Counseling & Values*, *52*(1), 71-84.

Rashid, R. A., Kamali, K., Habil, M. H., Shaharom, M. H., Seghatoleslam, T., & Looyeh, M. Y. (2014). A mosque-based methadone maintenance treatment strategy: Implementation and pilot results. *International Journal of Drug Policy*, 25(6), 1071–1075.

Reinert, D.F., Allen, J.P., Fenzel, L.M. & Estadt, B.K. (1993). Alcohol recovery in self-help groups: Surrender and narcissism. *Journal of Religion and Health*, 32(4), 299-308.

Reinert, D.F., Estadt, B.K., Fenzel, L.M., Allen, J.P. & Gilroy, F.D. (1995). Relationship of surrender and narcissism to involvement in alcohol recovery. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 12(1), 49-58.

Ringwald, C. D. (2002). *The soul of recovery: Uncovering the spiritual dimension in the treatment of addictions*. New York: Oxford University Press.

Robinson, E. A. R., Brower, K. J., & Kurtz, E. (2003). Life-changing experiences, spirituality and religiousness of persons entering treatment for alcohol problems. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *21*(4), 3-16.

Robinson, E. A., Cranford, J. A., Webb, J. R., & Brower, K. J. (2007). Six-month changes in spirituality, religiousness, and heavy drinking in a treatment seeking sample. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs, 68*(2), 282-290.

Robinson, E. A., Krentzman, A. R., Webb, J. R., & Brower, K. J. (2011). Six-month changes in spirituality and religiousness in alcoholics predict drinking outcomes at nine months. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*, *72*(4), 660-668.

Rodriguez-Morales, L. (2019). A hero's journey: Becoming and transcendence from addiction recovery. *Journal of Psychological Therapies,* 4(2). DOI: 10.33212/jpt.v4n2.2019.155.

Roland, J. & Kaskutas, L. A. (2002). Alcoholics Anonymous and church involvement as predictors of sobriety among three ethnic treatment populations. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 20(1), 61-77.

Roos, C. R., Kirouac, M., Pearson, M. R., Fink B. C., Witkiewitz, K. (2015). Examining temptation to drink from an existential perspective: associations among temptation, purpose in life, and drinking outcomes. *Psychol Addict Behav,* 29, 716–24.

Rudolf, H. & Watts, J. (2009). Quality of life in substance abuse and dependency. *International Review of Psychiatry,* 14(3). DOI: 10.1080/09540260220144975

Safian, Y. (2013). An Analysis on Islamic rules on drugs. *International Journal of Educatio n and Research*, 1, 1-16.

Sanchez, Z., & Nappo, S. (2008). Religious treatments for drug addiction: an exploratory study in Brazil. *Soc. Sci. Med*., 67 (4), 638–646.

Sandoz, J. (2014). Finding God through the spirituality of the 12 Steps of Alcoholics Anonymous. *Religions, 5*(4), 948-960.

Schaler, J. A. (1996). Spiritual thinking in addiction-treatment providers: The Spiritual Belief Scale (SBS). *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 14(3), 7–33.

Schoenthaler, S. J., Blum, K., Braverman, E. R., Giordano, J., Thompson, B., Oscar-Berman, M., . . . Gold, M. S. (2015). NIDA-Drug Addiction Treatment Outcome Study (DATOS) relapse as a function of spirituality. *Journal of Reward Deficiency Syndrome*, *1*(1), 36-45.

Schwebel, F. J., Wilson, A. D., Pearson, M. R., McCool, M. W., Witkiewitz, K. (2025). Finding purpose: Integrated latent profile and machine learning analyses identify purpose in life as an important predictor of high-functioning recovery after alcohol treatment. *Addict Behav*. Jun;165:108273. doi: 10.1016/j.addbeh.2025.108273. Epub 2025 Feb 25. PMID: 40020459; PMCID: PMC12184658.

Sellman, J. D., Baker, M. P., Adamason, S. J., & Geering, L. G. (2007). Future of God in recovery from addiction. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry*, *41*(10), 800-808. doi: 10.1080/00048670701579074

Shorkey, C., Uebel, M. & Windsor, L. C. (2008). Measuring dmensions of spirituality in chemical dependence treatment and recovery: Research and practice. *Int J Ment Health Addiction,* 6, 286–305. DOI 10.1007/s11469-007-9065-9

Sigler, C. (2007). Religious alcoholics; Anonymous spirituality. *Journal of Biblical counseling*, Summer, 32-42.

Sloboda, Z. (2010). The role and function of faith-based organizations in the delivery of effective substance user treatment services. *Substance Use & Misuse*, 45(14), 2406-2410.

Smith, D. E. (1994). AA recovery and spirituality: an addiction medicine perspective. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *11*(2), 111-112.

Spalding, A. D., & Metz, G. J. (1997). Spirituality and quality of life in Alcoholics Anonymous. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *15*(1), 1-14.

Speer, R. P., & Reinert, D. F. (1998). Surrender and recovery. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *16*(4), 21-29.

Sremac, S. (2014). Faith, hope and love: a narrative theological analysis of recovering drug addicts' conversion testimonies. *Practical Theol*., 7 (1), 34–49.
Sremac, S., & Ganzevoort, R. (2013). Addiction and spiritual transformation. An empirical study on narratives of recovering addicts' conversion testimonies in Dutch and Serbian contexts. *Arch. Psychol. Relig*., 35 (3), 399–435.
Stahler, G. J., Kirby, K. C., & Kerwin, M. E. (2007). A faith-based intervention for cocaine-dependent Black women. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, *39*(2), 183-190.
Staton, M., Webster, J. M., Hiller, M. L., Rostosky, S., & Leukefeld, C. (2003). An exploratory examination of spiritual well-being, religiosity, and drug use in incarcerated males. *Journal of Social Work Practice in the Addictions*, 3, 87-103. doi:10.1300/J160v03n03_06
Sterling, R. C., Weinstein, S., Hill, P., Gottheil, E., Gordon, S. M., & Shorie, K. (2006). Levels of spirituality and treatment outcome: A preliminary examination. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, *67*(4), 600-606.
Stoltzfus, K.M., (2007). Spiritual interventions in substance abuse treatment and prevention: a review of the literature. *J. Relig. Spirit. Soc. Work*, 26, 49–69. https://doi.org/10.1300/J377v26n04_03.
Stone, R. A., Whitbeck, L. B., Chen, X., Johnson, K., & Olson, D. M. (2006). Traditional practices, traditional spirituality, and alcohol cessation among American Indians. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, *67*(2), 236-244.
Strobbe, S., Cranford, J. A., Wojnar, M., & Brower, K. J. (2013). Spiritual awakening predicts improved drinking outcomes in a Polish treatment sample. *Journal of Addictions Nursing*, *24*(4), 209-216.
Sung, H-E. & Chu, D. C. (2013). The varieties of religious experience and the retention of clients in Taiwanese faith-based residential drug user treatment. *Substance Use & Misuse*, 48, 1219-1232.
Sung, H.-E., Chu, D., & Hsiao, G. Y. (2013). A Cox regression analysis of gender differences in treatment performance among clients in a faith-based residential drug treatment program in Taiwan. *International Journal of Comparative and Applied Criminal Justice*, 37(2), 99–117.
Sung, H.-E., Chu, D., Richter, L., & Shlosberg, A. (2009). Treatment philosophy and service delivery in faith-based residential treatment. Families in Society. 90(4), 390–398.
Taylor, C.Z. (2002). Religious addiction: obsession with spirituality. *Pastor. Psychol*., 50 (4), 291–315.
Thompson, R. V., Landers, A., Gregoire, T. (2025). Operationalizing spirituality in addiction recovery: Insights from Alcoholics Anonymous. *J Health Care Chaplain*, Sep 17:1-12. doi: 10.1080/08854726.2025.2542088. Epub ahead of print. PMID: 40958595.
Tiebout, H. M. (1954). The ego factors in surrender in alcoholism. *Quarterly Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, 15(4), 610–621.
Timmons, S. (2012). A Christian faith-based recovery theory: Understanding God as sponsor. *Journal of Religion & Health*, *51*(4), 1152-1164. doi: 10.1007/s10943-010-9422-z
Tonigan,S. J. (2007). Spirituality and Alcoholics Anonymous. *Southern Medical Journal,* 100 (4), 437.
Tonigan, J. S., Miller, W. R., & Schermer, C. (2002). Atheists, agnostics and alcoholics anonymous. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, 63(5), 534–541.

Tonigan, J. S., Rynes, K. N., & McCrady, B. S. (2013). Spirituality as a change mechanism in 12-step programs: a replication, extension, and refinement. *Substance Use & Misuse, 48*(12), 1161-1173.

Tsai, J., Rosenheck, R. A., Kasprow, W. J., & McGuire, J. F. (2012). Do faith-based residential care services affect the religious faith and clinical outcomes of homeless veterans? *Community Mental Health Journal*, 48(6), 682–691.

Travis, D. J., Learman, J. A., Brooks, D. …..Spence, R. T. (2012). The faith community, substance abuse, and readiness for change: A national study. *Journal of Social Service Research*, 38(2), 23-247. DOI: 10.1080/01488376.2011.647988

Unterrainer, H. F.. (2025). On the wings of Icarus - the need for transcendence in addictive diseases. *Front Psychiatry*. Mar 21;16:1563871. doi: 10.3389/fpsyt.2025.1563871. PMID: 40191112; PMCID: PMC11968730.

Valentine, G., Holloway, S.L., & Jayne, M. (2010). Contemporary cultures of abstinence and the nighttime economy: Muslim attitudes towards alcohol and the implications for social cohesion. *Environment and Planning A: Economy and Space,* 42 (1), 8–22. https://doi.org/10.1068/a41303.

Vex, S. L., & Blume, S. B. (2001). The JACS study I: Characteristics of a population of chemically dependent Jewish men and women. *Journal of Addictive Diseases*, 20, 75-94. doi:10.1300/J069v20n04_07

Wade, W. (2013). Catholic Mass and its healing implications for the addicted person. *Substance Use & Misuse*, 48(12), 1138-1149.

Walker, S.R., Tonigan, J.S., Miller, W.R., Corner, S., Kahlich, L., 1997. Intercessory prayer in the treatment of alcohol abuse and dependence: a pilot investigation. *Altern. Ther. Health Med.*, 3, 79–86.

Walton-Moss, B., Ray, E.M., Woodruff, K., (2013). Relationship of spirituality or religion to recovery from substance abuse: a systematic review. *J. Addict. Nurs*., 24, 217–226. https://doi.org/10.1097/jan.0000000000000001.

Warfield, R. D., & Goldstein, M. B. (1996). Spirituality: the key to recovery from alcoholism. *Counseling and Values*, 40, 196-205.

Waters, P., & Shafer, K. C. (2005). Spirituality in addiction treatment and recovery (A two-part series). *Southern Coast Beacon* (July).

Webb, J. R., Hirsch, J. K., & Toussaint, L. (2011). Forgiveness and alcohol problems: A review of the literature and a call for intervention-based research, *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 29:3, 245-273.

Webb, J. R., Robinson, E. A. R., Brower, K. J., & Zucker, R. A. (2006). Forgiveness and alcohol problems among people entering substance abuse treatment. *Journal of Addictive Diseases*, 25(3), 55–67. doi:10.1300/J069v25n03_08

Webb, J. R., & Toussaint, L. L. (2017). Self-forgiveness as a critical factor in addiction and recovery: A 12-step model perspective. *Alcohol Treatment Quarterly*, 36(1), 15–31.

Webb, J. R., & Trautman, R. P. (2010). Forgiveness and alcohol use: Applying a specific spiritual principle to substance abuse problems. *Addictive Disorders & Their Treatment*, 9(1), 8–17. doi:10.1097/ADT.0b013e318195000d

Westermeyer, J. (2014). Alcoholics Anonymous and spiritual recovery: A cultural perspective. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *32*(2-3), 157. doi: 10.1080/07347324.2014.907049

White, J. M., Wampler, R. S., & Fischer, J. L. (2001). Indicators of spiritual development in recovery from alcohol and other drug problems. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 19, 19–36.
Williams, A. (2012). Geographies of Faith, Welfare and Substance Abuse: From Neoliberalism to Postsecular Ethics. University of Exeter. Unpublished doctoral thesis.
Williams, A. (2013). Practical theology and Christian responses to drug use. In: Cloke, P., Beaumont, J., Williams, A. (Eds.), *Working Faith: Faith-based Organizations and Urban Social Justice*. Paternoster Press, Milton Keynes/Carlisle.
Williams, A. (2015). Postsecular geographies: theo-ethics, rapprochement and neoliberal governance in a faith-based drug programme. *Trans Inst Br Geogr*,40, 192–208. https://doi.org/10.1111/tran.12069.
Williams, A. (2020). Lived religion, worship and conversion: Ethnographic rReflections in an abstinence-based Christian therapeutic community. Chapter, In book: *Lived religion and recovery: religious conversion in the therapeutic context*, DOI: 10.1007/978-3-030-40682-0_2
Williams, A. (2016). Residential ethnography, mixed loyalties, and religious power: ethical dilemmas in faith-based addiction treatment. *Social & Cultural Geography*, 18(7), 1016-1038.
Williams, A. (2016). Spiritual landscapes of Pentecostal worship, belief, and embodiment in a therapeutic community: New critical perspectives. *Emotion, Space and Society*, 19, 45-55.
Witkiewitz, K., McCallion, E., Kirouac, M. (2016). Religious affiliation and spiritual practices: an examination of the role of spirituality in alcohol use and alcohol use disorder. *Alcohol Res*., 38:55.
Wong, E. C., Derose, K. P., Litt, P., & Miles, J. N. V. (2018). Sources of care for alcohol and other drug problems: The role of the African American church. *Journal of Religion and Health*, 57(4), 1200–1210.
Worthington, E. L., Jr., Scherer, M., & Cooke, K. L. (2006). Forgiveness in the treatment of persons with alcohol problems. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 24(1/2), 125–145. doi:10.1300/J020v24n01
Wright, V. L. (2003). A phenomenological exploration of spirituality among African American women recovering from substance abuse. *Archives of Psychiatric Nursing*, *17*(4), 173-185. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0883-9417(03)00088-8
Yri, M., Brattgjerd, M., Koefoed, A. (2026). From darkness to light: Spiritual turning points in recovery among former substance users in Norway. *J Relig Health*, Jun 8. doi: 10.1007/s10943-026-02695-2. Epub ahead of print. PMID: 42260200.
Zemore, S.E., (2007). A role for spiritual change in the benefits of 12-Step involvement. *Alcoholism: Clinical & Experimental Research*, *31*(10 Suppl), 76s-79s.
Zemore, S. E. (2008). An overview of spirituality in AA (and recovery). In L. Kaskutas & M. Galanter (Eds.), *Recent developments in alcoholism* (Vol. 18, pp. 111–123). New York: Springer.

Addiction Recovery among Women

Abreu Minero, V., Best, D., Brown, L. et al. Differences in addiction and recovery gains according to gender – gender barriers and specific differences in overall strengths growth.

Subst Abuse Treat Prev Policy, 17, 21 (2022). https://doi.org/10.1186/s13011-022-00444-8

Allen. K. (1994). Development of an Instrument to identify barriers to treatment for addicted women, from their perspective. *International Journal of the Addictions*, 29(4), 429—444.

Alvanzo, A. A., Storr, C. L., Mojtabai, R., et al. (2014). Gender and race/ethnicity differences for initiation of alcohol-related service use among persons with alcohol dependence. *Drug Alcohol Depend*., 140:48-55. https://doi.org/10.1016/j. drugalcdep.2014.03.010.

Amaro, H. & Black, D. S. (2017). Moment-by-moment in women's recovery: Randomized controlled trial protocol to test the efficacy of a mindfulness-based intervention on treatment retention and relapse prevention among women in residential treatment for substance use disorder. *Contemporary Clinical Trials*, 62:146-152. doi: 10.1016/j.cct.2017.09.004.

Amaro, H., & Hardy-Fanta, C. (1995). Gender relations in addiction and recovery. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs,* 27 (4), 325–37. doi:10.1080/02791072.1995.10471698.

Andersson, C., Wincup, E., Best, D., & Irving, J. (2020). Gender and recovery pathways in the UK. *Drugs: Education, Prevention and Policy*, 10.1080/09687637.2020.1852180 https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/abs/10.1080/09687637.2020.1852180.

Anderson, T. L. & Bondi, L. (1998). Exiting the drug-addict role: Variations by race and gender. *Symbolic Interaction*, 21(2), 155-174.

Aston, S. (2009). Identities under construction: women hailed as addicts. *Health*, 13, 611-628.

Austin, A. B., Flood, B., Castedo, S., Hufnagel, M., Eisenhart, E., & Avila, M.. (2018). Social justice, diversity & inclusion keynote: Are we there yet? Gender equity in recovery settings. *Journal of Recovery Science*, 1(2), c11. https://doi.org/10.31886/jors.12.2018.30

Baker, P. L. (2000). I didn't know: Discoveries and identity transformation of women addicts in treatment. *Journal of Drug Issues*, *30*(4), 863-880.

Baldwin, L.C. (2000). Perspective transformation: Women in long-term recovery from alcohol abuse. (Doctoral dissertation). Houston, TX: University of TexasHouston Health Science Center School of Public Health.

Barthwell, A.G. & Crants, M. (2017). Women of color in Alcoholics Anonymous. *Counselor*, 18(4), 43-48.

Bischof, G., Rumpf, H.-J., Hapke, U., Meyer, C., & John, U. (2000). Gender differences in natural recovery from alcohol dependence. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, *61*(6), 783-786.

Blonigen. D. M., Timko, C. Finney, J. F., [... & Moos, R. F. (2011). Alcoholics Anonymous attendance, decreases in impulsivity, and drinking and psychosocial outcomes over 16 years: Moderated-mediation from a developmental perspective. *Addiction*, 106(12): 2167–2177.

Blonigen, D. M., Timko, C., Moos, B., & Moos, R. (2009). Treatment, Alcoholics Anonymous, and 16-year changes in impulsivity and legal problems among men and women with alcohol use disorders. *Journal of Studies of Alcohol and Drugs*, *70*(5), 714-725.

Blume, S. (1984). Treatment issues: Barriers to treatment. In *Women and Alcohol: Public Policy Issues* (pp. 304—31 1). Washington: Research Monograph 16, National Institute on Alcoholism and Alcohol Abuse.

Bodin, M. (2006). Gender aspects of affiliation with Alcoholics Anonymous after treatment. *Contemporary Drug Problems*, 33(1), 123-141. DOI: 10.1177/009145090603300106

Bogart, C. J., & Pearce, C. E. (2003). "13th stepping:" Why Alcoholics Anonymous is not always a safe place for women. *Journal of Addiction Nursing*, *14*(1), 43-47.

Bornstein, K., Longinaker, N., Bryant-Genevier, M., et al. (2015). Sex differences in substance abuse treatment adherence in the United States. Addict Disord Their Treat., 14(3), 131-138. https:// doi.org/10.1097/ADT.0000000000000063.

Boyd, M. R., Moneyham, L., Murdaugh, C., Phillips, K. D., Tavakoli, A., Jackwon, K., . . . Wavaharkar, M. (2005). A peer-based substance abuse intervention for HIV+ rural women: A pilot study. *Archives of Psychiatric Nursing*, *19*(1), 10-17.

Bradley, C. (2011). Women in AA: "Sharing experience, strength and hope" The relational nature of spirituality. *Journal of Religion & Spirituality in Social Work*, 30(2), 89-112 DOI: 10.1080/15426432.2011.567111.

Bradley, D. L., Kramer, C. T., Sufrin, C. B., Scott, K. A., Hayes, C. M. (2025). "Because I was a criminal and drug addict.": Experiences of anti-Black gendered racism and reproductive injustice among black pregnant and postpartum women with a substance use disorder and incarceration and family policing histories. *J Racial Ethn Health Disparities*, Aug;12(4):2204-2220. doi: 10.1007/s40615-024-02042-9. Epub 2024 Jun 11. PMID: 38862844; PMCID: PMC11831702.

Brereton, K.L., Alvarez, J. Jason, L.A., ...Ferrari, J.R. (2014). Reciprocal responsibility and social support among women in substance use recovery. *International Journal of Self Help and Self Care*, 8(2):239-257.

Brown, E.J. & Trujillo, T.H. (2003). "Bottoming out?" among rural African American women who use cocaine. *Journal of Rural Health*, 19, 441–9.

Brown, M. & Ross, S. (2010) Mentoring, social capital and desistance: A study of women released from prison. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Criminology,* 43(1), 31–50.

Brown, S., Tracy, E. M., Jun, M., Park, H., & Min, M. O. (2015). Personal network recovery enablers and relapse risks for women with substance dependence. *Qualitative Health Research*, *25*(3), 371.

Brown, S., Victor, B., Hicks, L. & Tracy, E.M. (2016). Recovery support mediates the relationship between parental warmth and quality of life among women with substance use disorders. *Quality of Life Research*, DOI: 10.1007/s11136-016-1453-9

Chaney, R., & White, W. L. (1992). *Metaphors of transformation: Feminine and masculine*. Bloomington, IL: Lighthouse Training Institute.

Cheney, A. M., Curran, G. M., Booth, B. M., Sullivan, S., Stewart, K., & Borders, T. F. (2014). The religious and spiritual dimensions of cutting down and stopping cocaine use: A qualitative exploration among African American women in the South. *Journal of Drug Issues, 44*(1), 94-113.

Cohen, L. R., Field, C., Campbell, A. N. C., & Hien, D. A. (2013). Intimate partner violence outcomes in women with PTSD and substance use: A secondary analysis of NIDA clinical trials network "Women and trauma" multi-site study. *Addictive Behaviors*, 38(7), 2325–2332. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.addbeh.2013.03.006.

Collins-Henderson, M. (2012). Identity development's impact on peer-supported recovery among African American women. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *30*(3), 307. doi: 10.1080/07347324.2012.690698

Collinson, B., & Hall, L. (2021). The role of social mechanisms of change in women's addiction recovery trajectories. *Drugs: Educ, Prevent Policy*., 28, 426–36. doi: 10.1080/09687637.2021.1929077

Copeland, J. (1997). A qualitative study of barriers to formal treatment among women who self-managed change in addictive behaviors. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 14(2), 183-190.
Copeland, J.. & Hall, W. (1992a). A comparison of women seeking drug and alcohol treatment in a specialist women's and two tradinonal mixed-sex treatment services. *British Journal of Addiction*, 87(9), 1293-1302.
Copeland, J., & Hall, W. (1992b). A comparison of predictors of treatment drop-out of women seeking drug and alcohol treatment in a specialist women's and two traditional mixed-sex treatment services, *British Journal of Addiction*, 87(6), 883—890.
Copes, H., Leban, L., Kerley, K. R., & Deitzer, J. R. (2014). Idnetities, boundaires, and accounts of women methamphetamine ysers. *Justice Quarterly*, 33(1), 134-158.
Covington, S. S. (2000). Helping women recover. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 18(3), 99-111.
Covington, S. (2002). Helping women recover: Creating genderresponsive treatment. In: Straussner S, Brown S, eds. *The Handbook of Addiction Treatment for Women: Theory and Practice*. San Francisco, CA: Jossey-Bass; 52-72.
Covington, S. S. (2008). Women and addiction: a trauma-informed approach. *J Psychoactive Drugs,* 40(Suppl 5), 377.
Crisanti, A. S., Murray-Krezan, C., Reno, J., & Killough, C. (2019). Effectiveness of peer-delivered trauma treatment in a rural community: A randomized non-inferiority trial. *Community Mental Health Journal*, 1–10. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10597-01900443-3.
Curtis, B., Bergman, B., Brown, A., McDanial, J. et al (2019). Characterizing participation and perceived benefits in an integrated digital behavioral health recovery community for women: A crosss-sectional survey. *JMIR Mental Health*, 6(8), e13352.
Dalhgren, Ia., & Willander, A. (1989) Are special treatment facilities for female alcoholics needed? A controlled 2-year follow-up study from a specialized female unit (EWA) versus a mixed male/female treatment facility. *Alcoholism: Clintcal and Erperimental Research*, 499-504.
Davey, C. (2021). Alternative, online treatment paths for women's problematic alcohol use: a review of existing qualitative and quantitative research. *Frontiers in Global Women's Health*, 2. [Online] Available at: https://doi.org/10.3389/fgwh.2021.773921
Davey, C. (2022). 'Goodbye mindless drinking and hello mindful living': A feminist analysis of women's sobriety as a practice of self- care. CULTIVATE, 4, 58-77. http://cultivatefeminism.com/issue-four-care-goodbye-mindless-drinking
Davis, D. R. (1997). Women healing from alcoholism: A qualitative study. *Contemporary Drug Problems*, *24*(Spring), 147-178.
Davis, J. P., Eddie, D., Prindle, J., Dworkin, E. R., Christie, N. C., Saba, S., . . . & Kelly, J. F. (2021). Sex differences in factors predicting post-treatment opioid use. *Addiction*, 116(8), 2116–2126. doi: 10.1111/add.15396*
Davis, M. I. & Jason. L. A. (2005) Sex differences in social support and self-efficacy within a recovery community. *American Journal of Community Psychology,* 36, 259-274.
Deering, K. N., Kerr, T., Tyndall, M. W., Montaner, J. S., Gibson, K., Irons, L., & Shannon, K. (2011). A peer-led mobile outreach program and increased utilization of detoxification and residential drug treatment among female sex workers who use drugs in a Canadian setting. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, *113*(1), 46-54.
Demirakca, T., Ende, G., Kämmerer, N., Welzel-Marquez, H., Hermann, D., Heinz, A., & Mann,

K. (2011). Effects of alcoholism and continued abstinence on brain volumes in both genders. *Alcoholism: Clinical & Experimental Research*, *35*(9), 1678-1685.
Diehl, A., Croissant, B., Batra, A., Mundle, G., Nakovics, H., Mann, K. (2007) Alcoholism in women: is it different in onset and outcome compared to men? *Eur Arch Psychiatry Clin Neurosci,* 257, 344–351.
Downs, A. B., Houghtaling, A., Wampler, R. S. & Shumway, S. (2009). Shifting perspectives in recovery: Feminist-informed relationship groups fopr male addicts. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 27(4), 409-425.
Edens, E. L., Glowinski, A. L., Grazier, K. L., & Bucholz, K. K. (2008). The 14-year course of alcoholism in a community sample: Do men and women differ? *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, *93*(1-2), 1-11.
Edwards, K. M., Siller, L., LaChance, A. S., Murphy, S. B., Lim, S. (2025). Sowing the seeds of recovery: A qualitative study of women in recovery from addiction and victimization. *Violence Against Women*, Jun;31(8):2053-2068. doi: 10.1177/10778012241236674. Epub 2024 Mar 12. PMID: 38470496.
Ellis, B., Bernichon, T., Yu, P., Roberts, T., & Herrell, J. M. (2004). Effect of social support on substance abuse relapse in a residential treatment setting for women. *Evaluatyion & Program Planning,* 27, 213-221.
Ermann. L. S., Lawson, G. & Burge, P. L. (2016). Unexpected social benefits of Alcoholics Anonymous for older women. *Adultspan Journal*, 15(1), 13-24.
Erol, A., Karpyak, V. M. (2015). Sex and gender-related differences in alcohol use and its consequences: Contemporary knowledge and future research considerations. *Drug Alcohol Depend*., 156:1-13. https://doi.org/10.1016/j. drugalcdep.2015.08.023.
Evans, E., Li, L. B., Pierce, J., Hser, Y. I. (2013). Explaining long-term outcomes among drug dependent mothers treated in women-only versus mixedgender programs. *J Subst Abuse Treat*, 45, 293–301.
Fabian, M. S., & Parsons, O. A. (1983). Differential improvement of cognitive functions in recovering alcoholic women. *Journal of Abnormal Psychology*, *92*(1), 87-95.
Falkin, G. P., & Strauss, S. M. (2003). Social supporters and drug use enablers: A dilemma for women in recovery. *Addictive Behaviors*, *28*(1), 141-155. Finfgeld, D. L. (1997). Resolution of drinking problems without formal treatment. *Perspectives in Psychiatric Care*, *33*(3), 14-23.
Fenner, R. M., & Gifford, M. H. (2012). Women for Sobriety: 35 years of challenges and continuity. *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery*, *7*(2-4), 142-170.
Fenner, R. M., & Gifford, M. H. (2015). Women for Sobriety: An alternative recovery choice. *Counselor*, *16*(4), 18-21.
Finkelstein, N., & Markoff, L.S. (2004). The women embracing life and living (WELL) project: using the relational model to develop integrated systems of care for women with alcohol/drug use and mental health disorders with histories of violence. *Alcohol Treat Q*., 22(3–4), 63.
Francis, M. W. (2020). Transitions of women's substance use recovery networks and 12-month aobriety outcomes. *Social Networks,* 63:1-10. DOI: 10.1016/j.socnet.2020.04.003
Francis, M. W., Taylor, L. H. & Tracy, E. M. (2020). Choose who's in your circle: how women's relationship actions during and following residential treatment help create recovery-oriented networks. *Journal of Social Work Practice in the Addictions*, 20(2), 122-135.

Friedman, J., & Alicea, M. (2001). *Surviving heroin: Interviews with women in methadone clinics.* Miami, FL: University of Florida.

Gaunt, J. (2016). The necessity of failure, women's addiction, long term recovery and relapse. Dissertation. Pacifica Graduate Institute.

Gavriel-Fried, B., Izhaki, R., Levi, O. (2021). "My god…how did I miss it?": Women's experiences of their spouses' alcohol-related relapses. *J Psychiatr Ment Health Nurs*. 28(5), 783-793.

Gebara, C. F., de Castro Bhona, F. M., Ronzani, T. M., Lourenço, L. M., & Noto, A. R. (2013). Brief intervention and decrease of alcohol consumption among women: A systematic review. *Substance Abuse Treatment, Prevention, and Policy*, 8(1), 1.

Gilbert, P. A., Pro, G., Zemore, S. E., et al.(2019). Gender differences in use of alcohol treatment services and reasons for nonuse in a national sample. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res.,* 43(4), 722-31.

Gone, J. P. (2011). Alcohol treatment in Native North America: Gender in cultural context. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly,* 29(4), 379–402.

Grace, S., Page, G., Lloyd, C., Templeton, L., Kougali, Z., McKeganey, N., . . . Russell, C. (2016). Establishing a "Corstonian" continuous care pathway for drug using female prisoners: linking drug recovery wings and women's community services. *Criminology and Criminal Justice*. doi: 10.1177/1748895816632029

Grant, J. (2007). Rural women's stories of recovery from addiction. *Addiction Research & Theory*, *15*(5), 521-541.

Grant, T., Ernst, C. C., Pagalilavan, G., & Streissguth, A. (2003). Postprogram follow-up effects of paraprofessional intervention with high-risk women who abused alcohol and drugs during pregnancy. *Journal of Community Psychology, 31*(3), 211-222.

Grace, S., Page, G., Lloyd, C., Templeton, L., Kougali, Z., McKeganey, N., . . . Russell, C. (2016). Establishing a "Corstonian" continuous care pathway for drug using female prisoners: linking drug recovery wings and women's community services. *Criminology and Criminal Justice*. doi: 10.1177/1748895816632029

Grant, T., Ernst, C. C., Pagalilavan, G., & Streissguth, A. (2003). Postprogram follow-up effects of paraprofessional intervention with high-risk women who abused alcohol and drugs during pregnancy. *Journal of Community Psychology, 31*(3), 211-222.

Green, C. A. (2006). Gender and use of substance abuse treatment services. *Alcohol Research & Health,* 29(1), 55-62.

Greenfield, S. F., Brooks, A. J., Gordon, S. M., et al. (2007). Substance abuse treatment entry, retention, and outcome in women: A review of the literature. *Drug Alcohol Depend*. 86(1), 1-21. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2006.05.012.

Gregoire, T. K., & Snively, C. A. (2001). The relationship of social support and economic self-sufficiency to substance abuse outcomes in a long-term recovery program for women. *Journal of Drug Education*, 31, 221-237.

Grella, C. E., & Joshi, V. (1999). Gender differences in drug treatment careers among clients in the National Drug Abuse Treatment Outcome Study. *American Journal of Drug and Alcohol Abuse, 25*(3), 385-406.

Grella, C,E, & Lovingerm K. (2011). 30-year trajectories of heroin and other drug use among men and women sampled from methadone treatment in California. *Drug & Alcohol Dependence, 118*, 251–8.

Grella, C., Scott, C., Foss, M., Dennis, M., (2008). Gender similarities and differences in the treatment, relapse, and recovery cycle. *Eval. Rev*. 32, 113–137.
Gueta, K., & Addad, M. (2015). A house of cards: The long-term recovery experience of former drug-dependent Israeli women. *Women's Studies International Forum*, *48*(January-February), 18-28. doi: 10.1016/j.wsif.2014.10.003
Guinle, M. I. B. (2020). The role of stress, trauma, and negative affect in the development of alcohol misuse and alcohol use disorders in women. *Alcohol Research : Current Reviews*, 40(2), 05.
Gunn, A.J. & Canada, K.E. (2015). Intra-group stigma: Examining peer relationships among women in recovery for addictions. *Drugs: Education Prevention and Policy*, 22(3), 281-292. DOI: 10.3109/09687637.2015.1021241.
Haberle, B & White, W. (2007) Gender-specific recovery support services: The evolution of the Women's Community Recovery Center. Posted at http://www.facesandvoicesofrecovery.org/pdf/White/white_haberle_2007.pdf.
Hafner, S. (1992). *Nice girls don't drink: Stories of recovery*. New York: Bergin & Garvey.
Hall, J. M. (1992). An exploration of lesbians' images of recovery from alcohol problems. *Health Care for Women International*, *13*(2), 181-198.
Hankins, C. (2008). Sex, drugs, and gender? High time for lived experience to inform action. *The International Journal on Drug Policy*, 19(2):95-6. doi: 10.1016/j.drugpo.2008.01.001
Hannan, S. M., Orcutt, H. K., Miron, L. R. & Thompson, K. (2015). Childhood sexual abuse and later alcohol-related problems: Investigating the roles of revictimization, PTSD, and drinking motivations among college women. *Journal of Interpersonal Violence*, 32(14), 2118-2138. doi: 10.1177/0886260515591276.
Haseltine, F. (2000). Gender differences in addiction and recovery. *Journal Of Women's Health & Gender-Based Medicine*, *9*(6), 579-583.
Heffner, J. L., Blom, T. J., Anthenelli, R. M. (2011). Gender differences in trauma history and symptoms as predictors of relapse to alcohol and drug use. *Am J Addict*., 20(4):307-311. https://doi. org/10.1111/j.1521-0391.2011.00141.x.
Heidemann, G., Cederbaum, J. A., Martinez, S. & LeBel, T. (2015). Wounded healers: How formerly incarcerated women help themselves by helping others. *Punishment and Society*, 18(1). https://doi.org/10.1177/1462474515623101
Hempel, S. (2019). Gender differences in response to alcohol use disorder treatment: A systematic review. *Sysematic Review*, RR2178.
Hien, D., Kropp, F., Wells, E. A., Campbell, A., Hatch-Maillettee, M. et al (2020). The "Women and Trauma" study and its national impact on advancing trauma specific approaches in community substance use treatment and research. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 112, 12-17.
Hiersteiner, C. (2004). Narratives of low-income mothers in addiction recovery centers: motherhood and the treatment experience. *Journal of Social Work Practice in the Addictions*, 4(2), 51-64.
Hiller, S. P., Syvertsen, J. L., Lozada, R., & Ojeda, V. D. (2013). Social support and recovery among Mexican female sex workers who inject drugs. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *45*(1), 44-54.
Hillhouse, M., Fiorentine, R. (2001). 12-step program participation and effectiveness: Do gender and ethnic differences exist? *Journal of. Drug Issues*, 31 (3), 767–780.

Hoffmann, H., & Bonynge, E. R. (1977). Personalities of female alcoholics who became counselors. *Psychological Reports, 41*(1), 37-38.
Holzhauer, C. G., Cucciare, M., Epstein, E. E. (2021). Sex and gender effects in recovery from alcohol use disorder. *Alcohol Res*., 40(3), 03. https://doi.org/10.35946/arcr.v40.3.03.
Hood, C. (2003). Women in recovery from alcoholism: The place of leisure. *Leisure Sciences*, 25(1), 51-79.
Hudson, A., Stamp, J. A. (2011). Ovarian hormones and propensity to drug relapse: A review. *Neurosci Biobehav Rev*., 35(3):427-436.
Humphreys, K., & Kaskutas, L. A. (1995). World view of Alcoholics Anonymous, Women for Sobriety, and Adult Children of Alcoholics/Al-Anon mutual help groups. *Addiction Research & Theory*, *3*(3), 231-243.
Hurley, E., Pina, K., Cegielski, V, et al (2021). Recovering from substance use disorders during the early months of COVID-19 pandemic: A mixed-methods longitudinal study of women in Kansas City. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 129, 108378.
Iliff, B, Siatkowski, C., Waite-O'Brien, N. & White, W. (2007) The treatment of addicted women: Modern perspectives from the Betty Ford Center, Caron Treatment Centers and Hazelden. *Counselor*, 8(3), 42-48.
Jason, L.A., Salina, D. & Ram, D. (2015). Oxford Recovery Housing: Length of stay correlated with improved outcomes for women previously involved with the criminal justice system. *Substance Abuse*, 37(1), 248-54. doi: 10.1080/08897077.2015.1037946.
Jimenez-Trevino, L., Saiz, P. A., García-Portilla, M. P., Díaz-Mesa, E. M., Sánchez-Lasheras, F., Burón, P., . . . Bobes, J. (2011). A 25-year follow-up of patients admitted to methadone treatment for the first time: mortality and gender differences. *Addictive Behaviors*, *36*(12), 1184-1190.
Jones, H. E., Apsley, H. B., Cocowitch, A., Merrill, T., McGlothlin, S., Middlesteadt-Ellerson, R., Andringa, K. & O'Grady, K. E. (2022). Increasing knowledge about recovery-related life domains among pregnant and parenting women in comprehensive substance use disorder treatment: The Art of Addiction Recovery Program, *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 232, 109252.
Karpyak, V. M., Biernacka, J. M., Geske, J. R., et al. (2016). Gender-specific effects of comorbid depression and anxiety on the propensity to drink in negative emotional states. *Addiction*., 111(8):13661375. https://doi.org/10.1111/add.13386.
Karriker-Jaffe, K. J., Zemore, S. E., Mulia, N., Jones-Webb, R., Bond, J., & Greenfield, T. K. (2012). Neighborhood disadvantage and adult alcohol outcomes: Differential risk by race and gender. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*, *73*(6), 865-873.
Kaskutas, L. A. (1989). Women for Sobriety: A qualitative analysis. *Contemporary Drug Problems, 16*(2), 177-200.
Kaskutas, L. (1992). Beliefs on the source of sobriety: Interactions of membership in Women for Sobriety and Alcoholics Anonymous. *Contemporary Drug Problems*, *19*(4), 631-648.
Kaskutas, L. A. (1994). What do women get out of self help? Reasons for attending Women for Sobriety and Alcoholics Anonymous. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *11*(3), 185-195.
Kaskutas, L. A. (1996a). Pathways to self-help among Women for Sobriety. *American Journal of Drug and Alcohol Abuse*, *22*(2), 259-280.
Kaskutas, L. A. (1996b). Predictors of self-esteem among members of Women for Sobriety. *Addiction Research & Theory*, *4*(3), 273-281.

Kaskutas, L. A. (1996c). A road less traveled: choosing the "Women for Sobriety" program. *Journal of Drug Issues*, *26*(1), 77-94.
Kazemeini, T., Mohammadi, F., & Salehi-Fadardi, J. (2014). General health status and marital satisfaction among female drug abusers. *Zahedan Journal of Research in Medical Sciences*, 16(5),96.
Kearney, M. H. (1998). Truthful self-nurturing: a grounded formal theory of women's addiction recovery. *Qualitative Health Research*, *8*(4), 495-512.
Kelly, J. F., & Hoeppner, B. B. (2012). Does Alcoholics Anonymous work differently for men and women? A moderated multiple-mediation analysis in a large clinical sample. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence, 130*(1-3), 186-193.
Khan, S., Okuda, M., Hasin, D. S., et al. (2013). Gender differences in lifetime alcohol dependence: Results from the National Epidemiologic Survey on Alcohol and Related Conditions. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res*., 37(10), 1696-1705. https://doi.org/10.1111/acer.12158
Killeen, T., Hien, D., Campbell, A., Brown, C., Hansen, C., Jiang, H., ... Suarez-Morales, L. (2008). Adverse events in an integrated trauma-focused intervention for women in community substance abuse treatment. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 35(3), 304–311. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jsat.2007.12.001.
Killeen, T. K., Back, S. E., & Brady, K. T. (2015). Implementation of integrated therapies for comorbid post-traumatic stress disorder and substance use disorders in community substance abuse treatment programs. *Drug and Alcohol Review*, 34(3), 234–241. https://doi.org/10.1111/dar.12229.
Kirk-Provencher, K. T., Schick, M., Spillane, N. & Tobar, A. (2020). History of sexual assault, past-year alcohol use, and alcohol-related problems in American Indian adolescents. *Addictive Behaviors*, 108:106441 DOI: 10.1016/j.addbeh.2020.106441
Klein, A. K. & Slaymaker, V. J. (2011). 12 Step involvement and treatment outcomes among young women with substance use disorders. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 29(3), 204-218.
Kougiali, Z., Pytlik, A. & Soar, K. (2021). Mechanisms and processes involved in women's pathways into alcohol dependence and towards recovery: A qualitative meta-synthesis, *Drugs Education Prevention & Policy*, 28(5), 437-453.
Krentzman, A. R., Brower, K. J., Robinson, E. A. R., & Cranford, J.A. (2012). Gender and extraversion as moderators of the association between AA and sobriety. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs, 73,* 44-52. PMC3237711
Krentzman, A. R. (2016). Longitudinal differences in spirituality and religiousness between men and women in treatment for alcohol use disorders. *Psychology of Religion and Spirituality,* 9(Suppl 1), S11-S21. doi: 10.1037/rel0000096.
Kruk, E., & Sandberg, K. (2013). A home for body and soul: substance using women in recovery. *Harm Reduction Journal*, *10*(1), 2-28. doi: 10.1186/1477-7517-10-39
Lange-Altman, T., Bergandi, T., Borders, K., & Frazier, V. (2017). Seeking safety and the 12-step social model of recovery: An integrated treatment approach. *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery*, 12(1), 13–26. https://doi.org/10.1080/1556035X.2016. 1258682.
Laudet, A. (2012). Longitudinal perspectives on physical and mental health comorbidities among women in recovery: Implications for recovery support services and integrated care. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *43*(3), e7.

Lawless, S., Kippax, S., & Crawford, J. (1996). Dirty, diseased and undeserving: The positioning of HIV positive women. *Social Science and Medicine*, 43(9), 1371–1377.
Lay, K. & Larimer, S. (2017). Vigilance: The lived experience of women in recovery. *Qualitative Social Work*, 9(3), 282–298.
Levine, A. R., Lundahl, L., Ledgerwood, D. …Greenwald, M. K. (2015). Gender-specific predictors of retention and opioid abstinence during methadone maintenance treatment. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 54, 37-43. doi: 10.1016/j.jsat.2015.01.009. DOI: 10.1016/j.jsat.2015.01.009
Linehan, M. M., Dimeff, L. A., Reynolds, S. K., Comtois, K. A., Welch, S. S., Heagerty, P., & Kivlahan, D. R. (2002). Dialectical behavior therapy versus comprehensive validation therapy plus 12-step for the treatment of opioid dependent women meeting criteria for borderline personality disorder. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, *67*(1), 13-26.
Linley, J. V. & Warren, K. (2019). The alumni club: interpersonal contact and the exchange of recovery oriented helping in a sample of former residents of a therapeutic community for women. *Therapeutic Communities: the International Journal for Therapeutic and Supportive Organizations*, April, DOI: 10.1108/TC-05-2018-0011
Litt, M. D., Kadden, R. M., & Tennen, H. (2015). Network Support treatment for alcohol dependence: Gender differences in treatment mechanisms and outcomes. *Addictive Behaviors*, 45, 87–92. doi:http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.addbeh.2015.01.005
Logan, T. K., Cole, J. & Walker, R. (2020). Examining recovery program participants by gender: Program completion, relapse, and multidimensional status 12 months after program entry. *Journal of Drug Issues*, 50(4). DOI: 10.1177/0022042620923985 https://doi.org/10.1177/0022042620923985
Lopez Castro, T., Saraiya, T., & Hien, D. A. (2017). Women, trauma, and PTSD. In K. Kendall-Tackett, & L. Ruglass (Eds.). *Women's mental health across the lifespan: Challenges, vulnerabilities, and strengths* (pp. 175–195). New York, NY: Routledge.
Mahal-Baugus, M. (1998). The self-in-relation theory and Women for Sobriety: Female-specific theory and mutual help group for chemically dependent women. *Journal of Addictions & Offender Counseling*, *18*(2), 78-85.
Mann, K., Ackermann, K., Croissant, B., et al. (2005). Neuroimaging of gender differences in alcohol dependence: Are women more vulnerable? *Alcohol Clin Exp Res*., 29(5):896-901. https:// doi.org/10.1097/01.alc.0000164376.69978.6b.
Marchand, K., Palis, H., Peng, D., Fikowski, J., Harrison, S., Spittal, P., ... Oviedo-Joekes, E. (2015). The role of gender in factors associated with addiction treatment satisfaction among long-term opioid users. *Journal of Addiction Medicine*, 9(5), 391–398.
Martin, C. E., Almeida, T., Thakkar, B., Kimbrough, T. (2022). Postpartum and addiction recovery of women in opioid use disorder treatment: A qualitative study. *Subst Abus,* 43(1):389-396. doi: 10.1080/08897077.2021.1944954. Epub 2021 Jul 2. PMID: 34214405; PMCID: PMC8720325.
McCaul, M. E., Roach, D., Hasin, D. S., et al. (2019). Alcohol and women: A brief overview. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res*., 43(5):774-779. https://doi.org/10.1111/acer.13985.
McCrady, B. S., Epstein, E. E., Fokas, K. F. (2020). Treatment interventions for women with alcohol use disorder. *Alcohol Res*., (2):08. https://doi.org/10.35946/arcr.v40.2.08.
McQuaid, R. J. & Dell, C. (2018). Life in recovery from addiction in Canada: Examining gender pathways with a focus on the female experience. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 36(4), 499-516. DOI: 10.1080/07347324.2018.1502642

Mann, K., Ackermann, K., Croissant, B., et al. (2005). Neuroimaging of gender differences in alcohol dependence: Are women more vulnerable? *Alcohol Clin Exp Res*., 2005;29(5):896-901. https:// doi.org/10.1097/01.alc.0000164376.69978.6b.

Marks, K.R. & Leukefeld, C.G. (2017). A preliminary study examining women's physical health and nonmedical opioid use in a recovering framework. *Journal of Women's Health*, 26(3), Janurary. doi: 10.1089/JWH.2016.5961.

Martin, F. (2011). Deep entanglements: The complexities of disengaging from injecting drug use for young mothers. *Contemporary Drug Problems*, 38, 335-366.

Mason, M. J., Mennis, J., Linker, J., Bares, C., & Zaharakis, N. (2014). Peer attitudes effects on adolescent substance use: The moderating role of race and gender. *Prevention Scien*ce, 15(1), 56–64. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11121-012-0353-7

Metheson, J. L. & McCollum, E. E. (2008). Using metaphors to explore the experiences of powerlessness among women in 12-Step recovery. *Substance Use & Misuse*, 43:1027–1044.

Miller. R. (2009). New visions of me: Finding joy in recovery with women who are homeless. *Journal of Dual Diagnosis*, 5(3), 305-322

Miller, S. M. (1995). Case studies: Profiles of women recovering from drug addiction. *Journal of Drug Education*, *25*(2), 139-148.

Minero, A.. V., Best, D., Brown, L., Patton, D., & Vanderplasschen, W (2022) Differences in addiction and recovery gains according to gender – gender barriers and specific differences in overall strengths growth. *Substance Abuse Treatment, Prevention, and Policy* 17, 21 https://doi.org/10.1186/s13011-022-00444-8

Abreu Minero, V., Best, D., Brown, L., Patton, D., & Vanderplasschen, W. (2022). Differences in addiction and recovery gains according to gender - gender barriers and specific differences in overall strengths growth. *Subst Abuse Treat Prev Policy*, 17(1), 21.

Morgan-Lopez, A. A., & Fals-Stewart, W. (2006). Analytic complexities associated with group therapy in substance abuse treatment research: Problems, recommendations, and future directions. *Experimental & Clinical Psychopharmacology*, 14(2), 265–273. https://doi.org/10.1037/1064-1297.14.2.265.

Moos, R. H., Moos, B. S., & Timko, C. (2006). Gender, treatment and self-help in remission from alcohol use disorders. *Clinical Medicine and Research*, *4*(3), 163-174.

Neale, J., Nettleton, S., & Pickering, L. (2013). Gender sameness and difference in recovery from heroin dependence: A qualitative exploration. *The International Journal on Drug Policy*, *25*(1), 3-12.

Neale, J., Tompkins, C. N., E., Marshall, A. D. [...] & Strang, J. (2018). Do women with complex alcohol and other drug use histories want women-only residential treatment? *Addiction*, 113(6), 989-997.

Nelson-Slupko, L., Dore, M., Kauffman, E., & Kaltenbach, N. (1996). Women in recovery: Their perceptions of treatment effectiveness. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *13*(1), 51-59.

Nicholls, E. (2022). "There's nothing classy about a drunk 40-year-old": The role of 'respectable' femininity in the drinking biographies and sobriety stories of midlife women. In Thurnell-Read, T. and Fenton, L. (Eds). *Alcohol, Age, Generation and the Life Course*. London: Palgrave Macmillan.

Novotná, G., Dobbins, M., Henderson, J. & Niccols, L.A. (2015). Understanding the link between personal recovery experience and program delivery decisions of administrators

working in addiction agencies serving women in Canada. *Journal of Gropups in Addiction & Recovery*, 19(1), 41-62.
Novotná, G., Dobbins, M., Jack, S.M., & Henderson, J. (2013). The influence of experience lived experience with addiction and recovery on practice-related decisions among professionals working in addiction agencies serving women. *Drugs: Education Prevention and Policy*, 20(2). DOI: 10.3109/09687637.2012.714015.
O'Connor L. E., Berry, J. W., Inaba, D., Weiss, J., & Morrison, A. (1994). Shame, guilt, and depression in men and women in recovery from addiction**.** *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment, 11*(6), 503-510.
Oliva, F., Nibbio, G., Vizzuso, P., et al. (2018). Gender differences in anxiety and depression before and after alcohol detoxification: Anxiety and depression as gender-related predictors of relapse. *Eur Addict Res*., 24(4):163-172. https://doi.org/10.1159/000490046
Ostlund, A., Hensing, G., Sundh, V., & Spak, F. (2007). Changes in some personality traits after recovery from alcohol dependence/abuse, anxiety and depression--results of a 5-year follow-up in a general population sample of women. *Nordic Journal of Psychiatry*, *61*(4), 279-287.
Pfefferbaum, A., Adalsteinsson, E., & Sullivan, E. V. (2006). Supratentorial profile of white matter microstructural integrity in recovering alcoholic men and women. *Biological Psychiatry*, *59*(4), 364-372.
Prussing, E. (2007). Reconfiguring the empty center: Drinking, sobriety, and identity in Native American women's narratives. *Medicine and psychiatry, 31*(4), 449-526.
Raheimi, S; Jalali, A; Jalali, R. (2018). Social support among women undergoing methadone maintenance treatment in Iran. *Journal of Addiction Nursing*, 29(3), 179-187.
Rosenbloom, M. J., Pfefferbaum, A., & Sullivan, E. V. (2004). Recovery of short-term memory and psychomotor speed but not postural stability with long-term sobriety in alcoholic women. *Neuropsychology*, *18*(3), 589-597.
Rosenbloom, M. J., Rohlfing, T., O'Reilly, A. W., Sasoon, S. A., Pfefferbaum, A., & Sullivan, E.V. (2007). Improvement in memory and static balance with abstinence in alcoholic men and women: Selective relations with change in brain structure. *Psychiatry Research*, *155*(2), 91-102.
Ruglass, L. M., Shevorykin, A., Brezing, C., Hu, M. C., & Hien, D. A. (2017). Demographic and clinical characteristics of treatment seeking women with full and subthreshold PTSD and concurrent cannabis and cocaine use disorders. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 80, 45–51. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jsat.2017.06.007.
Sagot, M. E. (1998). The experience of recovery from alcoholism: A perspective of long-term recovered women. Doctoral dissertation, The Union Institute, Cincinnati, OH, 1998). *Dissertation Abstracts International: Section B: The Sciences and Engineering,* 59(7-B), 3711.
SAMHSA. Substance Abuse Treatment: Addressing the Specific Needs of Women. Treatment Improvement Protocol (TIP) Series, No. 51. Rockville, MD: SAMHSA; 2009. https://store.samhsa. gov/sites/default/files/d7/priv/sma15-4426.pdf.
Sanders, J. (2006). Women and the Twelve Steps of Alcoholic Anonymous: A gendered narrative. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *24*(3), 3-29.
Sanders, J. (2009). *Women in Alcoholics Anonymous: Recovery and empowerment*. Boulder, CO: First Forum Press a division of Lynne Rienner Publisher, Inc.

Sanders, J. (2010). Acknowledging gender in women-only meetings of Alcoholics Anonymous. *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery, 5*(1), 17-33.

Sanders, J. M. (2011). Feminist perspectives on 12-Step recovery: A comparative analysis of women in Alcoholics Anonymous and Narcotics Anonymous. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *29*(4), 357-378.

Sanders, J. (2017). The sick role: A contemporary analysis of women, alcoholism, and gender ideology. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 36(1), 127-149.

Sanders, J. (2012). Use of mutual support to counteract the effects of socially constructed stigma: Gender and drug addiction." *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery*, *7*(2-4), 237-252.

Sanders, J. (2014). *Women in Narcotics Anonymous: Overcoming stigma & shame*. New York, NY: Pelgrave Macmillan a division of St Martin's Press LLC.

Sanders, L. M., Trinh, C., Sherman, B. R., & Banks, S. M. (1998). Assessment of client satisfaction in a peer counseling substance abuse treatment program for pregnant and postpartum women. *Evaluation and Program Planning*, *21*(3), 287-296.

Schultz, A.M. (1975). Radical feminism: A treatment modality for addicted women. In E. Senay, V. Shorty, & H. Alksne (Eds.), *Developments in the field of drug abuse: National Drug Abuse Conference 1974* (pp. 484-502). Cambridge, MA: Schenkman Publishing Company, Inc.

Scott, C. K., & Dennis, M. L. (2012). The first 90 days following release from jail: Findings from recovery management checkups for women offenders (RMCWO) experiment. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, *125*(1), 110-118.

Shadowen, C., Jallo, N., Parlier-Ahmad, A. B., Brown, L., Kinser, P., Svikis, D., & Martin, C. E. (2022). What recovery means to postpartum women in treatment for opioid use disorder. *Womens Health Rep* (New Rochelle), 3(1), 93-103.

Shannon, M., K. (2017). *A phenomenological study of female counselors recovering from a substance use disorder*. Capella University, ProQuest Dissertations Publishing, 2017. 10635984.

Shaw, A. (2023). Women in mid-life and older age in recovery from illicit drug use: connecting and belonging. *Front Psychiatry*. Aug 10;14:1221500. doi: 10.3389/fpsyt.2023.1221500. PMID: 37636828; PMCID: PMC10450501.

Shaw, A., Reith, G., & Pickering, L. (2022). Paying attention to women's ageing bodies in recovery From substance use. *Front Psychiatry*, 13, 890784.

Shoaa Kazemi, M., Bakteyari, A., Mohammadi, F., Mahamid, F., Bdier, D. (2025). The lived experiences of Iranian women overcoming challenges in addiction recovery: A qualitative study. *J Ethn Subst Abuse*. 2025 Mar 25:1-14. doi: 10.1080/15332640.2025.2479608. Epub ahead of print. PMID: 40129305.

Short, N. A., Cronkite, R., Moos, R., & Timko, C. (2015). Men and women who attend Al-Anon: Gender differences in reasons for attendance, health status and personal functioning, and drinker characteristics. *Substance Use andMisuse*, 50(1), 53–61. http://dx.doi.org/10.3109/10826084.2014.957772.

Smith, F. M., & Marshall, L. A. (2007). Barriers to effective drug addiction treatment for women involved in street-level prostitution: A qualitative investigation. *Criminal Behaviour and Mental Health*, 17(3), 163–170.

Smith, J. A., Franklin, S., Asikis, C., et al. (2018). Social support and gender as correlates of relapse risk in collegiate recovery programs. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 36(3), 354-365. DOI: 10.1080/07347324.2018.1437372.

Snow, D., & Anderson, C. (2000). Exploring the factors influencing relapse and recovery among drug and alcohol addicted women. *Journal of Psychosocial Nursing and Mental Health Services*, 38(7), 8–19.

Sorsdahl, K., Stein, D. J., & Myers, B. (2012). Negative attributions towards people with substance use disorders in South Africa: Variation across substances and by gender. *BMC Psychiatry*, 12, 101. doi:10.1186/1471-244X-12-101

Stahler, G. J., Kirby, K. C., & Kerwin, M. E. (2007). A faith-based intervention for cocaine-dependent Black women. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, *39*(2), 183-190.

Sugarman, D. E., Reilly, M. E. & Greenfield, S. F. (2017). Treatment outcomes for women with substance use disorders: a critical review of the literature (2010–2016). *Current Addiction Reports*, 4(4), 482–502. DOI: 10.1007/s40429-017-0172-9

Sutherland, J. A., Cook, L., Stetina, P., & Hernandez, C. (2009). Women in substance abuse recovery: measures of resilience and self-differentiation. *West J Nurs Res.*, 31, 905–22.

Thom, B. (1986). Sex differences in help-seeking for alcohol problems—I. The barriers to help-seeking. *British Journal of Addictions*, *81*(6), 777-788.

Tracy, E. M., Kim, H., Brown, S., Min, M. O., Jun, M., & McCarty, C. (2012). "Substance abuse treatment stage and personal networks of women in substance abuse treatment." *Journal of the Society for Social Work and Research*, *3*(2), 65-79.

Tracy, E. M., Laudet, A. B., Min, M. O., Kim, H., Brown, S., Jun, M. K., & Singer, L. (2012). Prospective patterns and correlates of quality of life among women in substance abuse treatment. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence, 124*(3), 242-249. doi: 10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2012.01.010

Upshur, C., Weinreb, L., Bharel, M., Reed, G., & Frisard, C. (2015). A randomized control trial of a chronic care intervention for homeless women with alcohol use problems. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatmen*t, 51, 19-29.

Van Den Bergh, N. (Ed.). (1991*). Feminist perspectives on addictions*. New York: Springer.

VanDeMark, N. R. (2007). Policy on reintegration of women with histories of substance abuse: A mixed methods study of predictors of relapse and facilitators of recovery. *Substance Abuse Treatment, Prevention, and Po*licy, *2,* 28.

van Olphen, J., Eliason, M. J., Freudenberg, N., & Barnes, M. (2009). Nowhere to go: How stigma limits the options of female drug users after release from jail. *Substance Abuse Treatment Prevention and Policy, 4, 10.*

Ventresca, M.W. (2012). Undewrstanding the role of storytelling in the transformation of female cocaine addicts in Narcotics Anonymous. PhD Dissertation, The Pennsylvania State University, The Graduate School Department of Adult Education

Vourakis, C. (1989). *The process of recovery for women in Alcoholics Anonymous: Seeking groups "like me."* Doctoral dissertation, University of California, San Francisco.

Walitzer, K., Dearing, R., 2006. Gender differences in alcohol and substance use relapse. *Clin. Psychol. Rev*., 26, 128–148.

Ward, M. K., Jafry, A., Coleman, S., Fernandez, S. B., Gwanzura, T., Wagner, E. F. (2026). Barriers to recovery from opioid use disorder reported by women during 2020: Insights for the next public health emergency. *Int J Environ Res Public Health*., Mar 23;23(3):409. doi: 10.3390/ijerph23030409. PMID: 41899786; PMCID: PMC13026320.

Warner, L. A., Alegria, M., & Canino, G. (2004). Remission from drug dependence symptoms and drug use cessation among women drug users in Puerto Rico. *Archives of General Psychiatry*, *61*(10), 1034-1041.
Weisner, C., & Schmidt, L. (1992). Gender disparities in treatment for alcohol problems. *Journal of the American Medical Association*, 268(14), 1872-1876.
White, W. L. (2002). Women, addiction, and recovery: A historical review. *Counselor, 3*(4), 52-54.
White, W. (2004). Women who made (and are making) a difference. *Counselor, 5*(5), 25-29.
White, W. L., & Kilbourne, J. (2006). American women and addiction: A cultural double bind. *Counselor*, *7*(3), 46-51.
Wiechelt, S. A. & Sales, E. (2001). The role of shame in women's recovery from alcoholism. *Journal of Social Work Practice in the Addictions*, 1(4), 101-116.
Wincup, E. (2016). Gender, recovery and contemporary UK drug policy. *Drugs and Alcohol Today*, 16 (1), 39-48.
Witbrodt, J., & Delucchi, K. (2011). Do women differ from men in Alcoholics Anonymous participation and abstinence? A multi-wave analysis of treatment seekers. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research*, *35*(12), 2231-2241.
Witbrodt, J., & Romelsjo, A. (2010). Gender differences in mutual-help attendance one year after treatment: Swedish and U.S. samples. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs, 71*(1), 125-135.
Wright, V. L. (2003). A phenomenological exploration of spirituality among African American women recovering from substance abuse. *Archives of Psychiatric Nursing*, *17*(4), 173-185. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0883-9417(03)00088-8
Zajdow, G. (1998). Women as carers of alcoholic and drug addicted men. *Australian Journal of Primary Health*, 4(3), 214-221.
Zankowski, G. L. (1987). Responsive programming: meeting the needs of chemically dependent women. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 4(4), 53—66.
Zemore. S. E., Lui. C., Mericle, A., Hemberg, J. & Kaskutas, L. A. (2018). A longitudinal study of the comparative efficacy of Women for Sobriety, LifeRing, SMART Recovery, and 12-step groups for AUD. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 88, 18-26.
Zetta G. Kougiali, Alicja Pytlik & Kirstie Soar (2021) Mechanisms and processes involved in women's pathways into alcohol dependence andtowards recovery: a qualitative meta-synthesis. Special issue on mechanisms and mediators of addiction recovery, *Drugs: Education, Prevention and Policy*, DOI: 10.1080/09687637.2021.1904836
Zywiak, W.H., Stout, R.L., Trefry, W.B., Glasser, I., Connors, G.J., Maisto, S.A., Westerberg, V.S., 2006. Alcohol relapse repetition, gender, and predictive validity. *J. Subst. Abuse Treat*., 30, 349–353

Addiction Recovery within LGBTQ Community

Allen, J. L., & Mowbray, O. (2016). Sexual orientation, treatment utilization, and barriers for alcohol related problems: Findings from a nationally representative sample. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 161, 323–330.
Amadio, D. M. (2006). Internalized heterosexism, alcohol use, and alcohol-related problems among lesbians and gay men. *Addictive Behaviors*, 31(7), 1153–1162. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.addbeh.2005.08.013.

Beasley, C., Callahan, S., Stecker, E., Dekhtyar, M., ….. & Jason, L. A. (2018). A qualitative study of transwgender women and cisgender men living together in two recovery homes. *Archives of Addiction and Rehabilitation*, 1(2), 104-111.

Bloomfield, K. (1990). *Community in Recovery: A study of social support, spirituality, and volunteerism among Gay and Lesbian members of Alcoholics Anonymous*. Doctoral dissertation, University of California in Berkeley School of Public Health, Berkeley, CA.

Borden, A. (2007). *The history of gay people in Alcoholics Anonymous*. Binghampton, NY: Haworth Press, Inc.

Boyd, C. J.; Veliz, P. T.; Stephenson, R; Hughes, T. L.; McCabe, S. E. (2019). Severity of alcohol, tobacco, and drug use disorders among sexual minority individuals and their "not sure" counterparts. *LGBT Health*, 6(1), 15-22.

Card, K., McGuire, M., Bond-Gorr, J. et al. Perceived difficulty of getting help to reduce or abstain from substances among sexual and gender minority men who have sex with men (SGMSM) and use methamphetamine during the early period of the COVID-19 pandemic. *Subst Abuse Treat Prev Policy,* 16, 88 (2021). https://doi.org/10.1186/s13011-021-00425-3

Chaudhry, A.B., Reisner, S.L., 2019. Disparities by sexual orientation persist for major depressive episode and substance abuse or dependence: findings from a national probability study of adults in the United States. *LGBT Health,* 6 (5), 261–266. https://doi.org/10.1089/lgbt.2018.0207.

Cochran, B. N. & Cauce, A. M. (2006). Characteristics of lesbian, gay, bisexual, and transgender individuals entering substance abuse treatment. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 30(2):135-46. doi: 10.1016/j.jsat.2005.11.009.

Cochran, B., Peavy, M. and Robohm, J. (2007). Do specialized services exist for LGBT individuals seeking treatment for substance misuse? A study of available treatment programs. *Substance Use & Misuse*, 42(1), 161-176. [Online]. Available at https://doi.org/10.1080/10826080601094207 [Accessed 5 July 2022]

Condit, M.; Kitaji, K.; Drabble, L.; &Trocki, K. (2011). Sexual Minority Women and Alcohol: Intersections between drinking, relational contexts, stress and coping. *J Gay Lesbian Soc Serv*, 23(3), 351-375.

Connolly, D., & Gilchrist, G. (2020). Prevalence and correlates of substance use among transgender adults: A systematic review. *Addictive Behaviors*, 111, 106544. https://doi.org/10.1016/ j.addbeh.2020.106544

Corliss, H. L., Grella, C. E., Mays, V. M., Cochran, S. D., (2006). Drug use, drug severity, and help-seeking behaviors of lesbian and bisexual women. *J. Women's. Health (Larchmt.),* 15 (5), 556–568.

Coulter, R. W., Blosnich, J. R., Bukowski, L. A., Herrick, A. L., Siconolfi, D. E., & Stall, R. D. (2015). Differences in alcohol use and alcohol-related problems between transgender- and nontransgender-identified young adults. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 154, 251–259. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2015.07.006.

Coulter, R. W. S.; Jun, H. J.; Calzo, J. P.; Truong, N. L.; Mair, C.; Markovic, N.; Charlton, B. M.; Silvestre, A. J.; Stall, R.; & Corliss, H. L. (2018). Sexual-orientation differences in alcohol use trajectories and disorders in emerging adulthood: results from a longitudinal cohort study in the United States. *Addiction*, Apr 21. doi: 10.1111/add.14251. [Epub ahead of print]

Del Pino, H. E., Moore, M. R., Dacus, J. D., McCuller, W. J., Fernandez, L. & Moore, A. A. (2016). Stigma and family relationhsips of middle-age gay men in recovery. *Journal of Gay and Lesbian Social Services*, 28(1), 1-19.

Drabble, L., & Eliason, M. J. (2012). Substance use disorders treatment for sexual minority women. *Journal of LGBT Issues in Counseling*, 6(4), 274–292. https://doi - org.www2.lib.ku.edu/10.1080/15538605.2012.726150.

Elm, J. H. L., Lewis, J. P., Walters, K. L. & Self, J. M. (2016). "I'm in this world for a reason": Resilience and recovery among American Indian and Alaska Native two-spirit women. *Journal of Lesbian Studies*, 20(3-4), 352-371.

Evans-Polce, R. J.; Veliz, P. T.; Boyd, C. J.; Hughes, T. L.; & McCabe, S. E. (2019). Associations between sexual orientation discrimination and substance use disorders: differences by age in US adults. *Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol*, Mar 22. doi: 10.1007/s00127-019-01694-x. [Epub ahead of print]

Fish, J. N.; Hughes, T. L.; & Russell, S. T. (2018). Sexual identity differences in high-intensity binge drinking: findings from a US national sample. *Addiction*, 113(4), 749-758.

Flentje, A., Heck, N. C. & Sorensen, J. (2014). Characteristics of transgender individuals entering substance abuse treatment. *Addictive Behaviors*, 39(5), 969–975. https:// https://doi.org/10.1016/j.addbeh.2014.01.011.

Green, K. E., Bux Jr. D. A., & Feinstein, B. A. (2013). Lesbian, gay, bisexual, and transgender individuals. In: McCrady, B.S., Epstein, E.E. (Eds.), *Addictions: A comprehensive guidebook, 2nd ed*. New York, NY: Oxford University Press, pp. 819–835.

Green, K. E., & Feinstein, B. A. (2012). Substance use in lesbian, gay, and bisexual populations: An update on empirical research and implications for treatment. *Psychology of Addictive Behaviors*, 26(2), 265–278. https://doi.org/10.1037/a0025424

Grella, C.E., Cochran, S.D., Greenwell, L., Mays, V.M., 2011. Effects of sexual orientation and gender on perceived need for treatment by persons with and without mental disorders. *Psychiatr. Serv*., 62 (4), 404–410.

Haik, A. K., Greene, M. C., Bergman, B. G., Abry, A. W., & Kelly, J. F. (2022). Recovery among sexual minorities in the united states population: Prevalence, characteristics, quality of life and functioning compared with heterosexual majority. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 232, 109290.

Hall, J. M. (1992). An exploration of lesbians' images of recovery from alcohol problems. *Health Care for Women International*, 13(2), 181-198.

Hall, J. M. (1994). The experiences of lesbians in Alcoholics Anonymous. *Western Journal of Nursing Research*, *16*(5), 556-576.

Hall, J. M. (1996). Lesbians' participation in Alcoholics Anonymous: Experiences of social, personal, and political tensions. *Contemporary Drug Problems*, 23, 113-138.

Han, B. H., Miyoshi, M., Palamar, J. J., (2020). Substance use among middle-aged and older lesbian, gay, and bisexual adults in the United States, 2015 to 2017. *J. Gen. Intern. Med*., https://doi.org/10.1007/s11606-020-05635-2.

Hequembourg, A. L., Dearing, R. L., (2013). Exploring shame, guilt, and risky substance use among sexual minority men and women. *J. Homosex,* 60 (4), 615–638.

Holleran, P. R., & Novak, A. H. (1989). Support choices and abstinence in gay/lesbian and heterosexual alcoholics. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 6(2), 71–84. https://doi.org/10.1300/J020V06N02_05.

Hughes, T., (2011). Alcohol use and alcohol-related problems among sexual minority women. *Alcohol. Treat. Q*., 29 (4), 403–435. https://doi.org/10.1080/07347324.2011.608336.

Hughes, T. L., Johnson, T. P., Steffen, A. D., Wilsnack, S. C., Everett, B., (2014). Lifetime victimization, hazardous drinking, and depression among heterosexual and sexual minority women. *LGBT Health,* 1 (3), 192–203. https://doi.org/10.1089/ lgbt.2014.0014.

Hughes, T., McCabe, S. E., Wilsnack, S. C., West, B. T., Boyd, C. J., (2010). Victimization and substance use disorders in a national sample of heterosexual and sexual minority women and men. *Addiction*, 105 (12), 2130–2140.

Jeong, Y. M., Veldhuis, C. B., Aranda, F., Hughes, T. L., (2016). Racial/ethnic differences in unmet needs for mental health and substance use treatment in a community-based sample of sexual minority women. *J. Clin. Nurs.*, 25 (23–24), 3557–3569.

Kerridge, B. T., Pickering, R. P., Saha, T. D., Ruan, W. J., Chou, S. P., Zhang, H., Jung, J., Hasin, D. S., (2017). Prevalence, sociodemographic correlates and DSM-5 substance use disorders and other psychiatric disorders among sexual minorities in the United States. *Drug Alcohol Depend*., 170, 82–92.

Kus, R. (1991). Sobriety, friends, and gay men. *Archives of Psychiatric Nursing*, *5*(3), 171-177.

Lee, J. H., Gamarel, K. E., Bryant, K. J., Zaller, N. D., Operario, D., (2016). Discrimination, mental health, and substance use disorders among sexual minority populations. *LGBT Health*, 3 (4), 258–265. https://doi.org/10.1089/lgbt.2015.0135.

Lee, J. H., Gamarel, K. E., Kahler, C. W., Marshall, B. D., van den Berg, J. J., Bryant, K., Zaller, N. D., Operario, D., (2015). Co-occurring psychiatric and drug use disorders among sexual minority men with lifetime alcohol use disorders. *Drug Alcohol Depend*., 151, 167–172.

Lehavot, K., Simoni, J.M., 2011. The impact of minority stress on mental health and substance use among sexual minority women. *J. Consult Clin. Psychol*., 79 (2), 159–170.

Lyons, T.; Shannon, K.; Pierre, L.; Small, W.; Krüsi, A.; & Kerr, T. (2015). A qualitative study of transgender individuals' experiences in residential addiction treatment settings: stigma and inclusivity. *Subst Abuse Treat Prev Policy*, 10, 17.

Marshal, M. P., et al. (2009). Individual trajectories of substance use in lesbian, gay and bisexual youth and heterosexual youth. *Addiction*, 104(6), 974–981.

Matthews, C. D., Lorah, P., & Fenton, J. (2005). Toward a grounded theory of lesbians' recovery from addiction. *Journal of Lesbian Studies*, *9*(3), 57-68.

Matthews, C. R. & Selvidge, M. M. (2005). Lesbian, gay, and bisexual clients' experiences in treatment for addiction. *Journal of Lesbian Studies*, 9(3), 79-90.

McCabe, S. E., Bostwick, W. B., Hughes, T. L., West, B. T., Boyd, C. J., (2010). The relationship between discrimination and substance use disorders among lesbian, gay, and bisexual adults in the United States. *Am. J. Public Health*, 100 (10), 1946–1952.

McCabe, S. E.; Hughes, T. L.; Bostwick, W. B.; West, B. T.; & Boyd, C. J. (2009). Sexual orientation, substance use behaviors and substance dependence in the United States. *Addiction*, 104(8), 1333-45.

McCabe, S. E., West, B. T., Hughes, T. L., & Boyd, C. J. (2013). Sexual orientation and substance abuse treatment utilization in the United States: Results from a national survey. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 44(1), 4–12. https://doi.org/10.1016/ j.jsat.2012.01.007.

McGeough, B. L., Karriker-Jaffe, K. J., & Zemore, S. E. (2021). Rates and predictors of Alcoholics Anonymous Attednance across sexual orientations. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 129, 108400.

Mereish, E. H.; Lee, J. H.; Gamarel, K. E.; Zaller, N. D.; Operario, D. (2015). Sexual orientation disparities in psychiatric and drug use disorders among a nationally representative sample of women with alcohol use disorders. *Addictive Behaviors*, 47, 80-5.

Mericle, A. A., de Guzman, R., Hemberg, J., Yette, E., Drabble, L., Trocki, K., (2018). Delivering LGBT-sensitive substance use treatment to sexual minority women. *J. Gay Lesbian Soc. Serv*., 30 (4), 393–408.

Peralta, R. L., Victory, E., Thompson, C. L., (2019). Alcohol use disorder in sexual minority adults: Age- and sex- specific prevalence estimates from a national survey, 2015-2017. *Drug Alcohol Depend*., 205, 107673

Reisner, S. L., Pardo, S. T., Gamarel, K. E., White Hughto, J. M., Pardee, D. J., & Keo-Meier, C. L. (2015). Substance use to cope with stigma in healthcare among U.S. female-to-male trans masculine adults. *LGBT Health*, 2(4), 324–332. https://doi.org/10.1089/lgbt.2015.0001.

Remien, R. H., Goetz, R., Rabkin, J. G., Williams, B., Bradbury, M., Ehrhardt, A. A., & Gorman, M. (1995). Remission of substance use disorders: Gay men in the first decade of AIDS. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*, *56*(2), 226-232.

Romo, L. K., Dinsmore, D. R., Watterson, T. C., (2016). "Coming out" as an alcoholic: how former problem drinkers negotiate disclosure of their nondrinking identity. *Health Commun*., 31 (3), 336–345.

Rosario, M., Reisner, S.L., Corliss, H.L., Wypij, D., Calzo, J., Austin, S.B., (2014). exualorientation disparities in substance use in emerging adults: a function of stress and attachment paradigms. *Psychol. Addict. Behav*., 28 (3), 790–804.

Rowan, N. L., & Faul, A. C. (2011). Gay, lesbian, bisexual, and transgendered people and chemical dependency: Exploring successful treatment. *Journal of Gay and Lesbian Social Services*, 23(1), 107–130. https://doi.org/10.1080/10538720.2010.538011.

Sanders, J. M. (2020). Seeking acceptance: LGBTQ and membership in Alcoholics Anonymous (AA). *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 38(4), 430–445. https://doi.org/10.1080/07347324.2020.1738295.

Saulnier, C. F. (1994). Twelve Steps for everyone? Lesbians in Al-Anon. In T. J. Powell (Ed.), *Understanding the self-help organization: Frameworks and findings* (pp. 247-271). Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage.

Saunders, E. (1984). Homosexual recovering alcoholics: A descriptive study. *Alcohol Health and Research World, 8*(2), 18-22.

Schmidt, S., Mhlan, H., Power, M., 2006. The EUROHIS-QOL 8-item index: psychometric results of a cross-cultural field study. *Eur. J. Public Health,* 16 (4), 420–428.

Schuler, M. S., Rice, C. E., Evans-Polce, R. J., Collins, R. L., 2018. Disparities in substance use behaviors and disorders among adult sexual minorities by age, gender, and sexual identity. *Drug Alcohol Depend*., 189, 139–146

Silvestre, A., Beatty, R. L., Friedman, M. R. (2013). Substance use disorder in the context of LGBT health: A social work perspective. *Social Work in Public Health*, 8(3-4), 366-76. doi: 10.1080/19371918.2013.774667.

Slater, M. E., Godette, D., Huang, B., Ruan, W.J., & Kerridge, B. T., (2017). Sexual orientationbased discrimination, excessive alcohol use, and substance use disorders among sexual minority adults. *LGBT Health,* 4 (5), 337–344.

Williams, N. D., Fish, J. N., (2020). The availability of LGBT-specific mental health and substance abuse treatment in the United States. *Health Serv. Res*., 55 (6), 932–943.

Wolfe, H. L., Biello, K. B., Reisner, S. L., Mimiaga, M. J., Cahill, S. R., & Hughto, J. M. W. (2021). Transgender-related discrimination and substance use, substance use disorder diagnosis and treatment history among transgender adults. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 223, 108711. doi: 10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2021.108711

Recovery in Communities of Color & Other Diverse Populations

Acevedo, A., Garnick, D.W., Lee, M.T., Horgan, M., Ritter, G., Ph, D., Panas, L., Davis, S., Leeper, T., Moore, R., Reynolds, M. (2013). Racial/ethnic differences in substance abuse treatment initiation and engagement. *J. Ethn. Subst. Abuse,* 11, 1–17. https:// doi.org/10.1080/15332640.2012.652516.Racial/Ethnic.

Achara-Abrahams, I., Evans, A. C., Ortiz, J., Lopez Villegaz, D., O'Dell, J., Ali, O., & Hawkins, D. (2012). Recovery Management and African Americans: A Report from the Field. (Special Issue: Patterns of Recovery from Substance Use Disorders in African American Communities). *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *30*(3), 263-292.

Alegria, M., Carson, N. J., Goncalves, M., et al. (2011). Disparities in treatment for substance use disorders and co-occurring disorders for ethnic/racial minority youth. *J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry,* 50(1), 22-31. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jaac.2010.10.005.

Alexander, M. J., Kiang, M. V. & Barbieri, M. (2018). Trends in Black and White opioid mortality in the United States, 1979–2015. *Epidemiology*, 29(5), 707-715.

Allen, S. T., Schneider, K. E., Reid, M. C., Conrad, M., Hughes, P., Walls, M. (2026). Perspectives on drug treatment among Indigenous Peoples in recovery residing in the Northern Midwest United States. *J Stud Alcohol Drugs*, Aug 13. doi: 10.15288/jsad.25-00390. Epub ahead of print. PMID: 42592914.

Alvarez, J., Jason, L., Davis, M., Olson, B., & Ferrari, J. (2009). Latinos and Latinas in communal settings: A grounded theory of recovery. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health, 6*(4), 1317-1334.

Alvarez, J., Jason, L. A., Olson, B. D., et al. (2007). Substance abuse prevalence and treatment among Latinos and Latinas. *J Ethn Subst Abuse*., 6(2), 115-141. https://doi.org/10.1300/ j233v06n02_08.

Amadio, D. M. (2006). Internalized heterosexism, alcohol use, and alcohol-related problems among lesbians and gay men. *Addictive Behaviors*, 31(7), 1153–1162. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.addbeh.2005.08.013.

Amaro, H., Sanchez, M., Bautista, T., Cox, R., 2021. Social vulnerabilities for substance use: stressors, socially toxic environments, and discrimination and racism. *Neuropharmacology*,188, 108518.

Anderson, B. T., & Garcia, A. (2015). "Spirituality" and "cultural adaptation" in a Latino mutual aid group for substance misuse and mental health. *BJPsych Bulletin*, *30*(4), 1-5. doi: 10.1192/pb.bp.114.048322

Arndt, S., Acion, L., & White, K. (2013). How the states stack up: Disparities in substance abuse outpatient treatment completion rates for minorities. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 132, 547–554. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2013.03.015.

Arndt, S., Vélez, M. B., Segre, L., & Clayton, R. (2010). Remission from substance dependence in U.S. Whites, African Americans, and Latinos. *Journal of Ethnicity in Substance Abuse, 9*(4), 237-248.

Arroyo, J. A., Miller, W. R., Tonigan, J. S.. (2003). The influence of Hispanic ethnicity on long-

term outcome in three alcohol-treatment modalities. *J Stud Alcohol.*, 64(1), 98-104. https://doi. org/10.15288/jsa.2003.64.98.

Arroyo, J. A., Westerberg, V. S., Tonigan, J. S. (1998). Comparison of treatment utilization and outcome for Hispanics and non-Hispanic whites. *J Stud Alcohol*., 59(3), 286-291. https://doi.org/10.15288/ jsa.1998.59.286.

Avalos, L. A. & Mulia, N. (2012). Formal and informal substance use treatment utilization and alcohol abstinence over seven years: Is the relationship different for Blacks and Whites? *Drug Alcohol Depend*., 121(0), 73–80. doi:10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2011.08.018.a

Barthwell, A.G. & Crants, M. (2017). Women of color in Alcoholics Anonymous. *Counselor*, 18(4), 43-48.

Batchelder, A. W., Claire Greene, M., Scheer, J. R., Foley, J., Jenny Shin, H. J., Koehn, K. M., Kelly. J. F. (2024). Sexual minority disparities in psychosocial functioning following substance use recovery among a representative sample of US adults. *Addict Behav Rep*. Jan 4;19:100527. doi: 10.1016/j.abrep.2024.100527. PMID: 38226009; PMCID: PMC10788780.

Baxter, B., Hinson, R. E., Wall, A-M., & McKee, S. A. (1998). Incorporating culture into the treatment of alcohol abuse and dependence. In *Cultural Clinical Psychology: Theory, Research, and Practice*. Shahe S. Kazarian and David R. Evans, eds. Pp. 215–245. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Beals, J., Novins, D. K., Spicer, P. [...] & Manson, S. (2006). Help seeking for substance use problems in two American Indian reservation populations. *Psychiatric Services*, 57(4), 512-520.

Bellamy, C.D., Costa, M., Wyatt, J., Mathis, M., Sloan, A., Budge, M., Blackman, K., Ocasio, L., Reis, G., Guy, K., Anderson, R.R., Stewart Copes, M., Jordan, A., (2021). A collaborative culturally-centered and community-driven faith-based opioid recovery initiative: the Imani Breakthrough project. *Soc. Work Ment. Health* 19, (6), 558–567.

Bergman, B. G., Greene, M. C., Hoeppner, B. B., Slaymaker, V., & Kelly, J. (2013). Psychiatric comorbidity and 12-step participation: A longitudinal investigation of treated young adults. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Researc*h, *38*(2), 501-510.

Bernards, S., et al. (2019). Buffering effects of social support for Indigenous males and females living with historical trauma and loss in 2 First Nation communities. *Circumpolar Health Supplements* 78(2), 1-8.

Bezdek, M., Croy, C., Spicer, P., & AI-SUPERPFP Team. (2004). Documenting natural recovery in American-Indian drinking behavior: A coding scheme. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, 65(4), 428–433. https://doi.org/10.15288/jsa.2004.65.428

Bezdek, M., & Spicer, P. (2006) Maintaining abstinence in a northern plains tribe. *Medical Anthropology Quarterly*, 20(2), 160–181, ISSN 0745-5194.

Bischof, G., Rumpf, H.-J., Hapke, U., Meyer, C., & John, U. (2000). Gender differences in natural recovery from alcohol dependence. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, *61*(6), 783-786.

Black, A. D. (2007). The war on people: Reframing the war on drugs by addressing racism within American drug policy through restorative justice and community collaboration. *University of Louisville Law Review*, 46, 177.

Blakey, J. M. (2012). From surviving to thriving: Understanding reunification among African American mothers with histories of addiction. *Children and Youth Services Review*, *34*(1), 91-102. doi: 10.1016/j.childyouth.2011.09.006

Bluthenthal, R. N., Jacobson, J, & Robinson, P. L. (2007). Are racial disparities in alcohol treatment completion associated with racial differences in treatment modality entry? Comparison of outpatient treatment and residential treatment in Los Angeles County, 1998 to 2000. *Alcoholism Clinical and Experimental Research*, 31(11), 1920-6 Follow journal DOI: 10.1111/j.1530-0277.2007.00515.x

Bogenschutz, M. P. (2005). Specialized 12-step programs and 12-step facilitation for the dually diagnosed. *Community Mental Health Journal*, *41*(1), 7-20.

Bogenschutz, M. P. (2007). 12-step approaches for the dually diagnosed: Mechanisms of change. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research*, *31*(Suppl.10), 64s–66s.

Bogenschutz, M. P., & Akin, S. J. (2000). 12-Step participation and attitudes toward 12-step meetings in dual diagnosis patients. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *18*(4), 31-45.

Bogenschutz, M. P., Rice, S. L., Tonigan, J. S., Vogel, H. S., Nowinski, J., Hume, D., & Arenella, P. B. (2014). 12-step facilitation for the dually diagnosed: a randomized clinical trial. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *46*(4), 403-411. doi: 10.1016/j.jsat.2013.12.009

Bommersbach, T. J., Jegede, O., Stefanovics, E. A., Rhee, T, G., & Rosenheck, R. A. (2022). Diagnostic remission of substance use disorders: Racial differences and correlates of remission in a national sample. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 136, 108659.

Bourgois, P., Martinez, A., Kral, A., Edlin, B. R., Schonberg, J., & Ciccarone, D. (2006). Reinterpreting ethnic patterns among white and African American men who inject heroin: A social science of medicine approach. *PLoS Medicine*, 3(10), e452. https://doi.org/ 10.1371/journal.pmed.0030452

Bowser, B. P., & Bilal, R. (2001). Drug treatment effectiveness: African-American culture in recovery. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, *33*(4), 391-402.

Brady M. (1995). Culture in treatment, culture as treatment. A critical appraisal of developments in addictions programs for Indigenous North Americans and Australians. *Soc Sci Med*, 41, 1487–98.

Brandes, S. (2002). *Staying Sober in Mexico City*. Austin, TX: University of Texas Press.

Brave Heart, M. Y. H. (1998). The return to the sacred path: Healing the historical trauma and historical unresolved grief response among the Lakota through a psychoeducational group intervention. *Smith College Studies in Social Work*, 68(3), 287-305. https://doi.org/10.1080/00377319809517532.

Brave Heart, M.Y. (2003). The historical trauma response among natives and its relationship with substance abuse: A Lakota illustration. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, *35*(1), 7-13.

Brave Heart, M. Y. H. (2005). *Substance abuse, co-occurring mental health disorders, and thehistorical trauma response among American Indians/Alaska Natives* (Research Monograph). Washington, DC: Bureau of Indian Affairs, Division of Alcohol and Substance Abuse Prevention.

Brave Heart, M.Y., Chase, J., Ellkins, J., & Altschul, D. B. (2011). Historical trauma among indigenous people of the Americans: Concepts, research, clinical considerations. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, *43*(4), 282-290.

Brave Heart, M.Y., & DeBruyn, L. M. (1998). The American Indian Holocaust: Healing historical unresolved grief. *American Indian and Alaska Native Mental Health Research Journal, 8*(2), 60-82.

Brennan, P. K., & Spohn, C. (2008). Race/ethnicity and sentencing outcomes among drug offenders in North Carolina. *Journal of Contemporary Criminal Justice*, 24(4), 371–398. https://doi.org/10.1177/1043986208322712

Brower, K. J. & Carey, T. (2003). Racially related health disparities and alcoholism treatment outcomes. *Alcoholism Clinical and Experimental Research*,27(8),1365-7 DOI: 10.1097/01.ALC.0000080165.72243.03

Brown, E. J., & Trujillo, T. H. (2003). "Bottoming out?" among rural African American women who use cocaine. *The Journal of Rural Health*, *19*(4), 441-449.

Brown, J. T., Davis, M. I., Jason, L. A., & Ferrari, J. R. (2006). Stress and coping: The roles of ethnicity and gender in substance abuse recovery. *Journal of Prevention & Intervention Community*, 31(1-2), 75–84. https://doi.org/10.1300/j005v31n01_07

Buka, S. L. (2002). Disparities in health status and substance use: Ethnicity and socioeconomic factors. *Public Health Reports*, 117 (Suppl. 1), S118-S125.

Burlew, A. K., Ruglass, L. M., Espinosa, A., McCuistian, C., Haeny, A. M., Jordan, A., Roundtree, C., Lopez, J., Vena, A., & Morgan-López, A. A. (2025). An individual-level data synthesis of clinical trials network atudies to examine the impact of psychosocial treatments for Black people who use cocaine and/or opioids. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence,* 276. doi: 10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2025.112850.

Burlew, A. K., & Sanchez, K. (2017). Personal and contextual factors in substance abuse treatment among racial and ethnic minorities: Studies from the NIDA clinical trials network. *Journal of Ethnicity in Substance Abuse*, 16(4), 401–403. https://doi.org/10.1080/ 15332640.2017.1409951

Burrow-Sanchez, J., Martinez, C. Jr., Hops, H., Wrona, M. (2011). Cultural accommodation of substance abuse treatment for Latino adolescents. *J Ethn Subst Abuse*., 10(3), 202–25.

Calabrese, J. D. (2008). Clinical paradigm clashes: Ethnocentric and political barriers to Native American efforts at self-healing. *Ethos,* 36, 334-353

Caetano, R. (1993). Ethnic minority groups and Alcoholics Anonymous: A review. In B. McCrady, & W. Miller (Eds.), *Research on Alcoholics Anonymous: Opportunities and alternatives* (pp. 209-231). New Brunswick, NJ: Rutgers Center of Alcohol Studies.

Cajete, G., Hansen, J. G., Vest, J. H. C., & Charlton, J. E. (2019). *Walking with Indigenous philosophy: Justice and addiction recovery* (3rd ed.). J Charlton Publishing.

Calabrese, J. D. (2008). Clinical paradigm clashes: Ethnocentric and political barriers to Native American efforts at self-healing. *Ethos*, 36(3), 334-353.

Caldwell, F. J. (1983). Alcoholics Anonymous as a viable treatment resource for black alcoholics. In T. D. Watts, & R. Wright (Eds.), *Black Alcoholism: Toward a Comprehensive Understanding* (pp. 85-99). Springfield, IL: Charles C. Thomas.

Carvajal, S. C. & Young, R. S. (2009). Culturally based substance abuse treatment for American Indians/Alaska Natives and Latinos. *Journal of Ethnicity in Substance Abuse*, 8(3), 207-222.

Cheney, A. M., Curran, G. M., Booth, B. M., Sullivan, S. D., Stewart, K. E., Borders, T. F. (2014). The religious and spiritual dimensions of cutting down and stopping cocaine use: a qualitative exploration among African Americans in the south. *J Drug Issues*. 44(1), 94–113.

Chartier, K. G., & Caetano, R. (2011). Trends in alcohol services utilization from 1991–1992 to 2001–2002: Ethnic group differences in the US population. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research*, 35(8), 1485–1497.

Chartier, K., Hesselbrock, M. N., & Hesselbrock, V. M. (2013). Ethnicity and gender comparisons of health consequences in adults with alcohol dependence. *Substance Use & Misuse*, 8(3), 200-10. doi: 10.3109/10826084.2013.74774.

Chartier, K. G., Vaeth, P. A. C., Caetano, R. (2013). Focus on: Ethnicity and the social and health harms from drinking. *Alcohol Res*., 35(2):229-237.

Chen, G.; Elisha, E.; Timor, U.; & Ronel, N. (2013). Parents' perceptions of their adolescent sons' recovery in a therapeutic community for addicted clients. *Int J Offender Ther Comp Criminol*, 57(11), 1417-36.

Chen, J. A., Glass, J. E., Bensley, K. M., Goldberg, S. B., Lehavot, K., & Williams, E. C. (2020). Racial/ethnic and gender differences in receipt of brief intervention among patients with unhealthy alcohol use in the US Veterans Health Administration. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 108078.

Cheney, A. M., Booth, B. M., Borders, T. F., & Curran, G. M. (2016). The role of social capital in African Americans' attempts to reduce and quit cocaine use. *Substance Use & Misuse*, 51(6), 777–787. https://doi.org/10.3109/10826084.2016.1155606

Cheney, A. M., Curran, G. M., Booth, B. M., Sullivan, S., Stewart, K., & Borders, T. F. (2014). The religious and spiritual dimensions of cutting down and stopping cocaine use: A qualitative exploration among African American women in the South. *Journal of Drug Issues, 44*(1), 94-113.

Clemmons-James, D. C. (2025). Small steps toward collegiate recovery at historically Black colleges/universities. *J Health Care Poor Underserved*, 36(1):375-383. doi: 10.1353/hpu.2025.a951603. PMID: 39957656.

Cloud Ramirez, L. and P. L. Hammack (2014). Surviving colonization and the quest for healing: narrative and resilience among California Indian tribal leaders. *Transcult Psychiatry,* 51(1), 112-133.

Cody, S. L., Newman, S., Bui, C., Sharp-Marbury, R., Scott, L. (2023). Substance use and opioid-related stigma among Black communities in the rural south. *Arch Psychiatr Nurs*. 46, 127–32. doi: 10.1016/j.apnu.2023.09.001

Collins, S. E. (2016). Associations between socioeconomic factors and alcohol outcomes. *Alcohol Res*, 38(1), 8394.

Collins-Henderson, M. (2012). Identity development's impact on peer-supported recovery among African American women. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *30*(3), 307. doi: 10.1080/07347324.2012.690698

Cook, B. L., Alegría, M. (2011). Racial-ethnic disparities in substance abuse treatment: the role of criminal history and socioeconomic status. *Psychiatr Serv*., 62(11), 1273–81.

Coyhis, D. (2001). *The red road to Wellbriety, in the Native American way*. Colorado Springs, CO: White Bison.

Coyhis, D. (1999). *The wellbriety journey: Nine talks by Don Coyhis*. Colorado Springs, CO: White Bison, Inc.

Coyhis, D. (2000). Culturally specific addiction recovery for Native Americans. In J. Krestan (Ed.), *Bridges to recovery* (pp. 77-114). New York: The Free Press.

Coyhis, D. & Simonelli, R. (2005). Rebuilding Native American communities. *Child Welfare*, 84(2), 323–336.

Coyhis, D., & Simonelli, R. (2008). The Native American healing experience. *Substance Use & Misuse*, *43*(12-13), 1927-1949.

Coyhis, D., & White, W. L. (2002). Addiction and recovery in Native America: Lost history, enduring lessons. *Counselor, 3*(5), 16-20.

Coyhis, D. L., & White, W. L. (2006). *Alcohol problems in Native America: The untold story of resistance and recovery-The truth about the lie*. Colorado Springs, CO: White Bison, Inc.

Croff, R., Rieckmann, T. R., & Spence, J. D. (2013). Provider and state perspectives on implementing cultural-based models of care for American Indian and Alaska Native patients with substance use disorders. *The Journal of Behavioral Health Services & Research*, 41(1), 64-79. doi: 10.1007/s11414-013-9322-6.

Cuadrado, M. (2014). Hispanic Use of juramentos and Roman Catholic priests as auxiliaries to abstaining from alcohol use/misuse. *Mental Health Religion & Culture*, 17(10), 1015-1022.

Cuadrado, M. & Lieberman, L. (2009). The Virgin of Guadalupe as an ancillary modality for treating Hispanic substance abusers: Juramentos in the United States. *Journal of Religion and Health*, 50(4):922-30.

Cummings, J. R., Wen, H. & Ko, M. (2016). Decline in public substance use disorder treatment centers most serious in counties with high shares of black residents. *Health Affairs*, 35(6), 1036–1044.

Cummings, J. R., Wen, H., Druss, B. G. (2011). Racial/ethnic differences in treatment for substance use disorders among U.S. adolescents. *J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry*., 50(12), 1265-1274. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jaac.2011.09.006.

Cummings, J.R., Wen, H., Ko, M., Druss, B.G., 2014. Race/ethnicity and geographic access to medicaid substance use disorder treatment facilities in the United States. *JAMA Psychiatry,* 71, 190–196. https://doi.org/10.1001/jamapsychiatry.2013.3575.

Dale, E., Conigrave, K. M., Kelly, P. J., Ivers, R. [...] (2021). A Delphi yarn: applying Indigenous knowledges to enhance the cultural utility of SMART Recovery Australia. *Addiction Science & Clinical Practice*, 16, 1.

Dale, E., Kelly, P. J., Lee, K., Conigrave, J. H., Ivers, R. & Clapham, K. (2019). Systematic review of addiction recovery mutual support groups and Indigenous people of Australia, New Zealand, Canada, the United States of America and Hawaii. *Addictive Behaviors*, 98(1), 106038. DOI: 10.1016/j.addbeh.2019.106038.

Dale, E.; Lee, K. S.K.; Conigrave, K. M.; Conigrave, J. H.; Ivers, R.; Clapham, K.; Kelly, P. J. A. (2021). multi-methods yarn about SMART Recovery: First insights from Australian Aboriginal facilitators and group members. *Drug Alcohol Rev*, 16, 2, https://doi.org/10.1186/s13722-020-00212-8

Davis, K. G. (1994). *Primero Dios: Alcoholics Anonymous and the Hispanic Community.* London: Associated University Press.

Debbink, M. P., Tanana, H., Murray, J. L., Blosser, P., Horse, L., Monroy, C., Spiess, S., Charles, J. E., Turok, D. K., Smid, M. C., Allshouse, A. A., Smith, J. D., Cohen, S. R., Johnson, E. P., Metz, T. D,, Gordon, A. J. (2025). Culturally Engaged REcovery - MOms connected through Native CommunitY (CEREMONY): An implementation study to evaluate the adaptation and implementation of an integrated perinatal SUD clinical model for pregnant and postpartum Native People. *Subst Use Addctn J.* Sep 15:29767342251336550. doi: 10.1177/29767342251336550. Epub ahead of print. PMID: 40955087.

Dekkers, A., De Ruysscher, C., & Vanderplasschen, W. (2020). Perspectives on addiction recovery: Focus groups with individuals in recovery and family members. *Addiction Research and Theory*, 28(6), 526–536. https://doi.org/10.1080/16066359.2020.1714037

De Kock, C., & Decorte, T. (2017). Exploring problem use, discrimination, ethnic identity and social networks. *Drugs and Alcohol Today*, 17(4), 269–279. https://doi.org/10.1108/DAT-07-2017-0030

Dickerson, D., Robichaud, F., Teruya, C., Nagaran, K., & Hser, Y-I. (2012). Drumming and its use with American Indians/Alaska Native with substance use disorders: A focus group study. *American Journal on Drug and Alcohol Abuse*, 38, 505-510b. doi: 10.3109/00952990.2012.699565

Dickerson, D. L., Venner, K. L., Duran, B., Annon, J. J., Hale, B. & Funmaker, G. (2014) Drum-assited recovery therapy for Native Americans (DARTNA): Results form a pretest and focus groups. *American Indian and Alaskan Native Mental Health Research*, 21(1, 35-58. doi: 10.5820/aian.2101.2014.35.

Dickerson, D.L., Venner, K., & Duran, B. (2014). Clinical trials and American Indians/Alaska Natives with substance use disorders: Identifying potential strategies for a new cultural-based intervention. *Journal of Public Mental Health,* 13(4), 175-178.

Dogana, J., Stevens-Watkins, D., Knighton, J-S., Wheeler, P. & Hargons, C. (2021). Perceived need for drug treatment among African American male drug-using prisoners. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 120, 108166.

Doty-Sweetnam, K., & Morrissette, P. (2018). Alcohol abuse recovery through the lens of Manitoban First Nations and Aboriginal women: A qualitative study. *Journal of Ethnicity in Substance Abuse*, 17(3), 237–254. https://doi.org/10.1080/15332640.2016.1138268

DuPont, R. L., McLellan, A. T., White, W. L., Merlo, L. J., & Gold, M. S. (2009). Setting the standard for recovery: Physicians' Health Programs. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *36*(2), 159-171. doi: 10.1016/j.jsat.2008.01.004

Duran, B. (1996). Indigenous versus colonial discourse: alcohol and American Indian identity. In: Elizabeth Bird, S., editor. *Dressing in feathers*. Boulder, CO: Westview; p. 111-128.

Duran, B., Oetzel, J., Lucero, J., Jiang, Y., Novins, D.K., Manson, S., & Beals, J. (2005). Obstacles for rural American Indians seeking alcohol, drug, or mental health treatment. *Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology*, 73(5), 819-829. doi: 10.1037/0022-006X.73.5.819

Duran, E., Firehammer, J. & Gonzalez, J. (1008). Liberation psychology as the path toward healing cultural soul wounds. *Journal of Counseling and Development*, 86(3), 288-295.

Durant, A. (2005). African-American alcoholics: An interpretive/ constructivist model of affiliation with alcoholics (AA). *J Ethn Subst Abuse*., 4(1), 5-21. https://doi.org/10.1300/j233v04n01_02.

Echo-Hawk, H. (2011). Indigenous communities and evidence building. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, *43*(4), 269-275.

Ehlers, C. L., et al. (2013). Measuring historical trauma in an American Indian community sample: Contributions of substance dependence, affective disorder, conduct disorder and PTSD. *Drug & Alcohol Dependence,* 133(1), 180-187.

Ehrmin, J. T. (2002). “That feeling of not feeling”: Numbing the pain for substance-dependent African American women. *Qualitative Health Research*, 12(6), 780–791. https://doi.org/10.1177/104973230201200605

Elm, J. H. L., Lewis, J. P., Walters, K. L. & Self, J. N. (2016). (2016) "I'm in this world for a reason": Resilience and recovery among American Indian and Alaska Native two-spirit women, *Journal of Lesbian Studies*, 20:3-4, 352-371, DOI: 10.1080/10894160.2016.1152813

Enoch, M. A., et al. (2017). Review: Genetic and environmental risk factors for alcohol use disorders in American Indians and Alaskan Natives." *American Journal on Addictions,* 26(5), 461-468.

Entress, R. M. (2021). The intersection of race and opioid use disorder treatment: A quantitative review. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 131, 108589.

Evans-Campbell, T., Walters, K. L., Pearson, C. R., & Campbell, C. D. (2012). Indian boarding school experience, substance use, and mental health among urban two-spirit American Indian/Alaska Natives. *The American Journal of Drug and Alcohol Abuse*, 38(5), 421–427. doi:10.3109/00952990.2012.701358.

Evans, A. C., Achara-Abrahams, I., Lamb, R., & White, W. (2012). Ethnic-Specific support systems as a method for sustaining long-term addiction recovery. *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery, 7*(2-4), 171-188.

Evans, E.A., Grella, C.E., Washington, D.L., Upchurch, D.M., 2017. Gender and race/ ethnic differences in the persistence of alcohol, drug, and poly-substance use disorders. *Drug Alcohol Depend*., 174, 128–136. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.drugalcdep. 2017.01.021.

Evans, E. A., Spear, S. E., Huang, Y. C., Hser, Y-I. (2005). Outcomes of drug and alcohol treatment programs among American Indians in California. *Am J Public Health*, 96(5), 889–96.

Farahmand, P., Arshed, A., Bradley, M.V., (2020). Systemic racism and substance use disorders. *Psychiatr. Ann*. 50 (11), 494–498.

Favazza Titus, S. K. (2013). Seeking and utilizing a curandero in the United States: A literature review. *Journal of Holistic Nursing*, 21, 326-342.

Flückiger, C., Del Re, A.C., Horvath, A.O., Symonds, D., Ackert, M., Wampold, B.E., 2013. Substance use disorders and racial/ethnic minorities matter: a meta-analytic examination of the relation between alliance and outcome. *J. Couns. Psychol*., 60, 610–616. https://doi.org/10.1037/a0033161.

Fong, T. W., Tsuang, J.. (2007). Asian-Americans, addictions, and barriers to treatment. *Psychiatry* (Edgmont), 4(11), 51-59.

Frank, J. W., Moore, R. S., & Ames, G. M. (2000). Historical and cultural roots of drinking problems among American Indians. *American Journal of Public Health*, 90(3), 344–351.

Gallagher, J. R. (2013). African American participants' views on racial disparities in drug court outcomes. *Journal of Social Work Practice in the Addictions*, 13, 143-162.

Gallagher, J. R. & Norberg, A. (2016). Comparing and contrasting White and African American participants' lived experiences in drug court. *Journal of Ethnicity in Criminal Justice*, 14, 100-119.

Gallagher, J. R. & Wahler, E. A. (2018). Racial disparities in drug court graduation rates: The role of recovery support groups and environments. *Journal of Social Work Practive in the Addictions*, 18, 1-15.

Garcia, A., & Anderson, B. (2016). Violence, addiction, recovery: An anthropological study of Mexico's anexos. *Transcultural psychiatry*, 53(4), 445-464.

Garcia, A., Anderson, B., & Humphreys, K. (2015). Fourth and Fifth Step groups: A new and growing self-help organization for underserved Latinos with substance use disorders. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *33*(2), 235-243.

Garcia, V. & Gonzalez, L. (2009). Juramentos and Mandas: Traditional Catholic practices and substance abuse in Mexican communities of southeastern Pennsylvania. *National Association for the Practice of Anthropology Bulletin*, 31(1):47-63. DOI: 10.1111/j.1556-4797.2009.01018.x

Garcia, V., Lambert, E., Fox, K. …and Pinchi, N. H. (2020). Grassroots interventions for alcohol use disorders in the Mexican immigrant community: A narrative literature review. *Journal of Ethnicity in Substance Abuse*, Aug 6;1-20. doi: 10.1080/15332640.2020.1803781.

Garcia, C., Pagano, A., Recarte, C. & Lee, J. P. (2017). The Anexo in Northern California: An Alcoholics Anonymous-based recovery residence in Latino communities. *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery*, 12(2-3), 158-176.

Garcia, V., Pagano, A., Recarte, C., & Lee, J. P. (2020). La cultura cura : Latino Culture, Shared experiences, and recovery in Northern Californian Anexos. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, DOI: 10.1080/07347324.2020.1803167 https://doi.org/10.1080/07347324.2020.1803167

Garrett, M. T., Torres-Rivera, E., Brubaker, M., Portman, T. A. A., Brotherton, D., WestOlatunji, C., Conwill, W., & Grayshield, L. (2011). Crying for a vision: The Native American Sweat Lodge Ceremony as therapeutic intervention. *Journal of Counseling & Development*, 89(3), 318–325. https://doi.org/10.1002/j.1556-6678.2011.tb00096.x

Gerrard, M., Stock, M. L., Roberts, M. E., Gibbons, F. X., O'Hara, R. E., Weng, C. Y., & Wills, T. A. (2012). Coping with racial discrimination: The role of substance use. *Psychology of Addictive Behaviors*, 26(3), 550–560. https://doi.org/10.1037/ a0027711

Gibbons, F. X., Etcheverry, P. E., Stock, M. L., Gerrard, M., Weng, C. Y., Kiviniemi, M., & O'Hara, R. E. (2010). Exploring the link between racial discrimination and substance use: What mediates? What buffers? *Journal of Personality and Social Psychology*, 99 (5), 785–801. https://doi.org/10.1037/a0019880

Gilder, D. A., Lau, P., Corey, L., & Elders, C. L. (2008). Factors associated with remission from alcohol dependence in an American Indian community group. *American Journal of Psychiatry*, *165*(9), 1172-1178.

Glen C. (2017). *Heroes of early black AA*. South Bend, IN: Hindsfoot Foundation.

Goebert, D., & Nishimura, S.. (2011). Comparison of substance abuse treatment utilization and preferences among Native Hawaiians, Asian Americans and Euro Americans. *J Subst Use,* 16(2), 161-170. https://doi.org/10.3109/14659891.2011.55 4594.

Goedel, W. C., Shapiro, A., Cerda, ´ M., Tsai, J. W., Hadland, S. E., & Marshall, B. D. L. (2020). Association of racial/ethnic segregation with treatment capacity for opioid use disorder in counties in the United States. *JAMA Network Open*, 3(4), e203711. https://doi.org/10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2020.3711.

Gone, J. P. (2008). The Pisimweyapiy Counselling Centre: Paving the red road to wellness in northern Manitoba. In J. B. Waldram (Ed.), *Aboriginal healing in Canada: Studies in therapeutic meaning and practice* (pp. 131–203). Ottawa, Canada: Aboriginal Healing Foundation.

Gone, J. P. (2009). A community-based treatment for Native American historical trauma: Prospects for evidence-based practice. *Journal of Consulting & Clinical Psychology*, 77(4), 751–762.

Gone, J. P. (2011). The red road to wellness: Cultural reclamation in a Native First Nations community treatment center. *American Journal of Community Psychology*, 47(1/2), 187–202.

Gone, J. P. (2012). Indigenous traditional knowledge and substance abuse treatment outcomes: The problem of efficacy evaluation. *The American Journal of Drug and Alcohol Abuse*, 38(5):493-7.

Gone, J. P. (2010). The Red Road to Wellness: Cultural reclamation in a Native First Nations community treatment center. *American Journal of Community Psychology*, 47(1-2):187-202.

Gone, J. P., & Calf Looking, P. E. (2011). American Indian culture as substance abuse treatment: Pursuing evidence for a local intervention. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, 43(4), 291–296.

Gone, J. P., & Calf Looking, P. E. (2015). The Blackfeet Indian Culture Camp: Auditioning an alternative indigenous treatment for substance use disorders. *Psychological Services*, 12(2):83-91. doi: 10.1037/ser0000013.

Gone, J. P., Hartmann, W. E., Pomerville, A. [...] & Burrage, R. (2019). The impact of historical trauma on health outcomes for indigenous populations in the USA and Canada: A systematic review. *American Psychologist*, 28(3-4), 313-332.

Gonzalez, V. M., Bravo, A. J., Crouch, M. C. & Protective Strategies Team (2019). Endorsement of the "firewater myth" effects the use of protective behavioral strategies among American Indian and Alaska Native students. *Addictive Behaviors*, 93, 78-85.

Gonzales, K. L., et al. (2018). "An indigenous framework of the cycle of fetal alcohol spectrum disorder risk and prevention across the generations: historical trauma, harm and healing." *Ethn Health*, 1-19.

Gossage, J.P., Barton, L., Foster, L., Etsitty, L., LoneTree, C., Leonard, C., & May, P.A. (2003). Sweat lodge ceremonies for jail-based treatment. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, 35 (1), 33-42. doi: 10.1080/02791072.2003.10399991

Grant, J. D., Vergés, A., Jackson, K. M., Trull, T. J., Sher, K. J., Bucholz, K. K. (2012). Age and ethnic differences in the onset, persistence and recurrence of alcohol use disorder. *Addiction*, 107, 756–65.

Grayshield, L., et al. (2015). Understanding and healing historical trauma: The perspectives of Native American elders." *Journal of Mental Health Counseling*, 37(4), 295-307.

Green, C. A., Yarborough, M. T., Polen, M. R., Janoff, S. L., & Yarborough, B. H. (2015). Dual recovery among people with serious mental illnesses and substance problems: A qualitative analysis. *Journal of Dual Diagnosis*, *11*(1), 33.

Grella, C. E., & Joshi, V. (1999). Gender differences in drug treatment careers among clients in the National Drug Abuse Treatment Outcome Study. *American Journal of Drug and Alcohol Abuse, 25*(3), 385-406.

Gryczynski, J., Johnson, J., Coyhis, D. (2007). The healing forest metaphor revisited: The seen and "unseen world" of drug use. *Subst Use Misuse*, 42(2-3):475-484. https://doi.org/10.1080/10826080601142428.

Guerrero, E.G., Garner, B.R., Cook, B., Kong, Y., (2017). Does the implementation of evidence-based and culturally competent practices reduce disparities in addiction treatment outcomes? *Addict. Behav*., 73, 119–123. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.addbeh.2017.05.006.

Guerrero, E. G., Khachikian, T., Frimpong, J. A., [...] & Hunter, S. (2019). Drivers of continued implementation of cultural competence in substance use disorder treatment. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 105, 5-11.

Guerrero, E. G., Marsh, J. C., Duan, L.[...] & Lee, B. (2013). Disparities in completion of substance abuse treatment between and within racial and ethnic groups. *Health Services Research*, 48(4), 1450-67. doi: 10.1111/1475-6773.12031

Guerrero, E. G., Marsh, J. C., Khachikian, T., Amaro, H., & Vega, W. A. (2013). Disparities in Latino substance use, service use, and treatment: Implications for culturally and evidence-based interventions under health care reform. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 133(3), 805–813. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2013.07.027.

Hagler, K. J., Rice, S. L., Muñoz, R. E., Salvador, J. G., Forcehimes, A. A., & Bogenschutz, M. P. (2015). "It might actually work this time": Benefits and barriers to adapted 12-step facilitation therapy and mutual-help group attendance from the perspective of dually diagnosed individuals. *Journal of Addiction Nursing*, 26(3), 120-8.

Hai, A. H., Lee, C. S., Abbas, B. T., Bo, A., Morgan, H., & Delva, J. (2021). Culturally adapted evidence-based treatments for adults with substance use problems: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 226. https://doi. org/10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2021.108856

Hai, A. H., Lee, C. S., John, R., Vaughn, M. G., Bo, A., Lai, P. H. L., & Salas-Wright, C. P. (2021). Debunking the myth of low behavioral risk among Asian Americans: The case of alcohol use. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 228. https://doi.org/10.1016/j. drugalcdep.2021.109059

Hall, R. L. (1986). Alcohol treatment in American Indian populations: An Indigenous healing treatment modality compared with traditional approaches. *Alcohol and Culture*, 19, 171-175.

Hamilton, T. (1994). *The Twelve Steps and dual disorders: A framework of recovery for those of us with addiction and an emotional or psychiatric illness*. Center City, Minnesota: Hazelden.

Hansen, H. (2012). The “new masculinity”: Addiction treatment as a reconstruction of gender in Puerto Rican evangelist street ministries. *Social Science and Medicine*, *74*(11), 1721-1728.

Hansen, H.B., Siegel, C.E., Case, B.G., Bertollo, D.N., DiRocco, D., Galanter, M., (2013). Variation in use of buprenorphine and methadone treatment by racial, ethnic, and income characteristics of residential social areas in New York City. *J. Behav. Health Serv. Res*., 40, 367–377. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11414-013-9341-3.

Hart, C. L. (2017). Viewing addiction as a brain disease promotes social injustice. *Nature Human Behaviour*, 1(3), 0055. https://doi. org/10.1038/s41562-017-0055

Hartmann, W. E., et al. (2019). "American Indian historical trauma: Anticolonial prescriptions for healing, resilience, and survivance." *American Psychologist,* 74(1), 6-19.

Hazel, K. L., & Mohatt, G. V. (2001). Cultural and spiritual coping in sobriety: Informing substance abuse prevention for Alaska Native communities. *Journal of Community Psychology*, 29(5), 541–562.

Herman-Stahl, M., & Chong, J. (2002). Substance abuse prevalence and treatment utilization among American Indians residing on-reservation. *American Indian and Alaska Native Mental Health Research: The Journal of the National Center*, 10(3), 1–23.
Hill, T. W. (1990). Peyotism and the control of heavy drinking: The Nebraska Winnebago in the early 1900s. *Human Organization*, 49(3), 255–265.
Hillhouse, M., Fiorentine, R. (2001). 12-step program participation and effectiveness: Do gender and ethnic differences exist? *Journal of. Drug Issues*, 31 (3), 767–780.
Hirchak, K. A., Nadeau, M., Vasquez, A., Hernandez-Vallant, A., Smith, K., Pham, C., Oliver, K. A., Baukol, P., Lizzy, K., Shaffer, R., Herron, J., Campbell, A. N. C., Venner, K. L.; CTN-0096 Collaborative Board. (2023). Centering culture in the treatment of opioid use disorder with American Indian and Alaska Native Communities: Contributions from a National Collaborative Board. *Am J Community Psychol*. Mar;71(1-2):174-183. doi: 10.1002/ajcp.12620. Epub 2022 Aug 23. PMID: 35997562; PMCID: PMC9947183.
Hoffman, F. (1994). Cultural adaptations of Alcoholics Anonymous to serve Hispanic populations. *International Journal of the Addictions*, *29*(4), 445-460.
Hohman, M. M. (1999). Treatment experiences of women in a recovery home for Latinas. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 17(3), 67–78. https://doi.org/10.1300/J020v17n03_07
Hollander, M. A. G., Chang, C-C, Douaihy, A. B., Hulsey, E., & Donahue, J. M. (2021). Racial inequality in medication treatment for opioid use disorder: Exploring potential facilitators and barreris to use. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 227, 108927.
Horyniak, D., Melo, J. S., Farrell, R. M., Ojeda, V. D., & Strathdee, S. A. (2016). Epidemiology of substance use among forced migrants: A global systematic review. *PloS One*, 11(7), e0159134. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0159134
Hudson, H. L. (1985). How and why Alcoholics Anonymous works for Blacks. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *2*(3-4), 11-30.
Humphreys, K., Mavis, B. E., & Stoffelmayr, B. E. (1994). Are twelve-step programs appropriate for disenfranchised groups? Evidence from a study of posttreatment mutual help involvement. *Prevention in Human Services*, *11*(1), 165-179. doi: 10.1080/10852359409511201
Humphreys, K., & Woods, M. (1993). Researching mutual help group participation in a segregated society. *Journal of Applied Behavioral Science*, *29*(2), 181-201.
Huriwai, T., Robertson, P. J., Armstrong, D., Kingi, T. P., Huata, P. (2001). Whanaungatanga: - a process in the treatment of Maori with alcohol- and drug-use related problems. *Subst Use Misuse*, 36, 1033-1051.
Huriwai, T., Sellman, J. D., Sullivan, P., & Potki, T. (2000). Optimal treatment for Māoria with alcohol and drug-use-related problems: An investigation of cultural factors in treatment. *Substance Use & Misuse*, *35*(3), 281-300.
Iwamoto, D. K., Kaya, A., Grivel, M., et al. (2016). Under-researched demographics: Heavy episodic drinking and alcohol-related problems among Asian Americans. *Alcohol Res*., 38(1), 1725.
Ja, D. Y., Aoki, B. (1993). Substance abuse treatment: Cultural barriers in the Asian-American community. *J Psychoactive Drugs*, 25(1), 61-71. https://doi.org/10.1080/02791072.1993.1047 2592.
Jacobson, J., Robinson, P. L., & Bluthenthal, R. (2007). Racial disparities in completion rates from publicly funded alcohol treatment: Economic resources explain more than

demographics and addiction severity. *Health Services Research*, 42(2), 773-94. DOI: 10.1111/j.1475-6773.2006.00612.x
Jacobson, N., & Farah, D. (2012). Recovery through the lens of cultural diversity. *Psychiatric Rehabilitation Journal*, 35(4), 333–335. doi:10.2975/35.4.2012.333.335
James, K. & Jordan, A. (2018). The opioid crisis in Black communities. *Journal of Law, Medicine, & Ethics*, 46, 404-421.
Jarrad, J. (1997). The Brazilianization of Alcoholics Anonymous. In D. Hess, & R. da Matta (Eds.), *The Brazilian Puzzle* (pp. 209-236). New York: Columbia University Press.
Jason, L. A., Kassanits, J., Reilly, A., ….. & Doogan, N. J. (2019). A promising recovery housing model for American Indian communities. *Journal of Community Psychology*, 47(8), 1926-1936. DOI: 10.1002/jcop.22237
Jilek-Aall, L. (1978). Alcohol and the Indian-white relationship. A study of the function of Alcoholics Anonymous among Coast Salish Indians. *Confin Psychiatr*., 21, 195-233.
Jilek-Aall, L. (1981). Acculturation, alcoholism and Indian-style Alcoholics Anonymous. *J Stud Alcohol Drugs Suppl*. s9:143-158. https://doi.org/10.15288/jsas.1981.s9.143.
Jilek, W. (1978). Native renaissance: The survival and revival of indigenous therapeutic ceremonials among North American Indians. *Transcultural Psychiatric Research Review* 15, 117–147.
Jilek, W. (1994). Traditional healing in the prevention and treatment of alcohol and drug abuse. *Transcultural Psychiatric Research Review,* 31, 219–256.
Jones, L., Hardiman, E. and Carpenter, J. (2007) 'Mental health recovery: A strengths-based approach to culturally relevant services for African Americans', *Journal of Human Behaviour in the Social Environment,* 15(2), 251–69.
Jordan, A., Babuscio, T., Nich, C., Carroll, K. M. (2021). A feasibility study providing substance use treatment in the Black church. *J Subst Abus Treat*., 124:108218. doi: 10.1016/j.jsat.2020.108218
Jordan, L. C., Davidson, W. S., Herman, S. E., & BootsMiller, B. J. (2002). Involvement in 12-step programs among persons with dual diagnoses. *Psychiatric Services*, *53*(7), 894–896.
Jiwa, A., Kelly, L., Pierre-Hansen, N. (2008). Healing the community to heal the individual: literature review of aboriginal community-based alcohol and substance abuse programs. *Can Fam Physician,* 54, 1000-1000, e1007.
Kandel, D. B., & Raveis, V. H. (1989). Cessation of illicit drug use in young adulthood. *Archives of General Psychiatry, 46*(2), 109-116.
Kane, L., Benson, K., Stewart, Z. J., Daughters, S. B. (2024). The impact of spiritual well-being and social support on substance use treatment outcomes within a sample of predominantly Black/African American adults. *J Substance Use and Addiction Treatment*, 158, 209238. doi: 10.1016/j.josat.2023.209238
Karriker-Jaffe, K. J., Zemore, S. E., Mulia, N., Jones-Webb, R., Bond, J., & Greenfield, T. K. (2012). Neighborhood disadvantage and adult alcohol outcomes: Differential risk by race and gender. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*, *73*(6), 865-873.
Kaskutas, L. A., Weisner, C., Lee, M., et al. (1999). Alcoholics Anonymous affiliation at treatment intake among white and black Americans. *J Stud Alcohol*, 60(6), 810-816.
Kelley, A., Bingham, D., Brown, E., Pepion, L., 2017. Assessing the impact of American Indian peer recovery support on substance use and health. *J. Groups Addict. Recover*. 12 (4), 296–308. https://doi.org/10.1080/1556035X.2017.1337531.

Kelley, A., Snell, B., Bingham, D., 2015. Peer recovery support in american indian communities: a qualitative intrinsic case-study approach. *J. Groups Addict. Recover*. 10 (3), 271–286. https://doi.org/10.1080/1556035X.2015.1066727.

Kelley, A., Steinberg, R. McCoy, T. P., Pack, R. & Pepion, L. (2021). Exploring recovery: Findings from a six-year evaluation of an American Indian peer recovery support program. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 221, 108559.

Kelly, J. F., Dow, S. J. Yeterian, J. D., & Myers, M. (2011). How safe are adolescents at AA and NA meetings? A prospective investigation with outpatient youth. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *40*(4), 419-428.

Kelly, J. F., Myers, M. G., & Brown, S. A. (2002). Do adolescents affiliate with 12-step groups? A multivariate process model of effects. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, *63*(3), 293-304.

Kelly, J. F.; Myers, M.G.; & Rodolico, J. (2008). What do adolescents exposed to Alcoholics Anonymous think about 12-step groups? *Substance Abuse*, 29(2), 53-62.

Klein, H., Sterk, C., & Elifson, K. (2016). The prevalence of and factors associated with alcohol-related problems in a community sample of African American women. *Journal of Addiction*, 2016, 1–11. https://doi.org/10.1155/2016/7513827

Krentzman, A. R., Pagano, M. E., Bradley, J. C., et al. (2012). The role of religiousness on substance-use disorder treatment outcomes: A comparison of Black and White adolescents. *J Soc Social Work Res*., 3(3), 113-128. https://doi.org/10.5243/jsswr.2012.8.

Kronenberg, L. M.; Verkerk-Tamminga, R.; Goossens, P. J.; van den Brink, W.; & van Achterberg, T. (2015). Personal recovery in individuals diagnosed with substance use disorder (SUD) and co-occurring attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder (ADHD) or autism spectrum disorder (ASD). *Arch Psychiatr Nurs*, 29(4), 242-8.

Krueger, E., Deal, E., Lopez, A. A., Dressel, A. E., Graf, M. D. C., Schmitt, M., Hawkins, M., Pittman, B., Kako, P., & Mkandawire-Valhmu, L. (2022). Successful substance use disorder recovery in transitional housing: Perspectives from African American women. *Exp Clin Psychopharmacol*.

Kunitz, S. J., Levy, J. E., & Andrews, T. J. (1994). *Drinking careers: A twenty-five-source study of three Navajo populations*. New Haven, CT: Yale University Press.

Kus, R. (1991). Sobriety, friends, and gay men. *Archives of Psychiatric Nursing*, *5*(3), 171-177.

Lagisetty, P. A., Ross, R., Bohnert, A., Clay, M., & Maust, D. T. (2019). Buprenorphine treatment divide by race/ethnicity and payment. *JAMA Psychiatry*, (ePub ahead of print). doi: 10.1001/jamapsychiatry.2019.0876

Laudet, A.B., 2012. Rate and predictors of employment among formerly polysubstance dependent urban individuals in recovery. *J. Addict. Dis*., 31, 288–302.

Laudet, A., Magura, S., Cleland, C., Vogel, H., & Knight, E. (2003). Predictors of retention in dual-focus self-help groups. *Community Mental Health Journal*, *39*(4), 281-297.

Laudet, A. B., Magura, S., Cleland, C. M., Vogel, H. S., Knight, E. L., & Rosenblum, A. (2004). The effect of 12-step-based fellowship participation on abstinence among dually-diagnosed persons: A two year longitudinal study. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, *36*(2), 207-216.

Laudet, A., Magura, S., Vogel, H. S., & Knight, E. L. (2004). Perceived reasons for substance misuse among persons with a psychiatric disorder. *American Journal of Orthopsychiatry*, 74(3), 65-75.

Laudet, A., Magura, S. Vogel, H., & Knight, E. (2000a). Recovery challenges among dually-diagnosed individuals. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *18*(4), 321-329.

Laudet, A., Magura, S., Vogel, H., & Knight, E. (2000b). Support, mutual aid and recovery from dual diagnosis. *Community Mental Health Journal*, *36*(5), 457-476.
Laudet, A. B., Magura, S., Vogel, H. S., & Knight, E. L. (2003). Participation in 12-step-based fellowships among dually-diagnosed persons. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *21*(2), 19-39. doi: 10.1300/J020v21n02_02
Lavallee, L. F., & Poole, J. M. (2010). Beyond recovery: Colonization, health and healing for indigenous people in Canada. *International Journal of Mental Health and Addiction*, 8(2), 271–281. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11469-009-9239-8
Lê Cook, B., & Alegría, M. (2011). Racial-ethnic disparities in substance abuse treatment: The role of criminal history and socioeconomic status. *Psychiatric Services*, 62(11), 1273–1281.
Lee, J. P., Ponicki, W., Mair, C., Gruenewald, P., Ghanem, L. (2020). What explains the concentration of off-premise alcohol outlets in Black neighborhoods? *SSM - Population Health*, 12, 100669. doi: 10.1016/j.ssmph.2020.100669
Legha, R. K. & Novins, D. (2012). The role of culture in substance abuse treatment programs for American Indian and Alaska Native Communities. *Psychiatric Services* (Washington, D.C.), 63(7), 686-92. doi: 10.1176/appi.ps.201100399.
Legha, R. K., Raleigh-Cohn, A., Fickenscher, A. & Novins, D. (2014). Challenges to providing quality substance abuse treatment services for American Indian and Alaska Native communities: perspectives of staff from 18 treatment centers. *BMC Psychiatry*, 14:181. doi: 10.1186/1471-244X-14-181.
Leung, P. K., Kinzie, J. D., Boehnlein, J. K., & Shore, J. H. (1993). A prospective study of the natural course of alcoholism in a Native American village. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*, *54*(6), 733-8.
Lewis, J. P. (2020). Alaska Natives in recovery and indigenous cultural generativity: Sharing redemptive narratives to improve quality of life. In book: *Global Social Work - Cutting Edge Issues and Critical Reflections*. DOI: 10.5772/intechopen.90548
Lewis, J. P., & Allen, J. (2017). Alaska native elders in recovery: Linkages between Indigenous cultural generativity and sobriety to promote successful aging. *Journal of Cross-Cultural Gerontology*, 32(2), 209–222. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10823-017-9314-8
Lo, C. C., & Cheng, T. C. (2011). Racial/ethnic differences in access to substance abuse treatment. *Journal of Health Care for the Poor and Underserved*, 22(2), 621–637. https://doi.org/10.1353/ hpu.2011.0054
Lowery, C. T. (1998). American Indian perspectives on addiction and recovery. *Health & Social Work*, *23*(2), 127-135.
Lowman, C., & Fauve, C. (2003). Health disparities and the relationship between race, ethnicity, and substance abuse treatment outcomes. *Alcoholism, Clinical and Experimental Research*, 27(8), 1324–1326. https://doi.org/10.1097/01.ALC.0000080346.62012.DC
Lucero, E. (2011). From tradition to evidence: Decolonization of the evidence-based practice system. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, *43*(4), 319-324.
Luciano, A., Bryan, E. L., Carpenter-Song, E. A., Woods, M., Armstrong, K., & Drake, R. E. (2014). Long-term sobriety strategies for men with co-occurring disorders. *Journal of Dual Diagnosis*, 10(4), 212-9.
Madden, S., Root, A., Suganaqueb, M. C., Sofea, L., Duncan, C., Gordon, J., Poirier, J., Meekis, C., Sainnawap, D., Hummelen, R., Kelly, L. (2024) Healing journey: Experiences of First

Nations individuals with recovery from opioid use. *Can Fam Physician*. Feb;70(2):117-125. doi: 10.46747/cfp.7002117. PMID: 38383009; PMCID: PMC11271840.
Magura, S. (2008). Effectiveness of dual focus mutual aid for co-occurring substance use and mental health disorders: A review and synthesis of the "Double Trouble" in Recovery evaluation. *Substance Use & Mis*use, *43*(12-13), 1904-1926.
Magura, S., Cleland, C., Vogel, H., Knight, E., & Laudet, A. (2007). Effects of "dual focus" mutual aid on self-efficacy for recovery and quality of life. *Administration and Policy in Mental Health and Mental Health Services Research*, *34*(1), 1-12.
Magura, S., Knight, E. L., Vogel, H. S., Mahmood, D., Laudet, A., & Rosenblum, A. (2003). Mediators of effectiveness in dual-focus self-help groups. *The American Journal of Drug and Alcohol Abuse*, *29*(2), 301-322.
Magura, S., Laudet, A., Mahmood, D., Rosenblum, A., & Knight, E. (2002). Medication adherence and participation in self-help groups designed for dually-diagnosed persons. *Psychiatric Services*, *53*(3), 310-316.
Magura, S. Laudet, A. B., Mahmood, D., Rosenblum, A., Vogel, H. S., & Knight, E. L. (2003). Role of self-help processes in achieving abstinence among dually diagnosed persons. *Addictive Behaviors*, *28*(3), 399-413.
Mancini, M. A., Salas-Wright, C. P., Vaughn, M. G. (2015). Drug use and service utilization among Hispanics in the United States. *Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol*., 50(11), 1679-1689. https:// doi.org/10.1007/s00127-015-1111-5.
Margolis, R., Kilpatrick, A., & Mooney, B. (2000). A retrospective look at long-term adolescent recovery: Clinicians talk to researchers. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, *32*(1), 117-125.
Marlowe. D. B. (2013). Achieving racial and ethnic fairness in drug courts. *Court Review*, 49, 40-47.
Marsh, T. N., et al. (2015). Blending Aboriginal and Western healing methods to treat intergenerational trauma with substance use disorder in Aboriginal peoples who live in Northeastern Ontario, Canada. *Harm Reduction Journal*, 12(1), 1-12.
Master, L. (1989). Jewish experiences of Alcoholics Anonymous. *Smith College Studies in Social Work*, *59*(2), 183-199.
Matamonasa-Bennett, A. (2015). "The Poison That Ruined the Nation," *American Journal of Men's Health*, 11(4), 1142-1154.
Matsuzaka, S., & Knapp, M. (2020). Anti-racism and substance use treatment: addiction does not discriminate, but do we? *Journal of Ethnicity in Substance Abuse*, 19(4), 567–593.
McCarron, H., Griese, E. R., Dippel, E., & McMahon, T. R. (2018). Cultural and social predictors of substance abuse recovery among American Indian and non-American Indian pregnant and parenting women. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, 50(4), 322–330. https:// doi.org/10.1080/02791072.2018.1481546
McCorkel, J. (2013). *Breaking women: Gender, race, and the new politics of imprisonment*. New York: NYU Press. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/j.ctt9qfdw9
McCorkel, J. (2017). The second coming: Gender, race, and the privatization of carceral drug treatment. *Contemporary Drug Problems*, 44, 286–300.
McCormick, R. M. (2000). Aboriginal traditions in the treatment of substance abuse. Canadian *Journal of Counselling and Psychotherapy/Revue canadienne de counseling et de psychothérapie*, 34(1).

McFarland, B. H., Gabriel, R. M., Bigelow, D. A., Walker, R. D. (2006). Organization and financing of alcohol and substance abuse programs for American Indians and Alaska Natives. *Am J Public Health*, 96, 1469-1477

McKean, J. & Warren-Gordon, K. (2011). Racial differences in graduation rates from adult drug treatment courts. *Journal of Ethnicity in Criminal Justice*, 9, 41-55.

McKim, A. (2017). *Addicted to rehab: Race, gender, and drugs in the era of mass incarceration*. New Brunswick, NJ: Rutgers University Press.

Medicine, B. (1982). New roads to coping—Siouan sobriety. In *New Directions in Prevention among American Indian and Alaska Native Communities*. S. M. Manson, ed. Pp. 189–212. Portland: Oregon Health Science University

Meier, K. J. (1994). *The politics of sin: Drugs, alcohol, and public policy*. Armonk, NY: M.E. Sharpe

Meissen, G., Powell, T. J., Wituk, S. A., Girrens, K., & Arteaga, S. (1999). Attitudes of AA contact persons toward group participation by persons with a mental illness. *Psychiatric Services*, *50*(8), 1079–1081.

Mennis, J., Stahler, G.J., 2016. Racial and ethnic disparities in outpatient substance use disorder treatment episode completion for different substances. *J. Subst. Abuse Treat*., 63, 25–33. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jsat.2015.12.007.

Mennis, J., Stahler, G.J., El Magd, S.A., Baron, D.A., (2019). How long does it take to complete outpatient substance use disorder treatment? Disparities among Blacks, Hispanics, and Whites in the US. *Addictive Behaviors,*, 93, 158–165. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.addbeh.2019.01.041.

Milbrodt, T. (2002). Breaking the cycle of alcohol problems among Native Americans: Culturally-sensitive treatment in the Lakota community. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 20 (1), 19-44.

Milligan, C. O., Nich, C., & Carroll, K. M. (2004). Ethnic differences in substance abuse treatment retention, compliance, and outcome from two clinical trials. *Psychiatric Services*, 55(2), 167–173.

Mohatt, G. V., Rasmus, S. M., Thomas, L., Allen, J., Hazel, K., & Marlatt, G. A. (2008). Risk, resilience, and natural recovery: A model of recovery from alcohol abuse for Alaska Natives. *Addiction*, 103(2), 205–215. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1360-0443.2007.02057.x

Momper, S. L., Dennis, M. K., & Mueller-Williams, A. C. (2016). American Indian elders share personal stories of alcohol use with younger tribal members. *Journal of Ethnicity in Substance Abuse*, 16(3): 293–313.

Monico, L. B., Gryczynski, J., Schwartz, R. P. Jaffe, J. H., O'Grady, K. E. & Mitchell, S. G., (2018) Treatment outcomes among a cohort of African American buprenorphine patients: Follow-up at 12 months, *The American Journal of Drug and Alcohol Abuse*, 44, 6, 604-610, DOI: 10.1080/00952990.2018.1461877

Moore, S., & Coyhis, D. (2010). The multicultural Wellbriety peer recovery support program: Two decades of community-based experience. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *28*(3), 273-292.

Morgan, R. & Freeman, L. (2009). The healing of our people: Substance abuse and historical trauma. *Substance Use & Misuse*, 44(1), 84-98.

Mukku, V. K., Benson, T. G., Alam, F., Richie, W. D., & Bailey, R. K. (2012). Overview of substance use disorders and incarceration of African American males. *Frontiers in Psychiatry*, 3, 98.

Mulia, N., Ye, Y., Greenfield, T. K., & Zemore, S. E. (2009). Disparities in alcohol-related problems among white, black, and Hispanic Americans. Alcoholism, Clinical and Experimental Research, 33(4), 654–662.
Mulia, N., Tam, T. W., Schmidt, L. A. (2014). Disparities in the use and quality of alcohol treatment services and some proposed solutions to narrow the gap. *Psychiatr Serv.,* 65(5), 626-633. https://doi. org/10.1176/appi.ps.201300188.
Mulia, N., Zemore, S. E. (2012). Social adversity, stress, and alcohol problems: Are racial/ethnic minorities and the poor more vulnerable? *J Stud Alcohol Drugs*, 73(4), 570-580.
Naquin, V., Trojan, J., O'Neil, G., Manson, S. M. (2006). The therapeutic village of care: An Alaska Native alcohol treatment model. *Ther Communities*, 27, 105-121.
Nebelkopf, E. and M. Phillips (2003). Morning Star Rising: Healing in Native American communities." *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs,* 35(1), 1.
Netherland, J., & Hansen, H. (2016b). The war on drugs that wasn't: Wasted whiteness, "dirty doctors," and race in media coverage of prescription opioid misuse. *Culture, Medicine and Psychiatry*, 40, 664.
Netherland, J. & Hansen, H. B. (2017). White opioids: Pharmaceutical race and the war on drugs that wasn't. *BioSocieties,* 12(2), 217-238.
Niv, N., Pham, R., & Hser, Y. I. (2009). Racial and ethnic differences in substance abuse service needs, utilization, and outcomes in California. *Psychiatric Services*, 60(10), 1350–1356. https://doi.org/10.1176/ps.2009.60.10.1350.
Niv, N., Wong, E. C., Hser, Y-I. (2007). Asian Americans in community-based substance abuse treatment: service needs, utilization, and outcomes. *J Subst Abuse Treat*., 33(3), 313–9.
Novins, D. K., Beals, J., Moore, L., Spicer, P., Manson, S. M. (2006). The AI-SUPERPFP Team: Use of biomedical services and traditional healing options among American Indians: Sociodemographic correlates, spirituality, and ethnic identity. *Med Care*, 42, 670-679.
Nyamathi, A. M., (1991). Relationship of resources to emotional distress, somatic complaints, and high-risk behaviors in drug recovery and homeless minority women. *Research in Nursing & Health*, 14(4), 269–277.
O'Connell, J. M., Novins, D. K., Beals, J., Spicer, P., & the AI-SUPERPFP Team (2005). Disparities in patterns of alcohol use among reservation-based and geographically dispersed American Indian populations. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research*, 29, 107–116.
O'Nell, T. D, Mitchell, C. M. (1996). Alcohol use among American Indian adolescents: the role of culture in pathological drinking. *Social Science Medicine*. 1996; 42:565–578.
Owen, S. (2014). Walking in balance: Native American recovery programmes. *Religions*, 5(4), 1037–1049.
Ortiz, I. E. & Torres, E. (2007). Curanderismo and the treatment of alcoholism: Findings from a focus group of Mexican curanderos. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 25(4):79-90.
Pagano, A. (2014). Barriers to drug abuse treatment for Latino migrants: Treatment providers' perspectives. *Journal of Ethnicity in Substance Abuse*, 13(3), 273-287.
Pagano, A., García, V., Recarte, C., & Lee, J. P. (2016). Sociopolitical contexts for addiction recovery: Anexos in US Latino communities. *International Journal of Drug Policy*, 37, 52-59.
Pagano, A., Lee, J. P., Garcia, V. & Recarte, C. (2017). Ethnographic research in immigrant-specific drug abuse recovery houses. *Journal of Ethnicity in Substance Abuse*, 17(1), 79-90.

Palamar, J. J., Davies, S., Ompad, D. C., Cleland, C. M., & Weitzman, M. (2015). Powder cocaine and crack use in the United States: An examination of risk for arrest and socioeconomic disparities in use. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 149, 108–116.

Passetti, L., Godley, S., & Godley, M. (2012). Youth participation in mutual support groups: History, current knowledge, and areas of future research. *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery*, 7(2-4), 253-278.

Passetti, L. L., & White, W. L. (2008). Recovery support meetings for youths: Considerations when referring young people to 12-Step and alternative groups. *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery, 2*(2-4), 97-121.

Peavy, K.M., Garrett, S., Doyle, S., Donovan, D., 2017. A comparison of African American and Caucasian stimulant users in 12-step facilitation treatment. J. *Ethn. Subst. Abuse,* 16, 380–399. https://doi.org/10.1080/15332640.2016.1185657.

Pérez-López, C. G., González, L. U., Rosovsky, H., & Casanova, L. R. (1992). La mujer en los grupos de Alcohólicos Anónimos. *Anales del Instituto Mexicano de Psychiatria*, 125-129.

Perron, B., Mowbray, O., Glass, J. E., … & Howard, M. O. (2009). Differences in service utilization and barriers among Blacks, Hispanics, and Whites with drug use disorders. *Substance Abuse Treatment Prevention and Policy*,4(1), 3. DOI: 10.1186/1747-597X-4-3

Peterson, S., Berkowitz, G., Cart, C. U., & Brindis, C. (2002). Native American women in alcohol and substance abuse treatment, *Journal Of Health Care For The Poor And Underserved*, 13(3), 360-378.

Pinedo, M. (2020). Help seeking behaviors of Latinos with substance use disorders who perceive a need for treatment: Substance abuse versus mental health treatment services. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 109, 41–45.

Pinedo, M. & Villatoro, A. P. (2020). The role of perceived treatment need in explaining racial/ethnic disparities in the use of substance abuse treatment services. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 118, 108105.

Pinedo, M., Zemore, S. E., Beltran Giron, J. [...] & Castro, Y. (2020). Women's barriers to specialty substance abuse treatment: A qualitative exploration of racial/ethnic differences. *Journal of Immigrant and Minority Health,* 22(4), 653-660.

Pinedo, M., Zemore, S., & Mulia, N. (2020). Black-White differences in barriers to specialty alcohol and drug treatment: Findings from a qualitative study. *Journal of Ethnicity in Substance Abuse*, 1–15.

Pinedo, M., Zemore, S., & Rogers, S. (2018). Understanding barriers to specialty substance abuse treatment among Latinos. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 94, 1-8. doi: 10.1016/j.jsat.2018.08.004.

Pistrang, N., Barker, C., & Humphreys, K. (2008). Mutual help groups for mental health problems: A review of effectiveness studies. *American Journal of Community Psychology*, *42*(1-2), 110-121.

Pokhrel, P. and T. A. Herzog (2014). Historical trauma and substance use among Native Hawaiian college students. *American Journal of Health Behavior,* 38(3), 420-429.

Pouille, A., De Kock, C., Vander Laenen, F. & Vanderplasschen, W. (2020). Recovery capital among migrants and ethnic minorities: A qualitative systematic review of first-person perspectives. *Journal of Ethnicity in Substance Abuse*, 2, 1-31. doi: 10.1080/15332640.2020.1836698.

Pringle, K. E., Heller, D. A., Ahern, F. M., Gold, C. H., Brown, T. V. (2006). The role of medication use and health on the decision to quit drinking among older adults. *J Aging Health*, 18, 837–51. doi:10.1177/0898264306293583.

Pristach, C. A., & Smith, C. M. (1999). Attitudes towards Alcoholics Anonymous by dually diagnosed psychiatric inpatients. *Journal of Addictive Diseases*, *18*(3), 69-76.

Pro, G., Utter, J., Cram, J., Baldwin, J., 2020. Racial/Ethnic and gender differences in associations of medication-assisted therapy and reduced opioid use between outpatient treatment admission and discharge. *J. Psychoactive Drugs*, 0, 1–9. https://doi.org/10.1080/02791072.2020.1717685.

Prussing, E. (2007). Reconfiguring the empty center: Drinking, sobriety and identity in Native American women's narratives. *Culture, Medicine and Psychiatry*, 31(4), 499–526.

Prussing, E. (2008). Sobriety and its cultural politics: An ethnographer's perspective on ''culturally appropriate'' addiction services in Native North America. *Ethos*, 36(3), 354–375.

Prussing, E. (2011). *White man's water: The politics of sobriety in a Native American community*. Tucson, AZ: University of Arizona Press.

Quintero, G. (2001). Making the Indian: colonial knowledge, alcohol, and Native Americans. *American Indian. Culture and Research Journal*, 25, 57–71.

Quintero, G. (2000). ''The Lizard in the green bottle'': ''Aging out'' of problem drinking among Navajo men. *Social Science and Medicine*, 51, 1031–1045.

Rabinowitz, R. (1986). Alcoholism and chemical dependency in the Jewish community: Sh…Sh…Sh. In S. J. Levy, & S. B. Blume (Eds.), *Addictions in the Jewish Community* (pp. 135-141). New York: Federation of Jewish Philanthropies of New York.

Rayburn, R. L., & Wright, J. D. (2010). Sobering up on the streets: Homeless men in Alcoholics Anonymous. *Social Science and Public Policy*, *47*(4), 333-336.

The red road to Wellbriety. (2002). Colorado Springs, CO: White Bison, Inc.

Reid, Campbell Aitken, Lorraine Bey, G. (2001). Ethnic communities' vulnerability to involvement with illicit drugs. *Drugs: Education, Prevention and Policy*, 8(4), 359–374. https://doi.org/10.1080/09687630110028280

Reinschmidt, K. M., et al. (2016). Shaping a Stories of Resilience Model from urban American Indian elders' narratives of historical trauma and resilience. *Am Indian Alsk Native Ment Health Res*, 23(4), 63-85.

Rieckmann, T., McCarty, D., Kovas, A., Spicer, P., Bray, J., Gilbert, S., Mercer, J., 2012. American Indians with substance use disorders: treatment needs and comorbid conditions. *Am. J. Drug Alcohol Abuse,* 38 (5), 498–504. https://doi.org/10.3109/00952990.2012.694530.

Rigg, K. K. (2024). Attitudes toward extended-release naltrexone treatment for opioid use disorder among Black individuals. *Drug and alcohol dependence*, 257. doi.: 10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2024.111260

Rosovsky, H. (1998). Alcoholics Anonymous in Mexico: a strong but fragmented movement. In I. Eisenbach-Stangl, & P. Rosenqvist (Eds.), *Diversity in unity: Studies of Alcoholics Anonymous in eight societies* (pp. 165-182). Nordic Council for Alcohol and Drug Research.

Rosovosky, H., Garcia, G., Guiterrez, R., & Casanova, L. (1992). Al-Anon groups in Mexico. *Contemporary Drug Problems*, *19*(Winter), 587-603.

Rounds-Bryant, J. L. & Staab, J. (2001). Patient characteristics and treatment outcomes for African American, Hispanic, and White adolescents in DATOS-A," *Journal of Adolescent Research,* 16(6), 624-641.

Rowan, M., Poole, N., Shea, B., Gone, J. P., Mykota, D., Farag, M., . . . Dell, C. (2014). Cultural interventions to treat addictions in indigenous populations: Findings from a scoping study. *Substance Abuse Treatment Practice*, 9, 34-59.

Roy, A. (2013). The life narrative of a mixed-race man in recovery from addiction: A case-based psychosocial approach to researching drugs, 'race' and ethnicity. *Journal of Social Work Practice*, *27*(4), 375-392.

Sahker, E., Pro, G., Sakata, M., & Furukawa, T. S. (2020). Substance use improvement depends on race/ethnicity: Outpatient treatment disparities observed in a large US national sample. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 213, 108087.

Sahker, E., Pro, G., Sakata, M., Poudyal, H., Jordan, A., & Furukawa, T. S. (2022). Factors supporting substance use improvement for Black Americans: A population health observational study. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 234, 109405.

Sahker, E., Toussaint, M. N., Ramirez, M., Ali, S. R., & Arndt, S. (2015). Evaluating racial disparity in referral source and successful completion of substance abuse treatment. *Addictive Behaviors*, 48, 25-29.

Sakai, J. T., Ho, P. M., Shore, J. H., et al. (2005). Asians in the United States: Substance dependence and use of substance-dependence treatment. *J Subst Abuse Treat.,* 29(2), 75-84. https://doi. org/10.1016/j.jsat.2005.04.002.

Saloner, B. & Cook, B. L. (2013). Blacks and Hispanics are less likely than Whites to complete addiction treatment, largely due to socioeconomic factors. *Health Affairs*,32, 1. https://doi.org/10.1377/hlthaff.2011.0983.

Saloner, B., Sugarman, O. K., Byrne, L., Harris, S., Reid, M. C., Shah, H., et al. (2024). Experiences of the changing illicit drug supply among racial and ethnic minoritized people in three US states: a qualitative study. *Harm Reduct J*., 21:205. doi: 10.1186/s12954-024-01126-3

Sanders, M. (2002). The response of African American communities to alcohol and other drug problems: An opportunity for treatment providers," *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 20(3-4), 167-174.

Sanders, M., & Powell, M. (2012). Multiple pathways of recovery for African American men. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *30*(3), 315-325.

Saloner, B. & Cook, B. L. (2013). Blacks and Hispanics are less likely than Whites to complete addiction treatment, largely due to socioeconomic factors. *Health Affairs*, 32(1), 135-145.

Satre, D. D., & Areán, P. A. (2005). Effects of gender, ethnicity, and medical illness on drinking cessation in older primary care patients. *J Aging Health*, 17, 70–84. doi:10.1177/0898264304272785.

Schiff, D. M., Nielsen, T., Hoeppner, B. B., Terplan, M., Hansen, H., Bernson, D., Diop, H., Bharel, M., Krans, E. E., Selk, S., Kelly, J. F., Wilens, T. E., Taveras, E. M. (2020). Assessment of racial and ethnic disparities in the use of medication to treat opioid use disorder among pregnant women in Massachusetts. *JAMA Netw Open*, May, 1;3(5):e205734. doi: 10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2020.5734. PMID: 32453384; PMCID: PMC7251447.

Schiff, J. W. (2007). The sweat lodge ceremony for spiritual healing. *Journal of Religion & Spirituality in Social Work*, 26(4), 1-93.

Schmidt, L., Greenfield, T., & Mulia, N. (2006). Unequal treatment: Racial and ethnic disparities in alcoholism treatment services. *Alcohol Research*, 29(1), 49.

Schmidt, L. A., Ye, Y., Greenfield, T. K., & Bond, J. (2007). Ethnic disparities in clinical severity and services for alcohol problems: Results from the National Alcohol Survey. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research*, 31(1), 48–56.

Sexton, R. L., Carlson, R. G., Siegal, H. A., Leukefeld, C. G., & Booth, B. M. (2006). The role of African-American clergy in providing informal services to drug users in the rural south: Preliminary ethnographic findings. *Journal of Ethnicity in Substance Abuse*, 5(1), 1–21. https://doi.org/10.1300/J233v05n01_01

Skewes, M. C. & Blume, A. W. (2019). Understanding the link between racial trauma and substance use among American Indians. *American Psychologist*, 74(1), 88-100.

Skewes, M. C., & Lewis, J. P. (2016). Sobriety and alcohol use among rural Alaska Native elders *International Journal of Circumpolar Health*, 75(1). 30476.

Slagle, A. L. & Weibel-Orlando, J. (1986). The Indian Shaker Church and Alcoholics Anonymous: Revitalistic curing cults. *Human Organization*, 45, 310–319.

Smith, D. E., Buxton, M. E., Bilal, R., et al. (1993). Cultural points of resistance to the 12-Step recovery process. *J Psychoactive Drugs*, 25(1), 97-108. https://doi.org/10.1080/02791072.1993.104 72596.

Smith, M. K., Nelson, I., Davis, E., Coleman, J., Evans, P., Lewis, G., Nissly, T., & Levy, R. (2025). “I don’t want it in any form:” A qualitative study on black perceptions of buprenorphine in the fentanyl era. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 271. doi: 10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2025.112638.

Smith, M. S., Begay, A. B., Keene, C., Ali-Joseph, A., Goldtooth-Begay, C., Begay, M. A. Jr, Roddy, J. (2025). "It changed everything": Challenges to indigenous recovery practices amid the COVID-19 pandemic. *Genealogy (Basel).* Dec;9(4):105. doi: 10.3390/genealogy9040105. Epub 2025 Oct 1. PMID: 41809396; PMCID: PMC12970958.

Spicer, P. (1997). Toward a (dys)functional anthropology of drinking: Ambivalence and the abstinence in a Northern Plains Tribe: American Indian experience with alcohol. *Medical Anthropology Quarterly,* 11(3), 306–323.

Spicer, P. (2001). Culture and the restoration of self among former American Indian drinkers. *Social Science & Medicine*, *53*(2), 227-240.

Stahler, G. J., Mennis, J., & Baron, D. A. (2021). Racial/ethnic disparities in the use of medications for opioid use disorder (MOUD) and their effects on residential treatment outcomes in the US. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 226, 108849.

Steinka-Fry, K.T., Tanner-Smith, E.E., Dakof, G.A., Henderson, C., 2017. Culturally sensitive substance use treatment for racial/ethnic minority youth: a meta-analytic review. *Journal of Substance. Abuse Treatment*, 75, 22–37. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jsat.2017.01.006.

Stenersen, M. R., Thomas, K., Struble, C., Moore, K. E., Burke, C., & McKee, S. (2022). The impact of self-help groups on successful substance use treatment completion for opioid use: An intersectional analysis of race/ethnicity and sex. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 136, 108662. doi: 10.1016/j.jsat.2021.108662

Stone, R. T., Whitbeck, L. B., Chen, X. [...] & Olson, D. M. (2006). Traditional practices, traditional spirituality, and alcohol cessation among American Indians. *Journal of Studies on Alcoho*l, 67(2), 236-44.

Straussner, S. L. A. (2001). Ethnocultural issues in substance abuse treatment: An overview. In S. L. A. Straussner (Ed.), *Ethnocultural factors in substance abuse treatment* (pp. 3–28). Guilford Press.

Sutro, L. D. (1989). Alcoholics Anonymous in a Mexican peasant-Indian village. *Human Organization*, *48*(2), 180-186.

Talley, A. E., Gilbert, P. A., Mitchell, J., et al. (2016). Addressing gaps on risk and resilience factors for alcohol use outcomes in sexual and gender minority populations. *Drug Alcohol Rev*, 35(4), 484-493.

Thompson, G. E., Cameron, R. E., & Fuller-Thomson, E. (2013). Walking the Red Road: The role of First Nations grandparents in promoting cultural well-being. *The International Journal of Aging and Human Development*, 76(1), 55-78.

Tiakop, M. J. N. (2021). Addressing racial & socioeconomic disparities in access to medications for opioid use disorder amid COVID-19. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 108214.

Tiger, R. (2017). Race, class, and the framing of drug epidemics. *Contexts*, 16, 46–51.

Timko, C. (2008). Outcomes of AA for special populations. In M. Galanter, L. A. Kaskutas, T. Borkman, S. E. Zemore, & J. S. Tonigan (Eds.). *Recent Developments in Alcoholism, Volume 18: Research on Alcoholics Anonymous and spirituality in addiction recovery* (pp. 373–392). New York: Springer.

Timko, C., Sutkowi, A., Cronkite, R. C., Makin-Byrd, K., & Moos, R. H. (2011). Intensive referral to 12-step dual-focused mutual-help groups. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, *118*(2-3), 194-201.

Tonigan, J. S. (2003). Project Match treatment participation and outcome by selfreported ethnicity. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res*., 27(8), 1340–4

Tonigan, J. S., Connors, G. J., Miller, W. R. (1998). Special populations in Alcoholics Anonymous. *Alcohol Health Res World*, 22(4), 281-285.

Tonigan, J. S., Martinez-Papponi, B., Hagler, K. J., Greenfield, B. L., & Venner, K. L. (2013). Longitudinal study of urban American Indian 12-Step attendance, attrition and outcome. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*, *74*(4), 514-520.

Tonigan, J. S., Venner, K. L., & Hirchak, K. A. (2019). Urban American Indian adult participation and outcomes in culturally adapted and mainstream Alcoholics Anonymous meetings. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 35(1), 34–45. DOI: 10.1080/07347324.2019.1616512

Treloar, C. and L. C. Jackson (2015). Commentary on historical trauma, substance use, and Indigenous People: Seven generations from a "Big Event". *Subst Use Misuse,* 50(7), 891-893.

U. S. Department of Health and Human Services: Mental health: *Culture, race, and ethnicity–A supplement to Mental health: A report of the Surgeon General (SMA01-3613).* Rockville, MD: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, Center for Mental Health Services; 2001.

Vaeth, P. A. C., Wang-Schweig, M., & Caetano, R. (2017). Drinking, alcohol use disorder, and treatment access and utilization among U.S. racial/ethnic groups. *Alcoholism, Clinical and Experimental Research*, 41(1), 6–19. https://doi.org/10.1111/acer.13285

Venner, K. L., & Feldstein, S. W. (2006). Natural history of alcohol dependence and remission events for a Native American sample. *Journal of Studies of Alcohol and Drugs*, *67*(5), 675-684.

Venner, K. L., Greenfield, B. L., Vicuna, B., et al. (2012). “I’m not one of them”: Barriers to help-seeking among American Indians with alcohol dependence. *Cultur Divers Ethnic Minor Psychol*., 2012;18(4):352-362. https://doi.org/10.1037/a0029757.

Verissimo, A. D. O., & Grella, C. E. (2017). Influence of gender and race/ethnicity on perceived barriers to help-seeking for alcohol or drug problems. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 75, 54–61.

Villano, C., Rosenblum, A., Magura, S., Betzler, T., Vogel, H., & Knight, E. (2005). Mental health clinicians’ 12-step referral practices with dually diagnosed clients. *International Journal of Self-Help & Self-Care*, *3*(1-2), 63-71.

Villanueva, M.. Tonigan, J. S., Miller, W. R. (2007). Response of Native American clients to three treatment methods for alcohol dependence. *J Ethn Subst Abuse*, 6, 41-48.

Vilsaint, C. L., Hoffman, L. A., Kelly, J. F. (2019). Perceived discrimination in addiction recovery: assessing the prevalence, nature, and correlates using a novel measure in a U.S. national sample. *Drug Alcohol Depend*. 206:107667. doi: 10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2019.107667.

Vilsaint, C. L., NeMoyer, A., Fillbrunn, M., Sadikova, et al (2019). Racial/ethnic differences in 12-month prevalence and persistence of mood, anxiwety, and substance use disorders: Variation by nativity and socioeconomic status. *Comprehensive Psychiatry*, 89, 52-60.

Vogel, H. S., Knight, E., Laudet, A. B., & Magura, S. (1998). Double Trouble in Recovery: Self-help for people with dual diagnoses. *Psychiatric Rehabilitation Journal*, *21*(4), 356-364.

Vose-O'Neal, A., Christmas, S., Alfaro, K. A., Dunigan, R., Leon, A. P., Hickman, D., Johnson A., Kim. M, L., Reif, S. (2025). Understanding pathways to recovery from alcohol use disorder in a Black community. *Front Public Health,* 13:1537059. doi: 10.3389/fpubh.2025.1537059. PMID: 40376060; PMCID: PMC12078236.

Waddell, J. O. (1980). Drinking as a means of articulating social and cultural values: Papagos in an urban setting. In *Drinking Behavior among Southwestern Indians: An Anthropological Perspective*. J. O. Waddell and M. Everett, eds. Pp. 37–82. Tucson: University of Arizona Press

Wagner, E. F. (2020). Recovery in special emphasis populations. *Alcohol Research: Current Reviews*, 40(3), 05.

Wahler, E. A. (2015). Social disadvantage and economic hardship as predictors of follow-up addiction severity after substance abuse treatment: Does referral to treatment by the criminal justice system matter? *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 33(1), 6-27.

Walle, A. H. (2004). Native Americans and alcoholism therapy: The example of Handsome Lake as a tool of recovery. *Journal of Ethnicity in Substance Abuse*, 3(2), 55–79.

Walters, K. L., et al. (2002). Substance use among American Indians and Alaska natives: incorporating culture in an "indigenist" stress-coping paradigm. *Public Health Rep.* 117 Suppl 1, S104-117.

Warner, L. A., Alegria, M., & Canino, G. (2004). Remission from drug dependence symptoms and drug use cessation among women drug users in Puerto Rico. *Archives of General Psychiatry*, *61*(10), 1034-1041.

Watts, L. A., & Gutierres, S. E. (1997). A Native American-based cultural model of substance dependency and recovery. *Human Organization, 56*(1), 9-18.

Weaver, H. N. (2002). Perspectives on wellness: Journeys on the red road. *Journal of Sociology & Social Welfare*, 29, 5–17.

Weibel-Orlando, J. C. (1985). Indians, ethnicity, and alcohol: Contrasting perceptions of the ethnic self and alcohol use. In *The American Experience with Alcohol: Contrasting Cultural Perspectives*. Linda A. Bennett and Genevieve V. Ames, eds. Pp. 201–226. New York: Plenum Press.

Weisner, T. S., Weibel-Orlando, J. C. & Long, J. (1984). "Serious drinking," "White man's drinking" and "teetotaling": Drinking levels in styles in an urban American Indian population. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, 45(3), 237–250.

Wells, K. et al., (2009). Ethnic disparities in unmet need for alcoholism, drug abuse, and mental health care, *American Journal of Psychiatry*, 158(12), 2027-2032

Westermeyer, J., Canive, J., Thuras, P., Thompson, J., Crosby, R.D., & Garrard J. A. (2009). A comparison of substance use disorder severity and course in American Indian male and female veterans. *American Journal on Addictions*, 18 (1), 87-92. doi: 10.1080/10550490802544912

Westermeyer, J. & Peake, E. (1983). A ten-year follow-Up of alcoholic Native Americans in Minnesota. *American Journal of Psychiatry*, 140, 189–194.

Wexler, L. (2014). Looking across three generations of Alaska Natives to explore how culture fosters indigenous resilience. *Transcultural Psychiatry,* 51(1), 73-92.

Whelshula, M.; Hill, M.; Galaitsi, S. E.; Trump, B.; Mahoney, E.; Mersky, A.; Poinsatte-Jones, K.; Linkov, I. (2021). Native populations and the opioid crisis: forging a path to recovery. *Environ Syst Decis*, 1-7

Whitbeck, B. L., Chen, X., Hoyt, D. R., & Adams, G. W. (2004). Discrimination, historical loss and enculturation: Culturally specific risk and resiliency factors for alcohol abuse among American Indians. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, 65(4), 409-18. doi: 10.15288/jsa.2004.65.409.

White, W. L. (2002). Women, addiction, and recovery: A historical review. *Counselor, 3*(4), 52-54.

White, W. L. (2006). Recovery across the life cycle from alcohol/other drug problems: Pathways, styles and developmental stages. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly, 24*(1-2), 185-201. doi: 10.1300/J020v24n01-11

White, W. (2012). Recovery support in Indian tribal communities: An Interview with Eva Petoskey. Posted at www.williamwhitepapers.com and www.facesandvoicesofrecovery.org

White, W. L., Evans. A. C., Ali, S., Abrahams, I., & King, J. (2009). *The recovery revolution: Will it include children and adolescents?* Philadelphia: Department of Behavioral Health and Mental Retardation Services. Posted at www.williamwhitepapers.com

White, W. L., & Kilbourne, J. (2006). American women and addiction: A cultural double bind. *Counselor*, *7*(3), 46-51.

White, W. L., & Sanders, M. (2008). Recovery management and people of color: Redesigning addiction treatment for historically disempowered communities. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *26*(3), 365-395.

White, W., Sanders, M., & Sanders, T. (2006). Addiction in the African American community: The recovery legacies of Frederick Douglass and Malcolm X. *Counselor*, *7*(5), 53-58.

Whitesell, N. R., et al. (2012). Epidemiology and etiology of substance use among American Indians and Alaska Natives: Risk, protection, and implications for prevention. *American Journal of Drug & Alcohol Abuse*, 38(5), 376-382.

Whitesell, N. R., Beals, J., Mitchell, C. M., Keane, E. M., Spicer, P. & Turner, J. (2007). The relationship of cumulative and proximal adversity to onset of substance dependence symptoms in two American Indian communities. *Drug Alcohol Depend*., 91(2-3), 279–288.

Whittaker, J. O. (1962). Alcohol and the Standing Rock Sioux Tribe I.: The pattern of drinking. *Quarterly Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, 23, 468–479.

Whittaker, J. O. (1963). Alcohol and the Standing Rock Sioux Tribe II.: Psychodynamic and cultural factors in drinking. *Quarterly Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, 24, 80–90.

Whittaker, J. O. (1982) Alcohol and the Standing Rock Sioux Tribe: A twenty-year follow-up study. *Journal of Studies in Alcohol*, 43, 191–200.

Wiechelt, S., et al. (2012). Historical trauma among urban American Indians: Impact on substance abuse and family cohesion. *Journal of Loss & Trauma*, 17(4), 319-336.

Winkelman, M. (2003). Complementary therapy for addiction: "Drumming out drugs." *American Journal of Public Health*, 93, 647-651. doi: 10.2105/AJPH.93.4.647

Wright, V. L.(2003). A phenomenological exploration of spirituality among African American women recovering from substance abuse. *Arch Psychiatr Nurs*., Aug;17(4), 173-85. doi: 10.1016/s0883-9417(03)00088-8. PMID: 14508773.

Wu, L-T., Blazer, D. G. (2015). Substance use disorders and co-morbidities among Asian Americans and Native Hawaiians/Pacific Islanders. *Psychol Med*., 45(3), 481-494. https://doi.org/10.1017/ s0033291714001330.

Yamashita, W., Wang, J. A., Perez, G., Chen, C., Tian, C., Nakashini, D., Villongco, C., Fong, T., Deng, H., Lembke, A., Castellon-Lopez, Y. (2025). Experiences with substance use disorder treatment and the role of social norms in the Asian American Pacific Islander community: A qualitative study. *J Addict Med*. 2025 Sep 25. doi: 10.1097/ADM.0000000000001586. Epub ahead of print. PMID: 40996072.

Yu, Y., Matlin, S. L., Crusto, C. A., Hunter, B., & Tebes, J. K. (2022). Double stigma and help-seeking barriers among Blacks with a behavioral health disorder. *Psychiatr Rehabil J*, 45(2) pp. 183-191.

Yuan, N. P., Eaves, E. R., Koss, M. P., Polacca, M., Bletzer, K. & Goldman, D. (2010). "Alcohol is something that been with us like a common cold": Community perceptions of American Indian drinking. *Subst Use Misuse*, 45(12): 1909–1929. doi:10.3109/10826081003682115.

Zapolski, T. C., Pedersen, S. L., McCarthy, D. M., & Smith, G. T. (2014). Less drinking, yet more problems: Understanding African American drinking and related problems. *Psychological Bulletin*, 140(1), 188.

Zemore, S. E. (2021). Racial/ethnic disparities in mutual help group participation for substance use problems. *Alcohol Research: Current Reviews*, 41. 1.

Zemore, S.E., Karriker-Jaffe, K., Keithly, S. C., & Mulia, N. (2011). Racial prejudice and unfair treatment: Interactive effects with poverty and foreign nativity on problem drinking. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*, 72(3):361-70. doi: 10.15288/jsad.2011.72.361.

Zemore, S.E., Karriker-Jaffe, K., Mulia, N….Greenfiled, T.K. (2018). The future of research on alcohol-related disparities across U.S. racial/ethnic groups: A plan of attack. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*, 79(1), 7-21.

Zemore, S. E., Mericle, A. A., Martinez, P., Bergman, B. G., Karriker-Jaffe, K. J., Patterson, D., & Timko, C. (2024). Disparities in Alcoholics Anonymous Participation from 2000 to 2020 Among US Residents With an Alcohol Use Disorder in the National Alcohol

Survey. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*, 85(1), 32-40. doi: 10.15288/jsad.23-00086
Zemore, S. E., Mulia, N., Ye, Y., et al. (2009). Gender, acculturation, and other barriers to alcohol treatment utilization among Latinos in three National Alcohol Surveys. *J Subst Abuse Treat*., 36(4), 446456. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jsat.2008.09.005.
Zemore, S. E., Murphy, R. D., Mulia, N., Gilbert, P. A., Martinez, P., Bond, J., & Polcin, D. L. (2014). A moderating role for gender in racial/ethnic disparities in alcohol services utilization: Results from the 2000 to 2010 national alcohol surveys. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research*, 38(8), 2286–2296.
Zephier Olson, M. D. and K. Dombrowski (2019). "A systematic review of Indian boarding schools and attachment in the context of substance use studies of Native Americans." *J Racial Ethn Health Disparities*, 7(1), 62-71.
Zweben, J. E., & Ashbrook, S. (2012). Mutual-help groups for people with co-occurring disorders. *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery*, *7*(2-4), 202-222.

Recovery in Rural Communities

Brown, E.J. & Trujillo, T.H. (2003). "Bottoming out?" among rural African American women who use cocaine. *Journal of Rural Health*, 19, 441–9.
Duran, B., Oetzel, J., Lucero, J., Jiang, Y., Novins, D.K., Manson, S., & Beals, J. (2005). Obstacles for rural American Indians seeking alcohol, drug, or mental health treatment. *Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology*, 73(5), 819-829. doi: 10.1037/0022-006X.73.5.819
Grant, J. (2007). Rural women's stories of recovery from addiction. *Addiction Research & Theory*, 15(5), 521–541.
Haight, W. L., Carter-Black, J. D., & Sheridan, K. (2009). Mothers' experience of methamphetamine addiction: A case-based analysis of rural, Midwestern women. *Children and Youth Services Review*, 31(1), 71–77. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.childyouth.2008.05.011
Keyes, K. M., Cerdá, M., Brady, J. E., Havens, J. R., & Galea, S. (2014). Understanding the rural-urban differences in nonmedical prescription opioid use and abuse in the United States. *American Journal of Public Health*, 104(2), e52– e59. https://doi.org/10.2105/AJPH.2013.301709
Kramlich, D., Kronk, R., Marcellus, L., Colbert, A., & Jakub, K. (2018). Rural postpartum women with substance use disorders. *Qualitative Health Research*, 28(9), 1449–1461. https://doi.org/10.1177/1049732318777474
Krentzman, A. R. & Glass, L. K. (2021). Gossip and addiction recovery in rural communities. *Qualitative Health Research*, 1-14.
Milofsky, C., Butto, A., Gross, M., & Baumohl, J. (1993). Small town in mass society: Substance abuse treatment and urban-rural migration. *Contemporary Drug Problems*, 20(3), 433–471.
Palombi, L., Hawthorne, A. N., Irish, A., Becher, E., & Bowen, E. (2019). "One out of ten ain't going to make it": An analysis of recovery capital in the rural upper Midwest. *Journal of Drug Issues*, 49(4), 680–702.
Rigg, K. K., Monnat, S. M., & Chavez, M. N. (2018). Opioid-related mortality in rural America: Geographic heterogeneity and intervention strategies. International *Journal of Drug*

Policy, 57, 119–129.
Schoeneberger, M. L., Leukefeld, C. G., Hiller, M. L., & Godlaski, T. (2006). Substance abuse among rural and very rural drug users at treatment entry. *The American Journal of Drug and Alcohol Abuse*, 32(1), 87–110.
Sexton, R. L., Carlson, R. G., Siegal, H. A., Leukefeld, C. G., & Booth, B. M. (2006). The role of African-American clergy in providing informal services to drug users in the rural south: Preliminary ethnographic findings. *Journal of Ethnicity in Substance Abuse*, 5(1), 1–21.
Veysey, B. M., Grasmere, J., & Andersen, R. (2010). Supporting peer recovery in rural New England: The RECOVER Project, Franklin County, MA. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 28(3), 306–325.
Young, L. B., Grant, K. M., & Tyler, K. A. (2015). Communitylevel barriers to recovery for substance-dependent rural residents. Journal of *Social Work Practice in the Addictions*, 15(3), 307–326.

Recovery among Adolescents and Young Adults (Also see Recovery Schools)

Anderson, K. G., Ramo, D. E., Schulte, M. T., Cummins, K., Brown, S. A. (3008). Impact of relapse predictors on psychosocial functioning of SUD youth one year after treatment. *Substance Abuse*, 29(2), 97–105.
Aromin, R. A. Jr., Galanter, M., Solhkhah, R., Dermatis, H. & Bunt, G. (2006): Preference for spirituality and Twelve-Step-oriented approaches among adolescents in a residential therapeutic community, *Journal of Addictive Diseases*, 25:2, 89-96
Becker, S. J., Curry, J. F., & Yang, C. (2009). Longitudinal association between frequency of substance use and quality of life among adolescents receiving a brief outpatient intervention. *Psychology of Addictive Behaviors, 23*(3), 482-490. doi: 10.1037/a0016579
Bekkering, G. E., Marien, D., Parylo, O., & Hannes, K. (2016). Effectiveness of self-help groups for adolescent substance misuse: A systematic review, The. *Journal of Child & Adolescent Substance Abuse*, *25*(3), 229-244. doi: 10.1080/1067828X.2014.981772
Bergman, B. G., Greene, M. C., Hoeppner, B. B., Slaymaker, V., & Kelly, J. (2013). Psychiatric comorbidity and 12-step participation: A longitudinal investigation of treated young adults. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Researc*h, *38*(2), 501-510.
Bergman, B. G., Kelly, J. F., Fallah-Sohy, N., Makhani, S. (2017). Emerging adults, mutual-help organizations, and addiction recovery: what does the science tell us? In: Smith DC, editor. *Emerging adults in substance use disorder treatment*. New York: Oxford University Press.
Best, D., & Lubman, D. (2016). Friends matter but so does their substance use: The impact of social networks on substance use, offending and wellbeing among young people attending specialist alcohol and drug treatment services, *Drugs: Education, Prevention and Policy*, Advance online publication. doi:10.3109/09687637.2016.1149148
Branson, C. E., Clemmey, P., Harrell, P., Subramaniam, G., & Fishman, M. (2012). Polysubstance use and heroin relapse among adolescents following residential treatment. *J Child Adolesc Subst Abuse*, 21(3), 204–21.
Brown, S. A., D'Amico, E. J., McCarthy, D. M., et al. (2001). Four-year outcomes from adolescent alcohol and drug treatment. *J Stud Alcohol*., 62(3), 381-388. https://doi.org/10.15288/jsa.2001.62.381.

Brown, S. A., Ramo, D. E. (2006). Clinical course of youth following treatment for alcohol and drug problems. In: Liddle HA, Rowe CL, eds. *Adolescent Substance Abuse: Research and Clinical Advances*. New York, NY: Cambridge University Press.

Camenga, D., Colon-Rivera, H., & Muvvala, S. (2019). Medications for maintenance treatment of opioid use disorder in adolescents: A narrative review and assessment of clinical benefits and potential risks. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*, 80, 393–402. doi:10.15288/ jsad.2019.80.393

Cates, J. C., & Cummings, J. (2003). *Recovering our children: A handbook for parents of young people in early recovery* New York, NY: Writer's Club Press.

Cavaiola, A. A., Schiff, M. M., Kane-Cavaiola, C. (1990). Continuing care for the chemically dependent adolescent: Aftercare or afterthought? *J Adolesc Chem Depend*., 1(2), 77-93.

Chasek, C. L., Nelson, J. A., Cade, R. ….& Stoupas, G. (2018). Advocating for adolescent substance use recovery: an alternative model. December, DOI: 10.7220/2345-024X.23.7

Chi, F. W., Campbell, C. I., Sterling, S., & Weisner, C. (2012). Twelve-step attendance trajectories over 7 years among adolescents entering substance use treatment in an integrated health plan. *Addiction*, *107*(5), 933-942.

Chi, F. W., Kaskutas, L. A., Sterling, S., Campbell, C. I., & Weisner, C. (2009). Twelve-Step affiliation and 3-year substance use outcomes among adolescents: social support and religious service attendance as potential mediators. *Addiction*, *104*(6), 927-939.

Chen, G., Elisha, E., Timor, U. & Ronel, N. (2012). Parents' perceptions of their adolescent sons' recovery in a therapeutic community for addicted clients. *International Journal of Offender Therapy and Comparative Criminology*, 57, 11. https://doi.org/10.1177/0306624X12460226

Chung, T., Sealy, L., Abraham, M., et al. (2015). Personal network characteristics of youth in substance use treatment: Motivation for and perceived difficulty of positive network change. *Subst Abus*. 36(3), 380-388. https://doi.org/10.1080/08897077.2014.932319.

Ciesla, J.R. (2010). Evaluating the risk of relapse for adolescents treated for substance abuse. *Addict Disord Their Treat*, 9(2), 87–92.

Collier, C., Hilliker, R., & Onwuegbuzie, A. (2014). Alternative peer group: A model for youth recovery. *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery*, 9(1), 40–53. https://doi.org/10.1080/1556035X.2013.836899

Cornelius, J. R., Maisto, S. A., Pollock, N. K., Martin, C. S., Salloum, I. M., Lynch, K. G. & Clark, D. B. (2003). Rapid relapse generally follows treatment for substance use disorders among adolescents. *Addictive Behaviors*, 28, 381-386.

De Dios, M.A., Vaughan, E.L., Stanton, C.A., et al. (2009). Adolescent tobacco use and substance abuse treatment outcomes. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 37(1), 17-24.

de Miranda, J. & Williams, G. (2011). Youth in recovery. *The Prevention Researcher*, 18(2), 16-19.

Dennis, M. L., Scott, C. K., Funk, R. R., et al. (2015). A pilot study to examine the feasibility and potential effectiveness of using smartphones to provide recovery support for adolescents. *Subst Abus*., 36(4), 486-492. https://doi.org/10.1080/08897077.2014.970323.

Eekhoudt, C. R., Sandhu, M., Mniszak, C., Goodyear, T., Turuba, R., Marchand, K., Barbic, S., Fast, D. (2024). Looking beyond drugs: A scoping review of recovery in the context of illicit substance use among adolescents and young adults. *Int J Drug Policy*,

Nov;133:104598. doi: 10.1016/j.drugpo.2024.104598. Epub 2024 Oct 7. PMID: 39378780.

Eekhoudt, C.R., Henry, K.J., Friesen, D. et al. Reimagining recovery: a commentary centering youth and caregiver voices on substance use recovery and healing from across British Columbia, Canada. *Subst Abuse Treat Prev Policy,* 21, 9 (2026). https://doi.org/10.1186/s13011-025-00688-0

Evans, J.L., Hahn, J.A., Lum, P.J., Stein, E.S., & Page, K. (2009). Predictors of injection drug use cessation and relapse in a prospective cohort of young injection drug users in San Francisco, CA (UFO study). *Drug & Alcohol Dependence*, 101, 152–7.

Feder, K. A., Krawczyk, N., & Saloner, B. (2017). Medication-assisted treatment for adolescents in specialty treatment for opioid use disorder. *J Adolesc Health*, 60(6), 747-750. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jadohealth.2016.12.023.

Finch, A. J., Jurinsky, J.,, & Anderson, B. M. (2020). Recovery and youth: An integrative review. *Alcohol Res*, 40(3), 06.

Finch, A. J., Moberg, D. P., & Krupp, A. L. (2014). Continuing care in high schools: A descriptive study of recovery high school programs. *Journal of Child and Adolescent Substance Abuse, 23*(2), 116-129.

Fisher, E. A. (2014). Recovery supports for young people: What do existing supports reveal about the recovery environment? *Peabody Journal of Education*, 89(2), 258-270.

Fishman, M., Wenzel, K., Vo, H., Wildberger, J., & Burgower, R. (2021). A pilot randomized controlled trial of assertive treatment including family involvement and home delivery of medication for young adults with opioid use disorder. *Addiction*, 116(3), 548-557. DOI: 10.1111/add.15181

Galanter, M., Dermatis, H., & Santucci, C. (2012). Young people in Alcoholics Anonymous: The role of spiritual orientation and AA member affiliation. *Journal of Addictive Diseases*, *31*(2), 173-182.

Garner, B. R., Godley, M. D., Funk, R. R., Dennis, M. L., & Godley, S. H. (2007). The impact of recovery management adherence on environmental risks, substance use, and substance-related problems following adolescent residential treatment. *Psychology of Addictive Behaviors*, *21*(4), 488-497.

Garner, B. R., Godley, M. D., Passetti, L. L., Funk, R. R., & White, W. L. (2014). Recovery support for adolescents with substance use disorders: The impact of recovery support telephone calls provided by pre-professional volunteers. *Journal of Substance Abuse and Alcoholism*, *2*(2), 1010.

Godley, M. D., Godley, S. H., Dennis, M. L., Funk, R., & Passetti, L. L. (2002). Preliminary outcomes from the assertive continuing care experiment for adolescents discharged from residential treatment. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *23*(1), 21-32. doi: 10.1016/S0740-5472(02)00230-1

Godley, M. D., Godley, S. H., Dennis, M. L., Funk, R. R., & Passetti, L. L. (2005). *A review of unusual, innovative and assertive continuing care approaches*. Presented at the 2005 Joint Meeting on Adolescent Treatment Effectiveness (JMATE), Washington, DC.

Godley, M. D., Godley, S. H., Dennis, M. L., Funk, R. R., & Passetti, L. L. (2007). The effect of assertive continuing care on continuing care linkage, adherence, and abstinence following residential treatment for adolescent substance use disorders. *Addiction*, *102*(1), 81-93. doi: 10.1111/j.1360-0443.2006.01648.x

Godley, M. D., Godley, S. H., Dennis, M. L., Funk, R. R., Passetti, L. L., & Petry, N. M. (2014). A randomized trial of Assertive Continuing Care and Contingency Management for adolescents with substance use disorders. *Journal of Consulting & Clinical Psychology*, *82*(1), 40-51.

Godley, M. D., Godley, S. H., Funk, R. R., Dennis, M. L., & Loveland, D. (2001). Discharge status as a performance indicator: Can it predict adolescent substance abuse treatment outcome? *Journal of Child & Adolescent Substance Abuse*, *11*(1), 91-109. doi: 10.1300/J029v11n01_05

Godley S. H., Garner, B. R., Passetti, L. L., Funk, R. R., Dennis, M. L., & Godfrey, M. D. (2010). Adolescent outpatient treatment and continuing care: Main findings from a randomized clinical trial. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, *110*(1-2), 44-54.

Godley, M. D., Kahn, J. H., Dennis, M. L., Godley, S. H., & Funk, R. R. (2005). The stability and impact of environmental factors on substance use and problems after adolescent outpatient treatment for cannabis abuse or dependence. *Psychology of Addictive Behaviors*, 19(1), 62–70. https://doi.org/10.1037/0893-164X.19.1.62

Godley, S. H., Passetti, L. L., Funk, R. R., Garner, B. R., Godley, M. D. (2008). Oneyear treatment patterns and change trajectories for adolescents participating in outpatient treatment for the first time. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*. 40(1).17–28.

Godley, M. D., Passetti, L. L., Hunter, B. D., Greene, A. R., & White, W. L. (2019). A randomized trial of Volunteer Recovery Support for Adolescents (VRSA) following residential treatment discharge. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 98, 15-25. doi:10.1016/j.jsat.2018.11.014

Gonzales, R., Anglin, M. D., Beattie, R., Ong, C. A., & Glik, D. C. (2012). Perceptions of chronicity and recovery among youth in treatment for substance use problems. *Journal of Adolescent Health*, *51*(2), 144-149.

Gonzales. R., Anglin, M. D., Beattie, R. [...] & Glik, D. C. (2012). Understanding recovery barriers: Youth perceptions about substance use relapse. *American Journal of Health Behavior*, 36(5): 602–614.

Gonzales, R., Ang, A., Murphy, D. A., Glik, D. C., & Anglin, M. D. (2014). Substance use recovery outcomes among a cohort of youth participating in a mobile-based texting aftercare pilot program. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment,* 47(1), 20–6.

Gonzales-Castaneda, R., & Kaminer, Y. (2016). Youth recovery from substance use disorders and co-occurring disorders: Implications of developmental perspectives on practice, assessment, definitions, and measurement. Commissioned paper. The National Academies of Sciences (US). Retrieved from https://sites.nationalacademies.org/cs/groups/dbassesite/.../dbasse_173832.pdf Acessed April 26, 2019.

Groenewald, C., & Bhana, A. (2015). "It was bad to see my [child] doing this": Mothers' experiences of living with adolescents with substance abuse problems. *International Journal of Mental Health and Addiction*, 14, 646–661. doi: 10.1007/s11469-015-9605-7

Haastrup, S., & Jepsen, P. W. (1984). Seven year follow-up of 300 young drug abusers. *Acta Psychiatrica Scandinavica*, *70*(5), 503-509.

Haastrup, S, & Jepsen, P. W. (1988). Eleven year follow-up of 300 young opioid addicts. *Acta Psychiatr Scand*, *77*(1), 22-26.

Hackerman, A. F., & King, P. (1998). Adolescent spirituality: A Foundation for recovery from drug dependency. *Addiction Treatment Quarterly*, *16*(3), 89-99.

Hadland, S. E., Bagley, S. M., Rodean, J., Silverstein, M., Levy, S., Larochelle, M. R., … & Zima, B. T. (2018). Receipt of Timely addiction treatment and association of early medication treatment with retention in care among youths with opioid use disorder. *JAMA Pediatrics*, 172(11), 1029-1037.

Hadland, S.E., Wharam, J.F., Schuster, M.A., Zhang, F., Samet, J.H., & Larochelle, M.R. (2017). Trends in receipt of buprenorphine and naltrexone for opioid use disorder among adolescent and young adults, 2001-2014. *JAMA Pediatrics*, 171(8), 747-755.

Hanson, K. L., Cummins, K., Tapert, S. F., & Brown, S. A. (2011). Changes in neuropsychological functioning over 10 years following adolescent substance abuse treatment, *Psychology of Addictive Behaviors*, 25, 127-142.

Hadland, S. E.; Yule, A. M.; Levy, S. J.; Hallett, E.; Silverstein, M.; Bagley, S. M. (2021). Evidence-based teatment of young adults with substance use disorders. *Pediatrics*, 147(Suppl 2), S204-S214.

Harper, K. (2017). A brief history of youth recovery supports. Accessed 10-6-2017 at: *http://www.williamwhitepapers.com/pr/dlm_uploads/Harper-A-Brief-History-of-Youth-Recovery-Supports.pdf*

Hennessey, A. (2018). A latent class exploration of adolescent recovery capital. *Journal of Community Psychology*, 1-15.

Hennessey, A., Cristello, J. V., & Kelly, J.F., (2018). RCAM: A proposed model of recovery capital for adolescents. Addict. Res. Theory, 1-8. doi:10.1080/16066359.2018.1540694

Hennessy, E. (2014). Recovery supports for young people: What do existing supports reveal about the recovery environment? *Peabody Journal of Education*, 89(2), 258–270.

Hennessy, E. & Finch, A. (2016). International and multicultural perspectives on youth recovery. *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery*, 11(4), 221-227.

Hennessy, E. & Finch, A. J. (2019). Adolescent recovery capital and recovery high school attendance: An exploratory data mining approach. *Psychology of Addictive Behaviors*, 33(8), 669-676. DOI: 10.1037/adb0000528

Hennessy, E. & Fisher, B. W. (2015) A meta-analysis exploring the relationship between12-step attendance and adolescent substance use relapse. *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery*, 10, 79-96. http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/1556035X.2015.999621.

Hennessy, E., Glaude, C., & Finch, A. (2016). 'Pickle or a cucumber?' administrator and practitioner views of successful adolescent recovery, *Addiction Research & Theory*, 25(3), 208-215. DOI: 10.1080/16066359.2016.1242723

Hennessy, E. A., Tanner-Smith, E. E., Finch, A. J., et al. (2018). Recovery schools for improving behavioral and academic outcomes among students in recovery from substance use disorders: A systematic review. *Campbell Systematic Reviews*, 14(1), 1-86. https:// doi.org/10.4073/csr.2018.9.

Hoeck, S., & Van Hal, G. (2012). Experiences of parents of substance-abusing young people attending support groups. *Archives of Public Health*, *70*(11), 1-11.

Hogue, A., Henderson. C. E., Ozechowski, T. ….., & Coatsworth, J. D. (2019). Can the group harm the individual? Reviewing potential iatrogenic effects of group treatment for adolescent substance use. *Clinical Psychology Science and Practice*, Novwember, DOI: 10.1111/cpsp.12307

Hoeppner, B. B., Hoeppner, S. S., & Kelly, J. F. (2014). Do young people benefit from AA as much, and in the same way, as adult aged 30+? A moderated multiple mediation analysis. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, *143*(1), 181-188.

Joe, G.W., Kalling Knight, D., Becan, J.E., Flynn, P.M. (2014). Recovery among adolescents: Models for post-treatment gains in drug abuse treatments. Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment, 46, 362-373. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jsat.2013.10.007

Johnson, B.R., Lee, M.T., Pagano, M.E. & Post, S.G. (2016). Positive criminology and rethinking the response to adolescent addiction: Evidence on the role of social support, religioisity, and service to others. *International Journal of Criminology & Sociology*, 5, 75-85.

Johnson, B. R., Pagano, M. E., Lee, M. T., & Post, S. G. (2015). Alone on the inside: The impact of social isolation and helping others on AOD use and criminal activity. *Youth & Society*. Advance online publication. http://dx.doi.org/10.1177/0044118X15617400

Kaminer, Y., Burleson, J. A., Burke, R. H. (2008). Efficacy of outpatient aftercare for adolescents with alcohol use disorders: A randomized controlled study. *J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry*., 47(12), 1405-1412. https://doi.org/10.1097/chi.0b013e318189147c.

Kandel, D. B. & Logan, J.A. (1984). Patterns of drug use from adolescence to young adulthood: periods of risk for initiation, continued use, and discontinuation. *American Journal of Public Health*, 74, 660–6.

Kandel, D. B., & Raveis, V. H. (1989). Cessation of illicit drug use in young adulthood. *Archives of General Psychiatry, 46*(2), 109-116.

Kelly, J.F., Bergman, B.G. & Fallah-Sohy, N. (2018). Mechanism of behavioral change in 12-step approaches to recovery in young adults. Current Addiction Reports, 5(2), 134–145. DOI: 10.1007/s40429-01-18-0203-1.

Kelly, J. F., Brown, S. A., Abrantes, A., Kahler, C. W., & Myers, M. (2008). Social recovery model: An 8-year investigation of adolescent 12-step group involvement following inpatient treatment. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research*, 32(8), 1468-1478.

Kelly, J. F., Dow, S. J. Yeterian, J. D., & Myers, M. (2011). How safe are adolescents at AA and NA meetings? A prospective investigation with outpatient youth. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *40*(4), 419-428.

Kelly, J. F., Greene, M. C., Abry, A., Bergman, B. G. (2020). Independent effects of entering recovery as a young versus older adult on long-term functioning and quality of life: Results from a U.S. national study of recovering persons. *Drug Alcohol Depend*, 219, 108493.

Kelly, J. F., Kaminer, Y., Kahler, C. W., Hoeppner, B., Yeterian, J., Cristello, J. V., et al.(2017). A pilot randomized clinical trial testing integrated 12-step facilitation (iTSF) treatment for adolescent substance use disorder. *Addiction*, 112(12), 2155–66.

Kelly, J. F. & Myers, M. G. (2007). Adolescents' participation in Alcoholics Anonymous and Narcotics Anonymous: Review, implications and future directions. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, 39(3), 259-269.

Kelly, J. F., Myers, M. G., & Brown, S. A. (2000). A multivariate process model of adolescent 12-Step attendance and substance use outcome following inpatient treatment. *Psychology of Addictive Behaviors*, 14(4), 376-389.

Kelly, J. F., Myers, M. G., & Brown, S. A. (2002). Do adolescents affiliate with 12-step groups? A multivariate process model of effects. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, *63*(3), 293-304.

Kelly, J. F., Myers, M. G., & Brown, S. A. (2005). The effects of age composition of 12-Step groups on adolescent 12-Step participation and substance use outcome. *Journal of Child & Adolescent Substance Abuse*, 15(1), 63-72.

Kelly, J. F., Pagano, M. E., Stout, R. L., & Johnson, S. M. (2011). Influence of religiosity on 12-Step participation and treatment response among substance-dependent adolescents. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*, 72, 1000-1011.

Kelly, J. F., Stout, R. L., Greene, M. C., & Slaymaker, V. (2014). Young adults, social networks, and addiction recovery: Post treatment changes in social ties and their roles as mediator of 12-step participation. *PLoS ONE*, 9(6), e100121.

Kelly, J. F., & Urbanoski, K. (2012). Youth recovery contexts: The incremental effects of 12-step attendance and involvement on adolescent outpatient outcomes. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research*, *36*(7), 1219-1229.

Kelly, J. F., Urbanoski, K. A., Hoeppner, B. B., Slaymaker, V. (2012). "Ready, willing, and (not) able" to change: young adults' response to residential treatment. *Drug Alcohol Depend*., 121(3), 224–30.

Kelly, J. F., Yeterian, J. D. (2011). Alcoholics anonymous and young people. In: Saunders JB, Rey JM, editors. *Young people and alcohol: impact, policy, prevention, treatment*. 1st ed: Blackwell Publishing Ltd; 308–26.

Kelly, J. F., Yeterian, J. D., Cristello, J., & Timko, C. (2016). Developing and testing Twelve-Step facilitation for adolescents with substance use disorder: Manual development and preliminary outcomes. *Substance Abuse: Research and Treatment*, *10*(10), 55-64.

Kingston, S., Knight, E., Williams, J., & Gordon, H. (2015). How do young adults view 12-Step programs. A qualitative study. *Journal of Addictive Diseases*, *34*(4), 311-322.

Klein, J. A. (2006). Predictors of recovery in adolescents with alcohol and chemical addictions in a recovery school system (Doctoral dissertation, University of Minnesota, 2006). *Dissertation Abstracts International*, *67*, 08A, 2881.

Labbe. A. K., Greene, C., Bergman, B. G., Hoeppner, B., & Kelly, J. F. (2013). The importance of age composition of 12-step meetings as a moderating factor in the relation between young adults' 12-step participation and abstinence, *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, *133*(2), 541-547.

Labbe, A. K., Slaymaker, V., & Kelly, J. F. (2014). Toward Enhancing Twelve-Step Facilitation among young people: a systematic qualitative investigation of Young Adults' 12-step experiences. *Substance Abuse*, *35*(4), 399-407.

Lanham CC. Lessons in sobriety: an exploratory study of a recovery high school and its graduates. US: ProQuest Information & Learning; 2011.

Latimer, W. W., Newcomb, M., Winters, K. C., et al. (2000). Adolescent substance abuse treatment outcome: The role of substance abuse problem severity, psychosocial, and treatment factors. *J Consult Clin Psychol*., 68(4), 684-696.

Lee, M. T., Pagano, M. E., Johnson, B. R., & Post, S. G. (2016). Love and service in adolescent addiction recovery. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *34*(2), 197-222.

Lee, M. T., Pagano, M. E., Johnson, B. R., Post, S. G., Leibowitz, G. & Dudash, M. (2017). From defiance to reliance: Spiritual virtue as a pathway towards desistence, humility, and recovery among juvenile offenders. *Spirituality in Clinical Practice*, 4(3), 161–175.

Lee, M. T., Veta, P. S., Johnson, B. R., & Pagano, M. E. (2014). Daily spiritual experiences and adolescent treatment response. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 32(2–3), 271–298. http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/07347324.2014.907029

Levy, S., Ryan, S. A., Gonzalez, P. K., et al. (2016). Medication-assisted treatment of adolescents with opioid use disorders. *Pediatrics*, 138(3), e20161893. https://doi.org/10.1542/peds.2016-1893.

Maisto, S. A., Pollock, N. K., Cornelius, J. R., et al. (2003). Alcohol relapse as a function of relapse definition in a clinical sample of adolescents. *Addict Behav.*, 28(3), 449-459. https://doi.org/10.1016/

Margolis, R., Kilpatrick, A., & Mooney, B. (2000). A retrospective look at long-term adolescent recovery: Clinicians talk to researchers. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, *32*(1), 117-125.

Marks, K.R. & Leukefeld, C.G. (2018). Recovering to recovery among adolescent youth: Evidence-based approaches to prevention and treatment. DOI: 10.1007/978-3-319-90611-9_12 (In *Adolescent Substance Abuse*).

Marshal, M. P., et al. (2009). Individual trajectories of substance use in lesbian, gay and bisexual youth and heterosexual youth. *Addiction*, 104(6), 974–981.

Mason, M.J., Sabo, R., & Zaharakis, N.M. (2017). Peer network counseling as brief treatment for urban adolescent heavy cannabis users. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*, 78(1), 152–157.

McCabe, S. E., Schulenberg, J. E., Schepis, T. S., McCabe, V. V., Veliz, P. T. (2022). Longitudinal analysis of substance use disorder symptom severity at age 18 years and substance use disorder in adulthood. *JAMA Netw Open*, 5(4), e225324. doi:10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2022.5324

Mundt, M. P., Parthasarathy, S., Chi, F. W., Sterling, S., & Campbell, C. I. (2012). 12-Step participation reduces medical use costs among adolescents with a history of alcohol and other drug treatment. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 126(1), 124-130.

Nash, A. J. (2013). The alternative peer group: What can 'winners' from this program teach us about recovery from adolescent substance use disorder? (Doctoral dissertation). The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston School of Nursing, Houston, TX.

Nash, A. (2020). The Twelve Steps and adolescent recovery: A concise review. *Substance Abuse Research and Treatment*, 14, 1-6.

Nash, A., & Collier, C. (2016). The alternative peer group: Developmentally appropriate recovery support model for adolescents. *Journal of Addictions Nursing*, *27*(2), 109-119.

Nash, A. J., Hennessy, E. A., & Collier, C. (2019). Exploring recovery capital among adolescents in an alternative peer group. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 199:136-143. doi: 10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2019.02.025. Epub 2019 Apr 23.

Nash, N., Marcus, M., Engebretson, J., & Bukstein, O. (2015). Recovery from adolescent substance use disorder: Young people in recovery describe the process and keys to success in an alternative peer group. *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery*, *10*(4), 290-312.

Ngai, S., Ngai, N. & Cheung, C. (2009). Mutual aid among young people with emotional and behavioral problems: A proposed theoretical framework. International Journal of *Adolescence and Youth*, 14(4), 353-365. DOI:10.1080/02673843.2009.9748014

Pagano, M. E., Kelly, J. F., Scur, M. D., Ionescu, R. A., Stout, R. L., & Post, S. G. (2013). Assessing youth participation in AA-related helping: Validity of the Service to Others in Sobriety (SOS) Questionnaire in an adolescent sample. *American Journal on Addictions, 22*(1), 60-66.

Pagano, M. E., Wang, A. R., Rowles, B. M., Lee, M. T., & Johnson, B. R. (2015). Social anxiety and peer helping in adolescent addiction treatment. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research*, *39*(5), 887-895.

Pandina, R. J., & Johnson, V. (1990). Serious alcohol and drug problems among adolescents with a family history of alcoholism. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol, 51*(3), 278-282.

Passetti, L. L., & Godley, S. H. (2008). Adolescent substance abuse treatment clinicians' self-help meeting referral practices and adolescent attendance rates. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs, 40*(1), 29-40.

Passetti, L., Godley, S., & Godley, M. (2012). Youth participation in mutual support groups: History, current knowledge, and areas of future research. *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery*, 7(2-4), 253-278.

Passetti, L. L., Godley, M. D., Greene, A. R., & White, W. L. (2019). The Volunteer Recovery Support for Adolescents (VRSA) experiment: Recruiting, retaining, training, and supervising volunteers to implement recovery monitoring and support services. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 98, 1-8. doi: 10.1016/j.jsat.2018.11.015

Passetti, L., Godley, M., & Kaminer, Y. (2016). Continuing care for adolescents in treatment for substance use disorders. *Child & Adolescent Psychiatric Clinics*, *25*(3). doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.chc.2016.06.003

Passetti, L. L., & White, W. L. (2008). Recovery support meetings for youths: Considerations when referring young people to 12-Step and alternative groups. *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery, 2*(2-4), 97-121.

Pivovar L. (2015). Predictors that influence relapse and recovery among adolescent substance abusers post-treatment. Doctoral dissertation, The Chicago School of Professional Psychology.

Schoenberger, S. F., Park, T. W., dellaBitta, V., Hadland, S. E., & Bagley, S. M. (2021). "My life isn't defined by substance use": Recovery perspectives among young adults with substance use disorder. *Journal of General Internal Medicine*, [Epub ahead of print]. doi:10.1007/s11606-021-06934-y

Smith, D. C., Reinhart, C. A., Begum, S., Kosgolla, J., Kelly, J. F., Bergman, B. G., & Basic, M. (2023). Coming of age in recovery: The prevalence and correlates of substance use recovery status among adolescents and emerging adults. *PLOS ONE*, 18(12), e0295330. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0295330

Squeglia. L. M., Fadus, M.C., McClure, E. A….& Gray, K. M. (2019). Pharmacological treatment of youth substance use disorders. *Journal of Child and Adolescent Psychopharmacology*, 29(7). DOI: 10.1089/cap.2019.0009

Sterling, S., Chi, F., Campbell, C., et al. (2009). Three-year chemical dependency and mental health treatment outcomes among adolescents: The role of continuing care. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res*. , 33(8), 1417-1429. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1530-0277.2009.00972.x.

Ramo, D. E., Myers, M. G., Brown, S. A. (2010).Self-efficacy mediates the relationship between depression and length of abstinence after treatment among youth but not among adults. *Substance Use & Misuse*, 45(13), 2301–22.

Ramo, D. E., Brown, S. A. (2008). Classes of substance abuse relapse situations: a comparison of adolescents and adults. *Psycholology of Addictive Behaviors*, 22(3), 372–9.

Ramo, D. E., Prince, M. A., Roesch, S. C., Brown, S. A. (2012). Variation in substance use relapse episodes among adolescents: a longitudinal investigation. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 43(1), 44–52.

Roth, J. D., & Finch, A. J. (Eds.). (2010). *Approaches to substance abuse and addiction in education communities: A guide to practices that support recovery in adolescents and young adults*. London: Routledge.

Russell, B.S., Heller, A.T. & Hutchison, M. (2017). Differences in adolescent emotion regulation and impulsivity: A group comparison study of school-based recovery students. *Substance Use and Misuse*, 52(1), 1-13.

Russell, M. A., Coatsworth, J. D., Brown, A., Zaharakis, N., Mennis, J., Rodriguez, G. C., & Mason, M. J. (2022). Peer network counseling effects on substance use: an individual participant data meta-analysis integrating three randomized controlled trials. *Prevention Science*, [Epub ahead of print]. doi: 10.1007/s11121-022-01468-z

Saloner, B., Feder, K. A., Krawczyk, N. (2017). Closing the medication assisted treatment gap for youth with opioid use disorder. *JAMA Pediatr*., 171(8), 729-731. https://doi.org/10.1001/jamapediatrics.2017.1269.

Savage, M., & Stickles, J, (1990). Adolescent and counselor preferences for recovering vs. non-recovering alcoholism counselors. *Journal of Adolescent Chemical Dependency*, *1*(2), Pediatrics, 2021 vol. 147(Suppl 2) pp. S195-S203

Schoenberger, S. F., Park, T. W., dellaBitta, V., Hadland, S. E., & Bagley, S. M. (2021). "My life isn't defined by substance use": Recovery perspectives among young adults with substance use disorder. *Journal of General Internal Medicine*, [Epub ahead of print]. doi:10.1007/s11606-021-06934-y

Silverstein, M.; Hadland, S. E.; Hallett, E.; Botticelli, M. (2021). Principles of care for young adults with substance use disorders. *Pediatrics*, 147(Suppl 2) pp. S195-S203.

Smith, D. C., Godley, S. H., Godley, M. D., Dennis, M. L. (2011). Adolescent community reinforcement approach outcomes differ among emerging adults and adolescents. *Journal of Subst Abuse Treatment,* 41(4), 422–30.

Smith, D. C., Reinhart, C. A., Begum, S., Kosgolla, J., Kelly, J. F., Bergman, B. G., & Basic, M. (2023). Coming of age in recovery: The prevalence and correlates of substance use recovery status among adolescents and emerging adults. *PLOS ONE*, 18(12), e0295330. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0295330

Smith, D.C., Vleeland, L. & Dennis, M. (2010). Reasons for quitting among emerging adults and adolescents in substance-use-disorder treatment. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*, 71, 400-409.

Stewart, M. A., Brown, S. A. (1993). Family functioning following adolescent substance abuse treatment. *J Subst Abuse*., 5(4):327-339.

Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (2009). *Designing a recovery-oriented care model for adolescents and transition age youth with substance use or co-occurring mental health disorders*. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Rockville, MD.

Sultan, A. (Aysel). (2019). Recovering assemblages: Unfolding social and material practices of drug recovery in youth. Thesis for Doctoral degree (Magna Cum Laude).

Tapert, S. F., Brown, S. A., Myers, M. G., et al. (1999). The role of neurocognitive abilities in coping with adolescent relapse to alcohol and drug use. *J Stud Alcohol*., 60(4), 500-508. https://doi.org/10.15288/jsa.1999.60.500.

Vest, N. & Humphreys, K. N. (2019). Do we know enough to prescribe opioid-agonist therapies to adolescents with problematic opioid use? A commentary on Camenga et al (2019). *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*, 80, 406-407.

von Sydow, K., Lieb, R., Pfister, H., Höfler, M., Sonntag, H., & Wittchen H.-U. (2001). The natural course of cannabis use, abuse and dependence over four years: a longitudinal

community study of adolescents and young adults. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence, 64*(3), 347-361.
Wang, L. J., Lu, S. F., Chong. M. Y., Chou, W. J., Hsieh, Y.L., et al. (2016) A family-oriented therapy program for youths with substance abuse: long-term outcomes related to relapse and academic or social status. *Neuropsychiatr Dis Treat*, 12.
White, M. K. (2007). Social markers of maturation and the transition to young adulthood: the life courses of adolescent substance users after treatment. US: ProQuest Information & Learning.
White, W. (2014). Young people in the new recovery advocacy movement. *Counselor, 15*(2), 64-69.
Williams, J. K., Smith, D. C., An, H., Hall, J. A. (2008). Clinical outcomes of traumatized youth in adolescent substance abuse treatment: a longitudinal multisite study. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, 40(1), 77–84.
Williams, J. K., Smith, D. C., Gotman, N., Sabri, B., An, H., Hall, J.A. (2008). Traumatized youth and substance abuse treatment outcomes: a longitudinal study. *J Trauma Stress*, 21(1), 100–8.
Windle, M., & Wiesner, M. (2004). Trajectories of marijuana use from adolescence to young adulthood: Predictors and outcomes. *Development and Psychopathology, 16*(4), 1007-1027.
Winters, K. C., Stinchfield, R., Latimer, W. W., et al. (2007). Long-term outcome of substance-dependent youth following 12-step treatment. *J Subst Abuse Treat*. 2007;33(1):61-69. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jsat.2006.12.003.
Winward, J. L., Hanson, K. L., Bekman, N. M, et al. (2014). Adolescent heavy episodic drinking: Neurocognitive functioning during early abstinence. *J Int Neuropsychol Soc.* 20(2), 218-229. https:// doi.org/10.1017/s1355617713001410.
Wolin, S., & Wolin, S. J. (1995). Resilience among youth growing up in substance-abusing families. *Substance Abuse, 42*(2), 415-429.
Yule, A.M. & Kelly, J.F. (2017) Recovery high schools may be a key component of youth recovery support services. *The American Journal of Drug and Alcohol Abuse*, 44(2),141-142. doi: 10.1080/00952990.2017.1380033.
Xuan, Z.; Choi, J.; Lobrutto, L.; Cunningham, T.; Castedo de Martell, S.; Cance, J.; Silverstein, M.; Yule, A. M.; Botticelli, M.; Holleran Steiker, L (2021). Support services for young adults with substance use disorders. *Pediatrics*, 147(Suppl 2), S220-S228.
Zemore, S. E., Mericle, A. A., Martinez, P., Bergman, B. G., Karriker-Jaffe, K. J., Patterson, D., & Timko, C. (2024). Disparities in Alcoholics Anonymous Participation from 2000 to 2020 Among US Residents With an Alcohol Use Disorder in the National Alcohol Survey. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*, 85(1), 32-40. doi: 10.15288/jsad.23-00086

Addiction Recovery and Mental Health Recovery

Aase, D. M., Jason, L. A., Ferrari, J. R., Li, Y. & Scott, G. (2013): Comorbid mental health and substance abuse issues among individuals in recovery homes: prospective environmental mediators, *Mental Health and Substance Use*, DOI:10.1080/17523281.2013.806342
Aase, D. M., Jason, L. A., & Robinson, W. L. (2008). 12-Step participation among dually diagnosed individuals: A review of individual and contextual factors. *Clinical*

Psychology Review, 28, 1235–1248. Retrieved from http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.cpr.2008.05.002

Anthony, W. A. (2000). A recovery-oriented service system: Setting some system level standards. *Psychiatric Rehabilitation Journal, 24*(2), 159-168.

Assefa, M. T., Ford, J. H., Osborne, E., McIlvaine, A., King, A., Campbell, K., Jo, B., & McGovern, M. P. (2019). Implementing integrated services in routine behavioral health care: primary outcomes from a cluster randomized controlled trial. *BMC health services research,* 19(1), 749. doi: 10.1186/s12913-019-4624-x

Bartels, S. J., Drake, R. E., & Wallach, M. A. (1995). Long-term course of substance use disorders among patients with severe mental illness. *Psychiatric Services*, *46*(3), 248-251.

Bartram, M. (2019). Toward a shared vision for mental health and addiction recovery and well-being: An integrated two-continuum model. *Journal of Recovery in Mental Health*, 2(2/3), Winter/Spring 2019 ISSN: 2371-237655.

Bennett, M. E., Bellack, A. S., Brown, C. H., & DiClemente, C. (2009). Substance dependence and remission in schizophrenia: A comparison of schizophrenia and affective disorders. *Addictive Behaviors*, *34*(10), 806-814.

Bogenschutz,M.P.,&Akin,S.J.(2000).12-stepparticipationandattitudestowards12-stepmeetings in dual diagnosis patients. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 18, 31 –45. doi:10.1300/ J020v18n04_03

Bogenschutz, M., Geppert, C. M. A., & George, J. (2006). The role of twelve-step approaches in dual diagnosis treatment and recovery. *American Journal on Addictions*, 15, 50-60.

Bogenschutz, M. P., Rice, S. L., Tonigan, J. S., Vogel, H. S., Nowinski, J., Hume, D., & Arenella, P. B. (2013). 12-step facilitation for the dually diagnosed: A randomized clinical trial. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *46*(4), 403-411.

Bradizza, C. M., Stasiewicz, P. R., & Paas, N. D. (2006). Relapse to alcohol and drug use among individuals diagnosed with cooccurring mental health and substance use disorders: A review. *Clinical Psychology Review*, 26, 162-178.

Brooks, A. J., & Penn, P. E. (2003). Comparing treatments for dual diagnosis: Twelve-step and Self-management and Recovery Training. *The American Journal of Drug and Alcohol Abuse*, 29, 359–383.

Burns, L., Teesson, M., & O'Neill, K. (2005). The impact of comorbid anxiety and depression on alcohol treatment outcomes. *Addiction*, 100, 787–796. doi:10.1111/j.13600443.2005.001069.x

Carter, M., Fisher, C., & Isaac, M. (2013). Recovery from comorbidity: Depression or anxiety with alcohol misuse—A systematic and integrative supradisciplinary review and critical appraisal. *SAGE Open*, 1 –14. DOI: 10.1177/2158244013512133

Cuffel, B. J., & Chase P. (1994). Remission and relapse of substance use disorders in schizophrenia. Results from a one-year prospective study. *Journal of Nervous and Mental Disease*, *182*(6), 342-348.

Davidson, L., Andres-Hyman, R., Bedregal, L. [...]Kirk, T. A. (2008). From "Double Trouble" to "Dual Recovery": Integrating models of recovery in addiction and mental health. *Journal of Dual Diagnosis*, 4(3), 273-290.

Davidson, L., Evans, A. C., Achara, I., & White, W. (2014). Beyond co-occurring disorders to behavioral health integration. *Advances in Dual Diagnosis*, *7*(4), 185-193.

Davidson, L., & White, W. (2007). The concept of recovery as an organizing principle for integrating mental health and addiction services. *Journal of Behavioral Health Services and Research, 34*(2), 109-120.

Davidson, L., & White, W. L. (2010, August 13). Recovery in mental health and addiction. *Recovery to Practice Weekly Highlight,* 14. U. S. Department of Health and Human Services, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration.

Davidson, L., Rakfeldt, J. & Strauss, J. (2011). *The roots of the recovery movement in psychiatry: Lessons learned*. John Wiley & Sons.

Davis, L. L., Wisniewski, S. R., Howland, R. H., Trivedi, M. H., Husain, M. M., Fava, M., . . . Rush, A. J. (2010). Does comorbid substance use disorder impair recovery from major depression with SSRI treatment? An analysis of the STAR*D level one treatment outcomes. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence, 107*(2-3), 161-70.

Dixon, L., McNary, S., & Lehman, A. F. (1998). Remission of substance use disorder among psychiatric inpatients with mental illness. *American Journal of Psychiatry*, *155*(2), 239-43.

Drake, R. E., Wallach, M. A., & McGovern, M. P. (2005). Future directions in preventing relapse to substance abuse among clients with severe mental illnesses. *Psychiatric Services*, *56*(10), 1297-1302.

Drake, R. E., Xie, H., McHugo, G. J., & Shumway, M. (2004). Three-year outcomes of long-term patients with co-occurring bipolar and substance use disorders. *Biological Psychiatry*, *56*(10), 749-756.

Dyar, C., Bradley, H., Morgan, E., Sullivan, P. S., Mustanski, B. (2020). Reduction and cessation of alcohol, cannabis, and stimulant use: Prospective associations with changes in depressive symptoms across two cohort studies of sexual and gender minorities. *Journal of Studies of Alcohol & Drugs*, 81(6), 790-797.

Elspeth, M. M., Marni, L., Simone, P., Chris, T., Janne Maree, B., Neil, C., & Peter, S. (2004). Social networks of people with dual diagnosis: The quantity and quality of relationships at different stages of substance use treatment. *Community Mental Health Journal*, 40, 451-464.

Gagne, C. A., White, W., & Anthony, W. A. (2007). Recovery: A common vision for the fields of mental health and addictions. *Psychiatric Rehabilitation Journal, 31*(1), 32-37. doi: 10.2975/31.1.2007.32.37

Gaudiano, B. A., Uebelacker, L. A., & Miller, I. W. (2008). Impact of remitted substance use disorders on the future course of bipolar I disorder: Findings from a clinical trial. *Psychiatry Research*, *160*(1), 63-71.

Goldberg, J. F., Garno, J. L., Leon, A. C., Koesis, J. H., & Portera, L. (1999). A history of substance abuse complicates remission from acute mania in bipolar disorder. *Journal of Clinical Psychiatry*, *60*(11), 733-740.

Gonzalez, G., & Rosenheck, R. A. (2002). Outcomes and service use among homeless persons with serious mental illness and substance abuse. *Psychiatric Services*, 53, 437–446. doi:10.1176/appi. ps.53.4.437

Gossop, M., Marsden, J., & Stewart, D. (2006). Remission of psychiatric symptoms among drug misusers after drug dependence treatment. *Journal of Nervous and Mental Disease*, *194*(11), 826-832.

Haller, M., Wang, F., Bountress, K., Chassin, L. (2014). The interactive effects of effort to regulate alcohol use, anxiety disorders and affective disorders on long-term remission from alcohol dependence. *Addict Res Theory*, 22, 371–9.

Hasin, D., Liu, X., Nunes, E., McCloud, S., Samet, S., Endicott, J. (2002). Effects of major depression on remission and relapse of substance dependence. *Arch Gen Psychiatry*, 59, 375–80.

Jodan, L. C., Davidson, W. S., Herman, S. E., Bootsmiller, B. (2002). Involvement in 12-Step programs among persons with dual diagnoses. *Psychiatric Services*, 55(7), 894-896.

Kelly, J. F., McKellar, J. D., & Moos, R. (2003). Major depression in patients with substance use disorders: Relationship to 12-step self-help involvement and substance use outcomes. Addiction, 98, 499–508. doi:10.1046/j.1360-0443.2003.t01-1-00294.x

Laudet, A. B., Cleland, C. M., Magura, S., Vogel, H. S., & Knight, E. L. (2004). Social support mediates the effects of dual-focus mutual aid groups on abstinence from substance use. *American Journal of Community Psychology*, 34, 175–185. doi:10.1007/s10464-004-7413-5.

Laudet, A. B., Magura, S., Vogel, H. S., & Knight, E. (2000). Recovery challenges among dually diagnosed individuals. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 18, 321-329. doi:10.1016/s0740-5472(99)00077-x

Laudet, A. B., Magura, S., Vogel, H. S., & Knight, E. (2000). Support, mutual aid and recovery from dual diagnosis. *Community Mental Health Journal*, 36, 457–476. doi:10.1023/A:1001982829359

Laudet, A.B., Magura,S., Vogel,H. S.,& Knight, E.L.(2003).Participation in 12-step based fellowships among dually-diagnosed persons. *AlcoholismTreatmentQuarterly*,21,19–39.doi:10.1300/ J020v21n02_02

Laudet, A.B., Magura,S., Vogel,H. S.,& Knight, E.L.(2004). Perceived reasons for substance misuse among persons with a psychiatric disorder. *American Journal of Orthopsychiatry*, 74(3), 365-75.

Luciano, A., Bryan, E. L., Carpenter-Song, E. A., Woods, M., Armstrong, K., & Drake, R. E. (2014). Long-term sobriety strategies for men with co-occurring disorders. *Journal of Dual Diagnosis*, 10(4), 212–219.

Magura, S., Cleland, C., Vogel, H. S., Knight, E. L., & Laudet, A. B. (2007). Effects of 'dual focus' mutual aid on self-efficacy for recovery and quality of life. *Administration and Policy in Mental Health and Mental Health Services Research*, 34,1-12.

Makin-Byrd. K., Cronkite, R. C., & Timko, C. (2011). The influence of abuse victimization on attendance and involvement in mutual-help groups among dually diagnosed male veterans. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment,* 41(1), 78-87.

Nesse, L., Gonzalez, M. T., Aamodt, G. & Raanaas, R. K. (2020). Recovery, quality of life and issues in supported housing among residents with co-occurring problems: a cross-sectional study. *Advances in Dual Diagnosis*, 13(2). https://doi.org/10.1108/ADD-10-2019-0014.

Noordsy, D. L., Schwab, B., Fox, L., & Drake, R. E. (1996). The role of self-help programs in the rehabilitation of persons with severe mental illness and substance use disorders. *Community Mental Health Journal*, 32, 71 –81. doi:10.1007/BF02249369

Onken, S. J. (2007). An analysis of the definitions and elements of recovery: A review of the literature. *Psychiatric Rehabilitation Journal*, 31, 9-22.

Ostlund, A., Hensing, G., Sundh, V., & Spak, F. (2007). Changes in some personality traits after recovery from alcohol dependence/abuse, anxiety and depression--results of a 5-year follow-up in a general population sample of women. *Nordic Journal of Psychiatry*, *61*(4), 279-287.

Ouimette, P. C., Moos, R. H., & Finney, J. W. (2003). PTSD treatment and 5-year remission among patients with substance use and posttraumatic stress disorders.*Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology*, 71, 410–414. doi:10.1037/0022-006X.71.2.410

Ostacher, M. J., Perlis, R.H., Nierenberg, A. A., Calabrese, J., Stange, J. P., Salloum, I., Weiss, R. D., & Sachs, G.S. (2010). Impact of substance use disorders on recovery from episodes of depression in bipolar disorder patients: Prospective data from the systematic treatment enhancement program for bipolar disorder (STEP-BD). *American Journal of Psychiatry*, Mar; 167(3), 289–297.

Palmieri, C. D., & Accordino, M. P. (2004). Dual diagnosis: Effective treatment and barriers to recovery. *Journal of Applied Rehabilitation Counseling*, 35(4), 35-41.

Powel, T., & Kurtz, L. (1996). A model of AA utilization by persons with a dual diagnosis. *Contemporary Drug Problems*, 23(1), 139-157.

Ritsher, J. B., McKellar, J. D., Finney, J. W., Otilingam, P. G., & Moos, R. H.(2002). Psychiatric comorbidity, continuing care and mutual help as predictors of five-year remission from substance use disorders. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*, *63*(6), 709-715.

Samet, S., Fenton, M. C., Nunes, E., Greenstein, E., Aharonovich, E., Hasin, D. (2013). Effects of independent and substance-induced major depressive disorder on remission and relapse of alcohol, cocaine and heroin dependence. *Addiction*, 108, 115–23

Timko, C., & Sempel, J. M. (2004). Intensity of acute services, self-help attendance and one-year outcomes among dual diagnosis patients. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, 65, 274–282.

Tracy, E. M.,& Johnson, P. J.(2007). Personal social networks of women with co-occurring substance use and mental disorders. *Journal of Social Work Practice in the Addictions*, 7, 69-90.

Trumbetta, S. L.,Mueser, K. T.,Quimby, E., Bebout, R., & Teague, G. B. (1999). Social networks and clinical outcomes of dually-diagnosed homeless persons. *Behavior Therapy*, 30, 407–430. Retrieved from http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0005-7894(99)80018-5

Weiss, R. D., Ostacher, M. J., Otto, M. W., Calabrese, J. R., Fossey, M., Wisniewski, S. R., . . . Sachs, G. S. (2005). Does recovery from substance use disorder matter in patients with bipolar disorder? *Journal of Clinical Psychiatry*, *66*(6), 730-735.

White, W., Boyle, M., & Loveland, D. (2004). Recovery from addiction and recovery from mental illness: Shared and contrasting lessons. In R. Ralph, & P. Corrigan (Eds.), *Recovery and mental illness: Consumer visions and research paradigms* (pp. 233-258). Washington D .C.: American Psychological Association.

White, W., & Davidson, L. (2006a). System transformation. Recovery: The bridge to integration? (Part 1). *Behavioral Healthcare, 26*(11), 22-25.

White, W., & Davidson, L. (2006b). System transformation. Recovery: The bridge to integration? (Part 2). *Behavioral Healthcare Tomorrow*, *26*(12), 24-26.

Wilens, T. E., Biederman, J., & Mick, E. (1998). Does ADHD affect the course of substance abuse? Findings from a sample of adults with and without ADHD. *The American Journal of Addiction*, *7*(2), 156-163.

Wilens, T. E., & Upadhyaya, H. P. (2007). Impact of substance use disorder on ADHD and its treatment. *Journal of Clinical Psychiatry*, *68*(8), e20.

Xie, H., Drake, R. E., McHugo, G. J., Xie, L., Mohandas, A. (2010). The 10-year course of remission, abstinence, and recovery in dual diagnosis. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *39*(2), 132-140.

Xie, H., McHugo, G. J., Fox, M. B., & Drake, R. E. (2005). Substance abuse relapse in a ten-year prospective follow-up of clients with mental and substance use disorders. *Psychiatric Services*, *56*(10), 1282-1287.

Xie, H., McHugo, G. J., Helmstetter, B. S., & Drake R. E. (2005). Three-year recovery outcomes for long-term patients with co-occurring schizophrenic and substance use disorders. *Schizophrenia Research*, *75*(2-3), 337-348.

Zanarini, M. C., Frankenburg, F. R., Frankenbur, F. R., Weingeroff, J. L., Reich, D. B., Fitzmaurice, G. M., & Weiss, R. D. (2011). The course of substance use disorders in patients with borderline personality disorder and Axis II comparison subjects: a 10-year follow-up study. *Addiction*, *106*(2), 342-348.

Recovery/Remission Prevalence in Community and Clinical Populations

Abdin E, Subramaniam M, Vaingankar JA, Chong SA. (2014) The role of sociodemographic factors in the risk of transition from alcohol use to disorders and remission in singapore. *Alcohol Alcohol*. 49(1), 103-108.

Angres, D., Bologeorges, S., & Chou, J. (2013). A two year longitudinal outcome study of addicted health care professionals: An investigation of the role of personality variables. *Substance Abuse: Research and Treatment*, 7, 49–60. https://doi.org/10.4137/SART.S10556

Arndt, S., Vélez, M. B., Segre, L., & Clayton, R. (2010). Remission from substance dependence in U.S. Whites, African Americans, and Latinos. *Journal of Ethnicity in Substance Abuse, 9*(4), 237-248.

Arterberry, B. J., Boyd, C. J., West, B. T., Schepis, T. S., McCabe, S. E.. (2020). DSM-5 substance use disorders among college-age young adults in the United States: Prevalence, remission and treatment. *J Am Coll Health*. 68(6), 650-657. doi: 10.1080/07448481.2019.1590368. Epub 2019 Apr 4. PMID: 30946626; PMCID: PMC6776717.

Ball, J. C., & Snarr, R. W. (1969). A test of the maturation hypothesis with respect to opiate addiction. *Bulletin on Narcotics*, 21, 9-13.

Best, D. W., Ghufran, S., Day, E., Ray, R., & Loaring, J. (2008). Breaking the habit: a retrospective analysis of desistance factors among formerly problematic heroin users. *Drug & Alcohol Review*, *27*(6), 619-624.

Best, D., Vanderplasschen, W., Van de Mheen, D., De Maeyer, J., Colman, C., Vander Laenen, F., Irving, J., Andersson, C., Edwards, M., Bellaert, L., Martinelli, T., Graham, S., Hamer, R. & Nagelhout, G.E. (2018) REC-PATH (Recovery Pathways): Overview of a four-country study of pathways to recovery from problematic drug use, *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 36, 4, 517-529, DOI: 10.1080/07347324.2018.1488550

Bischof, G., Rumpf, H. J., Hapke, U., Meyer, C., John, U. (2001) Factors influencing remission from alcohol dependence without formal help in a representative population sample. *Addiction,* 96, 1327–1336.

Bischof, G., Rumpf , H. J., Hapke, U., Meyer, C., John, U. (2007) Stability of subtypes of national recovery from alcohol dependence after two years. *Addiction*, 102, 904–908.

Bischof G, Rumpf HJ, Meyer C, Hapke U, John U (2005) Influence of psychiatric comorbidity in alcohol-dependence subjects in a representative population survey on treatment utilization and natural recovery. Addiction, 100, 405–413.

Blanco, C., Secades-Villa, R., García-Rodríguez, O., Labrador-Mendez, M., Wang, S., & Schwartz, R. P. (2013). Probability and predictors of remission from life-time prescription drug use disorders: results from the National Epidemiologic Survey on Alcohol and Related Conditions. *Journal of Psychiatric Research*, *47*(1), 42-49.

Bommersbach, T. J., Jegede, O., Stefanovics, E. A., Rhee, T, G., & Rosenheck, R. A. (2022). Diagnostic remission of substance use disorders: Racial differences and correlates of remission in a national smaple. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 136, 108659.

Brecht, M-L., & Herbeck, D. (2014). Time to relapse following treatment for methamphetamine use: A long-term perspective on patterns and predictors. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 135, 18-25.

Brecht, M. L., Huang D., Evans E., & Hser Y. I. (2008). Polydrug use and implications for longitudinal research: ten-year trajectories for heroin, cocaine, and methamphetamine users. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence, 96*(3), 193-201.

Brennan, P. L., Schutte, K. K., Moos, B. S., et al. (2011). Twenty-year alcoholconsumption and drinking-problem trajectories of older men and women. *J Stud Alcohol Drugs*, 72(2), 308-321. https://doi. org/10.15288/jsad.2011.72.308.

Calabria, B., Degenhardt, L., Briegleb, C., Vos, T., Hall, W. Lynskey, M., . . . McLaren, J. (2010). Systematic review of prospective studies investigating "remission" from amphetamine, cannabis, cocaine or opioid dependence. *Addictive Behaviors*, *35*(8), 741-749.

Compton, W. M., Dawson, D. A., Conway, K. P., Brodsky, M., & Grant, B. F. (2013). Transitions in illicit drug use status over 3 years: a prospective analysis of a general population sample. *American Journal of Psychiatry*, 170(6), 660-670.

Compton, W. M., Thomas, Y. F., Stinson, F. S., & Grant, B. F. (2007). Prevalence, correlates, disability and comorbidity of DSM-IV drug abuse and dependence in the United States: Results from the National Epidemiologic Survey on alcohol and related conditions. *Archives of General Psychiatry*, *64*(5), 566-576.

Craft, W. H., Shin, H., Tegge, A. N., Keith, D. R., Athamneh, L. N., Stein, J. S., Ferreira, M. A. R., Chilcoat, H. D., Le Moigne, A., DeVeaugh-Geiss, A., Bickel, W. K. (2023) Long-term recovery from opioid use disorder: recovery subgroups, transition states and their association with substance use, treatment and quality of life. *Addiction*, 118(5),890-900. doi: 10.1111/add.16115. Epub 2023 Jan 10. PMID: 36524904.

Craft, W. H., Tegge, A. N., Keith, D. R., Shin, H., Williams, J., Athamneh, L. N., Stein, J. S., Chilcoat, H. D., Le Moigne, A., DeVeaugh-Geiss, A. , Bickel, W. K. (2022).Recovery from opioid use disorder: A 4-year post-clinical trial outcomes study. *Drug Alcohol Depend*. 1. 234, 109389. doi: 10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2022.109389. Epub 2022 Mar 9. Erratum in: Drug Alcohol Depend. 2022 Dec 1;241:109687. PMID: 35287034.

Cranford, J. A., Krentzman, A. R., Mowbray, O., & Robinson, E. A. R. (2014). Trajectories of alcohol use over time among adults with alcohol dependence. *Addictive Behaviors*, *39*(5), 1006-1011.

Cunningham, J. A. (1999). Untreated remission from drug use: The predominant pathway. *Addictive Behaviors*, *24*(2), 267-270.

Cunningham, J. A., & McCambridge, J. (2012). Is alcohol dependence best viewed as a chronic

relapsing disorder? *Addiction*, *107*(1), 6-12.
Cunningham, J. qa., Koski-Jännes. A. & Toneatto, T. (1999). Why do people stop their drug use? Results from a general population sample. *Contemporary Drug Problems*, 26(4), December. https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/abs/10.1177/009145099902600408
Cunningham, J.A., Schell, C., Walker, H. et al. (2024). Patterns of remission from alcohol dependence in the United Kingdom: results from an online panel general population survey. *Subst Abuse Treat Prev Policy,* 19, 3. https://doi.org/10.1186/s13011-023-00588-1
Darke, S., Ross, J., Mills, K. L., Williamson, A., Havard, A., & Teesson, M. (2007). Patterns of sustained heroin abstinence amongst long-term, dependent heroin users: 36 months findings from the Australian Treatment Outcome Study (ATOS). *Addictive Behaviors*, *32*(9), 1897-1906.
Darke S., Ross J., & Teesson, M. (2007). The Australian Treatment Outcome Study (ATOS): what have we learnt about treatment for heroin dependence? *Drug & Alcohol Review*, *26*(1), 49-54.
Darke, S., Ross, J., Teesson, M., Ali, R., Cook, R., Ritter, A., & Lynskey, M. (2005). Factors associated with 12 months continuous heroin abstinence: Findings from the Australian Treatment Outcome Study (ATOS). *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *28*(3), 255-263.
Darke, S., Ross, J., Mills, K.L., Williamson, A., Havard, A., & Teesson, M. (2007). Patterns of sustained heroin abstinence amongst long-term, dependent heroin users: 36 months findings from the Australian Treatment Outcome Study (ATOS). *Addictive Behaviors*, 32, 1897–906.
Dawson, D. A. (1996). Correlates of past-year status among treated and untreated persons with former alcohol dependence: United States, 1992. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research*, *20*(4), 771-779.
Dawson, D. A. (1998). Symptoms and characteristics of individuals with different types of recovery from DSM-IV alcohol dependence. *Journal of Substance Abuse, 10*(2), 127-142. doi: 10.1016/S0899-3289(99)80129-1
Dawson, D. A., Goldstein, R. B., & Grant, B. F. (2007). Rates and correlates of relapse among individuals in remission from DSM-IV alcohol dependence: A 3-year follow-up. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research*, *31*(12), 2036-2045. doi: 10.1111/j.1530-0277.2007.00536.x
Dawson, D. A., Goldstein, R. B., Ruan, W. J., & Grant, B. F. (2012). Correlates of recovery from alcohol dependence: a prospective study over a 3-year follow-up interval. *Alcoholism: Clinical & Experimental Research, 36*(7), 1268-1277.
Dawson, D. A., Grant, B. F., Stinson, F. S., & Chou, P. S. (2006a). Estimating the effect of help-seeking on achieving recovery from alcohol dependence. *Addiction*, *101*(6), 824-834. doi: 10.1111/j.1360-0443.2006.01433.x
Dawson, D. A., Grant, B. F., Stinson, F. S., & Chou, P. S. (2006b). Maturing out of alcohol dependence: The impact of transitional life events. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, *67*(2), 195-203.
Dawson, D. A., Grant, B. F., Stinson, F. S., Chou, P. S., Huang, B., & Ruan, W. J. (2005). Recovery from DSM-IV alcohol dependence: United States, 2001-2002. *Addiction*, *100*(3), 281-292. doi: 10.1111/j.1360-0443.2004.00964.x
Dawson, D. A., Li, T.-K., Chou, S. P., & Grant, B. F. (2009). Transitions in and out of alcohol

use disorders: Their associations with conditional changes in quality of life over a 3-year follow-up interval. *Alcohol and Alcoholism*, *44*(1), 84-92. doi: 10.1093/alcalc/agn094
Dawson, D. A., Stinson, F. S., Chou, S. P., & Grant, B. F. (2008). Three-year changes in adult risk drinking behavior in relation to the course of alcohol-use disorders. *Journal of Studies of Alcohol and Drugs*, *69*(6), 866-877.
Day, E., Manitsa, I., Farley, A., Kelly, J. F. (2024). The UK national recovery survey: A nationally representative survey of overcoming a drug or alcohol problem. *BJPsych Open*. e67.
De Bruijn, C., van den Brink, W., de Graaf, R., & Vollebergh, W. A. (2006). The three year course of alcohol use disorders in the general population: DSM-IV, ICD-10 and the Craving Withdrawal Model. *Addiction*, *101*(3), 385-922.
Decker, K. P., Peglow, S. L., Samples, C. R., Cunningham, T. D. (2017). Long-term outcomes after residential substance use treatment: relapse, morbidity, and mortality. *Mil Med*, 182, e1589–e95.
Degenhardt, L., Bharat, C., Glantz, M. D., et al. (2019). Association of cohort and individual substance use with risk of transitioning to drug use, drug use disorder, and remission from disorder: Findings From the World Mental Health Surveys. *JAMA Psychiatry*, 76(7), 708-720. doi: 10.1001/jamapsychiatry.2019.0163.
Delucchi, K. L., & Kaskutas, L. A. (2010). Following problem drinkers over eleven years: Understanding changes in alcohol consumption. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*, *71*(6), 831-836.
Delucchi, K. L., Kline Simon, A. H., & Weisner, C. (2012). Remission from alcohol and other drug problem use in public and private treatment samples over seven years. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence, 124*(1-2), 57-62.
Delucchi, K.L., & Weisner, C. (2010). Transitioning into and out of problem drinking across seven years. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol & Drugs*, 71, 210-218.
de Soto, C. B., O'Donnell, W. E., de Soto, J. L. (1989). Long-term recovery in alcoholics. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res*, 13, 693–7.
Dong, H., & Kerr, T. (2019). Joint trajectories of heroin use and treatment utilisation: who will benefit in the long term? *EClinicalMedicine*, 14, 7–8.
Dougherty, R. J. (2000). Remission of alcohol disorders. *The Journal of Family Practice*, *49*(11), 1053-1054.
Edens, E. L., Glowinski, A. L., Grazier, K. L., & Bucholz, K. K. (2008). The 14-year course of alcoholism in a community sample: Do men and women differ? *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, *93*(1-2), 1-11.
Fan, A., Chou, S. P., Zhang, H. …& Grant, B. F. (2019). Prevalence and correlates of past-year recovery From DSM-5 alcohol use disorder: Results from national epidemiologic survey on alcohol and related conditions-III. *Alcoholism Clinical and Experimental Research* 43(2), 2406-2420. DOI: 10.1111/acer.14192
Farmer, R. F., Kosty, D. B., Seeley, J. R., Duncan, S. C., Lynskey, M. T., Rohde, P., . . . Lewinsohn, P. M. (2014). Natural course of cannabis use disorders. *Psychological Medicine*, *45*(1), 63-72.
Feingold, D., Fox, J., Rehm, J., & Lev-Ran, S. (2015). Natural outcome of cannabis use disorder. A 3-year longitudinal follow-up. *Addiction*, *110*(12), 1963-1974.
Fenton, M. C., Keyes, K., Geier, T., Greenstein, E., Skodol, A., Krueger, B., ... Hasin, D. S. (2012). Psychiatric comorbidity and the persistence of drug use disorders in the United

States. *Addiction*, 107, 599–609.
Finney, J., Moos, R., Timko, C., 2013. The course of treated and untreated substanceuse disorders: remission and resolution, relapse and mortality. In: McCrady,B.S., Epstein, E.E. (Eds.), *Addictions: A Comprehensive Guidebook*. OxfordUniversity Press, New York, pp. 108–131.
Fleury, M.J., Djouini, A., Huỳnh, C., Tremblay, J., Ferland, F., Ménard, J.M., & Belleville, G.(2016). Remission from substance use disorders: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Drug Alcohol Depend,* 168,293-306. doi: 10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2016.08.625.
Flórez, G., Saiz, P. S., García-Portilla, P., De Cos, F. J., Dapía, S. et al (2015). Predictors of Posttreatment drinking outcomes in patients with alcohol dependence. *Eur Addict Res,* 21, 19–30. DOI: 10.1159/000358194
Flórez-Salamanca, F., Secades-Villa, R., Budney, A. J., García-Rodríguez, O., Wang, S., & Blanco, C. (2013). Probability and predictors of cannabis use disorders relapse: Results of the National Epidemiologic Survey on Alcohol and Related Conditions (NESARC). *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, *132*(1-2), 127-133.
Flynn, P. M., Joe, G. W., Broome, K. M., Simpson, D. D., & Brown, B. S. (2003). Recovery from opioid addiction in DATOS. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *25*(3), 177-186.
Galai, N., Safaeian, M., Vlahov, D., Bolotin, A., & Celentano, D. D. (2003). Longitudinal patterns of drug injection behavior in the ALIVE Study cohort, 1988–2000: description and determinants. *American Journal of Epidemiology*, *158*(7), 695-704.
Genberg, B. L., Gange, S. J., Go, V. F., Celentano, D. D., Kirk, G. D., Mehta, S. H. (2011). Trajectories of injection drug use over 20 years (1988-2008) in Baltimore, Maryland. *Am J Epidemiol*, 173, 829–36.
Geuijen, P. M., van den Broek, S., Dijkstra, B. A. G., Kuppens, J. M. et al, (2021). Success rates of monitoring for health professionals with a substance use disorder: a meta-analysis. *Journal of Clinical Medicine*, 10(2), 264; https://doi.org/10.3390/jcm10020264.
Genberg, B. L., Gange, S. J., Go, V. F., Celentano, D. D., Kirk, G. D., Latkin, C. A., & Mehta, S. H. (2011). The effect of neighborhood deprivation and residential relocation on long-term injection cessation among injection drug users (IDUs) in Baltimore, Maryland. *Addiction*, *106*(11), 1966-1974.
Goldenberg, M., Miotto, K., Skipper, G. E., & Sanford, J. (2020). Outcomes of physicians with substance use disorders in state physician health programs: A narrative review. *J Psychoactive Drugs*, 52(3), 195-202.
Goldstein, A., & Herrera, J. (1995). Heroin addicts and methadone treatment in Albuquerque: a 22-year follow-up. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence, 40*(2), 139-150.
Gossop, M., Marsden, J. Stewart, D., & Treacy, S. (2002). Change and stability of change after treatment of drug misuse. 2 year outcomes from the National Treatment Outcome Research Study (UK). *Addictive Behaviors*, *27*(2), 155-166.
Grella, C. E., & Lovinger, K. (2011). 30-year trajectories of heroin and other drug use among men and women sampled from methadone treatment in California. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence, 118*(2-3), 251-258.
Grella, C.E., & Stein, J.A. (2013). Remission of substance dependence: Differences between individuals in a general population longitudinal survey who do and do not seek help. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, *133*(1), 146-153.
Gueorguieva, R., Wu, R., Fucito, L. M., & O'Malley. S. S. (2015). Predictors of abstinence from

heavy drinking during follow-up in COMBINE. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*, *76*(6), 935-941.
Haastrup, S., & Jepsen, P. W. (1984). Seven year follow-up of 300 young drug abusers. *Acta Psychiatrica Scandinavica*, *70*(5), 503-509.
Haastrup, S, & Jepsen, P. W. (1988). Eleven year follow-up of 300 young opioid addicts. *Acta Psychiatr Scand*, *77*(1), 22-26.
Harrington, P., & Cox, T. J. (1979). A twenty-year follow-up of narcotic addicts in Tucson, Arizona. *American Journal on Drug & Alcohol Abuse*, *6*(1), 25-37.
Hasin, D. S., Endicott, J., Keller, M. B. (1991). Alcohol problems in psychiatric patients: 5-year course. *Compr Psychiatry*, 32, 303–16.
Hasin, D. S., & Grant, B. (1995). AA and other helpseeking for alcohol problems: Former drinkers in the U.S. general population. *Journal of Substance Abuse*, *7*(3), 281-292.
Hasin, D. S., Grant, B., & Endicott, J. (1990). The natural history of alcohol abuse: implications for definitions of alcohol use disorders. *American Journal of Psychiatry, 147*(11), 1537-1541.
Hasin, D. S., Wall, M., Witkiewitz, K., Kranzler, H. R., Falk, D., Litten, R., Mann, K., O'Malley, S. S., Scodes, J., Robinson, R. L., Anton, R. , Fertig, J., Isenberg, K., McCann, D,, Meulien, D., Meyer, R., O'Brien, C., Ryan, M., Silverman, B., Trinquet, F., Wong, C., & Zakine, B. (2017) Change in non-abstinent WHO drinking risk levels and alcohol dependence: a 3 year follow-up study in the US general population. *Lancet Psychiatry,* 4. 469–476.
Heyman, G. (2013). Quitting drugs: Quantitative and qualitative features. *Annual Review of Clinical Psychology*, 9, 29-59.
Hoffman, L. A., Vilsaint, C., & Kelly, J. F. (2019). Recovey from opioid problems in the U.S. population: Prevalence, pathways, and psychological well-being. *Journal of Addiction Medicine*. Aug 2. doi: 10.1097/ADM.0000000000000561. [Epub ahead of print]
Hoffman, V., Smith, L. V., Grella, C. E., Hser, Y. I., & Anglin, M. D. (1996, November). *A 33-year follow-up of narcotics addicts: aging, mortality, and disease*. Paper presented at the annual meeting of the American Public Health Association, New York, NY.
Holahan, C. J., Brennan, P. L., Schutte, K. K., Holahan, C. K., Hixon, J. G., Moos, R. H. (2017) Late-life drinking problems: the predictive roles of drinking level vs. drinking pattern. *J Stud Alcohol Drugs,* 78,435–441.
Hosseini, S. (2014). Moghimbeigi, A., Roshanaei, G., Momeniarbat, F. (2014). Evaluation of drug abuse relapse event rate over time in frailty model. *Osong Public Health Res Perspect*, 5, 92–5.
Hser, Y. I. (2007). Predicting long-term stable recovery from heroin addiction: findings from a 33-year follow-up study. *Journal of Addictive Diseases*, *26*(1), 51-60.
Hser, Y. I., & Anglin, M. D. (2010). Addiction treatment and recovery careers. In J. F. Kelly, & W. L. White (Eds.), *Addiction recovery management: Theory, research, and practice* (pp. 9-29). New York: Springer.
Hser, Y. I., Anglin, D., & Powers, K. (1993). A 24-year follow-up of California narcotics addicts. *Archives of General Psychiatry*, *50*(7), 577-584.
Hser, Y. I., Evans, E., Grella, C., Ling, W., & Anglin, D. (2015). Long-term course of opioid addiction. *Harvard Review of Psychiatry*, *23*(2), 76-89.
Hser, Y. I., Evans, E., Huang, D., Brecht, M. L., & Li, L. (2008). Comparing the dynamic course of heroin, cocaine, and methamphetamine use over 10 years. *Addictive Behaviors*, *33*(12),

1581-1589.
Hser, Y.-I., Hoffman, V., Grella, C., & Anglin, D. (2001). A 33-year follow-up of narcotics addicts. *Archives of General Psychiatry*, *58*(5), 503-508.
Hser, Y. I., Huang, D., Chou, C. P., & Anglin, M.D. (2007). Trajectories of heroin addiction: growth mixture modeling results based on a 33-year follow-up study. *Evaluation Review*, *31*(6), 548-563.
Hunt, W., Barnett, L., Branch, L. (1971). Relapse rates in addiction programs. *J Clin Psychol*., 27(4), 455-456.
Husky, M. M., Bharat, C., Lépine, J. P., Kovess-Masfety, V. (2019). Cohort alcohol use in France and the transition from use to alcohol use disorder and remission. *J Psychoactive Drugs*. 51(5), 453-462. doi: 10.1080/02791072.2019.1612536. Epub 2019 May 10. PMID: 31076020; PMCID: PMC6823125.
Ilgen, M., McKellar, J., & Tiet, Q. (2005). Abstinence self-efficacy and abstinence 1 year after substance use disorder treatment. *Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology*, *73*(6), 1175-1180.
Ilgen, M. A., Wilbourne, P. L., Moos, B. S., Moos, R. H. (2008). Problem free drinking over 16 years among individuals with alcohol use disorders. *Drug Alcohol Depend*, 92, 116–22.
Jimenez-Trevino, L., Saiz, P. A., García-Portilla, M. P., Díaz-Mesa, E. M., Sánchez-Lasheras, F., Burón, P., . . . Bobes, J. (2011). A 25-year follow-up of patients admitted to methadone treatment for the first time: mortality and gender differences. *Addictive Behaviors*, *36*(12), 1184-1190.
Jones, C.M., Noonan, R.K., Compton, W.M. (2020). Prevalence and correlates of ever having a substance use problem and substance use recovery status among adults in the United States, 2018 [Epub ahead of print]. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 214, 108169. doi: 10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2020.108169
Judson, B. A., & Goldstein. A. (1982). Prediction of long-term outcome for heroin addicts admitted to a methadone maintenance program. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence, 10*(4), 383-391.
Kalaydjian, A., Swendsen, J., Chiu, W. T., Dierker, L., Degenhardt, L., Glantz, M., Merikangas, K. R., Sampson, N., Kessler, R. (2009). Sociodemographic predictors of transitions across stages of alcohol use, disorders, and remission in the National Comorbidity Survey Replication. *Compr Psychiatry*, 50(4), 299-306. doi: 10.1016/j.comppsych.2008.09.012. Epub 2008 Nov 22. PMID: 19486727; PMCID: PMC2933383.
Karno, M. P., Grella, C. E., Niv, N., Warda, U., & Moore, A. A. (2008). Do substance type and diagnosis make a difference? A study of remission from alcohol- versus drug-use disorders using the National Epidemiologic Survey on Alcohol and Related Conditions. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*, *69*(4), 491-495.
Kassani, A., Niazi, M., Hassanzadeh, J., Menati, R.. (2015). Survival analysis of drug abuse relapse in addiction treatment centers. *Int J High Risk Behav Addict*, 4, e23402.
Kelly, J. F., Abry, A. W., Milligan, C. M., Bergman, B. G., & Hoeppner, B. B. (2018). On being "in recovery": A national study of prevalence and correlates of adopting or not adopting a recovery identity among individuals resolving drug and alcohol problems. *Psychology of Addictive Behaviors*, 32(6), 595-604. doi: 10.1037/adb0000386.
Kelly, J. F., Bergman, B., Hoeppner, B., Vilsaint, C. & White, W. L. (2017) Prevalence, pathways, and predictors of recovery from drug and alcohol problems in the United States Population: Implications for practice, research, and policy. *Drug and Alcohol*

Dependence, 181, 162-169.
Kelly, J. F., Bergman, B. G., Hoeppner, B., Eddie, D., Vilsaint, C., & Hoffman, L. (2018). Recovery from alcohol and other drug problems in the U.S. Population: Prevalence, pathways, and predictors. *Journal of Recovery Scien*ce, 1(2), c1. https://doi.org/10.31886/jors.12.2018.11
Kelly, L. M., Flori, J. N., Sabella, K. A., & Zajac, K. (2025). Demographic differences among adults and emerging adults with, without, and in recovery from alcohol and other drug use disorders. *Substance Use & Misuse*, 61(6), 818-828. doi: 10.1080/10826084.2025.2577281.
Kelly, J. F., Greene, M. C., Bergman, B. G. (2018). Is recovery from cannabis use problems different from alcohol and other drugs? Results from a national probability-based sample of the United States Population. *International Journal of Drug Policy*, 53, 55-64.
Kelly, J. F., Greene, M. C., Bergman, B. G., White, W. L., & Hoeppner, B. B. (2019) How many recovery attempts does it take to successfully resolve an alcohol or drug problem? Estimates and correlates from a national study of recovering U.S. adult. *Alcoholism Clinical & Experimental Research* 43,1533–1544.
Kelly, J. F., Hoeppner, B. B., Bergman, B. G., Vilsaint, C. L. (2017b) Recovery from substance use disorder in the United States: prevalence, characteristics, and pathways from the first national probability-based sample. *Alcoholism: Clinical & Experimental Research*, 41:179A.
Kelly, L. M., Flori, J. N., Sabella, K. A., & Zajac, K. (2025). Demographic differences among adults and emerging adults with, without, and in recovery from alcohol and other drug use disorders. *Substance Use & Misuse*, 61(6), 818-828. doi: 10.1080/10826084.2025.2577281.
Kessler, R. C., Chiu, W. T., Demier, O., Merikangas, K. R., & Walters, E. E. (2005). Prevalence, severity, and comorbidity of 12-month DSM-IV disorders in the National Comorbidity Survey replication. *Archives of General Psychiatry*, *62*(2), 617-627.
Kessler, R. C., McGonagle, K. A., Zhao, S., Nelson, C. B., Hughes, M., Eshelman, S., . . . Kendler, K. S. (1994). Lifetime and 12-month prevalence of DSM-III-R psychiatric disorders in the United States. Results from the National Comorbidity Survey. *Archives of General Psychiatry, 51*(1), 8-19.
Kimber, J., Copeland, L., Hickman, M., Macleod, J., McKenzie, J., De Angelis, D., & Robertson, J. R. (2010). Survival and cessation in injecting drug users: prospective observational study of outcomes and effect of opiate substitution treatment. *British Medical Journal*, 341, c3172.
Kinreich, S.; McCutcheon, V., V; Aliev, F.; Meyers, J. L.; Kamarajan, C.; Pandey, A. K.; Chorlian, D. B.; Zhang, J.; et al. (2021). Predicting alcohol use disorder remission: a longitudinal multimodal multi-featured machine learning approach. *Transl Psychiatry*, 11(1), 166.
Knox J, Scodes J, Wall M, Witkiewitz K, Kranzler HR, Falk D, Litten R, Mann K, O'Malley SS, Anton R, Hasin DS, Alcohol Clinical Trials (ACTIVE) Workgroup (2019) Reduction in non-abstinent WHO drinking risk levels and depression/anxiety disorders: 3-year follow-up results in the US general population. *Drug & Alcohol Dependence*, 197, 228–235.
Lee, M. R., Sher, K. J. (2018). "Maturing out" of binge and problem drinking. *Alcohol Res*. 39(1), 31-42.

Lee, M. R., Boness, C. L., McDowell, Y. E., et al. (2018). Desistance and severity of alcohol use disorder: A lifespan-developmental investigation. *Clin Psychol Sci*., 6(1), 90-105.

Lee, S., Guo, W. J., Tsang, A., et al. (2009). Associations of cohort and socio-demographic correlates with transitions from alcohol use to disorders and remission in metropolitan China. *Addiction,* 2009;104(8):1313-1323.

Lloyd, G. (2002). One hundred alcoholic doctors: a 21-year follow-up. *Alcohol Alcohol,* 37, 370–4.

Lopez-Quintero, C., Hason, D. J., de los Cobas, J. P., Pines, A., Wang, S., Grant, B. F., & Blanco, C. (2010). Probability and predictors of remission from life-time nicotine, alcohol, cannabis or cocaine dependence: Results from the National Epidemiologic Survey on Alcohol and Related Conditions. *Addiction, 106*(3), 657-669.

Lopez-Quintero, C., Pérez de los Cobos, J., Hasin, D. S., Okuda, M., Wang, S., Grant, B.F., & Blanco, C. (2011) Probability and predictors of transition from first use to dependence on nicotine, alcohol, cannabis, and cocaine: results of the National Epidemiologic Survey on Alcohol and Related Conditions (NESARC).*Drug & Alcohol Dependence*, 115(1-2): p. 120-30.

Lopez-Quintero, C., et al. (2011) Probability and predictors of transition from first use to dependence on nicotine, alcohol, cannabis, and cocaine: results of the National Epidemiologic Survey on Alcohol and Related Conditions (NESARC). *Drug & Alcohol Dependence*, 115(1-2): p. 120-30.

Lynskey, M. T., Grant, J. D., Nelson, E. C., Bucholz, K. K., Madden, P. A. F., Statham, D. J., . . . & Heath A. C. (2006). Duration of cannabis use—A novel phenotype? *Addictive Behaviors, 31*(6), 984-994.

MacKillop, J. (2019). Is addiction really a chronic relapsing disorder? Commentary on Kelly et al, "How many recovery attempts does it take to successfully resolve an alcohol or drug problem?" Estimates and correlates from a national study of recovering adults. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research, 44*(1), 41-44. DOI: 10.1111/acer.14246

Maddux, J. F., & Desmond, D. P. (1981). *Careers of opioid users*. New York: Praeger.

Maddux, J. F., & Desmond, D. P. (1982). Residence relocation inhibits opioid dependence. *Archives of General Psychiatry*, *39*(11), 1313-7.

Maisto, S. A., Hallgren, K. A., Roos, C. R., Swan, J. E., Witkiewitz, K. (2020). Patterns of transitions between relapse to and remission from heavy drinking over the first year after outpatient alcohol treatment and their relation to long-term outcomes. *J Consult Clin Psychol,* 88, 1119–32.

Mann, K.., Schafer, D. R., Langle. G., Ackermann, K., Croissant. B. (2005). The long-term course of alcoholism, 5, 10 and 16 years after treatment. *Addiction, 1*00, 797–805.

Marel, C., Wilson, J., Darke, S., Ross, J., Slade, T., Haber, P.S., Haasnoot, K., Visontay, R., Keaveny, M., Tremonti, C., Mills, K.L., Teesson, M. (2023) Patterns and predictors of heroin use, remission, and psychiatric health among people with heroin dependence: Key findings from the 18-20-year follow-up of the Australian Treatment Outcome Study (ATOS). *International Journal of Mental Health and Addiction*, 1-18. doi: 10.1007/s11469-022-01006-6.

Mattisson, C., Bogren, M., Horstmann, V., Öjesjö, L. & Brådvik, L. (2018). Remission from alcohol use disorder among males in the lundby cohort during 1947–1997. *Psychiatry Journal*, 2018: 4829389 DOI: 10.1155/2018/4829389.

McAweeney, M. J., Zucker, R. A., Fitzgerald, H. E., Puttler, L. I., & Wong, M. M. (2005). Individual and partner predictors of recovery from alcohol-use disorder over a nine-year interval: findings from a community sample of alcoholic married men. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*, *66*(2), 220-228.

McCabe, S. E., Cranford, J. A., Boyd, C. J. (2016). Stressful events and other predictors of remission from drug dependence in the United States: Lngitudinal results from a national survey. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 71, 41-7.

McCabe, S. E. ; West, B T.; Strobbe, S.; & Boyd, C. J. (2018). Persistence/recurrence of and remission from DSM-5 substance use disorders in the United States: Substance-specific and substance-aggregated correlates. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 93, 38-48.

McKay, J. R., Franklin, T. R., Patapis, N., & Lynch, K. G. (2006). Conceptual, methodological, and analytical issues in the study of relapse. *Clinical Psychology Review, 26*(2), 109-127.

McKay, J. R., Van Horn, D., Rennert, L., Drapkin, M., Ivey, M., & Koppenhaver, J. (2013). Factors in sustained recovery from cocaine dependence. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 45(2), 163-72.

McLellan, A. T., Alterman, A. I., Metzger, D. S., Grissom, G. R., Woody, G. E., Luborsky, L., O'Brain, C. P. (1994). Similarity of outcome predictors across opiate, cocaine, and alcohol treatments: role of treatment services. *J Consult Clin Psychol* 1994;62:1141–1158.

McLellan, A. T., Skipper, G. S., Campbell, M., & DuPont, R. L. (2008). Five year outcomes in a cohort study of physicians treated for substance use disorders in the United States. *BMJ*, 337(7679), 1154–1156. https://doi.org/10.1136/bmj.a2038

McQuaid, R.J., Malik, A., Morrisey, M., & Baydack, N. (2017). *Life in recovery from addiction in Canada*. Ottawa: Canadian Centre on Substance Abuse.

Mehta, S. H., Sudarshi, D., Srikrishnan, A. K., Celentano, D. D., Vasudevan, C. K., Anand, S., . . .Solomon, S. S. (2012). Factors associated with injection cessation, relapse and initiation in a community based cohort of injection drug users in Chennai, India. *Addiction*, *107*(2), 349-358.

Mellor, R., Lancaster, K. & Ritter, A. (2019). Systematic review of untreated remission from alcohol problems: Estimation lies in the eye of the beholder. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 102:60-72. doi: 10.1016/j.jsat.2019.04.004. Epub 2019 Apr 11.

Merlo, L.J., Campbell, M.D., Skipper, G.E., Shea, C. & DuPont, R.L. (2016). Outcomes for physicians with opioid dependence treated without agonist pharmacotherapy in Physican Health Programs. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treat*ment, 64, 47-54.DOI: 10.1016/j.jsat.2016.02.004.

Mertens, J. R., Kline-Simon, A. H., Delucchi, K. L., Moore, C., & Weisner, C. M. (2012). Ten-year stability of remission in private alcohol and drug outpatient treatment: non-problem users versus abstainers. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, *125*(1-2), 67-74.

Moos, R. H. (1994). Why do some people recover from alcohol dependence, whereas others continue to drink and become worse over time? *Addiction, 89*(1), 31-34.

Moos, R. H. (2007). Theory-based processes that promote the remission of substance use disorders. *Clinical Psychology Review*, *27*(5), 537-551.

Moos, R. H., Brennan, P. L., & Moos, B. H. (1991). Short-term processes of remission and nonremission among late-life problem drinkers. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research*, *15*(6), 948-955.

Moos, R. H., & Finney, J. W. (2011). Commentary on Lopez-Quintero et al. (2011): Remission and relapse - the Yin-Yang of addictive disorders. *Addiction*, *106*(3), 670-671.
Moos, R. H., and B. S. Moos. (2006). Rates and predictors of relapse after natural and treated remission from alcohol use disorders. *Addiction*, 101 (2),212–22. doi:10.1111/add.2006.101.issue-2.
Moos, R. H., & Moos, B. S. (2005). Sixteen-year changes and stable remission among treated and untreated individuals with alcohol use disorders. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, *80*(3), 337-347.
Moos, R.H., Moos, B.S., 2007. Treated and untreated alcohol-use disorders: course and predictors of remission and relapse. *Evaluation Review,* 31, 564–584.
Moos, R. H., Moos, B. S., & Timko, C. (2006). Gender, treatment and self-help in remission from alcohol use disorders. *Clinical Medicine and Research*, *4*(3), 163-174.
Moss, H. B., Chen, C. M., Yi, H. Y. (2010). Prospective follow-up of empirically derived Alcohol Dependence subtypes in wave 2 of the National Epidemiologic Survey on Alcohol And Related Conditions (NESARC): recovery status, alcohol use disorders and diagnostic criteria, alcohol consumption behavior, health status, and treatment seeking. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res.* Jun;34(6):1073-83. doi: 10.1111/j.1530-0277.2010.01183.x. Epub 2010 Apr 9. PMID: 20374206.
Mumba, M., Baxley, S. M., Cipher, D. J., & Snow, D. E. (2019). Personal factors as correlates and predictors of relapse in nurses with impaired practice. *Journal of Addictions Nursing*, 30(1), 24-31.
Na, P. J., Stefanovics, E. A., Rhee, T. G., Rosenheck, R. A. (2022). A population-wide perspective on the reach of substance use disorders: Parental exposure, diagnostic remission, and current disorders. *Am J Addict*, 31(1), 69-79.
Nagaich, N., Sharma, R., Garg, N., Nepalia, S., & Sharma, J. (2018). Alcohol abstinence and relapse in ALD patients, Predicting the unpredictable. *Gastro Med Res.*1(4). GMR.000517. 2018. DOI: 10.31031/GMR.2018.01.00051
Nosyk B., Anglin, M. D., Brecht, M. L., Lima, V. D., & Hser, Y. I. (2013). Characterizing durations of heroin abstinence in the California Civil Addict Program: results from a 33-year observational cohort study. *American Journal of Epidemiology*, *177*(7), 675-682.
Nurco, D. N., Cisin, I. H., & Balter, M. B. (1981). Addict careers. III. Trends across time. *International Journal of the Addictions*, *16*(8), 1357-1372.
O'Donnell, J. A. (1964). A follow-up of narcotic addicts: morality, relapse and abstinence. *American Journal of Orthopsychiatry*, *34*(5), 948–954.
Oppenheimer, E., Stimson, G.V., & Thorley, A. (1979). Seven-year follow-up of heroin addicts: abstinence and continued use compared. *British Medical Journal*, *2*(6191), 627-630.
Oregon becomes first state to measure recovery in health survey. (2018). *Alcoholism & Drug Abuse Weekly*, 30(33), 1, 3.
Palzes, V. A., Kline-Simon, A. H., Satre, D. D., Sterling, S., Weisner, C., & Chi, F. W. (2022). Predictors of early and sustained cessation of heavy drinking over 5 years among adult primary care patients. *Addiction*, 117(1), 82–95. doi: 10.1111/add.15612
Palzes, V. A., Kline-Simon, A. H., Satre, D. D., Sterling, S., Weisner, C., & Chi, F. W. (2020). Remission from unhealthy drinking among patients with an alcohol use disorder: A longitudinal study using systematic, primary care-based alcohol screening data. *J Stud Alcohol Drugs*, 81(4), 436-445.

Pattison, E. M., Headley, E. B., Gleser, G. C., & Gottschalk, L. A. (1968). Abstinence and normal drinking: An assessment of change in drinking patterns to alcoholics after treatment. *Quarterly Journal of Studies on Alcohol, 29*(3), 610-633.

Peacock, A., Eastwood, B., Jones, A., Millar, T., Horgan, P., Knight, J., Randhawa, K., White, M., & Marsden, J. (2018). Effectiveness of community psychosocial and pharmacological treatments for alcohol use disorder: A national observational cohort study in England. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 186, 60–67.

Peles, E., Sason, A., Tene, O., Domany, Y, Schreiber, S., & Adelson, M. (2015). Ten-years of abstinence in former opiate addicts: Medication-free non-patients compared to methadone maintenance patients. *Journal of Addictive Diseases*, *34*(4), 284-295.

Penick, E.C., Knop, J., Nickel, E.J., Jensen, P., Manzardo, A.M., Lykke-Mortensen, E.,Gabrielli Jr., W.F., 2010. Do premorbid predictors of alcohol dependence also predict the failure to recover from alcoholism? *Journal of Studies of Alcohol & Drugs*, 71,685–694.

Perkonigg, A., Lieb, R., Höfler, M., Schuster, P., Sonntag, H., & Wittchen, H. U. (1999). Patterns of cannabis use, abuse and dependence over time: incidence, progression and stability in a sample of 1228 adolescents. *Addiction*, *94*(11), 1663-78.

Pirkola, S. P., Poikolainen, K., & Lönnqvist, J. K. (2006). Currently active and remitted alcohol dependence in a nationwide adult general population—results from the Finnish Health 2000 study. *Alcohol and Alcoholism*, *41*(3), 315-320.

Price, R. K., Risk, N. K., & Spitznagel, E. L. (2001). Remission from drug abuse over a 25 year period: Patterns of remission and treatment use. *American Journal of Public Health, 91*(7), 1107-1113.

Rapsey, C. M., Wells, J. E., Bharat, M. C., Glantz, M., Kessler, R. C., Scott, K. M. (2019). Transitions through stages of alcohol use, use disorder and remission: Findings from Te Rau Hinengaro, The New Zealand Mental Health Survey. *Alcohol Alcohol*. 1, 54(1), 87-96. doi: 10.1093/alcalc/agy069. PMID: 30260382; PMCID: PMC6324656.

Rathod, N.H. (1977). Follow-up study of injectors in a provincial town. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence, 2*(1), 1-21.

Redmond, M. L., Buhrmann, A. S. & Fuller-Thomson, E. (2021). The continuum of recovery from alcohol dependence: From addiction remission to complete mental health. Subst Use Misuse, 56(9), 1320-1331.

Remien, R. H., Goetz, R., Rabkin, J. G., Williams, B., Bradbury, M., Ehrhardt, A. A., & Gorman, M. (1995). Remission of substance use disorders: Gay men in the first decade of AIDS. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*, *56*(2), 226-232.

Robins, L. N., Davis, D. H., & Goodwin, D. W. (1974). Drug use by U.S. Army enlisted men in Vietnam: a follow-up on their return home. *American Journal of Epidemiology*, *99*(4), 235-249.

Robins, L. N., & Slobodyan, S. (2003). Post-Vietnam heroin use and injection by returning US veterans: clues to preventing injection today. *Addiction*, *98*(8), 1053-1060.

Rumpf, H. J., Bischof, G., Hapke, U., Meyer, C., John, U. (2006) Stability of remission from alcohol dependence without formal help. *Alcohol & Alcoholism*, 41, 311–314.

Russell, M., Peirce, R. S., Chan, A. W. K., Wiecsorek, W. F., Moscato, B. S., Nochajski, T. H. (2001) Natural recovery in a community-based sample of alcoholics: study design and descriptive data. *Subtance Use & Misuse,* 36, 1417–1441.

Sarich, P., Canfell, K., Banks, E., et al. (2019). A prospective study of health conditions related to alcohol consumption cessation among 97,852 drinkers aged 45 and over in Australia. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res*., 43(4), 710721.

Schuckit, M. A., & Smith, T. L. (2011). Onset and course of alcoholism over 25 years in middle class men. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence, 113*(1), 21-28.

Schuckit, M. A., Smith, T. L., Danko, G., Kramer, J., Bucholz, K. K., McCutcheon, V., Chan, G., Kuperman, S., Hesselbrok, V., Dick, D. M., Hesselbrok, M., Porjesz, B., Edenberg, H. J., Nureberger, J. I., Gregg, M., Schoen, L., Kawamura, M., Mendoza, L. A. (2018) A 22-year follow-up (range 16 to 23) of original subjects with baseline alcohol use disorders from the Collaborative Study on Genetics of Alcoholism. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* 42, 1704–1714.

Schuckit, M. A,, Tipp, J., E., Bucholz, K. K. (1997) Periods of abstinence following the onset of alcohol dependence in 1,853 men and women. *J Stud Alcohol,* 58, 581–589.

Schutte, K.K., Byrne, F.E., Brennan, P.L., Moos, R.H., 2001. Successful remission of late-life drinking problems: a 10-year follow-up. *Journal of Studies of Alcohol,* 62, 322–334.

Schutte, K. K., Nichols, K. A., Brennan, P. L., Moos, R. H. (2003) A ten-year followup of older former problem drinkers: risk of relapse and implications of successfully sustained remission. *J Stud Alcohol*, 64, 367–374.

Sheehan, M., Oppenheimer, E., & Taylor, C. (1993). Opiate users and the first years after treatment: Outcome analysis of the proportion of follow-up time spent in abstinence. *Addiction*, *88*(12), 1679-1689.

Shiraly, R., Taghva, M. (2018). Factors associated with sustained remission among chronic opioid users. *Addict Health,* 10(2), 86-94.

Silveira, C. M., Viana, M. C., Siu, E. R., de Andrade, A. G., Anthony, J. C., & Andrade, L. H. (2011). Sociodemographic correlates of transitions from alcohol use to disorders and remission in the São Paulo megacity mental health survey, Brazil. *Alcohol and Alcoholism*, *46*(3), 324-332.

Simpson, D. D., Joe, G. W., & Bracy, S. A. (1982). Six-year follow-up of opioid addicts after admission to treatment. *Archives of General Psychiatry*, *39*(11), 1318-1323.

Simpson, D. D., & Marsh, K. L. (1986). Relapse and recovery among opioid addicts 12 years after treatment. In F. M. Tims, & C. G. Leukefeld (Eds.), *Relapse and recovery in drug abuse* (NIDA Research Monograph 72, DHHS Publication No. 88-1473) (pp. 86-103). Rockville, MD: National Institute on Drug Abuse.

Skinner, M. L., Haggerty, K. P., Fleming, C. B., Catalano, R. F., & Gainey, R. R. (2011). Opiate-addicted parents in methadone treatment: long-term recovery, health, and family relationships. *Journal of Addictive Diseases*, *30*(1), 17-26.

Skogen, J. C., Knudsen, A. K., Mykletun, A. [...], & Øverland, S. (2011). Alcohol consumption, problem drinking, abstention and disability pension award. The Nord-Trondelag Health Study (HUNT). *Addiction*, 107(1), 98-108. doi: 10.1111/j.1360-0443.2011.03551.x.

Smiley, R. & Reneau, K. (2020). Outcomes of substance use disorder monitoring programs for nurses. *Journal of Nursing Regulation*, 11(2), 28-35.

Sobell, L.C., Cunningham, J.A., Sobell, M.B., 1996. Recovery from alcohol problemswith and without treatment: prevalence in two population surveys. *American Journal of Public Health,* 86, 966–972.

Spinelli, C. & Thyer, B.A. (2017). Is recovery from alcoholism without treatment possible? A review of the literature. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, DOI: 10.1080/07347324.2017.1355219.

Stefanovics, E. A., Gavriel-Fried, B., Potenza, M. N. . & Pietrzak, R. H. (2020). Current drinking patterns in US veterans with a lifetime history of alcohol use disorder: Results from the National Health and Resilience in Veterans Study. *The American Journal of Drug and Alcohol Abuse*, 46(6), 784-794. doi: 10.1080/00952990.2020.1803893.

Stephens, R. S., Walker, R., DeMarce, J. et al. (2020). Treating cannabis use disorder: exploring a treatment as needed model with 34-month follow-up. *J Subst Abuse Treat,* 117, 108088.

Subbaraman, M. S., & Witbrodt, J. (2014). Differences between abstinent and non-abstinent individuals in recovery from alcohol use disorders. *Addictive Behaviors*, *39*(12), 1730-1735. doi: 10.1016/j.addbeh.2014.07.010

Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration: *Recovery from Substance Use and Mental Health Problems Among Adults in the United States*. Publication No. PEP23-10-00-001. Rockville, MD: Office of Recovery, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 2023.

Teesson, M., Marel, C., Darke, S., Ross, J., Slade, T., Burns, L., . . . Mills, K. L. (2015). Long-term mortality, remission, criminality and psychiatric comorbidity of heroin dependence: 11-year findings from the Australian Treatment Outcome Study. *Addiction*, *110*(6), 986-993.

Teesson, M., Mills, K., Ross, J., Darke, S., Williamson, A., & Havard, A. (2008). The impact of treatment on 3 years' outcome for heroin dependence: findings from the Australian Treatment Outcome Study (ATOS). *Addiction*, *103*(1), 80-88.

Termorshuizen F., Krol A., Prins M., & van Ameijden, E. J. (2005). Long-term outcome of chronic drug use: the Amsterdam Cohort Study among drug users. *American Journal of Epidemiology*, *161*(3), 271-279.

Tobutt, C., Oppenheimer, E., & Laranjeira, R. (1996). Health of cohort of heroin addicts from London clinics: 22 year follow up. *British Medical Journal*, *312*(7044), 1458.

Trim, R. S., Schuckit, M. A., & Smith, T. L. (2013). Predictors of initial and sustained remission from alcohol use disorders: findings from the 30-year follow-up of the San Diego Prospective Study. *Alcoholism: Clinical & Experimental Research*, *37*(8), 1424-1431.

Tucker, J. A., Chandler, S. D., & Witkiewitz, K. (2020). Epidemiology of recovery from alcohol use disorder. *Alcohol Res*., 40(3), 02. https://doi.org/10.35946/arcr.v40.3.02. 2020.

Tucker, J. A., Roth, D. L., Vignolo, M. J., Westfall, A. O. (2009) A behavioral economic reward index predicts drinking resolutions: Moderation revisited and compared with other outcomes. *J Consult Clin Psychol*, 77, 219–228.

Tucker, J. A., & Simpson, C. A. (2011). The recovery spectrum: from self-change to seeking treatment. *Alcohol Research & Health: The Journal of The National Institute on Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism*, *33*(4), 371-379.

Tuithof M, ten Have, M., van den Brink, W., Vollebergh, W., de Graaf, R. (2013) Predicting persistency of DSM-5 alcohol use disorder and examining drinking patterns of recently remitted individuals: a prospective general population study. *Addiction,* 108,2091–2099.

Vaillant, G. E. (1973). A 20-year follow-up of New York narcotic addicts. *Archives of General Psychiatry*, *29*(2), 237-241.

Vaillant, G. E. (1996). A 12-year follow-up of New York narcotic addicts. III. Some social and psychiatric characteristics. *Archives of General Psychiatry*, *15*(6), 599-609.

Vaillant, G. E. (2003). A 60-year follow-up of alcoholic men. *Addiction*, *98*(8), 1043-1051.
Vaillant, G.E. (1988). What can long-term follow-up teach us about relapse andprevention of relapse in addiction? *British Journal of Addiction,* 83, 1147–1157.
Vaillant, G. E., Clark, W., Cyrus, C. et al. (1983). Prospective study of alcoholism treatment. Eight-year follow-up. *Am J Med*, 75, 455–63.
Venner, K. L., Matzger, H., Forcehimes, A. A., Moos, R. H., Feldstein, S. W., Willenbring, & Weisner, C. (2006). Course of recovery from alcoholism. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research*, *30*(6), 1079-1090.
Vergés, A., Haeny, A. M., Jackson, K. M., et al. (2013). Refining the notion of maturing out: Results from the National Epidemiologic Survey on Alcohol and Related Conditions. *Am J Public Health*, 103(12), e67-e73. https://doi.org/10.2105/ ajph.2013.301358.
Vergés, A,, Jackson, K. M,, Bucholz, K. K., et al. (2012). Deconstructing the age-prevalence curve of alcohol dependence: Why "maturing out" is only a small piece of the puzzle. *J Abnorm Psychol*., 121(2), 511-523
von Sydow, K., Lieb, R., Pfister, H., Höfler, M., Sonntag, H., & Wittchen H.-U. (2001). The natural course of cannabis use, abuse and dependence over four years: a longitudinal community study of adolescents and young adults. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence, 64*(3), 347-361.
Webb, L., Clayson, A., Duda-Mikulin, E., Cox, N. (2020). 'I'm getting the balls to say no': trajectories in long-term recovery from problem substance use. *J Health Psychol,* 1-12, 1359105320941248.
White, W. L. (2012). *Recovery/remission from substance use disorders: An analysis of reported outcomes in 415 scientific studies, 1868-2011*. Chicago: Great Lakes Addiction Technology Transfer Center; Philadelphia Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental disAbilites; Northeast Addiction Technology Transfer Center.
White, W. L., Weingartner, R. M., Levine, M., Evans, A. C., & Lamb, R. (2013). Recovery prevalence and health profile of people in recovery: Results of a Southeastern Pennsylvania survey on the resolution of alcohol and other drug problems. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs, 45*(4), 287-296.
Whitty, M., & O'Connor, J. (2007). Opiate dependence and pregnancy: 20-year follow-up study. *Psychological Bulletin*, *31*(12), 450-453.
Wilson, A. D., Bravo, A. J., Pearson, M. R., Witkiewitz, K. (2016) Finding success in failure: using latent profile analysis to examine heterogeneity in psychosocial functioning among heavy drinkers following treatment. *Addiction,* 111, 2145–2154.
Windle, M., & Wiesner, M. (2004). Trajectories of marijuana use from adolescence to young adulthood: Predictors and outcomes. *Development and Psychopathology, 16*(4), 1007-1027.
Witkiewitz, K., Pearson, M.R., Hallgren, K.A., Maisto, S.A., Roos, C.R., Kirouac, M., Wilson, A.D., Montes, K.S., & Heather, N. (2017). Who achieves low risk drinking during alcohol treatment? An analysis of patients in three clinical trials. *Addiction*, 112, 2112-2121.
Witkiewitz, K., Wilson, A. D., Pearson, M. R., Montes, K. S., Kirouac, M., Roos, C. R., Hallgren, K. A., Maisto, S. A. (2019) Profiles of recovery from alcohol use disorder at three years following treatment: can the definition of recovery be extended to include high functioning heavy drinkers? *Addiction*, 114, 69– 80.
Xie, H., Drake, R., & McHugo, G. (2006). Are there distinctive trajectory groups in substance

abuse remission over 10 years? An application of the group-based modeling approach. *Administration and Policy in Mental Health*, *33*(4), 423-432.
Xie, H., McHugo, G.J., Drake, R.E.,(2009). Subtypes of clients with serious mentalillness and co-occurring disorders: latent-class trajectory analysis. *Psychiatric Service,* 60, 804–811.
Xie, H., Drake, R., McHugo, G., & Mohandas, A. (2010). The 10-year course of remission, abstinence, and recovery in dual diagnosis. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 39, 132 – 140.
Xie, H., McHugo, G. J., Fox, M. B., Drake, R. E. (2005). Special section on relapse prevention: substance abuse relapse in a ten-year prospective follow-up of clients with mental and substance use disorders. *Psychiatr Serv*, 56, 1282–7.

Recovery Capital

Abreu Minero, V., Best, D., Brown, L. et al. Differences in addiction and recovery gains according to gender – gender barriers and specific differences in overall strengths growth. *Subst Abuse Treat Prev Policy*, 17, 21 (2022). https://doi.org/10.1186/s13011-022-00444-8
Acuff, S. F., Ellis, J. D., Rabinowitz, J. A., Hochheimer, M., Hobelmann, J. G., Huhn, A. S., & Strickland, J. C. (2024). A brief measure of non-drug reinforcement: Association with treatment outcomes during initial substance use recovery. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 256, 111092. doi: 10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2024.111092
Adams, P. J. (2016). Switching to a social approach to addiction: implications for theory and practice. *Int J Ment Heal Addict*, 14(1), 86–94.
Adams, R. E., Urosevich, T., Hoffman, S. N., [...] & Boscarino, J. A. (2017). Social support, help-seeking, and mental health outcomes among veterans in non-VA facilities: Results from the Veterans' Health Study. *Military Behavioral Health*, 5(4), 3930405.
Adeponle, A., Whitley, R., & Kirmayer, L. (2012). Cultural contexts and constructions of recovery. In A. Rudnick (Ed.), *Recovery of people with mental illness: Philosophical and related perspectives* (pp. 109–132). New York, NY: Oxford University Press.
Afifi, T. O., Taillieu, T., Salmon, S., Stewart-Tufescu, A., Struck, S., Fortier, J., MacMillan, H. L., Sareen, J., Tonmyr, L., & Katz, L. Y. (2023). Protective factors for decreasing nicotine, alcohol, and cannabis use among adolescents with a history of adverse childhood experiences (ACEs). *International Journal of Mental Health and Addiction*, 21(4), 2255–2273. doi: 10.1007/s11469-021-00720-x
Albertson, K., Irving, J. & Best. D. (2015). A social capital approach to assisting veterans through recovery and deistance transitions in civilian life. *The Howard Journal of Criminal Justice*, 54(4), 384-396.
Allen, J., Balfour, R., Bell, R., & Marmot, M. (2014). Social determinants of mental health. *International Review of Psychiatry*, 26(4), 392–407. doi:10.3109/09540261.2014.928270
Almedon, A. (2005) Social capital and mental health: An interdisciplinary review of primary evidence, *Social Science and Medicine*, 61, 943-964.
Ammon, L., Bond, J., Matzger, H., & Weisner, C. (2008). Gender differences in the relationship of community services and informal support to seven-year drinking trajectories of alcohol dependent and problem drinkers. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*, 69(1), 140–150.

Andersen, T. S. (2017). Social support and one-year outcomes for women participating in prison-based substance abuse treatment programming. *Criminal Justice Studies*, 31(1), 1-15 DOI: 10.1080/1478601X.2017.1396218

Apsley, H. B., Lancaster, J., Ren, W., Brick, T., & Cleveland, H. H. (2025). Experiences at recovery community centers predict holistic recovery outcomes: A daily diary assessment of RCC helpfulness, meaningfulness, and recovery identity. *Frontiers in Public Health*, 12. doi: 10.3389/fpubh.2024.1476441.

Arndt S, Sahker E, Hedden S. (2017). Does the assessment of recovery capital scale reflect a single or multiple domains? *Subst Abuse Rehabil*. 8:39–43. doi: 10.2147/SAR.S138148.

Ashford, R., McNeill Brown, A., Canode, B…. & Bergman, B. G. (2021). Peer-based recovery support services delivered at recovery community organizations: Predictors of improvements in individual recovery capital. *Addictive Behaviors*, 119, 106945. DOI: 10.1016/j.addbeh.2021.106945.

Åslund, C. & Nilsson, K.W., 2013. Social capital in relation to alcohol consumption, smoking, and illicit drug use among adolescents: a cross-sectional study in Sweden. *Int. J. Equity Health* 12, 33. https://doi.org/10.1186/1475-9276-12-33.

Atadokht, A., Hajloo, N. Karimi, M. & Narimani, M. (2015). The role of family expressed emotion and perceived social support in predicting addiction relapse. *International Journal of High Risk Behaviors & Addiction*, 4(1), e21250.

Bartone, P. T., Hystad. S. W., Eid, J., Brevik, J. I. (2012). Psychological hardiness and coping style as risk/resilience factors for alcohol abuse. *Mil Med*., 177(5), 517–24. https://doi.org/10.7205/MILMED-D-11-00200.

Bartkowski, J. P., & Xu, X. (2007). Religiosity and teen drug use reconsidered: A social capital perspective. *American Journal of Preventive Medicine*, 32(6), S182–S194.

Barzanti, M.; Blixt, C.; Carrena, S.; DiRenzo, M.; Franzen, A. & Molina, A. (2017). Triple R Handbook on social reintegration of recovered drug users. Rimini: EU/San Patrignano.

Bassani, C. (2007). Five dimensions of social capital theory as they pertain to youth studies. *Journal of Youth Studies*, 10(1), 17–34.

Basu A, Mattoo S, Basu D, Subodh B, Sharma S, Fazl R. (2019). Psychometric properties of the Hindi-translated version of the "Assessment of Recovery Capital" scale at a tertiary level de-addiction center in North India. *Indian J Soc Psychiatry*. 35(1):40–46. doi:10.4103/ijsp.ijsp_107_18.

Bathish, R., Best, D., Savic, M. & Lubman, D. (2017). "Is it me or should friends take credit?" The role of social networks in recovery from addiction. *Journal of Applied Social Psychology*, 47(1), 35-46.

Batty, E. .J., Oser, C. B.. (2026). Preparing individuals for community reentry: Using a recovery capital framework to assess recovery outcomes post-release from prison. *Subst Use Misuse,* Sep 9:1-11. doi: 10.1080/10826084.2026.2713734. Epub ahead of print. PMID: 42712121.

Beattie, M. C. (2001). Meta-analysis of social relationships and posttreatment drinking outcomes: Comparison of relationship structure, function and quality. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*, 62(4), 518–527.

Becker, T., Leese, M., Clarkson, P., Taylor, R., Turner, D., Kleckham, J. and Thornicroft, G. (1998) 'Links between social networks and quality of life', *Social Psychiatry and Psychiatric Epidemiology*, 33, p. 299 – 304.

Beckwith. M., Best, D., Savic, M….& Lubman, D. I. (2019). Social identity mapping in

addiction recovery (SIM-AR): extension and application of a visual method. *Addiction Research and Theory*, 27(6), 462-471. DOI: 10.1080/16066359.2018.1544623

Beattie, M. C. (2001). Meta-analysis of social relationships and posttreatment drinking outcomes: Comparison of relationship structure, function and quality. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*, 62(4), 518–527.

Beattie, M., & Longabaugh, R. (1997). Interpersonal factors and posttreatment drinking and subjective well-being. *Addiction,* 92(11), 1507-1521. doi:10.1111/j.1360-0443.1997 .tb02871.x

Beattie, M.C., & Longabaugh, R. (1999). General and alcohol specific social support following treatment. *Addictive Behaviors*, 593–606.

Belanger, M. J., Lebeck, K. D., Bunaciu, A., Sondhi, A., Best, D. W. (2026). Baseline recovery capital and substance use history as determinants of recovery residence length of stay examined through cox regression and survival mixture clustering. *J Subst Use Addict Treat*. Jul 11;191:210067. doi: 10.1016/j.josat.2026.210067. Epub ahead of print. PMID: 42436014.

Belanger, M. J., Sondhi, A., Mericle, A. A., Leidi, A., Klein, M., Collinson, B., Patton, D., White, W., Chen, H., Grimes, A., Conner, M., De Triquet, B. & Best, D. (2024). Assessing a pilot scheme of intensive support and assertive linkage in levels of engagement, retention, and recovery capital for people in recovery housing using quasi-experimental methods. *Journal of Substance Use and Addiction Treatment*, 158, 209283, ISSN 2949-8759, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.josat.2023.209283

Bell, J. S., Clifton, J. D. W., Shadman, S., Ferrari, J. R., Snow-Hill, N., Jason., L. A. (2025). Primal world beliefs support substance use disorder recovery: Impact on recovery capital and spirituality. *Journal of Prevention & Intervention in the Community*. https://doi.org/10.1080/10852352.2025.2552087

Bergman, B.G., Kelly, N., Hoeppner, B.B., & Kelly, J.F. (2017). Digital recovery management: Characterizing recovery-specific social network site participation and perceived benefit. *Psychology of Addictive Behaviors*, 31(4). DOI: 10.1037.adb0000255.

Berman, A. H., Wennberg, P., & Sinadinovic, K. (2015). Changes in mental and physical well-being among problematic alcohol and drug users in 12-month internet-based intervention trials. *Psychology of Addictive Behaviors*, 29(1), 97–105.

Best, D. (2017). Developing strengths-based recovery systems through community connections. *Addiction*. 112(5):759–761. doi: 10.1111/add.13588.

Best, D. (2019). *Pathways to Recovery and Desistance: The role of the social contagion and hope.* Policy Press, University of Bristol.

Best, D. (2014). *Strength, support, setbacks, and solutions: The developmental pathways to addiction recovery*. Brighton: Pavilion Publishing.

Best, D., Andersson, C., Irving, J. and Edwards, M. (2017). Recovery identity and wellbeing: Is it better to be ‘recovered 'or ‘in recovery’? *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery*, 12(1), 27-36.

Best, D. & Aston, E.. (2015). Long-term recovery from addiction: Criminal justice involvement and positive criminology.” pp. 177-193 in *Positive Criminology*, edited by Natti Ronel and Dana Segev. New York: Routledge.

Best, D., Beckwith, M., Haslam, C., Alexander Haslam, S., Jetten, J., Mawson, E. & Lubman, D.I. (2016). Overcoming alcohol and other drug addiction as a process of social identity transition: The Social Identity Model of Recovery (SIMOR). *Addiction Research &*

Theory, 24(2), 111-123.
Best, D., Beswick, T., Hodgkins, S. & Idle, M. (2016). Recovery, ambitions, and aspirations: An exploratory project to build a recovery community by generating a skilled recovery workforce. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 34(1), 3-14.
Best, D., Bird, K., & Hunton, L. (2015). Recovery as a social phenomenon: What is the role of the community in supporting and enabling recovery? In N. Ronel, & D. Segev (Eds.), *Positive criminology* (pp. 194-207). Abingdon, England: Routledge.
Best, D. & Coleman, C. (2018). Let's celebrate recovery inclusive cities working together to support social cohesion. *Addiction Research & Theory, 27*(1), 55-64.
Best, D. & Colman, C. (2019). Promoting relational and strengths-based approaches to illustrating pathways to desistance and recovery. In: *Strengths-Based Approaches to Crime and Substance Use.* DOI: 10.4324/9781315227221-16
Best, D. & DeAlwis, S. (2017). Community recovery as a public health intervention: The contagion of hope. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 35(I3), 187-199. doi: 10.1080/07347324.2017.1318647.
Best, D., Duffy, S., Smith, D., Bryson, J., & White, B. (2025). An "outside in" model of recovery capital growth: building personal and social recovery capital from community resources. *Addiction Research & Theory*, 1–11. https://doi.org/10.1080/16066359.2025.2523825
Best, D., Edwards, M., Cano, I., Durrance, J., Lehman, J. & White, W. (2018). Strengths planning for guilding recovery capital. *Counselor,* 19(3), 32-37.
Best, D., Edwards, M., Mama-Rudd, A, Cano, I., & Lehman, J. (2016). Measuring an individual's recovery barriers and strengths. *Addiction Professional*. November 1, 2016. Accessed January 16, 2019 at https://www.addictionpro.com/article/special-populations/measuring-individuals-recovery-barriers-and-strengths?page=3
Best, D., Gow, J., Knox, T., Taylor, A., Groshkova, T., & White, W. (2011). Mapping the recovery stories of drinkers and drug users in Glasgow: Quality of life and its predictors. *Drug and Alcohol Review*, *31*(3), 334-441.
Best, D., Gow, J., Knox, T., Taylor, A., Groshkova, T., & White, W. (2012). Mapping the recovery stories of drinkers and drug users in Glasgow: Quality of life and its associations with measures of recovery capital. *Drug & Alcohol Review*, *31*(3), 334-341. doi: 10.1111/j.1465-3362.2011.00321.x
Best, D. Gow, J., Knox, T., Taylor, & White, W. (2011). Recovery from heroin or alcohol dependence: A qualitative account of the recovery experience in Glasgow. *Journal of Drug Issues*, *41*(3), 359-377.
Best, D., Haslam, C. Staiger, P. K., [...]Lubman, D. I. (2016). Social Networks and Recovery (SONAR): characteristics of a longitudinal outcome study in five therapeutic communities in Australia. *Therapeutic Communities: the International Journal for Therapeutic and Supportive Organizations*, 37(3), 131-139.
Best, D., Hennessy, E. A.. (2022). The science of recovery capital: where do we go from here? *Addiction*. 117(4):1139–1145. doi: 10.1111/add.15732
Best, D., Honor, S. Karpusheff, J., Loudon, L. Hall, R., Groshkova, T., & White, W. (2012). Well-being and recovery functioning among substance users engaged in post-treatment recovery support groups. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 30, 397-406.
Best, D., Irving, J. Collinson, B., Andersson, C. & Edwards, M. (2016). Recovery networks and community connections: Identifying connection needs and community linkage

opportunities in early recovery populations, *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 35(1), 2-15. DOI: 10.1080/07347324.2016.1256718

Best, D. & Ivers, J. H. (2021). Inkspots and ice cream cones: a model of recovery contagion and growth. *Addict Res*., 1–7.

Best, D., & Laudet, A. (2010). *The potential of recovery capital*. RSA Projects. Royal Society for the Arts.

Best, D., Loudon, L., Powell, D., Groshkova, T., White, W. (2013). Identifying and recruiting recovery champions: exploratory action research in Barnsley, South Yorkshire. *J Groups Addict Recovery,* 8(3),169–184.

Best, D., & Lubman, D. (2016). Friends matter but so does their substance use: The impact of social networks on substance use, offending and wellbeing among young people attending specialist alcohol and drug treatment services, *Drugs: Education, Prevention and Policy*, 24(1), 111-117. doi:10.3109/09687637.2016.1149148

Best, D., Lubman, I., Savic, M., Wilson, A., Dingle, G., Alexander Haslam S., & Jetten, J. (2014). Social and transitional identity: exploring social networks and their significance in a therapeutic community setting. *Therapeutic Communities*, 35(1), 10–20.

Best, D., McKitterick, T., Beswick, T., & Savic, M. (2015). Recovery capital and social networks among people in treatment and in recovery in York, England. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *33*(3), 270-282.

Best, D., Musgrove, A., & Hall, L. (2018). The bridge between social identity and community capital on the path to recovery and desistance. *Probation Journal*, 65(4), DOI: 10.1177/0264550518790677. https://doi.org/10.1177/0264550518790677

Best, D., Savic, M., Beckwith, M., Honor, S., Karpusheff, J., & Lubman, D. I. (2013). The role of abstinence and activity in the quality of life of drug users engaged in treatment. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 45(3), 273–279. doi:10.1016/j.jsat.2013.02.010

Best, D., Sondhi, A., Brown, L., Nisic, M., Nagelhout, G. E., Martinelli, T., . . . & Vanderplasschen, W. (2021). The Strengths and Barriers Recovery Scale (SABRS): Relationships matter in building strengths and overcoming barriers. *Frontiers in Psychology*, 12, 663447. DOI: 10.3389/fpsyg.2021.663447

Best, D., Vanderplasschen, W., & Nisic, M. (2020). Measuring capital in active addiction and recovery: The development of the Strengths And Barriers Recovery Scale (SABRS). *Substance Abuse Treatment, Prevention, and Policy*, 15, 40, DOI: 10.21203/rs.3.rs-18789/v2

Bigalky, J., Mackey, A., Essien, E. et al. (2026). Postpartum women's motivation for substance use recovery: an exploratory qualitative study of recovery capital. *Subst Abuse Treat Prev Policy,* https://doi.org/10.1186/s13011-026-00718-5

Bizzarri, J., Rucci, P., Vallotta, A., Girelli, M., Scandolari, A., Zerbetto, E., et al. (2005). Dual diagnosis and quality of life in patients in treatment for opioid dependence. *Subst Use Misuse*, 40(12), 1765–76.

Bluic, A-M., Best, D., Iqbal, M. & Upton, K. (2017). Building recovery capital through online participation in a recovery community. *Social Science of Medicine,* 193,110-117. doi: 10.1016/j.socscimed.2017.09.050.

Bliuc. A-M., Iqbal, M., & Best, D. (2019). Integrating computerized linguistic and social network analyses to capture addiction recovery capital in an online community. *Journal of Visualized Experiments*, 147, (147), e58851, doi:10.3791/58851

Bunn, T. L., Kizewski, A., Thompson, R., Ashworth, M., Brancato, C., Carter, K., Fletcher, E. (2026). Recovery capital outcomes associated with an access to recovery program. *J Subst Use Addict Treat*., Oct;189:210013. doi: 10.1016/j.josat.2026.210013. Epub 2026 May 6. PMID: 42103159.

Boardman, J. D., Finch, B. K., Ellison, C. G., Williams, D. R., & Jackson, J. S. (2001). Neighborhood disadvantage, stress, and drug use among adults. *Journal of Health and Social Behavior*, *42*(2), 151-165.

Boeri, M., Gardner, M., Gerken, E. ..., & Wheeler, J. (2016). "I don't know what fun is": Examining the intersection of social capital, social networks, and social recovery. *Drugs and Alcohol Today*, 16(1), 95-105.

Boeri, M., Gibson, D., & Boshears, P. (2014). Conceptualizing social recovery: Recovery routes of methamphetamine users. *Journal of Qualitative Criminal Justice & Criminology*, 2(1), 5–38.

Boeri, M., Lamonica, A. K., & Harbry, L. (2011). Social recovery, social capital, and drug courts. *Prac Anthropol*, 33, 8–13.

Bond, J., Kaskutas, L. A., & Weisner, C. (2003). The persistent influence of social networks and alcoholics anonymous on abstinence. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, 64(4), 579–588. https://doi.org/10.15288/jsa.2003.64. 579

Bone, R., Dell, C., Koskie, M., Kushniruk, M., & Shorting, C. (2011). The lived experience of volatile substance misuse: How support contributes to recovery and sustained wellbeing. *Substance Use & Misuse*, 46(suppl 1), 119–127. https://doi.org/10.3109/10826084.2011.580230

Booth, B. M., Russell, D. W., Soucek, S., & Laughlin, P. R. (1992). Social support and outcome of alcoholism treatment: An exploratory analysis. *American Journal of Drug & Alcohol Abuse*, 18(1), 87–101.

Bowen, E., Irish, A., LaBarre, C., Capozziello, N., Nochajski, T., & Granfield, R. (2022). Qualitative insights in item development for a comprehensive and inclusive measure of recovery capital. *Addiction Research & Theory*, 1-11. doi: 10.1080/16066359.2022.2055002; 30(6):403-413.

Bowen, E., Scott, C. F., Irish, A. & Nochajski, T. H. (2019). Psychometric properties of the Assessment of Recovery Capital (ARC) instrument in a diverse low-income sample, *Substance Use & Misuse*, 5(1), 108-118. doi: 10.1080/10826084.2019.1657148.

Bormann, N. L., Weber, A. N., Arndt, S., Lynch, A. (2023). Improvements in recovery capital are associated with decreased alcohol use in a primary opioid use disorder treatment-seeking cohort. *Am J Addict*. Nov;32(6):547-553. doi: 10.1111/ajad.13431. Epub 2023 May 2. PMID: 37132067.

Bormann, N. L., Weber, A. N., Miskle, B., Arndt, S., & Lynch, A. C. (2023). Recovery capital gains may precede craving reduction in opioid use disorder. *Substance Abuse and Rehabilitation*, 14, 113—118. DOI https://doi.org/10.2147/SAR.S433350

Bormann, N. L., Weber, A. N., Miskle, B., Arndt, S., & Lynch, A. C. (2023). Recovery capital correlates with less methamphetamine use and crime in the community. *Journal of Addiction Medicine*, [Epub ahead of print]. doi: 10.1097/ADM.0000000000001200

Bormann, N. L., Weber, A. N., Miskle, B., Arndt, S., Lynch, A. C. (2023). Sex Differences in Recovery Capital Gains Post-Incarceration. *Subst Use Misuse*. 58(14):1839-1846. doi: 10.1080/10826084.2023.2257303. Epub 2023 Sep 13. PMID: 37702512.

Bradshaw, S.D., Shumway, S.T., Wang, E.W. & Harris, K. (2014). Addiction and the mediation of hope on craving, readiness, and coping. *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery*, 9(4), 294-312.

Bray, J. W., Aden, B., Eggman, A., ….., & Schackman, B. R., (2017). Quality of life as an outcome of opioid use disorder treatment: A systematic review. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 76. DOI: 10.1016/j.jsat.2017.01.019

Brecht, M-L., & Herbeck, D. (2014). Time to relapse following treatment for methamphetamine use: A long-term perspective on patterns and predictors. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 135, 18-25.

Brookfield, S., Fitzgerald, L., Selvey, L., Maher, L. (2019). Turning points, identity, and social capital: A meta-ethnography of methamphetamine recovery. *International Journal of Drug Policy,* 67, 79-90. DOI: 10.1016/j.drugpo.2019.02.002

Brooks, A., Magana, M., Ranucci. A., … & Wallen, G. R. (2017). A qualitative exploration of social support during treatment for severe alcohol use disorder and recovery. *Addictive Behavior Reports*, 6, 76-82. DOI: 10.1016/j.abrep.2017.08.002

Broome, K.M., Simpson, D.D. & Joe, G. W. (2002). The role of social support following short-term inpatient treatment, *American Journal on Addictions*, 11, 57-65.

Brown, A. (2021), "Taking the Measure of Addiction Recovery: A Brief History of Recovery Capital" *Population Health Research Brief Series*. 149. https://surface.syr.edu/lerner/149

Brown, M. & Ross, S. (2010) Mentoring, social capital and desistance: A study of women released from prison. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Criminology,* 43(1), 31–50.

Brown, S., Tracy, E. M., Jun, M., Park, H., & Min, M. O. (2015). Personal network recovery enablers and relapse risks for women with substance dependence. *Qualitative Health Research*, *25*(3), 371.

Brown, S., Victor, B., Hicks, L. & Tracy, E. M. (2016). Recovery support mediates the relationship between parental warmth and quality of life among women with substance use disorders. *Quality of Life Research*, 26(5), 1327–1335. DOI: 10.1007/s11136-016-1453-9.

Browne, T., Priester, M. A., Clone, S., [...] & Hock, R. M. (2015). Barriers and facilitators to substance use treatment in the rural South: A qualitative study. *The Journal of Rural Health*, 32(1):92-101.

Bourdieu, P. (1986). The forms of capital. In: Richardson, J., *Handbook of Theory and Research for the Sociology of Education*. Westport, CT: Greenwood.

Buchanan, J. (2004). Missing links? Problem drug use and social exclusion. *Probation Journal*, 51(4), 387–397. https://doi.org/10.1177/ 0264550504048246

Buchanan, A. S. & Latkin, C. (2008). Drug use in the social network of heroin and cocaine users before and after drug cessation. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 96(3), 286–289.

Buckingham, S. A., Frings, D., & Albery, I. P. (2013). Group membership and social identity in addiction recovery. *Psychology of Addictive Behaviors*, *27*(4), 1132-1140.

Buckman, J. F., Bates, M. E., & Cisler, R. A. (2007). Social networks and their influence on drinking behaviors: Differences related to cognitive impairment in clients receiving alcoholism treatment. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*, 68(5):738-747.

Bunaciu, A., Bliuc, A-M., Best, D., Hennessy, E., Belanger, M. & Benwell, C. (2023) Measuring recovery capital for people recovering from alcohol and drug addiction: a systematic review, *Addiction Research & Theory*, DOI: 10.1080/16066359.2023.2245323

Bunaciu, A.; Sondhi, A.; Best, D.; Hennessy, E.; Best, J.; Belanger, M.; Leidi, A.; Grimes, A.; Conner, M.; De Triquet, R.; White, W. (2025) Longitudinal changes in recovery capital among recovery house residents with and without criminal legal system involvement: A Marginal Structural Modeling Analysis. *Criminal Justice and Behavior*, 52(12), 1832-1848. https://doi.org/10.1177/00938548251359584

Burns J. (2019). An exploration of the psychometric properties of the recovery capital questionnaire [Doctoral thesis].

Burns, J., & Marks, D. (2013). Can recovery capital predict addiction problem severity? *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *31*(3), 303. doi: 10.1080/07347324.2013.800430

Bunaciu, A., Bliuc, A-M., Best, D., Hennessy, E. A., Belanger, M. J. & Benwell, C. S. Y. (2023): Measuring recovery capital for people recovering from alcohol and drug addiction: a systematic review, *Addiction Research & Theory*, DOI:10.1080/16066359.2023.2245323 https://doi.org/10.1080/16066359.2023.2245323

Callahan, S. & Jason, L. A. (2018). Contextual perspectives on heroin addiction and recovery: classic and contemporary theories. *International Archives of Public Health and Community Medicine*, 2(1), 2.009, DOI: 10.23937/iaphcm-2017/1710009

Callahan S., & Jason L. A. (2017). A novel approach to understanding a recovering persons' relationship dynamics: Injection heroin users. *J Addict Behav Ther*., DOI: 10.23937/IAPHCM-2017/1710009

Campbell, R., Duffy, K., Gaughan, M., & Mochrie, M. (2011). Serenity Cafe-on the road to recovery capital. *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery*, *6*(1-2), 132-163. doi: 10.1080/1556035X.2011.571129

Cano, I., Best, D., Edwards, M., & Lehman, J. (2017). Recovery capital pathways: Mapping the components of recovery wellbeing. *Drug and Alcohol Depende*nce, 181, 11–19. doi:10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2017.09.002

Chambers S. 2003. Deliberative democratic theory. Annual Review of Political Science. 6(1):307–326.

Charmaz K. 2020. "With constructivist grounded theory you can't hide": social justice research and critical inquiry in the public sphere. Qualitative Inquiry. 26(2):165–176. https://doi.org/10.1177/1077800419879081

Carlon, H. A., Hurlocker, M. C., Hoeppner, B. B. & Witkiewitz, K. (2025). Positive psychological interventions for substance use, addiction and recovery: An updated systematic review and meta-analysis. *Addiction*, 120, 1295-1324. https://doi.org/10.1111/add.70019

Carpentier, P. J., Krabbe, P. F., van Gogh, M. T., Knapen, L. J., Buitelaar, J. K., de Jong, C. A. (2009). Psychiatric comorbidity reduces quality of life in chronic methadone maintained patients. *Am J Addict*., 18(6), 470–80.

Castillo, T. & Resurreccion, R. (2019). The recovery experience: Stress, recovery capital, and personal views on addiction and recovery in posttreatment addiction recovery. *Philippine Journal of Psychology*, 52(1), 103-126. DOI: 10.31710/pjp/0052.01.04

Chartier, K.G., Miller, K., Harris, T.R. & Caetano, R. (2016) A 10-year study of factors associated with alcohol treatment use and non-use in a U.S. population sample. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 160, 205–211.

Chen, G. (2018). Building recovery capital: The role of "hitting bottom" in desistance and recovery from substance abuse and crime. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, 50(5), 420-429. DOI: 10.1080/02791072.2018.1517909

Chen, G.(2006). Social support, spiritual program and addiction recovery. *Int J Offender Ther Comp Criminol*., 50, 306–323.
Chen, W. J. (2026). Internalized stigma, recovery capital, family support, and social exclusion in individuals with substance use problems receiving mandated treatment under deferred prosecution in Taiwan. *Subst Use Misuse*, Sep 8:1-9. doi: 10.1080/10826084.2026.2726528. Epub ahead of print. PMID: 42711281.
Chen, G., & Gueta, K. (2020). Sense of coherence as a recovery capital in recovery from substance use disorders. *Journal of Addictive Diseases*, 38(4), 529-539. DOI: 10.1080/10550887.2020.1794494
Chem G. (2018). The role of self-compassion in recovery from substance use disorders, *OBM Integrative and Complementary Medicine*, 183, 78-81. DOI: 10.21926/obm.icm.1902026
Cheney, A. M., Booth, B. M., Borders, T. F., & Curran, G. M. (2016). The role of social capital in African Americans' attempt to reduce and quit cocaine use. *Substance Use & Misuse*, *51*(6), 77-87.
Child, S., Stewart, S., Moore, S., (2017). Perceived control moderates the relationship between social capital and binge drinking: longitudinal findings from the Montreal Neighborhood Networks and Health Aging (MoNNET-HA) panel. *Ann. Epidemiol*. 27, 128–134. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.annepidem.2016.11.010.
Cleveland, H. H., Brick, T. R., Knapp, K. S. & Croff, J. M. (2021). Recovery and recovery capital: Aligning measurement with theory and practice. In *Family Resilience and Recovery from Opioids and Other Addictions*, pp. 109-128, Springer. DOI: 10.1007/978-3-030-56958-7_6
Clone, S., & Dehart, D. (2014). Social support networks of incarcerated women: Types of support, sources of support, and implications for reentry. *Journal of Offender Rehabilitation*, 53(7), 503–521. https://doi.org/10.1080/10509674.2014.944742.
Cloud, W., & Granfield, R. (1994). Terminating addiction naturally: Post-addict identity and the avoidance of treatment. *Clinical Sociology Review, 12*(1), 159-174.
Cloud, W., & Granfield, R. (2001). Natural recovery from substance dependency: Lessons for treatment providers. *Journal of Social Work Practice in the Addictions, 1*(1), 83-104. doi: 10.1300/J160v01n01_07
Cloud, W., & Granfield, R. (2004). The social process of exiting addiction: A life course perspective. In J. Blomqvist, A. Koski-Jannes, & L. Ojesjo (Eds.), *Addiction and life course* (pp. 185-202). Helsinki: Nordic Council on Alcohol and Drug Research.
Cloud W, Granfield R. (2004). *A life course perspective on exiting addiction: The relevance of recovery capital in treatment*. Publication no. 44. NAD Publication; p. 185–202.
Cloud, W., & Granfield, R. (2008). Conceptualizing recovery capital: Expansion of a theoretical construct. *Substance Use & Misuse*, *43*(12-13), 1971-1986.
Collier, C., Hilliker, R., & Onwuegbuzie, A. (2014). Alternative peer group: A model for youth recovery. *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery*, 9(1), 40–53. https://doi.org/10.1080/1556035X.2013.836899
Collins, A. & Mccamley, A. (2018). Quality of life and better than well: a mixed method study of long-term (post five years) recovery and recovery capital. *Drugs and Alcohol Today*, 18(4), 217-226. https://doi.org/10.1108/DAT-11-2017-0059
Collinson, B. & Best, D. (2018). Promoting recovery from substance misuse through engagement with community assets: Asset based community engagement. *Substance*

Abuse: Research and Treatment,13(739):117822181987657. DOI: 10.1177/1178221819876575

Colpaert, K., De Maeyer, J., Broekaert, E., Vanderplasschen, W. (2013). Impact of addiction severity and psychiatric comorbidity on the quality of life of alcohol-, drug- and dual-dependent persons in residential treatment. *Eur Addict Res*., 19(4), 173–83. doi:10.1159/000343098.

Connolly, K. & Granfield, R. (2017). Building recovery capital: The role of faith-based communities in the reintegration of formerly incarcerated drug offenders. *Journal of Drug Issues*, 47(3). https://doi.org/10.1177/0022042617696916.

Corrigan, P.W., Morris, S., Larson, J., et al. (2010). Self membership and social identity in addiction recovery. *Journal of Community Psychology*, 38, 259–275.

Crawley, I. (2020). Exploration of recovery capital in an abstinence-based population in Dublin's north inner city. Masters Thesis, University of Dublin.

Cummings, J. R., Wen, H., Ko, M. & Druss, B. G. (2013). Race/ethnicity and geographic access to medicaid substance use disorder treatment facilities in the United States. *JAMA Psychiatry*, 71(2):190-196. doi:10.1001/jamapsychiatry.2013.3575.

Cunningham, J. A., Lin, E., Ross, H. E., & Walsh, G.W. (2000) Factors associated with untreated remissions from alcohol abuse or dependence. *Addictive Behaviors*, 25, 317–321.

Cutter, C. M., Larson, R. C., & Abir, M. (2021). Social network theory—An underutilized opportunity to align annovative methods with demands of the opioid epidemic. The *American Journal of Drug and Alochol Abuse*, 47(3), 305-310.

Davey, M. A., Latkin, C. A., Hua, W., Tobin, K. E., Strathdee, S. (2007) Individual and social network factors that predict entry to drug treatment. *Am J Addict*. 16, 38-45.

Davis, M. I. & Jason. L. A. (2005) Sex differences in social support and self-efficacy within a recovery community. *American Journal of Community Psychology,* 36, 259-274.

Day, E., Copello, A.G., Karia, M. [...] & Chohan, G. (2013). Social network support for individuals receiving opiate substitution treatment and its association with treatment progress. *European Addiction Research*, 19(4), 211-21.

Dawson, D. A., Li, T.-K., Chou, S., P., & Grant, B. F. (2009). Transitions in and out of alcohol use disorders: Their association with conditional changes in quality of life over a 3-year follow-up period. *Alcohol and Alcoholism*, *44*(1), 84-92.

de Dios, M. A., Stanton, C. A., Cano, M.A., Lloyd-Richardson, E., & Niaura, R. (2016). The influence of social support on smoking cessation treatment adherence among hiv+ smokers. *Nicotine & Tobacco Research*, 18(5), 1126–1133.

DeGarmo, D. S. & Gewirtz, A. H. (2018). A recovery capital and stress-buffering model for post-deployed military parents. *Frontiers in Psychology,* 9, 1832. DOI: 10.3389/fpsyg.2018.01832

De Maeyer, J., Vanderplasschen, W. & Broekaert, E. (2009). Exploratory study on drug users' perspectives on quality of life: More tham health related quality of life? *Social Indicators Research*, 90(1), 107-126.

De Maeyer, J., Vanderplasschen, W., Lammertyn, J., [...] & Broekaert, E. (2011). Current quality of life and its determinants among opiate-dependent individuals five years after starting methadone treatment. *Quality of Life Research*, 20(1), 139-150.

De Maeyer, J., Vanderplasschen, W., Broekaert, E. (2010). Quality of life among opiate-dependent individuals: A review of the literature. *Int J Drug Policy*, 21(5), 364–80. doi:10.1016/j.drugpo.2010.01.010.

Demant, J., J€arvinen, M. (2011). Social capital as norms and resources: focus groups discussing alcohol. *Addict Res Theory*, 19(2), 91–101.

Diaz, M. A. (2026). Satanic recovery: Transforming our understanding of stigma and recovery capital. J Subst Use Addict Treat., Jul 29;191:210080. doi: 10.1016/j.josat.2026.210080. Epub ahead of print. PMID: 42526763.

Dingle, G. A., Cruwys, T., & Frings, D. (2015). Social identities as pathways into and out of addiction. *Frontiers of Psychology*, 6, 1795.

Dingle, G. A., Haslam, C., Best, D., [...] & Lubman, D. I. (2019). Social identity differentiation predicts commitment to sobriety and wellbeing in residents of therapeutic communities.*Social Science & Medicine*, 237, Article 112459. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.socscimed.2019.112459.

Dobkin, P. L., DeAntonios, C.M., Paraherakis, A. & Gill, K. (2002). The role of social support in treatment retention and outcomes among outpatient adult substance abusers. *Addiction*, 97(3),347-56.

Donovan, D., Mattson, M. E., Cisler, R. A., Longabaugh, R., Zweben, A. (2005). Quality of life as an outcome measure in alcoholism treatment research. *J Stud Alcohol*, Suppl 15, 119–139.

Doogan, N. J., Light, J. M., Stevens, E. B. & Jason, L. A. (2019). Quality of life as a predictor of social relationships in Oxford House. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 101, 79-87.

Doogan, N. J. & Warren, K. (2017). A network of helping: Generalized reciprocity and cooperative behavior in response to peer and staff affirmations and corrections among therapeutic community residents. *Addiction Research and Theory*, 25(3), 1-11.

Drazdowski, T. K., Castedo de Martell, S., Sheidow, A. J., Chapman, J. E., McCart, M. R. (in press). Leveraging parents and peer recovery supports to increase recovery capital in emerging adults with polysubstance use: Protocol for testing the feasibility, acceptability, and scaling up of *Launch. JMIR Research Protocols.* http://dx.doi.org/10.2196/60671

Dudley, E. K., Andraka-Christou, B., Boland, A., Atkins, D. N., (2025). Pivovarova E. The role of social relationships in recovery court programs. *Health Justice*. 2025 Mar 26;13(1):18. doi: 10.1186/s40352-025-00325-9. PMID: 40138053; PMCID: PMC11938575.

Duff, C. (2016). Atmospheres of recovery: Assemblages of health. *Environment and Planning A*, 48 (1), 58–74. doi:10.1177/0308518X15603222

Duffy, P., & Baldwin, H. (2013). Recovery post treatment: Plans, barriers and motivators. *Substance Abuse Treatment, Prevention, and Policy*. 8, 6. Retrieved on September 1, 2016 from http://www.substanceabusepolicy.com/content/8/1/6

Dutra, L., Stathopoulou, G., Basden, S. L., Leyro, T. M., Powers, M. B., & Otto, M. W. (2008). A meta-analytic review of psychosocial interventions for substance use disorders. *American Journal of Psychiatry*, 165(2), 179–187.

Duwe, G. & Clark, V. (2012). The importance of social support for prisoner reentry: The effects of visitation on offender recidivism. *Correction Today*, 74: 2, 46-500

Eddie, D., & Kelly, J. F. (2017). How many or how much? Testing the relative influence of the number of social network risks versus the amount of time exposed to social network risks on post-treatment substance use. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 175, 246-253.

Eddie, D., White, W. L., Vilsaint, C. L., Bergman, B. G. & Kelly, J. F. (2021). Reasons to be cheerful: Personal, civic, and economic achievements after resolving an alcohol or drug problem in the United States population. *Psychology of Addictive Behaviors*, 35(4):402-414. doi: 10.1037/adb0000689.

Edwards, M., Soutar, J. & Best, D. (2018). Co-producing and re-connecting: a pilot study of recovery community engagement. *Drugs and Alcohol Today*, 18 (1), 39-50.

Eldred, C. A., Washington, M.N. (1976). Interpersonal relationships in heroin use by men and women and their role in treatment outcome. *Int J Addict*., 11(1), 117–30.

Ellis, B., Bernichon, T., Yu, P., Roberts, T., & Herrell, J. M. (2004). Effect of social support on substance abuse relapse in a residential treatment setting for women. *Evaluation & Program Planning,* 27, 213-221.

Elm, J. H. L., Lewis, J. P., Walters, K. L., Self, J. M. (2016). "I'm in this world for a reason": resilience and recovery among American Indian and Alaska Native two-spirit women. J *Lesbian Stud*. 20(3–4), 352–371.

Elswick, A; Fallin-Bennett, A; Ashford, K; Werner-Wilson, R. (2018). Emerging adults and recovery capital: Barriers and facilitators to recovery. *J Addict Nurs*, 29(2), 78-83.

Evans, E., Li, L., Buoncristiani, S., & Hser, Y-I. (2014). Perceived neighborhood safety, recovery capital, and successful outcomes among mothers 10 years after substance abuse treatment. *Substance Use & Misuse*, *49*(11), 1491-1503.

Fairbairn, C. E., Briley, D. A., Kang, D., Fraley, R. C., Hankin, B. L., & Ariss T. A (2018). Meta-analysis of longitudinal associations between substance use and interpersonal attachment security. *Psychol Bull*, 144, 532–55. doi: 10.1037/bul0000141

Falkin, G. P. & Strauss, S. M. (2003). Social supporters and drug use enablers. *Addictive Behaviors, 28(1),*141-55.

Fallin-Bennett, A., Tillson, M., Annett, J., Feld, H., Staton, M. (2025). Correlates of recovery capital among women in jails: Leveraging a dimensional recovery framework. *Addict Res Theory*. Aug 7:10.1080/16066359.2025.2537121. doi: 10.1080/16066359.2025.2537121. Epub ahead of print. PMID: 40979672; PMCID: PMC12445731.

Farmer, A. Y., Wang, Y., Peterson, N. A., Borys, S. & Hallcom, D. K. (2021). Social isolation profiles and older adult substance use: A latent profile analysis. *J Gerontol B Psychol Sci Soc Sci*., gbab078. doi: 10.1093/geronb/gbab078.

Fat, L.N., Scholes, S. & Jivraj, S. (2017) The relationship between drinking pattern, social capital, and area-deprivation: Findings from the health survey for England. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*, 78(1), 20–29.

Fischer, J. A., Roche, A. M., & Kostadinov, V. (2019). Operationalising the quality of life construct in studies of alcohol and drug residential rehabilitation programme clients: A systematic review. *Drug and Alcohol Review*, 38(6):674-689. DOI: 10.1111/dar.12981

Flint, T. & N. Ronel. (2023) From Deprivation to Capital - Spirituality and Spiritual Yearning as Recovery Capital from PTSD. *Journal of Aggression, Maltreatment & Trauma* 32:3, 325-345.

Flynn, P. M., Joe, G. W., Broome, K. M., Simpson, D. D., & Brown, B. S. (2003). Looking back on cocaine dependence: reasons for recovery. *American Journal of Addiction*, 12, 398-411.

Folgheraiter, F., & Pasini, A. (2009). Self-help groups and social capital: New directions in welfare policies. *Social Work Education*, *28*(3), 253-267.

Foley, M., M. Reidy & J. S. G. Wells. (2022) Recovery capital: stakeholder's experiences and expectations for enabling sustainable recovery from substance use in the South East Region of Ireland. *Journal of Substance Use* 27:3, 283-288.

Folland, S., 2006. Smoking, binge drinking and the social capital of marriage and children (SSRN Scholarly Paper No. ID 899457). Social Science Research Network, Rochester, NY.

Foster, J. H., Powell, J. E., Marshall, E. J., Peters, T. J. (1999). Quality of Life in alcohol-dependent subjects – a review. *Qual Life Res*., 8(3), 255–61.

Foster, J. H., Peters, T. J., & Marshall, E. J. (2000). Quality of life measures and outcome in alcohol-dependent men and women. *Alcohol*, 22(1), 45–52.

Francis, M. W. (2019). Social recovery capital among women in early recovery. [Doctoral thesis, Case Western Reserve University]. Available from: https://www.proquest.com/openview/a1da23fa58aecac92fb063816b34e6d4/1?pq-origsite=gscholar&cbl=18750&diss=y [accessed 2023 August 9].

Francis, M. W. (2020). Transitions of women's substance use recovery networks and 12-month aobriety outcomes. *Social Networks*, 63:1-10. DOI: 10.1016/j.socnet.2020.04.003

Francis, M. W., Bourdon, J. L., Chan, G., Dick, D. M., Edenberg, H. J., Kamarajan, C., Kinreich, S., Kramer, J., I-Chun Kuo, S., Pandey, A. K., Pandey, G., Smith, R. L., Bucholz, K. K., & McCutcheon, VV (2022). Deriving a measure of social recovery capital from the important people and activities instrument: Construction and psychometric properties. *Alcohol Alcohol*, 57(3), 322-329.

Francis, M. W., McCutcheon, V. V., & Farkas, K. J. (2023). Social processes during recovery: an expansion of Kelly and Hoeppner's biaxial formulation of recovery. *Addiction Research & Theory*, April.

Francis, M. W., Taylor, L. H. & Tracy, E. M. (2020). Choose who's in your circle: how women's relationship actions during and following residential treatment help create recovery-oriented networks. *Journal of Social Work Practice in the Addictions*, 20(2), 122-135.

Frings, D. & Albery, I.P. (2015). The social identity model of cessation maintenance: Formulation and evidence. *Addictive Behaviors*, 44, 35-42.

Frings, D., Collins, M., Long, G., Pinto, I. R., & Albery, I. P. (2016). A test of the social identity model of cessation maintenance: The content and role of social control. *Addictive Behaviors Reports*, 3, 77–85. https://doi. org/10.1016/j.abrep.2016.02.003

Frings, D., Wood, K. V., Lionetti, N. & Albery, I. P. (2019). Tales of hope: Social identity and learning from others in Aalcoholics Anonymous: A test of the social identity model of cessation maintenance. *Addictive Behaviors*, 93, 204-21.

Fuller-Thomson, E., Jayanthikumar, J., Redmond, M. L., & Agbeyaka, S. (2020). Is recovery from cannabis dependence possible? Factors that help or hinder recovery in a national sample of Canadians with a history of cannabis dependence. *Advances in Preventive Medicine*, 9618398.

Gabrielian, S., Young, A.S., Greenberg, J.M., Bromley, E., 2018. Social support and housing transitions among homeless adults with serious mental illness and substance use disorders. *Psychiatr. Rehabil. J*., 41, 208–215.

Gavriel-Fried, B. (2018). The crucial role of recovery capital in individuals with a gambling disorder. *Journal of Behavioral Addictions*, 7(3), 792–799.

Gavriel-Fried, B. & Lev-el, N. (2018). Mapping and conceptualizing recovery capital of recovered gamblers. *American Journal of Orthopsychiatry*, 90(1), 22–36. DOI: 10.1037/ort0000382 https://doi.org/10.1037/ort0000382

Gavriel-Fried, B. & Lev-el, N. (2021). Negative recovery capital in gambling disorder: A conceptual model of barriers to recovery. *Journal of Gambling Studies*, doi: 10.1007/s10899-021-10016-3. Online ahead of print.

Gavriel-Fried, B., Moretta, T. & Potenza, M. N. (2019). Associations between recovery capital, spirituality, and DSM-5 symptom improvement in gambling disorder. *Psychology of Addictive Behaviors*, 34(1), 209–217. https://doi.org/10.1037/adb0000492, DOI: 10.1037/adb0000492

Gavriel-Fried, B., Moretta, T. & Potenza, M. N. (2019). Recovery capital and symptom improvement in gambling disorder: Correlations with spirituality and stressful life events in younger but not older adults. *Journal of Gambling Behavior*, 36(4), 1379-1390. doi: 10.1007/s10899-019-09905-5.

Gavriel-Fried, B., Moretta, T. & Potenza, M. N. (2019). Similar roles for recovery capital but not stress in women and men recovering from gambling disorder. *Journal of Behavioral Addictions*, 8(4), 770-779. DOI: 10.1556/2006.8.2019.73

Genberg, B. L., Gange, S. J., Go, V. F., Celantano, D. D., Kirk, G., Latkin, C. A., & Mehta, S. H. (2011). The effect of neighborhood deprivation and residential relocation on long-term injection cessation among injection drug users (IDUs) in Baltimore, Maryland. *Addiction*, *106*(11), 1966-1974.

Gilbert, P. A., Soweid, L., Kersten, S. K., Brown, G., Zemore, S. et al (2021). Maintaining recovery from alcohol use disorder during the COVID-19 pandemic: The importance of recovery capital. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 229, 109142.

Gilbert, W. C. & Kurz, B. (2018). Correlates of recovery from substance use disorders. *Journal of Social Work Practice in the Addictions*, 270-288.

Giordano, A. L., Clarke, P. B., & Furter, R. T. (2014). Predicting substance abuse relapse: The role of social interest and social bonding. *Journal of Addictions & Offender Counseling*, 35(2), 114–127. https://doi.org/10.1002/j.2161-1874.2014.00030.x.

Godley, M. D., Kahn, J. H., Dennis, M. L., Godley, S. H., & Funk, R. R. (2005). The stability and impact of environmental factors on substance use and problems after adolescent outpatient treatment for cannabis abuse or dependence. *Psychology of Addictive Behaviors*, 19(1), 62–70. https://doi.org/10.1037/0893-164X.19.1.62

Goehl, L. Nunes, E., Quitkin, F. & Hilton, I. (1993). Social networks and methadone treatment outcome: The costs and benefits of social ties. *The American Journal of Drug and Alcohol Abuse*, Janaury.

Gomez, I. C., Best, D., Edwards, M. & Lehman, J. (2017). Recovery capital pathways: Modelling the components of recovery wellbeing. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 181:11-19. doi: 10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2017.09.002.

Gonzales, R., Hernandez, M., Douglas, S. B., & Ho Yu, C. (2015). Exploring the factor structure of a recovery assessment measure among substance-abusing youth. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, *47*(3), 1-10.

Gordon, A.J. & Zrull, M. (1991). Social networks and recovery: One year after inpatient treatment. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 8(3), 143-152.

Gorman, J. A., Scoglio, A., Smolinsky, J. [...] & Drebing, C. E. (2018). Veteran coffee socials: A community-building strategy for enhancing community reintegration of veterans.

Community Mental Health Journal, 54(8), 1198. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10597-018-0299-8.
Goshorn, J. R., Gutierrez, D. & Dorais, S. (2023). Sustaining recovery: What does it take to remain in long-term recovery? *Substance Use & Misuse*, 58(7), 900-909.
Gosling, H. (2018). Recovery Capital. A framework for the contemporary Therapeutic Community? *Therapeutic Communities: the International Journal for Therapeutic and Supportive Organizations*, 39(3), 129-136. DOI: 10.1108/TC-01-2018-0001
Gossop, M., Stewart, D., Browne, N., & Marsden, J. (2002). Factors associated with abstinence, lapse or relapse to heroin use after residential treatment: Protective effect of coping responses. *Addiction*, 97(10):1259-67. doi: 10.1046/j.1360-0443.2002.00227.x.
Granfield, R. (2023). Improvements in recovery capital are associated with decreased alcohol use in a primary opioid use disorder treatment-seeking cohort. *American Journal on Addictions*, May.
Granfield, R., & Cloud, W. (1996). The elephant that no one sees: Natural recovery among middle-class addicts. *Journal of Drug Issues*, *26*(1), 45-61.
Granfield, R., & Cloud, W. (1999). *Coming clean: Overcoming addiction without treatment*. New York, New York: University Press.
Granfield, R., & Cloud, W. (2001). Social context and "natural recovery": The role of social capital in the resolution of drug-associated problems. *Substance Use & Misuse*, *36*(11), 1543-1570.
Grant, J. D., Heath, A. C., Bucholz, K. K., Madden P.A., Agrawal, A., Statham, D. J., & Martin, N. G. (2007) Spousal concordance for alcohol dependence: evidence for assortative mating or spousal interaction effects? *Alcoholism: Clinical & Experimental Research*, 31, 717–728.
Gregoire, T. K., & Snively, C. A. (2001). The relationship of social support and economic self-sufficiency to substance abuse outcomes in a long-term recovery program for women. *Journal of Drug Education*, 31, 221-237.
Griffin, M. L., Bennett, H. E., Fitzmaurice, G. M., Hill, K. P., Provost, S. E., Weiss, R. D. (2015). Health-related quality of life among prescription opioid-dependent patients: results from a multi-site study. *Am J Addict*, 24, 308–314.
Griffith, J. D., Knight, D. K., Joe, G. W., & Simpson, D. D. (1998). Implication of family and peer relations for treatment engagement and follow-up outcome: An integrative model. *Psychology of Addictive Behavior*, 12, 113-126.
Groh D. R., Jason L. A., Keys C. B. (2008). Social network variables in Alcoholics Anonymous: a literature review. *Clinical Psychology Review*, 28, 430–50.
Groh, D.R., Jason, L.A., Davis, M.I., Olson, B.D., & Farrari, J.R. (2007). Friends, family, and alcohol abuse: an examination of general and alcohol-specific social support. *Am J Addict.* 16, 49–55.
Groshkova, T, Best, D., & White, W. (2012). Assessment of Recovery Capital, The (ARC): Properties and psychometrics of a measure of addiction recovery strengths. *Drug and Alcohol Review*, *32*(2), 187-194.
Guerrero, M. & Jason, L. A. (2020). Social network cohesion among veterans living in recovery homes. *Military Behavioral Health*, 9(1), 55-68. DOI: 10.1080/21635781.2020.1796859 https://doi.org/10.1080/21635781.2020.1796859
Gueta, K., & Addad, M. (2015). A house of cards: the long-term recovery experience of former drug-dependent Israeli women. *Women's Stud Int Forum,* 48, 18–28.

Gutierrez, D. (2019). Spiritus contra spiritum: Addiction, hope, and the search for meaning. *Spirituality in Clinical Practice*, 6(4), 229–239.
Gutierrez, D., Dorais, S., & Goshorn, J. R. (2020). Recovery as life transformation: Examining the relationships between recovery, Hope, and relapse. *Substance Use & Misuse*, 55(12), 1949–1957.
Gutierrez, D., Mason, N., Dorais, S., & Fox, J. (2020b). Gradually sudden: Vital spiritual experiences for individuals in recovery from substance use disorders. Spirituality in Clinical Practice., 8(1), 16–29.
Gutierez, D., Goshorn, J. R., & Dorais, S. (2022). An exploration of thriving over time in recovery. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 132, 108612.
Gyarmathy, V.A., Latkin, C.A. (2008). Individual and social factors associated with participation in treatment programs for drug users. *Subst Use Misuse,* 43 (12-13), 1865–1881.
Hahm, H. C., Kolaczyk, E., Jang, J., Swenson, T. & Bhindarwala, A. M. (2012). Binge drinking trajectories from adolescence to young adulthood: The effects of peer social network. *Subst Use Misuse*, 47, 745-756.
Hall, J. C. (2008). The impact of kin and fictive kin relationships on the mental health of Black adult children of alcoholics. *Health & Social Work*, 33(4), 259-266.
Hamilton, S. L., Maslen, S. Best, D., Freeman, J., O'Donnell, M., Reibel Murdoch, T., Mutch, R. C., & Watkins, R. (2020). Putting 'justice' in recovery capital: Yarning about hopes and futures with young people in detention. *Criminal Justice Journal*. 9(2), 20-36. https://doi.org/10.5204/ijcjsd.v9i2.1256
Hanauer, M., Mathes, K. A., & Berny, L. (2019). Invariance of a recovery capital scale across gender, ethnicity, and sexual orientation in a substance use disorder treatment program. *The American Journal of Drug and Alcohol Abuse*, 45(8), 1-10. DOI: 10.1080/00952990.2018.1558228
Härd, S., Best, D., Sondhi, A., Lehaman, J. & Riccardi, R. (2022). The growth of recovery capital in clients of recovery residences in Florida, USA: a quantitative pilot study of changes in REC-CAP profile scores. *Substance Abuse Treatment, Prevention, and Policy*, 17, 58.
Harrison, R. L., van Hout, M-C., Cochrane, M. A. …& Sumnall, H. (2018). Experiences of sustainable abstinence-based recovery: An exploratory study of three recovery communities (RC) in England. *International Journal of Mental Health and Addiction*, 18, 640–65. DOI: 10.1007/s11469-018-9967-8
Haslam, C., Best, D., Dingle, G.A.,…, Lubman, D. I. (2019). Social group membership before treatment for substance dependence predicts early identification and engagement with treatment communities. *Addiction Research and Theory*, 27(5), 363-372. DOI: 10.1080/16066359.2018.
Havassy, B. E., Hall, S. M., & Wasserman, D. A. (1991). Social support and relapse: Commonalities among alcoholics, opiate users, and cigarette smokers. *Addictive Behaviors*, 16(5), 235–246. https://doi.org/10.1016/0306-4603(91)90016-B.
Havassy, B. E., Wasserman, D. A. & Hall, S. M. (1995). Social relationships and abstinence from cocaine in an American treatment sample. *Addiction*, 90, 699–710.
Hawkins, J.D.; Fraser, M.W. (1987). The social networks of drug users before and after treatment. *Int. J. Addict.,* 22, 343–356.
Hennessey, E. (2017). Recovery capital: A systemtatic review of the literature. *Addiction Research and Theory*, 25(3), 349-360. DOI: 1080/16066359.2017.1297990.

Henneseey, E. (2017). A latent class exploration of adolescent recovery capital. *Journal of Community Psychology*, 1-15. DOI: 10.1002/jcop.21950.
Hennessy, E., Cristello, J. V., & Kelly, J. F. (2018). RCAM: A proposed model of recovery capital for adolescents. *Addiction Research and Theory*, 27(5), 429-436. DOI: 10.1080/16066359.2018.1540694
Hennessy, E. & Finch, A. J. (2019). Adolescent recovery capital and recovery high school attendance: An exploratory data mining approach. *Psychology of Addictive Behaviors,* 33(8), 669-676. DOI: 10.1037/adb0000528
Hennessy, E. A., Jurinsky, J., Simpson, H., & Nash, A. (2022). Parenting to provide social recovery capital: a qualitative study. *Addiction Research & Theory*, 30(5), 368–374. https://doi.org/10.1080/16066359.2022.2055000
Hennessy, E. A., Krasnoff. P., Best, D. (2023). Implementing a recovery capital model into therapeutic courts: Case study and lessons learned. *Int J Offender Ther Comp Criminol*. Sep 27
Hennessy, E. A., Nichols, L. M., Brown, T. B., Tanner-Smith, E. E. (2022). Advancing the science of evaluating Collegiate Recovery Program processes and outcomes: A recovery capital perspective. *Eval Program Plann*, 91, 102057.
Hennessy E.A., J. J, Simpson, A. Nash (2022). Parenting to provide social recovery capital: A qualitative study. Addict Res Theory. 30 (5), 368-374.
Herbeck, D., Brecht, M-L., Christou, K. & Lovinger, K. (2014). A qualitative study of methamphetamine users' perspectives on barriers and facilitators of drug abstinence. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, 46(3), 215-225.
Hiller, S. P., Syvertsen, J. L., Lozada, R., & Ojeda, V. D. (2013). Social support and recovery among Mexican female sex workers who inject drugs. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *45*(1), 44-54.
Hillios, J. (2013). The influence of social recovery capital and stress on the health and well-being of individuals recovering from addiction. PhD Disseration, Boston College School of Socila Work. http://dlib.bc.edu/islandora/object/bc-ir%3A101521/datastream/PDF/download/citation.pdf
Hoang, L., Nguyen, L. H. T., Boggiano, V. L. [...] & Vu, M. T. T. (2017). Quality of life and healthcare service utilization among methadone maintenance patients in a mountainous area of Northern Vietnam. *Health and Quality of Life Outcomes*, 15(1):77. doi: 10.1186/s12955-017-0633-9.
Hopfer, S., Tan, X. & Wylie, J. L. (2014). A social network-informed latent class analysis of patterns of substance use, sexual behavior, and mental health: Social Network Study III, Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada. *American Journal of Public Health*, 104(5), 834-839.
Hughes, K. (2007). Migrating identities: the relational constitution of drug use and addiction. *Sociology of Health & Illness*, 29, 673-691.
Humphreys, K., Mandowski, E. S., Moos, R. H., & Finney, J. W. (1999). Do enhanced friendship networks and active coping mediate the effect of self-help groups on substance abuse? *Annals of Behavioral Medicine*, 21(1), 54-60. doi:10.1007/bf02895034
Hwang, S. W., Gogosis, E., Chambers, C., Dunn, J. R., Hoch, J. S., & Aubry, T. (2011). Health status, quality of life, residential stability, substance use and health care utilization among adults applying to Supporting Housing Program. *Journal of Urban Health*, *88*(6), 1076-1090.

Irish, A., Bowen, E. A., Hawthorne, A. N., & Palombi, L. (2020). “Me, the street, and a backpack”: employment, income, and physical capital in rural recovery. *Journal of Social Work Practice in the Addictions*, 20(3), 194-207. DOI: 10.1080/1533256X.2020.1793067

Irish, A. J., Bowen, E. A., Richards, M. C. (2025). Preliminary estimates of recovery capital growth in early and middle stages: Social work practice implications. *J Soc Work Pract Addict.* 25(3):348-360. doi: 10.1080/1533256X.2025.2508789. Epub 2025 May 29. PMID: 40958802; PMCID: PMC12435521.

Irving, L.M., Seidner, A.L., Burling, T.A….Robbins-Sisco, D. (1998). Hope and recovery from substance dependence in homeless veternas. *Journal of Social and Clinical Psychology*, 17(4), 389-406.

Iveson-Brown, K., & Raistrick, D. (2016). A brief addiction recovery questionnaire derived from the views of service users and concerned others. *Drugs: Education, Prevention and Policy*, 23(1), 41–47.

Jacobson, J. O. (2006). Do drug treatment facilities increase clients’ exposure to potential neighborhood-level triggers for relapse? A small-area assessment of a large, public treatment system. *Journal of Urban Health*, *83*(2), 150-161.

Jadovich, E., Viera, A., Edelman, E. J., Muilenburg, J. L., Kershaw, T. (2024). "Recovery is about change, so you have to change everything": Exploring the evolution of recovery capital among women in substance use disorder treatment. *SSM Qual Res Health*, 100422. doi: 10.1016/j.ssmqr.2024.100422. Epub 2024 Mar 20. PMID: 40060368; PMCID: PMC11883845.

Janulis, P., Birkett, M., Philipps, G. & Mustanski, B. (2019). Not getting high with a little help from your friends: Social versus drug network correlates of marijuana use among YMSM. *Addictive Behaviors*, 92, 180-185.

Jason, L. A. (2017). The reliability and reciprocity of a social network measure. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 35(4), 317-327.

Jason, L. A., Guerrero, M., Lynch, G. …& Light, J. (2019). Recovery home networks as social capital. *Journal of Community Psychology*, 48(3), 645-657. DOI: 10.1002/jcop.22277

Jason. L. A., Guerrero, M., Salomon-Amend, M. ….& Stoolmiller, M. (2020). Advice seeking and loaning of money related to relapse in recovery homes. *Journal of Community & Applied Social Psychology*, 41(1), 04. DOI: 10.1002/casp.2486 [social capital study]

Jason, L. A. Guerrero, M., Salomon-Amend, M., …& Stoolmiller, M. (2020). Context matters: Home-level but not individual-level recovery social capital predicts residents’ relapse. *American Journal of Community Psychology*, 67(3-4), 392-404. https://doi.org/10.1002/ajcp.12481. DOI: 10.1002/ajcp.12481

Jason, L. A., Guerrero, M., Salomon-Amend, M., Light, J. M., [...] (2021). Personal and environmental social capital predictors of relapse following departure from recovery homes. *Drugs: Education Prevention and Policy*, 28(5), 504-510.

Jason, L. A., Kassanits, J., Reilly, A., [...] & Doogan, N. J. (2019). A promising recovery housing model for American Indian communities. *Journal of Community Psychology*, 47(8), DOI: 10.1002/jcop.22237.

Jason, L. A., Light, J. M., Stevens, E. B. & Beers, K. (2013). Dynamic social networks in recovery homes. *American Journal of Community Psychology*, *53(0), 324-334.*

Jason, L. A., Light, J. M., Krause, R., & Sikora, A. (2026). The effect of supportive familial relationships on social networks and recovery. *Journal of Substance Use and Addiction Treatment*, 183. doi: 10.1016/j.josat.2026.209897.

Jason, L. A., Stevens, E., Ferrari, J. R., [...] & Legler, R. (2012). Social networks among residents in recovery homes. *Advances in Psychology Study*, 1(3), 4-11.

Jason, L. A., Stevens, E. B., Light, J. M., & Doogan, N. J. (2019). An empirically based theory of the relationships among social embeddedness, economic viability, learned recovery skills and perceived quality of life in recovery homes. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 38(1), 1-17. DOI: 10.1080/07347324.2019.1633977.

Johansen, A. B., Brendryen, H., Darnell, F. J., & Wennesland, D. K. (2013). Practical support aids addiction recovery: The positive identity model of change. *BioMed Central Psychiatry*, *13*(1), 1-11. doi: 10.1186/1471-244X-13-201

Johannessen, D. A., Nordfjærn, T., Geirdal, A. Ø. (2019). Change in psychosocial factors connected to coping after inpatient treatment for substance use disorder: A systematic review. *Substance Abuse Treatment Prevention and Policy*, 14(16), DOI: 10.1186/s13011-019-0210-9

Jun, M. Tracy, E. M., & Min, M. O. (2017). Formal and informal concrete support and discharge disposition among women in substance abuse treatment in the U.S. *Chongsin Pogon Kwa Sahoe Saop*., 45(1), 144–169. doi:10.24301/MHSW.2017.03.45.1.144.

Jurinsky, J., Cowie, K., Blyth, S., Hennessy, E. A. (2023). "A lot better than it used to be": A qualitative study of adolescents' dynamic social recovery capital. Addict Res Theory, 31(2):77-83. doi: 10.1080/16066359.2022.2114076. Epub 2022 Aug 29. PMID: 37008756; PMCID: PMC10062693.

Kahn, L. S., Vest, B. M., Kulak, J. A., [...] & Granfield, R. (2019). Barriers and facilitators to recovery capital among justice-involved community members. *Journal of Offender Rehabilitation*,58(6), 544-565.

Kane, E. M., Snethen, J. A., Gwon, S. H., Oh, H. K. (2023). Affected family members social support experiences when assisting an individual with substance use disorder. *J Nurs Scholarsh*. May;55(3):590-598. doi: 10.1111/jnu.12893. Epub 2023 Mar 21. PMID: 36942840.

Kao, D., Torres, L. R., Guerrero, E. G., Mauldin, R. L., & Bordnick, P. S. (2014). Spatial accessibility of drug treatment facilities and the effects on locus of control, drug use, and service use among heroin-injecting Mexican American men. *International Journal of Drug Policy*. 25(3), 598–607.

Karakos, H. L. (2014). Positive peer support or negative peer influence? The role of peers among adolescents in recovery high schools. *Peabody Journal of Education*, 89(2), 214–228.

Karow, A., Verthein, U., Pukrop, R. (…}, & Schäfer, S. (2010). Quality of life profiles and changes in the course of maintenance treatment among 1,015 patients with severe opioid dependence. *Substance Use & Misuse*, 46(6), 705-15. DOI: 10.3109/10826084.2010.509854

Kaskutas, L. A., Bond, J. & Humphreys, K. (2002). Social networks as mediators of the effect of Alcoholics Anonymous. *Addiction*, 97(7), 891-900.

Kaur, A., Lal, R., Sen, M. S., Sarkar, S. (2022). Comparison of recovery capital in patients with alcohol and opioid dependence - An exploratory study. *Addict Health*, Apr;14(2):105-114. doi: 10.22122/AHJ.2022.196722.1314. PMID: 36544508; PMCID: PMC9743817.

Kay, C. & Monaghan, M. (2018). Rethinking recovery and desistance processes: developing a social identity model of transition. *Addiction Research and Theory*, 27(1) 47-54. DOI: 10.1080/16066359.2018.1539479.

Keane M. 2011. The role of education in developing recovery capital in recovery from substance addiction. Soilse Drug Rehabilitation Project, Dublin. Archived by WebCiteVR . Available from: http://www. webcitation.org/6UZxzeZpo

Keith, D. R., Tegge, A. N., Athamneh, L. N., Freitas-Lemos, R., Tomlinson, D. C., Craft, W. H., Bickel, W. K. (2022). The phenotype of recovery VIII: association among delay discounting, recovery capital, and length of abstinence among individuals in recovery from substance use disorders. *J Subst Abuse Treat*., 139:108783. doi: 10.1016/j.jsat.2022.108783.

Kelley, A., Steinberg, R., McCoy, T. P., Pack, R. & Pepion, L. (2021). Exploring recovery: Findings from a six-year evaluation of an American Indian peer recovery support program. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 221, 108559.

Kelly, J. F. (2017). How can jobs, housing, & friends aid remission? The nuances of neuroscience, addiction, social resources, and recovery. *Psychol Today.* Available at: https://www.psychologytoday.com/blog/addiction-recovery101/201709/how-can-jobs-housing-friends-aid-remission. Accessed February 14, 2018.

Kelly, J. F., Greene, M. C., & Bergman, B. G. (2018). Beyond abstinence: Changes in indices of quality of life with time in recovery in a nationally representative sample of US adults. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research*, 42(4), 770-780.

Kelly, J. F., Greene, M. C. (2014). Beyond motivation: initial validation of the commitment to sobriety scale. *J Subst Abuse Treat*. 46(2):257–263.doi: 10.1016/j.jsat.2013.06.010.

Kelly, J. F., Magill, M., Stout, R. L. (2009) How do people recover from alcohol dependence? A systematic review of the research on mechanisms of behavior change in Alcoholics Anonymous. *Addict Res Theory* 17, 236–259.

Kelly, J. F., Stout, R. L., Greene, M. C., Slaymaker, V. (2014) Young adults, social networks, and addiction recovery: Post treatment changes in social ties and their role as a mediator of 12-Step participation. *PLoS ONE,* 9(6): e100121. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0100121

Kelly, J. F., Stout, R. L., Jason, L. A., Fallah-Sohy, N., Hoffman, L. A., Hoeppner, B. B. (2020). One-stop shopping for recovery: an investigation of participant characteristics and benefits derived from US recovery community centers. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res*., 44(3), 711–721.

Kidorf, M., Brooner, R.K., Peirce, J., Gandrota, J., Leoutsakos, J-M. (2018). Mobilizing community support in people receiving opioid-agonist treatment: A group approach. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 93, 1-6. DOI: 10.1016/j.jsat.2018.07.004

Kidorf, M. King, V. L., Neufeld, K. J. [...] & Brooner, R.K. (2005). Involving significant others in the care of opioid-dependent patients receiving methadone. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 29(1), 19-27.

Kidorf, M., Latkin, C. & Brooner, R.K. (2016) Presence of drug-free family and friends in the personal social networks of people receiving treatment for opioid use disorder. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 70,87-92. doi: 10.1016/j.jsat.2016.08.013.

Kimball, T., Shumway, S.T., Austin-Robillard, H. & Harris-Wilkes, K.S. (2016). Hoping and coping in recovery: A phenomenology of emerging adults in a collegiate recovery program. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 35(1), 46-62.

Kirouac, M., Stein, E.R., Pearson, M.R., & Witkiewitz, K. (2017). Viability of the World Health Organization quality of life measure to assess changes in quality of life following treatment for alcohol use disorder. *Quality of Life Research*, 26(3) DOI: 10.1007/s11136-017-1631-4.

Kline, K. (2023). A conceptual framework for recovery from eating disorders: an adoptive approach to the recovery capital model. *Social Work in Mental Health,* 21, 2, 162-179.
Knapp, K., Brick, T., Bunce, S., Deneke, E., & Cleveland, H. H. (2021). Daily meaningfulness among patients with opioid use disorder: Examining the role of social experiences during treatment and links with post-treatment relapse. *Addictive Behaviors,* 119, 106914. doi: 10.1016/j.addbeh.2021.106914.
Kosgolla, J. V., Smith, D. C. (2026). Joint associations of recovery capital and polygenic risk with electronic health record observed remission and relapse in substance use disorder: Longitudinal evidence from the All of Us research program. *Addiction*, Aug 16. doi: 10.1111/add.70582. Epub ahead of print. PMID: 42604989.
Knapp, K. Cleveland, H. H., Apsley, H. B. & Harris, K. S. (In Press). Understanding daily social capital access among members of a collegiate recovery community. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*.
Knapp, K. S., Knapp, J. B., Bowen, E. A. (2024). Recovery capital profiles among a heterogeneous sample of individuals in recovery from alcohol problems. Psychol Addict Behav., Dec;38(8):901-910. doi: 10.1037/adb0001031. Epub 2024 Aug 29. PMID: 39207364; PMCID: PMC11563897.
Knight, D. K. & Simpson, D. D. (1996). Influences of family and friends on client progress during drug treatment. *Journal of Substance Abuse*, 8, 417-429.
Koutra, K., Kritsotakis, G., Orfanos, P., Ratsika, N., Kokkevi, A., Philalithis, A., (2014). Social capital and regular alcohol use and binge drinking in adolescence: a crosssectional study in Greece. *Drugs Educ. Prev. Policy,* 21, 299–309. https://doi.org/10.3109/09687637.2014.899994.
Kraemer, K. L., Maisto, S. A., Conigliaro, J., McNeil, M., Gordon, A. J., & Kelley, M. E. (2002). Decreased alcohol consumption in outpatient drinkers is associated with improved quality of life and fewer alcohol-related consequences. *Journal of General Internal Medicine*, 17(5), 382–386.
Kramer, M. M. & Londgren, J. (2020). Recovery's got talent: A positive-psychology intervention for people living in recovery. *Health Promot Pract*, 21(6), 862-864.
Krentzman, A. R. (2013). Review of the application of positive psychology to substance use, addiction, and recovery research. *Psychology of Addictive Behaviors*, *27*(1), 151-165.
Kretzmann J. and McKnight J. (1993). *Building communities from the inside out: A path toward finding and mobilising a community's assets*. Skokie, IL: ACTA Publications.
Kumar, N., Howell, B. A., Oles, W. [...] & Alexander, M. (2020). The role of social network support on treatment outcomes for medication for opioid use disorder: a systematic review. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 127, 108367.
Kumar, P.C., Mcneely, J. & Latkin. C. (2016). "It's not what you know but who you know": Role of social capital in predicting risky injection drug use behavior in a sample of people who inject drugs in Baltimore City. *Journal of Substance Use*, 21(6), 620-626. doi: 10.3109/14659891.2015.1122098.
Krentzman, A. R., Bowen, E. A., & Zemore, S. E. (2024). Happiness with recovery from alcohol and substance use disorders predicts abstinence and treatment retention. *The Journal of Positive Psychology*, 1-8. doi: 10.1080/17439760.2024.2431686.
Kuria, M. W. (2013). Factors associated with relapse and remission of alcohol dependent persons after community-based treatment. *Open Journal of Psychiatry*, 3, 264-272.

LaBarre, C., Bowen, E., Knapp, K. S. (2025). Recovery capital is associated with a greater likelihood of NIAAA-defined recovery for adults with prior alcohol problems. *Subst Use Misuse*, 60(7):1000-1006. doi: 10.1080/10826084.2025.2478598. Epub 2025 Mar 31. PMID: 40165402; PMCID: PMC12427174.

LaBelle, O., M. Hastings, N. Vest, M. Meeks & K. Lucier. (2023). The role of mindfulness, meditation, and peer support in recovery capital among Recovery Dharma members. *Journal of Substance Use and Addiction Treatment* 145.

Lash, S. J., Burden, J. L., Monteleone, B. R., et al. (2004). Social reinforcement of substance abuse treatment aftercare participation: Impact on outcome. *Addict Behav*., 29(2), 337-342. https://doi. org/10.1016/j.addbeh.2003.08.008.

Latkin, C.A., Knowlton, A.R. (2015). Social network assessments and interventions for health behavior change: A critical review, *Behav Med* 41 (3), 90–97.

Latkin, C. A., Knowlton, A. R., Hoover, D., & Mandell. W. (1999). Drug network characteristics as a predictor of cessation of drug use among adult injection drug users: a prospective study. *American Journal of Drug and Alcohol Abuse*, *25*(3), 463-473.

Laudet, A. (2011). The case for considering quality of life in addiction research and clinical practice. *Addiction Science & Clinical Practice*, *6*(1), 44-55.

Laudet, A, Morgen, K., & White, W. (2006). The role of social supports, spirituality, religiousness, life meaning and affiliation with 12-step fellowships in quality of life satisfaction among individuals in recovery from alcohol and drug use. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *24*(102), 33-73.

Laudet, A. B., & White, W. L. (2008). Recovery capital as prospective predictor of sustained recovery, life satisfaction and stress among former poly-substance users. *Substance Use & Misuse*, *43*(1), 27-54. doi: 10.1080/10826080701681473

Laudet, A., & White, W. (2010). What are your priorities right now? Identifying service needs across recovery stages to inform service development. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *38*(1), 51-59.

Laus, V. (2013). An exploratory study of social connections and drug usage among Filipino Americans. *Journal of Immigrant and Minority Health*, 15(6), 1096–1106. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10903-012-9720-5

Lee, S. B., Chung, S., Seo, J. S., Jung, W. M., & Park, H. H. (2020). Socioeconomic resources and quality of life in alcohol use disorder patients: the mediating effects of social support and depression. *Substance Abuse Treatment, Prevention, and Policy,*15:13 https://doi.org/10.1186/s13011-020-00258-6

Lee, B. K., Ofori, M. (2022). Changes in work status, couple adjustment, and recovery capital: Secondary analysis of data drom a congruence couple therapy randomized controlled trial. *Substance Abuse: Research and Treatment* 16(3):117822182210888 DOI: 10.1177/11782218221088875

Lemieux, C. M. (2002). Social support among offenders with substance abuse problems: Overlooked and underused? *Journal of Addictions & Offender Counseling*, 23(1), 41–57. https://doi.org/10.1002/j.2161-1874.2002.tb00169.x.

Leverentz A (2006) The love of a good man? Romantic relationships as a source of support or hindrance for female ex-offenders. *Journal of Research in Crime and Delinquency,* 43(4), 459–488.

Levitt, E. E., Rahman, L., Singh, D., Belisario, K., Doggett, A., Clifton, A., Stout, R., Kelly. J. F., MacKillop, J. (2025). Changes in alcohol-related social network composition mediate

the effects of AA meeting attendance on drinking following a recovery attempt in adults with alcohol use disorder. *Addiction.* 2025 Sep 3. doi: 10.1111/add.70172. Epub ahead of print. PMID: 40903828.

Light, J. M., Jason, L. A., Stevens, E. B., Callahan, S., & Stone, A. (2016) A mathematical framework for the complex system approach to group dynamics: The case of recovery house social integration. *Group Dynamics*, 20, 51-64.

Lilly, R., Quirk, A. Rhodes, T., & Stimson, G. V. (2000). Sociality in methadone treatment: Understanding methadone treatment and service delivery as a social process. *Drugs: Education Prevention and Policy,* 7(2), 163-178. DOI: 10.1080/713660101

Lin, E. Y., Witten, K., Cassweel, S., & You, R. Q. (2012). Neighborhood matters: Perceptions of neighborhood cohesiveness and associations with alcohol, cannabis, and tobacco use. *Drug and Alcohol Review*, *31*(4), 402-412.

Litt M, Kadden R, Kabela-Cormier E, Petry N. (2007). Changing network support for drinking: initial findings from the network support project. *Journal of Consulting & Clinical Psychology*, 75, 542–55.

Litt, M.D., Kadden, R.. M., Kabela-Cormier, E.., Petry, N. M. (2009). Changing network support for drinking: Network Support Project two-year follow-up. *Journal of Consulting & Clinical Psychology*, 77, 229–42.

Litt M. D., Kadden R. M., Tennen H., Kabela-Cormier E. (2016). Network Support II: Randomized controlled trial of Network Support treatment and cognitive behavioral therapy for alcohol use disorder. *Drug & Alcohol Dependence.* 165, 203–12.

Litt, M. D., Kadden, R. M., Tennen, H. (2015). Network Support treatment for alcohol dependence: Gender differences in treatment mechanisms and outcomes. *Addict Behav*., 45, 87-92. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.addbeh.2015.01.005.

Longabaugh R, Beattie MC, Noel N, Stout R, Malloy P. (1993). The effect of social investment on treatment outcome. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, 54, 465–78.

Longabaugh, R., Wirtz, P. W., Zywiak, W. H., and O'Malley, S. S. (2010). Network support as a prognostic indicator of drinking outcomes: The COMBINE study, *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*, 71(6), 837.

Longabaugh, R., Wirtz, P., Beattie, M., Noel, N., & Stout, R. (1995). Matching treatment focus to patient social investment and support: 18-month follow-up results. *Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology*, 63(2), 296-307. doi:10.1037/0022-006x.63.2.296

Lookatch, S.J., Wimberly, A.S., McKay, J.R., 2019. Effects of social support and 12-step involvement on recovery among people in continuing care for cocaine dependence. *Subst. Use Misuse,* 54, 2144–2155.

López-Goñi, J.J., Fernández-Montalvo, J., Cacho-Fernández, R. y Arteaga, A. (2014). Profile of addicted patients who re-enter treatment programmes. *Substance Abuse*, 35, 176-183.

López-Goñi, J. J., Fernández-Montalvo, J., Menéndez, J. C., Yudego, F., García, A. R., Esarte, S. (2010). Group and individual change in the treatment of drug addictions: A follow-up study in Therapeutic Communities. *Spanish Journal of Psychology*, 13(2), 906-913.

Lyons, T. (2010). Recovery capital, drug policy, and the cycle of incarceration. *Practicing Anthropology*, 32 (2), 41-44.

Lyons, T., & Lurigio, A. J. (2010). The role of recovery capital in the community reentry of prisoners with substance use disorders. *Journal of Offender Rehabilitation*, *49*(7), 445-455. doi: 10.1080/10509674.2010.510769

Majer, J. M., Jason, L. A., Ferrari, J. R., Venable, L. B., & Olson, B. D. (2002). Social support and self-efficacy for abstinence: Is peer identification an issue? *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 23(3), 209–215.

Majer, J.M,, Jason, L.A., & Olson, B. D. (2004). Optimism, abstinence self-efficacy, and self-mastery: A comparative analysis of cognitive resources. *Assessment.*, 11, 57–63. doi:10.1177/ 1073191103257139.

Majer, J.M., Plaza, C., Jason, L.A., 2016a. Abstinence social support among ex-prisoners with substance use disorders. *Prison J.*, 96, 814–827.

Malmberg-Heimonen, I. (2010) 'The social capital and mental health of long-term social assistance recipients in Norway', *European Journal of Social Work*, 13(1), p. 91 – 107.

Manuel, J. K., Mccrady, B.. Epstein, E. [...] & Tonigan, J. S. (2007). The pretreatment social networks of women with alcohol dependence. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*, 68(6), 871-878.

Markowski, K. L., Smith, J. A., Gauthier, G. R., Harcey, S. R. (2023). Would I have your support? Family network features and past support exchanges associated with anticipated support for a substance problem. *J Subst Use*. 2023;28(1):39-45. doi: 10.1080/14659891.2021.2006340. Epub 2021 Dec 9. PMID: 36683732; PMCID: PMC9856213.

Martins, J.G., Paiva, H.Nde, Paiva, P.C.P., Ferreira, R.C., Pordeus, I.A., Zarzar, P.M., Kawachi, I., 2017. New evidence about the "dark side" of social cohesion in promoting binge drinking among adolescents. *PLoS One* 12, e0178652. https://doi.org/ 10.1371/journal.pone.0178652.

Marino, C. K. (2015). To belong, contribute, and hope: First stage development of a measure of social recovery. *Journal of Mental Health*, 24(2), 68–72. doi:10.3109/09638237.2014.954696

Martinelli, T., Nagelhout, G., Bellaert, L., Best, D., Vanderplasschen, W., and van De Mheen, D. (2020a). Comparing three stages of addiction recovery: long-term recovery and its relation to housing problems, crime, occupation situation, and substance use. *Drugs Educ. Prev. Pol*. 27, 387–396. doi: 10.1080/09687637.2020.1779182

Martinelli, T., van de Mheen, D., Best, D., Vanderplasschen, W., and Nagelhout, G. (2020b). Are members of mutual aid groups better equipped for addiction recovery? European cross-sectional study into recovery capital, social networks, and commitment to sobriety. *Drugs Educ. Prev. Pol*. doi: 10.1080/09687637. 2020.1844638

Mason, M. J., et al. (2017). Neighborhood disorder, peer network health, and substance use among young urban adolescents. *Drug and Alcohol Depend*ence, 178, 208–214.

Mason, M. J., Malott, K., & Knoper, T. (2009). Urban adolescents' reflections on brief substance use treatment, social networks, and self-narratives. *Addiction Research & Theory*, 17(5), 453–468.

Mason, M. J., Mennis, J., Linker, J., Bares, C., & Zaharakis, N. (2014). Peer attitudes effects on adolescent substance use: The moderating role of race and gender. *Prevention Scien*ce, 15(1), 56–64. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11121-012-0353-7

Matto, H. (2004). Applying an exological framework to understanding drug addiction and recovery. *Journal of Social Work in the Addictions*, 4, 5-26.

Matto, H., Miller, K., Spera, C., 2007. Examining the relative importance of social context referents in predicting intention to change substance abuse behavior using the EASE. *Addict. Behav*., 32, 1826–1834.

Mau, M., Muller, A., Kaya, K., & Roessler, K. (2018). Alcohol relapse and near-relapse experiences show that relapse models need to be updated. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 37(3), 285-301. DOI: 10.1080/07347324.2018.1532775

Mawson, E., Best, D., Beckwith, M., Dingle, G. A., & Lubman, D. (2015). Social identity, social networks and recovery capital in emerging adulthood: A pilot study. *Substance Abuse Treatment Prevention and Policy*, *10*(1), 45.

McCarron, H., Griese, E. R., Dippel, E., & McMahon, T. R. (2018). Cultural and social predictors of substance abuse recovery among American Indian and non-American Indian pregnant and parenting women. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, 50(4), 322–330. https://doi.org/10.1080/02791072.2018.1481546

McCollum, D. C., Teeters, J. B., Moskal, K. R., & Woodward, M. J. (2023). Does social support moderate the association between adverse childhood experiences and substance-related problems? *Substance Use & Misuse*, 1-9. doi: 10.1080/10826084.2023.2269570

McCormick, K. A., York, J., Lee, C., Davies, L., McElrath, J., Claborn, K. R. (2026). Understanding recovery capital and transitions out of recovery homes: Socio-demographic factors and reported reasons for departure. *Subst Use Misuse,* Aug 21:1-11. doi: 10.1080/10826084.2026.2719645. Epub ahead of print. PMID: 42627840.

McCutcheon V. V., Grant J. D., Heath A. C., Bucholz K. K.,Sartor C. E., Nelson E. C. et al. (2012). Environmental influences predominate in remission from alcohol use disorder in young adult twins. *Psychol Med,* 42, 2421–32.

McCutcheon, V. V., Kramer, J., Edenberg, H.[...] & Bucholz, K. K. (2014). Social contexts of remission from DSM-5 alcohol use disorder in a high-risk sample. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research*, 38(7), 2015–2023.

McGaffin, B. J., Deane, F. P., Kelly, P. & Blackman, R. J. (2017). Social support and mental health during recovery from drug and alcohol problems. *Addiction Research and Theory*, 26(5), 386-395.

McMahon, R. C. (2001). Personality, stress, and social support in cocaine relapse prediction. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 21(2), 77–87.

McPherson, C. (2017). Using the Assessment of Recovery Capital at an addiction treatment centre: A pilot study to validate utility. *ARC Journal of Addiction*, 2(2), 17-23.

Meisel, S. N., Acuff. S. F., Hennessy, E. A., Kelly, J. F. (2025). Do posttreatment increases in social recovery capital mediate the relationship between lower internalizing symptoms and less substance use? *Psychol Addict Behav*., 10.1037/adb0001077. doi: 10.1037/adb0001077. Epub ahead of print. PMID: 40569770; PMCID: PMC12353759.

Melick, M. V., Mccartney, D., & Best, D. (2013). Ongoing recovery support and peer networks: A preliminary investigation of recovery champions and their peers. *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery*, *8*(3), 185-199. doi: 10.1080/1556035X.2013.785211

Mericle, A. (2014). The role of social networks in recovery from alcohol and drug abuse. The *American Journal of Drug and Alcohol Abuse*, 40(3), 179-180.

Mezzina, R., Davidson, L., Borg, M., Marin, I., Topor, A., & Sells, D. (2006). The social nature of recovery: Discussion and implications for practice. *American Journal of Psychiatric Rehabilitation*, 9(1), 63–80. doi:10.1080/15487760500339436

Miller-Tutzauer, C., Leonard, K. E., & Windle, M. (1991) Marriage and alcohol use: a longitudinal study of "maturing out." *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, 52, 434–440.

Min, M. O., Tracy, E. M., Kim, H., Park, H., Jun, M., Brown, S., McCarty, C., & Laudet, A. (2013). Changes in personal networks of women in residential and outpatient substance abuse treatment. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 45, 325-334.

Moghanibashi-Mansourieh, A., Alipour, F., Rafiey, H., & Arshi, M. (2020). The role of reflective consequences in developing recovery capital for the recovering substance abuser population of Tehran city. *Journal of Ethnicity in Substance Abuse*, 25, 1-13. doi: 10.1080/15332640.2020.1845898.

Molina, A. J.; Gil, F.. Montesino, M.L. (2018). Social recovery for alcohol and problematic drug use rehabilitation in Europe.. *J. Alcohol Drug Depend*., 6.

Moos, R. H. (2007). Theory-based processes that promote remission of substance use disorders. *Clinical Psychology Review*, 27(5), 537-51.

Moos, R. H. (2011) Processes that promote recovery from addictive disorders. In: Kelly J. F., White, W., editors. *Addiction Recovery Management*: Humana Press.

Morton, C. M., (2019). Community social deprivation and availability of substance3 use treatment and mutual aid recovery groups. *Substance Abuse Treatment, Prevention, and Policy*, 14, 33.

Mowbray, O., & Scott, J. A. (2015). The effect of drug use disorder onset, remission or persistence on an individual's personal social network. *The American Journal on Addictions*, 24(5), 427–434. https://doi.org/10. 1111/ajad.12224

Muller, A. E., Skurtveit, S. & Clausen, T. (2017). Building abstinent networks is an important resource in improving quality of life. *Drug Alcohol Depend*, 180, 431–438.

Muller, A. L., Skurtveit, S., & Clausen, T. (2016). Many correlates of poor quality of life among substance users entering treatment are not addiction-specific. *Health and Quality of Life Outcomes*, 14(39):1. DOI: 10.1186/s12955-016-0439-1

Muller, A. L., Skurtveit, S., & Clausen, T. (2016). Validating the generic quality of life tool "QOL10" in a substance use disorder treatment cohort exposes a unique social construct *BMC Medical Research Methodology,* 16(1), 60. DOI: 10.1186/s12874-016-0163-x

Murphy ,D., Webb, J. R., Best , D., Gerber, W., Austin-Robillard, H., Miller Griffith, L., & Hamilton, S. (2026). Generating identity capital in addiction recovery through CRP-supported higher education: a collaborative ethnography, *Addiction Research & Theory*, DOI: 10.1080/16066359.2026.2730139 https://doi.org/10.1080/16066359.2026.2730139

Nandi, A., Glass, T. A., Cole, S. R., Chu, H., Galea, S., Celentano, D. C., . . . Mehta, S. H. (2010). Neighborhood poverty and injection cessation in a sample of injection drug users. *American Journal of Epidemiology*, *171*(4), 391-398.

Nash, A., Collier, C., Engebretson, J. & Cron, S. (2019). Testing the feasibility of measuring recovery in adolescent participants of an alternative peer group: Lessons learned and next steps. *Journal of Adolescent Research*, 34(6), January, DOI: 10.1177/0743558418822332

Nash, A. J., Hennessy, E. A., & Collier, C. (2019). Exploring recovery capital among adolescents in an alternative peer group. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 199:136-143. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2019.02.025

Neale, J., & Stevenson, C. (2015). Research paper: Social and recovery capital amongst homeless hostel residents who use drugs and alcohol. *International Journal of Drug Policy*, *26*(5), 475-483. doi: 10.1016/j.drugpo.2014.09.012

Neale, J., Vitoratou, S., Finch, E., Lennon, P., Mitcheson, L., Panebianco, D., Rose, D., Strang, J., Wykes. T., Marsden, J. (2016). Development and validation of 'sure': a patient

reported outcome measure (prom) for recovery from drug and alcohol dependence. *Drug Alcohol Depend*., 165, 159–167.
Nibbert, L. & Best, D. (2011). Assessing recovery and functioning in former problem drinkers at different stages of their recovery journey. *Drug and Alcohol Review*, 30. 12-20.
Nikmanesh, Z. & Honakzehi, F. (2016). Examining perceived social support, positive affection, and spirituality, as resilience factors, among boys of drug-dependent fathers. *Shiraz E Medical Journal*, 17(12), e42200. doi: 10.17795/semj42200.
Nordaunet, O. M. & Sælør, K. T. (2018). How meaningful activities influence the recovery process. *Advances in Dual Diagnosis*, 11(3), 114-125.
Ogilvie, L. & Carson, J. (2024). From relapse prevention to recovery protection: a positive perspective on recovery from substance use disorder. *Journal of Substance Use*, 1-5. https://doi.org/10.1080/14659891.2024.2395514
Okrant, E., Reif, S., & Horgan, C. M. (2023). Development of an addiction recovery patient-reported outcome measure: Response to Addiction Recovery (R2AR). *Substance Abuse Treatment, Prevention, and Policy* (2023) 18:52 https://doi.org/10.1186/s13011-023-00560-z
Oser, C. & Harp, K. L. H. (2014). Treatment outcomes for prescription drug misusers: The negative effect of geographic discordance. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 48(1), 77-84.
O'Sullivan, D., Xiao, Y., & Watts, J. (2017). Recovery capital and quality of life in stable recovery from addiction. *Rehabilitation Counseling Bulletin*. 62, 4. DOI: 10.1177/003435521773095. https://doi.org/10.1177/0034355217730395
Owens, M. D., & McCrady, B. S. (2014). The role of the social environment in alcohol or drug relapse of probationers recently released from jail. *Addictive Disorders & Their Treatment*, 13(4), 179–189. https://doi.org/10.1097/ADT.0000000000000039.
Palombi, L. C., Hawthorne, A. N., Irish, A. …& Bowen, E. (2019). "One out of ten ain't going to make it": An analysis of recovery capital in the rural upper Midwest. *Journal of Drug Issues*, 49(4), 680-702. https://doi.org/10.1177/0022042619859309
Pagano, M. E., Raj, N. M., Rhodes, C. …& Little, M. (2019). Identifying strengths in youths at Substance use treatment admission *The American Journal of Drug and Alcohol Abuse*, 45(4). 410-420. DOI: 10.1080/00952990.2019.1603302
Panebianco, D., Gallupe, O., Carrington, P.J. & Colozzi, I. (2015). Personal support networks, social capital, and risk of relapse among individuals treated for substance use issues. The *International Journal on Drug Policy*, 27,146-53. doi: 10.1016/j.drugpo.2015.09.009.
Parker, P., Banbury, S., & Chandler, C. (2018). The utility of measuring flourishing in substance and alcohol use disorders research: A systematic review. *European Journal of Applied Positive Psychology*. ISSN: 2397-7116, 2(5), 1–13.
Parkin, S. (2015). Salutogenesis: contextualising place and space in the policies and politics of recovery from drug dependence (UK). *International Journal of Drug Policy*, 33, 21–26.
Pasareanu, A. R., Opsal, A., Vederhus, J-.K, Kristensen, Ø., Clausen, T. (2015). Quality of life improved following in-patient substance use disorder treatment. *Health Qual Life Outcomes,* 13, 35. doi:10.1186/s12955-015-0231-7.
Patterson, M. S., Francis, A. N., Pew, S. H., Liu, S., Kang, Z., Heinrich, K. M., & Prochnow, T. (2025). Exploring support provision for recovery from substance use disorder among members of a sober active community. *Scientific Reports*, 15(8740). doi: 10.1038/s41598-025-92029-1.

Patterson, M. S., Russell, A. M., Nelon, J. L. … & Lanning, B. A. (2020). Using social network analysis to understand sobriety among a campus recovery community. *Journal of Student Affairs Research and Practice*, 3(1), 2. DOI: 10.1080/19496591.2020.1713142 https://doi.org/10.4148/2572-1836.1074

Patterson, M. S., Zhou, Y., Adeyemi, A. E., Ma, S., Luo, L., Francis, A. N., Kang, Z., Heinrich, K. M, Prochnow, T. (2025). Exploring social connections and mental well-being among members of a sober active community: A social network analysis. *J Subst Use Addict Treat*. Sep 13;179:209801. doi: 10.1016/j.josat.2025.209801. Epub ahead of print. PMID: 40946746.

Patton, D., Best, D. & Brown, L. (2022) Overcoming the pains of recovery: the management of negative recovery capital during addiction recovery pathways, Addiction Research & Theory, , https://doi.org/10.1080/16066359.2022.2039912.

Patton, D., Collinson, B., & Hillios, J. (2026). From social contagion to community cascade: A generative model of recovery. *Community Development*, 1–23. https://doi.org/10.1080/15575330.2026.2746116

Pearson, J. E. (1986). The definition and measurement of social support. *Journal of Counseling & Development*, 64(6), 390–395. https://doi.org/10.1002/j.1556- 6676.1986.tb01144.x.

Penick, E. C, Knop, J., Nickel, E. J., Jensen, P., Manzardo, A. M., Lykke-Mortensen, E., & Gabrielli, W. F. (2010). Do premorbid predictors of alcohol dependence also predict the failure to recover from alcoholism? *Journal of Studies of Alcohol & Drugs*, *71*(5), 685-694.

Pesetski, C.A. (2015). An exploratory case study of undergraduate students in recovery: an application of recovery capital during reentry [dissertation]. North Carolina State University.

Pettersen, H. , Landheim, A. S., Skeie, I. …..& Davidson, L. (2019). How social relationships influence substance use disorder recovery: A collaborative narrative study. *Substance Abuse: Research and Treatment*, 13:117822181983337. DOI: 10.1177/1178221819833379

Pettersen, H. , Landheim, A. S., Skeie, I. …..& Davidson, L. (2018). Why do those with long-term substance use disorders stop abusing substances? A qualitative study. *Substance Abuse: Research and Treatment*, 12:117822181775267. DOI: 10.1177/1178221817752678

Pettus-Davis, C., Howard, M. O., Roberts-Lewis, A., & Scheyett, A. M. (2011). Naturally occurring social support in interventions for former prisoners with substance use disorders: Conceptual framework and program model. *Journal of Criminal Justice*, 39(6), 479–488. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcrimjus.2011.09.002.

Polcin, D. L., Mahoney, E., Witbrodt, J., Mericle, A. A. (2020). Recovery home environment characteristics associated with recovery capital. *J Drug Issues*, 51(2), 253–267. doi: 10.1177/0022042620978393.

Polenick, C. A., Cotton, B., Bryson, W. C. Birditt, K. S. (2019). Loneliness and illicit opioid use among methadone maintenance treatment patients. *Substance Use & Misuse, 54*(13), 2089-2098.

Pouille, A., De Kock, C., Vander Laenen, F. & Vanderplasschen, W. (2020). Recovery capital among migrants and ethnic minorities: A qualitative systematic review of first-person perspectives. *Journal of Ethnicity in Substance Abuse*, 2, 1-31. doi: 10.1080/15332640.2020.1836698.

Price-Robertson, R., Obradovic, A., & Morgan, B. (2017). Relational recovery: Beyond individualism in the recovery approach. *Advances in Mental Health*, 15(2), 108–120. https://doi.org/10.1080/18387357.2016. 1243014

Rada, C., Dina, M. M., Iureși, C. R. (2026). Recovery capital and family support among incarcerated men with a history of psychoactive substance use in a single Romanian penitentiary: A qualitative study. *Healthcare (Basel),* Sep 7;14(17):2873. doi: 10.3390/healthcare14172873. PMID: 42737031; PMCID: PMC13566269.

Rahimi, S., Raheimi, S., Jalali, A., Jalali, R. (2018). Social support among women undergoing methadone maintenance treatment in Iran. *J Addict Nurs*., doi:https://doi.org/10.1097/JAN.0000000000000234.

Rapier, R., Mckernan, S., Stauffer, C. S., (2019). An inverse relationship between perceived social support and substance use frequency in socially stigmatized populations. *Addictive Behaviors Reports*, 10, 1-4. DOI: 10.1016/j.abrep.2019.100188

Reboussin, B. A., Green, K. M., Milam, A. J., Furr-Holden, D. M., Johnson, R. M., & Ialongo, N. S. (2015). The role of neighborhood in urban black adolescent marijuana use. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 154, 69-75.

Rettie, H., Hogan, L. M., & Cox,W. M. (2018). The recovery strengths questionnaire for alcohol and drug use disorders. *Drug and Alcohol Review*, October, DOI: 10.1111/dar.12870

Rettie, H., Hogan, L. M., & Cox,W. M. (2019). Personal experiences of individuals who are recovering from a drug or alcohol dependency and are involved in social-based recovery groups. *Drugs: Education Prevention and Policy*, 27(2), 95-104. DOI: 10.1080/09687637.2019.1597337

Robertson, I. E. & Nesvåg, S.M. (2018). Into the unknown: Treatment as a social arena for drug users' transition into a non-using life. *Nordisk alkohol- & narkotikatidskrift*, September, DOI: 10.1177/1455072518796898

Rosenquist, J. N., Murabito, J., Fowler, J. H., & Christakis, N. A. (2010). The spread of alcohol consumption behavior in a large social network. *Annals of Internal Medicine*, 152(7), 426–433.

Rowe, C., Williams, A. R., & Bisaga, A. (2024). Changes in recovery capital among patients receiving buprenorphine treatment for opioid use disorder in a telehealth setting. *Subst Use Addctn J*, 29767342241283174.

Royer-Gagnier, K., Skilling, T., Brown, S. L. [...] & Rawana, J. S. (2015). The Strengths Assessment Inventory-Youth Version: An evaluation of the psychometric properties with male and female justice-involved youth. *Psychological Assessment*, 28(5), 563-74.

Rudolph, A. E., Fernau, D. J., Tobin, K. E., Latkin, C. (2021). Individual and social network correlates of recent treatment for substance use disorders among persons who use drugs in Baltimore, MD (2014 – 2017). *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 217, 108278.

Rudolph, A.E., Linton, S., Dyer, T.P., Latkin, C. (2013). Individual, network, and neighborhood correlates of exchange sex among female non-injection drug users in Baltimore, MD (2005–2007). *AIDS and Behavior*, 17 (2), 598–611.

Rudolph, A.E., Upton, E., McDonald, M.J., Young, A.M., Havens, J.R. (2019). Peer influence of injection drug use cessation among dyads in rural eastern Kentucky. *International Journal of Drug Policy*, 102604.

Rumpf, H. J., Bischof, G., Hapke, U., Meyer, C., & John, U. (2002). The role of family and partnership in recovery from alcohol dependence: comparison of individuals remitting with and without formal help. *European Addiction Research*, *8*(3), 122-127.

Sacamano, P.L., Mehta, S.H., Latkin, C., Falade-Nwulia, O., Kirk, G.D., Rudolph, A.E. (2020). Characterizing latent classes of social support among persons who inject drugs. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence,* 207, 107816.

Sælør, K. T., Ness, O., & Semb, R. (2015). Taking the plunge: Service users' experiences of hope within the mental health and substance use services. *Scandinavian Psychologist*, 2. https://doi.org/10.15714/scandpsychol.2.e9

Sahker, E., Ali, R. S., & Arndt, S. (2019). Employment recovery capital in the treatment of substance use disorders: Six-month follow-up observations. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 205, 107624. doi: 10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2019.107624.

Salari, N., Jalali,A., Abdam, B., Abdi, A. & Daryoushi, H. (2020). Validation and psychometric properties of the community assessment inventory in Iranian persons who use drug. *Substance Abuse Treatment, Prevention, and Policy*, 15:46.

Sánchez, J., Sahker, E. & Arndt, S. (2020). The Assessment of Recovery Capital (ARC) scale predicts substance abuse treatment completion. *Addictive Behaviors*, 102(106189), 1-6. DOI: 10.1016/j.addbeh.2019.106189

Savic, M., Best, D., Rodda, S. & Lubman, D.I. (2013). Exploring the focus and experience of smartphone applications for addiction recovery. *Journal of Addictive Diseases*, 32, 310-319.

Scales, P. C., Benson, P. L. Leffert, N. & Blyth, D. A. (2000). Contribution of developmental assets to the prediction of thriving among adolescents. *Applied Developmental Scie*nce, 4(1), 27-46.

Schroeder, J. R., Latkin, C., Hoover, D. R. …& Celentano, D. C. (2001). Illicit drug use in one's social network and in one's neighborhood predicts individual heroin and cocaine use. *Annals of Epidemiology*, 11(6), 389-94. DOI: 10.1016/S1047-2797(01)00225-3

Seid, Ak., Hesse, M., Bloomfield, K., 2016. 'Make it another for me and my mates': does social capital encourage risky drinking among the Danish general population? *Scand. J. Public Health*, 44, 240–248. https://doi.org/10.1177/1403494815619536.

Shen, L., Assanangkornchai, S., Liu, W., Cai, L., Li, F., Tang, S., et al.(2018). Influence of social network on drug use among clients of methadone maintenance treatment centers in Kunming, China. *PLoS One*, doi:https://doi.org/1 0.1371/journal.pone.0200105.

Shulte, M.T., Liang, D., Wu, F., & Hser, Y-I. (2016). A smartphone application supporting recovery from heroin addiction: Perspectives of patients and providers in China, Taiwan, and the USA. *Journal of Neuroimmune Pharmacology*, 11(3). DOI: 10.1007/s11481-016-9653-1

Shumway, S.T., Dakin, J.B., Jordan, S.S….& Harris, K. (2014). The development of the hope and coping in recovery measure (HCRM). *Journal of Groups in Addiction and Recovery*, 9(4), 280-293.

Sigodo, K., Davis, S. & Morgan, A. (2020). The practitioners' perspective on the upside and downside of applying social capital concept in therapeutic settings. *Health & Social Care in the Community*, 28(4), 1261-1269. DOI: 10.1111/hsc.12959

Silverman, K., DeFulio, A., Sigurdsson, S.O. (2012). Maintenance of reinforcement to address the chronic nature of drug addiction. *Prev Med.,* 55, S46–53.

Si'on, A., Jurado-Barba, R., Esteban-Rodr'ıguez, L., Arias, F., Rubio, G., InRecovery Group. 2022. Spanish validation of the assessment of recovery capital scale in clinical population with alcohol use disorder.*Span J Psychol*. 25(e16), e16. doi: 10.1017/SJP.2022.12.

Skjærvø, I., Skurtveit, S., Clausen, T., Bukten, A. (2017). Substance use pattern, self-control and social network are associated with crime in a substance using population. *Drug Alcohol Rev*., 36(2), 245-252. doi: 10.1111/dar.12406.

Skårner, A. & Gerdner, A. (2018). Conceptual and theoretical framework of the MAP-NET: a social networks analysis tool. *Cogent Psychology*, 5(1). DOI: 10.1080/23311908.2018.1488515

Skeem, J., Louden, J. E., Manchak, S., Vidal, S., & Haddad, E. (2009). Social networks and social control of probationers with co-occurring mental and substance abuse problems. *Law and Human Behavior*, 33(2), 122–135. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10979-008-9140-1.

Skogens, L., & von Greiff, N. (2014). Recovery capital in the process of change—differences and similarities between groups of clients treated for alcohol or drug problems. *European Journal of Social Work*, *17*(1), 58-73.

Smith, J.A., Franklin, S., Asikis, C., et al. (2018). Social support and gender as correlates of relepase risk in collegiate recovery programs. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 36(3), 354-365. DOI: 10.1080/07347324.2018.1437372.

Smith, K., Larson, M. J. (2003). Quality of life assessments by adult substance abusers receiving publicly funded treatment in Massachusetts. 29(2), 323-325.

Snyder-Young, D., Houston, A., Bell, A. B. M., Short, A., & Lincoln, A. (2022). Recovery capital and collaborative theatre making: how actors in recovery from substance addiction value their participation in addiction prevention plays. Research in Drama Education: *The Journal of Applied Theatre and Performance*, 27(1), 121–136. https://doi.org/10.1080/13569783.2021.1949973

Spohr, S. A., Livingston, M. D., Taxman, F. S. & Walters, S. T. (2019). What's the influence of social interaction on substance use and treatment initiation? A prospective analysis among substance-using probationers. *Addictive Behaviors*, 89, 143-150.

Staff, J., Schulenberg, J.E., Maslowsky, J., Bachman, J.G., O'Malley, P.M., Maggs, J.L., Johnston, L.D., 2010. Substance use changes and social role transitions: Proximal developmental effects on ongoing trajectories from late adolescence through early adulthood. *Dev. Psychopathol*., 22, 917–932.

Sterling, R., Slusher, C., & Weinstein, S. (2008). Measuring recovery capital and determining its relationship to outcomes in an alcohol dependent sample. *American Journal of Drug and Alcohol Abuse*, *34*(5), 603-610.

Stevens, E. B., Buchannan, B., Ferrari, J. R., [...] & Ram, D. (2014). An investigation of hope and context. *Journal of Community Psychology*, 42(8), 937-946.

Stevens, E., Jason, L. A., Ram, D., & Light, J. (2015). Investigating social support and network relationships in substance use disorder recovery. *Substance Abuse*, 36(4), 396–399.

Stevens, E.B., Jason, L.A., Ferrari, J.R. & Hunter, B.A. (2010). Self-efficacy and sense of community among adults recovering from substance abuse. *North American Journal of Psychology*, 12(2), 255–264.

Stevens, E., Jason, L. A, Ram, D., & Light, J. (2015). Investigating social support and network relationships in substance use disorder recovery. *Substance Abuse*, 36, 396–399.doi:10.1080/08897077.2014.965870

Stone, A., Jason, L., Light, J., & Stevens, E. (2016). The role of ego networks in studies of substance use disorder recovery. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 34(3), 315-328.

Stone, A., Jason, L. A. Stevens, E. & Light, J. M. (2014). Factors affecting the stability of social networks during early recovery in ex-offenders. *The American Journal of Drug and Alcohol Abuse*, 40(3), 187-191.

Stout, R. L., Kelly, J. F., Magill, M., & Pagano, M. E. (2012) Association between social influences and drinking outcomes across three years. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol & Drugs*, 73, 489–497.

Strada, L., Helga, G., Frank, G.H., …, & Schulte. B., (2017). Development of OSTQOL: A measure of quality of life for patients in opioid substitution treatment. *European Addiction Research*, 23(5), 238-248. DOI: 10.1159/000484239

Strada, L., Vanderplasschen, W., Buchholz, A. …& Reimer, J. (2017). Measuring quality of life in opioid dependent people: A systematic review of assessment instruments. *Quality of Life Research*, 26(9904), DOI: 10.1007/s11136-017-1674-6

Strain, E. (2021). Meaning and puropose in the context of opoiod overdose deaths. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 219, 108528.

Sultan, A. & Duff, C. (2020). Assembling and diversifying social contexts of recovery. *International Journal of Drug Policy*, 87, 102979.

Sung, H. E. & Richter, L. (2006). Contextual barriers to successful reentry of recovering drug offenders. *Journal of Subtance Abuse Treatment*, 31(4), 365–374.

Takakura, M. (2011). Does social trust at school affect students' smoking and drinking behavior in Japan? *Soc. Sci. Med*. (Phila) 72, 299–306. https://doi.org/10.1016/j. socscimed.2010.11.003.

Terrion, J. L. (2013). The experience of post-secondary education for students in recovery from addiction to drugs or alcohol: Relationships and recovery capital. *J Social Personal Relationships,*30, 3–23.

Terrion, J. L. (2013). Building recovery capital in recovering substance abusers through a service-learning partnership: A qualitative evaluation of a communication skills training program. December. http://journals.sfu.ca/jslhe/index.php/jslhe/article/view/38

Tew, J. (2013). Recovery capital: what enables a sustainable recovery from mental health difficulties? *European Journal of Social Work*, *16*(3), 360-374.

Tew, J., Ramon, S., Slade, M., Bird, V., Melton, J., & Le Boutillier, C. (2012). Social factors and recovery from mental health difficulties: A review of the evidence. *British Journal of Social Work*, *42*(3), 443-460.

Theall, K.P., DeJong, W., Scribner, R., Mason, K., Schneider, S.K., Simonsen, N., (2009). Social capital in the college setting: the impact of participation in campus activities on drinking and alcohol-related harms. *J. Am. Coll. Health,* 58, 15–23. https://doi. org/10.3200/JACH.58.1.15-25.

Topor, A., Borg, M., DiGirolamo, S. & Davidson ,L. (2011). "Not just an individual journey: social aspects of recovery", *International Journal of Social Psychiatry*, 57(1), 90-9.

Topor, A., Borg, M., Mezzina, R., Sells, D., Marin, I., & Davidson, L. (2006). Others: The role of family, friends, and professionals in the recovery process. *American Journal of Psychiatric Rehabilitation*, 9(1), 17–37. doi:10.1080/15487760500339410

Topor, A., Skogens, L. & von Greiff, N. (2018). Building trust and recovery capital: the professionals' helpful practice. *Advances in Dual Diagnosis*, 11(2). https://doi.org/10.1108/ADD-11-2017-0022

Tracy, E. M., et al. (2016). Personal network structure and substance use in women by 12 months post treatment intake. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 62, 55–61.

Tracy, E. M., Laudet, A. B., Min, M. O., Kim, H., Brown, S., Jun, M. K., et al. (2012). Prospective patterns and correlates of quality of life among women in substance abuse treatment. *Drug Alcohol Depend*., 124(3), 242–9. doi:10.1016/j.drugalcdep. 2012.01.010.

Tracy, S. W., Kelly, J. F., & Moos, R. H. (2005). The influence of partner status, relationship quality and relationship stability on outcomes following intensive substance-use disorder treatment. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, 66(4), 497–505.

Trombello, J. M., Carmody, T., Greer, T. L., …, & Trivedi, M. H. (2017). Psychosocial relationship status and quality as predictors of intervention adherence and substance use outcomes: Results from the STRIDE (CTN-0037) study. *Psychiatry Resear*ch, 254, 332-339. DOI: 10.1016/j.psychres.2017.04.062

Tucker, J.A., Vuchinich, R. & Pukish, M.M. (1995). Molar environmental contexts surrounding recovery from alcohol problems by treated and untreated problem drinkers. *Experiemntal and Clinical Psychpharmacology*, 3(2), 195-204.

Tuliao, A. P. (2008) Structural and functional social support and drug abuse recovery: a comparison between relapse and non-relapse groups. *Loyola Schools Review*, Vol. VII. 83-103.

Valente, T., Gallaher, P. & Mouttapa, M. (2004). Using social networks to understand and prevent substance use: A transdisciplinary perspective. *Substance Use & Misuse*, 39(10-12), 1685-1712.

Van Audenhove, S. & Laenen, F. V. (2015). Future expectations of young people leaving youth care in Flanders: the role of personal and social capital in coping with expected challenges. *Child & Family Social Work*, 22(1), 256-265.

Van den Berg, J. F., Van den Brink, W., Kist, N., Hermes, J. S., & Kok, R. M. (2015). Social factors and readmission after inpatient detoxification in older alcohol-dependent patients. *Am J Addict,* 24, 661–6. doi: 10.1111/ajad.12287

Vanderplasschen, W., Rapp, R. C., De Maeyer, J., Van den Noortgate, W. (2019). A Meta-analysis of the efficacy of case management for substance use disorders: A recovery perspective. *Frontiers in Psychiatry*, 10, 186. doi: 10.3389/fpsyt.2019.00186.

Van Hout, M. C. (2010). The Irish traveller community: Social capital and drug use. *Journal of Ethnicity in Substance Abuse*, 9(3), 186–205. https://doi.org/10.1080/15332640. 2010.500583

van Melick, M., McCartney, D., & Best, D.. (2013). Ongoing recovery support and peer networks: a preliminary investigation of recovery champions and their peers. *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery*. 8,85–99.

Vederhus, J.-K., Pripps, H. R., & Clausen, T. P. (2016). Quality of life in patients with substance use disorders admitted to detoxification compared with those admitted to hospitals for medical disorders: Follow-up results. *Substance Abuse: Research and Treatment,* 10(10), 31-37. DOI: 10.4137/SART.S39192

Veseth, M., Moltu, C., Svendsen, S. T., …Bjornestad, J. (2019). A stabilizing and destabilizing social world: Close relationships and recovery processes in SUD. *Journal of Psychosocial Rehabilitation and Mental Health*, 6, 93-106. DOI: 10.1007/s40737-019-00137-9.

Vigdal, M. I., Moltu, C., Solgård, S., Bruland, S. L. et al (2023). Rebuilding social networks in long-term social recovery from substance-use problems. *British Journal of Social Work*, May, DOI: 10.1093/bjsw/bcad134

Villalonga-Olives, E., Almansa, J., Shaya, F., & Kawachi, I. (2020). Pereceived social capital and binge drinking in older adults: The Health and Retirement Study, US data from 2006-2014. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 214, 108099.

Villalonga-Olives, E. & Kawachi, I. (2017). The dark side of social capital: A systematic review of the negative health effects of social capital. *Social Science & Medicine*, 194:105-127. doi: 10.1016/j.socscimed.2017.10.020.

Vilsaint, C.L., Kelly, J.F., Bergman, B.G., Groshkova, T., Best, D., & White, W.L. (2017). Development and validation of a brief assessment of recovery capital (BARC-10) for alcohol and drug use disorder. *Drug & Alcohol Dependence*, 177 (1), 71-76.

Vuong, T., Ritter, A., Shanahan, M., Ali, R. et al (2020). Quality of life as a predictor of time to heroin relapse among male residents following release from compulsory rehabilitation centres in Vietnam. *Drug and Alcohol Review*, 40(2), 296-306.

Wagner, E. F., Baldwin, J. A. (2020). Recovery in special emphasis populations. *Alcohol Res*. 40(3), 05.

Walt, L., Stevens, E., Jason, L. A., & Ferrari, J. R. (2012). Continued successful SA recovery during the maintenance stage: Intra-individual resource loss & gain predict relapse. *Open Journal of Medical Psychology*, 1(1), 1-7.

Walter, M., Gerhard, U., Duersteler-MacFarland, K. M., Weijers, H-G., Boening, J., & Wiesbeck, G. A. (2006). Social factors but not stress-coping styles predict relapse in detoxified alcoholics. *Neuropsychobiology,* 54, 100–6. doi: 10.1159/000096991

Wang, V., Stone. B. M., Vest. N., LaBelle. O. P. (2024). Emotion regulation predicts recovery capital beyond mindfulness and demographic variation in Recovery Dharma. *Addict Res Theory*, 32(5):346-352. doi: 10.1080/16066359.2023.2282531. Epub 2023 Nov 22. PMID: 39679129; PMCID: PMC11643395.

Wangensteen, T. & Hystad, J. (2021). A comprehensive approach to understanding substance use disorder and recovery: Former patients' experiences and reflections on the recovery process four years after discharge from SUD treatment. *J Psychosoc Rehabil Ment Health*, 22, 9(1): 45–54.

Warren, J. I., Stein, J. A., & Grella, C. E. (2007). Role of social support and self-efficacy in treatment outcomes among clients with co-occurring disorders. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 89(23), 267–274.

Wasserman, D. A ., Stewart, A. L., & Delucchi, K. L. (2002). Social support and abstinence from opiates and cocaine during opioid maintenance treatment. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 65(1):65-75.

Weisner, C., Delucchi, K., Matzger, H., & Schmidt, L. (2003). The role of community services and informal support on five-year drinking trajectories of alcohol dependent and problem drinkers. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, *64*(6), 862-873.

Weitzman, E., Chen, Y., 2005. Risk modifying effect of social capital on measures of heavy alcohol consumption, alcohol abuse, harms, and secondhand effects: national survey findings. *J. Epidemiol. Community Health*, 59, 303–309. https://doi.org/10.1136/jech.2004.024711.

Weitzman, E.R., Kawachi, I., 2000. Giving means receiving: the protective effect of social capital on binge drinking on college campuses. *Am. J. Public Health*, 90, 1936–1939.

Weston, S., Honor, S., & Best, D. (2017). A tale of two towns: A comparative study exploring the possibilities and pitfalls of social capital among people seeking recovery from substance misuse. *Substance Use & Misuse*, 53(3), 1-11.

Westreich, L., Heitner, C., Cooper, M., [...] & Guedj, P. (1997). Perceived social support and treatment retention on an inpatient addiction treatment unit. *American Journal on Addictions*, 6(2), 144-149.
White W. (2009). Recovery capital scale. www.williamwhitepapers.com.
White, W. (2010). Recovery is contagious. Keynote lecture at the NorthEast Treatment Centers (NET) Consumer Council Recognition Dinner, April 14, 2010, Philadelphia, PA.
White, W. L., & Cloud, W. (2008). Recovery capital: A primer for addictions professionals. *Counselor, 9*(5), 22-27.
Whiteford, M., Haydock, W., & Cleave, N. (2016). Two buses and a short walk: the place of geography in recovery. *Drugs Alcohol Today* [Internet]. 16,72–83.
Whitesock, D., Zhao, J., Goettsch, K. & Hansen, J. (2018). Validating a survey for addiction wellness: The Recovery Capital Index. South Dakota Journal of Medicine, 71(5), 202-212.
Williams, A. (1999). *Therapeutic landscapes: the dynamic between place and wellness, introduction*. Lanham: University Press of America.
Williams, G., Choucairt, J., Rourke, T., & DeGarma, A. (2021). *Enhancing community recovery capital in America: Recovery support service models, efficacy, and financing*. Third Horizon Strategies.
Wilton R. and DeVerteuil, G. (2006). Spaces of sobriety/sites of power: Examining social model alcohol recovery programs as therapeutic landscapes. *Social Science and Medicine* 63, 649-661.
Witbrodt, J., Polcin, D., Korcha, R., & Li, L. (2019). Beneficial effects of motivational interviewing case management: A latent class analysis of recovery capital among sober living residents with criminal justice involvement. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 200, 124-132. doi: 10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2019.03.017
Wolff, N., & Draine, J. (2004). Dynamics of social capital of prisoners and community reentry: Ties that bind? *Journal of Correctional Health Care*, 10(3), 457–490.
Wright, E., McGuinness, T., Schumacher, J., Zwerling, A., & Moneyham, L. (2014). Protective factors against relapse for practicing nurse anesthetists in recovery from anesthetic opiate dependency. *Journal of Addictions Nursing*, *25*(2), 66-73.
Yang, C., Xia, M. Liang, H., & Ying, L. (2018). Social support and resilience as mediators between stress and life satisfaction among people with substance use disorder in China. *Frontiers in Psychiatry*, 9, 16;9:436. doi: 10.3389/fpsyt.2018.00436. DOI: 10.3389/fpsyt.2018.00436
Yates, R. (2013). In it for the long haul: developing recovery capital for long-term recovery sustainment. *Journal of Substance Use*, *18*(5), 339.
Yates, R. (2015). Recovery capital, addiction theory, and the development of recovery communities. *Addicta: The Turkish Journal on Addictions*, 1(2), 96-112.
Zhang, Y., Wu, J., Xu, W., Yang, F., Ma, J. (2026). Recovery capital: a concept analysis. *Front Public Health*. Jul 24;14:1834864. doi: 10.3389/fpubh.2026.1834864. PMID: 42568407; PMCID: PMC13447157.
Zoorob, M.J. & Salemi, J. L. (2017). Bowling alone, dying together: The role of social capital in mitigating the drug overdose epidemic in the United States. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 173, 1-9. doi: 10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2016.12.011

Yamashita, A., Yoshioka, S. & Yajima, Y. (2021). Resilience and related factors as predictors of relapse risk in patients with substance use disorder: a cross-sectional study. *Substance Abuse Treatment, Prevention, and Policy*, 16, 40.

Yang, C., Xia, M., Han, M., Liang, Y. (2018). Social support and resilience as mediators between stress and life satisfaction among people with substance use disorder in China. *Front Psychiatry*, 9, 436. https://doi.org/10.3389/fpsyt.2018.00436

Yates, R. (2012). In it for the long haul: recovery capital, addiction theory and the inter-generational transmission of addictive behavior. In A. Adan & C. Vilanou (Eds.), *Substance abuse treatment generalities and specificities* (pp. 35–51). Barcelona: Marge-Medica Books

Yates, R. (2014). Recovery capital, addiction theory, and the development of recovery communities. *Addicta: The Turkish Journal on Addictions*, 1(2), 96-112.

Young, L. B., Grant, K. M. & Tyler, K. A. (2015). Community-level barriers to recovery for substance-dependent rural resident. *Journal of Social Work Practice in the Addictions*, 15(3), 307–326. https://doi.org/10.1080/1533256X.2015.1056058.

Zschau, T., Collins, C., Lee, H., & Hatch, D.L.. (2016). The hidden challenge: limited recovery capital of drug court participants' support networks. *Journal of Applied Social Science*, 10, 1–22.

Zywiak, W.H., Longabaugh, R., & Wirtz, P. W. (2002) Decomposing the relationships between pretreatment social network characteristics and alcohol treatment outcome. *J Stud Alcohol,* 63, 114-121.

Zywiak, W. H., Neighbors, C. J., Martin, R. A., [...] & Rohsenow, D. J. (2008). The important people drug and alcohol interview: Psychometric properties, predictive validity, and implications for treatment. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 36, 321-330.

Recovery Mutual Aid (Overview of Secular, Spiritual, and Religious Recovery Support Groups)

Agudelo-Hernandez, A., Rojas-Andrade. R., Guapacha, M., & Delgado-Reyes, A. (2023) Identification of components associated with the operation of Mutual Aid Groups: a scoping review. *Revista Colombiana de Psicología*, 32(2), 95-113. https://doi.org/10.15446/rcp.v32n2.103633

Anderson, B. T., & García, A. (2015). Spirituality' and 'cultural adaptation' in a Latino mutual aid group for substance misuse and mental health. BJPsych Bull, 39(4):191-5. https://doi.org/10.1192/pb.bp.114.048322

Archibald, M.E. (2008). Institutional environments, sociopolitical processes, and health movement organizations: The growth of self-help/mutual-aid. *Sociological Forum*, 23(1), 84-115.

Atkins, Jr., R. G., & Hawdon, J. E. (2007). Religiosity and participation in mutual-aid support groups for addiction. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *33*(3), 321-331.

Auxier, J. W. (1994). A prelude to matching: Locus of control and belief in divine intervention among members of Alcoholics Anonymous and Rational Recovery. Retrieved on November 4, 2015 from *The University of Arizona Campus Repository*, http://arizona.openrepository.com/arizona/bitstream/10150/186703/1/azu_td_9426332_sip1_m.pdf

Baldacchino, A., & Rassool, G. H. (2006). The self-help movement in the addiction field—revisited. *Journal of Addiction Nursing*, *17*(1), 47-52.
Bekkering, G. E., Marien, D., Parylo, O., & Hannes, K. (2016). Effectiveness of self-help groups for adolescent substance misuse: A systematic review, The. *Journal of Child & Adolescent Substance Abuse*, *25*(3), 229-244. doi: 10.1080/1067828X.2014.981772
Bellamy, C. D., Rowe. M., Benedict, P. & Davidson, L. (2012). Giving back and getting something back: The role of mutual-aid groups for individuals in recovery from incarceration, addiction, and mental illness. *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery*, 7, 223–236.
Bergman, B. G., & Kelly, J. F. (2021, Jan). Online digital recovery support services: An overview of the science and their potential to help individuals with substance use disorder during COVID-19 and beyond. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 120 (108152).
Bergman, B. G., Kelly, J. F., Fava, M., & Eden Evins, A. (2021, Feb). Online recovery support meetings can help mitigate the public health consequences of COVID-19 for individuals with substance use disorder. *Addictive Behaviors*, 113(106661).
Bertrand, N. & Boulze, I. (2017). Maintenance of abstinence in self-help groups. *Alcohol and Alcoholism*, 53(1):1-6. DOI: 10.1093/alcalc/agx085
Best, D., Manning, V., Allsop, S. & Lubman, D. L. (2019). Does the effectiveness of mutual aid depend on compatibility with treatment philosophies offered at residential rehabilitation services? *Addictive Behaviors*, 103, 106221. doi: 10.1016/j.addbeh.2019.106221.
Bevanda, D., Tomić, I., Bevanda1, M, Skočibušić, S., Palameta, N., Martinac, N., (2017). The differences in quality of life between the heroin addicts treated in methadone program and addicts treated in the frame of therapeutic ommunity program. *Alcoholism and Psychiatry Research*, 53:17-26. DOI: 10.20471/apr.2017.53.01.02.
Bishop, F. M. (1994). Rational emotive behavioral therapy: A non-A.A. option. *Behavioral Health Management*, 14(1), 28-29.
Bjerke, T. N. (2012). Self-help groups for substance addiction. *Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen*. 10;132(1), 54-6. https://doi.org/10.4045/tidsskr.11.0800
Bluic, A., Best, D., Beckwith, M., & Igbal, M. (2016). Online support communities in addiction recovery: capturing social interaction and identity change through analyses of online communication. In: Sarah Buckingham & David Best.. Rutledge.
Borkman, T. (1990). Self-help groups at the turning point: Emerging egalitarian alliances with the formal health care system? *American Journal of Community Psychology*, 18, 321–332.
Brooks, A. J., & Penn, P. E. (2003). Comparing treatments for dual diagnosis: Twelve-step and Self-management and Recovery Training. *The American Journal of Drug and Alcohol Abuse*, 29, 359–383.
Brown, A. E., Whitney, S. N., Schneider, M. A., & Vega, C. P. (2006). Alcohol recovery and spirituality: Strangers, friends, or partners? *Southern Medical Journal*, *99*(6), 654-657.
C. Roger. (2012). *The little book: A collection of alternative 12 steps*. Canada: AA Agnostica.
Carah, N., Meurk, C., & Hall, W. (2015). Profiling Hello Sunday Morning: Who are the participants? *International Journal of Drug Policy*, *26*(2), 214-216.
Chaisson-Stewart, M. (1993). Alcoholics Anonymous: A rational response to Rational Recovery. *Addictions Nursing Network*, *5*(4), 119-122.

Chambers, S. E., Canvin, K., Baldwin, D. S., & Sinclair, J. (2017). Identity in recovery from problematic alcohol use: A qualitative study of online mutual aid. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence,* 174, 17–22. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2017.01.009

Chappel, J. N., & DuPont, R. L. (1999). Twelve-Step and mutual-aid programs for addictive disorders. *Psychiatric Clinics of North America*, *22*(2), 425-446.

Charvat, C. T. (1996). Book reviews: Rational Recovery: the new cure for substance addiction by Jack Trimpey. *Library Journal*, *121*(17), 79-83.

Chaudhary, S., Avis, M., & Munn-Giddings, C. (2010). The lifespan and life-cycle of self-help groups: a retrospective study of groups in Nottingham, U.K. *Health and Social Care in the Community*, *18*(4), 346-354.

Christopher P. Salas-Wright gdin, R. (Ed.). (2013). *SMART Recovery handbook* (3rd ed.). Mentor, OH: SMART Recovery.

Connolly, D., Davies, E., Lynskey, M., Barratt, M., Maier, L., Ferris, J., Winstock, A. and Gilchrist, G. (2020). Comparing intentions to reduce substance use and willingness to seek help among transgender and cisgender participants from the Global Drug Survey. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 112, 86-91.

Connors, G. J., & Dermen, K. H. (1996). Characteristics of participants in Secular Organizations for Sobriety (SOS). *American Journal of Drug & Alcohol Abuse*, *22*(2), 281-295.

Dankwah, A. B., Hoeppner, B. B., Bergman, B. G. & Kelly, J. F. (2025). Who participates in the 'Celebrate Recovery' mutual-help organization? Results from a National US nvestigation, *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 267, 112532, ISSN 0376-8716, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2024.112532.

Donovan, D. M., Ingalsbe, M. H., Benbow, J., & Daley, D. C. (2013). 12-step interventions and mutual support programs for substance use disorders: An overview. *Social Work and Public Health*, *28*(3-4), 313-332.

Ellis, A. (1992). Rational Recovery and the addiction to 12-Step therapies. *Humanist*, *52*(6), 33-35.

Flaherty, M. T., Kurtz, E., White, W. L., & Larson, A. (2014). An interpretive phenomenological analysis of secular, spiritual, and religious pathways of long-term addiction recovery. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 32(4), 337-356.

Folgheraiter, F., & Pasini, A. (2009). Self-help groups and social capital: New directions in welfare policies. *Social Work Education*, *28*(3), 253-267.

Galanter, M. (1997). Spiritual recovery movements and contemporary medical care. *Psychiatry*, 60(3), 211-223

Galanter, M., Egelko, S., & Edwards, H. (1993). Rational Recovery: Alternative to AA for addiction? *American Journal of Drug & Alcohol Abuse*, *19*(4), 499-510.

Groshkova, T., Best, D., & White, W. (2011). Recovery group participation scale (RGPS): Factor structure in alcohol and heroin recovery populations. *Journal of Groups In Addiction & Recovery*, *6*(1-2), 76-92.

Hai, A. H., Lee, C. S., Oh, S., Vaughn, M. G., Pineros-Lea ˜ no, ˜ M., Delva, J., & SalasWright, C. P. (2021). Trends and correlates of Internet support group participation for mental health problems in the United States, 2004–2018. *Journal of Psychiatric Research*, 132, 136–143. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jpsychires.2020.10.012

Hai, A. H., Oh, S., Lee, C. S., Kelly, J. F., & Vaughn, M. G. (2022). Mutual-help group participation for substance use problems in the US: Correlates and trends from 2002 to 2018, *Addictive Behaviors*, 128, 107232.

Horvath, A. T., & Yeterian, J. (2012). SMART Recovery: Self-empowering, science-based addiction recovery support. *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery*, *7*(2-4), 102-117.
Humphreys, K. (1998). Can addiction-related self-Help/Mutual aid groups lower demand for professional substance abuse treatment? *Social Policy, 29*(2), 13-17.
Humphreys, K. (2004). *Circles of recovery: Self-help organizations for addictions*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
Humphreys, K. (1997). Self-help/mutual aid organizations: The view from Mars. *Substance Use & Misuse*, 32(14), 2105-2109.
Humphreys, K., Finney, J. W., & Moos, R. H. (1994). Applying a stress and coping framework to research on mutual help organizations. *Journal of Community Psychology*, 22, 312–327.
Humphreys, K., Mavis, B., & Stofflemayr, B. (1991). Factors predicting attendance at self-help groups after substance abuse treatment: Preliminary findings. *Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology*, 59(Issue 4). https://doi.org/10.1037/0022-006X.59.4.591
Humphreys, K., & Moos, R. H. (1996). Reduced substance-abuse-related health care costs among voluntary participants in Alcoholics Anonymous. *Psychiatric Services, 47*(7), 709-713.
Humphreys, K., & Moos, R. (2001). Can encouraging substance abuse patients to participate in self-help groups reduce demand for health care? A quasi-experimental study. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research, 25*(5), 711-716.
Humphreys, K., & Noke, J. M. (1997). The influence of posttreatment mutual help group participation on the friendship networks of substance abuse patients. *American Journal of Community Psychology*, 25(1), 1–16.
Humphreys, K., & Rappaport, J. (1994). Researching self-help/mutual aid groups and organizations: Many roads, one journey. *Applied and Preventive Psychology*, 3, 217–231.
Humphreys, K., Wing, S., McCarty, D., Chappel, J., Galant, L., Haberle, B., . . . Weiss, R. (2004). Self-help organizations for alcohol and drug problems: Toward evidence-based practice and policy. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *26*(3), 151-158. doi: 10.1016/S0740-5472(03)00212-5
Humphreys, K., & Woods, M. D. (1993). Researching mutual help group participation in a segregated society: Https://Doi.Org/10.1177/0021886393292004, 29(2), 181–201. https://doi.org/10.1177/0021886393292004.
Johnson J. K. (1993). Rational recovery: an alternative to AA. *Addictions Nursing Network*, *Winter 5*(4), 115-118.
Katz, A. H., & Bender, E. I. (1976). Self-help groups in western society: History and prospects. *The Journal of Applied Behavioral Science, 12*(3), 265-282.
Kelly, J. F. (2003). Self-help for substance-use disorders: history, effectiveness, knowledge gaps, and research opportunities. *Clinical Psychology Review, 23*(5), 639-664.
Kelly, J. F. (2011). The role of mutual-help groups in extending the framework of treatment. *Alcohol Research & Health*, *33*(4), 350-355.
Kelly J. F., & Yeterian, J. (2008). Mutual-help groups. In W. O'Donohue & J.R. Cunningham (Eds.), *Evidence-based adjunctive treatments* (pp. 61-106). New York: Elsevier.
Kelly J. F., & Yeterian, J. (2011). The role of mutual-help groups in extending the framework of treatment. *Alcohol Research & Health*, *33*(4), 350-355.
Kelly J. F., & Yeterian, J. (2012). Empirical awakening: The new science on mutual help and implications for cost containment under health care reform. *Substance Abuse*, *33*(2), 85-91.

Kelly, P. J., McCreanor, K., Beck, A. K., Ingram, I., O'Brien, D., et al (2021). SMART Recovery International and COVID-19: Expanding the reach of mutual support through online groups. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 131, 108568.

Kepner, W., Humphreys, K. (2025). Effectiveness of mutual help groups for illicit drug use disorders: A review of the current literature. *Curr Addict Rep*. 2025;12:12. doi: 10.1007/s40429-025-00635-w. Epub 2025 Feb 6. PMID: 40831571; PMCID: PMC12360454.

Kerr, W. C., Greenfield, T. K., Bond, J., Ye, Y., & Rehm, J. (2004). Age, period and cohort influences on beer, wine and spirits consumption trends in the US National Surveys. *Addiction*, 99, 1111–1120.

Kissin, W., McLeod, C., & McKay, J. (2003). The longitudinal relationship between self-help group attendance and course of recovery. *Evaluation and Program Planning*, *26*(3), 311-323.

Klein, M. R., O'Connor, J. B., Acuff, S., Kelly, J. F., Hennessy, E. A. (2026). A meta-review of the evidence on addiction recovery mutual help organizations. *Alcohol Alcohol,* Jul 20;61(5):agag059. doi: 10.1093/alcalc/agag059. PMID: 42704847; PMCID: PMC13629347.

Kurtz, L. F. (2014). *Recovery Groups*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Laudet, A., Magura, S., Cleland, C., Vogel, H., & Knight, E. (2004). Social support mediates the effects of mutual aid on abstinence. *American Journal of Community Psychology*, *34*(3-4), 175-185.

Leighten, T. (2012). Fostering or wrecking mutual aid: Whose responsibility is it? *Addiction Research & Theory*, *20*(2), 107-108.

Lemanski, M. J. (2000). Addiction alternatives for recovery. *Humanist*, 60(1), 14-17.

Liese, B. S. , & Monley, C. (2020). Providing addiction services during a pandemic: Lessons learned from COVID-19. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 120, 108156. (SMART Recovery Study). DOI: 10.1016/j.jsat.2020.108156

Manning, V., Kelly, P. J., & Baker, A. L. (2020, Oct). The role of peer support and mutual aid in reducing harm from alcohol, drugs and tobacco in 2020. *Addictive Behaviors*, 109(106480).

Martinelli, T. F., Van De Mheen, D., Best. D., Vanderplasschen, W. [...] (2020). Are members of mutual aid groups better equipped for addiction recovery? European cross-sectional study into recovery capital, social networks, and commitment to sobriety. *Drugs Education Prevention & Policy*, 28(5), 389-398.

Matusow, H., Guarino, H., Rosenblum, A., Vogel, H., Uttaro, T., Khabir, S., Rini, M., Moore, T., & Magura, S. (2013). Consumers' experiences in dual focus mutual aid for co-occurring substance use and mental health disorders. *Substance Abuse: Research and Treatment*, 7, 39–47. https://doi.org/10.4137/SART.S11006

Mauro, P. M., Kaur, N., Askari, M. S., & Keyes, K. M. (2023). Alcohol or drug self-help use among adults in the United States: Age, period, and cohort effects between 2002 and 2018. Int *J Ment Health Addict*, 1-15.

McCarthy, L. F. (1991). Beyond AA: Alternatives for alcoholics who resist the program's religious approach. *Health*, *23*(6), 40-43.

McClellan, K. (1998). Review: Rational Recovery: The new cure for substance addiction by Jack Trimpey. *Employee Assistance Quarterly*, *13*(4), 85-86.

McCrady, B. S., & Delaney, S. I. (1995). Self-help groups. In: R.K. Hester, & W.R. Miller (Eds.), *Handbook of Alcoholism Treatment Approaches: Effective Alternatives* (pp. 160-175). Needham Heights, MA: Allyn and Bacon.

Mendola, A. & Gibson, R.L. (2017). Addiction, 12-step programs, and evidentiary standards for ethically and clinically sound treatment recommendations: What should clinicians do? *AMA Journal of Ethics*, 18(6), 646-655.

Mohamed, R., Wen, S., & Bhandari, R. (2022). Self-help group attendance-associated treatment outcomes among individualswith substance use disorder in short-term residential facilities. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*, 83, 383-391.

Moos, R. H. (2008). Active ingredients of substance use-focused self-help groups. *Addiction*, *103*(3), 387-396.

Moos, R. H., Finney, J., & Maude-Griffin, P. (1993). The social climate of self-help and mutual support groups: Assessing group, implementation, process and outcome. In B.S. McCrady, & W.R. Miller (Eds.), *Research on Alcoholics Anonymous: Opportunities and alternatives* (pp. 251-274). New Brunswick, NJ: Rutgers Center of Alcohol Studies.

Moos, R., & Timko, C. (2008). Outcome research on twelve-step and other self-help programs In M. Galanter & H. D. Kleber (Eds.), *Textbook of Substance Abuse Treatment* (4 ed.). Washington, DC: American Psychiatric Press.

Morrison, J. (1991). Australian Rational Recovery—a new approach to chemical dependency. *Australian Family Physician*, 6, 884-886.

Munn-Giddings, C., & McVicar, A. (2006). Self-help groups as mutual support: What do carers value? *Health and Social Care in the Community*, *15*(1), 26-34.

Nowinski, J. (1999). Self-help groups for addictions. In J. Nowinski, B. S. McCrady, & E. E. Epstein (Eds.), *Addictions: A comprehensive guidebook* (pp. 328-346). New York, NY, US: Oxford University Press.

Olson, B. D., Jason, L. A., Ferrari, J. R., & Hutcheson, T. D. (2005). Bridging professional and mutual-help: An application of the transtheoretical model to the mutual-help organization. *Applied and Preventive Psychology*, 11, 167–178.

O'Sullivan, D., Watts, J., Xiao, Y., & Bates-Maves, J. (2016). Refusal-self efficacy among SMART Recovery members by affiliation length and meeting frequency. *Journal of Addictions and Offenders Counseling*, 37, 87–101.

Parkman, T. J. (2013). *Learning to live again: an exploration of an ex-service user led project for alcohol addiction recovery*. Doctoral dissertation, University of York, York.

Parkman, T. J. (2014). 'My actual mind and body is in a better place, I just feel better since coming here': recovery and mental wellbeing—a phenomenology of service users attending a mutual aid programme, *Advances in Dual Diagnosis*, *7*(4), 1-11.

Parkman, T., & Lloyd, C. (2015). Mutual dependence and the 'Goldilocks group': Exploring service user dependence on mutual aid recovery groups. *Drugs and Alcohol Today*, *15*(1), 49-58.

Parkman, T. J., Lloyd, C., & Splisbury, K. (2015). Self-help groups for alcohol dependence: A scoping review. *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery*, *10*(2), 102-124.

Powell, T. J., & Perron, B. E. (2010). The contribution of self-help groups to the mental health/substance use services system. In L. D. Brown, & S. Wituk (Eds.), *Family mental health self-help: Consumer and family initiatives* (pp. 335-353). New York: Springer Science + Business Media, LLC.

Rather, B. C., & Murphy, J. D. (1995). Alcoholics Anonymous and Rational Recovery: Readability of the "big book" vs the small book. *Perceptual Motor Skills*, *81*(3 Pt 2), 1313-1314.

Rational Recovery: New alternative to AA. (1994, July). *Addiction Letter*, *10*(7), 4.

Rettie, H. C., Hogan, L. H. & Cox, M. W. (2021). Identifying the main components of substance-related addiction recovery groups. *Substance Use & Misuse*, 56(6):840-847. doi: 10.1080/10826084.2021.1899228.

Rettie, H., Hogan, L. M. & Cox, W. M. (2019). Personal experiences of individuals who are recovering from a drug or alcohol dependency and are involved in social-based recovery groups. *Drugs: Education Prevention and Policy*, 27(2), 95-104.

Rettie, H. C., Hogan, L. M., & Cox, W. M. (2021). Identifying the main components of substance-related addiction recovery groups. *Substance Use and Misuse*, 56(6), 840–847. DOI: 10.1080/10826084.2021.1899228

Rubio, G,. Marín, M., Arias, F. et al. (2018). Inclusion of alcoholic associations into a public treatment programme for alcoholism improves outcomes during the treatment and continuing care period: a 6-year experience. *Alcohol Alcohol*, 53, 78–88.

Schmidt, E. A. (1996). Rational Recovery: Finding an alternative to addiction treatment. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *14*(4), 47-57.

Schmidt, E. A., Carns, A., & Chandler, C. (2001). Assessing the efficacy of Rational Recovery in the treatment of alcohol/drug dependency. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 19(1), 97-106.

Self-help advocate says field must escape AA's tentacles. (1996, June 24). *Alcoholism & Drug Abuse Weekly, 8*(26), 1-2.

Shulman, G. D. (2015). Recovery support groups and continuing care. *Counselor: the magazine for addiction professionals*, *16*(3), 33-34.

SMART Recovery, other AA alternatives see gradual interest among SA agencies. (2009, March 16). *Alcoholism & Drug Abuse Weekly*, *21*(11), 1, 6-7.

Strickler, G. K., Reif, S., Horgan, C. M., & Acevedo, A. (2012). The relationship between substance abuse performance measures and mutual-help group participation after treatment. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 30(2), 190–210. https://doi.org/10.1080/07347324.2012.663305

Taylor, I., McNamara, N. & Frings, D. (2019). The "doing" or the "being"? Understanding the roles of involvement and social identity in peer-led addiction support groups. *Journal of Applied Social Psychology*, 50(1), 3-9.

Teko. L., Goliath, V. & Abdulla. Z. (2023). The role of community-led support groups in facilitating recovery for young adults with a substance use disorder. *Southern Afircan Journal of Social Work and Social Development*, May.

Timko, C., Mericle, A., Vest, N., Delk, J., & Zemore, S. E. (2024). Mode of mutual-help group attendance: Predictors and outcomes in a US national longitudinal survey of adults with lifetime alcohol use disorder. *Journal of Substance Use and Addiction Treatment*, 164. doi: 10.1016/j.josat.2024.209395.

Timko, C., & Sempel, J. M. (2004). Intensity of acute services, self-help attendance and one-year outcomes among dual diagnosis patients. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, 65, 274–282. doi:10.15288/jsa.2004.65.274

Vederhus, J. K. & Kristensen, O. (2006). High effectiveness of self-help programs after drug addiction therapy. *BMC Psych*iatry, 6: 35.

White, W. L. (2004). Addiction recovery mutual aid groups: An enduring international phenomenon. *Addiction, 99*(5), 532-538. doi: 10.1111/j.1360-0443.2004.00684.x
White, W. L. (2009). *Peer-based addiction recovery support: History, theory, practice, and scientific evaluation.* Chicago, IL: Great Lakes Addiction Technology Transfer Center and Philadelphia Department of Behavioral Health and Mental Retardation Services.
White, W. L., Evans, A. C., Lamb, R., & Achara-Abrahams, I. (2013). Addiction recovery communities as indigenous cultures: Implications for professional and scientific collaboration. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *31*(2), 121-28.
Zemore, S. E., Li, L., Lui, C. K., Timko, C., Martinez, P., & Mericle, A. (2025). Effectiveness of online mutual-help group attendance for adults with alcohol use disorders in the pooled, longitudinal, US National PAL Study cohorts. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 277. doi: 10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2025.112919.
Zemore, S.E., Kaskutas, L.A., Mericle, A. & Hemberg, J. (2016). Comparison of 12-step groups to mutual help alternative for AUD in a large, national study: Differences in membership characteristics and group participation, cohesion, and satisfaction. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 73, 16-26.
Zemore. S.E., Lui. C., Mericle, A., Hemberg, J. & Kaskutas, L.A. (2018). A longitudinal study of the comparative efficacy of Women for Sobriety, LifeRing, SMART Recovery, and 12-step groups for AUD. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 88, 18-26.

Recovery Mutual Aid (Assertive Linkage Procedures)

Best, D., Savic, M., Mugavin, J., Manning, V. & Lubman, D. (2016). Engaging with 12-Step and other mutual aid groups during and after treatment: Addressing workers' negative beliefs and attitudes through training. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 34(3), 303-314.
Day, E., Gaston, R. L., Furlong, E., Murali, V., & Copello, A. (2005). United Kingdom substance misuse treatment workers' attitudes toward 12-step self-help groups. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *29*(4), 321-327. doi: 10.1016/j.jsat.2005.08.009
Hoeppner, B. B., Williamson, A. C., Nicoll, C., Finley-Abboud, D., Futter, A., Joseph, J., Burton, A., Hickman, D., Bradley, A., Pullen, F., Johnson, A., Hoeppner, S. S.. (2025). The linkage between opioid treatment programs and recovery community centers: results of a survey of OTP directors. *Front Public Health*. 2025 Aug 7;13:1532374. doi: 10.3389/fpubh.2025.1532374. PMID: 40852656; PMCID: PMC12369950.
Humphreys, K. (1997). Clinicians' referral and matching of substance abuse patients to self-help groups after treatment. *Psychiatric Services*, *48*(11), 1445-1449.
Humphreys, K. (1999). Professional interventions that facilitate 12-step self-help group involvement. *Alcohol Research and Health*, *23*(2), 93-98.
Humphreys, K., & Ribisl, K. M. (1999). The case for a partnership with self-help groups. *Public Health Reports*, *114*(4), 322-329.
Kaskutas L. A., Subbaraman, M. S., Witbrodt, J., & Zemore, S. E. (2009). Effectiveness of Making Alcoholics Anonymous Easier (MAAEZ): A group format 12-step facilitation approach. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment, 37*(3), 228-239.
Kurtz, L. (1984). Ideological differences between professionals and A.A. members. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly, 1*(2), 73-85.
Kurtz, L. (1985). Cooperation and rivalry between helping professionals and A.A. members. *Health and Social Work*, *10*(2), 104-112.

Laudet, A. (2000). Substance abuse treatment providers' referral to self-help: Review and future empirical directions. *International Journal of Self-Help and Self-Care*, *1*(3), 213-225.
Laudet, A. (2003). Attitudes and beliefs about 12-step groups among addiction treatment clients and clinicians: Toward identifying obstacles to participation. *Substance Use & Misuse*, *38*(14). 2017-2047.
Laudet, A., Stanick, V., & Sands, B. (2007). The effect of onsite 12-step meetings on post-treatment outcomes among polysubstance-dependent outpatient clients. *Evaluation Review*, *31*(6), 613-646.
Manning, V., Best, D., Faulkner, N., Titherington, E., Morinan, A., Keaney, F., . . . Strang, J. (2012). Does active referral by a doctor or 12-Step peer improve 12-Step meeting attendance? Results from a pilot randomised control trial. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, *126*(1-2), 131-137.
Marcovitz, D., Cristello, J., & Kelly, J. F. (2016). Alcoholics Anonymous and other mutual-help organizations: Impact of a 45-minute didactic for primary care and categorical internal medicine residents. *Substance Abuse*. doi: 10.1080/08897077.2016.1214211
Martinelli, T. F., van de Mheen, D., Best, D., Vanderplasschen, W. & Nagelhout, G. E. (2020) Are members of mutual aid groups better equipped for addiction recovery? European cross-sectional study into recovery capital, social networks, and commitment to sobriety, *Drugs: Education, Prevention and Policy*, DOI: 10.1080/09687637.2020.1844638
Matusow, H., Rosenblum, A., Fong, C., Laudet, A., Uttaro, T., & Magura, S. (2012). Factors associated with mental health clinicians' referrals to 12-step groups. *Journal of Addictive Diseases*, *31*(3), 303-312.
McKay, J. R., McLellan, A. T., Alterman, A. I., Cacciola, J. S., Rutherford, M. J., & O'Brien, C. P. (1998). Predictors of participation in aftercare sessions and self-help groups following completion of intensive outpatient treatment for substance abuse. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, 59, 152–162.
Parkman, T., Lloyd, C., & Splisbury, K. (2015). Self-help groups for alcohol dependency: A scoping review. *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery*, 10(2), 102-124. DOI: 10.1080/1556035X.2015.1034824
Rubio, G., Marin, M., Arias, F, et al (2017). Inclusion of alcoholic associations into a public treatment programme for alcohgolism improves outcomes during the treatment and contyionuing care period: A 6-year experience. *Alcohol & Alcoholism*, 53(1):1-11.
Stewart, M. (1990). Professional interface with mutual-aid self-help groups: A review. *Social Science & Medicine*, *31*(10), 1143-1158.
Sudraba, V., Millere, I.,& Rancans, E. (2012). Effectiveness of self-help groups and psychotherapy: self-assessment of patients with substance use disorders. *Medicina (Kaunas)*. 48, 544–51.
Timko, C., & DeBenedetti, A. (2007). A randomized controlled trial of intensive referral to 12-Step self-help groups: one-year outcomes. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence, 90*(2-3), 270-279.
Timko, C., DeBenedetti, A., & Billow, R. (2006). Intensive referral to 12-step self-help groups and 6-month substance use disorder outcomes. *Addiction, 101*(5), 678-688. doi: 10.1111/j.1360-0443.2006.01391.x
Vederhus, J.-K., Kristensen, O., Laudet, A., & Clausen, T. (2009). Attitudes towards 12-step groups and referral practices in a 12-step naive treatment culture: a survey of addiction

professionals in Norway. *BioMed Central Health Services Research*, *9*(1), 147. doi: 10.1186/1472-6963-9-147

Vederhus, J. K., Laudet, A., Kristensen, O., & Clausen, T. (2010). Obstacles to 12-step group participation as seen by addiction professionals: Comparing Norway to the United States. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatmen*t, *39*(3), 210-217.

Villano, C. L., Laudet, A., Rosenblum, A., & Knight, E. (2005). Mental health clinicians' 12-Step referral practices with dually diagnosed patients. *International Journal of Self Help & Self Care*, *3*(1-2), 63-71.

Wall, R., Sondhi, A., & Day, E. (2014).What influences referral to 12-Step mutual self-help groups by treatment professionals? *European Addiction Res*earch, *20*(5), 241-247. doi: 10.1159/000357940

White, W., & Kurtz, E. (2006). *Linking addiction treatment and communities of recovery: A primer for addiction counselors and recovery coaches*. Pittsburgh, PA: IRETA/NeATTC.

Winzelberg, A., & Humphreys, K. (1999). Should patients' religiosity influence clinicians' referral to 12-Step self-help groups? Evidence from a study of 3,018 male substance abuse patients. *Journal of Consulting & Clinical Psychology*, *67*(5), 790-794.

Representative Studies/Papers on Twelve Step Groups

Benda, B. 2013). The role of social supports, spirituality, religiousness, life meaning and affiliation with 12-Step fellowships in quality of life satisfaction among individuals in recovery from alcohol and drug problems. *Spirituality and Religiousness and Alcohol/Other Drug Problems*: Routledge; 2013. p. 47–88.

Bergman, B. G., Greene, M. C., Hoeppner, B. B., Slaymaker, V., & Kelly, J. (2013). Psychiatric comorbidity and 12-step participation: A longitudinal investigation of treated young adults. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Researc*h, *38*(2), 501-510.

Bergman, B. G., Hoeppner, B. B., Nelson, L. M., Slaymaker, V., & Kelly, J. F. (2015). The effects of continuing care on emerging adult outcomes following residential treatment. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, *153*, 207-214.

Best, D. W., Harris, J. C., Gossop, M., Manning, V. C., Man, L. H., Marshall, J. Bearn, J. & Strang, J. (2001). Are the twelve steps more acceptable to drug users than to drinkers? A comparison of experiences of and attitudes to Alcoholics Anonymous (AA)and Narcotics Anonymous among 200 substance misuders attending inpatient detoxification. *European Addiction Research*, 7(2), 69-77.

Blonigen, D. M., Timko, C., Moos, B., & Moos, R. (2009). Treatment, Alcoholics Anonymous, and 16-year changes in impulsivity and legal problems among men and women with alcohol use disorders. *Journal of Studies of Alcohol and Drugs*, *70*(5), 714-725.

Blum, K., Febo, M., Badgaiyan, R. D., Demitrovics, Z. Simpatico, T., Fahike, C., . . . Gold, M. S. (2016). Common neurogenetic diagnosis and meso-limbic manipulation of hypodopaminergic function in reward deficiency syndrome (RDS): Changing the recovery landscape. *Current Neuropharmacology*, 15(1), 184-194.

Blum, K., Femino, J., Teitlebaum, S., Giordano, J., & Oscar-Berman, M. (2013). *Molecular neurobiology of addiction recovery: The 12 Steps program & fellowship*. New York: Springer.

Blum, K., Thompson, B., Demotrovics, Z., Femino, J., Giordano, J., Oscar-Berman, M., . . . Gold, M. S. (2015). The molecular neurobiology of twelve steps programs & fellowship: Connecting the dots for recovery. *Journal of Reward Deficiency Syndrome, 1*(1), 46-64. Accessed September 20, 2015 at: http://dx.doi.org/10.17756/jrds.2015-008. doi: 10.17756/jrds.2015-008

Bøg, M., Filges, T., Brännström, L., Jørgensen, A.M.K., & Fredriksson, M.K. (2017). 12-step programs for reducing illicit drug use: a systematic review. *Campbell Systematic Reviews,* 2017:2 DOI: 10.4073/csr.2017.2

Bogart, C. J., & Pearce, C. E. (2003). "13th stepping:" Why Alcoholics Anonymous is not always a safe place for women. *Journal of Addiction Nursing*, *14*(1), 43-47.

Bogenschutz MP, Rice SL, Tonigan JS, et al. (2014) 12-step facilitation for the dually diagnosed: a randomized clinical trial. *J Subst Abuse Treat*, 46,403–11.

Bond, J., Kaskutas, L., & Weisner, C. (2003). The persistent influence of social networks and alcoholics anonymous on abstinence. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, 62, 579–588.

Borkman, T. (2008). The twelve-step recovery model of AA: A voluntary mutual help association. In M. Galanter, & L. A. Kaskutas (Eds.), *Recent developments in Alcoholism, 18* (pp. 9-35). New York: Springer.

Boscarino, J. (1980). Factors related to ''stable'' and ''unstable'' affiliation with Alcoholics Anonymous. *Int. J. Addict.*, 15, 839–848.

Brooks, A. J., Penn, P. E. (2003). Comparing treatments for dual diagnosis: Twelvestep and self-management and recovery training. *Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse,* 29, 359–83.

Brown, B. S., O'Grady, K. E., Farrell, E., Flechner, I. S., & Nurco, D. N. (2001). Factors associated with the frequency of 12-Step attendance by drug abuse clients. American *Journal of Drug and Alcohol Abuse*, 27(1), 147-160.

Cain, C. (1991) Personal stories: identity acquisition and self-understanding in Alcoholics Anonymous, *Ethos*, 19, 2, 210–53.

Caldwell, P. E., & Cutter, H. S. G. (1998). Alcoholics anonymous affiliation during early recovery. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 15, 221–228.

Camarga, S. A., McClellan, M. J., Creech, C. B., Osbaldiston, R., Adair, C. & Stanton, A. R. (2020). The impact of religious affiliation on college students' 12-step model prferences, *Mental Health, Religion & Culture*. DOI: 10.1080/13674676.1767553.

Carroll, K.M., Nich, C., Shi, J.M., Eagan, D., Ball, S.A., 2012. Efficacy of disulfiram and Twelve Step Facilitation in cocaine-dependent individuals maintained on methadone: a randomized placebo-controlled trial. *Drug & Alcohol Dependence*, 126 (1-2), 224–231.

Chappel, J.N.; DuPont, R.L. (1999). 12-Step and mutual-help programs for addictive disorders. *Psychiatr. Clin. North Am*., 22, 425–446.

Chi, F. W., Campbell, C. I., Sterling, S., & Weisner, C. (2012). Twelve-step attendance trajectories over 7 years among adolescents entering substance use treatment in an integrated health plan. *Addiction*, *107*(5), 933-942.

Chi, F. W., Kaskutas, L. A., Sterling, S., Campbell, C. I., & Weisner, C. (2009). Twelve-Step affiliation and 3-year substance use outcomes among adolescents: social support and religious service attendance as potential mediators. *Addiction*, *104*(6), 927-939.

Cloud. R. N., Rowan, N., Wulff, D. & Golder, S. (2008) Posttreatment 12-Step program affiliation and dropout: Theoretical model and qualitative exploration*, Journal of Social Work Practice in the Addictions*, 7(4), 49-74

Cloud, R. N., Ziegler, C. H., & Blondell, R. D., (2004). What is Alcoholics Anonymous

affiliation? *Substance Use & Misuse, 39*(7), 1117-1136.
Costello. M. J., LiShannon Remers, Y. [...] & Rush, B. (2019). Effects of 12-step mutual support and professional outpatient services on short-term substance use outcomes among adults who receive inpatient treatment. *Addictive Behaviors*, 98:106055. doi: 10.1016/j.addbeh.2019.106055.
Davis, D. R. (1997). Women healing from alcoholism: A qualitative study. *Contemporary Drug Problems*, *24*(Spring), 147-178.
Day, E., Gaston, R. L., Furlong, E., Murali, V., Copello, A. (2005). United Kingdom substance misuse treatment workers' attitudes toward 12-step self-help groups. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment,* 29 (2005) 321–327.
Denzin, N. K. (1987) *The Recovering Alcoholic*. Beverly Hills, CA: Sage.
Donovan, D. M., Daley, D. C., Brigham, G. S., Hodkins, C. C., Perl, H. J., Garrett, S. B., . . . Zammarelli, L. (2013). Stimulant abuser groups to engage in 12-step: A multisite trial in the National Institute on Drug Abuse Clinical Trials Network. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *44*(1), 103-114.
Donovan, D. M., & Wells, E. A. (2007). 'Tweaking 12-Step': the potential role of 12-Step self-help group involvement in methamphetamine recovery. *Addiction, 102*(Suppl 1), 121-129.
Dossett, W. (2013). Addiction, spirituality and 12-step programmes. *International Social Work*, 56(3), 369–383.
Dossett, W. (2015). Reflections on the language of salvation in Twelve Step recovery. In H. Bacon, W. Dossett, & S. Knowles (Eds.), *Alternative Salvations: Engaging the Sacred and the Secular*. London: Bloomsbury Academic.
Dossett, W. (2017). A daily reprieve contingent on the maintenance of our spiritual condition. *Addiction*, 112, 942–943. https://doi.org/10.1111/add.13731
Dossett, W. (2018). Twelve Step mutual aid: Spirituality, vulnerability and recovery. In S. Harvey, S. Steidinger, & J. Beckford (Eds.), *New Religious Movements and Counselling: Academic, Professional and Personal Perspectives*. New York; London: Routledge.
Doyle, S. R., & Donovan, D. M. (2014). Applying an ensemble classification tree approach to the prediction of a 12-step facilitation intervention with stimulant abusers. *Psychology of Addictive Behaviors*, *28*(4), 1127-1143.
Emrick, C.D. & Beresford, T.P. (2016). Contenporary negative assessments of Alcoholics Anonymous: A response. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 34(4), 463-471.
Emrick, D. C., Tonigan, J. S., Montgomery, H., & Little, L. (1993). Alcoholics Anonymous: What is currently known? In B. McCrady, & W. R. Miller (Eds.), *Research on Alcoholics Anonymous: Opportunities and alternatives* (pp. 41-78). Brunswick, NJ: Rutgers Center of Alcohol Studies.
Etheridge, R. M., Craddock, S. G., Hubbard, R. L., & Rounds-Bryant, J. L. (1999). The relationship of counseling and self-help participation to patient outcomes in DATOS. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence, 57*(2), 99-112.
Fenster, J. (2006). Characteristics of clinicians likely to refer clients to 12-Step programs versus a diversity of post-treatment options. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, *83*(3), 238-246.
Ferri, M., Amato,.L,DavoliM(2004) 12-stepprogrammes andalcoholics anonymous for alcohol dependence. Cochrane Database Syst Rev 4:CD005032. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD005032.pub2.

Ferri, M., Amato, L., & Davoli, M. (2006). Alcoholics Anonymous and other 12-step programmes for alcohol dependence (review). *The Cochrane Collaboration*, Issue 3.

Fiorentine, R. (1999). After drug treatment: Are 12-step programs effective in maintaining abstinence? *American Journal of Drug and Alcohol Abuse*, *25*(1), 93-116.

Fiorentine, R., & Hillhouse, M. P. (2000). Drug treatment and 12-step program participation: The additive effects of integrated recovery activities. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *18*(1), 65-74. doi: 10.1016/S0740-5472(99)00020-3

Fiorentine, R., & Hillhouse, M. P. (2003). Why extensive participation in treatment and Twelve-Step programs is associated with the cessation of addictive behaviors, *Journal of Addictive Diseases*, 22(1), 35-55

Flaherty, M. T., Kurtz, E., White, W. L., & Larson, A. (2014). An interpretive phenomenological analysis of secular, spiritual, and religious pathways of long-term addiction recovery. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *32*(4), 337-356.

Fortney, J., Booth, B., Zhang, M., Humphrey, J., & Wiseman, E. (1998). Controlling for selection bias in the evaluation of Alcoholics Anonymous as aftercare treatment. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, 59, 690–697. doi:10.15288/jsa.1998.59.690

Galanter, M. (2014). Alcoholics Anonymous and Twelve-Step recovery: A model based on social and cognitive neuroscience. *The American Journal on Addictions*, *23*(3), 300-307.

Galanter, M., Dermatis, H., Post, S., & Santucci, C. (2013). Abstinence from drugs of abuse in community-based members of Narcotics Anonymous. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*, *74*(2), 349-352.

Galanter, M., Dermatis, H., Stanievich. J. & Santucci, C. (2013). Physicians in long-term recovery who are members of Alcoholics Anonymous. *American Journal on Addictions*, 22(4), 323-8.

Galanter, M., White, W., Hunter, B. & Khalsa, J. (In Press 2024). Internet-based, continuously available Narcotics Anonymous meetings: A new resource for access to Twelve-Step support for abstinence. *The American Journal of Drug and Alcohol Abuse*

Galanter, M., White, W. L., & Hunter, B. (2022). Virtual Twelve Step meeting attendance during the COVID-19 period: A study of members of Narcotics Anonymous, *Journal of Addiction Medicine*, 16(2), e81-e86. doi: 10.1097/ADM.0000000000000852.

Galanter, M., White, W. & Hunter, B. (2022). Resources that established Twelve Step members rely on for their recovery, both inside and outside the fellowships. *Substance Use and Misuse*, 58 (1), 139–145. DOI: 10.1080/10826084.2022.2151311

Galanter, M., White, W. L., Hunter, B. (2022). Narcotics Anonymous members in recovery from methamphetamine use disorder. *Am J Addict*, 1-6.doi:10.1111/ajad.133626|GALANTERET AL.

Galanter, M., White, W., & Hunter, B. (2021). Virtual twelve step meeting attendance during the COVID-19 period: A study of members of Narcotics Anonymous. *Journal of Addiction Medicine*. DOI: 10.1097/adm.0000000000000852 PMID: 33870953

Gaston, R. S., Best, D., Day, E., & White, W. (2010). Perceptions of 12-Step interventions among UK substance-misuse patients attending residential inpatient treatment in a UK treatment setting. *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery*, 5:306–323. DOI: 10.1080/1556035X.2010.523371

Gossop, M., Harris, J., Best, D. W., Man, L. H., Manning, V., Marshall, J., & Strang, J. (2003). Is attendance at Alcoholics Anonymous meetings after inpatient treatment related to improved outcomes? A 6-month follow-up study. *Alcohol & Alcoholism*, *38*(5), 421-426.

Grant, K. M., Young, L. B., Tyler, K. A., et al. (2018) Intensive referral to mutual-help groups: a field trial of adaptations for rural veterans. *Patient Educ Couns*,101,79–84.
Greenfield, B. L., & Tonigan, J. S. (2012). The general Alcoholics Anonymous tools of recovery: The adoption of 12-step practices and beliefs. *Psychology of Addictive Behaviors*, *27*(3), 553-561.
Groh, D. R., Jason, L. A., & Keys, C. B. (2008). Social network variables in Alcoholics Anonymous: A literature review. *Clinical Psychology Review*, *28*(3), 430-450.
Hang, H. A., et al. (2019) The efficacy of spiritual/religious interventions for substance use problems: A systematic review and meta-Analysis of randomized controlled trails. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 202(1):134-148.
Harkins, S., Bair, J., & Korshak, S.J. (2013). Group relations and 12-step recovery. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *31*(3), 396-412.
Hatch-Maillette, M., Wells, E. A., Doyle, S. R., Brigham, G. S., Daley, D., DiCenzo, J., . . . Perl, H. I. (2016). Predictors of 12-step attendance and participation for individuals with stimulant use disorders. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 68, 74–82. doi:10.1016/j.jsat.2016.06.007
Hayes, S.C., Wilson, K.G., Gifford, E.V., Bissett, R., Piasecki, M., Batten, S.V., Byrd, M., Gregg, J. (2004). A randomized controlled trial of twelve-step facilitation and acceptance and commitment therapy with polysubstance abusing methadone maintained opiate addicts. *Behavior Therapy,* 35, 667–688.
Helm, P. (2019). Sobriety versus abstinence. How 12-stepper negotiate long-term recovery across groups. *Addiction Research and Theory*, 27(8), 1-8. DOI: 10.1080/16066359.2018.1530348
Hibbert, L. J., & Best, D. W. (2011). Assessing recovery and functioning in former problem drinkers at different stages of their recovery journeys. *Drug and Alcohol Review*, *30*(1), 12-20.
Hillhouse, M., Fiorentine, R., (2001). 12-step program participation and effectiveness: Do gender and ethnic differences exist? *J. Drug Issues* 31 (3), 767–780.
Hoeppner, B. B., Hoeppner, S. S., & Kelly, J. F. (2014). Do young people benefit from AA as much, and in the same way, as adult aged 30+? A moderated multiple mediation analysis. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, *143*(1), 181-188.
Hoffman, N. G., Harrison, P. A., & Belille, C. A. (1983). Alcoholics Anonymous after treatment: Attendance and abstinence. *International Journal of the Addictions*, *18*(3), 311-318.
Horstmann, M. J., & Tonigan, J. S. (2000). Faith development in Alcoholics Anonymous: A study of two AA groups. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *18*(4), 75-84.
Humphreys, K. (1999) Professional interventions that facilitate 12-step self-help group involvement. *Alcohol Res Health.* 23,93–8.
Humphreys, K. (2004) *Circles of Recovery: Self-Help Organizations for Addictions*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press.
Humphreys, K.., Barreto, N. B., Alessi, S. M., Carroll, K. M., Crits-Christoph, P. et al., (2020). Impact of 12 step mutual help groups on drug use disorder patients across six clinical trials, *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 215, 108213.
Humphreys, K., Blodgett, J. C., & Wagner, T. H. (2014). Estimating the efficacy of Alcoholics Anonymous without self-selection bias: an instrumental variables re-analysis of randomized clinical trials. *Alcoholism: Clinical & Experimental Research*, *38*(11), 2688-2694. doi: 10.1111/acer.12557

Humphreys, K., Blodgett, J.C., Wagner, T.H. (2014). Estimating the efficacy of Alcoholics Anonymous without self-selection bias: an instrumental variables re-analysis of randomized clinical trials. *Alcohooism: Clinocal & Experimental Research,* 38, 2688–2694.

Humphreys, K., Kaskutas, L.A., Weisner, C., (1998). The relationship of pre-treatment Alcoholics Anonymous affiliation with problem severity, social resources, and treatment history. *Drug Alcohol Dependence*, 49, 123–131.

Humphreys, K., Mankowski, E. S., Moos, R. H., & Finney, J. W. (1999). Do enhanced friendship networks and active coping mediate the effect of self-help groups on substance Abuse? *Annals of Behavioral Medicine*, *21*(1), 54-60.

Humphreys, K., Mavis, B. E., & Stoffelmayr, B. E. (1991). Factors predicting attendance at self-help groups after substance abuse treatment: Preliminary findings. *Journal of Clinical and Connsulting Psychology*, 59(4), 591-93.

Humphreys, K., Mavis, B. E., & Stoffelmayr, B. E. (1994). Are twelve-step programs appropriate for disenfranchised groups? Evidence from a study of posttreatment mutual help group involvement. *Prevention in Human Services*, *11*(1), 165-179. doi: 10.1080/10852359409511201

Humphreys, K. & Moos, R. H. (2007). Encouraging posttreatment self-help group involvement to reduce demand for continuing care services: two-year clinical and utilization outcomes. *Alcohol Clin. Exp. Res*., 31, 64–68.

Jalali, R., Moradi, A., Dehghan, F., Merzai, S. & Alikhani, M. (2019). The exploration of factors related to treatment retention in Narcotics Anonymous members: a qualitative study. *Substance Abuse Treatment, Prevention, and Policy*, 14:14. https://doi.org/10.1186/s13011-019-0205-6

Janowsky, D. S., Boone, A., Morter, S., & Howe, L. (1999). Personality and alcohol/substance-use disorder patient relapse and attendance at self-help group meetings. *Alcohol and Alcoholism*, *34*(3), 359-69.

Jilek-Aall, L. (1981) Acculturation, alcoholism and Indian-style alcoholics anonymous. *J Stud Alcohol Suppl,* 9, 143–58.

Johnson, N.P.; Chappel, J.N. (1994). Using AA and Other 12-Step Programs More Effectively. *J. Subst. Abuse Treat.*, 11, 137–142.

Johnson, J. E., Finney, J. W., & Moos, R. H. (2006). End-of-treatment outcomes in cognitive-behavioral treatment and 12-step substance use treatment programs: Do they differ and do they predict 1-year outcomes? *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *31*(1), 41-50.

Kahler, C. W., Read, J. P., Ramsey, S. E., et al. (2004) Motivational enhancement for 12-step involvement among patients undergoing alcohol detoxification. *J Consult Clin Psychol,* 72, 736–41.

Kaskutas, L. (2009). Alcoholics Anonymous effectiveness: Faith meets science. *Journal of Addictive Behaviours*, *28*(2), 145-157.

Kaskutas, L. A. (2008). Comments on the cochrane review on alcoholics anonymous effectiveness. *Addiction*, 103(8), 1402–1403. doi:10.1111/j.1360-0443.2008.02240.x

Kaskutas, L. A., Ammon, L., Delucchi, K., Room, R., Bond, J., & Weisner, C. (2005). Alcoholics Anonymous careers: Patterns of AA involvement five years after treatment entry. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research*, *29*(11), 1983-1990. doi: 10.1097/01.alc.0000187156.88588.de

Kaskutas, L. A., Bond, J., & Ammon Avalos, L. (2009) 7-year trajectories of Alcoholics Anonymous attendance and associations with treatment. *Addictive Behaviors*, *34*(12), 1029-1035.

Kassel, J. D., & Wagner, E. F. (1993). Processes of change in Alcoholics Anonymous: A review of possible mechanisms. *Psychotherapy*, 30(2), 222–234.

Kelly, J. (2013). Alcoholics Anonymous science update: Introduction to the special issue. *Substance Abuse, 34*(1), 1-3.

Kelly, J. F. (2017). Is Alcoholics Anonymous religious, spiritual, neither? Findings from 25 years of mechanisms of behavior change research. *Addiction,* 112, 929–36.

Kelly, J. F. (2017). Are societies paying unnecessarily for an otherwise free lunch? Final musings on the research on Alcoholics Anonymous and its mechanisms of behavior change. *Addiction*, 112 (6), 943-945.

Kelly, J. F. (2022). The protective wall of human community: the new evidence on the clinical and public health utility of twelve-step mutual-help organizations and related treatments. *Psychiatr Clin N Am*., 45, 557–75. doi: 10.1016/j.psc.2022.05.007

Kelly, J. F., Abry, A. W., & Fallah-Sohy, N. (2019). Mutual help and peer support models for opioid use disorder recovery. In J. Kelly & S. Wakeman (Eds.), Treating opioid addiction. *Current clinical psychiatry* (pp. 139–167). Humana, Cham. Retrieved from https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-16257-3_7

Kelly, J. F., Abry, A., Ferri, M. & Humphreys, K. (2020). Alcoholics Anonymous and 12-Step facilitation treatments for alcohol use disorder: A distillation of a 2020 Cochrane Review for clinicians and policy makers. *Alcohol and Alcoholism* (Oxford, Oxfordshire), 55(6), 641-651.

Kelly, J. F., & Bergman, B. G. (2016). Twelve-step mutual-help organizations and facilitation interventions. In W. Mistral (Ed.), *Integrated approaches to drug and alcohol problems: Action on addiction* (pp. 169-181) . London, UK: Routledge.

Kelly, J. F., Bergman, B. G., & Fallah-Sohy, N. (2018). Mechanisms of behavior change in 12-step approaches to recovery in young adults. *Current Addiction Reports*, 5(2): 134–145. doi: 10.1007/s40429-018-0203-1

Kelly, J. F., Brown, S. A., Abrantes, A., Kahler, C. W., & Myers, M. (2008). Social recovery model: An 8-year investigation of adolescent 12-step group involvement following inpatient treatment. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research*, *32*(8), 1468-1478.

Kelly, J. F., Dow, S. J., Yeterian, J. D. & Kahler, C. W. (2010), Can 12-step group participation strengthen and extend the benefits of adolescent addiction treatment" A prospective analysis. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 110(1-2), 117-25.

Kelly, J. F. & Greene, M. C. (2013). The twelve promises of alcoholics anonymous: psychometric measure validation and mediational testing as a 12-step specific mechanism of behavior change. *Drug Alcohol Depend*, 133, 633–640.

Kelly, J. F., & Hoeppner, B. (2013). Does Alcoholics Anonymous work differently for men and women? A moderated multiple-mediation analysis in a larger clinical sample. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence, 130*(1-3), 186-193.

Kelly, J. F., Hoeppner, B., Stout, L., & Pagano, M. (2011). Determining the relative importance of the mechanism of behavior change within Alcoholics Anonymous: A multiple mediator analysis. *Addiction*, *107*(2), 289-299.

Kelly, J. F., Humphreys, K., & Ferri, M. (2017). Alcoholics Anonymous and other 12-step programs for alcohol use disorder. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*, Issue 11. Art.No.: CD012880. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD012880.

Kelly, J. F., Humphreys, K., & Ferri, M. (2020). Alcoholics Anonymous and other 12-step programs for alcohol use disorder. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2020, Issue 3. Art. No.: CD012880. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD012880.pub2.

Kelly J. F., Kahler, C.W., & Humphreys, K. (2010). Assessing why substance use disorder patients drop out from or refuse to attend 12-step mutual help groups: the 'REASONS' questionnaire. *Addiction Research & Theory, 18*(3), 316-25.

Kelly, J. F., Magill, M., & Stout, R. L. (2009). How do people recover from alcohol dependence? A systematic review of the research on mechanisms of behavior change in Alcoholics Anonymous. *Addiction Research & Theory*, *17*(3), 236-259.

Kelly, J. F., McKellar, J. D., & Moos, R. (2003). Major depression in patients with substance use disorders: Relationship to 12-Step self-help involvement and substance use outcomes. *Addiction*, *98*(4), 499-508.

Kelly, J. F., & Moos, R. (2003). Dropout from 12-step self-help groups: Prevalence, predictors, and counteracting treatment influences. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment, 24*(3), 241-250.

Kelly, J. F., Stout, R. L., Greene, M. C., & Slaymaker, V. (2014). Young adults, social networks, and addiction recovery: Post treatment changes in social ties and their roles as mediator of 12-step participation. *PLoS ONE*, *9*(6), e100121.

Kelly, J. F., Stout, R. L., Magill, M. J., & Tonigan, J.S. (2011). The role of Alcoholics Anonymous in mobilizing adaptive social network changes: A prospective lagged mediational analysis. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, *114*(2-3), 119-126.

Kelly, J. F., Stout, R., Magill, M. J., Tonigan, J., & Pagano, M. (2010). Mechanisms of behavior change in Alcoholics Anonymous: Does AA lead to better alcohol use outcomes by reducing depression symptoms? *Addiction, 105*(4), 626-636.

Kelly, J. F., Stout, R. L., Magill, M. J., Tonigan, J. S., & Pagano, M. E. (2011). Spirituality in Recovery: A lagged meditational analysis of Alcoholics Anonymous' principal theoretical mechanism of behavior change. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research*, *35*(3), 454-463.

Kelly, J. F., Stout, R. L., & Slaymaker, V. (2013). Emerging adults' treatment outcomes in relation to 12-step mutual-help attendance and active involvement. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, *129*(1-20), 151-157.

Kelly, J. F., Stout, R., Zywiak, W., & Schneider, R. (2006). A 3-year study of addiction mutual-help group participation following intensive outpatient treatment. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research*, 30, 1381–1392. doi:10.1111/j.1530-0277.2006.00165.x

Kelly, J. F., & Urbanoski, K. (2012). Youth recovery contexts: The incremental effects of 12-step attendance and involvement on adolescent outpatient outcomes. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research*, *36*(7), 1219-1229.

Kelly, J. F., Urbanoski, K. A., Hoeppner, B. B., & Slaymaker, V. (2011). Facilitating comprehensive assessment of 12-step experiences: a multidimensional measure of mutual-help activity. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *29*(3), 181-203.

Kelly, J. F., & White, W. L. (2012) Broadening the base of addiction mutual help organizations. *J Groups Addict Recover*, 7, 82–101.

Kelly, J. F., Yeterian, J. D., Cristello, J., & Timko, C. (2016). Developing and testing Twelve-Step facilitation for adolescents with substance use disorder: Manual development and preliminary outcomes. *Substance Abuse: Research and Treatment*, *10*(10), 55-64.

Kendra, M. S., Weingardt, K. R., Cucciare, M. A., & Timko, C. (2015). Satisfaction with substance use treatment and 12-step groups predicts outcomes. *Addictive Behaviors*, *40*, 27-32.

Kingree, J. B., & Thompson, M. (2011). Participation in Alcoholics Anonymous and post-treatment abstinence from alcohol and other drugs. *Addictive Behaviors, 36*(8), 882-885.

Kingston, S., Knight, E., Williams, J., & Gordon, H. (2015). How do young adults view 12-Step programs. A qualitative study. *Journal of Addictive Diseases*, *34*(4), 311-322.

Kissin, W., McLeod, C., & McKay, J. (2003). The longitudinal relationship between self-help group attendance and course of recovery. *Evaluation and Program Planning*, *26*(3), 311-323.

Krentzman, A. R., Brower, K. J., Robinson, E. A. R., & Cranford, J.A. (2012). Gender and extraversion as moderators of the association between AA and sobriety. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs, 73,* 44-52. PMC3237711

Krentzman, A.R., Robinson, E.A.R., Moore, B.C., Kelly, J.F., Laudet, A.B., White, W.L., Zemore, S.E., Kurtz, E. & Strobbe, S. (2011). How Alcoholics Anonymous (AA) and Narcotics Anonymous (NA) work: Cross-disciplinary perspectives. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *29*(1), 75-84. PMC3140338

Krentzman, A.R., Robinson, E.A.R., Perron, B.E., & Cranford, J.A. (2011). Predictors of membership in Alcoholics Anonymous in a sample of successfully remitted alcoholics. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs, 43*(1), 20-26. PMCID: PMC3374154

Kubicek, K. R., Morgan, O. J., & Morrison, N. C. (2002). Pathways to long-term recovery from alcohol dependence. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *20*(2), 71-81.

Kurtz, L. F. (2014). *Recovery Groups*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Labbe. A. K., Greene, C., Bergman, B. G., Hoeppner, B., & Kelly, J. F. (2013). The importance of age composition of 12-step meetings as a moderating factor in the relation between young adults' 12-step participation and abstinence, *Drug and Alcohol Dependenc*e, *133*(2), 541-547.

Labbe, A. K., Slaymaker, V., & Kelly, J. F. (2014). Toward Enhancing Twelve-Step Facilitation among young people: a systematic qualitative investigation of Young Adults' 12-step Experiences. *Substance Abuse*, *35*(4), 399-407.

LaBelle, O. P., & Edelstein, R. S. (2018). Gratitude, insecure attachment, and positive outcomes among 12-step recovery program participants. *Addiction Research & Theory*, 26(2), 123-132.

Laudet, A., Magura, S., Cleland, C., Vogel, H., Knight, E., & Rosenblum, A. (2004). The effect of 12-step-based fellowship participation on abstinence among dually-diagnosed persons: A two year longitudinal study. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, *36*(2), 207-216.

Laudet, A. B., Magura, S., Vogel, H. S., & Knight, E. L. (2003). Participation in 12-step-based fellowships among dually-diagnosed persons. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *21*(2), 19-39.

Laudet, A., Morgen, K., & White, W. (2006). The role of social supports, spirituality, religiousness, life meaning and affiliation with 12-step fellowships in quality of life satisfaction among individuals in recovery from alcohol and drug use. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *24*(102), 33-73.

Laudet, A., Stanick, V., & Sands, B. (2007). The effect of onsite 12-step meetings on post-treatment outcomes among polysubstance-dependent outpatient clients. *Evaluation. Review*, *31*(6), 613-646.

Laudet, A., & White, W. (2005). An exploratory investigation of the association between clinicians' attitudes toward twelve-step groups and referral rates. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *23*(1), 31-45.

Lederman, L. C., & Menegatos, L. M. (2011). Sustainable recovery: The self-transformative power of storytelling in Alcoholics Anonymous. *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery, 6*(3), 206-227. doi: 10.1080/1556035X.2011.597195

Lee, M. T., Pagano, M. E., Johnson, B. R., & Post, S. G. (2016). Love and service in adolescent addiction recovery. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *34*(2), 197-222.

Leurent. M., Ducasse, D., Courtet, P. & Olié, E. (2024). Efficacy of 12-step mutual-help groups other than Alcoholics. Anonymous: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *European Archives of Psychiatry and Clinical Neuroscience,* 274:375–422 https://doi.org/10.1007/s00406-023-01667-x

Levitt, E., Belisario, K., Doggett, A., Rahman, L., Clifton, A., Stout, R., Kelly, J., & MacKillop, J. (2026). 12-Step participation is linked to lower drinking and specific impulsive personality traits in early alcohol use disorder recovery. Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs, 87(5), 921-929. https://www.jsad.com/doi/abs/10.15288/jsad.25-00169

Li, C., Feifer, C., & Strohm, M. (2000). A pilot study: Locus of control and spiritual beliefs in Alcoholics Anonymous and SMART recovery members. *Addictive Behaviours*, *25*(4), 633-640.

Lloyd-Rice, S., & Tonigan, J. S. (2012). Impressions of Alcoholics Anonymous (AA) Group Cohesion: A case for a non-specific factor predicting later AA attendance. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *30*(1), 40-51.

Lookatch, S. J., Schepens Wimberly, A. & Mckay, J. R. (2019). Effects of social support and 12-step involvement on recovery among people in continuing care for cocaine dependence. *Substance Use & Misuse*, 54(13), 2144-2155. doi: 10.1080/10826084.2019.1638406.

Magura, S. (2007). The relationship between substance user treatment and 12-step fellowships: Current knowledge and research questions. *Substance Use and Misuse*, 42(2-3), 343-360.

Magura, S., McKean, J., Kosten, S., & Tonigan J.S. (2013). A novel application of propensity score matching to estimate Alcoholics Anonymous' effect on drinking outcomes**.** *Drug and Alcohol Dependence, 129*(1-2), 54-59.

Majer, J. M., Droege, J. R., & Jason, L. A. (2010). A categorical assessment of 12-step involvement in relation to recovery resources. *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery*, *5*(2), 155-167.

Majer, J. M., Jason, L. A., Aase, D. M., Droege, J. R., & Ferrari, J. R. (2013). Categorical 12-step involvement and continuous abstinence at 2 years. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *44*(1), 46-51.

Mäkelä, K., Arminen, I., Bloomfield, K., Eisenbach-Stangl, I., Bergmark, K., Kurube, N.,...Zielinski, A. (1996). *Alcoholics Anonymous as a mutual-help movement: A study in eight societies*. Madison: University of Wisconsin.

Mankowski, E. S., Humphreys, K., & Moos, R. H. (2001). Individual and contextual predictors of involvement in twelve-step self-help groups after substance abuse treatment. *American Journal of Community Psychology*, *29*(4), 537-563. doi: 10.1023/A:1010469900892

Manning, V., Best, D., Faulkner, N., Titherington, E., Morinan, A., Keaney, F., . . . Strang, J. (2012). Does active referral by a doctor or 12-Step peer improve 12-Step meeting attendance? Results from a pilot randomised control trial. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, *126*(1-2), 131-137.

Marcovitz, D. E., McHugh, K. R., Roos, C., West, J. J., & Kelly, J. (2020). Overlapping mechanisms of recovery between professional psychotherapies and Alcoholics Anonymous. *J Addict Med,* 14(5), 367-375.

McBride, J. L. (1991). Abstinence among members of Alcoholics Anonymous. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *8*(1), 113-121.

McClure, P. K. (2020). Recovering theism: Three biographical case studies in Alcoholics Anonymous. *Implicit Religion*, 22(2), 122-139.

McCown, W. (1989). The relationship between impulsivity, empathy and involvement in Twelve Step self-help substance abuse treatment groups. *British Joumal of Addiction*, 84, 391-393.

McCrady, B. S., Epstein, E. E., Hirsch, L. S. (1996). Issues in the implementation of a randomized clinical trial that includes alcoholics anonymous: studying AA-related behaviors during treatment. *J Stud Alcohol*, 57, 604–12.

McCrady, B. S., Epstein, E. E., Hirsch, L. S. (1999). Maintaining change after conjoint behavioral alcohol treatment for men: outcomes at 6 months. *Addiction*, 94, 1381–96.

McCrady, B. S., Epstein, E. E., Kahler, C. W. (2004). Alcoholics Anonymous and relapse prevention as maintenance strategies after conjoint behavioral alcohol treatment for men: 18-Month outcomes. *J Consult Clin Psychol*, 72, 870–8. [CRSREF: 12916719; doi: 10.1037/0022-006X.72.5.870].

McIntire, D. (2000). How well does AA work: An analysis of published A.A. surveys (1968-1996) and related analyses/comments. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *18*(4), 1-18.

McKellar, J. D., Harris, A. H., & Moos, R. H. (2009). Patients' abstinence status affects the benefits of 12-step self-help group participation on substance use disorder outcomes. *Drug & Alcohol Dependence,* 99(1-3), 115-22. doi: 10.1016/j.drugalcdep.

McKellar, J., Stewart, E., & Humphreys, K. (2003). Alcoholics Anonymous involvement and positive alcohol-related outcomes: Cause, consequence, or just a correlate? A prospective 2-year study of 2,319 alcohol-dependent men. *Journal of Consulting & Clinical Psychology, 71*(2), 302.

Montgomery, H., Miller, W., & Tonigan, J. (1993). Differences among AA groups: implications for research. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs, 54*(4), 502-504.

Montgomery, H. A., Miller, W. R., & Tonigan, J. S. (1995). Does Alcoholics Anonymous involvement predict treatment outcome? *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *12*(4), 241-246. doi: 10.1016/0740-5472(95)00018-Z

Moos, R. H. (2008). How and why twelve-step self-help groups are effective. In M. Galanter & L. A. Kaskutas (Eds.), *Recent developments in alcoholism: Research on Alcoholics Anonymous and spirituality in addiction recovery, 18* (pp. 1-20). New York, NY: Springer.
doi: 10.1007/978-0-387-77725-2_22

Moos, R. H., & Moos, B. S. (2005). Paths of entry into Alcoholics Anonymous: Consequences for participation and remission. *Alcoholism: Clinical & Experimental Research, 29*(10), 1858-1868.

Moos, R. H., & Moos, B. S. (2006). Participation in treatment and Alcoholics Anonymous: A 16-year follow-up of initially untreated individuals. *Journal of Clinical Psychology, 62*(6), 735-750.

Moos, R., Schaefer, J., Andrassy, J., Moos, B., (2001). Outpatient mental health care, self-help groups, and patients' one-year treatment outcomes. *Journal of Clinical Psychology,* 57, 273-287.

Morgenstern, J., Bux, D. A., Jr., Labouvie, E., Morgan, T., Blanchard, K. A., & Muench, F. (2003). Examining mechanisms of action in 12-Step community outpatient treatment. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, *72*(3), 237-247.

Morgenstern, J., Kahler, C. W., Frey, R. M., & Labouvie, E. (1996). Modeling therapeutic response to 12-step treatment: Optimal responders, nonresponders, partial responders. *Journal of Substance Abuse*, *8*(1), 45-59. doi: 10.1016/S0899-3289(96)90079-6

Morgenstern, J., Labouvie, E., McCrady, B. S., Kahler, C. W., & Frey, R. M. (1997). Affiliation with Alcoholics Anonymous after treatment: A study of its therapeutic effects and mechanisms of action. *Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology*, *65*(5), 768-777. doi: 10.1037/0022-006X.65.5.768

Mueller, S. E., Petitjean, S., Boening, J., & Wiesbeck, G. A. (2007). The impact of self-help group attendance on relapse rates after alcohol detoxification in a controlled study. *Alcohol & Alcoholism*, *42*(2), 108-112.

Mundt, M. P., Parthasarathy, S., Chi, F. W., Sterling, S., & Campbell, C. I. (2012). 12-Step participation reduces medical use costs among adolescents with a history of alcohol and other drug treatment. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 126(1), 124-130.

Najavits, L.M., Enggasser, J., Brief, D., Federman, E., 2018. A randomized controlled trial of a gender-focused addiction model versus 12-step facilitation for women veterans.*American Journal on Addictions,* 27, 210–216.

Nowinski, J. (2015). *If you work it, it works: The science behind 12 Step recovery*. Center City, MN: Hazelden.

Ouimette, P.C., Finney, J., & Moos, R. H. (1997). Twelve-step and cognitive-behavioral treatment for substance abuse: A comparison of treatment effectiveness. *Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology*, *65*(2), 230-240.

Owen, P., Slaymaker, V., Tonigan, J. S., McCrady, B.S., Epstein, E. E., Kaskutas, L. A., Humphreys, K., Bond, J., & Miller, W. R. (2003). Participation in Alcoholics Anonymous: Intended and unintended change mechanisms. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research*, *27*(3), 524-532.

Pagano, M. E., Krentzman, A. R., Onder, C. C., Baryak, J. L., Murphy, J. L., Zwiak, W. H., & Stout, R. L. (2010). Service to others in Sobriety (SOS). *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *28*(2), 111-127.

Pagano, M., White, W., Kelly, J., Stout, R., & Tonigan, J. S. (2013). The 10-year course of Alcoholics Anonymous participation and long-term outcomes: A follow-up study of outpatient subjects in Project MATCH. *Substance Abuse*, *34*(1), 51-59.

Pagano, M., Zemore, S. E., Onder, C. C., & Stout, R. L. (2009). Predictors of initial AA-related helping: Findings from Project MATCH. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*, *70*(1), 117-125.

Post, S. G., Pagano, M. E., Lee, M. T., & Johnson, B. R. (2016). Humility and 12-Step recovery: A prolegomenon for the empirical investigation of a cardinal virtue in Alcoholics Anonymous. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *34*(3), 262-273.

Project MATCH Research Group (1997). Matching alcoholism treatments to client heterogeneity: project MATCH posttreatment drinking outcomes. *J Stud Alcohol,* 58, 7–29.
Project MATCH Research Group (1998a). Matching alcoholism treatments to client heterogeneity: project MATCH three-year drinking outcomes. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res*, 22, 1300–11.
Project MATCH Research Group (1998b). Matching alcoholism treatments to client heterogeneity: treatment main effects and matching effects on drinking during treatment. Project MATCH research group. *J Stud Alcohol,* 59, 631–9.
Raftopoloulos, A., & Flora, K. (2011). Substance use related behavior of the members of Narcotics Anonymous and Alcoholics Anonymous in Greece. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, *43*(3), 238-244.
Rudy, D. R. & Greil, A. L. (1989). Is Alcoholics Anonymous a religious organization? Meditations on marginality. *Sociology of Religion*, 50(1), 41-51.
Rynes, K. N., & Tonigan, J. S. (2012a). Do social networks explain 12-step sponsorship effects? A prospective lagged mediation analysis. *Psychology of Addictive Behaviors*, *26*(3), 432-439.
Rynes, K. N., & Tonigan, J. S. (2012b). Does pathway into 12-step programs influence 12-step-related benefit? *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *30*(2), 179-189.
Rynes, N., Tonigan, J. S., & Rice, S. L. (2013). Interpersonal climate of 12-step groups predicts reductions in alcohol use. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *31*(2), 167-185.
Sanders, J. (2011). Feminist perspectives on 12-step recovery: A comparative descriptive analysis of women in Alcoholics Anonymous and Narcotics Anonymous. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *29*(4), 357-378.
Schneider, R., Burnette, M, & Timko, C. (2008). History of physical or sexual abuse and participation in 12-Step self-help groups. *The American Journal of Drug and Alcohol Abuse*, 34, 617–625. DOI: 10.1080/00952990802308148
Schottenfeld, R.S., Moore, B., Pantalon, M.V. (2011). Contingency management with community reinforcement approach or twelve-step facilitation drug counseling for cocaine dependent pregnant women or women with young children. *Drug & Alcohol Dependence,* 118, 48–55.
Schuler, A., Ferentzy, P., Turner, N. E., [...] & Matheson, F. I. (2016). Gamblers Anonymous as a recovery pathway: A scoping review. *Journal of Gambling Behavior*, 32(4), 1261-1278.
Schulz, J. E., & Chappel, J. N. (1998). Twelve Step programs. In A. W. Graham, T. K. Schultz, & B. B. Wilford (Eds.), *Principles of addiction medicine second edition* (pp. 693-705). Chevy Chase, MD: American Society of Addiction Medicine, Inc.
Shine, B. (2000). Some cocaine abusers fare better with cognitive-behavioral therapy, others with 12-step programs. *NIDA Notes*, *15*(1), 9.
Smith, A. R. (1993). The social construction of group dependency in alcoholics anonymous. *Journal of Drug Issues*, 23, 689–705.
Smith, B. W., & Tonigan, J. S. (2009). Alcoholics Anonymous benefit and social attachment. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *27*(2), 164-173.
Snow, M. G., Prochaska, J. O., & Rossi, J. S. (1994). Processes of change in Alcoholics Anonymous: Maintenance factors in long-term sobriety. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, 55, 362–371.

Straussner, S. L. A. & Byrne, H. (2009). Alcoholics Anonymous: Key research findings from 2002-2007. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *27*(4), 349-367.
Strobbe, S., & Kurtz, E. (2012). Narratives for recovery: Personal stories in the 'Big Book' of Alcoholics Anonymous. *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery, 7*(1), 29-52.
Subbaraman, M. S., Kaskutas, L. A., & Zemore, S. (2011). Sponsorship and service as mediators of the effects of Making Alcoholics Anonymous Easier (MAAEZ), a 12-step facilitation intervention. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, *116*(1-3), 117-124.
Thurstin, A. H., Alfano, A. M., & Nerviano, V. J. (1987). The efficacy of AA attendance for aftercare of inpatient alcoholics: Some follow-up data. *International Journal of the Addictions*, *22*(11), 1083-1090.
Timko, C., Billow, R., & DeBenedetti, A. (2006). Determinants of 12-step group affiliation and moderators of the affiliation-abstinence relationship. *Drug & Alcohol Dependence*, 83(2), 111-21.
Timko, C., & DeBenedetti, A. (2007). A randomized controlled trial of intensive referral to 12-Step self-help groups: one-year outcomes. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence, 90*(2-3)*,* 270-279.
Timko, C., DeBenedetti, A., & Billow, R. (2006). Intensive referral to 12-step self-help groups and 6-month substance use disorder outcomes. *Addiction, 101*(5), 678-688.
Timko, C., Moos, R. H., Finney, J. W., & Lesar, M. D. (2000). Long-term outcomes of alcohol use disorders: comparing untreated individuals with those in Alcoholics Anonymous and formal treatment. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, *61*(4), 529-540.
Timko, C., Sutkowi, A., Cronkite, R. C., et al. (2011). Intensive referral to 12-step dual-focused mutual-help groups. *Drug Alcohol Depend*, 118, 194–201.
Tonigan, J. S. (2001). Benefits of Alcoholics Anonymous attendance: Replication of findings between clinical sites in Project MATCH. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *19*(1), 67-77. Doi: 10.1300/j020v19n01_05
Tonigan, J. S. (2003). Changing AA practices and outcomes: Project MATCH three-year follow-up. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research*, *27*(3), 526-528.
Tonigan, J. S., Ashcroft, F., & Miller, W. R. (1995). AA group dynamics and 12 Step activity. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, *56*(6), 616-621.
Tonigan, J. S., & Beatty, G. K. (2011). Twelve-step program attendance and polysubstance use: Interplay of alcohol and illicit drug use. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*, *72*(5), 864-871.
Tonigan, J. S., Bogenschutz, M. P., & Miller, W. R. (2006). Is alcoholism typology a predictor of both Alcoholics Anonymous affiliation and disaffiliation after treatment? *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *30*(4), 323-330.
Tonigan, J. S., Connors, G., & Miller, W. (1998). Special populations in Alcoholics Anonymous. *Alcohol Health and Research World, 22*(4), 281-285.
Tonigan, J. S., Martinez-Papponi, B., Hagler, K. J., Greenfield, B. L., & Venner, K. L. (2013). Longitudinal study of Urban American Indian 12-Step Attendance, attrition and outcome. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*, *74*(4), 514-520.
Tonigan, J. S., McCallion, E. A., Frohe, T. & Pearson, M. R. (2017). Lifetime Alcoholics Anonymous attendance as a predictor of spiritual gains in the relapse replication and extension project (RREP). *Psychology of Addictive Behavaviors*, 31(1), 54–60.

Tonigan, J. S., Miller, W. R., & Connors, G. J. (2000). Project MATCH client impressions about Alcoholics Anonymous: Measurement issues and relationship to treatment outcome. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *18*(1), 25-41.

Tonigan, J. S., Miller, W. R., Juarez, P., & Villanueva, M. (2002). Utilization of AA by Hispanic and Non-Hispanic White clients receiving outpatient treatment for alcoholism. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol, 63*(2), 215-218.

Tonigan, J. S., Miller, W., & Schermer, C. (2002). Atheists, agnostics and Alcoholics Anonymous. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol, 63*(5), 534-541.

Tonigan, J. S., & Rice, S. L. (2010). Is it beneficial to have an Alcoholics Anonymous sponsor? *Psychology of Addictive Behaviours*, *24*(3), 397-403.

Tonigan, J. S., Rynes, K. N., & McCrady, B. S. (2013). Spirituality as a change mechanism in 12-step programs: a replication, extension, and refinement. *Substance Use & Misuse, 48*(12), 1161-1173.

Tonigan, J. S., Rynes, K., Toscova, R., & Hagler, K. (2013). Do changes in selfishness explain 12-step benefit: A prospective lagged analysis. *Substance Abuse*, *34*(1), 13-19.

Tonigan, J. S., Toscova, R., & Miller, W. R. (1996). Meta-analysis of the literature on Alcoholics Anonymous: Sample and study characteristics moderate findings. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, *57*(1), 65-72.

Toumbourou, J., Hamilton, M., U'Ren, A., Stevens-Jones, P., & Storey, G. (2002). Narcotics Anonymous participation and changes in substance use and social support. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *23*(1), 61-66. doi: 10.1016/S0740-5472(02)00243-X

Valliant, G. E. (2005). Alcoholics Anonymous: Cult or cure? *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry*, *39*(6), 431-436.

Valverde, M. and White-Mair, K. (1999) 'One day at a time' and other slogans for everyday life: The ethical practices of Alcoholics Anonymous, *Sociology*, 33, 2, 393–410.

Vederhus, J. K., Timko, C., Kristensen, O., et al. (2014). Motivational intervention to enhance post-detoxification 12-step group affiliation: a randomized controlled trial. *Addiction*, 109, 766–73.

Venla Kuuluvainen, V., & Isotalus, P. (2014). Supporting others—supporting oneself: Members' evaluations of supportive communication in Al-Anon mutual-aid groups. *Studies in Communication Sciences*, *14*(1), 45-53.

Walitzer, K. S., Dermen, K. H., & Barrick, C. (2009). Facilitating involvement in Alcoholics Anonymous during outpatient treatment: a randomized clinical trial. *Addiction*, *104*(3), 391-401.

Weiss, R. D., Griffin, M. L., Gallop, R., Luborsky, L., Siqueland, L., Frank, A., . . . Gastfriend, D. R. (2000). Predictors of self-help group attendance in cocaine dependent patients. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol, 61*(5), 714-719.

Weiss, R. D., Griffin, M., Gallop, R. J., Najavits, L. M., Arlene, F., Crits-Christoph, P., . . . Luborsky, L. (2005). The effect of 12-Step self-help group attendance and participation on drug use outcomes among cocaine-dependent patients. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, *77*(2), 177-184.

Weiss, R. D., Griffin, M. L., Gallop, R., Onken, L. S., Gastfriend, D. R., Daley, D., . . . Barber, J. P. (2000). Self-help group attendance and participation among cocaine dependent patients. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, *60*(2), 169-177.

Weiss, R. D., Griffin, M. L., Najavits, L. M., Hufford, C., Kogan, J., Thompson, H. J., . . . Siqueland, L. (1996). Self-help activities in cocaine dependent patients entering

treatment: results from NIDA collaborative cocaine treatment study. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, *43*(1-2), 79-86.
Whelan, P. J., Marshall, E. J., Ball, D. M., & Humphreys, K. (2009). The role of sponsors: A pilot study. *Alcohol & Alcoholism*, *44*(4), 416-422.
White, W., & Laudet, A. (2006). Spirituality, science and addiction counseling. *Counselor Magazine, 7*(1), 56-59.
White, W., Galanter, M., Humphreys, K., & Kelly, J. (2016) Review and commentary: The paucity of Attention to Narcotics Anonymous in current public, professional, and policy responses to rising opioid addiction. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 34(4), 437-62.
Wiebe, R. P., Griffin, A. M., Zheng, Y., Harris, K. S., & Cleveland, H. H. (2018). Twelve steps, two factors: Coping strategies moderate the association between craving and daily 12 step use in a college recovery community. *Substance Use & Misuse*, 53(1), 114–127. https://doi.org/10.1080/10826084.
Wilcox, C. E., Pearson, M. R., & Tonigan, J. S. (2015). Effects of long-term AA attendance and spirituality on the course of depressive symptoms in individuals with alcohol use disorder. *Psychology of Addictive Behaviors, 29*(2), 382-391.
Wilcox, C.E. & Tonigan, J.S. (2016) Changes in depression mediate the effects of AA attendance on alcohol use outcomes. *The American Journal of Drug and Alcohol Abuse*, 44(1), 103-112. doi: 10.1080/00952990.2016.1249283.
Witbrodt, J., & Delucchi, K. (2011). Do women differ from men in Alcoholics Anonymous participation and abstinence? A multi-wave analysis of treatment seekers. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research*, *35*(12), 2231-2241.
Witbrodt, J., & Kaskutas, L.A. (2005). Does diagnosis matter? Differential effects of 12-step participation and social networks on abstinence. *American Journal of Drug & Alcohol Abuse, 31*(4), 685-707.
Witbrodt. J., Kaskutas, L., Bond, J., & Deluchi, K. (2012). Does sponsorship improve outcomes above Alcoholics Anonymous attendance? A latent class growth curve analysis. *Addiction*, *107*(2), 301-311.
Witbrodt, J., Mertens, J., Kaskutas, L. A., Bond, J., Chi, F., & Weisner, C. (2012). Do 12-step meeting trajectories over 9 years predict abstinence? *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *43*(1), 30-43.
Witbrodt, J., & Romelsjo, A. (2010). Gender differences in mutual-help attendance one year after treatment: Swedish and U.S. samples. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs, 71*(1), 125-135.
Wnuk, M. (2022). The beneficial role of involvement in Alcoholics Anonymous for existential and subjective well-being of alcohol-dependent individuals? The model verification. *Int J Environ Res Public Health,* Apr 24;19(9):5173. doi: 10.3390/ijerph19095173. PMID: 35564567; PMCID: PMC9104992.
Workgroup on Substance Abuse Self-Help Organizations. (2003). *Self-help organizations for alcohol and other drug problems: Towards evidence-based practice and policy* (February 2003 Technical Report). Rockville, MD: SAMHSA.
Ye, Y., & Kaskutas, L. A. (2009). Using propensity scores to adjust for selection bias when assessing the effectiveness of Alcoholics Anonymous in observational studies. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, *104*(1-2), 56-64.
Zafiridis, P., & Lainas, S. (2012a). Alcoholics and Narcotics Anonymous: A radical movement under threat. *Addiction Research & Theory*, *20*(2), 93-104.

Zafiridis, P., & Lainas, S. (2012b). Discussing how the danger of losing radicalism amongst AA and NA groups can be avoided. *Addiction Research & Theory*, *20*(2), 109-110.
Zemore, S. E. (2007). A role for spiritual change in the benefits of 12-Step involvement. *Alcoholism: Clinical & Experimental Research*, *31*(10 Suppl), 76s-79s.
Zemore, S. E., & Kaskutas, L. A. (2008). 12-Step involvement and peer helping in day hospital and residential programs. *Substance Use & Misuse*, *43*(12-13), 1882-1903.
Zemore, S. E., Kaskutas, L. A., & Ammon, L. N. (2004). In 12-step groups, helping helps the helper. *Addiction*, *99*(8), 1015-1023. doi: 10.1111/j.1360-0443.2004.00782.x
Zemore, S. E., Lui, C., Mericle, A., Hemberg, J., Kaskutas, L. A. (2018). A longitudinal study of the comparative efficacy of Women for Sobriety, LifeRing, SMART Recovery, and 12-step groups for those with AUD. *J Subst Abuse Treat* ,88, 18–26. [
Zemore , S. E., Mericle, A. A., Martinez, P., Bergman, B. G., Karriker-Jaffe, K. J., Patterson, D., & Timko, C. (2024). Disparities in Alcoholics Anonymous participation from 2000 to 2020 among U.S. residents with an alcohol use disorder in the National Alcohol Survey. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*, 85(1), 32–40.
Zemore, S., Subbaraman, M., & Tonigan, J. S. (2013). Involvement in 12-step activities and treatment outcomes. *Substance Abuse*, *34*(1), 60-69.

Selected Studies of Narcotics Anonymous (full NA bibliography available at http://www.williamwhitepapers.com/pr/2014%20Professional%20Scientific%20Literature%20on%20NA.pdf) (Also see NA Studies in Iran at end of Bibliography)

Abdollahi, M. & Haghayegh, S. A. (2020). Efficacy of group therapy based on 12-step approach of Narcotics Anonymous on self-control and quality of life in people with substance use disorder diagnosis during recovery. *Practice in Clinical Psychology*, 8(1), 17-25. DOI: 10.32598/jpcp.8.1.19
Agus, T. N., Pipit, F., Wingki, S. E., Setia, P. K., Yuliani, W. & Bachtiar, S. (2019). The effect of Narcotics Anonymous meeting toward relapse prevention among prisoners. *Indian Journal of Public Health Research & Development*, 10(3), 667-671).
Azkhosh, M., Farhoudianm, A., Saadati, H., Shoaee, F., & Lashani, L. (2016). Comparing acceptance and commitment group therapy and 12-steps Narcotics Anonymous in Addict's rehabilitation process: a randomized controlled trial. *Iran J Psychiatry*. 11(4), 244.
Aydin, E., Kevin, M., Xie, Z., & Perry, V. (2011). *Evaluation of the getting SMART program. Study one: Factors impacting on program completion (Research Publication No. 53)*, Corporate Research Evaluation and Statistics, Sydney: NSW Department of Corrective Services.
Best, D. W., Harris, J. C., Gossop, M., Manning, V. C., Man, L. H., Marshall, J. Bearn, J. & Strang, J. (2001). Are the twelve steps more acceptable to drug users than to drinkers? A comparison of experiences of and attitudes to Alcoholics Anonymous (AA)and Narcotics Anonymous among 200 substance misuders attending inpatient detoxification. *European Addiction Research*, 7(2), 69-77.
Blatch, C., O'Sullivan, K., Delaney, J. J., & Rathbone, D. (2016). Getting SMART, SMART Recovery programs and reoffending. *Journal of Forensic Practice*, *18*(1), 3-16.

Brown, B. S., O'Grady, K. E., Farrell, E., Flechner, I. S., & Nurco, D. N. (2001). Factors associated with the frequency of 12-Step attendance by drug abuse clients. *American Journal of Drug and Alcohol Abuse*, *27*(1), 147-160.

Chappel, J.N. (1991). The use of Alcoholics Anonymous and Narcotics Anonymous by the physician in treating drug and alcohol addiction. In *Comprehensive Handbook of Drug and Alcohol Addiction*; Miller, N., Ed.; Marcel Dekker: New York, 1991; 1079–1088.

Chen, G. (2006). Social support, spiritual program, and addiction recovery. *International Journal of Offender Therapy and Comparative Criminology*, 50(3), 306-323.

Chen, G.. (2024). Self-forgiveness and gratitude in recovery from substance use disorders. *J Psychoactive Drugs*. 1-10. doi: 10.1080/02791072.2024.2366172. Epub ahead of print. PMID: 38860454.

Christensen P. The program is perfect: narcotics Anonymous and the managing of the American addict. *Medicine Anthropology Theory,* 4(5), 23–45.

Christo, G. (1994, July/August). Does recovery happen in NA?...and how long does it take? The answers have important practical implications. *Druglink* (p. 17). Institute for the Study of Drug Dependence.

Christo, G. (1998). Narcotics Anonymous as aftercare: The statistics. *Addiction Counseling World*, 9(51), 22-26.

Christo, G., & Franey, C. (1995). Drug users' spiritual beliefs, locus of control and the disease concept in relation to Narcotics Anonymous attendance and six-month outcomes. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, *38*(1), 51-56.

Christo, G., & Sutton, S. (1994). Anxiety and self-esteem as a function of abstinence time among recovering addicts attending Narcotics Anonymous. *British Journal of Clinical Psychology*, *33*(2), 198-200.

Crape, B. L., Latkin, C. A., Laris, A. S., & Knowlton, A. R. (2002). The effects of sponsorship in 12-step treatment of injection drug users. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, *65*(3), 291-301.

Day, E. Kirberg, S. & Metrebian, N. (2019). Affiliation to alcoholics anonymous or narcotics anonymous among patients attending an English specialist addiction service. *Drugs and Alcohol Today*, 19(4), 257-269. DOI: 10.1108/DAT-05-2019-0017

Day, E., Wall, R., Chohan, G. & Seddon, J. (2015) Perceptions of professional drug treatment staff in England about client barriers to Narcotics Anonymous attendance, *Addiction Research & Theory*, 23, 3, 223-230 http://dx.doi.org/10.3109/16066359.2014.976205

Dehghan, M., Mirza, H. K., Alaeifar, S., Jazinizadeh, M., Iranmanesh, M. H., Mohammadiakbarabadi, F., Salehi, M., Ghonchehpour, A., Zakeri, M. A. (2023). Quality of Life and Use of Complementary and Alternative Medicines among Narcotics Anonymous Patients: A Cross-Sectional Study in Southeast Iran. *Evid Based Complement Alternat Med*. 2023:3003247. doi: 10.1155/2023/3003247. PMID: 37727769; PMCID: PMC10506870.

Dekkers, A., Vos, S., & Vanderplasschen, W. (2020). "Personal recovery depends on NA unity.": An exploratory study on recovery-supportive elements in Narcotics Anonymous Flanders. *Substance Abuse Treatment, Prevention, and Policy*, 15: 53.

DeLucia, C., Bergman, B. G., Formoso, D., & Weinberg, L. B. (2015). Recovery in Narcotics Anonymous from the perspectives of long-term members: A qualitative study. *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery*, *10*(1), 3-22.

DeLucia, C., Bergman, B. G., Beitra, D., Howrey, H. L., Seibert, S., Ellis, A. E., & Mizrachi, J. (2016). Beyond abstinence: An examination of psychological well-being in members of Narcotics Anonymous. *Journal of Happiness Studies*, 17, 817–832.

Di Carlo, F., Alessi, M. C., Picutti, E., Pettorruso, M., Martinotti, G., di Giannantonio, M. (2022). Online 12-step groups during the Covid-19 pandemic: A patient's perspective. Emerg Trends Drugs Addict Health, 2:100047. doi: 10.1016/j.etdah.2022.100047. Epub 2022 Sep 11. PMID: 36119451; PMCID: PMC9464309.

Flaherty, M. T., Kurtz, E., White, W. L., & Larson, A. (2014). An interpretive phenomenological analysis of secular, spiritual, and religious pathways of long-term addiction recovery. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *32*(4), 337-356.

Flora, K., & Raftopoulos, A. (2007). First description of Narcotics Anonymous and Alcoholics Anonymous members in Greece: Prior treatment history and opinions about professionals. *Contemporary Drug Problems*, *34*(1), 163-170.

Flora, K., Raftopoulos, A., & Pontikes, T. K. (2010). Current status of Narcotics Anonymous and Alcoholics Anonymous in Greece: Factors influencing member enrollment. *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recov*ery, *5*(3-4), 226-239.

Galanter, M., Dermatis, H., Post, S., & Sampson, C. (2013). Spirituality-based recovery from drug addiction in the Twelve-Step fellowship of Narcotics Anonymous. *Journal of Addiction Medicine*, *7*(3), 189-195.

Galanter, M., Dermatis, H., Post, S., & Santucci, C. (2013). Abstinence from drugs of abuse in community-based members of Narcotics Anonymous. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*, *74*(1), 1-4.

Galanter, M., White, W. L., & Hunter, B. D. (2019). Cross-cultural applicability of the 12-Step Model: A comparison of Narcotics Anonymous in the USA and Iran. *Journal of addiction medicine*, 13(6), 493-499. DOI:10.1097/ADM.0000000000000526

Galanter, M., White, W., & Hunter, B. (2021). The impact of Covid-19 on Twelve Step meeting attendance: A study of members of Narcotics Anonymous. *Journal of Addiction Medicine*. doi: 10.1097/ADM.0000000000000852. Online ahead of print.

Galanter, M., White, W. L., Hunter, B. (2022). Narcotics Anonymous members in recovery from methamphetamine use disorder. Am J Addict, 1-6.doi:10.1111/ajad.133626|GALANTERET AL.

Galanter, M., White, W. L., Hunter. B. (2025). Online Narcotics Anonymous: An option for addressing methamphetamine use disorder. *Journal of Addiction Medicine*, Oct 31. doi: 10.1097/ADM.0000000000001606. Epub ahead of print. PMID: 41172060.

Galanter, M., White, W., Ziegler, P., & Hunter, B. (2020). An empirical study on the construct of "God" in the Twelve Step process. *The American Journal of Drug and Alcohol Abuse*. https://doi.org/10.1080/00952990.2020.1789870

Gossop, M., Stewart, D., & Marsden, J. (2008). Attendance at Narcotics Anonymous and Alcoholics Anonymous meetings, frequency of attendance and substance use outcomes after residential treatment for drug dependence: A 5-year follow-up study. *Addiction*, *103*(1), 119-125.

Green, L. L., Fullilove, M. T., & Fullilove, R. E. (2005). Remembering the lizard: Reconstructing sexuality in the rooms of Narcotics Anonymous. *Journal of Sex Research*, *42*(1), 28-34.

Hai, S. H., Oh, S., Lee, C. S., Kelly, J. F., Vaughn, M. G., Salas-Wright, C. P. (2022). Mutual-help group participation for substance use problems in the US: Correlates and trends from

2002 to 2018, Addictive Behaviors, 128, 107232, ISSN 0306-4603, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.addbeh.2021.107232.
Hassett-Walker, C. (2023). Recovering Individuals' Feelings About Addict and Alcoholic as Stigmatized Terms: Implications for Treatment. *Subst Abuse*., 17:11782218231213769. doi: 10.1177/11782218231213769. PMID: 38033430; PMCID: PMC10687927.
Hassett-Walker, C. (2024). The impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on recovery from substance use disorder: Findings from a qualitative study. *Subst Use*. 18:29768357241287405. doi: 10.1177/29768357241287405. PMID: 39430690; PMCID: PMC11489921.
Hassett-Walker, C.. (2025). How Individuals Seeking Help for Substance Use Disorder Adjusted to Virtual 12-Step Meetings During the COVID-19 Pandemic. *Inquiry,* Jan-Dec;62:469580251320767. doi: 10.1177/00469580251320767. PMID: 40017449; PMCID: PMC11869248.
Humphreys, K., Barreto, N. B., Alessi, S. M., Carroll, K. M., Crits-Christoph, P., Donovan, D. M., Kelly, J. F., Schottenfeld, R. S., Timko, C., Wagner, T. H. (2020). Impact of 12 step mutual help groups on drug use disorder patients across six clinical trials, *Drug Alcohol Depend*, Oct 1, 215, 108213. doi: 10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2020.108213. Epub 2020 Aug 4.
alali R, Moradi A, Dehghan F, Merzai S, Alikhani M. (2019). The exploration of factors related to treatment retention in Narcotics Anonymous members: a qualitative study. *Substance Abuse Treatment Prev Policy*, 14(1):14.
Johnsen, E. & Herringer, L. G. (1993). A note on the utilization of common support activities and relapse following substance abuse treatment. *The Journal of Psychology*, 127(1), 73-78.
Kelly, J. F., Greene, M. C., & Bergman, B. C. (2014). Do drug-dependent patients attending Alcoholics Anonymous rather than Narcotics Anonymous do as well? A prospective, lagged, matching analysis. *Alcohol and Alcoholism*, *49*(6), 645-653.
Kelly, J. F., Levy, S. & Matlack, M. (2024). A systematic qualitative study investigating why individuals attend, and what they like, dislike, and find most helpful about, smart recovery, alcoholics anonymous, both, or neither, Journal of Substance Use and Addiction Treatment, 161, 209337, ISSN 2949-8759, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.josat.2024.209337.
Kelly, P. J., Deane, F. P. & Baker, A. L., (2015). Group cohesion and between session homework activities predict self-reported cognitive–behavioral skill use amongst participants of SMART Recovery groups, *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 51, 53-58, ISSN 0740-5472, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jsat.2014.10.008.
Kurtz, L. F., & Fisher, M. (2003a). Participation in community life by AA and NA members. *Contemporary Drug Problems*, *30*(4), 875-904.
Kurtz, L. F., & Fisher, M. (2003b). Twelve-Step recovery and community service. *Health & Social Work*, *28*(2), 137-145.
LaBelle, O., Hastings, M., Vest, N., Meeks, M. & Lucier, K. (2023). The role of mindfulness, meditation, and peer support in recovery capital among Recovery Dharma members, *Journal of Substance Use and Addiction Treatment*, 145, 208939, ISSN 2949-8759, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.josat.2022.208939.
Labelle, O., Meeks, M., Vest, N., Hastings, M. & Harding, T. (2022). Recovery Dharma: Exploration of a Buddhist-based mutual help organization for the treatment of addiction. *Journal of Social Work Practice in the Addictions*, 22, 175-187. https://doi.org/10.1080/1533256X.2021.1946331

Leurent, M., Ducasse, D., Courtet, P., Olié, E. (2024). Efficacy of 12-step mutual-help groups other than Alcoholics Anonymous: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Eur Arch Psychiatry Clin Neurosci*. 2024 Mar;274(2):375-422. doi: 10.1007/s00406-023-01667-x. Epub 2023 Sep 27. PMID: 37755487.

Lewis, C. E. (2017) The history of Narcotics Anonymous. *J Addict Med Ther* 5(2): 1036

Linehan, M. M., Dimeff, L. A., Reynolds, S. K., Comtois, K. A., Welch, S. S., Heagerty, P., & Kivlahan, D. R. (2002). Dialectical behavior therapy versus comprehensive validation therapy plus 12-step for the treatment of opioid dependent women meeting criteria for borderline personality disorder. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, *67*(1), 13-26.

Majer, J. M., Jason, L. A., Bobak, T. J. (2022). Understanding recovery Capital in relation to categorical 12-Step involvement and abstinence social support. Addict Res Theory., 30(3):207-212. doi: 10.1080/16066359.2021.1999935. Epub 2022 Nov 11. PMID: 36275074; PMCID: PMC9585994.

McGovern, W., Addison, M., McGovern, R. (2024). The adoption of a "diseased identity" in traditional 12-Step groups: Exploring the implications of these processes for individuals and practitioners in health and social care services. *Int J Environ Res Public Health*. 21(10):1297. doi: 10.3390/ijerph21101297. PMID: 39457269; PMCID: PMC11507594.

Neubert, O. (2015). *Narcotics Anonymous in the UK: A membership survey*. MSc Thesis. Addictions Department, Kings College, London.

Nichols, H. (1988). Narcotics Anonymous. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *5*(3), 195-196.

Nurco, D. (1981). The self-help movement and narcotics addicts. *American Journal of Drug and Alcohol Abuse*, *8*(2), 139-151.

Orwat, J., Samet, J. H., Tompkins, C. P., Cheng, D. M., Dentato, M. P., & Saitz, R. (2011). Factors associated with attendance in 12-step groups (Alcoholics Anonymous/Narcotics Anonymous) among adults with alcohol problems living with HIV/AIDS. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, *113*(2-3), 165-171.

O'Sullivan, D., Blum, J. B.,Watts, J., & Bates, J. K. (2015). SMART Recovery: Continuing care considerings for rehabilitation counselors. *Rehabilitation Counseling Bulletin*, 58, 203–216.

Pace, S. R. (2026). “There were people like me there that used like I did, but yet had found a way out.” A qualitative study of long-term Narcotics Anonymous participants. *Journal of Substance Use and Addiction Treatment*, 189. doi: 10.1016/j.josat.2026.210029.

Rafalovich, A. (1999). Keep coming back—Narcotics Anonymous narrative and recovering-addict identity. *Contemporary Drug Problems*, *26*(1), 131-157.

Raftopoulos, A., & Flora, K. (2011). Substance use related behavior of the members of Narcotics Anonymous and Alcoholics Anonymous in Greece. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, *43*(3), 238-245.

Ronel, N. (1997). The universality of a self-help program of American origin: Narcotics Anonymous in Israel. *Social Work Health Care*, *25*(3), 87-101.

Ronel, N. (1998). Narcotics Anonymous: Understanding the "Bridge of Recovery." *Journal of Offender Rehabilitation*, *27*(1-2), 179-197.

Ronel, N., Gueta, K., Abramsohn, Y., Caspi, N., & Adelson, M. (2011). Can a 12-Step program work in methadone maintenance treatment? *International Journal of Offender Therapy and Comparative Criminology*, *55*(7), 1135-1153.

Ronel, N., & Humphreys, K. (2000). World view transformations of Narcotics Anonymous members in Israel. *International Journal of Self-Help and Self-Care, 1*(1), 101-127.
Rushton, C. M., Kelly, P. J., Thomas, T., Beck, A. K., Townsend, C., Baker, A. L., Manning, V., Argent, A., Deane, F. P., Hides, L., Hitsman, B., Velleman, R., Velleman, G., Larance, B. (024). SMART Family and Friends: Feasibility and outcomes of a video-conference delivered intervention for families impacted by another's methamphetamine use, *Journal of Substance Use and Addiction Treatment*, 161, 209355, ISSN 2949-8759, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.josat.2024.209355.
Sanders, J. (2011). Feminist perspectives on 12-step recovery: A comparative descriptive analysis of women in Alcoholics Anonymous and Narcotics Anonymous. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *29*(4), 357-378.
Shiraly, R. & Taghva, M. (2018). Factors associated with sustained remission among chronic opioid users. *Addict Health*, 10(2), 86-94.
Sinclair, D. L., Sussman, S., Savahl, S., Florence, M., Vanderplasschen, W. (2023). Narcotics Anonymous attendees' perceptions and experiences of substitute behaviors in the Western Cape, South Africa. Subst Abuse Treat Prev Policy. 18(1), 40. doi: 10.1186/s13011-023-00552-z. PMID: 37408038; PMCID: PMC10324242.
Snyder,J. K., Fessler, D. M.. (2014). Narcotics anonymous: anonymity, admiration, and prestige in an egalitarian community. *Ethos,* 42(4), 440–59.
Sussman, S. (2010). A review of Alcoholics Anonymous/ Narcotics Anonymous programs for teens. *Evaluation and the Health Professions*, *33*(1), 26-55.
Timko, C., DeBenedetti, A. & Billow, R. (2006). Intensive referral to 12-Step self-help groups and 6-month substance use disorder outcomes. Addiction, 101(5), 678-688. published: 10 March 2006 https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1360-0443.2006.01391.x
Toumbourou, J. W., & Hamilton, M. (2003). *The early impact of involvement in Narcotics Anonymous self-help groups*. A report from the Role of Self-Help Groups in Drug Treatment Research Project. Fitzroy: Turning Point Alcohol and Drug Centre.
Toumbourou, J. W., Hamilton, M., U'Ren, A., Stevens-Jones, P., & Storey, G. (2002). Narcotics Anonymous participation and changes in substance use and social support. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment, 23*(1), 61-66.
Tsutsumi, S. (2025). Philosophical diversity in 12-Step and alternative mutual help groups for alcohol use disorder: Understanding recovery through the reflexive self in late modernity. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 43(4), 630–641. https://doi.org/10.1080/07347324.2025.2528752
Tsutsumi, S., Timko, C. & Zemore, S. E. (2020). Ambivalent attendees: Transitions in group affiliation among those who choose a 12-step alternative for addiction, *Addictive Behaviors*, 102, 106143, ISSN 0306-4603, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.addbeh.2019.106143.
Ventresca, M.W. (2012). Undewrstanding the role of storytelling in the transformation of female cocaine addicts in Narcotics Anonymous. PhD Dissertation, The Pennsylvania State University, The Graduate School Department of Adult Education.
Wall, R., Sondhi, A. & Day, E. (2014). What influences referral to 12-Step mutual self-help groups by treatment professionals. *European Addiction Research*, 20:241-247 (DOI:10.1159/000357940).
Wells, B. (1987). Narcotics Anonymous (NA): The phenomenal growth of an important resource. *British Journal of Addiction*, *82*(6), 581-582.

Wells, B. (2005). Narcotics Anonymous (NA) in Britain. The stepping up of the phenomenon. In J. Strang & M. Gossop (Eds.), Heroin Addiction and the British System: Treatment and Policy Responses (Vol. 2, pp. 167-174). London: Routledge.

Wells, E. A., Donovan, D. M., Daley, D. C., Doyle, S. R., Brigham, G., Garrett, S. B., . . . Walker, R. (2014). Is level of exposure to a 12-step facilitation therapy associated with treatment outcome? *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *47*(4), 265–274. doi: 10.1016/j.jsat.2014.06.003

White, W., Galanter, M., Humphreys, K., & Kelly, J. (2020) "We do recover": Scientific Studies on Narcotics Anonymous. Posted at www.williamwhitepapers.com

Zafiridis, P., & Lainas, S. (2012). Alcoholics and Narcotics Anonymous: A radical movement under threat. *Addiction Research & Theory*, *20*(2), 93-104.

Key Books/Studies/Interviews on Twelve Step (AA/NA) Alternatives (and Alternatives within AA)

Atkins, R. G., & Hawdon, J. E. (2007). Religiosity and participation in mutual aid groups for addiction. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *33*(3), 321-331.

Barrison, I. G., Ruzek, J., & Murray-Lyon, I. M. (1987). Drinkwatchers—Description of subjects and evaluation of laboratory markers of heavy drinking. *Alcohol and Alcoholism*, *22*(2), 147-154.

Beck, A. K., Baker, A., Kelly, P. J., Deane, F. P., Shakeshaft, A., Hunt, D., . . . Kelly, J. F. (2016, May). Protocol for a systematic review of evaluation results for adults who have participated in 'SMART recovery' mutual support programme. *BMJ Open*, *6*(5), e009934.

Beck, A.K., Forbes, E., Baker, A., Kelly, P., Deane, F., Shakeshaft, A, Hunt, D., & Kelly, J. (2017). Systematic review of SMART Recovery: Outcomes, process variables, and implications for research. *Psychology of Addictive Behaviors*, 31(1), 1-20.

Beck, A. .K., Kelly, P. J., Deane, F. P., Baker, A. L., Hides, L., Manning, V., Shakeshaft. A., Neale. J., Kelly, J. F., Gray, R. M., Argent, A., McGlaughlin, R., Chao, R., Martini, M. (2021). Developing a mHealth Routine Outcome Monitoring and Feedback App ("SMART Track") to support self-management of addictive behaviours. *Front Psychiatry,* 2021 Jun 18;12:677637. doi: 10.3389/fpsyt.2021.677637. eCollection 2021.PMID: 34220583

Beck, A. K., Lorance, B., Deane, F. P. et al (2021). The use of Australian SMART Recovery groups by people who use methamphetamine: Analaysis of routinely collected nationwide data. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 225, 108814.

Beck, A. K., Larance, B., Baker, A. L., Deane, F. P., Manning, V., Hides, L., & Kelly, P. J. (2023). Supporting people affected by problematic alcohol, substance use and other behaviours under pandemic conditions: A pragmatic evaluation of how SMART recovery Australia responded to COVID-19. *Addictive Behaviors*, 139, 107577. doi: 10.1016/j.addbeh.2022.107577

Beck, A. K., Waks, S., Argent, A., Deane, F. P., Larance, B., Manning, V., Baker, A. L., Hides, L., Kelly, P. J. (2023). The benefits and challenges of virtual SMART recovery mutual-help groups: Participant and facilitator perspectives. *Int J Drug Policy*. 2023 Oct;120:104174. doi: 10.1016/j.drugpo.2023.104174. Epub 2023 Aug 31.PMID: 37659377

Bennet, J. B. (1995). The Winner's Group: A self-help group for homeless chemically dependent persons. *Journal of Psychosocial Nursing*, *33*(4), 14-19.

Bergman, B. G., Greene, M. C., Zemore, S. E., Kelly, J. F. (2024) Prevalence and correlates of 12-step and second-wave mutual-help attendance in a nationally representative US sample. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (Hoboken), Mar;48(3), 545-555. doi: 10.1111/acer.15268. Epub 2024 Jan 21. PMID: 38246752

Bishop, M. F. (1996). Rational-emotive therapy and two self-help alternatives to the 12-Step model. In. A.M. Washton (Ed.), *Psychotherapy and substance Abuse: A practical handbook* (pp. 141-160). New York: Guilford Press.

Blatch, C., O'Sullivan, K., Delaney, J. J., & Rathbone, D. (2016). Getting SMART, SMART Recovery programs and reoffending. *Journal of Forensic Practice*, *18*(1), 3-16.

Brooks, A. J., & Penn, P. E. (2003). Comparing treatments for dual diagnosis: Twelve-step and Self-management and Recovery Training. The American Journal of Drug and Alcohol Abuse, 29, 359–383.

Brown, A. E., Tonigan, J. S., Pavlik, V. N., Kosten, T. R., & Volk, R. J. (2011). Spirituality and confidence to resist substance use among Celebrate Recovery participants. *Journal of Religion and Health*, *52*(1), 107-113.

Campbell, W., Hester, R. K., Lenberg, K. L., & Delaney, H. D. (2016). Overcoming ad dictions, a web-based application, and SMART recovery, an online and in-person mutual help group for problem drinkers, part 2: Six-month outcomes of a randomized controlled trial and qualitative feedback from participants. *Journal of Medical Internet Research*, 18(10), Article e262. https://doi.org/10.2196/jmir.5508.

Campbell, W., Hester, R. K., Lenberg, K. L., & Delaney, H. D. (2016). Overcoming Addictions, a web- based application, and SMART Recovery, an online and in-person mutual help group for problem drinkers, Part 2: Six-Month outcomes of a randomized controlled trial and qualitative feedback from participants. *Journal of Medical Internet Research*, 18(10), 2-22.

Clifford, A. & Shakeshaft, A. (2017). A bibliometric review of drug and alcohol research focused on Indigenous peoples of Australia, New Zealand, Canada and the United States. *Drug and Alcohol Review*, DOI: 10.1111/dar.12510.

Connors, G. J., & Dermen, K. H. (1996). Characteristics of participants in Secular Organizations for Sobriety (SOS). *American Journal of Drug and Alcohol Abuse*, *22*(2), 281-295.

Connors, G. J., Dermen, K. H., & Duerr, M. (1992). SOS membership survey: Preliminary results. In J. Christopher (Ed.), *SOS Sobriety* (pp. 61-65). Buffalo, NY: Prometheus Books.

Dale, E., Conigrave, K. M., Kelly, P. J., Ivers, R. [...] (2021). A Delphi yarn: applying Indigenous knowledges to enhance the cultural utility of SMART Recovery Australia. *Addiction Science & Clinical Practice*, 16, 2.

Dale, E., Kelly, P., Lee, K. [...] Dale, L. G. (2019). Systematic review of addiction recovery mutual support groups and Indigenous people of Australia, New Zealand, Canada, the United States of America and Hawaii. *Addictive Behaviors*, 98:106038. doi: 10.1016/j.addbeh.2019.106038.

Diaz, M. A. (2026). Satanic recovery: Transforming our understanding of stigma and recovery capital. *J Subst Use Addict Treat*., Jul 29;191:210080. doi: 10.1016/j.josat.2026.210080. Epub ahead of print. PMID: 42526763.

Fenner, R. M., & Gifford, M. H. (2012). Women for Sobriety: 35 years of challenges and continuity. *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery*, *7*(2-4), 142-170.

Fenner, R. M., & Gifford, M. H. (2015). Women for Sobriety: An alternative recovery choice. *Counselor*, *16*(4), 18-21.
Fenster, J. (2006). Characteristics of clinicians likely to refer clients to 12-Step programs versus a diversity of post-treatment options. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence, 83*(3), 238-246.
Flaherty, M. T., Kurtz, E., White, W. L., & Larson, A. (2014). An interpretive phenomenological analysis of secular, spiritual, and religious pathways of long-term addiction recovery. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly, 32*(4), 337-356.
Galanter, M., Dermatis, H., & Sampson, C. (2014). Narcotics Anonymous: A comparison of military veterans and non-veterans. *Journal of Addictive Diseases*, *33*(3), 187-195.
Galanter, M., Egelko, S., & Edwards, H. (1993). Rational Recovery: Alternative to AA for addiction? *American Journal of Alcohol and Drug Abuse*, *19*(4), 499-510.
Gilman, S. M., Galanter, M., & Dermatis, H. (2001). Methadone Anonymous: A 12-Step program for methadone maintained heroin addicts. *Substance Abuse*, *22*(4), 247-256.
Glickman, L, Galanter, M., Dermatis, H., & Dingle, S. (2006). Recovery and spiritual transformation among peer leaders of a modified Methadone Anonymous group. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, *38*(4), 531-533.
Gray, R. M., Kelly, P.J., Beck, A. K., Baker, A. L. Deane, F. P. et al. (2019). A qualitative exploration of SMART Recovery meetings in Australia and the role of a digital platform to support routine outcome monitoring. *Addictive Behaviors*, 101, 106144.
Hester, R. K., Lenberg, K. L., Campbell,W., & Delaney, H. D. (2013). Overcoming Addictions, a web-based application, and SMART Recovery, an online and in-person mutual help group for problem drinkers, part 1: Three-month outcomes of a randomized controlled trial. *Journal of Medical Internet Research*, 15, e134.
Horvath, A. T., & Sokoloff, J. (2011). Individuals seeking non-12-step recovery. In G. W. Lawson, & A. W. Lawson (Eds.). *Alcoholism & Substance Abuse in Diverse Populations* (pp. 75–90). (2nd ed.). Austin: PRO-ED.
Horvath, A.T. (2000). Smart Recovery®: addiction recovery support from a cognitive-behavioral perspective. *Journal of Rational Emotive Cognitive Behavioral Therapy, 18*(3), 181-191.
Horvath, A. T., & Yeterian, C. (2012). SMART Recovery: Self-Empowering science-based addiction recovery support. *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery*, *7*(2-4), 102-117.
Horvath, T. (2013). "SMART Recovery—self help for substance abuse and addiction." Retrieved December 2013 from smartrecovery.org website at http://blog
Horvath, A. T., & Yeterian, J. (2012). SMART Recovery: Self-empowering, science-based addiction recovery support. *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery*, 7(2-4), 102-117.
Humphreys, K., & Kaskutas, L. A. (1995). World view of Alcoholics Anonymous, Women for Sobriety, and Adult Children of Alcoholics/Al-Anon mutual help groups. *Addiction Research & Theory*, *3*(3), 231-243.
Humphreys, K., & Klaw, E. (2001). Can targeting nondependent problem drinkers and providing internet-based services expand access to assistance for alcohol problems? A study of the Moderation Management self-help/mutual aid organization. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol, 62*(4), 528-532.
Kaskutas, L. A. (1989). Women for Sobriety: A qualitative analysis. *Contemporary Drug Problems, 16*(2), 177-200.
Kaskutas, L. (1992). Beliefs on the source of sobr iety: Interactions of membership in Women for Sobriety and Alcoholics Anonymous. *Contemporary Drug Problems*, *19*(4), 631-648.

Kaskutas, L. A. (1994). What do women get out of self help? Reasons for attending Women for Sobriety and Alcoholics Anonymous. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *11*(3), 185-195.
Kaskutas, L. A. (1996a). Pathways to self-help among Women for Sobriety. *American Journal of Drug and Alcohol Abuse*, *22*(2), 259-280.
Kaskutas, L. A. (1996b). Predictors of self-esteem among members of Women for Sobriety. *Addiction Research & Theory*, *4*(3), 273-281.
Kaskutas, L. A. (1996c). A road less traveled: choosing the "Women for Sobriety" program. *Journal of Drug Issues*, *26*(1), 77-94.
Kasl, C. (1992). *Many roads, one journey*. New York: Harper Perennial.
Kelly, P. J., Deane, F. P., & Baker, A. L. (2015). Group cohesion and between session homework activities predict self-reported cognitive-behavioral skill use amongst participants of SMART Recovery groups. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *51*, 53-58.
Kelly, J. F., Levy, S., Matlack, M. (2024). A systematic qualitative study investigating why individuals attend, and what they like, dislike, and find most helpful about, smart recovery, alcoholics anonymous, both, or neither. *J Subst Use Addict Treat*., Jun;161:209337. doi: 10.1016/j.josat.2024.209337. Epub 2024 Mar 14. PMID: 38492804
Kelly, J. F., Levy, S., Matlack, M., & Hoeppner, B. B. (2023). Who affiliates with SMART recovery? A comparison of individuals attending SMART recovery, alcoholics anonymous, both, or neither. *Alcoholism: Clincal & Experimental Research*, May, DOI: 10.1111/acer.15164
Kelly, P. J., Beck, A. K., Deane, F. P., Larance, B., Baker, A. L., Hides, L., Manning, V., Shakeshaft, A., Neale, J., Kelly, J. F., Oldmeadow, C., Searles, A., Palazzi, K., Lawson, K., Treloar, C., Gray, R. M., Argent, A., McGlaughlin (2020/2021). Feasibility of a mobile health spp for routine outcome monitoring and feedback in SMART Recovery mutual support groups: Stage 1 mixed methods pilot study. *R.J Med Internet* Res. 2021 Oct 6;23(10):e25217. doi: 10.2196/25217.PMID: 34612829 ; *Addict Behav*. 2020 Feb;101:106144. doi: 10.1016/j.addbeh.2019.106144. Epub 2019 Oct 8.PMID: 31648139
Kelly, P.J., McCreanor, K., Beck, A.K., Ingram, I., O'Brien, D., King, A., McGlaughlin, R., Argent, A., Ruth, M., Skjold Hansen, B., Andersen, D., Manning, V., Shakeshaft, A., Hides, A., and Larance, B. (2021). SMART Recovery International and COVID-19: Expanding the reach of mutual support through online groups. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment,* 131, 108568..
Kelly, P. J., Raftery, D., Deane, F. P., et al. (2017). From both sides: Participant and facilitator perceptions of SMART Recovery groups. *Drug and Alcohol Review*, 36(3), 325–332. https://doi.org/10.1111/dar.12416.
Kirkpatrick, J. (1986). *Goodbye hangovers, hello life*. New York: Ballantine Books.
Kishline, A. (1994). *Moderate drinking*. Tucson, Arizona: See Sharp Press.
Klaw, E., Horst, D., & Humphreys, K. (2006). Inquirers, triers, and buyers of an alcohol harm reduction self-help organization. *Addiction Research & Theory, 14*(5), 527-535.
Klaw, E., Huebsch, P.D., & Humphreys, K. (2000). Communication patterns in an online mutual help group for problem drinkers. *Journal of Community Psychology*, *28*(5), 535-546.
Klaw, E., & Humphreys, K. (2000). Life stories of Moderation Management mutual help group members. *Contemporary Drug Problems*, *27*(Winter), 779-803.

Klaw, E., Luft, S., & Humphreys, K. (2003). Characteristics and motives of problem drinkers seeking help from Moderation Management self-help groups. *Cognitive and Behavioral Practice, 10*(4), 384-389.

Kosok, A. (2006). The Moderation Management programme in 2004: What type of drinker seeks controlled drinking? *International Journal of Drug Policy, 17*(4), 295-303.

Kostyk, D., Fuchs, D., Tabisz, E., & Jacyk, W. R. (1993). Combining professional and self-help group intervention: Collaboration in co-leadership. *Social Work with Groups: A Journal of Community and Clinical Practice, 16*(3), 111-123.

Kurtz, L. F. (1997). *Self help and support groups: A handbook for practitioners*. Thousand Oaks: Sage Publications.

Leurent, M., Ducasse, D., Courtet, P., Olie, E. (2024). Efficacy of 12-step mutual-help groups other than alcoholics Anonymous: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Eur Arch Psychiatry Clin Neuro-Sci., 274(2), 375–422.

Lemke, A., & Humphreys, K. (2012). Moderation Management: A mutual-help organization for problem drinkers who are not dependent. *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery*, *7*(2-4), 130-141.

Li, E. C., Feifer, C., & Strohm, M. (2000). A pilot study: Locus of control and spiritual beliefs in Alcoholics Anonymous and SMART Recovery members. *Addictive Behaviors*, *25*(4), 633-640.

Liese, B. S. , & Monley, C. (2020). Providing addiction services during a pandemic: Lessons learned from COVID-19. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 120, 108156. (SMART Recovery Study). DOI: 10.1016/j.jsat.2020.108156

Lum, A., Damianidou, D., Bailey, K., Cassel, S., Unwin, K., Beck, A., Kelly, P. J., Argent, A., Deane, F. P., Langford, S., Baker. A. L., & McCarter, K. (2023). SMART recovery for youth: a small, exploratory qualitative study examining the potential of a mutual-aid, peer support addictive behaviour change program for young people. *Addict Sci Clin Pract*., May 17;18(1):30. doi: 10.1186/s13722-023-00379-w.PMID: 37198715

MacGregor, S., & Herring, R. (2010). *The Alcohol Concern SMART Recovery Pilot Project final evaluation Report*. Accessed March 13, 2014 at: http://www.alcohollearningcentre.org.uk/_library/Alcohol_Concern_SMART_Project_-_Final_Evaluation_Report_2010.pdf

Mahal-Baugus, M. (1998). The self-in-relation theory and Women for Sobriety: Female-specific theory and mutual help group for chemically dependent women. *Journal of Addictions & Offender Counseling*, *18*(2), 78-85.

McGonagle, D. (1994). Methadone Anonymous: A 12-step program. *Journal of Psychosocial Nursing*, *32*(10), 5-12.

Nicolaus, M. (2003). *Recovery by choice*. Oakland, CA: LifeRing Press.

Nicolaus, M. (2012). Empowering your sober self: The LifeRing approach to addiction recovery. *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery*, *7*(2-4), 118-129.

Orr, A. D. (1996, August). SMART Recovery: A new approach to self-help. *Epikrisis*, p. 3.

O'Sullivan, D., Blum, J. B., Watts, J., & Bates, J. K. (2015). SMART Recovery: Continuing care considerings for rehabilitation counselors. *Rehabilitation Counseling Bulletin*, *58*(4), 203. doi: 10.1177/0034355214544971

O'Sullivan, D., Watts, J, Xiao, Y. & Bates-Maves, J. (2016). Refusal self-efficacy among SMART Recovery members by affiliation length and meeting frequency. *Journal of Addictions & Offender Counseling*, 37(2), 87–101. https://doi.org/10.1002/jaoc.12018

DOI: 10.1002/jaoc.12018.
Raftery, D., Kelly, P., Deane, F., Baker, A., Dingle, G., Hunt, D., 2019. With a little help from my friends: cognitive- behavioral skill utilization, social networks, and psychological distress in SMART recovery group attendees. *J. Subst. Use*. https://doi.org/10.1080/14659891.2019.1664654.
Roger C. (2014). *Don't tell: Stories and essays by agnostics and atheists in AA*. Canada: AA Agnostica.
Roger C. (2015). *Do tell: Stories by atheists and agnostics in AA*. Canada: AA Agnostica.
Rosenberg, H. (1993). Prediction of controlled drinking by alcoholics and problem drinkers. *Psychological Bulletin*, 113(1), 129-139.
Rushton. C. M., Kelly, P. J., Thomas, T., Beck, A. K., Townsend, C., Baker, A. L. et al (2024). SMART Family and Friends: Feasibility and outcomes of a video-conference delivered intervention for families impacted by another's methamphetamine use. *Journal of Substance Use and Addiction Treatment*, 161, 209355; Published March 26, 2024 DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.josat.2024.209355
Ruzek, J. (1987). The drinkwatchers experience: A description and progress report on services for controlled drinkers. In T. Stickwell, & S. Clement (Eds.), *Helping the problem drinker: New initiatives in community care* (pp. 35-60). London: Croom Helm.
Ruzek, J., & Vetter, C. (1983). *Drinkwatchers handbook: A guide to healthy enjoyment of alcohol and how to achieve sensible drinking skills*. London: Accept Publications.
Sanger, S., Bath, P. S., & Bates, J. (2019). "Someone like me": User experiences of the discussion forums if non-12-step alcohol online support groups, *Addictive Behaviors*, 98, 106028.
Schmidt, E. (1996). Rational Recovery: Finding an alternative for addiction treatment. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *14*(4), 47-57.
Schmidt, E. A., Carns, A., & Chandler, C. (2001). Assessing the efficacy of Rational Recovery in the treatment of alcohol/drug dependency. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 19, 97–106.
Schultz, A.M. (1975). Radical feminism: A treatment modality for addicted women. In E. Senay, V. Shorty, & H. Alksne (Eds.), *Developments in the field of drug abuse: National Drug Abuse Conference 1974* (pp. 484-502). Cambridge, MA: Schenkman Publishing Company, Inc.
Sinclair, D. L., Sussman, S., Savahl, S., Florence, M., & Vanderplasschen, W. (2023). Narcotics Anonymous attendees' perceptions and experiences of substitute behaviors in the Western Cape, South Africa. *Substance Abuse Treatment, Prevention, and Policy*, 18(1), 40. doi.org/10.1186/s13011-023-00552-z
Snyder, J. K., Fessler, D.M. (2014). Narcotics anonymous: anonymity, admiration, and prestige in an egalitarian community. *Ethos*, 42(4), 440–59.
Sotskova, A., Woodin, E., & St. Cyr, K. (2016). Understanding the role of group cohesion and group alliance in a secular peer support group for recovery from substance misuse. *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery*, 11, 137–154. doi:10.1080/1556035X.2015.1132400
Tan, W. J., Larance, B., Schweickle, M. J., Lim, A. S. X., Lowe, K., Kelly, P. J. (2025). Sociocultural context of SMART recovery in Singapore: A qualitative exploration of members and facilitators perspectives and experiences. *Drug Alcohol Rev.*, May;44(4):961-974. doi: 10.1111/dar.14048. Epub 2025 Mar 26. PMID: 40135425;

PMCID: PMC12117300.
Tan, W. J., Larance, B., Beck, A. K., Kelly, P. J. (2026). 'It takes a village': Sociocultural insights from a qualitative study on strategies for member engagement and participation in SMART Recovery. *Drug Alcohol Rev*., Jul;45(5):e70208. doi: 10.1111/dar.70208. PMID: 42414250; PMCID: PMC13342422.
Trimpey, J. (1989). *The small book.* New York: Delacorte Press.
Tautsumi. A., Timko, C., & Zemore, S. (2020). Ambivalent attendees: Transitions in group affiliation among those who choose a 12-step alternaive for addiction. *Addictive Behaviors*, 102, 106143.
Tsutsumi, S., Timko, C., & Zemore, S. E. (2020). Ambivalent attendees: Transitions in group affiliation among those who choose a 12-step alternative for addiction. *Addictive Behaviors*, 102, 106143. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.addbeh.2019.106143.
Vogel, H. S., Knight, E., Laudet, A. B., & Magura, S. (1998). Double Trouble in Recovery: Self-help for people with dual diagnoses. *Psychiatric Rehabilitation Journal*, *21*(4), 356-364.
Walters, G. D. (2002). Twelve reasons why we need to find alternatives to Alcoholics Anonymous. *Addictive Disorders & Their Treatment*, 1(2), 53–59. https://doi.org/10.1097/ 00132576-20020600000003
White, W. (2012a). *Agnostics in Alcoholics Anonymous: An interview with Roger C*. Posted at www.williamwhitepapers.com
White, W. L. (2012b). *Buddhism and addiction recovery: An interview with Kevin Griffin*. Posted at www.williamwhitepapers.com
White, W. (2012c). *The history of Secular Organizations for Sobriety—Save Our Selves: An interview with James Christopher*. Posted at www.williamwhitepapers.com and www.facesandvoicesofrecovery.org
White, W. (2012d). *The history of SMART Recovery: An interview with Joe Gerstein, M.D.* Posted at www.williamwhitepaperws.com
White, W. (2012e). *The history of SMART Recovery: An interview with Tom Horvath, PhD*. Posted at www.williamwhitepaperws.com and www.facesandvoicesofrecovery.org
White, W. (2013a). *The evolution of the Moderation Management program: An interview with Ana Kosok*. Posted at www.williamwhitepapers.com
White, W. (2013b). *The history of LifeRing Secular Recovery: An interview with Marty Nicolaus*. Posted at www.williamwhitepapers.com
White, W. (2013c). *Moderation Management online: An interview with Kurt Schnakenberg*. Posted at www.williamwhitepapers.com
White, W. (2013d). *An operational perspective on Moderation Management: An interview with Jim Mergens*. Posted at www.williamwhitepapers.com
White, W. (2013e). *Professional support of Moderation Management: An interview with Dr. Fred Rotgers*. Posted at www.williamwhitepapers.com
White, W. L. (2013f). *Reflections on the history of Moderation Management: An interview with Dr. Marc F. Kern*. Posted at www.williamwhitepapers.com
White, W., & Nicolaus, M. (2005). Styles of secular recovery. *Counselor*, *6*(4), 58-61.
Winningham, W., Penn, P., Velten, E., & Parker, J. (1997). Process Evaluation Methods for 12-Step and REBT day treatment programs. *NIDA Research Monograph Series, No. 178*. Washington, DC: NIDA, 329.
Winters, A. (1978). Review and rationale of the Drinkwatchers International Program. *American*

Journal of Drug and Alcohol Abuse, *5*(3), 321-326.
Zare, H., Alipoor, A., Aghamohammadhasani, P., Nazer, M., Mokhtaree, M., & Sayadi, A. (2012). Assessment role of participation in narcotic anonymous in opiate dependents during abstinence. *Zahedan J Rese Med Sci*., 14(9), 42-6.
Zemore, S. E., Lui, C. K., Mericle, A. A., Li, L., Martinez, P. Timko, C. (2025). Second-wave mutual-help groups: Examining effectiveness for individuals with alcohol use disorders in the longitudinal, U.S. national PAL Study cohorts, International Journal of Drug Policy, 104921, ISSN 0955-3959, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.drugpo.2025.104921.
Zemore, S.E., Kaskutas, L.A., Mericle, A., Hemberg, J. (2016). Comparison of 12-step groups to mutual help alternatives for AUD in a large, national study: differences in membership characteristics and group participation, cohesion, and satisfaction. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 73, 16-26.
Zemore, S.E., Liu, C., Mericle, A., Hemberg, J., Kaskutas, L.A. (2018).A longitudinal study of the comparative efficacy of Women for Sobriety, LifeRing, SMART Recovery, and 12-step groups for those with AUD. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, http://www.journalofsubstanceabusetreatment.com/article/S0740-5472(17)30490-7/abstract
Zemore S, et al. (2022). Predictors and outcomes of online mutual-help group attendance in a national survey study (2022) *J Internet Res*., Oct. 4;18, 1, 3-16.

Linking Clients to Recovery Mutual Aid Societies

Donovan, D. M., & Floyd, A. S. (2008). Facilitating involvement in Twelve-Step programs. In M. Galanter, & L.A. Kaskutas (Eds.), *Recent Developments in Alcoholism*, *Research on Alcoholics Anonymous and Spirituality in Addiction Recovery, 18(2)* (pp. 303-320). Tolowa, NJ: Springer Science+Business Media.
Forman, R. F. (2002). One AA meeting doesn't fit all: 6 keys to prescribing 12-step programs. *Psychiatry Online*, *1*(10), 1-6.
Humphreys, K. (1999). Professional interventions that facilitate 12-step self-help group involvement. *Alcohol Research & Health*, *23*(2), 93-98.
Kaskutas L. A., Subbaraman, M. S., Witbrodt, J., & Zemore, S. E. (2009). Effectiveness of Making Alcoholics Anonymous Easier (MAAEZ): A group format 12-step facilitation approach. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment, 37*(3), 228-239. doi: 10.1016/j.jsat.2009.01.004
Passetti, L. L., & Godley, S. H. (2008). Adolescent substance abuse treatment clinicians' self-help meeting referral practices and adolescent attendance rates. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs, 40*(1), 29-40.
Sisson R. W., & Mallams, J. H. (1981). The use of systematic encouragement and community access procedures to increase attendance at Alcoholics Anonymous and Al-Anon meetings. *American Journal of Drug & Alcohol Abuse, 8*(3), 371-376.
Timko, C., & DeBenedetti, A. (2007). A randomized controlled trial of intensive referral to 12-Step self-help groups: one-year outcomes. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence, 90*(2-3), 270-279. doi: 10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2007.04.007
Walitzer, K. S., Dermen, K. H., & Barrick, C. (2009). Facilitating involvement in Alcoholics Anonymous during outpatient treatment: A randomized clinical trial. *Addiction, 104*(3), 391-401. doi: 10.1111/j.1360-0443.2008.02467.x

White, W., & Kurtz, E. (2006). *Linking addiction treatment and communities of recovery: A primer for addiction counselors and recovery coaches*. Pittsburgh, PA: IRETA/NeATTC.

Web Resource to Explore Choice of Recovery Mutual Aid (Most comprehensive and most frequently updated resource for recovery mutual aid groups)

http://www.facesandvoicesofrecovery.org/resources/support/index.html

Role of Clinicians and Treatment Programs in Working with Addiction Recovery Mutual Aid Groups

Gartner, A. (1997). Professionals and self-help: The uses of creative tension. *Social Policy, 27*(3), 47-52.

Ilich, I. (1977). Disabling professionals: Notes for a lecture. *Contemporary Crises*, *1*(4), 359-370.

Lemberg, R. (1984). Ten ways for a self-help group to fail. *American Journal of Orthopsychiatry*, *54*(4), 648-650.

Maton, K.I., Leventhal, G. S., Madara, E. J., & Julien, M. (1989). Factors affecting the birth and death of mutual-help groups: The role of national affiliation, professional involvement, and member focal problem. *American Journal of Community Psychology, 17*(5), 643-671.

Medvene, L. J. (1990). Self-help organizations and professional collaboration. *Social Policy*, 15, 35-37.

Medvene, L. J., Wituk, S., & Luke, D. A. (1999). Characteristics of self-help group leaders: The significance of professional and founder statuses. *International Journal of Self Help & Self Care*, *1*(1), 91-105.

Salem, D. A., Reischl, T. M., & Randall, K. W. (2008). The effect of professional partnership on the development of a mutual-help organization. *American Journal of Community Psychology, 42*(1-2), 179-191. doi: 10.1007/s10464-008-9193-9

Shepherd, M. D., Schoenberg, M., Slavich, S., Wituk, S., Warren, M., & Meissen, G. (1999). Continuum of professional involvement in self-help groups. *Journal of Community Psychology, 27*(1), 39-53.

Toseland, R. W., & Hacker, L. (1982). Self-help groups and professional involvement. *Social Work*, *27*(4), 341-347.

White, W. L. (2009). The mobilization of community resources to support long-term addiction recovery. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment, 36*(2), 146-158.

Wituk, S. A., Shepherd, M. D., Warren, M., & Meissen, G. (2002). Factors contributing to the survival of self-help groups. *American Journal of Community Psychology*, *30*(3), 349-366.

Zweben, J. E. (1986). Recovery-oriented psychotherapy. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *3*(4), 255-262.

Recovery (Public Perceptions) Also see Addiction Recovery & Stigma

Denzin, N.K. (1991). *Hollywood shot by shot: Alcoholism in American cinema*. New York: Aldine de Gruyter.

Faces & Voices of Recovery. (2001). *The road to recovery: A landmark national study on the public perceptions of alcoholism and barriers to treatment.* San Francisco, CA: Peter D. Hart Research Associates, Inc./The Recovery Institute.

Hersey, Curt. (2005). "Script(ing) Treatment: Representations of Recovery from Addiction in Hollywood Film." *Contemporary Drug Problems*, *32*(3), 467-493.

Hirschman, E. C., & McGriff, J. A. (1995). Recovering addicts' responses in the cinematic portrayal of drug and alcohol addiction. *Journal of Public Policy & Marketing*, *14*(1), 95-107.

Riston, B. (1979). Images of treatment. In J. Cook, & M. Lewington (Eds.), *Images of alcoholism* (pp. 51-56). London: British Film Institute.

Room, R. (1989). Alcoholism and Alcoholics Anonymous in U.S. films, 1945-1962: The party ends for the "wet generations." *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, *50*(4), 368-383.

Frameworks of Recovery (Religious, Spiritual, Secular)

Alexander, W. (2010). *Ordinary recovery: Mindfulness, addiction and the path of lifelong sobriety*. Boston: Shambala Publications.

Ali, M. (2014). Perspectives on drug addiction in Islamic history and theology**.** *Religions, 5*(3), 912-928.

Ash, W. (1993). *Zen of recovery, The*. New York: Tarcher/Putnam.

Badri, M. B. (1976). *Islam and alcoholism*. Tacoma Park, MD: Muslim Students Association of the U.S. and Canada.

Baker, W. O. (2004). *Understanding alcohol and drug addiction. An LDS perspective.* Springville: Cedar Fort.

Blakeney, C. D., Blakeney, R. F., & Reich, K. H. (2005). Leaps of faith: The role of religious development in recovering integrity among Jewish alcoholics and drug addicts. *Mental Health, Religion and Culture*, *8*(1), 63-77.

Brooks, A. J., & Penn, P. E. (2003). Comparing treatments for dual diagnosis: Twelve-step and Self-management and Recovery Training. *The American Journal of Drug and Alcohol Abuse*, 29, 359–383.

Chen, G. (2010). The meaning of suffering in drug addiction and recovery from the perspective of existentialism, Buddhism and the 12-Step program. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, 42, 363–375.

Glass, C. (1999). Addiction and recovery through Jewish eyes. In O. J. Morgan, & M. Jordan (Eds.), *Addiction and Spirituality: A Multidisciplinary Approach* (pp. 235-247). Danvers: Chalice Press.

Green, L. L., Fullilove, M. T., & Fullilove, R. E. (1998). Stories of spiritual awakening: The nature of spirituality in recovery. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *15*(4), 325-331. doi: 10.1016/S0740-5472(97)00211-0

Griffin, K. (2004). *One breath at a time: Buddhism and the Twelve Steps*. Emmaus: Rodale.

Griffin, K. (2010). *A burning desire: Dharma God and the path of recovery*. Carlsbad: Hay House, Inc.

Groves, P. (2014). Buddhist approaches to addiction recovery. *Religions*, *5*(4), 985-1000.
Groves, P., & Farmer, R. (1994). Buddhism and addictions. *Addiction Research, 2*(2), 183-194.
Holt, J. D. (2015). A Latter-day Saint approach to addiction: Aetiology, consequences and treatment in a theological context. *Religions, 6*(1), 1-13.
Krumbein, B. (2012). *Twelve and Zen: Where the 12 Steps meet Zen Koans*. Seattle: Amazon Digital Services Inc.
Kurtz, E., & White, W. (2015). Recovery spirituality. *Religions*, *6*(1), 58-81.
Laudet, A. B., Morgen, K., & White, W. L. (2006). The role of social supports, spirituality, religiousness, life meaning and affiliation with 12-step fellowships in quality of life satisfaction among individuals in recovery from alcohol and drug problems. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly, 24*(1-2), 33-73. doi: 10.1300/J020v24n01_04
Laura S. (2006). *12 Steps on Buddha's path: Bill, Buddha and we.* Somerville: Wisdom Publications.
LDS Family Services. Addiction Recovery Program. (2005). *A guide to addiction recovery and healing*. Salt Lake City: The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints.
Levine, N. (2014). *Refuge Recovery: A Buddhist path to recovering from addiction.* New York: Harper Collins.
Littlejohn, D. (2009). *The 12-Step Buddhist*. New York: Atria Books/Beyond Words.
Loewenthal, K. M. (2014). Addiction: Alcohol and substance abuse in Judaism. *Religions, 5*(4), 972-984.
Mason-John, V., & Groves, P. (2014). *Eight-Step recovery: Using the Buddha's teachings to overcome addiction.* Cambridge: Windhorse Publications.
Millati Islami World Services. (n.d.). *"What is Millati Islami and how did it start?"* Retrieved on January 31, 2015 from http://www.millatiislami.org/Welcome/islamic-12-step-program
Millati Islami World Services. (n.d.). *"Twelve Steps to recovery."* Retrieved on January 31, 2015 from http://www.millatiislami.org/Welcome/12-steps
Miller, W., & C' de Baca, J. (2001). *Quantum change: When epiphanies and sudden insights transform ordinary lives*. New York: Guilford Press.
Olitzky, K. M., & Copans, S. A. (2009). *Twelve Jewish Steps to recovery: A personal guide to turning from alcoholism and other addictions-drugs, food, gambling, sex, 2nd edition*. Woodstock: Jewish Lights Publishing.
Owen, S. (2014). Walking in balance: Native American recovery programmes. *Religions, 5*(4), 1037-1049.
Peele, S., & Brodsky, A. (1991). *Love and addiction*. New York: Penguin USA.
Roger C. (Ed.). (2014). *Don't tell: Stories and essays by agnostics and atheists in AA.* Toronto: AA Agnostica.
Room, R. (1998). Mutual help movements for alcohol problems in an international perspective. *Addiction Research*, *6*(2), 131-145.
Sandoz, J. (2014). Finding God through the spirituality of the 12 Steps of Alcoholics Anonymous. *Religions, 5*(4), 948-960.
Sobell, M. B., & Sobell, L. C. (1996). Control as a pathway to recovery from alcohol problems. In P.M. Salkovskis (Ed.), *Trends in cognitive and behavioural therapies* (pp. 77-88). Hoboken, NJ: Wiley & Sons.
Taub, S. (2011). *God of our understanding: Jewish spirituality and recovery from addiction*. Jersey City: Ktav Publishing.

Velten, E. (1996). The rationality of Alcoholics Anonymous and the spirituality of rational emotive behavior therapy. *Journal of Humanistic Education & Development*, *35*(2), 105-116.
Vick Sr., R. (2000). Questioning the use of Alcoholics Anonymous with college students: Is an old concept the only alternative for a new generation? *Journal of College Counseling*, *3*(2), 158-167.
Volpicelli, J., & Szalavitz, M. (2000). *Recovery options: the complete guide*. New York, NY: Wiley & Sons, Inc.
White, W. L. (2004). Transformational change: A historical review. *Journal of Clinical Psychology, 60*(5), 461-470. doi: 10.1002/jclp.20001
White, W., & Laudet, A. (2006). Spirituality, science and addiction counseling. *Counselor, 7*(1), 56-59.
White, W., & Nicolaus, M. (2005). Styles of secular recovery. *Counselor, 6*(4), 58-61.
White, W. L., & Whiters, D. (2005). Faith-based recovery: Its historical roots. *Counselor, 6*(5), 58-62.
Zemore, S.E., Kaskutas, L.A., Merical, A., Hemberg, J. (2017). Comparison of 12-step groups to mutual help alternatives for AUD in a large, national study: Differences in membership characteristics and group participation, cohesion, and satisfaction. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 73, 16-26.

Styles of Recovery Initiation and Natural Recovery

Bacchus, L., Strang, J., & Watson, P. (2000). Pathways to abstinence: Two-year follow-up data on 60 abstinent former opiate addicts who had been turned away from treatment. *European Addiction Research, 6*(3), 141-147. doi: 10.1159/000019026
Bergman, B. G., Greene, M. C., Hoeppner, B. B. & Kelly, J. F. (2018). Expanding the reach of alcohol and other drug services: Prevalence and correlates of US adult engagement with online technology to address substance problems. *Addictive Behaviors*, 87, 74-81.
Biernacki, P. (1986). *Pathways from heroin addiction: Recovery without treatment.* Philadelphia, PA: Temple University Press.
Bischof, G., Rumpf, H., Hapke, U., Meyer, C., & John, U. (2001). Factors influencing remission from alcohol dependence without formal help in representative population sample. *Addiction*, 96(9), 1327-1336. doi:http://dx.doi.org/10.1046/j.1360-0443.2001.969132712.x
Bischof G., Rumpf H., Hapke U., Meyer C., John U. (2002). Remissionfrom alcohol dependence without help: how restrictive should our definition of treatment be? *J Stud Alcohol,* 63, 229–36.
Bischof G., Rumpf H., Hapke U., Meyer C., John U. (2003). Types ofnatural recovery from alcohol dependence: a cluster analytic approach. *Addiction*, 98, 1737–46.
Bischof, G., Rumpf, H., Meyer, C., Hapke, U., & John, U. (2007). Stability of subtypes of natural recovery from alcohol dependence after two years. *Addiction*, 102(6), 904-908. doi:http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1360-0443.2007.01834.x
Blomqvist, J. (1996). Paths to recovery from substance misuse: Change of lifestyle and the role of treatment. *Substance Use & Misuse*, 31(13):1807-52. doi: 10.3109/10826089609064002.

Blomqvist, J. (2002). Recovery with and without treatment: A comparison of resolutions of alcohol and drug problems. *Addiction Research & Theory*, 10(2), 119-158. doi:http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/16066350290017248

Blomqvist, J. (1999). Treatedand untreatedrecoveryfrom alcohol misuse: environmental influences and perceived reasons for change. *Subst Use Misuse*, 34, 1371–406.

Blomqvist, J. (2007). Self-change from alcohol and drug abuse: Often-cited classics. In H. I. Klingemann & L. C. Sobell (Eds.), *Promoting self-change from addictive behaviors: Practical implications for policy, prevention, and treatment* (pp. 31-57). New York, NY: Springer Science + Business Media.

Booth, B. M., Fortney, S. M., Fortney, J. C., Curran, G. M., & Kirchner, J. E. (2001). Shortterm course of drinking in an untreated sample of at-risk drinkers. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol & Drugs*, 62(5), 580–588.

Bromet, E.J., & Moos, R. (1979). Prognosis of alcoholic patients: Comparisons of abstainers and moderate drinkers. *British Journal ofAddiction,* 74, 183-188.

Brown, R. L., Saunders, L. A., Bobula, J. A., & Lauster, M. H. (2000). Remission of alcohol disorders in primary care patients. Does diagnosis matter? *Journal of Family Practice*, 49(6), 522–528.

Carballo, J. L., Fernandez-Hermida, J. R., Sobell, L. C., Dum, M., SecadesVilla, R., Garcıa-Rodrıguez, O., Errasti-Perez, J. M., & Alhalab ı-Diaz, S. (2008). Differences among substance abusers in Spain who recovered with treatment or on their own. *Addictive Behaviors*, 33(1), 94–105. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.addbeh.2007.07.013

Carballo, J. L., Ramón, J., Hermida, F., Secades-Villa, R. [...]and García-Rodríguez, O. (2000). Natural recovery from alcohol and drug problems: A methodological review of the literature from 1999 through 2005 (Book chapter). *Addiction*, 95(5), 749–764.

Chen, G. (2006). Natural recovery from drug and alcohol addiction among Israeli prisoners. *Journal of Offender Rehabilitation*, 43(3), 1-17.

Chen, G., Gueta, K., & Ronel, N. (2020). Does self-change occur among severely dependent substance users? *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, 52(4), 357-365.

Conde, K., Lichtenberger, A., Santángelo, P., & Cremonte, M. (2016). Natural recovery from alcohol use disorders in Argentinean university students. *Journal of Substance Use*, 21(5), 537–542. https://doi. org/10.3109/14659891.2015.1082160

Copeland, J. (1997). A qualitative study of barriers to formal treatment among women who self-managed change in addictive behaviors. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 14(2), 183-190.

Cunningham, J. A. (2000). Remissions from drug dependence: Is treatment a prerequisite? *Drug and Alcohol Dependence, 59*(3), 211-213. doi: 10.1016/S0376-8716(99)00123-4

Cunningham, J. A., Lin, E., Ross, H. E., & Walsh, G. W. (2000). Factors associated with untreated remissions from alcohol abuse or dependence. *Addictive Behaviors*, *25*(2), 317-321. doi: 10.1016/S0306-4603(98)00130-0

Cunningham, J. A., Sobell, L. C., & Sobell, M. B. (1998). Awareness of self-change as a pathways to recovery for alcohol abusers: Results from five different groups. *Addictive Behaviors*, 23(3), 399-404.

Cunningham, J. A., Sobell, L. C., Sobell, M. B., & Kapur, G. (1995). Resolution from alcohol problems with and without treatment: Reasons for change. *Journal of Substance Abuse*, *7*(3), 365-372. doi: 10.1016/0899-3289(95)90029-2

Curtis, B., Bergman, B., Brown, A., McDaniel, J. Harper, K., Eisenhart, E., Hufnagel, M., Heller, A.T., & Ashford, R. (2019) Inclusive digital recovery support services: characterizing participation and perceived engagement benefits in an integrated digital recovery community for women. *Journal of Medical Internet Research*, January 10.

Davis, A. K., Rosenberg, H., Rosansky, J. A. (2017). American counselors' acceptance of non abstinence outcome goals for clients diagnosed with co-occurring substance use and other psychiatric disorders. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment,* 82, 29-33. doi:10.1016/j.jsat.2017.08.006

Dawson, D. A. (1996). Correlates of past-year status among treated and untreated persons with former alcohol dependence: United States, 1992. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research*, 20(4), 771-779.

Dawson, D. A., Grant, B. F., Stinson, F. S., & Chou, P. S. (2006). Estimating the effect of help-seeking on achieving recovery from alcohol dependence. *Addiction*, 101(6), 824–834.

Dawson, D. A., Grant, B. F., Stinson, F. S., Chou, P. S., Huang, B., & Ruan, W. J. (2005). Recovery from DSM-IV alcohol dependence: United States, 2001–2002. *Addiction*, 100(3), 281–292.

Dawson D. A., Grant B. F., Stinson F. S., Chou P. S. (2006). Maturingout of alcohol dependence: the impact of transitional life events. *J Stud Alcohol,* 67, 195–203.

Dearing, R. L., Witkiewitz, K., Connors, G. H., & Walitzer, K. S. (2013). Prospective changes in alcohol use among hazardous drinkers in the absence of treatment. *Psychology of Addictive Behaviors*, *27*(1), 52-61.

Drew, L. R. (1968). Alcoholism as a self-limiting disease. *Quarterly Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, 29, 956-967.

Elms, E., Savic, M., Bathish, R., Best, D., Manning, V., & Lubman, D. I. (2018). Multiple pathways to recovery, multiple roads to well-being: An analysis of recovery pathways in the Australian Life in Recovery survey. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 36(4), 482–498. https://doi. org/10.1080/07347324.2018.1490158

Elswick, A., Fallin-Bennett, A., Roper, K. L., Batty, E., McLouth, C. J., Stoops, W., Surratt, H. L., & Oser, C. B. (2025). An exploration of desired abstinent and non-abstinent recovery outcomes among people who use methamphetamine. *Harm Reduction Journal*, 22(7). doi: 10.1186/s12954-025-01155-6.

Falk, D., Wang, X. Q., Liu, L., Fertig, J., Mattson, M., Ryan, M., Johnson, B., Stout, R., Litten, R. Z. (2010) Percentage of subjects with no heavy drinking days: evaluation as an efficacy endpoint for alcohol clinical trials. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res*, 34, 2022–2034.

Fillmore, K. M., Hartka, E., Johnstone, B. M., Speiglman, R., & Temple, M. T. (1988). *Spontaneous remission of alcohol problems: A critical review*. Washington, D.C.: Institute of Medicine.

Finney, J., & Moos, R. (1981). Characteristics and prognosis of alcoholics who become moderate drinkers and abstainers after treatment. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol, 42*(1), 94-105.

Finney, J., Moos, R., Timko, C., 2013. The course of treated and untreated substanceuse disorders: remission and resolution, relapse and mortality. In: McCrady,B.S., Epstein, E.E. (Eds.), *Addictions: A Comprehensive Guidebook*. OxfordUniversity Press, New York, pp. 108–131.

Gilder, D. A., Lau, P., Corey, L., & Ehlers, C. L. (2008). Factors associated with remission from alcohol dependence in an American Indian community group. *American Journal of Psychiatry*, 165(9), 1172-1178.

Goodwin, D. W., Crane, J. B., & Guze, S. B. (1971). Felons who drink: An 8-year follow-up. *Quarterly Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, 32, 136–147.

Graeven, D.B., & Graeven, K.A. (1983). Treated and untreated addicts: Factors associated with participation In treatment and cessation of heroin use. *Journal of Drug Issues*, Spring, 207—217

Graham, S., Irving, J., Gomez, I. C., & Edwards, M. (2018). Participation with online recovery specific groups - findings from the UK Life in Recovery survey 2015. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly,* 36(2), 1-23 DOI: 10.1080/07347324.2018.1500873

Gueta, K. Chen, G. & Ronel, N. (2020). Maintenance of long-term recovery from substance use: a mixed methods study of self-and treatment-changers Maintenance of long-term recovery from substance use: a mixed methods study of self-and treatment-changers. *Drugs: Education Prevention and Policy*, 28(5), 511-522. DOI: 10.1080/09687637.2020.1800592

Hall, M. J., & Tidwell, W. C. (2003). Internet recovery for substance abuse and alcoholism: An exploratory study of service users. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *24*(2), 161-167. doi: 10.1016/S0740-5472(02)00355-0

Hanson, H. (2005). Isla Evangelista—A story of church and state: Puerto Rico's faith based initiatives in drug treatment. *Culture, Medicine & Psychiatry*, *29*(4), 433-456.

Hasin, D. S., Grant, B., & Endicott, J. (1990). The natural history of alcohol abuse: Implications for definitions of alcohol use disorders. *American Journal of Psyc*hiatry, 147(11), 1537–1541.

Heather, N., Adamson, S. J., Raistrick, D., Slegg, G. P. on behalf of the UKATT Research Team (2010). Initial preference for drinking goal in the treatment of alcohol problems: I. baseline differences between abstinence and nonabstinence groups. *Alcohol*, 45, 128–135.

Helzer, I.E., Robins, LN., Taylor, J.R., Carey, K., Miller, R.H., Combs()rme. T., & Farmer, A. (1985). The extent of long-term moderate drinking among alcoholics discharged from medical and psychiatric treatment facilities. *New England Journal of Medicine*, 312, 1678-1682.

Heyman, G. M. (2013) Quitting drugs: quantitative and qualitative features. *Annu Rev Clin Psychol*, 9, 29–59.

Hodgins, D. C., & Stea, J. N. (2018). Insights from individuals successfully recovered from cannabis use disorder: Natural versus treatmentassisted recoveries and abstinent versus moderation outcomes. *Addiction Science & Clinical Practice*, 13(1), 16. https://doi.org/10.1186/ s13722-018-0118-0

Humphreys, K., Moos, R. H., & Finney, J. W. (1995). Two pathways out of drinking problems without professional treatment. *Addictive Behaviors*, 20(4), 427-441.

Ilgen, M. A., Wilbourne, P. L., Moos, B. S., & Moos, R. H. (2008). Problem-free drinking over 16 years among individuals with alcohol use disorders. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 92, 116–122. http://dx.doi .org/10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2007.07.006

Imber, S., Schultz, E., Funderburk, F., Allen, R., & Flamer, R. (1976). The fate of the untreated alcoholic. Toward a natural history of the disorder. *Journal of Nervous & Mental Disease*, 162(4), 238-247.

Jorquez, J. (1983). The retirement phase of heroin using careers. *Journal of Drug Issues, 18*(3), 343-365.

Kendell, R., & Staton, M. (1966). The fate of untreated alcoholics. *Quarterly Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, 27(1), 30.

Kline-Simon, A. H., Falk, D. E., Litten, R. Z., Mertens, J. R., Fertig, J., Ryan, M., & Weisner, C. M. (2013). Posttreatment low-risk drinking as a predictor of future drinking and problem outcomes among individuals with alcohol use disorders. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research*, 37(Suppl. 1), E373–E380. http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1530-0277 .2012.01908.x

Kline-Simon, A. H., Litten, R. Z., Weisner, C. M., & Falk, D. E. (2017). Posttreatment low-risk drinking as a predictor of future drinking and problem outcomes among individuals with alcohol use disorders: A 9-year follow-up. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research*, 41, 653–658. http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/acer.13334

Klingemann, H. I. (1991). The motivation for change from problem alcohol and heroin use. *British Journal of Addiction*, 86(6), 727-744.

Klingemann, H. I. (1992). Coping and maintenance strategies of spontaneous remitters from problem use of alcohol and heroin in Switzerland. *International Journal of the Addictions*, 27(12), 1359-1388.

Klingemann, H. I., & Klingemann, J. I. (2007). Hostile and favorable societal climates for self-change: Some Lessons for Policymakers In H. I. Klingemann & L. C. Sobell (Eds.), *Promoting self change from addictive behaviors: Practical implications for policy, prevention, and treatment* (pp. 187-212). New York, NY: Springer Science + Business Media.

Klingemann, H. I., Sobell, M. B., & Sobell, L. C. (2010). Continuities and changes in self-change research. *Addiction*, 105(9), 1510-1518.

Klingemann, J. I. (2011). Lay and professional concepts of alcohol dependence in the process of recovery from addiction among treated and non-treated individuals in Poland: a qualitative study. *Addiction Research & Theory*, 19(3), 266-275.

Klingemann, J. I. (2012). Mapping the maintenance stage of recovery: A qualitative study among treated and non-treated former alcohol dependents in Poland. *Alcohol and Alcoholism*, 47(3), 296-303.

Kubicek, K. R., Morgan, O. J., & Morrison, N. C. (2002). Pathways to long-term recovery from alcohol dependence: Comparison of spontaneous remitters and AA members. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *20*(2), 71-81.

Lee M. R., Chassin L., MacKinnon D. P. (2015). Role transitions andyoung adult maturing out of heavy drinking: evidence for larger effects of marriage among more severe premarriage problem drinkers. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res*, 39, 1064–74.

Lee, M. R. & Sher, K. J. (2018) "Maturing Out" of binge and problem drinking. *Alcohol Research,* 39, 31–42.

Leung, P.K., Kinzie, J.D., Boehnlein, J.K., & Shore, J.H. (1993). A prospective study of the natural course of alcoholism in a native American village. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, 54, 733—738.

Ludwig, A. M. (1985). Cognitive processes associated with "spontaneous" recovery from alcoholism. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol & Drugs*, 46(1), 53-58.

Maddux, J., & Desmond, D. (1986). Relapse and recovery in substance abuse careers. In F. Tims & C. Leukefeld (Eds.), *Relapse and recovery in drug abuse* (NIDA Monograph Series 72, pp. 49-72). Rockville, MD: National Institute on Drug Abuse.

Maisto, S. A., Clifford, P. R., Stout, R. L., & Davis, C. M. (2007). Moderate drinking in the first year after treatment as a predictor of three-year outcomes. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*, 68, 419–427. http://dx.doi.org/10.15288/jsad.2007.68.419

Mann, K., Aubin, H.-J., & Witkiewitz, K. (2017). Reduced drinking in alcohol dependence treatment, what is the evidence? *European Addiction Research*, 23, 219–230. http://dx.doi.org/10.1159/000481348

Mellor, R., Lancaster, K. & Ritter, A. (2019). Systematic review of untreated remission from alcohol problems: estimation lies in the eye of the beholder. *Journal of Substacne Abuse Treatment*, 102, 60-72.

Mellor, R., Lancaster, K. & Ritter, A. (2020). Recovery from alcohol problems in the absence of treatment: A qualitative narrative analysis. *Addiction*, DOI: 10.1111/add.15288

Mellor R., & Ritter A. (2020). Redressing responses to the treatment gapfor people with alcohol problems: the overlooked role of untreated remission from alcohol problems. *Sucht,* 66, 21–30.

Mertens, J. R., Kline-Simon, A. H., Delucchi, K. L., Moore, C., & Weisner, C. M. (2012). Ten-year stability of remission in private alcohol and drug outpatient treatment: non-problem users versus abstainers. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 125(1-2), 67-74.

Miller, W., & C'de Baca, J. (2001). *Quantum change: When epiphanies and sudden insights transform ordinary lives*. New York: Guilford Press.

Miller, W.R., & Joyce, M.A. (1979). Prediction of abstinence, controlled drinking, and heavy drinking outcomes following behavioral self-control training. *Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology*, 773-775.

Miller, W. R., & Munoz, R. F. (2005). *Controlling your drinking: Tools to make moderation work for you*. New York: Guilford Publications, Inc.

Misch, D. A. (2007). "Natural recovery" from alcohol abuse among college students. *Journal of American College Health, 55*(4), 215-218.

Moffitt, T. E. (1993) Adolescence-limited and life-course-persistent antisocial behavior: a developmental taxonomy. *Psychol Rev*, 100, 674–701.

Mohatt, G. V., Rasmus, S. M., Thomas, L., Allen, J., Hazel, K., & Marlatt, G. A. (2008). Risk, resilience, and natural recovery: a model of recovery from alcohol abuse for Alaska Natives. *Addiction*, 103(2), 205-215.

Moos, R. H., & Moos, B. S. (2005). Sixteen-year changes and stable remission among treated and untreated individuals with alcohol use disorders. *Drug & Alcohol Dependence*, 80(3), 337-347.

Moos, R. H. & Moos, B. S. (2006). Rates and predictors of relapse after nature and treated remission from alcohol use disorders. *Addiction*, 101(2),212-22. DOI: 10.1111/j.1360-0443.2006.01310.x

Moos, R. H., & Moos, B. S. (2007). Treated and untreated alcohol-use disorders: course and predictors of remission and relapse. *Evaluation Review*, 31(6), 564-584.

Mudry, T., Nepustil, P., Ness, O. (2019). The relational essence of natural recovery: natural recovery as relational practice. *Int J Ment Heal Addict.,*17(2), 191–205.

Mudry, T., Nepustil, P., & Ness, O. (2019). The relational essence of natural recovery: Natural recovery as relational practice. *International Journal of Mental Health and Addiction*, 17(2), 191–205. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11469-018-0010-x

Orford, J., & Keddie, A. (1986). Abstinence or controlled drinking in clinical practice: A test of the dependence and persuasion hypotheses. *British Journal of Addiction*, 81, 71—86.

Rhodes T., Bivol S. (2012). 'Back then' and 'nowadays': social transition narratives in accounts of injecting drug use in an east European setting. *Soc Sci Med,* 74, 425–33.
Roffman, R. A. & Biernacki, P. (1988). Pathways from heroin addiction: Recovery without treatment. *Contemporary Sociology*, 17(1):73-74.
Roizen, R., Cahalan, D, & Shanks, P. (1978). Spontaneous remission among untreated problem drinkers. In DB. Kandel (Ed.), *Longitudinal research on drug use: Empirical findings and methodological issues*. Washington, DC: Hemisphere Publishing.
Roizen, R., & Fillmore, K. M. (2001). Some notes on the new paradigmatic environment of "natural remission" studies in alcohol research. *Substance Use & Misuse*, 36(11), 1443-1465.
Rosenberg, H., Davis, L. A.(1994). Acceptance of moderate drinking by alcohol treatment services in the United States. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, 55(2), 167-172.
Rumpf, H.-J., Bischof, G., Hapke, U., Meyer, C., & John, U. (2006). Stability of remission from alcohol dependence without formal help. *Alcohol and Alcoholism*, *41*(3), 311-314. doi: 10.1093/alcalc/agl008
Russell, M., Pierce, R. S., Chan, A. W. K., Wieczorek, W. F., Moscato, B. S., & Nochajski, T. H. (2001). Natural recovery in a community sample of alcoholics: Study design and descriptive data. *Substance Use & Misuse, 36*(11), 1417-1441.
Sanchez-Craig, M., Leigh, G., Spivak, K., & Lei, H. (1989). Superior outcome of females over males after brief treatment for reduction of heavy drinking. *British Journal ofAddiction*, 84, 395—404.
Schutte. K. K., Moos, R. H., & Brennan, P. L. (2006). Predictors of untreated remission from late-life drinking problems. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, *67*(3), 354-362.
Schutte, K. K., Nichols, K. A., Brennan, P. L., & Moos, R. H. (2001). Successful remission of late-life drinking problems. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, *64*(3), 367-374.
Simpson, D. D., Joe, G. W., & Broome, K. M. (2002). A national 5-year follow-up of treatment outcomes for cocaine dependence. *Archives of General Psychiatry*, *59*(6), 539-544.
Simpson, D. D., & Marsh, K. L. (1986). Relapse and recovery among opioid addicts 12 years after treatment. In F. Tims & C. Leukefeld (Eds.), *Relapse and recovery in drug abuse* (NIDA Monograph 72, pp. 86-103). Rockville, MD: National Institute on Drug Abuse.
Sobell, L. C., Cunningham, J. A., & Sobell, M. B. (1996). Recovery from alcohol problems with and without treatment: Prevalence in two population surveys. *American Journal of Public Health*, *86*(7), 966-972.
Sobell, L. C., Ellingstad, T., & Sobell, M. B. (2000). Natural recovery from alcohol and drug problems: Methodological review of the research with suggestions for future directions. *Addiction*, *95*(5), 749-764. doi: 10.1046/j.1360-0443.2000.95574911.x
Sobell, M. B., Sobell, L. C., & Toneatto, T. (1991). Recovery from alcohol problems without treatment. In N. Heather, W. R. Miller, & J. Greeley (Eds.), *Self control and the addictive behaviors* (pp. 198-242). New York: Maxwell Macmillan.
Sobell, L.C., Sobell, M.B., Toneatto, T. & Leo, G.L. (1993). What triggers the resolution of alcohol problems without treatment? *Alcoholism: Clinical & Experimental Research*, 17(2), 217-224.
Stout, R. L. (2021).Naturalistic research on recovery processes: Looking to the future. *Alcohol Res*., 41(1):02. https://doi.org/10.35946/arcr.v41.1.02.

Thege, B. K., Woodin, E. M., Hodgins, D. C., & Williams, R. J. (2015). Natural course of behavioral addictions: A 5-year longitudinal study. *BMC Psychiatry*, 15, Article 4. https://doi.org/10.1186/s12888-015-0383-3

Timko, C., Finney, J. W., Moos, R. H., & Moos, B. S. (1995). Short-term treatment careers and outcomes of previously untreated alcoholics. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol & Drugs*, 56(6), 597-610.

Timko, C., Finney, J. W., Moos, R. H., Moos, B. S., & Steinbaum, D. P. (1993). The process of treatment selection among previously untreated help-seeking problem drinkers. *Journal of Substance Abuse*, 5(3), 203-220.

Timko, C., Moos, R. H., Finney, J. W., & Lesar, M. D. (2000). Long-term outcomes of alcohol use disorders: Comparing untreated individuals with those in Alcoholics Anonymous and formal treatment. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol & Drugs*, 61(4), 529-540.

Toneatto, A., Sobell, L. C., Sobell, M. B., & Rubel, E. (1999). Natural recovery from cocaine dependence. *Psychology of Addictive Behaviors*, *13*(4), 259-268. doi: 10.1037/0893-164X.13.4.259

Tuchfeld, B. S. (1981). Spontaneous remission in alcoholics: Empirical observations and theoretical implications. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, *42*(7), 626-641.

Tucker, J. A., Cheong, J., James, T., Jung, S., & Chandler, S. D. (2020) Pre-resolution drinking problem severity profiles associated with stable moderation outcomes of natural recovery attempts. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experiemetnal Research*, 44(3), 738-748. doi:10.1111/acer.14287.

Tucker, J. A., Foushee, H. R., Black, B. C., Roth, D. L. (2007) Agreement between prospective IVR self-monitoring and structured retrospective reports of drinking and contextual variables during natural resolution attempts. *J Stud Alcohol Drugs*, 68, 538–542.

Tucker, J. A., & Gladsjo, J. A. (1993). Help-seeking and recovery by problem drinkers: characteristics of drinkers who attended Alcoholics Anonymous or formal treatment or who recovered without assistance. *Addictive Behaviors*, 18(5), 529-542.

Tucker J. A., Roth, D. L., Vignolo, M. J., & Westfall, A. O. (2009) A behavioral economic reward index predicts drinking resolutions: Moderation revisited and compared with other outcomes. *Journal of Consulting & Clinical Psychology,* 77, 219–228.

Tucker, J. A., & Simpson, C. A. (2011) The recovery spectrum: from self-change to seeking treatment. *Alcohol Res Heal,* 33, 371–379.

Tucker, J. A., Vuchinich, R. E., & Rippens, P. D. (2002). Predicting natural resolution of alcohol-related problems: a prospective behavioral economic analysis. *Experimental & Clinical Psychopharmacology*, 10(3), 248-257.

Tucker, J. A., Vuchinich, R. E., Black, B. C., & Rippens, P. D. (2006) Significance of a behavioral economic index of reward value in predicting drinking problem resolution. *Journal of Consulting & Clinical Psychology,* 74:317–326.

Tuithof, M., ten Have, M., van den Brink, W., Vollebergh, W., & de Graaf, R. (2016). Treatment Seeking for Alcohol Use Disorders: Treatment Gap or Adequate Self-Selection? *European Addiction Research*, 22(5), 277-285.

Vaillant, G. E. (2003). A 60-year follow-up of alcoholic men. *Addiction*, 98(8), 1043–1051.

Vaillant, G. E. (1979). Paths out of alcoholism. *Evaluation of the alcoholic: Implications for research, theory and treatment* (Research Monograph No. 5, pp. 383-394). Rockville, MD: National Institute of Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism.

van Amsterdam, J., & van den Brink, W. (2013). Reduced-risk drinking as a viable treatment goal in problematic alcohol use and alcohol dependence. *Journal of Psychopharmacology*, 27, 987–997. http://dx.doi.org/ 10.1177/0269881113495320

Vik, P. W., Cellucci, T., & Ivers, H. (2003). Natural reduction of binge drinking among college students. *Addictive Behaviors*, 28(4), 643-655.

Walters, G. D. (2000). Spontaneous remission from alcohol, tobacco, and other drug abuse: seeking quantitative answers to qualitative questions. *American Journal of Drug & Alcohol Abuse*, *26*(3), 443-460.

Weisner, C., Matzger, H., & Kaskutas, L. A. (2003). How important is treatment? One-year outcomes of treated and untreated alcohol-dependent individuals. *Addiction*, 98(7), 901–911.

White, W. L. (2004). Transformational change: A historical review. *Journal of Clinical Psychology, 60*(5), 461-470. doi: 10.1002/jclp.20001

Willenbring, M. L. (2007). A broader view of change in drinking behavior. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research*, 31, 84s–86s. doi:10.1111/j.1530-0277.2007.00501.x

Wilson, A. D., Bravo, A. J., Pearson, M. R., Witkiewitz K. (2016). Finding success in failure: using latent profile analysis to examine heterogeneity in psychosocial functioning among heavy drinkers following treatment. *Addiction,* 111(12):2145-2154. doi:10.1111/add.13518

Winick,. C. (1962) Maturing out of narcotic addiction. *Bulletin on Narcotics*, 14, 1–7.

Witbrodt, J., Borkman, T., Stunz, A. & Subbaraman, M. (2014). Mixed methods study of help seekers and self-changers responding to an online recovery survey. *Alcohol and Alcoholism* (Oxford, Oxfordshire). Supplement 50(1). DOI: 10.1093/alcalc/agu077

Witkiewitz, K., Pearson, M. R., Wilson, A. D., et al. Can alcohol use disorder recovery include some heavy drinking? A replication and extension up to nine years following treatment.

Witkiewitz, K. & Tucker, J. A. (2020). Abstinence not required: Expanding the definition of recovery from alcohol use disorder. *Alcoholism: Clinical & Experimental Research*. 44(1), 36-40. doi:10.1111/acer.14235

Witkiewitz, K., Pearson, M. R., Hallgren, K. A., Maisto, S. A., Roos, C. R., Kirouac, M.,...Heather, N. (2017). Who achieves low risk drinking during alcohol treatment? An analysis of patients in three alcohol clinical trials. *Addiction*, 112, 2112–2121. http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/add .13870

Witkiewitz, K., Roos, C. R., Pearson, M. R., Hallgren, K. A., Maisto, S. A., Kirouac, M.,...Heather, N. (2017). How much is too much? Patterns of drinking during alcohol treatment and associations with posttreatment outcomes across three alcohol clinical trials. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*, 78, 59–69. http://dx.doi.org/10.15288/jsad.2017 .78.59

Remission via Deceleration of Alcohol and Other Drug Use (Also see Style of Recovery Initiation / Moderation Management)

Adamson, S. J., Sellman, J. D. (2001). Drinking goal selection and treatment outcome in out-patients with mild-moderate alcohol dependence. *Drug and Alcohol Review*. 20(4), 351–359.

Al-Otaiba, Z., Worden, B. L., McCrady, B. S., Epstein, E. E. (2008). Accounting for self-selected drinking goals in the assessment of treatment outcome. *Psychology of Addictive Behaviors,* 22(3), 439–443.

Ambrogne, J. (2002). Reduced-risk drinking as a treatment goal: What clinicians need to know. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment,* 22, 45–53.

Amin-Esmaeili, M., Susukido, R., Johnson, R. M., et al (2021). Patterns of reduced use and abstinence in multi-site randomized controlled trials of pharmacotherapies for cocaine and methamphetamine. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 226, 108904.

Aminesmaeili, M., Farokhnia, M., Susukida, R., Leggio,L., Johnson, R. M., Crum, R. M., & Mojtabai, R. (2024). Reduced drug use as an alternative valid outcome in individuals with stimulant use disorders: Findings from 13 multisite randomized clinical trials. Addiction, First published: 10 January 2024 https://doi.org/10.1111/add.16409

Apsley, H. B., Lancaster, J., Ren, W., Brick, T., Cleveland, H. H. (2025). Experiences at recovery community centers predict holistic recovery outcomes: a daily diary assessment of RCC helpfulness, meaningfulness, and recovery identity. Front Public Health, 12:1476441. doi: 10.3389/fpubh.2024.1476441. PMID: 39877918; PMCID: PMC11772195.

Berglund K. J., Rauwolf K. K., Berggren U., Balldin J., Fahlke C.(2019). Outcome in relation to drinking goals in alcohol-dependent individuals: a follow-up study 2.5 and 5 years after treatment entry. *Alcohol & Alcoholism,* 54, 439–45.

Bischof. G., Lange, N., Rumpf,H. J., & Preuss, U. W. (2020). Reduced drinking and harm reduction in the treatment of alcohol use disorders. *Drugs and Alcohol Today*, 21(1), 31-44. DOI: 10.1108/DAT-10-2020-0063

Bobo, J. K., Greek, A. A. (2011).Increasing and decreasing alcohol use trajectories among older women in the US across a 10-year interval. *Int J Environ Res Public Health*., 8, 3263–76. doi:10.3390/ijerph8083263.

Brennan, P. L., Schutte, K. K., Moos, R. H. (2010). Patterns and predictors of late-life drinking trajectories: a 10-year longitudinal study. *Psychol Addict Behav*., 24, 254. doi:10.1037/a0018592.

Brennan, P. L., Schutte, K. K., Moos, B. S., et al. (2011). Twenty-year alcohol consumption and drinking-problem trajectories of older men and women. *J Stud Alcohol Drugs*, 72(2), 308-321.

Brezing, C.A., Choi, C.J., Pavlicova, M., Brooks, D.J., Mahony, A.L., Mariani, J.J., Levin, F.R., (2018). Abstinence and reduced frequency of use are associated with improvements in quality of life among treatment-seekers with cannabis use disorder. *Am. J. Addict*., 27, 101–107.

Bromet, E.J., & Moos, R. (1979). Prognosis of alcoholic patients: Comparisons of abstainers and moderate drinkers. *British Journal of Addiction*. 74, 183-188.

Bujarski, S., O'Malley, S. S., Lunny, K., Ray, L. A. (2013). The effects of drinking goal on treatment outcome for alcoholism. *Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology*. 81(1), 13–22.

Carroll, J. F. X. (1980). Does sobriety and self-fulfilment always necessitate total and permanent abstinence? *British Journal of Addiction*, 75(1), 55-63. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1360-0443.1980.tb00195.x

Dahl, S. L. (2015). Remaining a user while cutting down: The relationship between cannabis use and identity. *Drugs: Education, Prevention and Policy*, 22(3), 175–184.

Davis, A. K., & Rosenberg, H. (2013). Acceptance of non-abstinence goals by addiction professionals in the United States. *Psychology of Addictive Behaviors*, 27, 1102–1109. http://dx.doi.org/10.1037/a0030563

Davis, A. K., Rosenberg, H., Rosansky, J. A. (2017). American counselors' acceptance of non abstinence outcome goals for clients diagnosed with co-occurring substance use and other psychiatric disorders. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 82, 29-33. doi:10.1016/j.jsat.2017.08.006

Dawson, D. A. (1998). Symptoms and characteristics of individualswith different types of recovery from DSM-IV alcohol dependence. *J Subst Abuse,* 10, 127–42.

Dawson, D. A., Goldstein,,,,,, R. B., & Grant, B. F. (2007). Rates and correlates of relapse among individuals in remission from DSM-IV alcohol dependence: A 3-year follow-up. *Alcoholism: Clinical & Experimental Research*, 31(12), 2036-2045.

Dawson, D. A., Stinson, F. S., Chou, S. P., Grant, B. F. (2008). Three- year changes in adult risk drinking behavior in relation to the course of alcohol-use disorders. *J Stud Alcohol Drugs*. 69, 866–77. doi:10.15288/jsad.2008.69.866.

Delaney, J. A., Robin, N., Whitney, B. M., Frederick A. L. et al (2018), Brief report: Reduced use of illicit substances, even without abstinence, is associated with improved depressive symptoms among people living with HIV, JAIDS *Journal of Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndromes,* 79(3), 283-287. doi: 10.1097/QAI.0000000000001803

Delucchi, K. L., Kaskutas, L. A. (2010). Following problem drinkers over eleven years: understanding changes in alcohol consumption. *J Stud Alcohol Drugs*, 71, 831–36. doi:10.15288/jsad.2010.71.831.

DeMartini K. S., Devine E. G., DiClemente C. C., Martin D. J.,Ray L. A., O'Malley S. S. (2014). Predictors of pretreatment commitment to abstinence: results from the COMBINE study. *Journal of Studies of Alcohol and Drugs,* 75, 438–46.

Eddie, D., Bergman, B. G., Hoffman, L. A., & Kelly, J. F. (2021). Abstinence versus moderation recovery pathways following resolution of a substance use problem: Prevalence, predictors, and relationship to psychosocial well-being in a national United States sample. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research*, 46(2), 312-325. doi: 10.1111/acer.14765

Eisen, S. V., Schultz, M. R., Vogt, D., Glickman, M. E., Elwy, A. R., Drainoni, M-L., Osei-Bonsu, P. E., Martin, J. (2012). Mental and physical health status and alcohol and drug use following return from deployment to Iraq or Afghanistan. *Am J Public Health*., 102:S66–S73.

Finney, J., & Moos, R. (1981). Characteristics and prognosis of alcoholics who become moderate drinkers and abstainers after treatment. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, 42(1), 94-105.

Frischknecht, U., Sabo, T. & Mann, K. (2013). Improved drinking behaviour improves quality of life: a follow- up in alcohol- dependent subjects 7 years after treatment. *Alcohol and Alcoholism*, 48, 579– 584.

Godley, S.G., Dennis, M.L., Godley, M. D., & Funk, R. R. (1999). Thirty-month relapse trajectory cluster groups among adolescents discharged from out-patient treatment. *Addiction*, 99 (Suppl. 2), 129–139

Hasin D. S., WallM., Witkiewitz K.,Kranzler H. R.,Falk D., Litten R., et al. (2017). Change in non-abstinent WHO drinking risk levels and alcohol dependence: a 3 year follow-up study in the US general population. *Lancet Psychiatry*, 4, 469–76.

Haug S., Castro R. P., Eggli P., Schaub M. P. (2018). Drinking goal trajectories and their association with client characteristics and outcomes among clients in outpatient alcohol treatment. *Substance Use & Misuse*, 53, 2140–51.

Heather, N., Adamson, S. J., Raistrick, D., Slegg, G. P. on behalf of the UKATT Research Team (2010). Initial preference for drinking goal in the treatment of alcohol problems: I. baseline differences between abstinence and nonabstinence groups. *Alcohol*, 45, 128–135.

Heather, N., Dawe, S. (2005). Level of impaired control predicts outcome of moderation-oriented treatment for alcohol problems. *Addiction,* 100(7), 945–952.

Helzer, I.E., Robins, LN., Taylor, J.R., Carey, K., Miller, R.H., Combs()rme. T., & Farmer, A. (1985). The extent of long-term moderate drinking among alcoholics discharged from medical and psychiatric treatment facilities. *New England Journal of Medicine*, 312, 1678-1682.

Henssler, J., Müller, M., Carreira, H., Bschor, T., Heinz, A., & Baethge, C. (2021). Controlled drinking-non-abstinent versus abstinent treatment goals in alcohol use disorder: a systematic review, meta-analysis and meta-regression. *Addiction*, 116(8), 1973-1987.

Hodgins, D. (2005). Can patients with alcohol use disorders return to social drinking? Yes, so what should we do about it?. *The Canadian Journal of Psychiatry*, 50(5), 264-265

Hodgins D. C., Leigh G., Milne R., Gerrish R. (1997). Drinking goal selection in behavioral self-management treatment of chronic alcoholics. *Addictive Behaviors,* 22: 247–55.

Holahan, C. J., Brennan, P. L., Schutte, K. K., et al. (2017). Late-life drinking problems: The predictive roles of drinking level vs. drinking pattern. *J Stud Alcohol Drugs*, 78(3), 435-441.

Hughes, J.R., Peters, E.N., Callas, P.W., Budney, A.J., Livingston, A.E., 2008. Attempts to stop or reduce marijuana use in non-treatment seekers. *Drug Alcohol Depend*. ,97, 180–184. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2008.03.031

Hughes, J.R., Naud, S., Budney, A.J., Fingar, J.R., Callas, P.W. (2016). Attempts to stop or reduce daily cannabis use: an intensive natural history study. *Psychol. Addict. Behav*., 30, 389–397. https://doi.org/10.1037/adb0000155.

Ilgen, M. A., Wilbourne, P. L., Moos, B. S., & Moos, R. H. (2008). Problem-free drinking over 16 years among individuals with alcohol use disorders. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 92, 116–122. http://dx.doi .org/10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2007.07.006

Karoly, H. C., Ross, J. M., Prince, M. A., Zabelski, A. E., & Hutchison, K. E. (2021). Effects of cannabis use on alcohol consumption in a sample of treatment-engaged heavy drinkers in Colorado. *Addiction*, 116(9), 2529-2537. doi: 10.1111/add.15407

Kelly, J. F. & Bergman, B. G. (2020). A bridge too far: Individuals with regular and increasing very heavy alcohol consumption cannot be considered as maintaining "recovery" due to toxicity and intoxication-related risks. *Journal of Addiction Medicine*, October. DOI: 10.1097/ADM.0000000000000759

Kline-Simon, A. H., Falk, D. E., Litten, R. Z., Mertens, J. R., Fertig, J., Ryan, M., & Weisner, C. M. (2013). Posttreatment low-risk drinking as a predictor of future drinking and problem outcomes among individuals with alcohol use disorders. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research*, 37(Suppl. 1), E373–E380. http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1530-0277 .2012.01908.x

Kline-Simon, A. H., Litten, R. Z., Weisner, C. M., & Falk, D. E. (2017). Posttreatment low-risk drinking as a predictor of future drinking and problem outcomes among individuals with alcohol use disorders: A 9-year follow-up. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research*, 41, 653–658. http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/acer.13334

Knox J., Scodes J., Wall M., Witkiewitz K., Kranzler H. R., FalkD., et al. (2019). Reduction in non-abstinent WHO drinking risk levels and depression/anxiety disorders: 3-year follow-up results in the US general population. *Drug & Alcohol Dependence,* 197, 228–35.

Knox J., Wall M., Witkiewitz K., Kranzler H. R., Falk D., LittenR., et al. (2018). Reduction in nonabstinent WHO drinking risk levels and change in risk for liver disease and positive AUDIT-C scores: prospective 3-year follow-up tesults in the U.S. general population. *Alcoholism Clinical & Experimental Research*, 42, 2256–65.

Kuerbis, A., Armeli, S., [...], & Morgenstern, J. (2014). Profiles of confidence and commitment to change as predictors of moderated drinking: A person-centered approach. *Psychology of Addictive Behaviors*, 28(4), 1065-1076.

Kuerbis A., Morgenstern J., Hail L. (2018). Predictors of moderated drinking in a primarily alcohol-dependent sample of men who have sex with men. *Psychology of Addictive Behaviors,* 6, 484–95.

Levin, F. R., Mariani, J. J., Choi, C. J. et al (2021). Non-abstinent treatment outcomes for cannabis use disorder, *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 225, 108765.

Lloyd, R. W., & Salzberg, H. C. (1975). Controlled social drinking: An alternative to abstinence as a treatment goal for some alcohol abusers. *Psychological Bulletin*, 82(6), 815-842. doi:10.1037/0033-2909.82.6.815

Lozano, B.E., Stephens, R.S., Roffman, R.A., (2006). Abstinence and moderate use goals in the treatment of marijuana dependence. *Addiction*, 101, 1589–1597. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1360-0443.2006.01609.x

Maisto, S. A., Clifford, P. R., Stout, R. L., & Davis, C. M. (2007). Moderate drinking in the first year after treatment as a predictor of three-year outcomes. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*, 68, 419–427. http://dx.doi.org/10.15288/jsad.2007.68.419

Maisto, S, A., Hallgren, K, A,; Swan, J. E,,; Roos, C. & Witkiewitz, K. (2021). Within-AUD outpatient treatment heavy drinking transitions and associations with long-term outcomes. *Drug Alcohol Depend*, 228, 108968.

Mann, K., Aubin, H.-J., & Witkiewitz, K. (2017). Reduced drinking in alcohol dependence treatment, what is the evidence? *European Addiction Research*, 23, 219–230. http://dx.doi.org/10.1159/000481348

Matzger, H., Kaskutas, L.A., Weisner, C. (2005). Reasons for drinking less and their relationship to sustained remission from problem drinking. *Addiction*, 100, 1637–46. doi:10.1111/j.1360-0443.2005.01203.x.

McClure, E. A., Neelon, B., Tomko, R. L., Gray, K. M., McRae-Clark, A. L., & Baker, N. L. (2024). Association of cannabis use reduction with improved functional outcomes: an Exploratory aggregated analysis from seven cannabis use disorder treatment trials to extract data-driven cannabis reduction metrics. *American Journal of Psychiatry*, 181(11), 988-996. doi: 10.1176/appi.ajp.20230508.

McKetta, S., Espinoza, P., Keyes, K., & Jager, J. (2026). Maturing out or in? Demographic determinants of young adult drinking trajectories and midlife alcohol use disorder risks. *Alcohol: Clinical and Experimental Research*, 50(2). doi: 10.1111/acer.70226.

Mertens, J. R., Kline-Simon, A. H., Delucchi, K. L., Moore, C., & Weisner, C. M. (2012). Ten-year stability of remission in private alcohol and drug outpatient treatment: non-problem users versus abstainers. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 125(1-2), 67-74.

Miller, W . R. (1983) Controlled drinking: a history and a critical review. Journal of Studies on Alcohol, 44, 68-83.

Miller. W. R., & Caddy, G . R. (1977) Abstinence and controlled drinking in the treatment of problem drinkers. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, 38, 986-1003.

Miller, W.R., & Joyce, M.A. (1979). Prediction of abstinence, controlled drinking, and heavy drinking outcomes following behavioral self-control training. *Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology*, 773-775.

Miller, W. R., & Munoz, R. F. (2005). *Controlling your drinking*. New York: The Guilford Press.

Montez, K. S., Dearing, R. L., Claus, E. D., & Witkiewitz, K. (2017). Does change in self-perceived problem drinker identiy relate to change in alcohol use? An examination of non-treatment seeking hazardous drinkers. *Psychology of Addictive Behaviors*, 31(6), 721-726.

Morris, J., Albery, I. P., Heather, N. & Moss, A. C. (2020). Continuum beliefs are associated with higher problem recognition than binary beliefs among harmful drinkers without addiction experience. *Addictive Behaviors*, 105:106292. doi: 10.1016/j.addbeh.2020.106292.

Ng Fat, L., Cable, N., & Shelton, N. (2015). Worsening of health and a cessation or reduction in alcohol consumption to special occasion drinking across three decades of the life course. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res*., 39:166–74. doi:10.1111/acer.12596.

Orford, J., & Keddie, A. (1986). Abstinence or controlled drinking in clinical practice: A test of the dependence and persuasion hypotheses. *British Journal of Addiction*, 81, 71—86.

Pasman, E., Evans-Polce, R. J., Schepis, T. S., Engstrom, C. W., McCabe, V. V., Drazdowski, T. K., & McCabe, S. E. (2024). Non-abstinence among US adults in recovery from an alcohol or other drug problem. *Journal of Addiction Medicine*. https://doi.org/10.1097/ADM.0000000000001408

Pasman, E., Marks, E., Burson, N., Vest, N., Broman, M., Kuentzel, J. & Resko, S. (2026). College students' attitudes toward multiple pathway recovery communitiesinclusive of abstinent and nonabstinent goals. *Journal of American College Health*, https://doi.org/10.1080/7448481.2026.2719630.

Platt, A., Sloan, F. A., Costanzo, P. (2010). Alcohol-consumption trajectories and associated characteristics among adults older than age 50. *J Stud Alcohol Drugs*. 71, 169–79. doi:10.15288/jsad.2010.71.169.

Roizen, R. (1987) The great controlled-drinking controversy, in: Galanter, M . (Ed.) Recent Developments in Alcoholism, vol 5, pp. 246-279 (New York, Plenum).

Roos, C. R., Nich, C., Munn, C. J., et al (2019). Clinical validation of reduction in cocaine frequency level as an endpoint in clinical trials for cocaine use disorder. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 205, 107648.

Rosenberg, H. (2003). Prediction of controlled drinking by alcoholics and problem drinkers. *Psychol Bull*., 113(1):129-139. https://doi. org/10.1037/0033-2909.113.1.129.

Rosenberg, H., Davis, L. A.(1994). Acceptance of moderate drinking by alcohol treatment services in the United States. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, 55(2), 167-172.

Rosenberg H, Grant J, Davis AK. (2020). Acceptance of non-abstinence as an outcome goal for individuals diagnosed with substance use disorders: a narrative review of published research. *J Stud Alcohol Drugs*., 81(4): 405–415. https://doi.org/10.15288/jsad.2020.81.405

Sanchez-Craig, M., Leigh, G., Spivak, K., & Lei, H. (1989). Superior outcome of females over males after brief treatment for reduction of heavy drinking. *British Journal of Addiction*, 84, 395—404.

Shaw, B. A., Krause, N., Liang, J., McGeever, K. (2011). Age differences in long-term patterns of change in alcohol consumption among aging adults. *J Aging Health*., 23:207–27. doi:10.1177/0898264310381276.

Sitharthan, T., Job, R. F. S., Kavanagh, D. J., Sitharthan, G., Hough, M. (2003). Development of a controlled drinking self-efficacy scale and appraising its relation to alcohol dependence. *Journal of Clinical Psychology*, 59(3), 351–362.

Sobell, L. C., Cunningham, J. A., Sobell, M. B. (1996). Recovery from alcohol problems with and without treatment: Prevalence in two population surveys. *Am J Public Health*, 86(7):966-972. doi:10.2105/AJPH.86.7.966

Sobell, M . B. & Sobell, L. C. (1980) Nonproblem drinking as a goal in the treatment of problem drinkers, in: Ferguson. J. M . & Taylor, C. B. (Eds) *Comprehensive Handbook of Behavioral Medicine, vol. 3, Extended Applications and Issues*, pp. 211-221 (New York, Spectrum Publications).

Sobell, M . B. & Sobell. L. C. (1984) The aftermath of heresy: a response to Pendery et al.'s (1982). Critique of "Individualized behavior therapy for alcoholics". *Behaviour Research and Therapy*, 22, 413-440.

Sobell, M. B. & Sobell, L. C. (1995). Controlled drinking after 25 years: How important was the great debate? *Addiction*, 90, 1149-1153.

Stea, J. N., Yakovenko, I. & Hodgins, D. C. (2015). Recovery from cannabis use disorders: abstinence versus moderation and treatment- assisted recovery versus natural recovery. *Psychology of Addictive Behaviors*, 29, 522– 531.

Stevenson, B. L., Anker, J., Thuras, P., Rinehart, L., & Kushner, M. G. (In press, 2023). World Health Organization (WHO) risk level reductions in inpatients with alcohol use disorder and comorbid anxiety disorders. *Psychology of Addictive Behaviors*, [Epub ahead of print]. doi: 10.1037/adb0000895

Stockwell, T., Zhao, J., Panwar, S., Roemer, A., Naimi, T., Chikritzhs, T. (2016). Do “moderate” drinkers have reduced mortality risk? A systematic review and meta-analysis of alcohol consumption and all-cause mortality. *J Stud Alcohol Drugs*., 77, 185–98. doi:10.15288/ jsad.2016.77.185.

Stoops, W. W., Shellenberg, T. P., Regnier, S. D., Cox, D. H., Adatorwovor, R., Hays, L. R., Anderson, D. M., Lile, J. A., Schmitz, J. M., Havens, J. R., Sexton, T. R., & Fisher, M. B. (2025). A single-blind, randomized, controlled contingency management trial on physiological indices and biomarkers of cardiovascular health in people with cocaine use disorder. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 271. doi: 10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2025.112642.

Subbaraman, M. S., & Witbrodt, J. (2014). Differences between abstinent and non-abstinent individuals in recovery from alcohol use disorders. *Addict Behav.,* 39, 1730–35. doi:10.1016/j.addbeh.2014.07.010.

Tucker, J. A., Cheong, J., James, T., Jung, S., & Chandler, S. D. (2020) Pre-resolution drinking problem severity profiles associated with stable moderation outcomes of natural recovery attempts. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research*, 44(3), 738-748. doi:10.1111/acer.14287.

Tucker, J. A., Roth, D. L., Vignolo, M. J., et al. (2009). A behavioral economic reward index predicts drinking resolutions: Moderation revisited and compared with other outcomes. *J Consult Clin Psychol*., 77(2), 219-228.

Tuithof. M., ten Have, M., Van den brink, W., Vollebergh, W. & de Graaf, R. (2014). Alcohol consumption and symptoms as predictors for relqapse of DSM-5 alcohol use disorder. *Drug and Alcohol Depemdence*, 140, 85-91.

van Amsterdam, J., & van den Brink, W. (2013). Reduced-risk drinking as a viable treatment goal in problematic alcohol use and alcohol dependence. *Journal of Psychopharmacology*, 27, 987–997. http://dx.doi.org/ 10.1177/0269881113495320

Vik, P. W., Cellucci, T., & Ivers, H. (2003). Natural reduction of binge drinking among college students. *Addictive Behaviors*, 28(4), 643-655.

Votaw, V. R., Tuchman, F. R., Roos, C. R., Hebden, H. M., McKay, J. R., Kiluk, B. D., & Witkiewitz, K. (2024). Examining cocaine use reductions and long-term outcomes in two clinical trials of continuing care for cocaine dependence. *J Subst Use Addict Treat*, 163, 209394. doi: 10.1016/j.josat.2024.209394

Wilson, A. D., Bravo, A. J., Pearson, M. R. & Witkiewitz, K. (2016). Finding success in failure: Using latent profile analysis to examine heterogeneity in psychosocial functioning among heavy drinkers following treatment. *Addiction*, 111(12):2145-2154.

Witkiewitz, K., Dearing, R. L., Maisto. S. A.(2014). Alcohol use trajectories among non-treatment-seeking heavy drinkers. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*. 75(3), 415–422. http://doi.org/410.15288/ jsad.12014.15275.15415

Witkiewitz K., Falk D. E., Litten R. Z., Hasin D. S., Kranzler H.R., Mann K. F., et al. (2019). Maintenance of World Health Organization risk drinking level reductions and posttreatment functioning following a large alcohol use disorder clinical trial. *Alcoholism Clinical & Experimental Research*, 43, 979–87.

Witkiewitz K., Hallgren K. A., Kranzler H. R., Mann K., HasinD. S., Falk D. E., et al. (2017). Clinical validation of reduced alcohol consumption after treatment for alcohol dependence using the World Health Organization risk drinking levels. *Alcoholism Clinical & Experimental Research* , 41, 179–86.

Witkiewitz, K., Heather, N., Falk, D. E., Litten, R. Z., Hasin, D. S., et al., (2020). World Health Organization risk drinking level reductions are associated with improved functioning and are sustained among patients with mild, moderate and severe alcohol dependence in clinical trials in the United States and United Kingdom. *Addiction,* doi:10.1111/add.15011.

Witkiewitz, K., Kirouac, M. Ross, C., Wilsomn, A. D., Hallgren, K. A., et al. (2018). Abstinence and low risk drinking during treatment: Association with psychosocial functioning, alcohol use, and alcohol problemsx 3 years following treamtnet. *Psychology of Addictive Behaviors*, http://dx.doi.org/10.1037/adb0000381.

Witkiewitz K., Kranzler H. R., Hallgren K. A., O'Malley S. S., Falk D. E., Litten R. Z., et al. (2018). Drinking risk level reductions associated with improvements in physical health and quality of life among individuals with alcohol use disorder. *Alcoholism Clinical & Experimental Research*, 42, 2453–65.

Witkiewitz, K., Morris, J. & Tucker, J. A. (2021). Commentary on Henssler et al .: The public health case for promoting and valuing drinking reductions in the treatment of alcohol use disorder. *Addiction*, DOI: 10.1111/add.15429.

Witkiewitz K., Pearson M. R., Hallgren K. A., Maisto S. A.,Roos C. R., Kirouac M., et al. (2017). Who achieves low risk drinking during alcohol treatment? An analysis of patients in three alcohol clinical trials. *Addiction*, 112, 2112–21.

Witkiewitz, K., Pearson, M. R., Wilson, A. D., et al. (202). Can alcohol use disorder recovery include some heavy drinking? A replication and extension up to nine years following treatment. *Alcoholism: Clinical & Experiemntal Research*, https://doi.org/10.1111/acer.14413

Witkiewitz, K., Pearson, M. R., Hallgren, K. A., Maisto, S. A., Roos, C. R., Kirouac, M.,...Heather, N. (2017). Who achieves low risk drinking during alcohol treatment? An analysis of patients in three alcohol clinical trials. *Addiction*, 112, 2112–2121. http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/add .13870

Witkiewitz, K., Pearson, M. R., Wilson, A. D,, et al.(2020) Can alcohol use disorder recovery include some heavy drinking? A replication and extension up to nine years following treatment. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res.,* 44(9), 1862-1874.

Witkiewitz, K., Roos, C. R., Pearson, M. R., Hallgren, K. A., Maisto, S. A., Kirouac, M.,...Heather, N. (2017). How much is too much? Patterns of drinking during alcohol treatment and associations with posttreatment outcomes across three alcohol clinical trials. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*, 78, 59–69. http://dx.doi.org/10.15288/jsad.2017 .78.59.

Witkiewitz, K. & Tucker, J. A. (2020). Abstinence not required: Expanding the definition of recovery from alcohol use disorder. *Alcoholism: Clinical & Experimental Research*. 44(1), 36-40. doi:10.1111/acer.14235

Witkiewitz, K., Wilson, A. D., Pearson, M. R., et al. (2019). Profiles of recovery from alcohol use disorder at three years following treatment: Can the definition of recovery be extended to include high functioning heavy drinkers? *Addiction,* 114, 69-80. https://doi.org/10.1111/add.14403.

Witkiewitz, K., Wilson, A. D., Pearson, M. R., ,,, & Tucker, J. A. (2021). A bridge to nowhere: Resistance to the possibility of some heavy drinking during recovery and the potential public health implications. *Journal of Addiction Medicine*, 15(4), 352-353. doi: 10.1097/ADM.0000000000000796.

Witkiewitz, K., Wilson, A. D., Roos, C. R., Swan, J. E., Votaw, V. R., Stein, E. R., Pearson, M. R. et al, (2020). Can individuals with alcohol use disorder sustain non-abstinent recovery? Non-abstinent outcomes 10 years after alcohol use disorder treatment. *Journal of Addiction Medicine*, 2020,00:000-000.

Xin, Y., España, M. D., Davis. A. K. (2022). The acceptability of non-abstinent treatment goals among clinical social workers in the United States. *J Soc Work Practice*, 1–16.

Stages of Recovery

Best, D., Savic, M., Bathish, R., Edwards, M., Irving, J., Cano, I., & Albertson, K. (2018). Life in recovery in Australia and the United Kingdom: Do stages of recovery differ across national boundaries? *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 36:4, 530-541, DOI: 10.1080/07347324.2018.1492336

Biernacki, P. (1986). *Pathways from heroin addiction: Recovery without treatment.* Philadelphia, PA: Temple University Press.

Blumberg, D. (2004). Stage model of recovery for chemically dependent adolescents: Part 1—Methods and model. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, *36*(3), 323-345.

Blumberg, D. (2005). Stage model of recovery for chemically dependent adolescents: Part 2—Model evaluation and treatment implications. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, *37*(1), 15-25.

Bradshaw, S. D., Shumway, S. T., Harris, K. & Baker, A. K. (2013). Predictive factors of readiness for change during inpatient treatment. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 31(3), 280-302.

Brown, S. (1985). *Treating the alcoholic: A developmental model of recovery*. New York: Wiley.

Bhuvaneswari, R. & Prabhakar, A. (2015). Level of motivation and motivational factors of alcohol dependents towards de-addiction. *International Journal of Psychiatric Nursing*, 1 (1), 207-211.

Chapman, R. (1991). Middle recovery: An introspective journey. *Addiction & Recovery*, September/October, 8-12.

Chappel, J. R. (1993). Long-term recovery from alcoholism. *Psychiatric Clinics of North America*, *16*(1), 177-187.

Charney, D. A., Zikos, E., & Gill, K. J. (2010). Early recovery from alcohol dependence: Factors that promote or impede abstinence. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *38*(1), 42-50. doi: 10.1016/j.jsat.2009.06.002

Cunningham, J. A., Blomqvist, J., Koski-Jännes, A., & Cordingley, J. (2005). Maturing out of drinking problems: Perceptions of natural history as a function of severity. *Addiction Research & Theory*, 13(1), 79–84.

De Leon, G. (1996). Integrative recovery: A stage paradigm. *Substance Abuse, 17*(1), 51-63.

De Soto, C. B., O'Donnell, W. ., Alfred, L. J., & Lopes, C. E. (1985). Symptomatology in alcoholics at various stages of abstinence. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research*, *9*(6), 505-512.

De Soto, C. B., O'Donnell, W. E., & De Soto, J. L. (1989). Long-term recovery in alcoholics. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research, 13*(5), 693-697.

Forcehimes, A. A., Feldstein, S. W., & Miller, W. R. (2008). Glatt's Curve revisited: A pilot study of investigating the progression of recovery in Alcoholics Anonymous. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *26*(3), 241-258.

Freyer-Rose, K. E. (1991). Late recovery: A process of integration. *Addiction & Recovery*, November-December, 20-23.

Hibbert, L. J., & Best, D. W. (2011). Assessing recovery and functioning in former problem drinkers at different stages of their recovery journeys. *Drug and Alcohol Review*, *30*(1), 12-20.

Kearney, M. H. (1996). Reclaiming normal life: Mother's stages of recovery from drug use. *Journal of Gynecological and Neonatal Nursing*, *25*(9), 761-768.

Klingemann, J. I. (2012). Mapping the maintenance stage of recovery: A qualitative study among treated and non-treated former alcohol dependents in Poland. *Alcohol and Alcoholism*, *47*(3), 296-303. doi: 10.1093/alcalc/agr163

Larsen, E. (1985). *Stage II recovery: Life beyond addiction*. New York: Harper Collins Publishers.

Lauritzen, G., & Nordfjærn, T. (2018). Changes in opiate and stimulant use through 10 years: The role of contextual factors, mental health disorders and psychosocial factors in a prospective SUD treatment cohort study. *PLoS One*, 13(1).

Laudet, A., & White, W. (2010). What are your priorities right now? Identifying service needs across recovery stages to inform service development. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment, 38*(1), 51-59.

Martinelli, T. F., Nagelhout, G. E., Bellaert, L., Best, D., Vanderplasschen, W., & van de Mheen, D. (2020). Comparing three stages of addiction recovery: Long-term recovery and its relation to housing problems, crime, occupation situation, and substance use. *Drugs: Education, Prevention and Policy*, 27(5), 387–396. https://doi.org/10.1080/09687637.2020.1779182

Mohatt, G. V., Rasmus, S. M., Thomas, L., Allen, J., Hazel, K., & Marlatt, G. A. (2008). Risk, resilience and natural recovery: A model of recovery from alcohol abuse for Alaskan Natives. *Addiction*, *103*(2), 205-215.

Odenwald, M. & Semrau, P. (2013). Dropout among patients in qualified alcohol detoxification treatment: The effect of treatment motivation is moderated by trauma load. *Substance Abuse Treatment Prevention and Policy*, 8, Article 14. https://doi.org/10.1186/1747-597X-8-14.

Oliveira, H. & Malbergier, A. (2014). Comorbid psychiatric disorders and stages of change in cannabis-dependent, treatment-seeking patients. *Revista Brasileira de Psiquiatria*, 36(2):101-5. doi: 10.1590/1516-4446-2013-1187.

Prochaska, J. O., DiClimente, C. C., & Norcross, J. C. (1992). In search of how people change: Applications to addictive behaviors. *American Psychologist, 47*(9)*,* 1102-1114. doi: 10.1037/0003-066X.47.9.1102

Shaffer, H. J. (1989). The psychology of stage change: The transition from addiction to recovery. In J. H. Lowinson, P. Ruiz, R. B. Millman, & J. G. Langrod (Eds.), *Substance abuse: a comprehensive textbook* (Third ed.) (pp. 100-106). Baltimore: Williams & Wilkins.

Shaffer, H. J., & Jones, S. B. (1989). *Quitting cocaine: The struggle against impulse*. Lexington, MA: Lexington Books.

Simpson, D. D. & Joe, G. (2004). A longitudinal evaluation of treatment engagement and recovery stages. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment,* 27, 89-97.

Stajduhar, K.I., Funk, L., Shaw, A.L., Bottorff, J.L. & Johnson, J. (2009). Relience from the perspective of the illicit injection drug-user: An exploratory descriptive study. *International Journal of Drug Policy*, 309-16.

Thege, B. K., Woodin, E. M., Hodgins, D. C., & Williams, R. J. (2015). Natural course of behavioral addictions: A 5-year longitudinal study. *BMC Psychiatry*, 15, Article 4. https://doi.org/10.1186/s12888-015-0383-3

Venner, K.L. (2006). Course of recovery from alcoholism. *Alcoholism: Clinical & Experimental Research*, 30, 1079-90.

Waldorf, D. (1983). Natural recovery from opiate addiction: Some social-psychological processes of untreated recovery. *Journal of Drug Issues, 13*(2), 237-280.

Walt, L. C., Stevens, E., Jason, L. A., & Ferarri, J. R. (2012). Continued successful SA recovery during the maintenance stage: Intra-individual resource loss & gain predict relapse. *Open Journal of Medical Psychology*, *1*(1), 1-7.

White, W. (2006). Recovery across the life cycle. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly, 24*(1-2), 185-201.

Recovery Durability/Stability

Dawson, D. A. (1996). Correlates of past-year status among treated and untreated persons with former alcohol dependence: United States, 1992. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research*, *20*(4), 771-779.

Brecht, M-L. & Herbeck, S. (2014). Time to relapse following treatment for methamphetamine use: A long-term perspective on patterns and predictors. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 139, 18-25. doi: 10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2014.02.702.

Dennis, M. L., Foss, M. A., & Scott, C. K. (2007). An eight-year perspective on the relationship between the duration of abstinence and other aspects of recovery. *Evaluation Review*, *31*(6), 585-612.

Dennis, M. L., Scott, C. K., Funk, R., & Foss, M. A. (2005). The duration and correlates of addiction and treatment careers. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *28*(Suppl 1), S51-S62.

De Soto, C. B., O'Donnel, W. E., & De Soto, J. L. (1989). Long-term recovery in alcoholics. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research*, *13*(5), 693-697. doi: 10.1111/j.1530-0277.1989.tb00406.x

Hosseini, S., Moghimbeigi, A., Roshanaei, G. & Momeniarbat, F. (2014). Evaluation of drug abuse relapse event rate over time in frailty model. *Osong Public Health and Research Perspectives*, 5(2), 92-95.

Hser, Y., Hoffman, V., Grella, C., & Anglin, D. (2001). A 33-year follow-up of narcotics addicts. *Archives of General Psychiatry, 58*(5), 503-508.

Jin, H., Rourke, S. B., Patterson, T. L., Taylor, M. J., & Grant, I. (1998). Predictors of relapse in long-term abstinent alcoholics. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol, 59*(6), 640-646.

Kelly, J. F., Klein, M., Zeng, K., Manske, S., Abry, A. (2025). Long-term relapse: markers, mechanisms, and implications for disease management in alcohol use disorder. *Front Public Health*., Jan 7;13:1706192. doi: 10.3389/fpubh.2025.1706192. PMID: 41573783; PMCID: PMC12819679.

Kuria, M. (2013). Factors associated with relapse and remission of alcohol dependent persons after community based treatment. *Open Journal of Psychiatry*, 3, DOI: 10.4236/ojpsych.2013.32025

Langendam, M. W., Van Brussell, G., Coutinho, R. A., & Van Ameijden, E. J. (2000). Methadone maintenance and cessation of injecting drug use: Results from the Amsterdam Cohort Study. *Addiction*, *95*(4), 591-600.

Moos, R. H., & Moos, B. S. (2006). Rates and predictors of relapse after natural and treated remission from alcohol use disorders. *Addiction*, *101*(2), 212-222. doi: 10.1111/j.1360-0443.2006.01310.x

Nathan, P. E., & Skinstad, A. H. (1987). Outcomes of treatment for alcohol problems: Current methods, problems and results. *Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology, 55*(3), 332-340.

Nosyk, B., Anglin, M. D., Brecht, M-L., [...] & Hser, Y-I. (2013). Characterizing durations of heroin abstinence in the California Civil Addict Program: Results from a 33-year observational cohort study. *American Journal of Epidemiology*, 177(7), 675-82. doi:

10.1093/aje/kws284.
Schutte, K., Byrne, F., Brennan, P., & Moos, R. (2001). Successful remission of late-life drinking problems: A 10-year follow-up. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol 62*(3), 322-334.
Shah, N.G., Galai, N., Celentano, D.D., Vlahov, D., & Strathdee, S.A. (2006). Longitudinal predictors of injection cessation and subsequent relapse among a cohort of injection drug users in Baltimore, MD, 1988-2000. *Drug & Alcohol Dependence*, 83, 147–56.
Scott, C. K., Foss, M. A., & Dennis, M. L. (2005). Pathways in the relapse—treatment—recovery cycle over 3 years. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *28*(Suppl 1), S63-S72. doi: 10.1016/j.jsat.2004.09.006
Shah, N. G., Galai, N., Celentano, D. D., Vlahov, D., & Strathdee, S. A. (2000). Longitudinal predictors of injection cessation and subsequent relapse among a cohort of injection drug users in Baltimore, MD, 1988-2000. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, *83*(2), 147-156.
Turner, B. & Deane, F. B. (2016). Length of stay as a predictor of reliable change in psychological recovery and well being following residential substance abuse treatment. *Therapeutic Communities: the International Journal for Therapeutic and Supportive Organizations* 37(3):112-120. DOI: 10.1108/TC-09-2015-0022
Vaillant, G. E. (1996). A long-term follow-up of male alcohol abuse. *Archives of General Psychiatry, 53*(3), 243-249.
Vaillant, G. E. (2003) A 60-year follow-up of alcoholic men. *Addiction*, 98,1043–1051.

Medication and Recovery

Abraham, A. J., Andrews, C. M., Harris, S. J., & Friedmann, P. D. (2020). Availability of medications for the treatment of alcohol and opioid use disorder in the USA. *Neurotherapeutics*, 17(1), 55–69.
Abraham, A. J., Knudsen, H. K., Rieckmann, T. R., & Roman, P. M. (3013). Disparities in access to physicians and medications for the treatment of substance use disorders between publicly and privately funded treatment programs in the United States. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*, 74(2), 258-65. DOI: 10.15288/jsad.2013.74.258
Abraham, A. J., Knudsen, H. K. & Roman, P. M. (2011). A longitudinal examination of alcohol pharmacotherapy adoption in substance use disorder treatment programs: Patterns of sustainability and discontinuation. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*, 72(4),669-77. DOI: 10.15288/jsad.2011.72.669
Addolorato, G., Caputo, F., Capristo, E., et al. (2002). Baclofen efficacy in reducing alcohol craving and intake: A preliminary double-blind randomized controlled study. *Alcohol Alcohol*., 37(5), 504508.
Ait-Daoud, N., Malcolm, R. J., Jr., & Johnson, B. A. (2006). An overview of medications for the treatment of alcohol withdrawal and alcohol dependence with an emphasis on the use of older and newer anticonvulsants. *Addictive Behaviors*, *31*(9), 1628-1649. doi: 10.1016/j.addbeh.2005.12.029
Alanis-Hirsch, K., Croff, R., Ford, J. H., 2nd, ... McCarty, D. (2016). Extended-release naltrexone: A qualitative analysis of barriers to routine use. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 62, 68–73.
Albright, D. L., McDaniel, J. T., Suntai, Z., Laha-Walsh, M. K., Frick, K., Weatherly, T., & McIntosh, S. (2021). Medication-assisted treatment and self-help group participation

among military veterans with opioid or alcohol use disorder. *BMJ Military Health*. Advance online publication. doi:10.1136/bmjmilitary-2021-001845

Aletraris, L., Edmond, M. B., Paino, M., Fields, D., & Roman, P. M. (2016). Counselor training and attitudes toward pharmacotherapies for opioid use disorder. *Substance Abuse*, 37(1), 47–53.

Amato, L. et al. (2005). An overview of systematic reviews of the effectiveness of opiate maintenance therapies: available evidence to inform clinical practice and research. *Journal of. Substance Abuse Treatment*, 28, 321–329.

Amato, L., Minozzi, S., Davoli, M., Vecchi, S., (2011). Psychosocial and pharmacological treatments versus pharmacological treatments for opioid detoxification. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*. John Wiley and Sons, Ltd.

American Psychiatric Association. (2017). *Practice guideline for the pharmacological treatment of patients with alcohol use disorder*. Washington, DC: APA.

Andraka-Christou, B., & Capone, M. J. (2018). A qualitative study comparing physician reported barriers to treating addiction using buprenorphine and extended-release naltrexone in U.S. office-based practices. *International Journal of Drug Policy*, 54, 9–17. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.drugpo.2017.11.021

Andraka-Christou, B. Gabriel, M., Maderia, J. & Silverman, R. D. (2019). Court personnel attitudes toward medication-assisted treatment: A statewide survey. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 104, 72-82.

Andraka-Christou, B. & Atkins, D. (2020). Beliefs about medications for opioid use disorder among Florida criminal problem-solving court & dependency court staff. *The American Journal of Drug and Alcohol Abuse*, 46(6), 749-760. doi: 10.1080/00952990.2020.1807559.

Andraka-Christou, B. & Atkins, D. (2020). Whose opinion matters about medications for opioid use disorder? A cross-sectional survey of social norms among court staff. *Substance Abuse*, 7, 1-16. DOI: 10.1080/08897077.2020.1846666

Andraka-Christou, B., Totaram, R., & Randall-Kosich, O. (2021). Stigmatization of medications for opioid use disorder in 12-step support groups and participant responses. *Substance Abuse*, 43(1), 415-424. doi: 10.1080/08897077.2021.1944957

Argento, E.; Tupper, K. W.; Socias, M.E. (2019). The tripping point: The potential role of psychedelic-assisted therapy in the response to the opioid crisis. *Int J Drug Policy*, 66, 80-81.

Arnold, T. D., LinBrandi, L. A., Brandi, C., … & Polenick, C. A. (2021). Gender differences in patterns and correlates of continued substance use among patients in methadone maintenance treatment. *Substance Use & Misuse*, 56(4), 529-538. doi: 10.1080/10826084.2021.1887242.

Ashford, R., Brown, A. M., McDaniel, J. …Curtis, B. (2019). Responding to the opioid and overdose crisis with innovative services: The Recovery Community Center Office-Based Opioid Treatment (RCC-OBOT) model. *Addictive Behaviors*, Nov. 98:106031. doi: 10.1016/j.addbeh.2019.106031. Epub 2019 Jun 21.

Askari, M. S., Martins, S. S., & Mauro, P. M. (2020). Medication for opioid use disorder treatment and specialty outpatient substance use treatment outcomes: Differences in retention and completion among opioid-related discharges in 2016. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 114, [Epub ahead of print]. doi:10.1016/j.jsat.2020.108028

Avery, J., Han, B. H., Zerbo, E., Wu, G., Mauer, E., Avery, J., ... Penzner, J. B. (2017). Changes in psychiatry residents' attitudes towards individuals with substance use disorders over the course of residency training. *American Journal of Addiction*, 26(1), 75–79.

Bailey, G. L., Herman, D. S., & Stein, M. D. (2013). Perceived relapse risk and desire for medication assisted treatment among persons seeking inpatient opiate detoxification. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 45, 302–305. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jsat.2013.04.002

Banazadeh, N., Kheradmand, A., & Abedi, H. (2009). Opiate dependents' experiences of the therapeutic relationship in methadone centers; a qualitative study. *Addict Health.*, 1(1), 12.

Bao, Y.-P., Liu, Z. M., Epstein, D. H., Du, C., Shi, J., & Lu, L.(2009). A meta-analysis of retention in methadone maintenance by dose and dosing strategy. *American Journal of Drug and Alcohol Abuse*, 35, 28–33.

Barber, M.; Gardner, J.; Savic, M.; Carter, A. (2020). Ibogaine therapy for addiction: Consumer views from online fora. *Int J Drug Policy*, 83, 102857.

Bardwell, G., Jaffe, K., Korthuis, P. T., & Richardson, L. (2020). Participants' treatment perspectives on a clinical trial on the use of extended-release naltrexone for substance use disorders: Considerations for future clinical research. *Journal of Addiction Medicine*. https://doi.org/10.1097/adm.0000000000000772

Barry, D. T., Fazzino, T., Necrason, E., Ginn, J., Fiellin, L. E., Fiellin, D. A., & Moore, B. A. (2016). The availability of ancillary counseling in the practices of physicians prescribing buprenorphine. *Journal of Addiction Medicine*, 10(5), 352–356.

Bart, G., 2012. Maintenance medication for opiate addiction: the foundation of recovery. *Journal of Addictive Diseases*, 31, 207–225. http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/10550887.2012.694598.

Bentzley, B. S., Barth, K. S., Back, S. E., Aronson, G., & Book, S. W. (2015). Patient perspectives associated with intended duration of buprenorphine maintenance therapy. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 56, 48–53. doi:10.1016/j.jsat.2015.04.002

Bentzley, B.S., Barth, K.S., Back, S.E. & Book, S.W. (2015). Discontinuation of buprenorphine maintenance therapy: Perspectives and outcomes. *Journal of Substace Abuse Treatment,* 52, 48-57.

Bergman, B. G., Ashford, R. & Kelly, J. F. (2019). Attitudes toward opioid use disorder medications: Results from a U.S. national study of individuals who resolved a substance use problem. *Experimental and Clinical Psychopharmacology*, 28(4), 449-461. doi: 10.1037/pha0000325.

Besson, J., Aeby, F,, Kasas, A., et al. (1998). Combined efficacy of acamprosate and disulfiram in the treatment of alcoholism: A controlled study. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res*., 22(3), 573-579.

Bharat, C., Larney, S., Barbieri, S., Dobbins, T., Jones, N. R., Hickman, M., . . . Degenhardt, L. (2021). The effect of person, treatment and prescriber characteristics on retention in opioid agonist treatment: a 15-year retrospective cohort study. *Addiction*, 116(11), 3139-3152. doi: 10.1111/add.15514

Bhatraju, E. P., Grossman, E., Tofighi, B., McNeely, J., DiRocco, D., Flannery, M., Garment, A., Goldfeld, K., Gourevitch, M. N., Lee, J. D. (2017). Public sector low threshold office-based buprenorphine treatment: Outcomes at year 7. *Addict Sci Clin Pract*., 12:7.

Blanco-Gandía, M. C. & Rodríguez-Arias, M. (2018). Pharmacological treatments for opiate and alcohol addiction: A historical perspective of the last 50 years. *European Journal of Pharmacology*, 836, 89-101.

Blum, K., Han, D., Femino, J., Smith, D. E., Saunders, S., Simpatico, T., Schoenthaler, S. J., Oscar-Berman, M., Gold, M. S. (2014). Systematic evaluation of "compliance" to prescribed treatment medications and "abstinence" from psychoactive drug abuse in chemical dependence programs: Data from the comprehensive analysis of reported drugs. *PLoS ONE*., 9(9):e104275.

Bogdanowicz, K. M., Stewart, R., Chang, C. K., Shetty, H., Khondoker, M., Day, E., … Strang, J. (2018). Excess overdose mortality immediately following transfer of patients and their care as well as after cessation of opioid substitution therapy. *Addiction*, 113(5), 946–951. https://doi.org/10.1111/add.14114.

Bouso, J. C. & Riba, J. (2014). Ayahuasca and the treatment of drug addiction. In B. C. Labate and C. Cavnar (eds.), *The Therapeutic Use of Ayahuasca*, DOI: 10.1007/978-3-642-40426-9_6, Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, pp. 95-109.

Bradley, V. D., Kleinman, M. B., Anvari, M. S., Abidogun, T. M., Seitz-Brown, C. J., Belcher, A. M., Cole, T. O., Greenblatt, A. D., & Magidson, J. F. (2025). "It's more than just the act of not using. It's a feeling of finally completing something.": Person-centered definitions of successful treatment outcomes from patients and staff at a methadone treatment program in Baltimore City. *Journal of Substance Use and Addiction Treatment*, 173. doi: 10.1016/j.josat.2025.209683.

Bray, J. W., Aden, B., Eggman, A. [...] & Schackman, B. R. (2017). Quality of life as an outcome of opioid use disorder treatment: A systematic review. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 76:88-93. doi: 10.1016/j.jsat.2017.01.019.

Bentzley, B. S., Barth, K. S., Back, S. E., & Book, S. W. (2015). Discontinuation of buprenorphine maintenance therapy: Perspectives and outcomes. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 52, 48–57.

Brenna, I-H., Marciuch, A., Birkeland, B., Vesseth, M., et al (2022). "'Not at all what I expected': Discontinuing treatment with extended release naltrexone (XR-NTX): A qualitative study. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 126, 108867.

Brown, T. K. (2013). Ibogaine in the treatment of substance dependence. *Curr Drug Abuse Rev*, 6(1), 3-16.

Brown, T. K; & Alper, K. T. (2018) . Treatment of opioid use disorder with ibogaine: detoxification and drug use outcomes. *Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse*, 44(1), 24-36.

Bukten, A., Skurtveit, S., Waal, H., & Clausen, T. (2014). Factors associated with dropout among patients in opioid maintenance treatment (OMT) and predictors of re-entry.A national registry-based study. *Addictive Behaviors*, 39(10), 1504–1509.

Cai, M., Choi, T., Xie, Y., & Al-Aly, Z. (2026). Glucagon-like peptide-1 receptor agonists and risk of substance use disorders among US veterans with type 2 diabetes: Cohort study. *BMJ*, 392. doi: 10.1136/bmj-2025-086886.

Calsyn, D. A., Malcy, J. A., & Saxon, A. J. (2006). Slow tapering from methadone maintenance in a program encouraging indefinite maintenance. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 30(2), 159–163. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jsat.2005.11.007.

Carlsen, S-E., Gaulen, Z., Alpers, E. S., & Fjaereide, M. (2019). Beyond medication: Life situation of older patients in opioid maintenance treatment. *Addiction Research and Theory*, 27(4), 305-313. DOI: 10.1080/16066359.2018.1515351

Carlsen, S.-E., Lunde, L.-H., & Torsheim, T. (2019). Predictors of quality of life of patients in opioid maintenance treatment in the first year in treatment. *Cogent Psychology*, 6(1), aarticle 1565624.

Carroll, K. M., Nich, C., Frankforter, T. L., et al (2018). Accounting for the uncounted: Physical and affective distress in individuals dropping out of oral naltrexone treatment for opioid use disorder. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 192, 264-270.

Carroll, K. M., & Weiss, R. D. (2017). The role of behavioral interventi*ons* in buprenorphine maintenance treatment: A review. *The American Journal of Psychiatry*, 174(8), 738–747. https://doi.org/10.1176/appi.ajp.2016.16070792

Center for Substance Abuse Treatment. (2005). *Medication-assisted treatment for opioid addiction in opioid treatment programs* (Treatment Improvement Protocol (TIP) Series 43, DHHS Publication No. (SMA) 05-4048). Rockville, MD: Center for Substance Abuse Treatment.

Center for Substance Abuse Treatment. (2012). *Clinical guidelines for the use of buprenorphine in the treatment of opioid addiction*. Rockville (MD): Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration.

Chambers, L. C., Hallowell, B. D., Zullo, A. R., Rodriguez, M., Khan, M. A., Berk, J., Gaither, R., Daly, M., Wightman, R. S., & Beaudoin, F. L. (2026). Risk of opioid overdose during buprenorphine treatment for opioid use disorder in the fentanyl era. *Addictive Behaviors*, 175. doi: 10.1016/j.addbeh.2026.108603.

Chan, P., Yomen, K., Turcios, J., & Richman, M. (2015). Prescription for antidepressant in reducing future alcohol-related readmission in patients suffering from depression and alcohol use disorder: a retrospective medical record review. *Substance Abuse Treatment, Prevention, and Policy*, 10, 48.

Chang, H.-Y., Daubresse, M., Saloner, B., & Alexander, G. C. (2019). Chronic disease medication adherence after initiation of buprenorphine for opioid use disorder. *Medical Care*, 57(9), 667–672.

Chang, D. C., Klimas, J., Wood, E., & Fairbairn, N. (2018). A case of opioid overdose and subsequent death after medically supervised withdrawal: The problematic role of rapid tapers for opioid use disorder. *Journal of Addiction Medicine*, 12(1), 80–83. https://doi.org/10.1080/00952990.2017.1399403.

Chang, K. C., Lee, K. Y., Lu, T. H., Hwang, J. S., Lin, C. N., Ting, S. Y., et al.)2019). Opioid agonist treatment reduces losses in quality of life and quality-adjusted life expectancy in heroin users: evidence from real world data. *Drug Alcohol Depend*., 201, 197–204.

Chen, T., Masson, C. L., & Sorenson, J. L. (2009). Residential treatment modifications: Adjunctive services to accommodate clients on methadone. *The American Journal of Drug and Alcohol Abuse*, *35*(2), 91-94.

Chick, J. (1999). Safety issues concerning the use of disulfiram in treating alcohol dependence. *Drug Saf*., 20(5), 427-435.

Chilcoat, H. D., Amick, H. R., Sherwood, M. R. & Dunn, K. E. (2019). Buprenorphine in the United States: Motives for abuse, misuse, and diversion. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 104, 148-157.

Chua, K-P., Nguyen, T. D., Zhang, J., Conti, R. M., Lagisetty, P., & Bohnert, A. S. (2023). Trends in buprenorphine initiation and retention in the United States, 2016-2022. *JAMA*. 329(16), 1402-1404. doi:10.1001/jama.2023.1207

Cicero, T. J., Ellis, M. S., & Chilcoat, H. D. (2018). Understanding the use of diverted buprenorphine. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 193, 117– 123. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2018.09.007

Cioe, K., Biondi, B. E., Easly, R., Simard, A. Zheng, X,., & Springer, A. A. (2020). A systematic reviews of patients' and providers' perspectives of medication for treatment of opioid use disorder. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 119, 108146.

Clausen, T., Anchersen, K., & Waal, H. (2008). Mortality prior to, during and after opioid maintenance treatment (OMT): A national prospective cross-registry study. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 94(1–3), 151–157. https://doi.org/10.1016/j. drugalcdep.2007.11.003.

Cloutier-Gill, L.; Wood, E,; Millar, T.; Ferris, C,; Eugenia Socias, M. (2016). Remission of severe opioid use disorder with ibogaine: A case report. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, 48(3), 214-7

Conner, K. O., & Rosen, D. (2008). "You're nothing but a junkie": Multiple experiences of stigma in an aging methadone maintenance population. *Journal of Social Work Practice in the Addictions, 8*(2), 244-264. doi: 10.1080/15332560802157065

Connery, H.S. (2015). Medication-assisted treatment of opioid use disorder: Review of the evidence and future directions. *Harvard Review of Psychiatry*, 23(2), 63-75.

Connery, H. S. & Weiss, R. D. (2020). Discontinuing buprenorphine treatment of opioid use disorder: What do we (not) know? *American Journal of Psychiatry*, 177(2), 104-106. DOI: 10.1176/appi.ajp.2019.19121245

Connock, M. et al. (2007). Methadone and buprenorphine for the management of opioid dependence: a systematic review and economic evaluation. *Health Technol. Assess*., 11, 1–171.

Cooper, S., & Nielsen, S. (2017). Stigma and social support in pharmaceutical opioid treatment populations: A scoping review. *International Journal of Mental Health and Addiction*, 15(2), 452–469.

Corkery, J. M. (2018).Ibogaine as a treatment for substance misuse: Potential benefits and practical dangers. *Prog Brain Res*, 242, 217-257.

Corsi, K. F., Lehman, W. K., & Booth, R. E. (2009). The effect of methadone maintenance on positive outcomes for opiate injection drug users. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 37(2), 120–126. doi:10.1016/j.jsat.2008.11.004

Courtwright, D. T., Joseph, H., & Des Jarlais, D. C. (1981). Memories from the street: Oral histories of elderly methadone patients. *The Oral History Review, 9*(1), 47-64.

Cousins, G., Teljeur, C., Motterlini, N., McCowan, C., Dimitrov, B. D., & Fahey, T. (2011). Risk of drug-related mortality during periods of transition in methadone maintenance treatment: A cohort study. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 41(3), 252–260.

Cox, J., Allard, R., Maurais, E., Haley, N., & Small, C. (2013). Predictors of methadone program non-retention for opioid analgesic dependent patients. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 44(1), 52–60. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jsat.2012.03.002.

Craft, W. H., Tegge, A. N., Keith, D. R., Shin, H., Williams, J., et al (2022). Recovery from opioid use disorder: a 4-year post-clinical trial outcomes study. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 234, 109389.

Cushman, P. Jr. (1978). Abstinence following detoxification and methadone maintenance treatment. *Am J Med*, 65, 46–52.

Daneshmand, R., Mehrjerdi, Z.. A., & Samiee, M. (2014). Maintenancetreatment with opium tincture: a preliminary qualitative study of the factors related to treatment entry. *Iranian J Public Health*, 43, 1123.

Daniels, A. M., Salisbury-Afshar, E., Hoffberg, A., Agus, D., & Fingerhood, M. I. (2014). A novel community-based buprenorphine program: Client description and initial outcomes. *Journal of Addiction Medicine*, 8(1), 40–46.

Daubresse, M., Saloner, B., Pollack, H. A., & Alexander, G. C. (2017). Non-buprenorphine opioid utilization among patients using buprenorphine. *Addiction*, 112(6) DOI: 10.1111/add.13762.

Davis, C. S., Ruiz, S., Glynn, P., Picariello, G., & Walley, A. Y. (2014). Expanded access to naloxone among firefighters, police officers, and emergency medical technicians in Massachusetts. *American Journal of Public Health*, 104, e7.

Day, E. (2012). Methadone treatment as palliation or an individualised process of recovery management? *Addiction*, 107, 953-954.

Day, E. & Mitcheson, L. (2017). Psychosocial interventions in opiate substitution treatment services: Does the evidence provide a case for optimism or nihilism? *Addiction*, DOI: 10.1111/add.13644

Deck, D., & Carlson, M. J. (2005). Retention in publicly funded methadone maintenance treatment in two western states. *Journal of Behavioral Health Services & Research*, 32 (1), 43–60.

Defalque, R. J., & Wright, A. J. (2007). The early history of methadone. Myths and facts. *Bulletin of Anesthesia History*, 25(3), 13–16.

De Maeyer, J., van Nieuwenhuizen, C., Bongers, I.L., Broekaert, E., Vanderplasschen, W., 2013. Profiles of quality of life in opiate-dependent individuals after starting methadone treatment: a latent class analysis. Int. *Journal of Drug Policy*, 24 (4), 342–350.

De Maeyer, J., Vanderplasschen, W., Broekaert, E., 2010. Quality of life among opiate-dependent individuals: a review of the literature. Int. *Journal of Drug Policy,* 21 (5), 364–380.

De Maeyer, J., Vanderplasschen, W., Camfield, L., & Vanheule, S. (2011). A good quality of life under the influence of methadone: A qualitative study among opiate-dependent individuals. *International Journal of Nursing Studies*, *48*(10), 1244-1257. doi: 10.1016/j.ijnurstu.2011.03.009

De Maeyer, J., Vanderplasschen, W., Lammertyn, J.. [...] & Broekaert, E. (2011). Current quality of life and its determinants among opiate-dependent individuals five years after starting methadone treatment. *Quality of Life Research*, 20(1), 139–150.

Dennis, B., Naji, L., Bawor, M. & Thabane, L. (2014). The effectivenesss of opioid substitution treatments for patients with opioid dependence: A systematic review and multiple treatment comparison protocol. Systematic Reviews, 3(1):105.

Dewey, J., Bell, J., Konchak, J. et al. (2025). "Now that we've opened the door": challenges recovery home directors face when housing residents receiving medication for opioid use disorder. *Subst Abuse Treat Prev Policy* 20, 49. https://doi.org/10.1186/s13011-025-00678-2

DiVito, A. J.; Leger, R.F. (2020). Psychedelics as an emerging novel intervention in the treatment of substance use disorder: a review. *Mol Biol Rep*, PMID: 32735782

Doukas, N. (2011). Perceived barriers to identity transformation for people who are prescribed methadone. *Addiction Research and Theory*, 19(5), 408-415.

Dore, G., Lo, K., Juckes, L., Bezyan, S., Latt, N. (2011). Clinical experience with baclofen in the management of alcohol-dependent patients with psychiatric comorbidity: a selected case series. *Alcohol Alcohol*; 46, 714–20.

Drummond, D.C. & Perryman, K. (2007). *Psychosocial interventions in pharmacotherapy of opioid dependence: A literature review*. London: St. George's University of London.

Dugosh, K., Abraham, A., Seymour, B., McLoyd, K., Chalk, M. & Festinger, D. (2016). A systematic review on the use of psychosocial interventions in conjunction with medications for the treatment of opioid addiction. *Journal of Addiction Medicine*,10(2), 93-103. doi: 10.1097/ADM.0000000000000193.

Duke, K., Herring, R., Thickett, A., & Thom, B. (2013). Substitution treatment in the era of "recovery": An analysis of stakeholder roles and policy windows in Britain. *Substance Use & Misuse*, *48*(11), 966-976.

DuPont R, & Poland C. (2022). Stronger together: combining medication for opioid use disorders with 12-step recovery support to achieve five-year recovery. Presented at: Rx and Illicit Drug Summit; April 18-21, 2022; Atlanta.

Dutra, .L, Stathopoulou, G., Basden, S.L., et al. (2008). A meta-analytic review of psychosocial interventions for substance use disorders. *Am J Psychiatry,*165 2:179–187.

Eddie, D., Hoffman, L., Vilsaint, C., Abry, A., Bergman, B., Hoeppner, B., Weinstein, C., Kelly, J. F. (2019). Lived experience in new models of care for substance use disorder: A systematic review of peer recovery support services and recovery coaching. *Front Psychol*., Jun 13;10:1052. doi: 10.3389/fpsyg.2019.01052. PMID: 31263434; PMCID: PMC6585590.

Epstein, D. H., & Preston, K. L. (2003). Does cannabis use predict poor outcome for Heroin-dependent patients on maintenance treatment? A review of past findings, and more evidence against. *Addiction*, 98(3), 269–279. doi:10.1046/j.1360-0443.2003.00310.x

Evans. E. A., Zhu, Y., Yoo, C., Huang, D. & Hser, Y-I. (2019). Criminal justice outcomes over 5 years after randomization to buprenorphine-naloxone or methadone treatment for opioid use disorder, *Addiction*, Aug;114(8), 1396-1404. doi: 10.1111/add.14620.

Fairbanks, J., Umbreit, A., Kolla, B. P., Karpyak, V. M. …(2020). Evidenced-based pharmacotherapies for alcohol use disorder. *Mayo Clinic Proceedings*, 95(9), 1964-1977. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mayocp.2020.01.030.

Fairley, M., Humphreys, K., Joyce, V. R., Bounthavong, M., Trafton, J., Combs, A., . . . & Owens, D. K. (2021). Cost-effectiveness of treatments for opioid use disorder. *JAMA Psychiatry*. DOI: 10.1001/jamapsychiatry.2021.0247

Fareed, A., Casarella, J., Amar, R., Vayalapalli, S., & Drexler, K. (2009). Benefits of retention in methadone maintenance and chronic medical conditions as risk factors for premature death among older heroin addicts. *Journal of Psychiatric Practice*, 15(3), 227–234. doi:10.1097/01.pra.0000351884.83377.e2

Feelemyer, J., Des Jarlais, D. C., Arasteh, K. [...] & Hagan, H. (2014). Changes in Quality of Life (WHOQOL-BREF) and Addiction Severity Index (ASI) among participants in opioid substitution treatment (OST) in low and middle income countries: An international systematic review. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, Jan 1, 134. 10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2013.10.011. Published online 2013 Oct 24. doi: 10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2013.10.011

Fendrich, M..; Becker, J..; Ives, M..; Rodis, E..; Marín, M. (2021). Treatment retention in opioid dependent clients receiving medication-assisted treatment: Six-month rate and baseline correlates. *Subst Use Misuse*, 1-6.

Fernández, X., & Fábregas, J. M. Experience of treatment with ayahuasca for drug addiction in the Brazilian Amazon. In Bia Labate, Clancy Cavnar, Brian Anderson, Bruno Lobao, and Suely Mizumoto. *The Therapeutic Use of Ayahuasca*. 95-109.

Fischer, B., Chin, A. Y., Kuo, I., Krist, M., & Vlahov, D. (2002). Canadian illicit opiate users' views on methadone and other opiate prescription treatment: An exploratoary qualitative study. *Substance Use & Misuse*, 37, 495-522.

Fox, A. D., Masyukova, M., & Cunningham, C. O. (2016). Optimizing psychosocial support during office-based buprenorphine treatment in primary care: patients' experiences and preferences. *Substance Abuse*, 37(1), 70–75. https://doi.org/10.1080/08897077.2015.1088496

Freeman, T. P., Hindocha, C., Baio, G., Shaban, N. D. C., Thomas, E. M., Astbury, D., . . . Curran, H. V. (2020). Cannabidiol for the treatment of cannabis use disorder: a phase 2a, double-blind, placebo-controlled, randomised, adaptive Bayesian trial. *Lancet Psychiatry*, 7(10), 865-874. doi: 10.1016/S2215-0366(20)30290-X

Frank, D. (2011). The trouble with morality: the effects of 12-step discourse on addicts' decision-making. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, 43(3), 245—56.

Fuller, R. K., Branchey, L., Brightwell, D. R., Derman, R. M., Emrick, C. D., Iber, F. L., et al. (1986). Disulfiram treatment of alcoholism: A Veterans Administration cooperative study. *JAMA*, 256(11), 1449–1455. doi: 10.1046/j.1360-0443.1998.9345157.x.

Fullerton, C.A., Kim, M.L., Thomas, C.P. & Delphin-Rittmon, M.E. (2014). Medication-assusted treatment with methadone: Assessing the evidence. *Psychiatric Services*, 65(2), 146-157.

Galanter, M. (2018) Combining medically assisted treatment and Twelve-Step programming: a perspective and review, *The American Journal of Drug and Alcohol Abuse*, 44(2)151-159, DOI: 10.1080/00952990.2017.1306747

Galanter, M., Femino, J., Hunter, G. & Hauser, M. (2020). Bupremorphine treatment for opioid use disorder in community-based settings: Outcomes related to intensity of services and urine drug trest results. *The American Journal of Addiction*, 1-8.

Galanter, M., Seppala, M., & Klein, A. (2016). Medication-assisted treatment for opioid dependence in twelve-step-oriented residential rehabilitation settings, *Substance Abuse*, 37(3), 381-383. DOI: 10.1080/08897077.2016.1187241

Garbutt, J. C. (2009). The state of pharmacotherapy for the treatment of alcohol dependence. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *36*(Suppl 1), S15-S23.

Garcia-Romeu, A.; Davis, A, K,; Erowid, F,; Erowid, E,; Griffiths, R. R.; Johnson, M. W. (2019). Cessation and reduction in alcohol consumption and misuse after psychedelic use. *J Psychopharmacol*, 33(9), 1088-1101.

Garcia-Romeu, A.; Davis, A. K.; Erowid, E.; Erowid, F.; Griffiths, R.R.; Johnson, M.W. (2019).Persisting reductions in cannabis, opioid, and stimulant misuse after naturalistic psychedelic use: An online survey. *Front Psychiatry*, 10, 955.

Gaulen, Z., Benth, J. Š., Fadnes, L. T., Brenna, I. H., & Tanum, L. (2021). Life satisfaction among individuals with opioid use disorder receiving extended-release naltrexone: A 12-week randomized controlled trial and a 36-week follow-up. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 135:108656. doi: 10.1016/j.jsat.2021.108656

Gelpí-Acosta, C. (2014). Challenging biopower: “Liquid cuffs” and the “Junkie” habitus. *Drugs: Education Prevention and Policy*, 22(3), 248-254.

Giacomuzzi, S. M., Riemer, Y., Ertl, M., Kemmler, G., Rossler, H., Hinterhuber, H., et al. (2003). Buprenorphine versus methadone maintenance treatment in an ambulant setting: a health-related quality of life assessment. *Addiction,* 98(5), 693–702.

Gilman, J. M., Schuster, R. M., Potter, K. W., Schmitt, W., Wheeler, G. et al (2022). Effect of medical marijuana card ownership on pain, insomnia, and affective disorder symptoms in adults: A randomized clinical trial. *JAMA Network Open*, 2022;5(3):e222106. doi:10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2022.2106. (Study includes risk of cannabis use disorder related to medical marijuana use).

Guido, M. R., Hauschild, M. H., Tookes, H. E., Bartholomew, T. S., & Suarez Jr, E. (2025). Limited acceptance of buprenorphine in recovery residences in South Florida: A secret shopper survey. *Journal of Substance Use and Addiction Treatment*, 168. doi: 10.1016/j.josat.2024.209535.

Megan E. Cooke, PhD; Alyson Dechert, BA; Rachel Plummer, BA; Brenden Tervo-Clemmens, PhD; David A. Schoenfeld, PhD; A. Eden Ev

Gilman, S. M., Galanter, M., & Dermatis, H. (2001). Methadone Anonymous: A 12-Step program for methadone maintained heroin addicts. *Substance Abuse*, *22*(4), 247-256.

Ginter, W. (2012). Methadone Anonymous and mutual support for medication-assisted recovery. *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery*, *7*(2-4), 189-201.

Glickman, L, Galanter, M., Dermatis, H., & Dingle, S. (2006). Recovery and spiritual transformation among peer leaders of a modified Methadone Anonymous group. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, *38*(4), 531-533.

Glickman, L, Galanter, M., Dermatis, H., Dingle, S., & Hall, L. (2005). Pathways to recovery: Adapting 12-step recovery to methadone treatment. *Journal of Maintenance in the Addictions*, *2*(4), 77-90.

Gonzales, R., Ang, A., Marinelli-Casey, P., Glik, D.C., Iguchi, M.Y., Rawson, R.A. (2009). Health-related quality of life trajectories of methamphetamine-dependent individuals as a function of treatment completion and continued care over a 1-year period. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 37, 353–61.

Gonzales-Castaneda, R., Mooney, L. J. & Rawson, R. A. (2019). Medications for maintenance treatment of opioid use disorder in adolescents: a narrative review and assessment of clinical benefits and potential risks, offering a public health perspective—A commentary on Armenga et al. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*, 80(4), 403-405.

Gordon, K. S., Manhapra, A., Crystal, S. Dziura, J., Edelman, E, J., et al (2020). All-cause mortality among males living with and without HIV initiating long-term opioid therapy, and its association with opioid dose, opioid interruption and other factors. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 216 (1), 108291.

Gourlay, J., Ricciardelli, L., & Ridge, D. (2005). Users’ experiences of heroin and methadone treatment. *Substance Use & Misuse*, 40(12), 1875–1882.

Grabowski, J., Shearer, J., Merrill, J., & Negus, S. S. (2004a). Agonist-like replacement pharmacotherapy for stimulant abuse and dependence. *Addictive Behaviors*, 29, 1439–1464.

Granerud, A., & Toft, H. (2015). Opioid dependency rehabilitation with the opioid maintenance treatment programme - a qualitative study from the clients' perspective. *Substance Abuse Treatment Prevention and Policy,* 10(1), 35. DOI: 10.1186/s13011-015-0031-4

Greenberg, B., Hall, D. H., & Sorenson, J. L. (2007). Methadone maintenance therapy in residential therapeutic community settings: Challenges and promises. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, *39*(3), 203-210.

Grønnestad, T. E. & Sagvaag, H. (2016). Stuck in limbo: illicit drug users' experiences with opioid maintenance treatment and the relation to recovery. *International Journal of Qualitative Studies on Health & Well-being*, 11:31992.

Gryczynski, J., Mitchell, S. G., Jaffe, J. H., Kelly, S. M., Myers, C. P., O'Grady, K. E., Olsen, Y. K., & Schwartz, R. P. (2013). Retention in methadone and buprenorphine treatment among African Americans. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 45(3), 287–292. doi:10.1016/j.jsat.2013.02.008

Gryczynski, J., Mitchell, S. G., Jaffe, J. H., O'Grady, K. E., Olsen, Y. K., Schwartz, R. P. (2014). Leaving buprenorphine treatment: Patients' reasons for cessation of care. *J Subst Abuse Treat*., doi:https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jsat.2013.10.004.

Gual, A., & Lehert, P. (2001). Acamprosate during and after acute alcohol withdrawal: A double-blind placebo-controlled study in Spain. *Alcohol and Alcoholism*, 36(5), 413–418. doi: 10.1093/alcalc/36.5.413.

Guarino, H. M., Marsch, L. A., Campbell, W. S., 3rd, Gargano, S. P., Haller, D. L., & Solhkhah, R. (2009). Methadone maintenance treatment for youth: Experiences of clients, staff, and parents. *Substance Use & Misuse*, 44(14), 1979–1989.

Guillery, S. P. E. , Hellweg, R., Kronenberg, G…. & Enge, S. (2021). Quality of life in opioid replacement therapy: A naturalistic cross-sectional comparison of methadone/levomethadone, buprenorphine, and diamorphine patients. *European Addiction Research,* 27, 371–380. DOI: 10.1159/000514192

Hadland, S. E., Bagley, S. M., Rodean, J., Silverstein, M., Levy, S., Larochelle, M. R., … & Zima, B. T. (2018). Receipt of timely addiction treatment and association of early medication treatment with retention in care among youths with opioid use disorder. *JAMA Pediatrics*, 172(11), 1029-1037.

Hadland, S.E., Wharam, J.F., Schuster, M.A., Zhang, F., Samet, J.H., & Larochelle, M.R. (2017). Trends in receipt of buprenorphine and naltrexone for opioid use disorder among adolescent and young adults, 2001-2014. *JAMA Pediatrics*, 171(8), 747-755.

Haffajee, R. L., Lin, L. A., Bohnert, A. S. B., Goldstick, J. E. (2019). Characteristics of US counties with high opioid overdose mortality and low capacity to deliver medications for opioid use disorder. *JAMA Network Open*, e196373.

Haley, S. J. et al. (2019). Patient perspectives on alcohol use disorder pharmacotherapy and integration of treatment into primary care settings, *Substance Abuse*, Mar 4,1-9. doi: 10.1080/08897077.2019.1576089. [Epub ahead of print].

Hall, M. T., Wilfong, J., Huebner, R. [...] & Willauer, T. (2016). Medication-assisted treatment improves child permanency outcomes for opioid-using families in the child welfare system. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 71:63-67. doi: 10.1016/j.jsat.2016.09.006.

Halpern, J. H. (2007). Hallucinogens in the treatment of alcoholism and other addictions. In M. J. Winkelman & T. B. Roberts (Eds*.), Psychedelic medicine: New evidence for hallucinogenic substances as treatments* (Vol. 2, pp. 1–14). Westport, CT: Praeger.

Hammond, C. J. (2016). The role of pharmacotherapy in the treatment of adolescent substance use disorders. *Child and Adolescent Psychiatric Clinics of North America*, 25, 685-711.

Hansen, H. B., & Roberts, S. K. (2012). Two tiers of biomedicalization: Methadone, buprenorphine, and the racial politics of addiction treatment. *Critical Perspectives on Addiction*, 14, 79–102. https://doi.org/10.1108/S1057-6290(2012)0000014008

Harvey, L. M., Fan, W., Cano, M. Á., Vaughan, E. L., Arbona, C., Essa, S., Sanchez, H., & de Dios, M. A. (2020). Psychosocial intervention utilization and substance abuse treatment outcomes in a multisite sample of individuals who use opioids. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment,* 112, 68-75. doi: 10.1016/j.jsat.2020.01.016

Hasan, M. M., Noor-E-Alam, M., Mohite, P., Islam, M., Modestino, A. S. et al (2021). Patterns of patient discontinuation from buprenorphine/naloxone treatment for opioid use disorder: A study of a commercially insured population in Massachusetts. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 131, 108416.

Hay, K. R., Huhn, A. S., Tompkins, A. & Dunn, K. E. (2019). Recovery goals and long-term treatment preference in persons who engage in nonmedical opioid use. *Journal of Addiction Medicine*, 13(4), 300-305.

Hayes, C. J., Raciborski, R. A., Acharya, M., Noor, N. B., Nunes, E. V., & Winhusen, T. J. (2026). Evaluating the optimal duration of medication treatment for opioid use disorder. *Addiction*, 121(4), 922-933. doi: 10.1111/add.70211.

Henry, S. G., Paterniti, D. A., Feng, B., Iosif, A.-M., Kravitz, R. L., Weinberg, G., Cowan, P., & Verba, S. (2019). Patients' experience with opioid tapering: A conceptual model with recommendations for clinicians. *The Journal of Pain*, 20(2), 181–191

Hillhouse, M., Canamar, C. P., & Ling, W. (2013). Predictors of outcome after short-term stabilization with buprenorphine. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 44(3), 336–342. doi:10.1016/j.jsat.2012.08.016

Hochheimer, M. & Unick, G. J. (2021). Systematic review and metaanalysis of retention in treatment using medications for opioid use disorder by medication, race/ethnicity, and gender in the United States. *Addictive Behaviors*, 124, 107113.

Hoffman, L. A., Vilsaint, C. L., Kelly, J. F. (2021). Attitudes toward opioid use disorder pharmacotherapy among recovery community center attendees. *J Subst Abuse Treat*. 131, 108464.

Hser, Y.I. (2007). Predicting long-term stable recovery from heroin addiction: findings from a 33-year follow-up study. *Journal of Addictive Diseases, 26*(1), 51-60.

Hser, Y., Huang, D., Saxon, A.J., Woody, G., Moskowitz, A.L., Matthews, A.G. (2017). Distinctive trajectories of opioid use over an extended follow-up of patients in a multisite trial on Buprenorphine + Naloxone and Methadone. *Journal Addiction Medicine*, 11(1), 63-69. doi: 10.1097/ADM.0000000000000274

Hser, Y-I., Saxon, A. J., Huang, D. Hanson, A…& Ling, W. (2014). Treatment retention among patients randomized to buprenorphine/naloxone compared to methadone in a multi-site trial. *Addiction*, 109 (1), 79-87.

Hughes, J. C., & Cook, C. C. (2006). The efficacy of disulfiram: A review of outcome studies. *Addiction*, 92(4), 381–395.

Huhn, A. S., Hobelmann, J. G., Strickland, J. C., …& Dunn, K. E. (2020). Differences in availability and use of medications for opioid use disorder in residential treatment settings in the United States. February, *JAMA Netw Open,* 3(2), e1920843. DOI: 10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2019.20843

Hunt, D. E., Lipton, D. S., Goldsmith, D. S., Strug, D. L., & Spunt, B. (1985). "It takes your heart": The image of methadone maintenance in the addict world and its effect on

recruitment into treatment. *International Journal of the Addictions*, 20(11−12), 1751–1771.

Institute for Research, Education and Training in Addictions (IRETA, 2010). *Recovery-oriented methadone: Improving practice to enhance recovery*. Southwest Behavioral Health Management, Inc.

Jalalia, A., Ryan, D. A., Jeng, P. J., McCollister, K. E., Leff, J.. A. et al (2020). Health-related quality of life and opioid use disorder pharmacotherapy: A secondary analysis of a clinical trial. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 215, 108221.

Jimenez-Treviño, L., Saiz, P. A., Garcia-Portilla, M. P., Díaz-Mesa, E. M., Sánchez-Lasheras, F., Burón, P., . . . Bobes, J. (2011). A 25-year follow-up of patients admitted to methadone treatment for the first time: Mortality and gender differences. *Addictive Behaviors*, *36*(12), 1184-1190.

Johnson, K., Hills, H., Ma, J., Brown, C. H., & McGovern, M. (2020). Treatment for opioid use disorder in the Florida Medicaid population: Using a cascade of care model to evaluate quality. *The American Journal of Drug and Alcohol Abuse*, [Epub ahead of print]. doi: 10.1080/00952990.2020.1824236

Jonas D. E., Amick H. R., Feltner C., Bobashev G., Thomas K.,Wines R. et al. (2014). Pharmacotherapy for adults with alcohol use disorders in outpatient settings: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *JAMA*, 311, 1889–900.

Jones, C. M., Campopiano, M., Baldwin, G., McCance-Katz, E. (2015). National and state treatment need and capacity for opioid agonist medication-assisted treatment. *Am J Public Health,* 105(8), e55–e63.

Jones, J. L., Mateus, C. F., Malcolm, R. J. , Brady, K. T., & Back, S. E. (2018). Efficacy of ketamine in the treatment of substance use disorders: A systematic review. *Front. Psychiatry*, 9:277. doi: 10.3389/fpsyt.2018.00277. https://doi.org/10.3389/fpsyt.2018.00277

Jørgensen, C. H., Pedersen, B., Tønnesen, H. (2011). The efficacy of disulfiram for the treatment of alcohol use disorder. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res*, 35(10), 1749-1758.

Kampman, K., & Jarvis, M. (2015). American Society of Addiction Medicine (ASAM) National Practice Guideline for the Use of Medications in the Treatment of Addiction Involving Opioid Use: *Journal of Addiction Medicine*, 9(5), 358–367. https://doi.org/10.1097/ADM.0000000000000166

Karow, A., Reimer, J., Schäfer, I. [...] Verthein, U. (2010). Quality of life under maintenance treatment with heroin versus methadone in patients with opioid dependence. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 112(3), 209-15. doi: 10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2010.06.009.

Karow, A., Verthein, U., Pukrop, R. (…}, & Schäfer, S. (2010). Quality of life profiles and changes in the course of maintenance treatment among 1,015 patients with severe opioid dependence. *Substance Use & Misuse*, 46(6), 705-15. DOI: 10.3109/10826084.2010.509854

Kaufman, E. (1970). The therapeutic community and methadone: A way of achieving abstinence. *The International Journal of the Addictions*, *14*(1), 83-97.

Kelly, J. F., Abry, A. W., Fallah-Sohy, N. (2019). Mutual help and peer support models for opioid use disorder recovery. DOI: 10.1007/978-3-030-16257-3_7 In book: *Treating Opioid Addiction.*

Kelly, S. M., O'Grady, K. E., Mitchell, S. G., Brown, B. S., & Schwartz, R. P. (2011). Predictors of methadone treatment retention from a multi-site study: A survival analysis. *Drug and*

Alcohol Dependence, 117(2–3), 170–175. https://doi.org/10.1016/ j.drugalcdep.2011.01.008.
Kennedy-Hendricks, A., Levin, J., Stone, E., Mcginty, E. E., Gollust, S. E., Barry, C. L. (2019). News media reporting on medication treatment for opioid use disorder amid the opioid epidemic. *Health Aff* (Millwood), 38(4), 643–651.
Kepple, N.J., Parker, A., Whitmore, S. & Comtois, M. (2019). Nowhere to go? Examinging facility acceptancne lelves for serving individuals using medication for opioid use disorder. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 104, 42-50.
Kimber, J. et al. (2010). Survival and cessation in injecting drug users: prospective observational study of outcomes and effect of opiate substitution treatment. *BMJ,* 341, c3172.
Kleber, H. (2008). Methadone maintenance 4 decades later: Thousands of lives saved but still controversial. *Journal of the American Medical Association, 300*(9), 2303-2305.
Klein, A. (2017). What does it really mean to be providing medication-assisted treatment for opioid addiction? Retrieved from Hazelden Betty Ford Foundation www.hazeldenbettyford.org/education/bcr/addiction-research/medication-assistedtreatment-opioid-addiction-wp-1017.
Klein, A. A. & Seppala, M.D. (2019). Medication-assisted treatment for opioid use disorder within a 12-step based treatment center: Feasability and initial results. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 104, 51-63.
Knox, J., Wall, M., Witkiewitz, K., et al., for Alcohol Clinical Trials (ACTIVE) Workgroup. (2019). Reduction in non-abstinent World Health Organization (WHO) drinking risk levels and drug use disorders: 3-year follow-up results in the US general population. *Drug Alcohol Depend*, 201, 16-22
Knudsen, H. K., Abraham, A. J., & Oser, C. B. (2011). Barriers to the implementation of medication-assisted treatment for substance use disorders: The importance of funding policies and medical infrastructure. *Evaluation and Program Planning*, 34(4), 375–381.
Knudsen, H. K., Abraham, A. J., Roman, P. M. (2011).Adoption and implementation of medications in addiction treatment programs. *J Addict Med.,* 5(1), 21-27.
Knudsen, H. K., Ducharmge, L. J., Roman, P. M., & Link, T. (2005). Buprenorphine diffusion: The attitudes of substance abuse counselors. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 29, 95-106.
Knudsen, H. K., Fallin-Bennett, A., Fanucchi, L., Lofwall, M. R., McGladrey, M., Oser, C. B., Biggers, G., Ross, A., Chadwell, J., Walsh, S. L. (2025). Increasing initiation of medications for opioid use disorder through recovery coaches: The role of implementation setting. *J Addict Med,* Mar 18. doi: 10.1097/ADM.0000000000001482. Epub ahead of print. PMID: 40099771.
Knudsen, H. K., & Roman, P. (2014). The transition to medication adoption in publicly funded substance use disorder treatment programs: Organizational structure, culture and resources. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*, *75*(3), 476-485.
Kornør, H., & Waal, H. (2005). From opioid maintenance to abstinence: A literature review. *Drug and Alcohol Review*, 24(3), 267–274. https://doi.org/10.1080/ 09595230500170241.
Kranzler H. R., Armeli S., Tennen H., Blomqvist O., Oncken C.,Petry N. et al. (2003). Targeted naltrexone fore arly problem drinkers. *J Clin Psychopharmacol,* 23, 294–304.
Kranzler, H. & Soyka, M. (2018). Diagnosis and pharmacotherapy of alcohol use disorder: A review. *JAMA The Journal of the American Medical Association*, 320(8):815-824. doi: 10.1001/jama.2018.11406.

Kranzler, H. R., Tennen, H., Armeli, S., Chan, G., Covault, J., Arias, A. et al. (2009). Targeted naltrexone for problem drinkers. *J Clin Psychopharmacol*, 29, 350–7.

Krausz, M., Akhondzadeh, S. (2015). Comparing opium tincture (OT) with methadone for substitution treatment of opioid dependence (OT-RCT). Available at: https:// clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT02502175

Kraus, M. L., Alford, D. P., Knox, M. M., Levounis, P., Madell, T. W., et al (2011). Statement of the American Society of Addiction Medicine consensus panel on the use of buprenorphine in office-based treatment of opioid addiction. *Journal of Addiction Medicine*, 5(4), 254-263.

Krawczyk, N., Feder, K. A., Fingerhood, M. I., & Saloner, B. (2017). Racial and ethnic differences in opioid agonist treatment for opioid use disorder in a U.S. national sample. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 178, 512–518. https://doi.org/10.1016/j. drugalcdep.2017.06.009.

Krawczyk, N., Negron, T., Nieto, M., Agus, D. & Fingerhood, M.I. (2018). Overcoming medication stigma in peer recovery A new paradigm. *Substance Abuse*, 12, 1-6. DOI: 10.1080/08897077.2018.1439798.

Krawczyk, N., Negron, T., Nieto, M., Agus, D., & Fingerhood, M. I. (2018). Overcoming medication stigma in peer recovery: A new paradigm. Substance Abuse.. https://doi. org/10.1080/08897077.2018.1439798.

Krawczyk, N., Picher, C. E., Feder, K. A., & Saloner, B. (2017). Only one in twenty justice referred adults in specialty treatment for opioid use receive methadone or buprenorphine. *Health Affairs*, 36(12), 2046–2053. https://doi.org/10.1377/hlthaff.2017.0890.

Krawczyk, N., Williams, A. R., Saloner, B. & Cerdá. M. (2021). Who stays in medication treatment for opioid use disorder? A national study of outpatient specialty treatment settings. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 126, 108329.

Krebs, T. S., & Johansen, P. O. (2012). Lysergic acid diethylamide (LSD) for alcoholism: Meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *Psychopharmacology* (Berl), 26(7), 994–1002. doi: 10.1177/0269881112439253.

Labate, B. C., Santos, R. G., Anderson, B. T., Mercante, M., & Barbosa, P. C. R. (2010). The treatment and handling of substance dependency with ayahuasca: Reflections on current and future research. In B. C. Labate & E. MacRae (Eds.), *Ayahuasca, ritual, and religion in Brazil* (pp. 205–227). London, England: Equinox.

Lachapelle, E., Archambault, L., Blouin, C., & Perreault, M. (2020). Perspectives of ´ people with opioid use disorder on improving addiction treatments and services. *Drugs: Education, Prevention and Policy,* 1–12.

Larance, B., Carragher, N., Mattick, R.P., Lintzeris, N., Ali, R., Degenhardt, L., 2014. A latent class analysis of self-reported clinical indicators of psychosocial stability and adherence among opioid substitution therapy patients: do stable patients receive more unsupervised doses? *Drug & Alcohol Dependence*, 142, 46–55.

Laudet, A.B. (2011). The case for considering quality of life in addiction research and clinical practice. *Addict Sci Clin Pract*., 6, 44–55.

Lea, T.; Amada, N.; Jungaberle, H.; Schecke, H.; Scherbaum, N.; Klein, M. (2020). Perceived outcomes of psychedelic microdosing as self-managed therapies for mental and substance use disorders. *Psychopharmacology* (Berl), 237(5), 1521-1532.

Lee, C. S., Liebschutz, J. M., Anderson, B. J., & Stein, M. D. (2017). Hospitalized opioid dependent patients: Exploring predictors of buprenorphine treatment entry and retention after discharge. *American Journal on Addictions*, 26(7), 667–672.

Lenné, M., Lintzeris, N., Breen, C., et al. (2001) Withdrawal from methadone maintenance treatment: prognosis and participant perspectives. *Aust N Z J Public Health*. 25, 121–125.

Leshner, A. I., & Dzau, V.J. (2019). Medication-based treatment to address opioid use disorder. *JAMA*, 321, 2071–2. https://doi.org/10.1001/jama.2019.5523 PMID: 31046072

Leventelis, C., Koutsilieris, M., Geitona, M., Malliori, M. [...] (2020). Quality of life in patients under substitution treatment with methadone and buprenorphine. *Journal of Addictive Behaviors Therapy & Rehabilitation*, 9. 4.

Levine, A. R., Lundahl, L., Ledgerwood, D. …Greenwald, M. K. (2015). Gender-specific predictors of retention and opioid abstinence during methadone maintenance treatment. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 54, 37-43. doi: 10.1016/j.jsat.2015.01.009. DOI: 10.1016/j.jsat.2015.01.009

Liebschutz, J. M., Crooks, D., Herman, D., & Stein, M. (2014). Buprenorphine treatment for hospitalized, opioid-dependent patients: A randomized clinical trial. *JAMA Internal Medicine*, 174(8), 1369–1376.

Liester, M. B., & Prickett, J. (2012). Hypotheses regarding the mechanisms of ayahuasca in the treatment of addictions. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, 44(3), 200–208.

Lilly, R., Quirk, A. Rhodes, T., & Stimson, G. V. (2000). Sociality in methadone treatment: Understanding methadone treatment and service delivery as a social process. *Drugs: Education Prevention and Policy*, 7(2), 163-178. DOI: 10.1080/713660101

Lin, L., Lofwall, M. R., Walsh, S. L. & Knudsen, H. (2019). Perceived need and availability of psychosocial intervnetions across buprenorphine prescribers. *Addictive Behaviors*, 93, 72-77.

Ling, W., Hillhouse, M., Ang, A., Jenkins, J., & Fahey, J. (2013). Comparison of behavioral treatment conditions in buprenorphine maintenance. *Addiction* (Abingdon, England), 108(10), 1788–1798. https://doi.org/10.1111/add.12266.

Ling, S., Mangaoil, R., Cleverley, K. [...] & Puts, M. (2019). A systematic review of sex differences in treatment outcomes among people with opioid use disorder receiving buprenorphine maintenance versus other treatment conditions. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 197, 168–182.

Ling, W., Nadipelli, V. R., Aldrige, A. P., Ronquest, N. A., Solem, C. T., Chilcoat, H., . . . Heidbreder, C. (2020). Recovery from opioid use disorder after monthly long-acting buprenorphine treatment: 12-month longitudinal outcome from RECOVER, an observational study. *Journal of Addiction Medicine*, 14(5), e233-e240. doi: 10.1097/adm.0000000000000647

Livingston, J. D., Adams, E., Jordan, M., MacMillan, Z., & Hering, R. (2018). Primary care physicians' views about prescribing methadone to treat opioid use disorder. *Substance Use & Misuse*, 53(2), 344–353. https://doi.org/10.1080/10826084.2017.1325376.

Lo, A., Kerr, T., Hayashiac, K., Milloy, M. J., Nosova, E., Liu, Y., & Fairbairn, N. (2018). Factors associated with methadone maintenance therapy discontinuation among people who inject drugs. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 94, 41-46.

Loizaga-Velder, A. (2013). A psychotherapeutic view on therapeutic effects of ritual ayahuasca use in the treatment of addiction. *MAPS Bulletin*, 23(1), 36–40.

Loizaga-Velder, A., & Pazzi, A. L. (10`3). Therapist and patient perspectives on ayahuasca-assisted treatment for substance dependence. In In Bia Labate, Clancy Cavnar, Brian Anderson, Bruno Lobao, and Suely Mizumoto. *The Therapeutic Use of Ayahuasca*, pp. 133-152.

Louie, D. L., Assefa, M. T., & McGovern, M. P. (2019). Attitudes of primary care physicians toward prescribing buprenorphine: A narrative review. *BMC Family Practice*, 20(1), 157.

Lucas, P., Reiman, A., Earleywine, M., Mcgowan, S. K., Oleson, M., Coward, M. P. et al. (2013). Cannabis as a substitute for alcohol and other drugs: a dispensary-based survey of substitution effect in Canadian medical cannabis patients. *Addict Res Theory,* 21, 435–42.

Ma, J., Bao, Y. P., Wang, R. J., Su, M. F., Liu, M. X., Li, J. Q., ... Lu, L. (2018). Effects of medication-assisted treatment on mortality among opioids users: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Molecular Psychiatry*. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41380-018-0094-5.

Mabit, J. (2002). Blending traditions: Using indigenous medicinal knowledge to treat drug addiction. *MAPS Bulletin*, 7(2), 25–32.

Mabit J. (2007). Ayahuasca in the treatment of addictions. In T. B. Robert & M. J. Winkelman (Eds.), *Psychedelic medicine* (vol. 2): New evidence for hallucinogenic substances as treatments (pp. 87-103). New York, NY: Praeger.

Madden, A., Lea, T., Bath, N., & Winstock, A. R. (2008). Satisfaction guaranteed? What clients on methadone and buprenorphine think about their treatment. *Drug and Alcohol Review*, 27(6), 671–678.

Madden, E. F. (2019). Intervention stigma: How medication-assisted treatment marginalizes patients and providers. *Soc Sci Med*., doi:https://doi.org/1 0.1016/j.socscimed.2019.05.027.

Magura, S. & Rosenblum, A. (2001). Leaving methadone treatment: Lessons learned, lessons forgotten, lessons ignored. *The Mount Sinai Journal of Medicine*, 68(1), 62-74.

Magura, S., Rosenblum, A., & Knight, E. (2002). Adherence to medication regimens and participation in dual-focused self-help groups. *Psychiatric Services*, *53*(3), 310-316.

Maisel, N. C., Blodgett, J. C., Wilbourne, P. L., et al. (2013). Meta-analysis of naltrexone and acamprosate for treating alcohol use disorders: When are these medications most helpful? *Addiction*, 108(2), 275-293.

Maisto, S. A., McKay, J. R., & O'Farrell, T. J. (1998). Twelve-month abstinence from alcohol and long-term drinking and marital outcomes in men with severe alcohol problems. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, *59*(5), 591-598.

Majer, J. M., Beasley, C., Stecker, E., Bobak, T. J., Norris, J., Nguyen, H. M., & Jason, L. A. (2018). Oxford house residents' attitudes toward medication assisted treatment use in fellow residents. *Community Mental Health Journal*, 54, 571–578. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10597-017-0218-4.

Majer, J. M., Jason, L. A., Hickey, P. …& Bobak, T. J. (2019). Social support among Oxford House residents utilizing medication-Assisted treatments. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, Published online Oct. 30, 2019. doi: 10.1080/07347324.2019.1678445.

Malvini Redden, S., Tracy, S. J., & Shafer, M. S. (2013). A metaphor analysis of recovering substance abusers' sensemaking of medication-assisted treatment. *Qualitative Health Research*, *23*(7), 951-962.

Mancino, M., Curran, G., Han, C., Allee, E., Humphreys, K,, Booth, B. M. (2010). Predictors of attrition from a national sample of methadone maintenance patients. *Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse,* 36, 155–60.

Manhapra, A., Agbese, E., Leslie, D. L., & Rosenheck, R. A. (2018). Three-year retention in buprenorphine treatment for opioid use disorder among privately insured adults. *Psychiatric Services*, 69(7), 768–776.

Mann, K., Torup, L., Sørensen, P., Gual, A., Swift, R., Walker, B., et al. (2016). Nalmefene for the management of alcohol dependence: review on its pharmacology, mechanism of action and meta-analysis on its clinical efficacy. *Eur Neuropsychopharmacol*. 26, 1941–9. doi: 10.1016/j.euroneuro.2016.10.008

Marsden, J., Stillwell, G., James, K., Shearer, J., Byford, S., . . . Mitcheson, L. (2019). Efficacy and cost-effectiveness of an adjunctive personalised psychosocial intervention in treatment-resistant maintenance opioid agonist therapy: A pragmatic, open-label, randomised controlled trial. *Lancet Psychiatry*, 6(5), 391-402. doi: 10.1016/s2215-0366(19)30097-5

Marsch, L. A. et al. (2005). Comparison of pharmacological treatments for opioid- dependent adolescents: a randomized controlled trial. *Arch. Gen. Psychiatry,* 62, 1157–1164.

Maremmani, L., Pani, P. P., Pacini, M. & Perugi, G. (2007). Substance use and quality of life over 12 months among buprenorphine maintenance-treated and methadone maintenance-treated heroin-addicted patients. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 33, 91-8.

Martin, S. A., Chiodo, L. M., Wilson, A. (2019). Retention in care as a quality measure for opioid use disorder. *Subst Abus*., 40(4), 453–458.

Martinelli, T., Nagelhout. E., Bellaert. L. …& Van Der Mheen. D. (2020). Comparing three stages of addiction recovery: Long-term recovery and its relation to housing problems, crime, occupation situation, and substance use. *Drugs: Education Prevention and Policy*, 271(5), 387-396. DOI: 10.1080/09687637.2020.1779182

Mason, B. J., Goodman, A. M., Chabac S, et al. (2006). Effect of oral acamprosate on abstinence in patients with alcohol dependence in a double-blind, placebo-controlled trial: The role of patient motivation. *J Psychiatr Res*., 40(5), 383-393.

Mason B. J., Heyser, C.J. (2021). Alcohol use disorder: The role of medication in recovery. *Alcohol Res*., 41(1):07. https://doi.org/10.35946/arcr.v41.1.07.

Mason, B. J., Quello, S., Shadan, F. (2018). Gabapentin for the treatment of alcohol use disorder. *Expert Opin Investig Drugs*, 27(1), 113-124. .

Mason, B. J., Quello, S., Goodell, V., et al. (2014). Gabapentin treatment for alcohol dependence: A randomized clinical trial. *JAMA Intern Med*, 174(1), 70-77.

Mattick, R. P., Breen, C., Kimber, J., & Davoli, M. (2009). Methadone maintenance therapy versus no opioid replacement therapy for opioid dependence. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*, 3, Article CD002209. https://doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD002209.pub2

Mattick, R. P., Breen, C., Kimber, J., & Davoli, M. (2014). Buprenorphine maintenance versus placebo or methadone maintenance for opioid dependence. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*, 2, Article Cd002207. https://doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD002207.pub4

Matusow, H., Dickman, S., Rich, J. D., Fong, C., Dumont, D. M., Hardin, C., et al. (2013). Medication assisted treatment in US drug courts: Results from a nationawide survey of availability, barriers and attitudes. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 44(5), 473-480.

Mayock, P. & Butler, S. (2021). Pathways to 'recovery' and social reintegration: The experiences of long-term clients of methadone maintenance treatment in an Irish drug treatment setting. *Int J Drug Policy*, 90, 103092.

McAweeney, M. J., Zucker, R. A., Fitzgerald, H. E., Puttler, L. I., & Wong, M. M. (2005). Individual and partner predictors of recovery from alcohol-use disorder over a nine- year interval: Findings from a community sample of alcoholic married men. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, 66(2), 220–228.

McDonald, T. S. & Strang, J. (2016). Are take-home naloxone programmes effective? Systematic review utilizing application of the Bradford Hill criteria. *Addiction*, 111(7), 1177-87. doi: 10.1111/add.13326. Epub 2016 Mar 30.

McElrath, K. (2018). Medication-assisted treatment for opioid addiction in the United States: Critique and commentary. *Substance Use & Misuse*, 53(2), 334–343. https://doi.org/10.1080/10826084.2017.1342662.

McLellan, A. T., & White, W. L. (2012). Opioid maintenance and Recovery-Oriented Systems of Care: It is time to integrate. Invited commentary on *Recovery-oriented drug treatment: An interim report by Professor John Strang*, Chair of the Expert Group. (*DrugLink*, July/August, pp. 12-12). London, England: The National Treatment Agency.

McPheeters M., O'Connor E. A., Riley. S., et al. (2023). Pharmacotherapy for alcohol use disorder: A systematic review and meta-Analysis. *JAMA*, 330(17), 1653–1665. doi:10.1001/jama.2023.19761

Mehrjerdi, Z. A., Zarghami, M. (2013). Maintenance therapy with opium tincture for injecting drug users; implications for prevention from viral infections. *Hepat Mon*, 13, 13: e8334.

Merlo, L. J., Campbell, M. D., Skipper, G. E., Shea, C., & DuPont, R. (2016). Outcomes for physicians with opioid dependence treated without agonist pharmacotherapy in physician health programs. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 64, 47-54. doi: 10.1016/j.jsat.2016.02.004.

Metrik, J., Aston, E. R., Gunn, R. L., Swift, R., MacKillop, J., & Kahler, C. W. (2026). Acute effects of cannabis on alcohol craving and consumption: A randomized controlled crossover trial. *The American Journal of Psychiatry*, 183(2), 134-143. doi: 10.1176/appi.ajp.20250115.

Mikuriya, T. (2004). Cannabis as a substitute for alcohol: a harm-reduction approach. *J Cannabis Ther,* 4, 79–93.

Mikuriya, T. H. (1970). Cannabis substitution. An adjunctive therapeutic tool in the treatment of alcoholism. *Med Times*, 98, 187–91.

Milby, J. B. (1988). Methadone maintenance to abstinence: How many make it? *Journal of Nervous and Mental Disease*, 176, 409-422.

Miles, J., Howell, J. Sheridan, S.. Braucht, G., & Mericle, A. (2020). Supporting individuals using medications for opioid use disorder in recovery residences: challenges and opportunities for addressing the opioid epidemic. *The American Journal of Drug and Alcohol Abuse*, 46(3), 266-272. doi: 10.1080/00952990.2020.1719410.

Mitchell, S. G., Gryczynski, J., Schwartz, R. P. [...] & Jaffe, J., (2015). Changes in quality of life following buprenorphine treatment: relationship with treatment retention and illicit opioid use. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, 47, 149–157.

Mitchell, S. G., Willet, J., Monico, L. B., James, A., Rudes, D. S., Viglione, J., et al. (2016). Community correctional agents' views of medication-assisted treatment: examining their

influence on treatment referrals and community supervision practices, *Substance Abuse*, 37, 127-33.
Mojarrad, M., Samet, J. H., Cheng, D. M., Winter, M. R., Saitz, R. (2014). Marijuana use and achievement of abstinence from alcohol and other drugs among people with substance dependence: a prospective cohort study. *Drug Alcohol Depend*, 142, 91–7.
Mojtabai, R. Mauro, C., Wall, M. M. [...] & Olfson, M. (2019). Medication treatment for opioid use disorders in substance use treatment facilities. *Health Affairs*, 38(1),14-23. doi: 10.1377/hlthaff.2018.05162.
Mokri, A., Alishahraki, M., Yaghoubi, M., editors. (2007). Substitution treatment with tincture of opium: preliminary results of an open label clinical trial in Iran. Warsaw, Poland: 18th International Conference on the Reduction of Drug Related Harm.
Mongeau-Pérusse, V., Brissette, S., Bruneau, J., Conrod, P., Dubreucq, S., Gazil, G., Stip, E., & Jutras-Aswad, D. (2021). Cannabidiol as a treatment for craving and relapse in individuals with cocaine use disorder: a randomized placebo-controlled trial. *Addiction*, 116(9), 2431-2442. doi: 10.1111/add.15417
Monico, L. B., Grycsynski, J., Mitchell, S. G., Schwartz, R. P., O'Grady, K. E., & Jaffe, J. H. (2015). Buprenorphine treatment and 12-step attendance: Conflicts, compatibilities, and patient outcomes. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment,* 57, 89-95.
Monico, L. B., Gryczynski, J., Schwartz, R. P. Jaffe, J. H., O'Grady, K. E. & Mitchell, S. G., (2018) Treatment outcomes among a cohort of African American buprenorphine patients: Follow-up at 12 months, *The American Journal of Drug and Alcohol Abuse*, 44, 6, 604-610, DOI: 10.1080/00952990.2018.1461877
Moran, G., Knudsen, H., & Snyder, C. (2019, July). Psychosocial supports in medication-assisted treatment: Recent evidence and current practice (tech. rep.). Department of Health and Human Services. Retrieved from https://aspe.hhs.gov/ba sic report/psychosocial-supports-medication-assisted-treatment-recent-evidence-a nd-current-practice.
Montagne, M. (2002). Appreciating the user's perspective: listening to the "methadonians". *Substance Use & Misuse*, 37(4), 565–570.
Muncan, B., Walters, S. M., Ezell, J., Ompad, D. C. (2020). "They look at us like junkies": influences of drug use stigma on the healthcare engagement of people who inject drugs in New York City. *Harm Reduct J*., Jul, 31, 17(1), 53.
Murphy, C. E., Wang, R. C., Montoy, J. C., Whittaker, E., & Raven, M. (2022). Effect of extended-release naltrexone on alcohol consumption: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Addiction*, 117(2), 271-281. doi: 10.1111/add.15572
Murphy, S., & Irwin, J. (1992). "Living with the dirty secret": Problems of disclosure for methadone maintenance clients. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs, 24*(3), 257-264.
Mutschler, J., Dirican, G., Gutzeit, A., Grosshans, M.. (2011). Safety and efficacy of long-term disulfiram aftercare. *Clin Neuropharmacol*, 34, 195–8.
Neale, J., Nettleton, S., & Pickering, L. (2013). Does recovery-oriented treatment prompt heroin users prematurely into detoxification and abstinence programmes: Qualitative study. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, *127*(1-3), 163-169.
Nielsen, S.; Gowing, L,; Sabioni, P.; Le Foll, B. (2019). Pharmacotherapies for cannabis dependence. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*,1, CD008940.

Nielsen, S.; Sabioni, P.; Gowing, L.; Le Foll, B. (2020). Pharmacotherapies for cannabis use disorders: Clinical challenges and promising therapeutic agents. *Handb Exp Pharmacol*, 258, 355-372.

Nikoo. M., Nikoo, N, Anbardan, S. J., Amiri, A, et al (2016). Tincture of opium for treating opioid dependence: A systeamitc review of safety and efficacy. *Addiction*, 112, 414-429.

Noller, G. E; Frampton, C. M.; Yazar-Klosinski, B. (2018). Ibogaine treatment outcomes for opioid dependence from a twelve-month follow-up observational study. *Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse*, 44(1), 37-46.

Noroosi, A., Kebriaeesadeh, A., Mirrahimi, B., et al. (2021). Oprium tincture-asssited treatment for opioid disorder. A systematic review. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 129, 108519.

Nosyk, B. et al. (2015). Short term health- related quality of life improvement during opioid agonist treatment. *Drug. Alcohol. Depend*., 157, 121–128.

Nosyk, B., Guh, D. P., Sun, H., Oviedo-Joekes, E., Brissette, S., Marsch, D. C., . . . Anis, A. H. (2011). Health related quality of life trajectories of patients in opioid substitution treatment. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence, 118*(2-3), 259-264.

Notley, C., Blyth, A., Maskrey, V., & Craig, J. (2013). The experience of long-term opiate maintenance treatment and reported barriers to recovery: A qualitative systematic review. *European Addiction Research*, *19*(6), 287-98. doi: 10.1159/000346674

Nosyk, B., Min. J. E., Homayra, F., et al. (2024). Buprenorphine/Naloxone vs methadone for the treatment of opioid use disorder. *JAMA*. Published online October 17, 2024. doi:10.1001/jama.2024.16954

Notley, C., Blyth, A., Maskrey, V., Pinto, H., & Holland, R. (2015). Exploring the concepts of abstinence and recovery through the experiences of long-term opiate substitution clients. *Substance Abuse*, *36*(2), 232-239. doi: 10.1080/08897077.2014.941085

Nunes, E. V., Gordon, M., Friedmann, P. D., Fishman, M. J., Lee, J. D., Chen, D. T., ...O'Brien, C. P. (2017). Relapse to opioid use disorder after inpatient treatment: Protective effect of injection naltrexone. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treat*ment, 85, 49–55. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jsat.2017.04.016 (Epub ahead of print).

Nutt, D. J. (2014). Considerations on the role of buprenorphine in recovery from heroin addiction from a UK perspective. *Journal of Psychopharmacology*, 29, 1., https://doi.org/10.1177/0269881114555248.

Obuchowsky, M., & Zweben, J. E. (1987). Bridging the gap: The methadone client in 12-Step programs. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, *19*(3), 301-302.

O'Connor, A.M., Cousins, G., Durand, L., Barry, J., Boland, F., 2020. Retention of patients in opioid substitution treatment: A systematic review. *PLoS One*, 15 (5), e0232086

O'Malley, S. S., Corbin, W. R., Leeman, R. F., DeMartini, K. S., Fucito, L. M., Ikomi, J. et al. (2015). Reduction of alcohol drinking in young adults by naltrexone: a double-blind, placebo controlled, randomized clinical trial of efficacy and safety. *J Clin Psychiatry,* 76, e207–13.

O'Malley, S. S., Robin, R. W., Levenson, A. L., GreyWolf, I., Chance, L. E. Et al. (2008). Naltrexone alone and with sertraline for the treatment of alcohol dependence in Alaska Natives and non-Natives residing in rural settings: A randomized controlled trial, *Alcoholism: Clinical & Experimental Research*, 32(7), 1271–1283. doi:10.1111/j.1530-0277.2008.00682.x.

Overman, G. P., Teter, C. J., & Guthrie, S. K. (2003). Acamprosate for the adjunctive treatment of alcohol dependence. *Annals of Pharmacotherapy*, 37(7), 1090–1099. doi: 10.1345/aph.1C351.

Palpacuer, C., Duprez, R., Humeau, A., Locher, C. Bossageon, R. Et al (2017). Pharnacologically controlled drinking in the treatment of alcohol dpendence or alcohol use disorders: A systematic review with direct and network meta-analyses on nalmefene, naltrexone, acamprosate, baclofen, and topiramate. *Addiction*, 113, 220-237.

Parran, T. V., Adelman, C. A., Merkin, B., Pagano, M. E., Defranco, R., Ionescu, R. A., & Mace, A. G. (2010). Long-term outcomes of office-based buprenorphine/naloxone maintenance therapy. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, *106*(1), 56-60.

Peles, E., Schreiber, S., Adelson, M.. (2006). Factors predicting retention in treatment: 10 year experience of a methadone maintenance treatment (MMT) clinic in Israel. *Drug Alcohol Depend,* 82, 211–7.

Peles, E. Sason, A., Tene, O., Domany, Y., Schreiber, S., & Adelson, M. (2015). Ten years of abstinence in former opiate addicts: Medication-free non-patients compared to methadone maintenance patients. *Journal of Addictive Diseases*, *34*(4), 284-295. doi: 10.1080/10550887.2015.1074502

Peterson, J. A., Schwartz, R. P., Mitchell, S. G., Reisinger, H. S., Kelly, S. M., O'Grady, K. E., ... Agar, M. H. (2010). Why don't out-of-treatment individuals enter methadone treatment programmes? *The International Journal on Drug Policy*, 21(1), 36–42.

Pettinati, H. M., Anton, R. F., Willenbring. M. L. (2006). The COMBINE Study: An overview of the largest pharmacotherapy study to date for treating alcohol dependence. *Psychiatry* (Edgmont), 3(10), 36-39.

Pivovarova, E., Min, H. S. , & Friedmann P. D. (2020). Impact of extended release naltrexone on health-related quality of life in individuals with legal involvement and opioid use disorders. *Substance Abuse*, 1;1-7. doi: 10.1080/08897077.2020.1809603.

Ponizovsky, A. M., & Grinshpoon, A. (2007). Quality of life among heroin users on buprenorphine versus methadone maintenance. *American Journal of Drug and Alcohol Abuse*, 33(5), 631–642. doi:10.1080/00952990701523698

Powers, K. I., & Anglin, M. D. (1993). Cumulative versus stabilizing effects of methadone maintenance: A quasi-experimental study using longitudinal self-report data. *Evaluation Review*, *17*(3), 243-270.

Potik, D., Abramsohn, Y., Schreiber, S., Adelson, M. & Peles, E. (2019). Drug abuse and behavioral transgressions during methadone maintenance treatment (MMT) are related to high psychopathy levels. *Substance Use & Miuse*, https://doiorg/10.1080/10826084.2019.1685546.

Potter, J. S., Marino, E. N., Hillhouse, M. P., et al. (2013). Buprenorphine/ naloxone and methadone maintenance treatment outcomes for opioid analgesic, heroin, and combined users: findings from starting treatment with agonist replacement therapies (START). *J Stud Alcohol Drugs*, 74(4), 605–613.

Proctor, S. L., Copeland, A. L., Kopak, A. M., Hoffmann, N. G., Herschman, P. L., & Polukhina, N. (2015). Predictors of patient retention in methadone maintenance treatment. *Psychology of Addictive Behaviors*, 29(4), 906–917. https://doi.org/ 10.1037/adb0000090.

Prud'homme,M., Cata, R., & Jutras-Aswad, D. (2015). Cannabidiol as an intervention for addictive behaviors: A systematic review of the evidence. *Subst Abuse*, 9, 33–38. doi: 10.4137/SART.S25081

Rahimi-Movaghar, A., Amin-Esmaeili, M., Hefazi, M., & Yousefi-Nooraie, R. (2013). Pharmacological therapies for maintenance treatments of opium dependence. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews, (1), Article Cd007775. https://doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD007775.pub2.

Raheimi, S; Jalali, A; Jalali, R. (2018). Social support among women undergoing methadone maintenance treatment in Iran. *Journal of Addiction Nursing*, 29(3), 179-187.

Rajaratnam, R., Sivesind, D., Todman, M. [...]& Seewald, R. W., (2009). The aging methadone maintenance patient: Treatment adjustment, long-term success, and quality of life. *Journal of Opioid Management*, 5, 27–37.

Raisch, D.W., Campbell, H.M., Garnand, D.A., Jones, M.A., Sather, M.S. Naik, R., et al. (2012). Health-related quality of life changes associated with buprenorphine treatment for opioid dependence. *Quality of Life Research*, 21,1177–83.

Recovery-focused methadone treatment: a primer for practice today in Pennsylvania. (2010). Pittsburgh, PA: Institute for Research, Education & Training in Addictions.

Redden, S. M., Tracy, S. J., &, Shafer, M. S. (2013). A metaphor analysis of recovering substance abusers' sensemaking of medication-assisted treatment. *Qualitative Health Research*, *23*(7), 951-962.

Redondo, C. L., Weimand, B., Benth, J. Š., Vederhus, J. K., Mordal, J., Enger, A., Tanum, L., & Solli, K. K. (2025). Changes in quality of life during 52 weeks of extended-release naltrexone treatment, subsequent by a 1-year post-treatment period. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 276. doi: 10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2025.112917.

Reichert, J., & Gleicher, L. (2019). Probation clients' barriers to access and use of opioid use disorder medications. *Health and Justice*, 7(1), 10. https://doi.org/10.1186/s40352-019-0089-6.

Reiman, A. (2009). Cannabis as a substitute for alcohol and other drugs. *Harm Reduct J* , 6, 1.

Reisinger, H. S., Schwartz, R. P., Mitchell, S. G., Peterson, J. A., Kelly, S. M., O'Grady, K. E., et al. (2009). Premature discharge from methadone treatment: patient perspectives. *J Psychoactive Drugs*, 41(3), 285–96.

Reus, V., Fochtmann, L., Bukstein, O. [...] & Hong, S-E. (2018). The American Psychiatric Association Practice Guideline for the Pharmacological Treatment of Patients With Alcohol Use Disorder. *American Journal of Psychiatry*, 175(1):86-90. doi: 10.1176/appi.ajp.2017.1750101.

Rice, D., Corace, K., Wolfe, D., Esmaeilisaraji, L., Michaud, A., Grima, A., et al. (2020). Evaluating comparative effectiveness of psychosocial interventions adjunctive to opioid agonist therapy for opioid use disorder: A systematic review with network meta-analyses. *PLoS One*. doi:https://doi.org/1 0.1371/journal.pone.0244401.

Richard, E. L., Schalkoff, C. A., Piscalko, H. M., Brook, D. L., Sibley, A. L., Lancaster, K. E., … Go, V. F. (2020). "You"re not clean until you're not on anything': Perceptions of medication-assisted treatment in rural Appalachia. *International Journal of Drug Policy*, 85, 102704.

Rieckmann, T., Daley, M., Fuller, B. E., Thomas, C. P., & McCarty, D. (2007). Client and counselor attitudes toward the use of medications for treatment of opioid dependence. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 32(2), 207–215.

Rieckmann, T. R., Kovas, A. E.,& Rutkowaki, B. A. (2010). Adoption of medications in substance abuse treatment: Priorities and strategies of dingle state authorities. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, Supplement 6, 227-238.

Rieckmann, T. R., Kovas, A. E., McFarland, B. H., & Abraham, A. J. (2011). Counselor attitudes toward the use of buprenorphine in substance abuse treatment: A multi-level modeling approach. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *41*(4), 374-385.

Rieckmann, T. R., Moore, L. A., Croy, C., Aarons, G., & Novins, D. K. (2017). National overview of medication-assisted treatment for American Indians and Alaska Natives with substance use disorders. *Psychiatric Services*, 68(11):appips201600397. DOI: 10.1176/appi.ps.201600397

Riley, F., Harris, M., Poulter, H.L. et al. '(2023). This is hardcore': a qualitative study exploring service users' experiences of Heroin-Assisted Treatment (HAT) in Middlesbrough, England. Harm Reduct J*,* 20, 66. https://doi.org/10.1186/s12954-023-00785-y

Robinson, S. & Adinoff, B. (2017). The mixed message behind "medication-assisted treatment" for substance use disorder. *The American Journal of Drug and Alcohol Abuse*, 44(2),147-150. doi: 10.1080/00952990.2017.1362419.

Roman, P. M., Abraham, A. J., & Knudsen, H. K. (2011). Using medication-assisted treatment for substance use disorders: Evidence of barriers and facilitators of implementation. *Addictive Behaviors*, 36(6), 584–589. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.addbeh.2011.01.032.

Ronquest, N. A., Willson, T. M., Montejano, L. B., Nadipelli, V. R., & Wollschlaeger, B. A. (2018). Relationship between buprenorphine adherence and relapse, health care utilization and costs in privately and publicly insured patients with opioid use disorder. *Substance Abuse and Rehabilitation*, 9, 59.

Ronel, N., Gueta, K., Abramsohn, Y., Caspi, N., & Adelson, M. (2011). Can a 12-step program work in methadone maintenance treatment? *International Journal of Offender Therapy and Comparative Criminology*, 55(7), 1135–1153. doi:10.1177/0306624X10382570

Rosenblatt, R. A., Andrilla, C. H., Catlin, M., & Larson, E. H. (2015). Geographic and specialty distribution of US physicians trained to treat opioid use disorder. *Annals of Family Medicine*, 13(1), 23–26.

Rosenblum, A., Joseph, H., Fong, C., Kipnis, S., Cleland, C., Portenoy, R. K. (2003). Prevalence and characteristics of chronic pain among chemically dependent patients in methadone maintenance and residential treatment facilities. *JAMA*, 289, 2370-8.

Rosic, T., Worster, A., Thabane, L., Marsh, D. C., & Samaan, Z. (2020). Exploring psychological symptoms and associated factors in patients receiving medication-assisted treatment for opioid-use disorder. *BJPsych Open*, 6. 68.

Rychtarik, R. G., Connors, G. J., Demen, K. H., & Stasiewicz, P. R. (2000). Alcoholics Anonymous and the use of medications to prevent relapse: An anonymous survey of member attitudes. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol, 61*(1), 134-138.

Sadeghi, N., Davaridolatabadi, E., Rahmani, A., Ghodousi, A. & Ziaeirad, M. (2017). Quality of life of adolescents and young people arrive at an addiction treatment centers upon their admission, and 1, 4 and 8 months after methadone maintenance therapy. *J. Educ. Health Promot*, 6, 95.

Samples, H. Williams, A. R., Olfson, M. & Crystal, S. (2018). Risk factors for discontinuation of buprenorphine treatment for opioid use disorders in a multi-state sample of Medicaid enrollees, *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 95, 9-17. doi: 10.1016/j.jsat.2018.09.001.

Sanger, N., Shahid, H., Dennis, B. B., Hudson, J., Marsh, D. et al. (2018). Identifying patient-important outcomes in medication-assisted treatment for opioid use disorder patients: a systematic review protocol. *BMJ Open*, Dec 4;8(12):e025059. doi: 10.1136/bmjopen-2018-025059.

Saloner, B., Daubresse, M., & Alexander, G. C. (2017). Patterns of buprenorphine- naloxone treatment for opioid use disorder in a multi-state population. *Medical Care*, 55(7), 669.

Samples, H., Williams, A. R., Olfson, M., & Crystal, S. (2018). Risk factors for discontinuation of buprenorphine treatment for opioid use disorders in a multi-state sample of Medicaid enrollees. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 95, 9–17.

Savinkina, A., Madushani, R. W., Yazdi, G. E., Wang, J., Barocas, J. A., Morgan, J. R., . . . Murphy, S. M. (2022). Population-level impact of initiating pharmacotherapy and linking to care people with opioid use disorder at inpatient medically managed withdrawal programs: an effectiveness and cost-effectiveness analysis. *Addiction,* 117(9), 2450-2461. doi: 10.1111/add.15879

Saxon, A. J. & McCarty, D. (2005). Challenges to the adoption of new pharacotherapies for addiction to alcohol and other drugs. *Pharmacology & Therapeutics*, 108, 119-128.

Schenberg, E. E. ; de Castro Comis, M. A.; Chaves, B. R.; da Silveira, D. X. (2014). Treating drug dependence with the aid of ibogaine: a retrospective study. *J Psychopharmacol*, 28(11), 993-1000.

Schuler, M. S., Dick, A. W., Stein, B. D. (2021). Growing racial/ethnic disparities in buprenorphine distribution in the United States, 2007-2017. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 223, 108710.

Schulte, B., Lehmann, K., Schmidt, C. S., Rühling, E., Weber, B., et al (2020). Addiction recovery among opioid-dependent patients treated with injectable subcutaneous depot buprenorphine: Study protocol of a non-randomized prospective observational study (ARIDE). *Front Psychiatry*, 11, 580863.

Schuman-Olivier, Z., Albanese, M., Nelson, S. E., Roland, L, Puopolo, F. et al (2010). Self-treatment: Illicit buprenorphine use by opioid-dependent treatment seekers. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 39(1), 41-50.

Schwartz, R.P., Kelly, S.M., O'Grady, K.E., et al. (2008). Attitudes toward buprenorphine and methadone among opioid-dependent individuals. *Am J Addict*, 17, 396–401.

Schwartz, R. P., Kelly, S. M., O'Grady, K. E., Gandhi, D., Jaffe, J. H. (2012). Randomized trial of standard methadone treatment compared to initiating methadone without counseling: 12-month findings. *Addictio*n. doi:https://doi.org/10.1111/ j.1360-0443.2011.03700.x.

Seiri, L., Mokri, A., Dezhakam, H., Noroozi, A. (2014). Using tincture of opium for treatment of opiate abusers in Iran. *Drug Alcohol Depend,* 140: e200.

Sharma, A., Kelly, S. M., Mitchell, S. G., [...] & Schwartz, R. P. (2017). Update on barriers to pharmacotherapy for opioid use disorders. *Current Psychiatry Reports*, 19(6), 35. doi: 10.1007/s11920-017-0783-9.

Sharp, A., Carlson, M., Howell, V., Moore, K., & Schuman-Olivier, Z. (2021). Letting the sun shine on partient voices: Perspectives about medication for opioid use disorder in Florida. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 123, 108247.

Shcherbakova, N., Tereso, G., Spain, J., & Roose, R. J. (2018). Treatment persistence among insured patients newly starting buprenorphine/naloxone for opioid use disorder. *Annals of Pharmacotherap*y, 52(5), 405–414.

Shover, C. L., Vest, N. A., Chen, D., Stueber, A., Falasinnu, T. O., Hah, J. M., … & Humphreys, K. (2020). Association of state policies allowing medical cannabis for opioid use disorder with dispensary marketing for this indication. *JAMA Network Open*, 3(7), e2010001. doi: 10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2020.10001

Silva, T. C. & Andersson, F. B. ((2021). The "black box" of treatment: Patients' perspectives on what works in opioid maintenance treatment for opioid dependence. *Substance Abuse Treatment, Prevention, and Policy*, 16:41.

Skinner, M. D., Lahmek, P., Pham, H., et al. (2014). Disulfiram efficacy in the treatment of alcohol dependence: A meta-analysis. *PLoS One*, 9(2), e87366.

Smith, C. (1958). A new adjunct to the treatment of alcoholism: The hallucinogenic drugs. *Quarterly Journal for the Studies of Alcohol*, 19, 406–417.

Smith, M. K., Nelson, I., Davis, E., Coleman, J., Evans, P., Lewis, G., Nissly, T., & Levy, R. (2025). "I don't want it in any form:" A qualitative study on black perceptions of buprenorphine in the fentanyl era. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 271. doi: 10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2025.112638.

Smith, M. L. & Rosen, D. (2009). Mistrust and self-isolation: Barriers to social support for older adult methadone clients. *Journal of Gerontological Social Work*, 52(7):653-67. doi: 10.1080/01634370802609049.

Society for Adolescent Health and Medicine (2021). Medication for adolescents and young adults with opioid use disorder. *J Adolesc Health*, 68(3), 632-636.

Sondhi, A., Best, D., Leidi, A., Belanger, M., Best, J., Bunaciu, A., & White, W. (2026). The impact of medications for opioid use disorder (MOUD) on retention and recovery capital in recovery housing: An exploratory causal inference analysis. *International Journal of Drug Policy*, 151. doi: 10.1016/j.drugpo.2026.105218.

Sondhi, A., Pointon, L., Kawalek, A., …& Best, D. (2019). Factors associated with concurrent illicit use of opiates and crack/cocaine among opiate-users in treatment: implications for treatment services in England. *Addiction Research and Theory*, 28 (4), 298-304. DOI: 10.1080/16066359.2019.1647176

Soares, E. & Pereira, F..C. (2019). Pharmacotherapeutic strategies for methamphetamine use disorder: mind the subgroups. *Expert Opin Pharmacother*, 20(18), 2273-2293

Sordo, L., Barrio, G., Bravo, M. J., Indave, B. I., Degenhardt, L., Wiessing, L., ... Pastor-Barriuso, R. (2017). Mortality risk during and after opioid substitution treatment: Systematic review and meta-analysis of cohort studies. *British Medical Journal*, 357, j1550. https://doi.org/10.1136/bmj.j1550.

Sorensen, J. L., Deitch, D. A., & Acampora, A. (1984a). Treatment collaboration of methadone maintenance programs and therapeutic communities. *American Journal on Drug and Alcohol Abuse*, *19*(3), 347-359.

Sorensen, J. L., Deitch, D. A., & Acampora, A. (1984b). From maintenance to abstinence in a therapeutic community: Preliminary results. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, *16*(1), 73-77.

Squeglia. L. M., Fadus, M.C., McClure, E. A….& Gray, K. M. (2019). Pharmacological treatment of youth substance use disorders. *Journal of Child and Adolescent Psychopharmacology,* 29(7). April. DOI: 10.1089/cap.2019.0009

Stahler, G.J., Mennis, J., 2020. The effect of medications for opioid use disorder (MOUD) on residential treatment completion and retention in the US. *Drug Alcohol Depend*., 212, 108067 https://doi.org/10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2020.108067.

Stancliff, S., Myers, J.E., Steiner, S., et al. (2002). Beliefs about methadone in an inner-city methadone clinic. *J Urban Health,* 79, 571–578.
Strada, L., Franke, G.H., Schulte, B. & Verthein, U. (2017). Development of OSTQOL: A measure of quality of life for patients in opioid substitution treatment. *European Addiction Research*, 23(5), 238-248.
Strang, J., Groshkova, T., Uchtenhagen, A., van den Brink, W., Haasen, C., Schechter, M. T. (2015). Heroin on trial: systematic review and meta-anal-ysis of randomised trials of diamorphine-prescribing as treatment for refractory heroin addiction. *Br J Psychiatry,* 207(1), 5–14.
Subbaraman, M. S. (2014). Can cannabis be considered a substitute medication for alcohol? *Alcohol Alcohol*, 49, 292–8.
Subbaraman, M. S., Metrik, J., Patterson, D., & Smith, R. (2016). Cannabis use during treatment for alcohol use disorders predicts alcohol treatment outcomes. *Addiction*, 112, 685-694.
Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration. (2018). *Medications To Treat Opioid Use Disorder. Treatment Improvement Protocol (TIP) Series 63, Full Document*. HHS Publication No. (SMA) 18-5063FULLDOC. Rockville, MD: Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration.
Suzuki, J., & Dodds, T. (2016). Clinicians recommendation of 12-step meeting attendance and discussion regarding disclosure of buprenorphine use among patients in office-based opioid treatment. *Substance Abuse*, *37*(1), 31-34.
Tanum, L., Solli, K. K., Latif, Z. E., Benth, J., Opheim, A., Sharma-Haase, K., Krajci, P., & Kunøe, N. (2017). Effectiveness of injectable extended-release naltrexone vs daily buprenorphine-naloxone for opioid dependence: A randomized clinical noninferiority trial. *JAMA Psychiatry*, 74(12), 1197–1205.
Teruya, C., Schwartz, R. P., Mitchell, S. G., Hasson, A. L., Thomas, C., Buoncristiani, S. H., ... Ling, W. (2014). Patient perspectives on buprenorphine/naloxone: a qualitative study of retention during the starting treatment with agonist replacement therapies (START) study. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, 46(5), 412–426.
Thakrar, A. P., Pytell, J. D., Stoller, K. B., Walters, V., Weiss, R. D.; Chander, G. (2023). Transitioning off methadone: A qualitative study exploring why patients discontinue methadone treatment for opioid use disorder. *J Subst Use Addict Treat*, 150, 209055.
Thomas, G., Lucas, P., Capler, R., Tupper, K., & Martin, G. (2013). Ayahuasca-assisted therapy for addictions: Results from a preliminary observational study in Canada. *Current Drug Abuse Reviews*, 6(1), 30–42.
Timko, C., Schultz, N. R., Cucciare, M. A., Vittorio, L., & Garrison-Diehn, C. (2016). Retention in medication-assisted treatment for opiate dependence: A systematic review. *Journal of Addictive Diseases*, 35(1), 22–35. https://doi.org/10.1080/10550887.2016.1100960.
Tofighi, B., El Shahawy, O., Segoshi, A., Moreno, K. P., Badiei, B., Sarker, A., & Krawczyk, N. (2020). Assessing perceptions about medications for opioid use disorder and naloxone on twitter. *Journal of Addictive Disease*s, 39(1), 37–45.
Tonigan, J. S., & Kelly, J. F. (2004). Beliefs about AA and the use of medications: A comparison of three groups of AA-exposed alcohol dependent persons. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *22*(2), 67-78.
Torres, M.. (2008). Quality of life as a means of assessing outcome in opioid dependence treatment. *Heroin Addict Relat Clin Probl*., 12(1), 33–6.

Trujols, J., Garijo, I., Siñol, N., et al. (2012). Patient satisfaction with methadone maintenance treatment: the relevance of participation in treatment and social functioning. *Drug Alcohol Depend*. 123, 41–47.

Truong, C., Krawcyzk, N., Dejman, M., Marshall-Shah, S., Tormohlen, K., Agus, D. & Bass, J. (2019). Challenges on the road to recovery: Exploring attitudes and experiences of clients in a community-based buprenorphine program in Baltimore City. *Addictive Behaviors*, 93, 14-19.

Turner. L., Kruszewski, S. P., & Alexander, G. C. (2014). Trends in the use of buprenorphine by office-based physicians in the United States, 2003–2013. *American Journal on Addictions,* 24(1), 24-9. doi: 10.1111/ajad.12174.

Uebelacker, L. A., Bailey, G., Herman, D., Anderson, B., & Stein, M. (2016). Patients' beliefs about medications are associated with stated preference for methadone, buprenorphine, naltrexone, or no medication-assisted therapy following inpatient opioid detoxification. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 66, 48–53.

Vanderplasschen, W., Naert, J., Vander Laenen, F., & De Maeyer, J. (2015). Treatment satisfaction and quality of support in outpatient substitution treatment: Opiate users' experiences and perspectives. *Drugs: Education, Prevention and Policy*, 22(3), 272–280.

Venner, K. L., Donovan, D. Campbell, A. N. C. [...], & Rosa, C. L. (2018). Future directions for medication assisted treatment for opioid use disorder with American Indian/Alaska Natives. *Addictive Behaviors*, 86:111-117. doi: 10.1016/j.addbeh.2018.05.017.

Vigilant, L. G. (2001). *"Liquid handcuffs": The phenomenology of recovering on methadone maintenance*. Doctoral dissertation, Boston College Dissertations and Theses, Boston.

Villeneuve, P.J., Challacombe, L., Strike, C.J., Myers, T., Fischer, B., & Shore, R. (2006). Change in health-related quality of life of opiate users in low-threshold methadone programs. *Journal of Substance Use*, 11, 137–49.

Vogel, M., Dursteler, K. M., Walter, M., Herdener, M., & Nordt, C. (2017). Rethinking retention in treatment of opioid dependence-the eye of the beholder. *The International Journal on Drug Policy*, 39, 109–113.

Volkow, N. D.,Frieden, T. R., Hyde, P. S.,Cha, S. S. (2014). Medication-assisted therapies: tackling the opioid-overdose epidemic. *New England Journal of Medicine*, 370(22):2063-2066.doi:10.1056/NEJMp1402780

Wakeman, S. E., Larochelle, M. R., Ameli, O., Chaisson, C. E., McPheeters, J. T., Crown, W. H., … Sanghavi, D. M. (2020). Comparative effectiveness of different treatment pathways for opioid use disorder. *JAMA Network Open*, 3(2), e1920622. https://doi.org/10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2019.20622

Wakeman, S. E., & Rich, J. D. (2018). Barriers to medications for addiction treatment: How stigma kills. *Substance Use & Misuse*, 53,330–333. http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/10826084.2017.1363238

Walker, R. Logan, T. K., Chipley, Q. T., & Miller, J. (2018). Characteristics and experiences of buprenorphine-naloxone use among polysubstance users. *The American Journal of Drug and Alcohol Abuse,* 44(2), 1-9. DOI: 10.1080/00952990.2018.1461876

Wang, G. Y., Wouldes, T. A., Russell, B. B. (2013). Methadone maintenance treatment and cognitive function: A systematic review. *Curr Drug Abuse Rev*, Sep;6(3),220-30.

Warden, D., Subramaniam, G. A., Carmody, T., Woody, G. E., Minhajuddin, A., Poole, S. a., Potter, J., Fishman, M., Bogenschutx, M., Patkar, A., & Trivedi, M. H. (2012). Predictors

of attrition with buprenorphine/naloxone treatment in opioid dependent youth. *Addictive Behaviors*, 37(9), 1046–1053. https://doi.org/10.1016/j. addbeh.2012.04.011

Weimand, B. M.; Solli, K. K.; Reichelt, W. H.; Tanum, L. (2021). Enablers and hindrances for longer-term abstinence in opioid dependent individuals receiving treatment with extended-release naltrexone: A Norwegian longitudinal recovery trial (NaltRec study). *Contemp Clin Trials Commun*, 21, 100728.

Weinstein, Z. M,, Gryczynski, G., Cheng, D. M., Quinn, E., Hui, D., Kim, H.W., Labelle, C., & Samet, J.H. (2018). Tapering off and returning to buprenorphine maintenance in a primary care Office Based Addiction Treatment (OBAT) program. *Drug & Alcohol Dependence*, 89:166-171.

Weinstein, Z.M., Kim, H.W., Cheng, D.M., Quinn, E., Hui, D., Labelle, C.T., Drainoni, M.-L., Bachman, S.S., Samet, J.H., 2017. Long-term retention in office based opioid treatment with buprenorphine. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 74, 65–70. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jsat.2016.12.010.

Weiss, R. D., Griffin, M. L., Marcovitz, D. E., Hilton, B. T., Fitzmaurice, G. M., McHugh, R. K., & Carroll, K. M. (2019). Correlates of opioid abstinence in a 42-month posttreatment naturalistic follow-up study of prescription opioid dependence. *The Journal of Clinical Psychiatry*, 80(2). doi: 10.4088/JCP.18m12292

Weiss, R. D., Griffin, M. L., Potter, J. S., Dodd, D. R., Dreifuss, J. A., Connery, H. S., Carroll, K. M. (2014). Who benefits from additional drug counseling among prescription opioid-dependent patients receiving buprenorphine-naloxone and standard medical management? *Drug Alcohol Depend*., 140, 118-22.

Weiss, R. D., Potter, J. S., Fiellin, D. A., Byrne, M., Connery, H. S., Dickinson, W., ... Ling, W. (2011). Adjunctive counseling during brief and extended buprenorphine-naloxone treatment for prescription opioid dependence: A 2-phase randomized controlled trial. *Archives of General Psychiatry*, 68(12), 1238–1246. https://doi.org/10.1001/archgenpsychiatry.2011.121.

Weiss, R. D., Potter, J. S., Griffin, M. L., Provost, S. E., Fitzmaurice, G. M., McDermott, K. A., . . . Carroll, K. M. (2015). Long-term outcomes from the National Drug Abuse Treatment Clinical Trials Network Prescription Opioid Addiction Treatment Study. *Drug & Alcohol Dependence*, 150, 112-119. doi: 10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2015.02.030

Weiss, R. D., Griffin, M. L., Marcovitz, D. E., Hilton, B. T., Fitzmaurice, G. M., McHugh, R. K., & Carroll, K. M. (2019). Correlates of opioid abstinence in a 42-month posttreatment naturalistic follow-up study of prescription opioid dependence. *The Journal of Clinical Psychiatry*, 80(2). doi: 10.4088/JCP.18m12292

Wen, H., Druss, B. G., & Saloner, B. (2020). Self-help groups and medication use in opioid addiction treatment: A national analysis. *Health Affairs* (Project Hope), 39(5), 740–746. doi: 10.1377/hlthaff.2019.01021

Westerberg, V. S., McCrady, B. S., Owens, M., & Guerin, P. (2016). Community-based methadone maintenance in a large detention center is associated with decreases in inmate recidivism. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 70, 1-6.

White, W. (2015). Congress 60: An addiction recovery community within the Islamic Republic of Iran. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 33(3), 328-347.

White, W. (2016). Congress 60: A recovery community in the Islamic Republic of Iran. *Counselor*, 17(5), 47-51.

White, W. L. (2011). *Narcotics Anonymous and the pharmacotherapeutic treatment of opioid addiction*. Chicago, IL: Great Lakes Addiction Technology Transfer Center and Philadelphia Department of Behavioral Health and Intellectual disability Services.
White, W. (2012a). *Family perspectives on medication-assisted recovery: An interview with Rolando Torres*. Posted at www.facesandvoicesofrecovery.org and www.williamwhitepapers.com
White, W. (2012b). Medication-assisted recovery from opioid addiction: Historical and contemporary perspectives *Journal of Addictive Diseases, 31*(3), 199-206.
White, W. (2012c). *Recovery orientation in methadone maintenance: A definitional statement*. Posted at www.williamwhitepapers.com
White, W., Campbell, M. D., Shea, C., Hoffman, H. A., Crissman, B., & DuPont, R. L. (2013). Co-participation in 12 Step mutual aid groups and methadone maintenance treatment: A survey of 322 patients. *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery, 8*(4), 294-308.
White, W. L., Campbell, M. D., Spencer, R. A., Hoffman, H. A., Crissman, B., & DuPont, R. L. (2014). Participation in Narcotics Anonymous and Alcoholics Anonymous and abstinence outcomes of 322 methadone maintenance patients. *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery*, 9(1), 14-30.
White, W. L., & Coon, B. F. (2003). Methadone and the anti-medication bias in addiction treatment. *Counselor, 4*(5), 58-63.
White, W., Parrino, M., & Ginter, W. (2011). *A dialogue on the psychopharmacology in behavioral healthcare: The acceptance of medication-assisted treatment in addictions*. Commissioned briefing paper for SAMHSA's A Dialogue on Psychopharmacology in Behavioral Healthcare meeting, October 11-12, 2011. Posted at www.williamwhitepapers.com
White, W. L., & Torres, L. (2010). *Recovery-oriented methadone maintenance*. Chicago, IL: Great Lakes Addiction Technology Transfer Center, Philadelphia Department of Behavioral Health and Mental Retardation Services, and Northeast Addiction Technology Transfer Center.
Williams, A. R., Barbieri, V., Mishlen, K., Levin, F. R., Nunes, E. V., Mariani, J. J., & Bisaga, A. (2017). Long-term follow-up study of community-based patients receiving XR-NTX for opioid use disorders. *The American Journal on Addictions*, 26(4), 319–325
Williams, A. R. Samples, H. Crystal, S. & Olfson, M. (2019). Acute care, prescription opioid use, and overdose following discontinuation of long-term buprenorphine treatment for opioid use disorder. *American Journal of Psychiatry*, 177(2), 117-124. https://doi.org/10.1176/appi.ajp.2019.19060612.
Winkelman, M. (2014). Psychedelics as medicines for substance abuse rehabilitation: evaluating treatments with LSD, Peyote, Ibogaine and Ayahuasca. *Curr Drug Abuse Rev,* 7(2), 101-16.
Winograd, R.P., Presnall, N., Stringfellow, E., Wood, C., Horn, P., Duello, A., Green, L., The case for a medication first approach to the treatment of opioid use disorder, *American Journal of Drug & Alcohol Abuse*, 45(4), 333-340. .
Winstock,A. R., Lintzeris, N., & Lea, T. (2011). "Should I stay or should I go?" Coming off methadone and buprenorphine treatment. *Int J Drug Policy*, 22, 77–81.
Woo, J., Bhalerao, A., Bawor, M., Bhatt, M., Dennis, B., Mouravska, N., ... Samaan, Z. (2017). "Don't judge a book by its cover": A qualitative study of methadone patients'

experiences of stigma. *Substance Abuse: Research and Treatment*, 11 (1178221816685087).
Woods, J. S., Joseph, H. (2018). From narcotic to normalizer: The misperception of methadone treatment and the persistence of prejudice and bias. *Subst Use Misuse,* 28, 53(2):323-329. doi: 10.1080/10826084.2017.1400068.
Wyse, J. J., Gordon, A. T., Dobscha, S. K., Morasco, B. J., Tiffany, E., Drexler, K., et al. Medications for opioid use disorder in the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) health care system: historical perspective, lessons learned, and next steps. *Substance Abuse*, 39(2), 139-44.
Wyse JJ, Morasco BJ, Dougherty J, et al. Adjunct interventions to standard medical management of buprenorphine in outpatient settings: a systematic review of the evidence. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*. 2021. doi:10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2021.108923
Yang, Y., Gray, J. S., Joe, G. [...]& Knight, K. (2019). Treatment retention satisfaction, and therapeutic progress for justice-involved individuals referred to community-based medication-assisted treatment. *Substance Use & Misuse*, 54(9):1461-1474. doi: 10.1080/10826084.2019.1586949.
Yokell, M. A., Zaller, N. D., Green, T. C., & Rich, J. D. (2011). Buprenorphine and buprenorphine/naloxone diversion, misuse, and illicit use: An international review. *Current Drug Abuse Reviews*, 4(1), 28–41.
Zabiz, D. A. & Woody, G. E. (1998). One-year mortality rates following methadone treatment discharge. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 52, 257-260.
Z A. M. (2013). Tincture of opium prevents non-prescribed use of benzodiazepines among opium-dependent women: potential applications for clinical practice. *J Addict Res Ther,* 4: 1.
Zhu, Y., Evans, E. A., Mooney, L. J. [...] & Hser, Y-I (2018). Correlates of long-term opioid abstinence after randomization to methadone versus buprenorphine/naloxone in a multi-site trial. *Journal of Neuroimmune Pharmacology*, 13(4), 488-497. doi: 10.1007/s11481-018-9801-x. Epub 2018 Aug 9.
Zindel, L. R. & Kranzler, H. R. (2014). Pharacotherapy of alcohol use disorders: Seventy-five years of progress. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, 17, 79-88.
Zweben, J. E., Sorensen, J. L., Shingle, M., Blazes, C. K. (2020). Discontinuing methadone and buprenorphine: A review and clinical challenges. *J Addict Med*,. doi: 10.1097/ADM.0000000000000789. Online ahead of print.
Zweben, J. E., Aly, T., Martin, J., Wengrofsky, S., Bacci, J., & Meddaugh, R. (1999). Making residential treatment available to methadone clients. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *17*(3), 249-256.

Psychedlics and Addiction Recovery

Abramson, H. (1967). *The use of LSD in psychotherapy and alcoholism*. NY: Bobbs-Merrill Co.
Abuzzahab, F., & Anderson, B. (1971). A review of LSD treatment in alcoholism. *Int Pharmacopsychiatry,* 6, 223-35.
Albaugh, B. J., & Anderson, P. O. (1974) Peyote in the treatment of alcoholism among American Indians. *Am J Psychiat*, 131(11), 1247-50.
Alper, K. R. (2001). Ibogaine: a review. Alkaloids *Chem Biol*, 56, 1–38.

Alper, K. R., Beal, D., Kaplan, C. D. (2001). A contemporary history of ibogaine in the United States and Europe. *Alkaloids Chem Biol,* 56, 249–281.
Alper, K. R., Lotsof, H. S., Frenken, G. M., Luciano, D. J., & Bastiaans, J. (1999). Treatment of acute opioid withdrawal with ibogaine. *Am J Addict*, 8(3), 234-42.
Alper, K. R., & Lotsof, H. S. (2007). The use of Ibogaine in the treatment of addictions In: Winkelman M, Roberts T, Eds. *Psychedelic medicine*. Westport, CT: Preager Perspectives; Vol. 2, p. 43-66.
Alper, K. R., Lotsof, H. S., & Kaplan, C. D. (2008). The ibogaine medical subculture. *J Ethnopharmacol*, 115(1), 9–24.
Alper, K. R., Stajic, M., & Gill, J. R. (2012). Fatalities temporally associated with the ingestion of ibogaine. *J Forensic Sci*, 57(2), 398-412.
Anderson, T., Petranker, R., Christopher, A. Rosenbaum, D. Weissman, C. et al., (2019). Psychedelic microdosing benefits and challenges: An empirical codebook. *Harm Reduction Journal*, 16, 43.
Anderson, T., Petranker, R., Dinh-Williams, L-A., Rosenbaum, D., Weissman, C., Hapke, E., et al. (2018). Microdosing psychedelics: Personality, mental health, and creativity differences in microdosers. *PsyArXiv*, https://doi.org/10.31234/osf.io/gk4jd
Argento, E., Capler, R., Thomas, G., Lucas, P. & Tupper, K. W. (2019). Exploring ayahuasca-assisted therapy for addiction: A qualitative analysis of preliminary findings among an Indigenous community in Canada. *Drug Alcohol Rev*, 38(7), 781-789.
Argento, E., Tupper, K. W., & Socias, M.E. (2019). The tripping point: The potential role of psychedelic-assisted therapy in the response to the opioid crisis. *Int J Drug Policy*, 66, 80-81.
Azhari, N., Hu, H., O'Malley, K. Y., Blocker, M. E., Levin, F. R., & Dak-war, E. (2021). Ketamine-facilitated behavioral treatment for cannabisuse disorder: A proof of concept study. *American Journal of Drug andAlcohol Abuse*, 47(1), 92–97. https://doi.org/10.1080/00952990.2020.1808982
Barber, M., Gardner, J., Savic, M., & Carter, A. (2020). Ibogaine therapy for addiction: Consumer views from online fora. *Int J Drug Policy*, 83, 102857.
Berlowitz, I., Walt, H., Ghasarian, C., Mendive, F., & Martin-Soelch, C. (2019). Short-term treatment effects of a substance use disorder therapy involving traditional Amazonian medicine. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, 51 (4), 323–334.
Blum, K., & Futterman, S. F. L., & Pascarosa, P. (1977). Peyote, a potential ethnopharmacologic agent for alcoholism and other drug dependencies: possible biochemical rationale. *Clinical Toxicology*, 11 (4), 459–472.
Bogenschutz, M. P., Podrebarac, S. K., Duane, J. H., Amegadzie, S. S., Malone, T. C. et al., (2018). Clinical interpretations of patient experience in a trial of psilocybin-assisted psychotherapy for alcohol use disorder. *Front Pharmacol*, 20, 9:100.
Bogenschutz, M. P. & Pommy, J. M. (2012). Therapeutic mechanisms of classic hallucinogens in the treatment of addictions: from indirect evidence to testable hypotheses. *Drug Test Anal*, 4(7-8), 543-55.
Bogenschutz M. P., Forcehimes, A. A., Pommy, J.A, Wilcox, C. E., Barbosa, P. C. R., & Strassman, R. J,. (2015). Psilocybin-assisted treatment for alcohol dependence: a proof of-concept study. *J Psychopharmacol,* 29(3), 289–99.
Bogenschutz, M. P., Johnson, M. W. (2016). Classic hallucinogens in the treatment of addictions. *Prog In Neuropsychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry,* 64, 250–8.

Bogenschutz, M. P., & Ross, S. (2018). Therapeutic applications of classic hallucinogens. *Curr Top Behav Neurosci*, 36, 361-391.
Bogenschutz, M. P., Ross, S., Bhatt, S., Baron, T., Forcehimes, A. A., Laska, E., … & Worth, L. (2022). Percentage of heavy drinking days following psilocybin-assisted psychotherapy vs. placebo in the treatment of adult patients with alcohol use disorder: A randomized clinical trial. *JAMA Psychiatry*, 79(10), 953-962. doi: 10.1001/jamapsychiatry.2022.2096
Bouso, J. C. & Riba, J. (2014). Ayahuasca and the treatment of drug addiction. In B. C. Labate and C. Cavnar (eds.), *The Therapeutic Use of Ayahuasca*, DOI: 10.1007/978-3-642-40426-9_6, Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, pp. 95-109.
Bowen, W. T. , Soskin, R. A. , & Chotlos, J. W. (1970). Lysergic acid diethylamide as a variable in the hospital treatment of alcoholism. *Journal of Nervous and Mental Disease*, 150, 111–118.
Brackenridge, P., (2010). Ibogaine therapy in the treatment of opiate dependency. *Drugs Alcohol Today,* 10 (4), 20–25.
Brown, T. K. (2013). Ibogaine in the treatment of substance dependence. *Curr Drug Abuse Rev*, 6(1), 3-16.
Brown, T. K., & Alper, K. T. (2018). Treatment of opioid use disorder with ibogaine: detoxification and drug use outcomes. *Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse*, 44(1), 24-36.
Breeksema, J. J., Niemeiher, A. R., Vermetten, E., & Schoevers, R. A. (2020). Psychedelic treatments for psychiatric disorders: A systematic review and thematic synthesis of patient experiences in qualitative studies. *CNS Drugs*, 34, 925-946.
Burdick, B. V., & Adinoff, B. (2013). A proposal to evaluate mechanistic efficacy of hallucinogens in addiction treatment. *Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse*, 39(5), 291-297.
Calabrese, J. (2007). The therapeutic use of peyote in the Native American church. In: Winkelman M, Roberts T, Eds. Psychedelic medicine. Westport, CT: Preager Perspectives; Vol. 2, 29-42.
Caldwell, W. (1969). *LSD psychotherapy*. NY: Grove Press.
Chwelos, N., Blewett, D., Smith, C. & Hoffer, A. (1959). Use of LSD-25 in the treatment of chronic alcoholism. *Quarterly Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, 20, 577-590.
Cloutier-Gill, L.; Wood, E.; Millar, T.; Ferris, C., & Eugenia Socias, M. (2016). Remission of severe opioid use disorder with ibogaine: A case report. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, 48(3), 214-7.
Corkery, J. M. (2018).Ibogaine as a treatment for substance misuse: Potential benefits and practical dangers. *Prog Brain Res*, 242, 217-257.
Dakwar, E., Anerella, C., Hart, C.L., Levin, F.R., Mathew, S.J., Nunes, E.V., (2014). Therapeutic infusions of ketamine: do the psychoactive effects matter? *Drug Alcohol Depend*., 136, 153e157
Dakwar, E., Hart, C.L., Levin, F.R., Nunes, E.V., Foltin, R.W. (2016). Cocaine self administration disrupted by the N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor antagonist ketamine: a randomized, crossover trial. *Mol. Psychiatry,* 1e6.
Dakwar, E., Levin, F., Foltin, R.W., Nunes, E.V., Hart, C.L., (2014). The effects of subanesthetic ketamine infusions on motivation to quit and cue-induced craving in cocaine-dependent research volunteers. *Biol. Psychiatry*, 76, 40e46.
Dakwar, E., Nunes, E. V., Hart, C. L., Hu, M. C., Foltin, R. W., Levin, F. R. (2018). A sub-set of psychoactive effects may be critical to the behavioral impact of ketamine on cocaine use

disorder: results from a randomized, controlled laboratory study. *Neuropharmacology*, 142, 270–6.

Dakwar, E., Nunes, E. V., Hart, C. L., Foltin, R. W., Mathew, S. J., Carpenter, K. M., et al.(2019). A single ketamine infusion combined with mindfulness-based behavioral modification to treat cocaine dependence: a randomized clinical trial. *Am J Psychiatry*, 176(11), 923–30.

Das, R.K., Hindocha, C., Freeman, T.P., Lazzarino, A.I., Curran, H.V., Kamboj, S.K. (2015). Assessing the translational feasibility of pharmacological drug memory reconsolidation blockade with memantine in quitting smokers. *Psychopharmacology* (Berl) 232, 3363e3374.

Davis, A.K., Barsuglia, J.P., Windham-Herman, A.-M., Lynch, M., Polanco, M., (2017). Subjective effectiveness of ibogaine treatment for problematic opioid consumption: short- and long-term outcomes and current psychological functioning. *J. Psychedelic Stud*. , 1, 65–73.

de Veen, B. T. H., Schellekens, A. F. A., Verheij, M. M. M., & Homberg, J. R. (2017). Psilocybin for treating substance use disorders? *Expert Rev Neurother*, 17(2), 203-212.

DiVito, A. J. & Leger, R.F. (2020). Psychedelics as an emerging novel intervention in the treatment of substance use disorder: a review. *Mol Biol Rep*, PMID: 32735782

dos Santos, R.G., (2017). Ibogaine in the treatment of alcoholism: A randomized, double blind, placebo-controlled, escalating-dose, phase 2 trial. University of Sao Paulo. Details available at: https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/study/NCT03380728.

dos Santos, R. G., Osório, F. L., Crippa, J A. S., et al. (2016). Antidepressive, anxiolytic, and antiaddictive effects of ayahuasca, psilocybin and lysergic acid diethylamide (LSD): a systematic review of clinical trials published in the last 25 years. *Ther Adv Psychopharmacol*, 6, 193–213

Dyck, E. (2006). 'Hitting highs at rock bottom': LSD treatment for alcoholism 1950-1970. *Soc. Hist. Med*., 19, 313–329.

Ezquerra-Romano, I., Lawn, W., Krupitsky, E. & Morgan, C. J. A. (2018). Ketamine for the treatment of addiction: Evidence and potential mechanisms. *Neuropharmacology*, 142, 72-82.

Fadiman, J. & Korb, S. (2019). Might microdosing psychedelics be safe and beneficial? An initial exploration. *J Psychoactive Drugs,* 51, 118–122.

Fernández, X., & Fábregas, J. M. Experience of treatment with ayahuasca for drug addiction in the Brazilian Amazon. In Bia Labate, Clancy Cavnar, Brian Anderson, Bruno Lobao, and Suely Mizumoto. *The Therapeutic Use of Ayahuasca*. 95-109.

Fabregas, J.M. et al. (2010). Assessment of addiction severity among ritual users of ayahuasca. *Drug Alcohol Depend*. 111, 257–261.

Frecska, E. (2007). Therapeutic guidelines: Dangers and contra-indications in therapeutic applications of hallucinogens. In: Winkelman M, Roberts T, Eds. *Psychedelic medicine*. Westport, CT: Preager Perspectives; 1, 69-95.

Fuentes, J. J., Fonseca, F., Elices, M., et al. (2020). Therapeutic use of LSD in psychiatry: a systematic review of randomized-controlled clinical trials. *Front Psychiatry*, 10, 943.

Garcia-Romeu, A., Davis, A.K., Erowid, F., Erowid, E., Griffiths, R. R., & Johnson, M. W. (2019). Cessation and reduction in alcohol consumption and misuse after psychedelic use. *J Psychopharmacol*, 33(9), 1088–101.

Garcia-Romeu, A. , Davis, A. K. , Erowid, E. , Griffiths, R. R. , & Johnson, M. W. (2020). Persisting reductions in cannabis, opioid, and stimulant misuse after naturalistic psychedelic use: An online survey. *Frontiers in Psychiatry*, 10, 955.

Garcia-Romeu, A. P., Johnson, M., Griffiths, R. R. (2014). Examining the psychological mechanisms of psilocybin-assisted smoking cessation treatment: A pilot study. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 140, e66. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2014.02.200

Garcia-Romeu, A., R, Griffiths, R., & W, & Johnson, M. (2014). Psilocybin-occasioned mystical experiences in the treatment of tobacco addiction. *Current Drug Abuse Reviews*, 7 (3), 157–164.

Garcia-Romeu, A., Richards, W.A., (2018). Current perspectives on psychedelic therapy: use of serotonergic hallucinogens in clinical interventions. *Int. Rev. Psychiatr*., 30, 291–316.

Garrity, J. F. (2000). Jesus, peyote, and the holy people: alcohol abuse and the ethos of power in Navajo healing. *Med Anthropol* Q, 14, 521–542.

Glick, S.D., Maisonneuve, I.M., (1998). Mechanisms of antiaddictive actions of ibogaine. *Ann. N. Y. Acad. Sci*., 844 (1), 214–226.

Glick, S.D., Maisonneuve, I.M., (2000). Development of novel medications for drug addiction. The legacy of an African shrub. *Ann. N. Y. Acad. Sci*., 909, 88–103.

Grabski, M., McAndrew, A., Lawn, W., et al. (2022). Adjunctive ketamine with relapse prevention-based psychological therapy in the treatment of alcohol use disorder. *Am J Psychiatry,* 179(2), 152-162. doi: 10.1176/appi.ajp.2021.21030277

Greiner, T., Burch, N. R. & Edelberg, R. (1958). Psychopathology and psychophysiology of minimal LSD-25 dosage; a preliminary dosageresponse spectrum. *AMA Arch Neurol Psychiatry*, 79, 208–210.

Groff, S. (1970). The use of LSD in psychotherapy. *Journal of Psychedelic Drugs*, 3(1), 52-62.

Groff, S. (1980). *LSD psychotherapy*. Pomona, California: Hunter House.

Hall, W. (2022). Why was early therapeutic research on psychedelicdrugs abandoned? *Psychological Medicine*, 52(1), 26–31. https://doi.org/10.1017/s003329172100420

Halpern J. (1996). The use of hallucinogens in the treatment of addiction. *Addict Res*, 4(2), 177-189.

Halpern, J. H. (2007). Hallucinogens in the treatment of alcoholism and other addictions. In M. J. Winkelman & T. B. Roberts (Eds*.), Psychedelic medicine: New evidence for hallucinogenic substances as treatments* (Vol. 2, pp. 1–14). Westport, CT: Praeger.

Halpern, J. H. (1996). The use of hallucinogens in the treatment of addiction. *Addict Res,* 4, 177–189.

Halpern, J. H., & Pope, H. G. (2003) Hallucinogen persisting perception disorder: what do we know after 50 years? *Drug Alcohol De*pend, 69, 109–119.

Halpern, J. H., Sherwood, A. R., Hudson, J. I., Yurgelun-Todd, D., & Pope, H. G. Jr. (2005). Psychological and cognitive effects of long-term peyote use among Native Americans. *Biol Psychiatry,* 58(8), 624-31.

Halpern, J. H., Sherwood, A. R., Passie, T., Blackwell, K. C., & Ruttenber, K. J. (2008). Evidence of health and safety in American members of a religion who use a hallucinogenic sacrament. *Med Sci Monit,* 14(8), SR15-22.

Hamill, J., Hallak, J., Dursun, S. M., & Baker, G. (2019). Ayahuasca: Psychological and physiologic effects, pharmacology and potential uses in addiction and mental illness. *Curr Neuropharmacol* 17(2), 108-128.

Hendricks, P. S. (2014). Back to the future: A return to psychedelic treatment models for addiction. *Journal of Psychopharmacology*, 28 (11), 981–982.
Hendricks, P. S. (2018a). Awe: a putative mechanism underlying the effects of classic psychedelic-assisted psychotherapy. *International Review of Psychiatry*, 30 (4), 331–342.
Hendricks, P. S. (2018b). Psilocybin treatment of cocaine use disorder. In In R.R. Griffiths & M.W. Johnson (Chairs), *Drug addiction treatment with classic psychedelics*. Symposium presented at the 80th annual meeting of the College on Problems of Drug Dependence. San Diego, California.
Hendricks, P., Clark, C. B., Johnson, M., Fontaine, K., & Cropsey, K. (2014). Hallucinogen use predicts reduced recidivism among substance involved offenders under community corrections supervision. *J Psychopharmacol*, 28(1), 62-6.
Hoffer, A. (1967). A program for the treatment of alcoholism: LSD, malaria and nicotinic acid. In: Abramson, H., Ed., *The use of LSD in psychotherapy and alcoholism*. NY: Bobbs-Merrill Company, Inc.
Hollister, L. E., Shelton, J., & Krieger, G. (1969). A controlled comparison of lysergic acid diethylamide (LSD) and dextroamphetamine in alcoholics. *American Journal of Psychiatry*, 125 (10), 1352–1357.
Hutten, N. R. P. W., Mason, N. L., Dolder, P. C., et al. (2019). Motives and side-effects of microdosing with psychedelics among users. *Int J Neuropsychopharmacol,* 22, 426–434.
Ivan Ezquerra-Romano, I., Lawn, W., Krupitsky, E. M., Morgan, C. J.A . (2018). Ketamine for the treatment of addiction: evidence and potential mechanisms. *Neuropharmacology,* 142, 72–82. doi: 10.1016/j.neuropharm.2018.01.017
Jalal, S., Daher, E., Hilu, R., (2013). A case of death due to ibogaine use for heroin addiction: case report. *Am. J. Addict*., 22 (3), 302.
Jerome, L., Schuster, S., & Yazar-Klosinski, B. (2013). Can MDMA play a role in the treatment of substance abuse? *Curr Drug Abuse Rev,* 6, 54-62.
Johnson, M. W. (In Press) Psychedelics in the treatment of addiction. In: Grob CS, editor. *Handbook of Medical Hallucinogens*. Guilford Press: New York, NY.
Johnson, M.W., Garcia-Romeu, A., Cosimano, M.P. & Griffiths, R.R.(2014). Pilot study of the 5-HT2AR agonist psilocybin in the treatment of tobacco addiction. *J. Psychopharmacol*., 28, 983–992.
Johnson, M. W., Garcia-Romeu, A., & Griffiths. R. R. (2017). Long-term follow-up of psilocybin-facilitated smoking cessation. *Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse*, 43(1), 55–60.
Johnson, M. W., Garcia-Romeu, A., Cosimano, M. P., & Griffiths, R. R. (2014). Pilot study of the 5-HT2AR agonist psilocybin in the treatment of tobacco addiction. *Journal of Psychopharmacology*, 28 (11), 983–992.
Johnson, M. W., Garcia-Romeu, A., Johnson, P. S., & Griffiths, R. R. (2017). An online survey of tobacco smoking cessation associated with naturalistic psychedelic use. *Journal of Psychopharmacology*, 31 (7), 841–850.
Johnson, M. W., Griffiths, R. R., Hendricks, P. S., & Henningfield, J. E. (2018). The abuse potential of medical psilocybin according to the 8 factors of the Controlled Substances Act. *Neuropharmacology*, 142, 143–166.
Johnson, M. W., Hendricks, P. S., Barrett, F. S., & Griffiths, R. R. (2019). Classic psychedelics: An integrative review of epidemiology, therapeutics, mystical experience, and brain network function. *Pharmacology & Therapeutics*, 197, 83–102.

Johnson, M. W., Richards, W. A., & Griffiths, R. R. (2008). Human hallucinogen research: guidelines for safety. *Journal of Psychopharmacology*, 22 (6), 603–620.
Johnstad PG. (2018). Powerful substances in tiny amounts: An interview study of psychedelic microdosing. *Nordic Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*, 35, 39–51.
Jones, J. L., Mateus, C. F., Malcolm, R. J., Brady, K. T, & Back, S. E. (2018). Efficacy of ketamine in the treatment of substance use disorders: A systematic review. *Front. Psychiatry*, July, https://doi.org/10.3389/fpsyt.2018.00277
Koenig, X. & Hilber, K. (2015). The anti-addiction drug ibogaine and the heart: a delicate relation. *Molecules*, 20(2), 2208-28.
Kolp, E., Friedman, H.L., Young, M.S., Krupitsky, E. (2006). Ketamine enhanced psychotherapy: preliminary clinical observations on its effectiveness in treating alcoholism. *Humanist. Psychol*., 34, 399.
Krebs, T. S., & Johansen, P. O. (2012). Lysergic acid diethylamide (LSD) for alcoholism: Meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *Psychopharmacology* (Berl), 26(7), 994–1002.
Krupitsky E, Burakov A, Romanova T, Dunaevsky I, Strassman R, & Grinenko A. (2002). Ketamine psychotherapy for heroin addiction: immediate effects and two-year follow-up. *J Subst Abuse Treat* 2002; 23(4): 273-283.
Krupitsky, E.M., Burakov, A.M., Dunaevsky, I.V., Romanova, T.N., Slavina, T.Y., Grinenko, A.Y., (2007). Single versus repeated sessions of ketamine-assisted psychotherapy for people with heroin dependence. *J. Psychoact. Drugs,* 39, 13e19.
Krupitsky, E. M., & Grinenko, A. Y. (1997). Ketamine psychedelic therapy (KPT): a review of the results of ten years of research. *J Psychoactive Drugs,* 29(2), 165–83.
Krupitsky, E. M., Grineko, A. Y., Berkaliev, T. N., Paley, A. I., Tetrov, U.N., Mushkov, K. A., & Borodikin, Y. S. (1992). The combination ofpsychedelic and aversive approaches in alcoholism treatment: The af-fective contra-attribution method. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 9(1),99–105. https://doi.org/10.1300/j020v09n01_09
Kuypers, K. P. C. (2020). The therapeutic potential of microdosing psychedelics in depression, *Therapeutic Advances in Psychopharmacology*, 10. 1-15.
Kuypers, K. P., Ng, L., Erritzoe, D., et al. (2019). Microdosing psychedelics: more questions than answers? An overview and suggestions for future research. *J Psychopharmacol,* 33, 1039–1057.
Labate, B. C., Santos, R. G., Anderson, B. T., Mercante, M., & Barbosa, P. C. R. (2010). The treatment and handling of substance dependency with ayahuasca: Reflections on current and future research. In B. C. Labate & E. MacRae (Eds.), *Ayahuasca, ritual, and religion in Brazil* (pp. 205–227). London, England: Equinox.
Lattin, D. (2012). *Bill Wilson, LSD and role that psychedelics played in the history of Alcoholics Anonymous*. University of California Press.
Lea, T., Amada, N., Jungaberle, H., et al. (2020). Microdosing psychedelics: motivations, subjective effects and harm reduction. *Int J Drug Policy*, 75, 102600.
Lea, T., Amada, N., Jungaberle, H., Schecke, H., Scherbaum, N., & Klein, M. (2020). Perceived outcomes of psychedelic microdosing as self-managed therapies for mental and substance use disorders. *Psychopharmacology* (Berl), 237(5), 1521-1532.
Liester, M. B. (2014). A review of lysergic acid diethylamide (LSD) in the treatment of addictions: historical perspectives and future prospects. *Curr Drug Abuse Rev*, 7(3), 146-56.

Liester, M. B., & Prickett, J. (2012). Hypotheses regarding the mechanisms of ayahuasca in the treatment of addictions. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, 44(3), 200–208.
Loizaga-Velder, A. (2013). A psychotherapeutic view on therapeutic effects of ritual ayahuasca use in the treatment of addiction. *MAPS Bulletin*, 23(1), 36–40.
Loizaga-Velder, A., & Pazzi, A. L. (2014). Therapist and patient perspectives on ayahuasca-assisted treatment for substance dependence. In In Bia Labate, Clancy Cavnar, Brian Anderson, Bruno Lobao, & Suely Mizumoto. *The Therapeutic Use of Ayahuasca*, pp. 133-152.
Loizaga-Velder, A. & Verres, R. (2014). Therapeutic effects of ritual ayahuasca use in the treatment of substance dependence--qualitative results. *J Psychoactive Drugs*, 46(1), 63-72.
Loizaga-Velder, A. & Loizaga Pazzi, A. (2024). Traditional medicine, culture, and psychedelic science: New pathways for recovery from substance use disorders. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*, 85(5), 595–606.
Lotsof, H.S., (1995). Ibogaine in the treatment of chemical dependence disorders: clinical perspectives. *MAPS Bull*., 5 (3), 19–26.
Lotsof, H. S., & Alexander, N. E. (2001). Case studies of ibogaine treatment: implications for patient management strategies. *Alkaloids Chem Biol,* 56, 293–313.
Ludwig, A., Levine, J., Stark, L., & Lazar, R. (1969). A clinical study of LSD treatment in alcoholism. *American Journal of Psychiatry*, 126 (1), 59–69.
Lu, L, Liu, Y., Zhu, W., Shi, J., Liu, Y., Ling, W., & Kosten, T. R. (2009). Traditional medicine in the treatment of drug addiction. *The American Journal of Drug and Alcohol Abuse*, 35 (1), 1–11
Mabit, J. (2002). Blending traditions: Using indigenous medicinal knowledge to treat drug addiction. *MAPS Bulletin*, 7(2), 25–32.
Mabit J. (2007). Ayahuasca in the treatment of addictions. In T. B. Robert & M. J. Winkelman (Eds.), *Psychedelic medicine* (vol. 2): New evidence for hallucinogenic substances as treatments (pp. 87-103). New York, NY: Praeger.
Mabit J, Giove R, Vega J. Takiwasi: (1996). The use of Amazonia shamanism to rehabilitate drug addicts. In: Winkelman M, Andritzky W, Eds. *Sacred plants, consciousness and healing: Cross-cultural and interdisciplinary perspectives. Yearbook of cross-cultural medicine and psychotherapy*. Berlin: Verlag und Vertrieb; 257-86.
Maciulaitis R., Kontrimaviciute V., Bressolle F., & Briedis V. (2008). Ibogaine, an anti-addictive drug: pharmacology and time to go further in development. A narrative review. *Hum Exp Toxicol* 27, 181.
Mocanu, V., Mackay, L., Christie, D., & Argento, E. (2022). Safety consid-erations in the evolving legal landscape of psychedelic-assisted psy-chotherapy. *Substance Abuse Treatment, Prevention, and Policy*, 17(1). https://doi.org/10.1186/s13011-022-00468-0
Mangini M. (1998). Treatment of alcoholism using psychedelic drugs: A review of the program of research. *J Psychoactive Drugs*, 30(4), 381-418.
Marta, C. J., Ryan, W. C., Kopelowicz, A. & Koek, R. J. (2015). Mania following use of ibogaine: A case series. *Am J Addict*, 24(3):203-205.
Mash, D.C., Kovera, C.A., Buck, B.E., Norenberg, M.D., Shapshak, P., Hearn, W.L., SanchezRamos, J., (1998). Medication development of ibogaine as a pharmacotherapy for drug dependence. *Ann. N. Y. Acad. Sci*., 844, 274–292.

Mash D. C., Kovera, C. A., Pablo, J., Tyndale, R., Ervin, F. R., Kamlet, J. D..(2001). Ibogaine in the treatment of heroin withdrawal. *Alkaloids: Chem Biol*, 56, 155-71.

Mazoyer, C., Carlier, J., Boucher, A., Peoc'h, M., Lemeur, C., Gaillard, Y., (2013). Fatal case of a 27-year-old male after taking iboga in withdrawal treatment: GC-MS/MS determination of ibogaine and ibogamine in iboga roots and postmortem biological material. *J. Forensic Sci*., 58 (6), 1666–1672.

McAndrew, A., Lawn, W., Stevens, T., Porffy, L., Brandner, B., Morgan, C.J.A. (2017). A proof-of-concept investigation into ketamine as a pharmacological treatment for alcohol dependence: study protocol for a randomised controlled trial. *Trials,* 18 (159).

McNamee, S., Devenot, N., & Buisson, M. (2023). Studying harms is key to improving psychedelic-assisted therapy—Participants call for changes to research landscape. *JAMA Psychiatry*. Published online March 29, 2023. doi:10.1001/jamapsychiatry.2023.0099

Meisner, J.A., Wilcox, S.R., Richards, J.B., (2016). Ibogaine-associated cardiac arrest and death: case report and review of the literature. *Ther. Adv. Psychopharmacol*., 6 (2), 95–98.

Mocanu, V., Mackay, L., Christie, D. & Argento, E. (2022). Safety considerations in the evolving legal landscape of psychedelic-assisted psychotherapy. *Substance Abuse, Prevention, and Policy*, 17, 37.

Mollaahmetoglu, O. M., Keeler, J., Ashbullby, K. J., Ketzitzidou-Argyri, E. Grabski1, M., & Morgan, C. J. A. (2022). "This is something that changed my life": A qualitative study of patients' experiences in a clinical trial of ketamine treatment for alcohol use disorders. *Front. Psychiatry*, 16 August 2021 | https://doi.org/10.3389/fpsyt.2021.695335

Morgan, C., McAndrew, A., Stevens, T., Nutt, D., Lawn, W., (2017). Tripping up addiction: the use of psychedelic drugs in the treatment of problematic drug and alcohol use. *Curr. Opin. Behav. Sci.*, 13, 71–76.

Nicholas, C.R., Wang, J. B., Coker, A., Mitchell, J. M., Klaire, S. S., Yazar-Klosinski, B., Emerson, A., Brown, R. T. & Doblin, R. (2022). The effects of MDMA-assisted therapy on alcohol and substance use in a phase 3 trial for treatment of severe PTSD. *Drug Alcohol Depend*, 233, 109356.

Nichols, D. E. (2018). Dark classics in chemical neuroscience: Lysergic Acid Diethylamide (LSD) *ACS Chem Neurosci*, 9(10), 2331-2343.

Nichols, D.E. (2016). Psychedelics. *Pharmacol. Rev*. 68, 264–355.

Nichols, D. E., Johnson, M. W. & Nichols, C. D. (2017). Psychedelics as medicines: An emerging new paradigm. *Clin Pharmacol Ther*, 101(2):209-219.

Nielson, E. M., May, D. G., Forcehimes, A. A., & Bogenschutz, M. P. (2018). The psychedelic debriefing in alcohol dependence treatment: illustrating key change phenomena through qualitative content analysis of clinical sessions. *Front Pharmacol*., 9(132), 1–13.

Noller, G. E; Frampton, C. M.; Yazar-Klosinski, B. (2018). Ibogaine treatment outcomes for opioid dependence from a twelve-month follow-up observational study. *Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse*, 44(1), 37-46.

Noorani, T., Garcia-Romeu, A., Swift, T. C., Griffiths, R. R., Johnson, M. W. (2018). Psychedelic therapy for smoking cessation: qualitative analysis of participant accounts. *J Psychopharmacol*., 32(7), 756–69.

Nutt, D. J., Morgan, C. & Klaire, S. (2024). A perspective on psychedelics as treatments for addictions. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*, 85, 5, 583-588.

Paling, F.P., Andrews, L.M., Valk, G.D., Blom, H.J., (2012). Life-threatening complications of ibogaine: three case reports. *Neth. J. Med*., 70 (9), 422–424.

Papadodima, S.A., Dona, A., Evaggelakos, C.I., Goutas, N., Athanaselis, S.A., 2013. Ibogaine related sudden death: a case report. *J. Forensic Leg. Med*., 20 (7), 809–811.
Perkins, D., Sarris, J., Rossell, S., Bonomo, Y. Forbes, D. Et al (2021) Medicinal psychedelics for mental health and addiction: Advancing research of an emerging paradigm.*Aust N Z J Psychiatry*, 4867421998785. Online ahead of print.
Phelps, J. (2022). Developing guidelines and competancies for the training of psychedlic therapists. *Journal of Humainistic Psychology*, 57(5), 450-87.
Phelps, J, Shah, R. N., & Lieberman, J. A. (2022). The rapid rise of investment in psychedelics—Cart before the horse. *JAMA Psychiatry*, January 19, 2022, 1-5.
Pisano, V. D. , Putnam, N. P. , Kramer, H. M. , Franciotti, K. J. , Halpern, J. H. , & Holden, S. C. (2017). The association of psychedelic use and opioid use disorders among illicit users in the United States. *Journal of Psychopharmacology*, 31 (5), 606–613.
Polito, V. & Stevenson, R. J. (2019). A systematic stidy of mircordosing psychedlics. *PLOS One*, 14(2), e0211023.
Popik, P., Glick, S.D., (1996). Ibogaine, a putatively anti-addictive alkaloid. *Drugs Future,* 21 (11), 1109–1115.
Prickett, J., & Liester, M. (2014). Hypotheses regarding ayahuasca's potential mechanisms of action in the treatment of addiction. In: Labate B, Cavnar C, Eds. *The therapeutic use of ayahuasca.* Berlin: Springer-Verlag; 2014. pp. 111-132.
Prochazkova, L., Lippelt, D. P., Colzato, L. S., Kuchar, M., Sjoerds, Z., Hommel, B. (2018). Exploring the effect of microdosing psychedelics on creativity in an open-label natural setting. *Psychopharmacology*, https://doi.org/10/gfj9h8
Rhead, J. C., Soskin, R. A., Turek, I., Richards, W. A., Yensen ,R,. Kurland, A. A., & Ota, Y. O. (1977), Psychedelic drug (DPT)-assisted psychotherapy with alcoholics: a controlled study. *J Psychedelic Drugs,* 9, 287–300.
Romeo, B., Hermand, M., Pétillion, A., Karila, L. & Benyamina, A. (2021). Clinical and biological predictors of psychedelic response in the treatment of psychiatric and addictive disorders: A systematic review. *J Psychiatr Res*, 137, 273-282.
Ross, S. (2012). Serotonergic hallucinogens and emerging targets for addiction pharmacotherapies. *Psychiatr Clinics*, 35(2), 357–74.
Roy, C. (1973) Indian peyotists and alcohol. *Am J Psychiatry,* 130, 329–330.
Rydzyński, Z., & Gruszczyński, W. (1978). Treatment of alcoholism with psychotomimetic drugs. A follow-up study. *Act Nerv Super (Praha)* 20:81–82.
Rydzyński, Z., Cwyna, R. S., Grzelak, L., Jagiello, W. (1968). Prelminary report on the experience with psychosomimetic drugs in the treatment of alcobolism. *Act Nerv Super (Praha),* 10, 273.
Saunders, C. (1988) Spiritual pain. *J Palliat Care* 4, 29–32.
Savage, C. & McCabe, O. (1971). Psychedelic (LSD) therapy of drug addiction. In: *The drug abuse controversy*. Brown, C. and Savage, C. Eds. Baltimore, MD: National Educational Consultants, Inc., pp. 145-163.
Savage, C., & McCabe, O. L. (1973). Residential psychedelic (LSD) therapy for the narcotic addict: a controlled study. *Arch Gen Psychiatry*, 28(6), 808–14.
Schenberg, E. E. (2018). Psychedlic-assisted Psychotherapy: A paradigm shift in psychiatric research and development. *Frontiers in Pharmacology*, 9, 733.

Schenberg, E.E., de Castro Comis, M.A., Chaves, B.R., da Silveira, D.X., (2014). Treating drug dependence with the aid of ibogaine: a retrospective study. *J. Psychopharmacol*., 28 (11), 993–1000.

Schenberg, E. E., de Castro Comis, M. A., Alexandre, J. F. M., Rasmussen Chaves, B. D., Tófoli, L. F., & da Silveira, D. X. (2017). Treating drug dependence with the aid of ibogaine: a qualitative study. *J Psychedelic Stud*., 1(1), 10–9.

Schenberg, E. E., de Castro Comis, M. A., Alexandre, J. F. M., Tófoli, L. F., Rasmussen Chaves, B. D., & da Silveira, D. X. (2017). A phenomenological analysis of the subjective experience elicited by ibogaine in the context of a drug dependence treatment. *J Psychedelic Stud*., 1(2), 1–10.

Schep, L. J., Slaughter, R, J., Galea, S., & Newcombe, D. (2016). Ibogaine for treating drug dependence. What is a safe dose? *Drug Alcohol Depend*, 66, 1-5.

Sessa, B. (2018). Why MDMA therapy for alcohol use disorder? And why now? *Neuropharmacology*, 142, 83-88.

Sisko, B. (1993). Interrupting drug dependency with ibogaine: asummary of four case histories. *Multidisciplinary Assoc Psychedelic Stud (MAPS) Newslett*, 4, 15–24.

Smart, R. G. , Storm, T. , Baker, E. F. , & Solursh, L. (1966). A controlled study of lysergide in the treatment of alcoholism. I. The effects on drinking behavior. *Quarterly Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, 27 (3), 469–482.

Smith, C. M. (1958). A new adjunct to the treatment of alcoholism: the hallucinogenic drugs. *Q J Stud Alcohol*, 19, 406–417.

Smith, C. M. (1959). Some reflections on the possible therapeutic effects of the hallucinogens; with special reference to alcoholism. *Q J Stud Alcohol*, 20, 292–301.

Smith, D. E. (2022). The potential of psychedelic medicine - A personal account. *J Neurol Sci*, 434, 120128.

Talin, P., & Sanabria, E.. (2017). Ayahuasca's entwined efficacy: an ethnographic study of ritual healing from 'addiction'. *Int J Drug Policy*, 44, 23–30.

Thomas, G., Lucas, P., Capler, R., Tupper, K., & Martin, G. (2013). Ayahuasca-assisted therapy for addictions: Results from a preliminary observational study in Canada. *Current Drug Abuse Reviews*, 6(1), 30–42.

Tomsovic, M., & Edwards, R. V. (1970). Lysergide treatment of schizophrenic and non-schizophrenic alcoholics; A controlled evaluation. *Quarterly Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, 31 (4), 932–949.

Tupper, K. W., Wood, E., [...], & Johnson, M. W. (2015). Psychedelic medicine: a re-emerging therapeutic paradigm CMAJ: *Canadian Medical Association Journal*, 187 (14), 1054-1059.

van Amsterdam, J., Opperhuizen, A., van den Brink, W.. (2011). Harm potential of magic mushroom use: A review. *Regul Toxicol Pharmacol,* 59, 423-9.

Vastag, B. (2005). Addiction research. Ibogaine therapy: a 'vast, uncontrolled experiment'. *Science,* 308, 345–346.

Vlaanderen, L., Martial, L.C., Franssen, E.J., van der Voort, P.H., Oosterwerff, E., Somsen, G.A., (2014). Cardiac arrest after ibogaine ingestion. *Clin. Toxicol*. (Phila.) 52 (6), 642–643.

Walsh, Z., Mollaahmetoglu, O. M., Rootman, J., Golsof, S., Keeler, J.,Marsh, B., Nutt, D. J., & Morgan, C. J. A. (2022). Ketamine for thetreatment of mental health and substance use

disorders: Comprehensivesystematic review. *BJPsych Open*, 8(1), e19. https://doi.org/10.1192/bjo.2021.1061
Wasko, M. J., Witt-Enderby, P. A., & Surratt, C. K. (2018). DARK Classics in Chemical Neuroscience: Ibogaine. *ACS Chem Neurosci*, 9(10), 2475-2483.
Wilkins,C.,dosSantos,R.G.,Sola´,J.,Aixala´,M.,Cura,P.,Moreno,E.,Alca´zar-Co´rcoles,M.A., Hallak, J.E.C., & Bouso, J., (2017). Detoxification from methadone using low, repeated, and increasing doses of ibogaine: a case report. *J. Psychedelic Stud*., 1 (1), 29–34.
Winkelman, M. (2014). Psychedelics as medicines for substance abuse rehabilitation: evaluating treatments with LSD, Peyote, Ibogaine and Ayahuasca. *Curr Drug Abuse Rev,* 7(2), 101-16.
Winkelman, M., (2009). Shamanistic harm reduction practices. Sacred medicines for harm reduction and substance abuse rehabilitation. In: Browne-Miller A, Ed. The Praeger International Collection on Addictions. Westport, CT: Praeger Perspectives; Vol 3, pp. 247-265, 377-401.
Winkelman, M., & Roberts, T. (2007). Conclusions: Guidelines for implementing the use of psychedelic medicines. In: Winkelman M, Roberts T, Eds. *Psychedelic medicine*. Westport, CT: Preager Perspectives; Vol. 1, pp. 271-98.
Yaden, D. B., Berghella, A. P., Regier, P. S., Garcia-Romeu, A., Johnson, M. W., & Hendricks, P. S. (2021). Classic psychedelics in the treatment of substance use disorder: Potential synergies with twelve-step programs. *International Journal of Drug Policy*, 98, 103380.
Yaden, D. B., Yaden, M. E., & Griffiths, R. R. (2020). Psychedelics in Psychiatry —Keeping the renaissance from going off the rails. *JAMA Psychiatry*, 78(5), 469-470.
Zafar, R., Siegel, M., Harding, R., Barba, T., Agnorelli, C., Suseelan,S., Roseman, L., Wall, M., Nutt, D. J., & Erritzoe, D. (2023) Psy-chedelic therapy in the treatment of addiction: The past, present andfuture. *Frontiers in Psychiatry*, 14, 1183740. https://doi.org/10.3389/fpsyt.2023.1183740

Peer Recovery Support Services (and Social Network Effects on Recovery)

Adair, R. Wholey, D. R., Christianson, J., White, K. M., Britt, H., & Lee, S. (2013). Improving chronic disease care by adding laypersons to the primary care team: A parallel randomized trial. *Annals of Internal Medicine*, *159*(3), 176-184.
Ahmed, A. O., Hunter, K. M., Mabe, A. P., Tucker, S. J., & Buckley, P. F. (2015). The professional experiences of peer specialists in the Georgia mental health consumer network. *Community Mental Health Journal*, 51, 424–436. doi:10.1007/s10597-015-9854-8
Alavi, S., Nishar, S., Morales, A., Vanjani, R., Guy, A., & Soske, J. (2023), We need to get paid for our value': Work-place experiences and role definitions of peer recovery specialists/community health workers. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, DOI: 10.1080/07347324.2023.2272797
Alberta, A. J., Ploski, R. R., & Carlson, S. L. (2012). Addressing challenges to providing peer based recovery support. *Journal of Behavioral Health Services and Research*, *10*(1007), 481-491.
Albertson, K., Best, D., Pinkney, Murphy, T., Irving, J. & Stevenson, J. (2017). "It's not just about recovery": The Right Turn veteran-specific recovery evaluation. *Report number: ISBN: 978-1-5272-0919-0.Affiliation: Forces in Mind Trust Project: An evaluation of the*

Right Turn veteran-specific support service.
Alterannive Peer Groups. Accessed December 16, 2017 at http://generationfoundfilm.com/2016/12/05/alternative-peer-groups-powerful-tool-youth-recovery-across-nation/
Anderson, E., Dvorin, K., Etingen, B., Barker, A. M., Rai, Z., Herbst, A., Mozer, R., Kingston, R. P., & Bokhour, B. (2022). Lessons learned from VHA's rapid implementation of virtual whole health peer-led groups during the COVID-19 pandemic: Staff perspectives. *Global Advances in Health and Medicine*, 11, 21649561211064244. https://doi.org/10.1177/21649561211064244
Andreas, D., Ja, D. Y., & Wilson, S. (2010). Peers reach out supporting peers to embrace recovery (PROSPER): A center for substance abuse treatment recovery community services program. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *28*(3), 326-338.
Androes, L., & Whitehead, W.A. (1966). The "buddy system" in the hospital treatment of alcoholics. *Quarterly Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, *27*(3), 524-529.
Ansell, D. I., & Insley, S. E.. Youth Peer-to-Peer Support: A Review of the Literature. (2013). https://youthmovenational.org/wp-content/uploads/2019/05/Youth-Peer-to-PeerLiterature-Review.pdf Retrieved from
Anvari, M. S., Anane, J. S., Sacko, C. A., Atkinson, G. E., Kihiuria, M. W., Sonn, M. R., Anthony, J. L., Derenoncourt, M., Belcher, A. M., Weintraub, E., Tuel, J. M., Kattakuzhy, S. M., Magidson, J. F. (2026). "They've walked the path that they're wanting me to walk": Patient and stakeholder feedback on a peer-delivered behavioral activation intervention for polysubstance use and rural mobile telemedicine retention. *J Subst Use Addict Treat.* , Sep;188, 209990. doi: 10.1016/j.josat.2026.209990. Epub 2026 Apr 24. PMID: 42035886.
Anvari, M. S., Kleinman, M. B., Massey, E. C., Bradley, V. D., Felton, J. W., Belcher, A. M., et al. (2022). "In their mind, they always felt less than": The role of peers in shifting stigma as a barrier to opioid use disorder treatment retention. J Subst Abuse Treat., 138:108721.
Armitage, E. V., Lyons, H., & Moore, T. L. (2010). Recovery association project (RAP), Portland, Oregon. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *28*(3), 339-357.
Ashford, R. D., Brown, A., Canode, B., Sledd, A., Potter, J. S., & Bergman, B. G. (2021). Peer-based recovery support services delivered at recovery community organizations: Predictors of improvements in individual recovery capital. *Addictive Behaviors*, 119, 106945. DOI: 10.1016/j.addbeh.2021.106945
Ashford, R. D., Brown, A. M., Dorny, G., McConnell, N., Kunzelman, J., McDaniel, J. & Curtis, B. (2019). Reducing harm and promoting recovery through community-based mutual aid: Characterizing those who engage in a hybrid peer recovery community. *Addictive Behaviors*, 98, 106037.
Ashford, R. D., Curtis, B., and Brown, A.M. (2018). Peer-delivered harm reduction and recovery support services: initial evaluation from a hybrid recovery community drop-in center and syringe exchange program. *Harm Reduction Journal,* 15:52. doi: 10.1186/s12954-018-0258-2
Ashford, R., McNeill Brown, A., Canode, B…. & Bergman, B. G. (2021). Peer-based recovery support services delivered at recovery community organizations: Predictors of improvements in individual recovery capital. *Addictive Behaviors*, 19, 106945. doi: 10.1016/j.addbeh.2021.106945.
Ashford, R. D., Meeks, M., Curtis, B., & Brown, A. M. (2018). Utilization of peer-based

substance use disorder and recovery interventions in rural emergency departments: Patient characteristics and exploratory analysis. *Journal of Rural Mental Health*. Advance online publication. http://dx.doi.org/10.1037/rmh0000106

Aslan, L., Parkman, T., & Skagerlind, N. (2016). An evaluation of the mutual aid facilitation sessions pilot program, "You do the MAFS". *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery*, 11(2), 109-124.

Ataiants, J., Mazzella, S., Roth, A. M., Sell, R. L., Robinson, L. F., Lankenau, S. E. (2021). Overdose response among trained and untrained women with a history of illicit drug use: A mixed-methods examination. *Drugs* (Abingdon Engl). 28, 328–39.

Bardwell, G., Kerr, T., Boyd, J. & McNeil, R. (2018). Characterizing peer roles in an overdose crisis: Preferences for peer workers in overdose response programs in emergency shelters. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 190, 6-8. doi: 10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2018.05.023. Epub 2018 Jun 26.

Barker, S. L., & Maguire, N. (2017). Experts by experience: Peer support and its use with the homeless. *Community Mental Health Journal*, 53(5), 598–612. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10597-017-0102-2

Bassuk, E. L., Hanson, J., Greene, R. N., Molly, R., & Laudet. A. (2016). Peer-delivered recovery support services for addictions in the United States: A systematic review. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *63*, 1-9. doi: 10.1016/j.jsat.2016.01.003

Bathish, R., Best, D., Savic, M., Beckwith, M., Mackenzie, J., & Lubman, D. I. (2017). "Is it me or should my friends take the credit?" The role of social networks and social identity in recovery from addiction. *Journal of Applied Social Psychology*, 47(1), 35–46. https://doi.org/10.1111/jasp.12420

Beaudoin, F. L., Jacka, B. P., Li, Y., Samuels, E. A., Hallowell, B. D., Peachey, A. M., et al. (2022). Effect of a peer-led behavioral intervention for emergency department patients at high risk of fatal opioid overdose: A randomized clinical trial. *JAMA Netw Open*. e2225582.

Beattie, M. C. (2001). Meta-analysis of social relationships and posttreatment drinking outcomes: Comparison of relationship structure, function, and quality. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs, 62*(4), 518-527.

Beattie, M. C., & Longabaugh, R. (1999). "General and alcohol-specific social support following treatment." *Addictive Behaviors*, *24*(5), 593-606.

Belenko, S., LaPollo, A. B., Gesser, N., Wieland, D., Perron, L., & Johnson, I. D. (2021). Augementing substance use treatment in the drug court: A pilot randomized trial of peer recovery support. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 131, 108581.

Bell, J. S., Hagaman, A., Beattey, J., Fears, G., White, W. L., Watson, D. P. (2025). Advancing peer support workforce research: Insights and recommendations through the lens of professionalization. *J Subst Use Addict Treat*., Mar;170:209612. doi: 10.1016/j.josat.2024.209612. Epub 2024 Dec 20. PMID: 39710359; PMCID: PMC11887533.

Bell, J. S., Tillson, M., Anvari, M. S., Blonigen, D. M., McGovern, M., & Magidson, J. F. (In press). Implementation factors influencing peer-delivered behavioral evidence-based interventions for substance use disorders: A scoping review. *Administration and Policy in Mental Health and Mental Health Services Research*.

Bellamy, C., Kimmel, J., Costa, M. N., Tsai, J., Nulton, L., Nulton, E., … O'Connell, M. (2019). Peer support on the "inside and outside": Building lives and reducing recidivism for

people with mental illness returning from jail. *Journal of Public Mental Health*, 18(3), 188–198. https://doi.org/10.1108/JPMH-02-2019-0028.
Bellamy, C. D., Klee, A. S., Cornejo, X., …& Davidson, L. (2020). Peer support for people with psychiatric illness: A comprehensive review. In book: *Psychotic Disorders*. DOI: 10.1093/med/9780190653279.003.0060
Bellamy, C. D., Schmutte, T. & Davidson, L. (2017). An update on the growing evidence base for peer support. *Mental Health and Social Inclusion*, 21(3), 161-167.
Bennett, A. S., Bell, A., Tomedi, L., Hulsey, E. G., & Kral, A. H. (2011). Characteristics of an overdose prevention, response, and naloxone distribution program in Pittsburgh and Allegheny County, *Pennsylvania. Journal of Urban Health*, 88, 1020–1030.
Bernstein, E., Bernstein, J., Tassiopoulos, K., Heeren, T., Levenson, S., & Hingson, R. (2005). Brief motivational intervention at a clinic visit reduces cocaine and heroin use. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, *77*(1), 49-59.
Berrick, J. D., Young, E. W., Cohen, E., & Anthony, E. (2011). 'I am the face of success': Peer mentors in child welfare. *Child and Family Social Work*, 16, 179–191. http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2206.2010.00730.x.
Best, D. Loudon, L., Powell, D. McCluskey, C., Groshkova, T., & White, W. (2013). Identifying and recruiting recovery champions: Exploratory action research in Barnsley, South Yorkshire. *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery*, *8*(3), 169-184.
Best, D., & Lubman, D. (2016). Friends matter but so does their substance use: The impact of social networks on substance use, offending and wellbeing among young people attending specialist alcohol and drug treatment services, *Drugs: Education, Prevention and Policy*, 24(1), 111-117. doi:10.3109/09687637.2016.1149148
Bilell, L. A. , Bull, K., Shiva, L. G. & Pomm,R. (2020). Project Save Lives: Rapid treatment protocol using peer recovery specialists in the emergency department. June, DOI: 10.17352/2455-3484.000038
Biondi, C. (2019). Flourishing partners: Leveraging positive psychology in a peer support model to promote well-being for recovering addicts. July. Accessed https://repository.upenn.edu/mapp_capstone/174/
Bitting, S., Nash, A., & Ochoa, A. (2016). Houston Recovery Initiative: A rich case study of building recovery communities one voice at a time. *Journal of Addictions Nursing*, 27(2), 120–126. https://doi.org/10.1097/JAN.0000000000000123
Blondell, R. D., Behrens, T., Smith, S. J., Green, B. J., & Servoss, T. J. (2008). Peer support during inpatient detoxification and aftercare outcomes. *Addictive Disorders & Their Treatment*, *7*(2), 77-86.
Blondell, R. D., Frydrych, L. M., Jaanimagi, U., Ashrafioun, L., Homish, G. G., Foschio, E. M., & Bashaw, H. L. (2011). A randomized trial of two behavioral interventions to improve outcomes following inpatient detoxification for alcohol dependence. *Journal of Addictive Diseases*, *30*(2), 136-148.
Blondell, R. D., Looney, S. W., Northington, A. P., Lasch, M. E., Rhodes, S. B., & McDaniels, R. L. (2001). Can recovering alcoholics help hospitalized patients with alcohol problems? *Journal of Family Practice*, *50*(5), 447-448.
Bohannan, T., Gonzalez, C., & Summers, A. (2016). Assessing the relationship between a peer-mentoring program and case outcomes in dependency court. *Journal of Public Child Welfare*, 10(2), 176–196.
Boisvert, R. A., Martin, L. M., Grosek, M., & Claire, A. J. (2008). Effectiveness of a peer-

support community in addiction recovery: participation as intervention. *Occupational Therapy International*, *15*(4), 205–220.
Bond, J., Kaskutas, L., & Weisner, C. (2003). The persistent influence of social networks and alcoholics anonymous on abstinence. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, 62, 579–588.
Bora, R., Leaning, S., Moores, A., and Roberts, G. (2010). Life coaching for mental health recovery: the emerging practice of recovery coaching. *Advances in Psychiatric Treatment,* 16, 459–467. doi: 10.1192/apt.bp.108.006536
Borkman, T. (1990). Self-help groups at the turning point: Emerging egalitarian alliances with the formal health care system? *American Journal of Community Psychology, 18*(2), 321-332.
Borkman, T. J., Kaskutas, L. A., Room, J., Bryan, K., & Barrows, D. (1998). An historical and developmental analysis of social model programs. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *15*(1), 7-17. doi: 10.1016/S0740-5472(97)00244-4
Boyd, M. R., Moneyham, L., Murdaugh, C., Phillips, K. D., Tavakoli, A., Jackwon, K., . . . Wavaharkar, M. (2005). A peer-based substance abuse intervention for HIV+ rural women: A pilot study. *Archives of Psychiatric Nursing*, *19*(1), 10-17.
Broadhead, R. S., Heckathorn, D. D., Altice, F. L., Van Hulst, Y., Carbone, M., Friedland, G. H., O'Connor, P. G., & Selwyn, P. A. (2002). Increasing drug users' adherence to HIV treatment: results of a peer-driven intervention feasibility study. *Social Science & Medicine*, 55(2), 253–246. doi:https://doi.org/10.1016/S0277-9536(01)00167-8.
Broome, K. M., Simpson, D., & Joe, G. W. (2002). The role of social support following short-term inpatient treatment. *American Journal of Addiction*, *11*(1), 57-65.
Byrne, K.. A., Pericot-Valverde, I., Ross, L. A., Pittman, J., Murphy, O., Heo, M., Litwin, A. H. (2025). The peer recovery coaching linkage (RC-link) intervention study: Protocol for a randomized controlled trial for alcohol use disorder recovery in the inpatient hospital setting. *Contemp Clin Trials*. Oct 7;158:108097. doi: 10.1016/j.cct.2025.108097. Epub ahead of print. PMID: 41061798.
Byrne, K. A., Pericot-Valverde, I., Stevens, M. L., Melling, T., Jones, R., & Litwin, A. H. (2023). Evolution of the assertive community engagement model for peer recovery coaching informed by the assertive community treatment model. *Addiction Research & Theory*, 31(5), 352-360. https://doi.org/10.1080/16066359.2023.2176847
Byrne, K. A., Roth, P. J., Merchant, K., Baginski, B., Robinson, K., Dumas, K., ... & Jones, R. (2020). Inpatient link to peer recovery coaching: Results from a pilot randomized control trial. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 215, 108234
Cabassa, L., Camacho, D., Vélez-Grau, C., & Stefancic, A. (2017). Peer-based health interventions for people with serious mental illness: a systematic literature review. *Journal of Psychiatric Research*, 84:80–89. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jpsychires.2016.09.021.
Camlin, C.S., Charlebois, E.D., Geng, E., Semitala, F., Wallenta, J., et al, (2017). Redemption of the "spoiled identity:" the role of HIV-positive individuals in HIV care cascade interventions. *Journal of the International AIDS Society* 2017, 20:e25023 http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/jia2.25023/full
Carlson, L. S., Rapp, C. A., & McDiarmid, D. (2001). Hiring consumer-providers: barriers and alternative solutions. *Community Mental Health Journal*, 37 (3):199–213. https://doi.org/10.1023/A:1017569913118.

Carver, H., Miler, J. A., Greenhalgh, J., Pauly, B., Ring, N., Booth, H., Dumbrell, J., Parkes, T. (2025). "You are helping from the heart not just from the head": a systematic review and qualitative evidence synthesis of the experiences of peer workers working with people experiencing homelessness and substance use. *BMC Public Health*. May 9;25(1):1714. doi: 10.1186/s12889-025-23006-6. PMID: 40346514; PMCID: PMC12063458.

Castedo de Martell, S., Wilkerson, J. M., Ranjit, N., Holleran Steiker, L., McCurdy, S. A., & Shelton Brown, H., 3rd. (2025). What we know about the peer workforce and economic evaluation for peer recovery support services: A systematic review. *Substance Use & Addiction Journal*, 46(1), 90-102. doi: 10.1177/29767342241281009.

Castedo de Martell, S., Moore, M. B., Wang, H., Holleran Steiker, L., Wilkerson, J. M., Ranjit, N., McCurdy, S. A., Brown, H. S. 3rd. (2025). The cost-effectiveness of long-term post-treatment peer recovery support services in the United States. *Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse*, Mar 4;51(2):180-190. doi: 10.1080/00952990.2024.2406251. Epub 2025 Mar 6. PMID: 40048718; PMCID: PMC11999795.

Cates, J. (2016). What is an alternative peer group? Accessed December 16, 2017 at https://www.allkindsoftherapy.com/blog/what-is-an-alternative-peer-group-apg- (Also see: http://www.aapg-recovery.com/)

Center for Substance Abuse Treatment. (2006). *Emerging Peer Recovery Support Services and Indicators of Quality: An RCSP Conference Report*. Rockville, MD: Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.

Center for Substance Abuse Treatment. (2009). *What are Peer Recovery Support Services?* (HHS Publication No. (SMA) 09-4454). Rockville, MD: Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.

Chambers, L. C., Li, Y., Hallowell, B. D., Langdon, K. J., Samuels, E. A., Mahoney, L. A., Beaudoin, F. L., & Marshall, B. D. L. (2024). Effect of a peer-led emergency department behavioral intervention on non-fatal opioid overdose: 18-month outcome in the Navigator randomized controlled trial. *Addiction*, 12, 2116-2128. doi: 10.1111/add.16581.

Chapman, S.A., Blash, L.K., Mayer, K. & Spetz, J. (2018). Emerging roles for peer providers in mental health and substance us disorders. *American Journal of Preventive Medicine*, 54(6s3), S267-S274.

Chardavoyne, P. C., Bormann, N. L., Smartt, A. B., Nickels, Z. C., Gerberi, D., Arndt, S., Oesterle, T. S. (2026). Emergency department peer recovery support services for individuals with substance use disorders: A systematic review of comparative studies. *Subst Abuse Rehabil*., Jun 19;17:609242. doi: 10.2147/SAR.S609242. PMID: 42367672; PMCID: PMC13293975.

Cheng, R., & Smith, C. (2009). Engaging people with lived experience for better health outcomes: collaboration with mental health and addiction service users in research, policy, and treatment. Toronto: Ontario Ministry of Health and Long-Term Care.

Chinman, M., George, P., Dougherty, R. H., Daniels, A. S., Ghose, S. S., Swift, A., & Delphion-Rittmon, M. E. (2014). Peer support services for individuals with serious mental illness: Assessing the evidence. *Psychiatric Services*, *65*(4), 429-441.

Chinman M, Oberman R, Hanusa B, et al. (2015). A cluster randomized trial of adding peer specialists to intensive case management teams in the Veterans Health Administration. *Journal of Behavioral Health Services Research*, 42 (1):109–121. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11414-013-9343-1.

Choi, S. (2015) Improving service utilization for parents with substance abuse problems: Experimenting with recovery coaches in child welfare, *Journal of Evidence-Informed Social Work*, 12(6), 547-555, DOI: 10.1080/15433714.2013.858090

Cicchetti, A. (2010). Review of Peer-based addiction recovery support: history, theory, practice, and scientific evaluation. *Journal of Groups in Addiction and Recovery,* 5, 330–332. doi: 10.1080/1556035X.2010.523380

Collier, C., Hilliker, R., & Onwuegbuzie, A. (2014). Alternative peer group: A model for youth recovery. *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery*, *9*(1), 40-53.

Collier, C., Simpson, S., Najera, J., & Weiner, L. (2012). Peer influence and recovery. *The Prevention Researcher*, *19*(5), 6-8. Retrieved from http://go.galegroup.com/ps/i.do?id=GALE%7CA325091247&v=2.1&u=txshracd2509&it=r&p=HRCA&sw=w&asid=1fd28fbdbcc2781476876f7336ef1543

Collier, M. G., Garfein, R. S., Cuevas-Mota, J., & Teshale, E. H. (2017). Comparison of three popular methods for recruiting young persons who inject drugs for interventional studies. *Journal of Urban Health*, 94(4), 587–591.

Collins, D., Alla, J., Nicolaidis, C. [...] & Englander, H. (2019). "If It wasn't for him, I wouldn't have talked to them": Qualitative study of addiction peer mentorship in the hospital. *Journal of General Internal Medicine*, DOI: 10.1007/s11606-019-05311-0.

Collinson, B., & Hall, L. (2021). The role of social mechanisms of change in women's addiction recovery trajectories. *Drugs: Educ, Prevent Policy*., 28, 426–36. doi: 10.1080/09687637.2021.1929077

Corrigan, P. W. (2006). Impact of consumer-operated services on empowerment and recovery of people with psychiatric disabilities.*Psychiatric Services*, 57, 1493–1496.

Corrigan, P. W., Kraus, D. J., Pickett, S. A., Schmidt, A., Stellon, E., Hantke, E., et al. (2017). Using peer navigators to address the integrated health care needs of homeless African Americans with serious mental illness. *Psychiatric Services,* 68, 264–270. doi: 10.1176/appi.ps.201600134

Cos, T. A., LaPollo, A B., Aussendorf, M. [...] & Festinger, D. S. (2019). Do peer recovery specialists improve outcomes for individuals with substance use disorder in an integrative primary care setting? A program evaluation. *Journal of Clinical Psychology in Medical Settings*, 27(4), 704-715. doi: 10.1007/s10880-019-09661-z.

Cottler, L. B., Compton, W. M., Ben Abdallah, A., Cunningham-Williams, R., Abram, F., Fichtenbaum, C., et al. (1998). Peer-delivered interventions reduce HIV risk behaviors among out-of-treatment drug abusers. *Public Health Rep*. 1998, Jun, 1;13(Suppl 1):31–41. Located at: 8223 PubMed PMID: 9722808; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC1307725.

Cotton, J., Griffin, T. A., Kelley, J. M., & Hardison, J. M. K. (2014). *PARfessionals' Peer Recovery/Addictions Recovery Coach Training HOME STUDY COURSE*. Behavioral Health Research Development Corporation

Cousins, S. J., Antonini, V. P., & Rawson, R. A. (2012). Utilization, measurement, and funding of recovery supports and services. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, *44*(4), 325-33.

Cowden, S., & Singh, G. (2007). The 'user': friend, foe of fetish?: a critical exploration of user involvement in health and social care. *Critical Social Policy*, *27*(1), 5-21.

Cressey, D. R. (1965). Social psychological foundations for using criminals in the rehabilitation of criminals. *Journal of Research in Crime and Delinquency*, 2(2). https://doi.org/10.1177/002242786500200201

Crisanti, A. S., Murray-Krezan, C., Karlin, L. S., Sutherland-Bruaw, K., & Najavits, L.M.

(2016). Evaluation of an evidence-based practice training for peer support workers in behavioral health care. *Cogent Psychology*, 3, 1212453. http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/23311908.2016.1212453

Cronise. R., Teixeira, C., Rogers, S. & Harrington, S. (2016). The peer support workforce: Results of a national survey. *Psychiatric Rehabilitation Journal*, 39(3),211-21. doi: 10.1037/prj0000222.

Dahlem, C.H., Scalera, M., Anderson, G., Tasker, M., Ploutz-Snyder, R., McCabe, S.E., Boyd, C.J., 2020. Recovery opioid overdose team (ROOT) pilot program evaluation: A community-wide post-overdose response strategy. *Subst. Abus*., 1–5. https://doi.org/10.1080/08897077.2020.1847239.

Daniels, A., Ashenden, P., Goodale, L., & Stevens, T. (2016). National survey of compensation among peer support specialists. The College for Behavioral Health Leadership. www.leaders4health.org. Published January 2016.

Daniels, A. S., Bergeson, S., Fricks, L., Ashenden, P., & Powell, I. (2012). Pillars of peer support: Advancing the role of peer support specialists in promoting recovery. *The Journal of Mental Health Training, Education and Practice*, 7, 60–69.

Daniels, A.S., Bergeson, S. and Jän Myrick, K. (2017). Defining peer roles and status among community health workers and peer support specialists in integrated systems of care. *Psychiatric Services*, 68(12), 1296-1298.

Davidson, L., Bellamy, C., Guy, K., & Miller, R. (2012). Peer support among persons with severe mental illnesses: A review of evidence and experience. *World Psychiatry*, 11,125–128.

Davidson, L., Chinman, M., Kloos, B., Weingarten, R., Stayner, D., & Tebes, J. K. (1999). Peer support among individuals with severe mental illness: A review of the evidence. *Clinical Psychology: Science and Practice*, 6(2), 165–187. https://doi.org/10.1093/ clipsy.6.2.165.

Davidson, L., & Rowe, M. (2008). Peer support within criminal justice settings: The role of forensic peer specialists. Delmar, NY: CMHS National GAINS Center.

Davidson, L., Rowe, M., DiLeo, P., et al. (2021). Recovery-oriented systems of care: A perspective on the past, present, and future. *Alcohol Res*. 2021;41(1):09. https://doi.org/10.35946/arcr.v41.1.09.

Davidson, L., White, W., Sells, D., Schmutte, T., O'Connell, M., Bellamy, C., & Rowe, M. (2010). Enabling or engaging? The role of recovery support services in addiction recovery. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly, 28*(4), 391-416. doi: 10.1080/07347324.2010.511057

Davis, S. M., Stover, A. N., Linn, H., Dower, J., McCawley, D., Winstanley, E. L., Feinberg, J. (2021). Establishing peer recovery support services to address the central appalachian opioid epidemic: The West Virginia Peers Enhancing Education, Recovery, and Survival (WV PEERS) Pilot Program. *J Appalach Health*, 3(3), 36-50.

Day, E., Pechey, L. C., Roscoe, S., Kelly, J. F.(2025). Recovery support services as part of the continuum of care for alcohol or drug use disorders. *Addiction*, Jan 28. doi: 10.1111/add.16751. Epub ahead of print. PMID: 39873444.

Deane, F. P., Andresen, R., Crowe, T. P. [...] & Williams, V. (2013). A comparison of two coaching approaches to enhance implementation of a recovery-oriented service model. *Administration and Policy in Mental Health and Mental Health Services Research*, 41, 660–667.

Deering, K. N., Kerr, T., Tyndall, M. W., Montaner, J. S., Gibson, K., Irons, L., & Shannon, K.

(2011). A peer-led mobile outreach program and increased utilization of detoxification and residential drug treatment among female sex workers who use drugs in a Canadian setting. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, *113*(1), 46-54.

Des Jarlais, D., Duong, H.T., Pham Minh, K., Khuat, O.H., Nham, T.T., Arasteh, K., Feelemyer, J., Heckathorn, D.D., Peries, M., Moles, J.P., Laureillard, D., Nagot, N., (The Drive Study, T., 2016. Integrated respondent-driven sampling and peer support for persons who inject drugs in Haiphong, Vietnam: a case study with implications for interventions. *AIDS Care - Psychol. Socio-Med. Asp. AIDS/HIV*, 28, 1312–1315.

Dhand, A. (2006). The roles performed by peer educators during outreach among heroin addicts in India: Ethnographic insights. *Social Sciences & Medicine*, *63*(10), 2674-2685.

Dishion, T. J., Poulin, F. & Burraston, B. O. (2001). Peer goup dynamics associated with iatrogenic effect in group interventions with high-risk young adolescents. *New Directions for Child and Adolescent Development*, 2001(91), 79-92.

Douglas-Siegel, J. A., & Ryan, J. P. (2013). The effect of recovery coaches for substance-involved mothers in child welfare: Impact on juvenile delinquency. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *45*(4), 381-387.

Doukas, N., (2015). A contemporary new role for counselors in recovery: Recovery coaches in communities of recovery. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 33(2), 244-247.

Downton, M. J., Biondi, C., Fulwiler, D. [...] & Frederiksson, E. (2019). A culture of mattering: building staff belonging, purpose and meaning at an indigenous recovery centre, January. Accessed November 27, 2019 at https://repository.upenn.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1029&context=mapp_slp

Dotherow, J. E., Byrne, K. A., Howard, K. A., Rennert, L., Litwin, A. H. (2025). Development, validity, and acceptability of the Peer Recovery Coach (PRC) Service Checklist for Medication for Opioid Use Disorder (MOUD) Support. *Subst Use Misuse*. 60(11):1583-1590. doi: 10.1080/10826084.2025.2508741. Epub 2025 May 30. PMID: 40444731; PMCID: PMC12307114

Drabble, L. A., Haun, L. L., Kushins, H., & Cohen, E. (2016). Measuring client satisfaction and engagement: The role of a mentor parent program in family drug treatment court. *Juvenile and Family Court Journal*, 67(1), 19–32.

Dumbrell, J., Carver, H., Foster, R., Pauly, B., Steele, W., Roy, M., Parkes, T. (2024). Navigating transitions into, through, and beyond peer worker roles: insider insights from the Supporting Harm Reduction through Peer Support (SHARPS) study. *Harm Reduct J*. Oct 28;21(1):191. doi: 10.1186/s12954-024-01109-4. PMID: 39468544; PMCID: PMC11514757.

du Plessis, C. (2019). Peer support workers in substance abuse treatment services: A systematic review of the literature. *Journal of Substance Use*, 25(3), 225–230. https://doi.org/10.1080/14659891.2019.1677794. DOI: 10.1080/14659891.2019.1677794

Eaton, E. M., Magill, M., Capone, C., Cramer, M. A., Mastroleo, N. R. et al. (2018). Mechanism of behavior change within peer-implemented alcohol interventions. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*, 79.

Eddie, D., Hoffman, L., Vilsaint, C. …Kelly, J. F. (2019). Lived experience as clinical assets in new models of care for substance use disorder: A systematic review of recovery coaching and peer recovery support services. *Frontiers in Psychology*, 10: 1052.

Eddie, D., & Kelly, J. F. (2017). How many or how much? Testing the relative influence of the number of social network risks versus the amount of time exposed to social network risks

on post-treatment substance use. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 175, 246-253.
Ellison, M. L., Schutt, R. K., Glickman, M. E., Schultz, M. R., Chinman, M., Jensen, K., Mitchell-Miland, C., Smelson, D., & Eisen, S. (2015). Patterns and predictors of engagement in peer support among homeless veterans with mental health conditions and substance use histories. *Psychiatric Rehabilitation Journal*, 39(3), 266-73.
Elshaer, N. (2019). Assessing hospitality services in addiction recovery centers in 6th of October City. *Journal of Association of Arab Universities for Tourism and Hospitality*. May, DOI: 10.21608/jaauth.2019.68489
Elswick, A., Werner-Wilson, R., Fallin-Bennett, A. (2021). Voices of hope: a randomized controlled trial of a peer-delivered telephone recovery support program. *J Addict Sci*. 7(1):18–29.
Evidence-Based Solutions. (2013). Recovery coaching in recovery centers: What the initial data suggest: A brief report from the Vermont Recovery Network. Montpelier, Vermont: Kamon, J., & Turner,W. Retrieved from https://vtrecoverynetwork.org/PDF/VRN_RC_eval_report.pdf. Accessed on December 9, 2019.
Faces and Voices of Recovery (Ed.). (2010). *Addiction recovery peer service roles: Recovery management in health reform*. Washington, DC: Faces and Voices of Recovery.
Fallin-Bennett, A., Elswick, A., & Ashford, K. (2020). Peer support specialists and perinatal opioid use disorder: Someone that's been there, lived it, seen it. *Addictive Behaviors*, 102, 106204. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.addbeh.2019.106204.
Faulkner, A. & Basset, T. (2012). A helping hand: Taking peer support into the 21st century. *Mental Helath and Social Inclusion*, 16(1), 41-47.
Felton, C.J., Stastny, P., Shern, D., Blanch, A., Donahue, S.A., Knight, E., & Brown, C. (1995). Consumers as peer specialists on intensive case management teams: Impact on client outcomes. *Psychiatric Services*, 46, 1037-1044.
Felton, J. W., Kleinman, M. B., Doran, K., Satinsky, E. N., Tralka, H., Dean, D., et al.(2023). Peer activate: a feasibility trial of a peer delivered intervention to decrease disparities in substance Use, depression, and linkage to substance Use treatment. *J Psychosoc Nurs Ment Health Serv*. 61(11), 23–31.
Fisk, D., Rakfeldt, J., & McCormack, E. (2006). Assertive outreach: An effective strategy for engaging homeless persons with substance use disorders into treatment. *American Journal of Drug & Alcohol Abuse*, 32(3), 479–486.
Fisk, D., Rowe, M., Brooks, R., & Gildersleeve, D. (2000). Integrating consumer staff members into a homeless outreach project: critical issues and strategies. *Psychiatric Rehabilitation Journal*, 23(3):244–252. https://doi.org/10.1037/h0095161.
Flanigan, E., Farina, A., & Davidson, L. (2015). Does stigma towards mental illness affect initial perceptions of peer providers? *Psychiatric Quarterly*, *87*(1), 203-210.
Fletcher, C. E. (2004). Experience with peer assistance for impaired nurses in Michigan. *Journal of Nursing Scholarship*, First Quarter, 92-93.
Formica, S. W., Apsler, R., Wilkins, L., Ruiz, S., Reilly, B., & Walley, A. Y. (2018). Post opioid overdose outreach by public health and public safety agencies: Exploration of emerging programs in Massachusetts. *International Journal of Drug Policy*, 54, 43–50. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.drugpo.2018.01.001.
Fortuna, K.L., Aschbrenner, K.A., Lohman, M.C., Brooks, J., Salzer, M., Walker, R., St. George, L., Bartels, S.J. (2018). Smartphone ownership, use, and willingness to use smartphones

to provide peer-delivered services: Results from a national online survey. *Psychiatric Quarterly*, 89(4), 947-956.
Fortuna, K. L., Myers, A. L., Walsh, D., Walker, R., Mois, G., & Brooks, J. M. (2020). Strategies to increase peer support specialists' capacity to use digital technology in the era of COVID-19" Pre-post study. *JMIR Mental Health,* 7(7), e20429.
Fox, I., Silverstein, S., Squibb, A. M. (2025). "My recovery and my work are separate": Perceptions of MOUD among certified peer recovery supporters. *J Addict Med*., May 21. doi: 10.1097/ADM.0000000000001507. Epub ahead of print. PMID: 40396927.
Frame, L., Berrick, J. D., & Knittel, J. (2010). Parent mentors in child welfare: A paradigm shift from traditional services. *The Source*, 20, 2–6.
Freeman, H. P. (2012). The origin, evolution, and principles of patient navigation. Cancer Epidemiol. *Biomark. Prev*., 21, 1614–1617. doi: 10.1158/1055-9965.EPI-12-0982
Gagne. C. A., Finch, W. L., Myrick, K. J. & Davis, L. M. (2018). Peer workers in the behavioral and integrated health workforce: Opportunities and future directions. *American Journal of Preventive Medicine*, 54(6S3), S258-S266. DOI: 10.1016/j.amepre.2018.03.010
Galanter, M., & Brook, D. (2001). Network therapy for addiction: Brining family and peer support into office practice. *International Journal of Group Psychotherapy*, *51*(1), 101-122.
Galanter, M., Castaneda, R., & Salamon, I. (1987). Institutional self-help therapy for alcoholism: Clinical outcome. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research*, *11*(5), 424-429.
Galanter, M., Dermatis, H., Keller, D., & Trujillo, M. (2002). Network therapy for cocaine abuse: Use of family and peer supports. *American Journal of Addiction*, *11*(2), 161-166.
Galindo, L., Maginnis, T., Wallace, G., Hansen, A., & Sylvestre, D. (2007). Education by peers in the key to success. *International Journal of Drug Policy*, *18*(5), 411-416.
Garner, B. R., Godley, M. D., Passetti, L. L., Funk, R. R., & White, W. L. (2014). Recovery support for adolescents with substance use disorders: The impact of recovery support telephone calls provided by pre-professional volunteers. *Journal of Substance Abuse and Alcoholism*, *2*(2), 1010.
Gates, L. B., Mandiberg, J. M., Akabas, S. H. (2010). Building capacity in social service agencies to employ peer providers. *Psychiatric Rehabilitation Journal*, 34(2):145–152. https://doi.org/10.2975/34.2.2010.145.152.
Gates, L,. B., Akabas, S. H. (2007). Developing strategies to integrate peer providers into the staff of mental health agencies. *Adminstrative Policy in Mental Health & Mental Health Services*, 34(3):293–306. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10488-006-0109-4.
Gidugu, V., Rogers, E. S., Harrington, S., Maru, M., Johnson, G., Cohee, J., & Hinkel, J. (2015). Individual peer support: A qualitative study of mechanisms of its effectiveness. *Community Mental Health Journal*, 51(4), 445–452. https://doi.org/10.1007/ s10597-014-9801-0.
Gilgoff, J. N., Barreira, V., Quinn, S. A., Shook, E., Hamm, R. B., Frey, J. J., Unick, J., Robinson, R., Wagner, F. A. (2025). Building capacity for community-engaged peer-focused research: Results from the IRIS Recovery Research Fellowship. *Health Promot Pract,* Feb 25:15248399251315464. doi: 10.1177/15248399251315464. Epub ahead of print. PMID: 40007077.
Giraldo, A., Shah, P., Zerbo, E., & Nyaku, A. N. (2024). The role of recovery peer navigators in retention in outpatient buprenorphine treatment: a retrospective cohort study. *Ann Med*, 56(1), 2355566.

Gopalan,G., Lee,S.J.,Harris,R.,Acri,M.C.,&Munson,M.R.(2017).Utilization of peers in services for youth with emotional and behavioral challenges: A scoping review. *Journal of Adolescence*, 55, 88 –115. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.adolescence.2016.12. 011.

Gormley, M. A., Pericot-Valverde, I., Diaz, L., Coleman, A. Lancaster, A. H. et al (2021). Effectiveness of peer recovery support services on stages of opioid use disorder cascade: A systematic review. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 229, 109123.

Groh D. R., Jason, L. A., Keys C. B. (2008). Social network variables in alcoholics anonymous: a literature review. *Clinical Psychology Review*, 28, 430–50.

Groh, D. R., Jason, L. A., Davis, M. I., Olson, B. D., & Ferrari, J. R. (2007). Friends, family, and alcohol abuse: An examination of general and alcohol-specific social support. *American Journal of Addiction, 16*(1), 49-55.

Guenzel, N. & Dai, H. (2021). Addiction peer recovery coach training pilot: assessment of confidence levels. *Peer J*, 9(4), e10783, DOI: 10.7717/peerj.10783

Guenzel N., Zimmerman, L., Watanabe-Galloway, S., Dai, H. D., Qiu, F., McChargue, D. (2025). A pilot randomized controlled trial evaluating peer recovery coaches for addiction recovery among Indigenous Americans. *J Am Psychiatr Nurses Assoc*. , Feb 22:10783903251319789. doi: 10.1177/10783903251319789. Epub ahead of print. PMID: 39985389.

Guida, F., De Leon, G., & Monahan, K. (2002). Measuring peer interaction in the therapeutic community. Chicago, IL: American Psychological Association Convention.

Haberle, B., Conway, S., Valentine, P., Evans, A. C., White, W., & Davidson, L. (2014). The recovery community center: A new model for volunteer peer support to promote recovery. *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery, 9*(3), 257-270.

Hagaman, A., Warren, H. L., Miller, R., Henderson, C. (2025). Peer support service activity prevalence by setting: a nine-state survey of peer workers. *Front Public Health*, Mar 5;13:1533051. doi: 10.3389/fpubh.2025.1533051. PMID: 40109427; PMCID: PMC11922078.

Hall, M. T., Huebner, R. A., Sears, J. S., Posze, L., Willauer, T., & Oliver, J. (2015). Sobriety treatment and recovery teams in rural Appalachia: Implementation and outcomes. *Child Welfare*, 94(5), 119–138.

Hamilton, J., Ti, L., Korchinski, M., & Nolan, S. (2022). Peer support specialists: An underutilized resource in the criminal justice system for opioid use disorder management? *J Addict Med*, 16(2), 132-134

Hansen, M. A., Modak, S., McMaster, S., Zoorob, R., & Gonzalez, S. (2020). Implementing peer recovery coaching and improving outcomes for substance use disorders in underserved communities. *Journal of Ethnicity in Substance Abuse*, Sep 24, 1–14

Harris, R. A., Campbell, K., Calderbank, T., Dooley, P., Aspero, H., Maginnis, J., O'Donnell, N., Coviello, D., French, R., Bao, Y., Mandell, D. S., Bogner, H, R,, Lowenstein, M. (2022). Integrating peer support services into primary care-based OUD treatment: Lessons from the Penn integrated model.*Healthc (Amst),* 10(3), 100641.

Harrison. R.L., Cochrane, M.A., Pendlebury, M.…Timpson, H. (2017). *Evaluation of Four Recovery Communities across England: Final Report for the Give it Up Project.* March.

Harrison, J., Cousins, L., Spybrook, J. & Curtis, A.B. (2017). Peers and co-occurring research-supported interventions. *Journal of Evidence*, 14(3). DOI: 10.1080/23761407.2017.1316220.

Harper, K. (2017). A brief history of youth recovery supports. Accessed 10-6-2017 at:

http://www.williamwhitepapers.com/pr/dlm_uploads/Harper-A-Brief-History-of-Youth-Recovery-Supports.pdf

Hay, B., Henderson, C., Maltby, J., & Canales, J. J. (2017). Influence of peer-based needle exchange programs on mental health status in people who inject drugs: a nationwide New Zealand study. *Front Psychiatry*, 7. https://doi.org/10.3389/fpsyt.2016.00211.

Hayashi, K,, Wood, E., Wiebe, L., Qi, J., & Kerr, T. (2010). An external evaluation of a peerrun outreach-based syringe exchange in Vancouver, *Canada. Int J Drug Policy,*21, 418–21. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.drugpo.2010.03.002.

Heidemann, G., Cederbaum, J. A., Martinez, S. & LeBel, T. (2015). Wounded healers: How formerly incarcerated women help themselves by helping others. *Punishment and Society*, 18(1). https://doi.org/10.1177/1462474515623101

Heinrich, K. M., Wyker, B., Collinson. B., Eddie, D., Best, D. & Hillios, J. (2025). Psychological safety mediates attendance and recovery-related outcomes within the Phoenix: a sober-active community. *Frontiers in. Public Health*, 20, 13, https://doi.org/10.3389/fpubh.2025.1458026

Hill, T., McDaid, C., & Taylor, P. (2012, February 21-23). *Peer recovery support services: Evolving community-based practices and infrastructure*. Presented at the Betty Ford Institute Conference on Recovery, Rancho Mirage, CA.

Horn, K., Flinn, R. E., Hagaman, A. M., Zajac, K., Hoffman, L. A., Poulsen, M. N., Cioffi, C. C., Jean-Berluche, D., Spana, E., Hibbard, P. F., Drazdowski, T. K., Hogue, A. (2025). Systematizing peer recovery support services for substance use disorder: a taxonomy for measuring recovery milestones. *Front Public Health*. May 12;13:1529078. doi: 10.3389/fpubh.2025.1529078. PMID: 40421364; PMCID: PMC12104978.

Huebner, R.A., Hall, M.T., Smead, E., Willauer, T. & Posze, L. (2018). Peer mentoring services, opportunities, and outcomes in child welfare families with substance use disorders. *Child and Youth Services Review*, 84, 239-246.

Huebner, R. A., Posze, L., Willauer, L., & Hall, M. (2015). Sobriety treatment and recovery teams: Implementation fidelity and related outcomes. *Substance Use & Misuse*, 50(10), 1341–1350. http://dx.doi.org/10.3109/10826084.2015.1013131.

Humphreys, K., & McLellan, A.T. (2010). Brief intervention, treatment, and recovery support services for Americans who have substance use disorders: An overview of policy in the Obama administration. *Psychological Services*, *7*(4), 275-284. doi: 10.1037/a0020390

Humphreys, K., Moos, R. J., & Cohen, C. (1997). Social and community resources and long-term recovery from treated and untreated alcoholism. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, *58*(3), 231-238.

Hutchison, S. L., MacDonald-Wilson, K. L., Karpov, I., Herschell, A. D., & Carney, T. (2023). Peer support to reduce readmission in Medicaid-enrolled adults with substance use disorder. *Journal of Substance Use and Addiction Treatment*, 144, 108901. doi: 10.1016/j.jsat.2022.108901

Hymes, A. (2015). *A phenomenological study of the experiences of substance abuse peer recovery coaches career motivation and professional experiences*. Charlotte: University of North Carolina.

Ibragimov, U., Giordano, N. A., Amaresh, S., Getz, T., Matuszewski, T., Steck, A. R., Schmidt, M., Iglesias, J., Li, Y., Blum, E. H., Glasheen, D. A., Tuttle, J., Pipalia, H., Cooper, H. L. F., Carpenter, J. E. (2024). Early-stage implementation of peer-led interventions for emergency department patients with substance use disorder: Findings from a formative qualitative

evaluation. *J Subst Use Addict Treat*., Dec;167:209518. doi: 10.1016/j.josat.2024.209518. Epub 2024 Sep 13. PMID: 39265917; PMCID: PMC11558616.
Inoura, S., Shimane, T., Mizuno, S., Matsumoto, T. (2026). Peer support and 2-year abstinence in alcohol use disorder: A nationwide prospective cohort study in recovery-support facilities. *PCN Rep*., Sep 23;5(3):e70418. doi: 10.1002/pcn5.70418. PMID: 42781422; PMCID: PMC13599346.
Ivers, J.. H. (2025). Commentary on Day et al.: Systemic solutions for recovery support services in Ireland's National Drug Strategy. *Addiction*., Feb 27. doi: 10.1111/add.70029. Epub ahead of print. PMID: 40013365.
Ja, D. Y., Gee, M., Savolainen, J., Wu, S., & Forghani, S. (2009). *Peers Reaching Out Supporting Peers to Embrace Recovery (PROSPER): A final evaluation re*port. San Francisco, CA: DYJ, Inc. for Walden House, Inc. and the Center for Substance Abuse Treatment, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration. Retrieved from http://www.dyja.com/sites/default/files/u24/PROSPER%20Final%20Evaluation%20Report.pdf
Jacinto, C., & Greene, M. S. (2019). *Recovering from Substance Use Disorders: A Case for Peer Recovery Coaches*. Indianapolis: Center for Health Policy, IU
Jack, H.E., Oller, D., Kelly, J., Magidson, J.F. & Wakeman, S.E. (2017) Addressing substance use disorder in primary care: The role, integration, and impact of recovery coaches, *Substance Abuse*, DOI: 10.1080/08897077.2017.1389802
Jackson, S.W. (2001). The wounded healer. *Bulletin of the History of Medicine*, *75*(1), 1-36.
Jacobson, N., Trojanowski, L., Dewa, C. S. (2012). What do peer support workers do? A job description. *BMC Health Serv Res*., 12. https://doi.org/10.1186/1472-6963-12-205.24.
Jaguga, F., Aalsma, M.C., Enane, L.A. et al. (2025). A qualitative pilot study exploring the acceptability of a peer provider delivered substance use brief intervention from the perspective of youth in Kenya. *Subst Abuse Treat Prev Policy* 20, 6 (2025). https://doi.org/10.1186/s13011-025-00639-9
James, S., Rivera, R., & Shafer, M. S. (2014). Effects of peer recovery coaches on substance abuse treatment engagement among child welfare-involved parents. *Journal of Family Strengths,* 14(1), Article 6. Accessed April 11, 2018 at http://digitalcommons.library.tmc.edu/jfs/vol14/iss1/6/.
Jason, L. A., Salomon-Amend, M., Guerrero, M., et al. (2021). The emergence, role, and impact of recovery support services. *Alcohol Res*., 41(1), 04. https://doi.org/10.35946/arcr.v41.1.04.
JCAHO (2006). Appendix: Introduction to standards for services that support recovery and resiliency. In *Comprehensive accreditation manual for behavioral health care*. Oakbrook Terrace, IL: Joint Commission on Accreditation of Healthcare Organizations.
Johansen,A. B., Ness, O. & Wennesland, D. K. (2015). Practical support facilitates recovery processes in professionally organized addiction self-help: An explanatory case study. *Journal of Groups in Addiction and Recovery*, 10(3), 224-248.
Johnson, J. E., Schonbrun, Y. C., Anderson, B., Timko, C., and Stein, M. D. (2021). Randomized controlled trial of twelve-step volunteer linkage for women with alcohol use disorder leaving jail. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 227, 109014.
Johnson, J.E., Schonbrun, Y.C., Stein, M.D., 2013a. Pilot test of twelve-step linkage for alcohol abusing women leaving jail. *Subst. Abus*., https://doi.org/10.1080/08897077.2013.794760.

Kahn, M. W., & Fua, C. (1985). Counselor training as a therapy for alcohol abuse among Aboriginal People. *American Journal of Community Psychology*, *13*(5), 613-636.
Kahn, M. W., & Fua, C. (1992). Counselor training as a treatment for alcoholism: The helper therapy principle in action. *The International Journal of Social Psychiatry, 38*(3), 208-214.
Kamon, J., & Turner, W. (2013). *Recovery coaching in recovery centers: What the initial data suggest: A brief report from the Vermont Recovery Network*. Montpelier, Vermont: Evidence-Based Solutions. Retrieved form https://vtrecoverynetwork.org/PDF/VRN_RC_eval_report.pdf
Kaplan, L. (2008). *The role of recovery support services in recovery-oriented systems of care* (DHHS Publication No. (SMA) 08-4315). Rockville, MD: Center for Substance Abuse Services, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration.
Kaplan, L., Nugent, C., Baker, M., & Clark, H. (2010). Introduction: The Recovery Community Services Program. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly, 28*(3), 244-255.
Kelley, A., Bingham, D., Brown, E. & Pepion, L. (2017). Assessing the impact of American Indian peer recovery support on substance use and health, *Journal of Groups in Addiction and Recovery*, 12(4), 296-308.
Kelley, A., Steinberg, R. McCoy, T. P., Pack, R. & Pepion, L. (2021). Exploring recovery: Findings from a six-year evaluation of an American Indian peer recovery support program. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 221, 108559.
Kelly, J.F. (2017). *Report of findings from a systematic review of the scientific literature on recovery support services in the United States*. Recovery Research Institute, Massachusetts General Hospital and Harvard Medical School, Boston, MA 02114
Kelly, J. F., Fallah-Sohy, N., Cristello, J. V. & Bergman, B. G. (2017). Coping with the enduring unpredictability of opioid addiction: An investigation of a novel family-focused peer-support organization. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 77,193-200. doi: 10.1016/j.jsat.2017.02.010. Epub 2017 Feb 17.
Kelly, J. F., Fallah-Sohy, N., Vilsaint, C., Hoffman, L. A., Jason, L. A., Stout, R. L., ... & Hoeppner, B. B. (2020). New kid on the block: An investigation of the physical, operational, personnel, and service characteristics of recovery community centers in the United States. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 111, 1-10.
Kelly, P. J., Baker, A. L., Fagan, N. L., Turner, A., Deane, F., McKetin, R., ... Wolstencroft, K. (2020). Better health choices: Feasability and preliminary effectiveness of a peer delivered healthy lifestyle intervention in a community mental health setting. *Addictive Behaviors*, 103, 106249.
Kerr, T., Oleson, M., Tyndall, M. W., Montaner, J., & Wood, E. A. (2005). Description of a peerrun supervised injection site for injection drug users. *J Urban Health*., 82, 267–75. https://doi.org/10.1093/jurban/jti050.
Kougiali, Z., Yarwood, P., Boxall, S., Pickersgill, G. et al, (2019). Report from the discussion from the networking event: Exploring approaches and impact of 'non-interventionist, peer-led' alcohol and drug community services. University of East London, June.
Kileen, M. (2013). *Recovery coaching: A guide to coaching people in recovery from addictions*. MK/RC Publishing, Create Space Publishing Platform.
Kim, K. L., Davis, M. I., Jason, L. A., & Ferrari, J. R. (2006). Structural social support: Impact on adult substance use and recovery attempts. *Journal of Prevention & Intervention in the Community*, 31, 86–94. doi:10.1300/J005v31n01_08

Kirk, M. R., Etchart, H., Soske, J., Harding, R. W., Samuels, E. A., Woodard, S., Oman, R. F., Wagner, K. D. (2024). Certified peer recovery support specialists and substance use related emergency department visits: A mixed methods study of the patient experience. *J Subst Use Addict Treat*, Feb;169:209563. doi: 10.1016/j.josat.2024.209563. Epub 2024 Nov 9. PMID: 39527984.

Kleinman, M. B., Anvari, M. S. Magidson, J. F. et al. (2023). "Sometimes you have to take the person and show them how": adapting behavioral activation for peer recovery specialist-delivery to improve methadone treatment retention. *Substance Abuse Treatment, Prevention, and Policy,* 18:15 | Published on: 6 March 2023

Kleinman, M. B., Doran, K., Felton, J. W., Satinsky, E. N., Dean, D., Bradley, V., & Magidson, J. F. (2021). Implementing a peer recovery coach model to reach low-income, minority individuals not engaged in substance use treatment. *Substance Abuse*, 42(4), 726–734.

Kleinman, M. B., Felton, J. W., Johnson, A., & Magidson, J. F. (2021). "I have to be around people that are doing what I'm doing.": The importance of expanding the peer recovery coach role in treatment of opioid use disorder in the face of COVID-19 health disparities. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 122, 108182.

Knight, R. N. (2021). Peer support for substance use disorders. March, DOI: 10.1007/978-3-030-58660-7_1, In book: *Peer Support in Medicine.*

Knopf, A. (2018). Field leans on peers, but roles remain ill-defined. *Addiction Professional*. Accessed January 13, 2018 at https://www.addictionpro.com/article/treatment/field-leans-peers-roles-remain-ill-defined.

Knudsen, H. K., Fallin-Bennett, A., Fanucchi, L., Lofwall, M. R., McGladrey, M., Oser, C. B., Biggers, G., Ross, A., Chadwell, J., & Walsh, S. L. (2026). Increasing initiation of medications for opioid use disorder through recovery coaches: The role of implementation setting. *Journal of Addiction Medicine*, 20(1), 15-21. doi: 10.1097/ADM.0000000000001482.

Kougiali, Z. & Soar, K. (2019). Jigsaw recovery: The spatio-temporalities of alcohol abuse and recovery in a non-interventionist, peer-led service. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 38(2), 165-183. DOI: 10.1080/07347324.2019.1686960

Kreager, D. A., Zhang, Y., O'Sullivan, D., Zajac, G., Bucklen, K. B.. (2025). Bridge over troubled waters? Certified Recovery Specialist Support and community reentry: A pilot study. *Int J Offender Ther Comp Criminol*, Feb 24:306624X251322824. doi: 10.1177/0306624X251322824. Epub ahead of print. PMID: 39994956.

Kruger, J., Hendricks, M. L., & Abassi, A. (2014). PRSS: Peer recovery support services. *National Forum Journal of Counseling and Addiction, 3*(1), 1-5.

Krupski, A., Campbell, K., Joesch, J. M., Lucenko, B. A., & Roy-Byrne, P. (2009). Impact of Access to Recovery services on alcohol/drug treatment outcomes. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *37*(4), 435-442.

Kunicki, Z. Roy, C. A., Cottrill, S. A., Stein, L.A.R. (2018). Peer recovery specialists-A need for more information. *Journal of Addiction Research & Therapy*, 9(5) DOI: 10.4172/2155-6105.1000e139.

Langabeer, J., Champagne-Langabeer, T., Luber, S., Prater, S. Stotts, A. et al (2020). Outreach to people who survive opioid overdose: Linkage and retention in treatment. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treamtent*, 111, 11-15.

Langabeer, J., Persse, D. E., Yatsco, A. …& Champagne-Langabeer, T. (2020). A framework for EMS outreach for drug overdose survivors: A case report of the Houston Emergency

Opioid Engagement System. *Prehospital Emergency Care*, ;25(3), 441-448. doi: 10.1080/10903127.2020.1755755.
LeBel, T. P., Richie, M. J., & Maruna, S. (2015). Helping others as a response to reconcile a criminal past: The role of the wounded healer in prisoner reentry programs. *Criminal Justice and Behavior*, 42(1), 108-120. DOI: 10.1177/0093854814550029
Latka, M.H., Hagan, H., Kapadia, F., et al. (2008). A randomized intervention trial to reduce the lending of used injection equipment among injection drug users infected with hepatitis C. *American Journal of Public Health*, 98(5),853–861.
Latkin, C.A. (1998). Outreach in natural settings: The use of peer leaders for HIV prevention among injection drug users' networks. *Public Health Reports*, *113*(Suppl 1), 151-159.
Laudet, A.B., & Humphreys, K. (2013). Promoting recovery in an evolving policy context: What do we know and what do we need to know about recovery support services? *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *45*(1), 126-133.
Laudet, A. B., Morgen, K., & White, W. L. (2006). The role of social supports, spirituality, religiousness, life meaning and affiliation with 12-step fellowships in quality of life satisfaction among individuals in recovery from alcohol and drug use. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 24, 33–74.
Leake, R., Longworth-Reed, L., Williams, N., & Potter, C. (2012). Exploring the benefits of a parent partner mentoring program in child welfare. *Journal of Family Strengths*, 12(1), Article 6. Retrieved 5/7/2017 from http://digitalcommons.library.tmc.edu/jfs/vol12/iss1/6/.
Lee, M. T., Pagano, M. E., Johnson, B. R., & Post, S. G. (2016). Love and service in adolescent addiction recovery. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *34*(2), 197-222.
Lee, M. T., Torres, M., Brolin, M., Merrick, E. L….& Gewirtz, A. (2020). Impact of recovery support navigators on continuity of care after detoxification. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 112, 10-16.
Lenkens, M., Nagelhout, G. E., Schenk, L. [...] & van Lenthe, F. (2020). 'I (really) know what you mean'. Mechanisms of experiential peer support for young people with criminal behavior: a qualitative study. *Journal of Crime and Justice*, December. https://doi.org/10.1080/0735648X.2020.1848608
LePage, J. P., & Garcia-Rea, E.A. (2012). Lifestyle coaching's effect on 6-month follow-up in recently homeless substance dependence veterans: A randomized study. *Psychiatric Rehabilitation Journal*, *35*(5), 396-402.
Litt, M., Kadden, R., Kabela-Cormier, E., & Petry, N. (2007). Changing network support for drinking: Initial findings from the Network Support Project. *Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology*, *75*(4), 542-555.
Litt, M., Kadden, R., Kabela-Cormier, E., & Petry, N. (2009). Changing network support for drinking: Network Support Project two-year follow-up. *Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology*, *77*(2), 229-242.
Litt, M. D., Kadden, R. M., & Tennen, H. (2015). Network Support treatment for alcohol dependence: Gender differences in treatment mechanisms and outcomes. *Addictive Behaviors*, 45, 87–92. doi:http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.addbeh.2015.01.005
Litwicki, T., & White, W. (2014). Addiction recovery support: Contrasting and transcending professional and peer models. *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery, 9*(3), 257-270.
Liu, Y., Kornfield, R., Shaw, B. R., Shah, D. V., McTavish, F., Gustafson, D. H. (2020). Giving and receiving social support in online substance use disorder forums: how self-efficacy

moderates effects on relapse. Patient Educ Couns., 103, 1125–33. doi: 10.1016/j.pec.2019.12.015

Livingston, W., Baker, M., Jobber, S. & Atkins, B. (2011). A tale of the spontaneous emergence of a recovery group and the characteristics that are making it thrive: Exploring the politics and knowledge of recovery. *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery*, 6(1), 176-196.

Lombardi, B., Krueger, D. K., Gaiser, M. G., Spence, N. (2024). Retaining peers in the behavioral health workforce: Factors associated with peer recovery support specialists intent to remain or leave current position. *Psychiatr Rehabil J*., Dec 12. doi: 10.1037/prj0000633. Epub ahead of print. PMID: 39666482.

London, K., McCaffrey, M., McDowell, L., Maughan, M. & Tourish, J. (2018). *Recovery Coaches in Opioid Use Disorder Care*. Prepared for RIZE Massachusetts.

Longabaugh, R., Wirtz, P. W., Beattie, M. C., Noel, N., & Stout, R. (1995). Matching treatment focus to patient social investment and support: 18-month follow-up results. *Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology*, *63*(2), 296-307.

Longabaugh, R., Wirtz, P. W., Zywiak, W. H., & O'Malley, S. S. (2010). Network support as a prognostic indicator of drinking outcomes: The COMBINE study. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*, *71*(6), 837-846.

Lloyd-Evans, B., Mayo-Wilson, E., Harrison, B., Istead, H., Brown, E., Pilling, S., … Kendall, T. (2014). A systematic review and meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials of peer support for people with severe mental illness. *BMC Psychiatry*, 14, 443. doi:10.1186/1471-244X-14-39

Loveland, D., & Boyle, M. (2005). *Manual for recovery coaching and personal recovery plan development*. Posted at http://www.bhrm.org/guidelines/addguidelines.htm

Lygren, O. J., Bjørnestad, R., Løberg, E-M., Bonnier, M. L., Buljovcic, V. B., Johansson, K. A., & and Fadnes, L. T. (2019). Peer involvement and cross-sector efforts in establishing integrated treatment of hepatitis C virus infection for people with substance use disorders: experiences from Norway. *Substance Abuse Treatment, Prevention, and Policy*, 14, 58.

MacLellan, J., Surey, J., Abubakar, I., & Stagg, H. R. (2015). Peer support workers in health: A qualitative metasynthesis of their experiences. *PLoS ONE, 10*(10), 1–17. Retrieved from http://journals.plos.org/plosone/

MacNeil, C. & Mead, S. (2005). A narrative approach to developing standards for trauma-informed peer support. *American Journal of Evaluation*, 26(2), 231-244.

Magidson, J.F., Regan, S., Powell, E., Jack, H.E., Herman, G.E., Zaro, C., Kane, M.T., Wakeman, S.E., 2021. Peer recovery coaches in general medical settings: Changes in utilization, treatment engagement, and opioid use. *J. Subst. Abuse Treat*., 122, 108248.

Magidson, J., Joska, J. Regenauer, K. S., [...] & Myers, B. (2019). "Someone who is in this thing that I am suffering from": The role of peers and other facilitators for task sharing substance use treatment in South African HIV care. *International Journal of Drug Policy*, 70, 61-69.

Magidson, J.M., Regan, S.R., Jack, H., & Wakeman, S. (2018). Reduced Hospitalizations and Increased Abstinence Six Months After Recovery Coach Contact. ASAM Conference Presentation. Retrieved from https://www.eventscribe.com/2018/ASAM/ajaxcalls/PosterInfo.asp?efp=Tk5JV0RMTEEzNDgz&PosterID=125204&rnd=0.9485711. Accessed on January 9, 2019.

Magidson, J. F., Regan, S., Powell, E., Jackc, J. E., Herman, G. E., Zaro, C., Kane, M. T. & Wakeman, S. E. (2020). Peer recovery coaches in general medical settings: Changes in utilization, treatment engagement, and opioid use. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 122, 108248.

Mahlke, C., Krämer, U., Kilian, R. & Becker, T. (2015). Relevance and evidence of peer support work in psychiatric services: An overview of recent international research. *Nervenheilkunde*, 34(4), 235-239.

Majer, J. M., Jason, L. A., Aase, D. M., Droege, J. R., & Ferrari, J. R. (2013). Categorical 12-step involvement and continuous abstinence at 2 years. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment, 44*(1), 46-51.

Majer, J. M., Jason, L. A., Ferrari, J. R., Venable, L., & Olson, B. D. (2002). Social support and selfefficacy for abstinence: is peer identification an issue? *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 23, 209–215. doi: 10.1016/S0740-5472(02)00261-1

Malloch, M. (2011). The challenge of developing and sustaining a recovery group in Glasgow: Calton Athletic Recovery Group. *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery*, 6(1-2), 117-131.

Mangrum, L. (2008). *Creating access to recovery though drug courts: Final evaluation report*. Austin, TX: Gulf Coast Addiction Technology Transfer Center. Retrieved from http://view.officeapps.live.com/op/view.aspx?src=http%3A%2F%2Fwww.utexas.edu%2Fresearch%2Fcswr%2Fnida%2Fdocuments%2FATRFinalEvaluationReport-Final.doc

Manning, V., Kelly, P. J., & Baker, A. I. (2020). The role of peer support and mutual aid in reducing harm from alcohol, drugs, and tobacco in 2020. *Addictive Behaviors*, 109, 106480.

Marlow, E., Grajeda, W., Lee, Y., Young, E., Williams, M., Hill, K. (*2015). Peer mentoring for male parolees: a CBPR pilot study. Prog* Community Health Partnersh, 9(1), 91–100.

Marshall, Z., Dechman, M., Minichiello, A., Alcock, L. & Harris, G. (2015). Peering into the literature: A systematic review of the roles of people who inject drugs in harm reduction initiatives. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 151, 1-14.

Martin, E., Vezina, T., Gardiepy, D., Courtney, M., Roberts, C., and Parker, G. (2017). Substance Use Disorder Transition Age Youth Peer Delivered Services Best Practice Curriculum, The Regional Facilitation Center, Portland, Oregon, maapp.org.

Martin, R.A.; Stein, L. A. R.; Rohsenow, D. J.; Belenko, S.; Hurley, L. E.; Clarke, J. G.; Brinkley-Rubinstein, L. (2021). Using implementation interventions and peer recovery support to improve opioid treatment outcomes in community supervision: Protocol. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 108364.

Mason, M.J., Sabo, R., & Zaharakis, N.M. (2017). Peer network counseling as brief treatment for urban adolescent heavy cannabis users. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*, 78(1), 152–157.

Mastroleo, N. R., Mallett, K. A., Ray, A. E., & Turrisi, R. (2008). The process of delivering peer-based alcohol intervention programs in college settings. *Journal of College Student Development*, 49, 255–259. doi:10.1353/csd.0.0010

Mastroleo, N. R., Oakley, W. C., Eaton, E. M., & Borsari, B. (2014). Response of heavy-drinking voluntary and mandated college students to a peer-led brief motivational intervention addressing alcohol use. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 47, 321–328. doi:10.1016/j.jsat.2014.06.005

Mastroleo, N. R., Turrisi, R., Carney, J. V., Ray, A. E., & Larimer, M. E. (2010). Examination of posttraining supervision of peer counselors in a motivational enhancement intervention to reduce drinking in a sample of heavy-drinking college students. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 39, 289–297. doi:10.1016/j.jsat.2010.06.005

McCarthy, P. (2021). Advocacy, stigma, and the integrity of peer recovery support services. *Counselor,* 21(2), 28-32.

McCartney, D., 2011., LEAP and the Recovery Community in Edinburgh, *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery*, 6:1-2, 60-75, DOI: 10.1080/1556035X.2011.570554

McGaffin, B. J., Deane, F. P., Kelly, P. J., & Blackman, R. J. (2018). Social support and mental health during recovery from drug and alcohol progblems, *Addiction Research & Theory*, 26(5), 386-395.

McGuire, A. B., Powell, K. G., Treitler, P. C., ... Watson, D. P. (2019). Emergency department-based peer support for opioid use disorder: Emergent functions and forms. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jsat.2019.06.013 ePub.

Mead, S., Hilton, D., & Curtis, L. (2001). Peer support: A theoretical perspective. *Psychiatric Rehabilitation Journal*, *25*(2), 134-141.

Mead, S., & MacNeil, C. (2006). Peer support: What makes it unique? *International Journal of Psychosocial Rehabilitation*, 10(2), 29–37.

Mericle, A. A., Cacciola, J., Carise, D., & Miles, J. (2014). Supporting recovery in the community: Six-month outcomes of clients participating in the Phoenix House Bronx Community Recovery Center (BCRC). *Journal of Community Psychology, 42*(5), 509-518.

Mercer, F., Miler, J. A., Pauly, B., Carver, H., Hnízdilová, K., Foster, R. & Parkes, T. (2021). Peer support and overdose prevention responses: A systematic 'state-of-the-art' review. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*, 18. https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph182212073

Migdole, S., Tondora, J., Silva, M. A., et al. (2011). Exploring new frontiers: recoveryoriented peer support programming in a psychiatric ED. *Am J Psychiatr Rehabil*., 14. 1–12. https://doi.org/10.1080/15487768.2011.546274

Miler, J. A., Carver, H. Foster, R. & Parkes, T. (2020). Provision of peer support at the intersection of homelessness and problem substance use services: a systematic 'state of the art' review. *BMC Public Health*, 20, article 64. https://doi.org/10.1186/s12889-020-8407-4

Min, S. Y., Whitecraft, E., Rothbard, A. B., & Salzer, M. S. (2007). Peer support for persons with co-occurring disorders and community tenure: A survival analysis. *Psychiatric Rehabilitation Journal*, *30*(3), 207–213. http://dx.doi.org/10.2975/30.3.2007.207.213.

Minehart, M., White, W., Cantwell, A., Combs, M. P., Glazer, H., Korcyzkowski, J., . . . Vernig, P. M. (2014). *The integration of peer recovery supports within Philadelphia's Crisis Response Centers: An in-progress report from the field*. Posted at www.williamwhitepapers.com

Mohr, C. D., Averna, S., Kenny, D. A., & Del Boca, F. K. (2001). Getting by (or getting high) with a little help from my friends: An examination of adult alcoholics' friendships. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol, 62*(5), 637-645.

Muller, A.E., Skurtveit, S., & Clausen, T. (2017) Building abstinent networks is an important resource in improving quality of life. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 180, 431-438. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2017.09.006

Mutschler, C., Bellamy, C., Davidson, L., …& Kidd, S. A., (2021). Implementation of peer support in mental health services: A systematic review of the literature. *Psychological Services*, Apr 1. doi: 10.1037/ser0000531.

Myrick, K., & del Vecchio, P. (2016). Peer support services in the behavioral healthcare workforce: State of the field. *Psychiatric Rehabilitation Journal*, 39(3), 197-203. http://dx.doi.org/10.1037/prj0000188

Nadkarni, A.; Weiss, H. A.; Weobong, B.; McDaid, D.; Singla, D. R.; et al, (2017). Sustained effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of Counselling for Alcohol Problems, a brief psychological treatment for harmful drinking in men, delivered by lay counsellors in primary care: 12-month follow-up of a randomised controlled trial. *PLoS Med*., 14(9), e1002386.

Najavits, L. M., Hamilton, N., Miller, N., Griffin, J., Welsh, T., & Vargo, M. (2014). Peer-led seeking safety: Results of a pilot outcome study with relevance to public health. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, *46*(4), 295-302.

Nash, A. J. (2013). The alternative peer group: What can 'winners' from this program teach us about recovery from adolescent substance use disorder? (Doctoral dissertation). The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston School of Nursing, Houston, TX.

Nash, A., & Collier, C. (2016). The alternative peer group: Developmentally appropriate recovery support model for adolescents. *Journal of Addictions Nursing*, *27*(2), 109-119.

Neale. J., Tompkins, C.N., & Strang, J. (2017). Qualitative exploration of relationships between peers in residential addiction treatment. *Health & Social Care in the Community*, 26(1), e39-e46. doi: 10.1111/hsc.12472.

Needle, R. H., Burrows, D., Friedman, S. R., ... Latkin, C. (2005). Effectiveness of community-based outreach in preventing HIV/AIDS among injecting drug users. *International Journal of Drug Policy*, 16S, S45–S57.

Nelson, J. A., Henderson, S. E., & Lackey, S. (2015). Adolescent recovery from substance use in alternative peer groups: A revelatory case study. *Counseling Outcome Research and Evaluation*, 6(2), 100–112. https://doi.org/10.1177/2150137815596044.

Nixon, S. (2020). 'Giving back and getting on with my life': Peer mentoring, desistance and recovery of ex-offenders. *Probation Journal*, 67(1). DOI: 10.1177/0264550519900249 https://doi.org/10.1177/0264550519900249

Norman, J., Walsh, N. M., Mugavin, J., Stoove, M. A., Kelsall, J., Austin, K., & Lintzeris, N. (2008). The acceptability and feasibility of peer worker support role in community based HCV treatment for injecting drug users. Harm Reduct J, 5, 8. https://doi.org/10.1186/1477-7517-5-8.

O'Connell, M. J., Flanagan, E., Delphin, M., & Davidson, L. (2014). Enhancing outcomes for persons with co-occurring disorders through skills training and peer recovery supports. *J. Mental Health*, 10, 1–6. doi: 10.1080/09638237.2017.1294733

O'Connell, M.J., Sledge, W.H., Staeheli, M…Davidson, L. (2018). Outcomes of a peer mentor intervention for persons with recurrent psychiatric hospitalization. *Psychiatric Services*, 69(7), 760-767. DOI: 10.1176/appi.ps.201600478.

Oh. H. (2014). Do stereotype threats affect peer providers? Adminstrative Policy in Mental Health & Mental Health Services, 41(5):569–571. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10488-013-0507-3.

O'Hagan M. (2011). *Peer support in mental health and addictions. A background paper*. Wellington: Kites Trust; 2011.

Ong, T.-H. (1991). The effectiveness of an indigenised group counselling programme in aftercare service for drug supervisees: A one-year follow-up study. *International Journal for the Advancement of Counseling*, *14*(4), 285-300.

Opie, J. E., McLean, S. A., Vuong, A. T., Pickard, H., McIntosh, J. E. (2023). Training of lived experience workforces: A rapid review of content and outcomes. *Adm Policy Ment Health*. Mar;50(2):177-211. doi: 10.1007/s10488-022-01232-z. Epub 2022 Nov 10. PMID: 36357820; PMCID: PMC9648875.

Oser, C. G., Harp, K. L. H., O'Connell, D. J., Martin, S. S., & Leukefeld, C. G. (2012). Correlates of participation in peer recovery support groups as well as voluntary and mandated substance abuse treatment among rural and urban probationers. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 42, 95–101.

Ostrow, L., Steinwachs, D., Leaf, P., Naeger, S. (2017). Medicaid reimbursement of mental health peer-run organizations: results of a national survey. *Adminstrative Policy in Mental Health & Mental Health Services*, 44(4):501–511. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10488-015-0675-4.

Pagano, M. E., Krentzman, A. R., Onder, C. C., Baryak, J. L., Murphy, J. L., Zywiak, W. H., & Stout, R. L. (2010). Service to others in sobriety (SOS). *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly, 28*(2), 111-127.

Pagano, M. E., Wang, A. R., Rowles, B. M., Lee, M. T., & Johnson, B. R. (2015). Social anxiety and peer helping in adolescent addiction treatment. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research*, *39*(5), 887-895.

Pannella Winn, L., Paquette, K. L., Donegan, L. R. W., Wilkey, C. M., & Ferreira, K. N. (2019). Enhancing adolescent SBIRT with a peer-delivered intervention: An implementation study. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, (103), 14–22.

Pantridge. C., Charles, V. A., DeHart, D., & Browne, L. T. (2016). A qualitative study of the role of peer support specialists in substance use disorder treatment: Examining the types of support provided. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *34*(3), 337-353.

Paquette, K. L., Winn, L. A. P., Wilkey, C. M., Ferrreira, K. N., & Donegan, L. R. W. (2019). A framework for integrating young peers in recovery into adolescent substance uwse prevention and early intervention. *Addictive Behaviors*, 99. 106080.

Park, S. (2020). Representative bureaucracy through staff with lived experience: Peer coproduction in the field of substance use disorder treatment. *The Amriecan Review of Public Health Administration*, 0(0), 1-18.

Parkes, T., Matheson, C., Carver, H., Foster, R., Budd, J., Liddell, D, et al.(2022). A peer-delivered intervention to reduce harm and improve the well-being of homeless people with problem substance use: the SHARPS feasibility mixed-methods study. *Health Technol Assess*. 2022, Feb;26(14):1–128. https://doi.org/10.3310/WVVL4786 PubMed PMID: 35212621; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC8899911.

Pasman, E., Drazdowski, T. K., Mabila, P., Patterson, D., McCabe, S. E., Resko, S. M., & Sheidow, A. J. (2026). Expert recommendations for training peer workers to provide non-abstinent recovery support: A real-time Delphi study. *Journal of Substance Use and Addiction Treatment*, 191, Article 210097. Advance online publication. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.josat.2026.210097

Patterson, M. S., Francism A. N., Pew, S. H., Liu, S, Kang, Z.m Heinrich, K. M. & Prochow, T. (2025). Exploring support provision for recovery from substance use disorder among members of a sober active community. *Scientific Reports*, 15, 8740.

Peart, A., Roxburgh, A. D., Findlay, L., Veenker, B., Shinya, T., Manning, V., Best, D., Lubman, D. I.. (2026). Peer recovery care planning while awaiting alcohol and other drug treatment. *Drug Alcohol Rev*., Sep;45(6):e70225. doi: 10.1111/dar.70225. PMID: 42529969; PMCID: PMC13421939.

Pechey, L., Roscoe, S., Day, E. (2023). *Recovery support services and lived experience initiatives*. HM Government: Office for Health Improvement and Disparities.

Pettersen, H., Landheim, A., Skeie, I., Biong, S., Brodahl, M., Oute, J., et al. (2019). How social relationships influence substance use disorder recovery: a collaborative narrative study. *Substance Abuse*, 13, 13. doi: 10.1177/1178221819833379

Pho, M., Erzouki, F., Boodram, B. et al (2021). Reducing opioid moratlity in Illinois (ROMI): A case management/peer recovery coaching critical time intervention clinical trial protocol. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 128, 108348.

Pho, M. T., Bouris, A., Carreon, E. D., Stinnette, M., Kaufmann, M., Shuman, V., Watson, D. P., Jimenez, A. D., Powell, B., Kaplan, C., Zawacki, S., Morris, S., Garcia, J., Hafertepe, A., Hafertepe, K., Pollack, H. A., Schneider, J. A., Boodram, B. (2024). Implementation strategies to support recovery support workers serving criminal legal involved people who use drugs. *J Subst Use Addict Treat*., Feb;169:209583. doi: 10.1016/j.josat.2024.209583. Epub 2024 Nov 23. PMID: 39586354.

Powell, J. (2012). Recovery coaching with homeless African Americans with substance use disorders. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 30, 364–366. doi: 10.1080/07347324.2012.691345

Powell, K. G., Treitler, P., Peterson, N. A., Borys, S., & Hallcom, D. (2019). Promoting opioid overdose prevention and recovery: An exploratory study of an innovative intervention model to address opioid abuse. *International Journal of Drug Policy*, 64, 21–29.

Price,A., de Bell,S., Shaw, N., Bethel, A., Anderson, R., & Thompson Coon, J. (2022). What is the volume, diversity and nature of recent, robust evidence for the use of peer support in health and social care? An evidence and gap map. *Cochrane Systematic Reviews*, First published: 26 July 2022 https://doi.org/10.1002/cl2.1264

Purcell, D.W., Latka, M.H., Metsch, L.R., et al. (2007). Results from a randomized controlled trial of a peer-mentoring intervention to reduce HIV transmission and increase access to care and adherence to HIV medications among HIV-seropositive injection drug users. *Journal of Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome*, 46(suppl 2), S35–S47.

Quiroz Santos, E., Stein, L. A. R., Stamates, A., Voyer, H.. (2025). The impact of peer-based recovery support services: Mediating factors of client outcomes. *J Behav Health Serv Res.*, Jan 14. doi: 10.1007/s11414-024-09929-9. Epub ahead of print. PMID: 39806230.

Randall, M., & Ligon, K. (2014). From recidivism to recovery: The case for peer support in Texas correctional facilities. National Institute of Corrections https://nicic.gov/recidivism-recovery-case-peer-support-texas-correctional-facilities.

Ray, B., Watson, D. P., Xu, H., …& Salyers, M. P. (2021). Peer recovery Services for Persons Returning from prison: Pilot randomized clinical trial investigation of SUPPORT. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment* 126(3):108339 DOI: 10.1016/j.jsat.2021.108339

Rebeiro Gruhl, K. L., LaCarte, S., & Calixte, S. (2016). Authentic peer support work: challenges and opportunities for an evolving occupation. *Journal Health of Mental*, 25(1):78–86. https://doi.org/10.3109/09638237.2015.1057322.

Reif, S., Braude, L., Lyman, D. R., Dougherty, R. H., Daniels, A. S., Ghose, S. S., . . . Delphin-Rittmon, M. E. (2014). Peer recovery support for individuals with substance use disorders: Assessing the evidence. *Psychiatric Services*, *65*(7), 853-861.

Reif, R., & Riessman, F. (1970). *The indigenous nonprofessional: A strategy of change in community action and community mental health programs*. National Institute of Mental Health.

Reingle Gonzalez, J., Rana, R. E., Jetelina, K. K., & Roberts, M. H. (2019). The value of lived experience with the criminal justice system: A qualitative study of peer re-entry specialists. *International Journal of Offender Therapy and Comparative Criminology*, 63 (10), 1861–1875. https://doi.org/10.1177/0306624X19830596.

Repper, J., Aldridge, B., Gilfoyle, S., Gillard, S., Perkins, R., & Rennison, J. (2013). *Peer support workers: Theory and practice. London*: Centre for Mental Health. Retrieved from http://citeseerx.ist.psu.edu/viewdoc/download?doi=10.1.1.688.7633&rep= rep1&type=pdf.

Repper, J., & Carter, T. (2011). A review of the literature on peer support in mental health services. *Journal of Mental Health*, 20, 392–411. http://dx.doi.org/10.3109/09638237.2011.583947

Resnick, S. and Rosenheck, R. (2008) 'Integrating peer-provided services: A quasi-experimental study of recovery orientation, confidence and empowerment', *Psychiatric Services,* 59(11), p. 1307–14.

Riddisk, R. (2019)/ Adding recovery professionals to the continuum of care. *Behavioral Health News*, 7(1), p.25, 32.

Riessman, F. (1965). The "helper" therapy principle. *Social Work*, 10(2), 27-32.

Riessman, F. (1976). How does self-help work? *Social Policy*, *7*(2), 41-45.

Riessman, F. (1990). Restructuring help: A human service paradigm for the 1990s. *American Journal of Community Psychiatry*, *18*(2), 221-230.

Riessman, F. (1997). Ten self-help principles. *Social Policy*, *27*(3), 6.

Rockhill, A., Furrer, C. J., & Duong, T. M. (2015). Peer mentoring in child welfare: A motivational framework. *Child Welfare*, 94(5), 125–144.

Rooke, C., Jones, B., & Thomas, M. (2014). Involving service users in delivering alcohol addiction therapy. *Nursing Standard, 28*(42), 44-48.

Rowe, M., Bellamy, C., Baranoski, M., Wieland, M., O'Connell, M. J., Benedict, P., . . . Sells, D. (2007). A peer-support, group intervention to reduce substance use and criminality among persons with severe mental illness. *Psychiatric Services*, *58*(7), 955-961.

Roxburgh, A. D., Arunogiri, S., Findlay, L., Manning, V. (2026). 'We feel invisible a lot of the time': Insights into the roles of alcohol and other drug lived and living experience workers. *Drug Alcohol Rev*., Jul;45(5):e70199. doi: 10.1111/dar.70199. PMID: 42324090; PMCID: PMC13283771.

Ruger, J. P., Abdallah, A. B., Luekens, C., Cottler, L. (2012). Cost-effectiveness of peer-delivered interventions for cocaine and alcohol abuse among women: a randomized controlled trial. *PLoS ONE,* 7(3):e33594.

Ryan, J., Choi, S., Hong, J.S., Hernandez, P., & Larrison, C.R. (2008). Recovery coaches and substance exposed births: An experiment in child welfare. *Child Abuse and Neglect*, *32*(11), 1972-1079.

Ryan, J. P., Marsh, J., Testa, M. F., & Louderman, R. (2006). Integrating substance abuse treatment and child welfare services: Findings from the Illinois AODA waiver demonstration. *Social Work Research*, *30*(2), 95-107.

Ryan, J.P., Perron, B.E., Moore, A., Vitor, B.G. & Park, K. (2017). Timing matters: A randomized controlled trial of recovery coaches in foster care. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 77, 178-184.

Ryan, J. P., Victor, B. G., Moore, A., Mowbray, O., & Perron, B. E. (2016). Recovery coaches and the stability of reunification for substance abusing families in child welfare. *Child Youth Serv. Rev*., 70, 357–363.

Salis, A., Conkling, L., Diller, E.. (2025). Creating career pathways in the recovery peer provider field for public health professionals. *Health Promot Pract*., Jul 16:15248399251355523. doi: 10.1177/15248399251355523. Epub ahead of print. PMID: 40668027.

Salzer, M. S. (2002). Consumer-delivered services as a best practice in mental health care delivery and the development of practice guidelines. *Psychiatric Rehabilitation Skills*, 6(3), 355–382. https://doi.org/10.1080/10973430208408443.

SAMHSA (2009). *What are Peer Recovery Support Services?.* Rockville, MD:Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.

SAMHSA (2015). *Core Competencies for Peer Workers in Behavioral Health Services.* Washington, DC: Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration.

Samuels, E., Bernstein, S. L., Marshall, B.D.L..., & Michael J Mello (2018). Peer navigation and take-home naloxone for opioid overdose emergency department patients: Preliminary patient outcomes, *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 94, 29-34. doi: 10.1016/j.jsat.2018.07.013.

Sanders, L. M., Trinh, C.,Sherman, B. R., & Banks, S. M. (1998). Assessment of client satisfaction in a peer counseling substance abuse treatment program for pregnant and postpartum women. *Evaluation and Program Planning*, *21*(3), 287-296.

Satinsky, E., Doran, K., Felton, J. W. …..& Magidson, J. (2020). Adapting a peer recovery coach-delivered behavioral activation intervention for problematic substance use in a medically underserved community in Baltimore City. *PLoS ONE*, 15(1), January. DOI: 10.1371/journal.pone.0228084

Savidge, T. O., & Stein, F. (2012). Prevention, treatment, and recovery supports for those woth substance use problems: Opportunities for enhanced access quality of care. *North Caraolina Medical Journal*, 73(3), 209-211.

Scott, A. (2015). Gaining acceptance: discourses on training and qualifications in peer support. *New Zealand Sociology*, 30(4), 38–57.

Scott, C. K., Dennis, M. L., Grella, C.. E.,, Kurz, R., Sumpter, J., Nicholson, L. & Funk, R.R. (2020). A community outreach intervention to link individuals with opioid use disorders to medication-assisted treatment. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 108, 75-81.

Scott, C. K., Dennis, M. L., Grella, C.. E.,, Kurz, R., Nicholson, L., Sumpter, J., & Funk, R.R. (2020). Findings from the recovery initiation and management after overdose (RIMO) pilot study experiment. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 108, 65-74.

Scott, C. K., Dennis, M. L., Grella, C. E., Watson, D. P., Davis, J. P., & Hart, M. K. (2023). A randomized controlled trial of recovery management *checkups for primary care patients: Twelve-month results. Alcohol*: Clinical & Experimental Research, 47(10), 1964–1977. doi: 10.1111/acer.15172.

Scott, C. K., Grella, C. E., Nicholson, L., & Dennis, M. L. (2018). Opioid recovery initiation: Pilot test of a peer outreach and modified Recovery Management Checkup intervention for out-of-treatment opioid users. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 86, 30-35. doi:10.1016/j.jsat.2017.12.007

Sears, J. S., Hall, M. T., Harris, L. M., Mount, S., Willauer, T., Posze, L., & Smead, E. (2017). "Like a marriage": Partnering with peer mentors in child welfare. *Child and Youth Services Review*, 74, 80–86.

.Sightes, E., Watson, D. P., Ray, B., Robison, L., Childress, S., & Anderson, M. (2017). The use of peer recovery coaches to combat barriers to opioid use disorder treatment in Indiana. Indianapolis, IN: Center for Community Health Engagement and Equity Research: Richard M. Fairbanks School of Public Health. Retrieved from https://fsph.iupui.edu/doc/research-centers/recovery-issue-brief.pdf.

Sinclair, D. L., Chantry, M., De Ruysscher, C., Magerman, J., Nicaise, P., & Vanderplasschen, W. (2024). Recovery-supportive interventions for people with substance use disorders: a scoping review. *Frontiers in psychiatry*, 15, 1352818. https://doi.org/10.3389/fpsyt.2024.1352818

Sledge, W.H., Lawless, M., Sells, D., Wieland, M., O'Connell, M.J., & Davidson, L. (2011). Effectiveness of peer support in reducing readmissions of persons with multiple psychiatric hospitalizations. *Psychiatric Services*, 62(5), 541-4.

Smelson, D. A., Kline, A., Kuhn, J., Rodrigues, S., O'Connor, K., Fisher, W., ... Kane, V. (2013). A wraparound treatment engagement intervention for homeless veterans with co-occurring disorders. *Psychological Services*, *10*(2), 161-167.

Smith, D., Manly, N., Middlehurst, N., Love, J., Norval, T., Chan, L., Eltringham, M., Houghton, B. Sullivan, F., Nijwahan, R. (2021). Building a Peer Recovery Research Workforce. https://www.rec-path.org/blog/building-a-peer-recovery-research-workforce

Smit, D., Miguel, C., Vrijsen, J. N., Groeneweg, B., Spijker, J., & Cuijpers, P. (2023). The effectiveness of peer support for individuals with mental illness: systematic review and meta-analysis. *Psychological Medicine*, 53(11), 5332-5341. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0033291722002422

Solheim, Thobias (2015). Coaching and recovery: An exploration of coaching employed professionals in recovery from alcohol misuse. Thesis (M.Phil), Stellenbosch University, 2015. Accessed April 11, 2018 at http://scholar.sun.ac.za/handle/10019.1/99461

Solheim, T. & Albertyn, R. M. (2020). Architects of recovery from alcohol misuse: Narrative exploration of coaching employed professionals. *International Journal of Evidence Based Coaching and Mentoring*, 18(2), 101-114.

Solomon, P. (2004, Spring). Peer support/peer provided services underlying processes, benefits, and critical ingredients. *Psychiatric Rehabilitation Journal*, *27*(4), 392-401.

Sørly, R., Sivertsen, K., & Stalsberg Mydland, T. (2022). An exploration of recovery competence among Norwegian peer workers in substance abuse services. Social Work in *Mental Health*, 20(1), 44-59. https://doi.org/10.1080/15332985.2021.1968988

Sotskova, A., Woodin, E., & St. Cyr, K. (2016). Understanding the role of group cohesion and group alliance in a secular peer support group for recovery from substance misuse. *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery*, 11, 137–154. doi:10.1080/1556035X.2015.1132400

South, J., Bagnall, A-M., & Woodall, J. (2017). Developing a typology for peer education and peer support delivered by prisoners. *Journal of Correctional Health Care*, Apr; 23(2), 214-229. doi: 10.1177/1078345817700602.

Speer, D. D., Bush, J. L., Ekanayake, D. L., Fallin-Bennett, A., Moffitt, T., Elswick, S., Brumett D., Orme, S., Walsh, S. L., McCollister, K. E. (2025). The costs of peer recovery support services provided through two models within a recovery community center. *J Subst Use Addict Treat*, May;172:209655. doi: 10.1016/j.josat.2025.209655. Epub 2025 Feb 22. PMID: 39993714; PMCID: PMC12009196.

Stack, E.; Hildebran, C.; Leichtling, G.; Waddell, E. N.; Leahy, J. M.; Martin, E.; Korthuis, P. T. (2021). Peer recovery spport services across the continuum: In Community, Hospital, Corrections, and Treatment and Recovery Agency Settings - A Narrative Review. *J Addict Med*, 10.1097/ADM.0000000000000810. doi: 10.1097/ADM.0000000000000810.

Stanojlović, M., Allen, R., Valentine, P., Davidson, L., & O'Connell, M. (2022). Recovery coaching in and out of emergency departments: an overview of the Connecticut Community for Addiction Recovery's (CCAR) Emergency Department Recovery Coaching Program. *International Journal of Mental Health and Addiction*, February 14. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11469-022-00772-7

Staton, M. D., Bell, J. S., McGuire, A. B., Taylor, L. D., & Watson, D. P. (2024). What happens after the funding ends?: A qualitative sustainability investigation of emergency department-based peer support programs implemented as part of Indiana's opioid state targeted response initiative. *Journal of Substance Use and Addiction Treatment*, 209540.

Staton, M. D., Watson, D. P., Thorpe, D. (2021). Implementation of peer recovery coach services for opioid overdose patients in emergency departments in Indiana: findings from an informal learning collaborative of stakeholders. *Translational Behav Med*. 11, 1803–13.

Stephen, J., Rivera, R. & Shafer, M. S. (2014). Effects of peer recovery coaches on substance abuse treatment engagement among child welfare-involved parents„*Journal of Family Strengths*, 14(1), Article 6. Accessed April 11, 2018 at http://digitalcommons.library.tmc.edu/jfs/vol14/iss1/6

Stevens, E. B., Jason, L. A., Ferrari, J. R., & Hunter, B. (2010).Self-efficacy and sense of community among adults recovering from substance abuse. *North American Journal of Psychology*, 12, 255–264.

Stevens, E., Jason, L. A., Ram, D., & Light, J. (2015). Investigating social support and network relationships in substance use disorder recovery. *Substance Abuse*, 36(4), 396–399.

Stout, R. L., Kelly, J. F., Magill, M., & Pagano, M. E. (2012). Association between social influences and drinking outcomes across three years. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*, *73*(3), 489-497.

Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA) (2015). *Core competencies for peer workers*. Retrieved from http://www.samhsa.gov/brss-tacs/core-competencies-peer-workers

Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration. (2004). *Financing Peer Recovery Support: Opportunities to Enhance the Substance Use Disorder Workforce*. Publication No. PEP23-06-07-003. Rockville, MD: Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration.

Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration. *Peer Support Workers for Those in Recovery*. SAMHSA. Updated September 27, 2022. Accessed April 10, 2023. https:// www.samhsa.gov/brss-tacs/recoverysupport- tools/peers.

Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration. (2023). *Incorporating Peer Support into Substance Use Disorder Treatment Services*. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK596262/

Suzuki, J., Martin, B., Loguidice, F., Smelson, D., Liebschutz, J. M., Schnipper, J. L., & Weiss, R. D. (2023). A peer recovery coach intervention for hospitalized patients with opioid use disorder: A pilot randomized controlled trial. *J Addict Med*, 17(5), 604-607.

Swarbrick, M., Bohan, M-C., & Hillis, M. (2019). Peer health navigators support individuals with an opioid use disorder transitioning from prison. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 201, 88-91.

Szpak, V., Kim, A., Sager, Z., Suzuki, J. (2024). Survey of Massachusetts peer recovery coaches' attitudes toward the use of psychedelics to treat substance use disorders. *Addict Sci Clin Pract*. Nov 25;19(1):86. doi: 10.1186/s13722-024-00517-y. PMID: 39587692; PMCID: PMC11587772.

Tillson, M. & Lewis, A. H. (2024). Quality of participants' relationships to peer recovery support specialists as a function of perceived similarities: An exploratory analysis. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence Reports,* 12, 100263, ISSN 2772-7246, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.dadr.2024.100263.

Tillson, M., Xu, H., McGuire, A., Medcalf, S., Beaudoin, F. L.,, & Watson, D. P. (2025). Response to a peer telehealth intervention for emergency department patients presenting with opioid use disorder or unintentional overdose: a stratified interrupted time series analysis. *Substance Abuse Treatment, Prevention, and Policy*, 20, 21 https://doi.org/10.1186/s13011-025-00650-0

Tracy, E. M., Kim, H., Brown, S., Min, M. O., Jun, M., & McCarty, C. (2012). "Substance abuse treatment stage and personal networks of women in substance abuse treatment." *Journal of the Society for Social Work and Research*, *3*(2), 65-79.

Tracy, K., Burton, M., Nich, C., & Rounsaville, B. (2011). Utilizing peer mentorship to engage high recidivism substance-abusing patients in treatment. *The American Journal of Drug and Alcohol Abuse*, *37*(6), 525-531.

Tracy, K., Burton, M., Miescher, A., et al. (2012). Mentorship for Alcohol Problems (MAP): a peer to peer modular intervention for outpatients. *Alcohol & Alcoholism*, 47(1),42–47.

Tracy, K. & Wallace, S. (2016). Benefits of peer support groups in the treatment of addiction. *Substance Abuse Rehabilitation*, 7, 143-154.

Trang, N.T., Lux, L., Diep, N.B. et al. (2026).; Inconsistent evidence on the impact of lay worker-delivered psychosocial interventions on substance use, mental health and quality of life among people who use illicit drugs outside healthcare settings: a systematic review. *Subst Abuse Treat Prev Policy,* https://doi.org/10.1186/s13011-026-00763-0

Treloar, C., Rance, J., Bath, N., Everingham, H., Micallef, M., Day, C., Hazelwood, S., Grebely, J., Dore, G.J., 2021. International Journal of Drug Policy Evaluation of two community-controlled peer support services for assessment and treatment of hepatitis C virus infection in opioid substitution treatment clinics: the ETHOS study. *Australia. Int. J. Drug Policy,* 26, 992–998.

Tucker, S.J., Tiegreen, W., Toole, J., Banathy, J., Mulloy, D., & Swarbrick, M. (2013). *Supervisor guide: Peer support whole health and wellness*. Retrieved from http://www.integration.samhsa.gov/Supervisor_Guide_to_Peer_Support_Whole_Health_and_Wellness_-c-_2013.pdf

Turpin, A., & Shier, M. L. (2017). Peer support and substance use disorder treatment: Benefits and barriers for intra-personal development in longer term treatment programs, *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery*, 12:2-3, 117-134, DOI: 10.1080/1556035X.2016.1258683

Ungar, M., Manuel, S., Mealey, S., Thomas, G., & Campbell, C. (2004). A study of community guides: Lessons for professionals practicing with and in communities. *Social Work*, 4, 550–561.

Vanderplasschen, W., Rapp, R. C. De Maeyer, J., Van den Noortgate, W. (2019). A meta-analysis of the efficacy of case management for substance use disorders: A recovery perspective. *Frontiers in Psychiatry*, 10: 186.

Valenti, M. & Allred, K. (2019). Using peer recovery specialists to educate nursing students. *Nurse Educator*, 45(4), 179-180. doi: 10.1097/NNE.0000000000000738.

Valentine, P. (2011). Peer-based recovery support services within a recovery community organization: The CCAR experience. In J. Kelly, & W. L. White (Eds.), *Addiction recovery management: Theory, science and practice* (pp. 259-280). New York: Springer Science.

van Gestel-Timmermans, J. M., & Brouwers, E. M. (2014). Feasibility and usefulness of the peer-run course "Recovery Is Up to You" for people with addiction problems: A qualitative study. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *32*(1), 79. doi: 10.1080/07347324.2014.856228

van Melick, M., McCartney, D., & Best, D. (2013). Ongoing recovery support and peer networks: A preliminary investigation of recovery champions and their peers. *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery*, *8*(3), 185-199.

Velasquez, M.M., von Sternberg, K., Johnson, D.H., Green, C., Carbonari, J.P., Parsons, J.T. (2009). Reducing sexual risk behaviors and alcohol use among HIV-positive men who have sex with men: a randomized clinical trial. *Journal of Consulting & Clinical Psychology*, 77(4), 657–667.

Veysey, B. N., Grasmere, J., & Andersen, R. (2010). Supporting peer recovery in rural New England: The RECOVER Project, Franklin County, MA. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *28*(3), 306-325.

Victor, G., Sightes, E., Watson, D. P., Ray, B. [...] (2020). Designing and implementing an intervention for returning citizens living with substance use disorder: Discovering the benefits of peer recovery coach involvement in pilot clinical trial decision-making. *Journal of Offender Rehabilitation*, 60(2), 138-158. doi: 10.1080/10509674.2020.1863301.

Videka, L., Neale, J., Page, C., Buche, J., Beck, A., Wayment, C., & Gaiser, M. (2019). National Analysis of Peer Support Providers: Practice Setting, Requirements, Roles, and Reimbursement. Retrieved from https://bit.ly/3z0PEnZ

Waddell, E. N., Baker, R., Hartung, D. M., Hildebran, C. J., Nguyen, T., Collins, D. M., Larsen, J. E., Stack, E. & the ROAR Protocol Development Team (2020). Reducing overdose after release from incarceration (ROAR): study protocol for an intervention to reduce risk of fatal and non-fatal opioid overdose among women after release from prison. *Health and Justice*, 8:18 https://doi.org/10.1186/s40352-020-00113-7

Walker, J. S., Baird, C., & Welch, M. B. (2018). Peer support for youth and young adults who experience serious mental health conditions: State ofthe science. Retrieved from https://www.pathwaysrtc.pdx.edu/pdf/state-of-the-science-articles-2018-amp-plus. pdf.

Walker, L., Perkins, R.,, & Repper, J. (2014). Creating a recovery focused workforce: supporting staff well-being and valuing the expertise of lived experience. *Mental Health & Social Inclusion,* 18(3):133–141. https://doi.org/10.1108/MHSI-07-2014-0022.

Walker, R. (2012) UK Study: State Recovery Centers Decrease Substance Abuse, Offer Cost Savings to Kentucky. University of Kentucky Center on Drug and Alcohol Research, Lexington, Kentucky, https://uknow.uky.edu/research/uk-study-staterecovery-centers-decrease-substance-abuse-offer-cost-savings-kentucky.

Wallis, R., Signorelli, M., Linn, H., Bias, T., Allen, L., Davis, S. M. (2023). Lessons learned from employing Medicaid-funded peer recovery support specialists in residential substance use treatment settings: an exploratory analysis. *J Substance Use and Addiction Treatment,* 154, 209136. doi: 10.1016/j.josat.2023.209136

Watson, D. P., Brucker, K., McGuire, A., Snow-Hill, N. L., Xu, H. et al (2020). Replication of an emergency department-based recovery coaching intervention and pilot testing of pragmatic trial protocols within the context of Indiana's Opioid State Targeted Response plan. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 108, 88-94.

Watson, D. P., Phalen, P., Medcalf, S., Messmer, S. & McGuire, A. (2023). Evaluation of post-discharge engagement for emergency department patients with opioid use history who received telehealth recovery coaching services. Substance Abuse Treatment, Prevention, Policy, Published February 11 online. https://substanceabusepolicy.biomedcentral.com/articles/10.1186/s13011-023-00523-4

Waye, K. M., Goyer, J., Dettor, D., Mahoney, L., Samuels, E. A., Yedinak, J. L., et al. (2029). Implementing peer recovery services for overdose prevention in Rhode Island: an examination of two outreach-based approaches. *Addict Behav*., 89:85–91.

Wayne, K. M., Goyer, J., Dettor, D. Mahoney, L, Samuels, E, Yardinak, J., & Marshall, B.D.L., (2018). Implementing peer recovery services for overdose prevention in Rhode Island: An examination of two outreach-based approaches. *Addictive Behaviors*, 89, 85-91. DOI: 10.1016/j.addbeh.2018.09.027

Welch, A.E., Jeffers, A., Allen, B., Paone, D., Kunins, H.V., 2019. Relay: a peer-delivered emergency department-based response to nonfatal opioid overdose. *Am. J. Public Health*., 109, 1392–1395.

Wenzel, K. R., Carrano, J., Bormel, A., Olaiya, O., Pattanaik, S., Fishman, M. (2026). Development and testing of a peer recovery support services intervention for retention on medications for opioid use disorder. *J Addict Med*., May 11:10.1097/ADM.0000000000001713. doi: 10.1097/ADM.0000000000001713. Epub ahead of print. PMID: 42109228; PMCID: PMC13175090.

West, R., Edwards, M., & Hajek, P. (1998). A randomized control trial of a "buddy' system to improve success at giving up smoking in general practice. *Addiction*, *93*(7), 1007-1011.

White, W. (2007). *Peer-based recovery support services: The Connecticut experience. An interview with Phil Valentine of the Connecticut Community of Addiction Recovery*. Posted at http://www.attcnetwork.org/regcenters/productdetails.asp?prodID=258&rcID=3

White, W. L. (2009). *Peer-based addiction recovery support: History, theory, practice, and scientific evaluation.* Chicago, IL: Great Lakes Addiction Technology Transfer Center and Philadelphia Department of Behavioral Health and Mental Retardation Services.

White, W. (2010). Non-clinical addiction recovery support services: History, rationale, models, potentials and pitfalls. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly, 28*(3), 256-272.

White, W., Argires, E., & Thigpen, S. (2014). Outreach services and recovery management: The New Pathways approach. Posted at www.williamwhitepapers.com.
White, W. L., & Evans, A. C. (2014). The recovery agenda: The shared role of peers and professionals. *Public Health Reviews, 35*(2), 1-15.
White, W., Humphreys, K., Bourgeois, M., Chiapella, P., Evans, A., Flaherty, M., . . . Taylor, P. (2013). *The status and future of addiction recovery support services in the United States: Report of the BFI/UCLA Consensus Conference on Recovery Support Services*, *February 2012*. Rancho Mirage, CA: Betty Ford Institute.
White, W., Kelly, J., & Roth, J. (2012). New addiction recovery support institutions: Mobilizing support beyond professional addiction treatment and recovery mutual aid. *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery*, *7*(2-3), 297-313.
White, W. L., the PRO-ACT Ethics Workgroup, with legal discussion by Popovits, R., & Donohue, B. (2007). *Ethical guidelines for the delivery of peer-based recovery support services*. Philadelphia: Philadelphia Department of Behavioral Health and Mental Retardation Services.
Whitter, M. & Mahvi, A. (2011). An Environmental Scan: Certified Peer Specialists/Recovery Coaches in the Substance Use Disorder Field. Retrieved from https://bit.ly/3hlYJSj
Whiters, D. L., Santibanez, S., Dennison, D., & Clark, H. W. (2010). A case study in collaborating with Atlanta-based African-American churches: A promising means for reaching inner-city substance users with rapid HIV testing. *Journal of Evidence-based Social Work*, *7*(1-2), 103-114.
Wincup, E. (2018). Living 'good lives': using mentoring to supporting desistance and recovery. *Addiction Research and Theory*, 27(1), 37-46. DOI: 10.1080/16066359.2018.1504212 https://doi.org/10.1080/16066359.2018.1504212
Winhusen, T., Wilder, C., Kropp. F. ….& Lewis, D. (2020). A brief telephone-delivered peer intervention to encourage enrollment in medication for opioid use disorder in individuals surviving an opioid overdose: results from a randomized pilot trial. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*. 216, 108270. DOI: 10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2020.108270
Wood, E., Kerr, T., Spittal, P. M., Small, W., Tyndall, M. W., O'Shaughnessy, M. V., Schechter, M.T. (2003). An external evaluation of a peer-run "unsanctioned" syringe exchange program. *J Urban Health*., 80, 455–64. https://doi.org/10.1093/jurban/jtg052.
Woodward, B., & McGrath, M. (1988). Charisma in group therapy with recovering substance abusers. *International Journal of Group Psychotherapy*, *38*(2), 223-236.
Wu, J., & Witkiewitz, K. (2008). Network support for drinking: An application of multiple groups growth mixture modeling to examine client-treatment matching. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*, *69*(1), 21-29.
Xu, C., Sturman, Z. (2025). Peer recovery support services: an under-explored policy tool in the substance use crisis. *Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse,* Mar 4;51(2):149-151. doi: 10.1080/00952990.2025.2469087. Epub 2025 Mar 6. PMID: 40048717.
Zaso, M., Maisto, S., Glatt, S.J., & Park, L.A. (2017). Interaction between the μ-opiood receptor gene and the number of heavy drinking peers on alcohol use. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research*. 41(12), 2041-2050. doi: 10.1111/acer.13523.
Zemore, S. E. (2007). Helping as healing among recovering alcoholics. *Southern Medical Journal*, *100*(4), 447-450.
Zemore, S. E. & Kaskutas, L. A. (2004). Helping, spirituality, and Alcoholics Anonymous in recovery. *Journal of Studies on Alcoh*ol, 65(3):383-91. DOI: 10.15288/jsa.2004.65.383

Zemore, S. E., Kaskutas, L. A., & Ammon, L. N. (2004). In 12-step groups, helping helps the helper. *Addiction*, *99*(8), 1015-1023. doi: 10.1111/j.1360-0443.2004.00782.x

Zemore, S. E., Mahoney, E., Subbaraman, M. S., Mericle, A. A., & Polcin, D. L. (2025). Giving and receiving help in three contexts as predictors of alcohol outcomes in a longitudinal study of sober living house residents. *American Journal of Community Psychology*, 1-3. doi: 10.1002/ajcp.70029.

Zemore, S., Subbaraman, M., & Tonigan, J. S. (2013). Involvement in 12-step activities and treatment outcomes. *Substance Abuse*, *34*(1), 60-69.

Zywiak, W. H., Longabaugh, R., & Wirtz, P. W. (2002). Decomposing the relationships between pretreatment social network characteristics and alcohol treatment outcomes. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol, 63*(1), 114-121.

Zywiak, W. H., Neighbors, C. J., Martin, R. A., Johnson, J. E., Eaton, C. A., & Rohsenow, D. J. (2009). The Important People Drug and Alcohol interview: Psychometric properties, predictive validity, and implications for treatment. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment, 36*(3), 321-330.

Digital Recovery Support Services

Agre, P. E., & Rotenberg, M. (1997). Technology and privacy: The new landscape. Retrieved April 6, 2007 from http//polaris.gseis.ucla.edu/pagre/landscape.html.

Alemi, F., Haack, M. R., Nemes, S., Aughburns, R., Sinkule, J., & Neuhauser D. (2007). Therapeutic emails. *Substance Abuse Treatment Prevention and Policy*, 16(2), 7.

Alemi, F., Mosavel, M., Stephens, R. C., Ghadiri, A., Krishnaswamy, J., & Thakkar, H. (1996). Electronic self help and support groups. *Medical Care*, 34(10 Suppl), 32-44.

Ashford, R. Bergman, B. G., Kelly, J. F., & Curtis, B. (2019). Systematic review: Digital recovery support services used to support substance use disorder recovery. *Human Behavior & Emerging Technology*, 2(1), 18-32. DOI: 10.1002/hbe2.148

Ashford, R. D., Giorgi, S., Mann, B., Pesce, C., Sherritt, L., Ungar, L., Curtis, B. (2020). Digital recovery networks: Characterizing user participation, engagement, and outcomes of a novel recovery social network smartphone application. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 109, 50-55. doi: 10.1016/j.jsat.2019.11.005

Ashford, R. D., Lynch, K., & Curtis, B. (2018). Technology and social media use among patients enrolled in outpatient addiction treatment programs: Cross-sectional survey study. *Journal of Medical Internet Research*, 20(3), e84. https://doi.org/10.2196/jmir.9172

Batastini, A. B., King, C. M., Morgan, R. D. & McDaniel, B. (2015). Telepsychological services wth criminal justice and substance abuse clients: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Psychological Services,* 13(1):20-30. doi: 10.1037/ser0000042.

Benavides-Vaello, S., Strode, A. & Sheeran, B. C. (2012). Using technology in the delivery of mental health and substance abuse treatment in rural communities: A review. *The Journal of Behavioral Health Services & Research*, 40(1), 111-20. doi: 10.1007/s11414-012-9299-6.

Bergman, B. G., Greene, M. C., Hoeppner, B. B. & Kelly, J. F. (2018). Expanding the reach of alcohol and other drug services: Prevalence and correlates of US adult engagement with online technology to address substance problems. *Addictive Behaviors*, 87, 74-81.

Bergman, B. G. & Kelly, J. F. (2020). Online digital recovery support services: An overview of the science and their potential to help individuals with substance use disorder during

COVID-19 and beyond. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 108152, 120:108152. doi: 10.1016/j.jsat.2020.108152.

Bergman, B. G., Kelly, J. F., Fava, M., Evins, A. E. (2021). Online recovery support meetings can help mitigate the public health consequences of COVID-19 for individuals with substance use disorder. *Addictive Behaviors*, 113, 106661.

Bergman, B. G., Kelly, N. W., Hoeppner, B. B., Vilsaint, C. L., Kelly, J. F.. (2017). Digital recovery management: characterizing recovery-specific social network site participation and perceived benefit. *Psychol Addict Behav*., 31(4), 506–12.

Bergman, B.G., Kelly, N., Hoeppner, B.B., & Kelly, J.F. (2017). Digital recovery management: Characterizing recovery-specific social network site participation and perceived benefit. *Psychology of Addictive Behaviors*, 31(4). DOI: 10.1037.adb0000255.

Best, D., Bliuc, A., Iqbal, M. & Hodgkins, S. (2017). Mapping social identity change in online networks of addiction recovery. *Addiction Research & Theory*, 26(3), 163-173. DOI: 10.1080/16066359.2017.1347258.

Bjerke, T. N. (2006). Cross-cultural gateway to recovery: A qualitative study of recovery experiences in international AA online groups. *International Journal of Self Help and Self Care*, 5(1), 73–104.

Bjerke, T. N., Kummervold, P. E., Christiansen, E. K., & Hjortdahl, P. (2008). "It made me feel connected" – An exploratory study on the use of mobile SMS in follow-up care for substance abusers. *Journal of Addictions Nursing*, 19(4), 195–200. https://doi.org/10.1080/10884600802504735

Bluic, A., Best, D., Beckwith, M., & Igbal, M. (2016). Online support communities in addiction recovery: capturing social interaction and identity change through analyses of online communication. In: Sarah Buckingham & David Best.. Rutledge.

Bliuc, A-M., Best, D., Iqbal, M. & Upton, K. (2017). Building recovery capital through online participation in a recovery community. *Social Science of Medicine,* 193, 110-117. doi: 10.1016/j.socscimed.2017.09.050. Epub 2017 Sep 30.

Bliuc, A-M., Doan, T-N., & Best, D. (2018). Sober social networks: The role of online support groups in recovery from alcohol addiction. *Journal of Community & Applied Social Psychology*, 29(2), 121-132. https://doi.org/10.1002/casp.2388

Bliuc. A-M., Iqbal, M., & Best, D. (2019). Integrating computerized linguistic and social network analyses to capture addiction recovery capital in an online community. *Journal of Visualized Experiments*, 147, May. DOI: 10.3791/58851

Brener, L., Cama, E., Hull, P., & Treloar, C. (2017). Evaluation of an online injecting drug use stigma intervention targeted at health providers in New South Wales, *Australia. Health Psychology Open*. http://journals.sagepub.com/doi/full/10.1177/2055102917707180.

Breslin, C., Sobell, L.C., Sobell, M.B., Buchan, G., & Kwan, E. (1996). Aftercare telephone contacts with problem drinkers can serve a clinical and research function. *Addiction*, 91(9), 1359-1364.

Brodey, B.B., Rosen, C.S., Brodey, I.S., Sheetz, B.M., Steinfeld, R.R., & Gastfriend, D.R. (2004). Validation of the Addiction Severity Index (ASI) for internet and automated telephone self-report administration. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 26(4), 253-259.

Brodey, B.B., Rosen, C.S., Winters, K.C., Brodey, I.S., Sheetz, B.M., Steinfeld, R.R., & Kaminer Y. (2005). Conversion and validation of the Teen-Addiction Severity Index (T-

ASI) for Internet and automated-telephone self-report administration. *Psychology of Addictive Behaviors*, 19(1), 54-61.
Broffman, T., Fisher, R., Gilbert, B., & Valentine, P. (2006). Telephone recovery support & the recovery model. *Addictions Professional*.
Campbell, A. N., Nunes, E. V., Matthews, A. G., Stitzer, M., Miele, G. M., Polsky, D., ... Ghitza, U. E. (2014). Internet-delivered treatment for substance abuse: A multisite randomized controlled trial. *American Journal of Psychiatry*, 171(6), 683–690. https://doi.org/10.1176/appi.ajp.2014.13081055.
Campbell, A. N., Nunes, E. V., Pavlicova, M., Hatch-Maillette, M., Hu, M. C., Bailey, G. L., ... Greenfield, S. F. (2015). Gender-based outcomes and acceptability of a computerassisted psychosocial intervention for substance use disorders. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 53, 9–15. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jsat.2014.12.006.
Campbell, A. N., Turrigiano, E., Moore, M., Miele, G. M., Rieckmann, T., Hu, M. C., ... Nunes, E. V. (2015). Acceptability of a web-based community reinforcement approach for substance use disorders with treatment-seeking American Indians/Alaska Natives. *Community Mental Health Journal*, 51(4), 393–403. https://doi.org/10.1007/ s10597-014-9764-1.
Campbell, A. N. C., Montgomery, L., Sanchez, K., Pavlicova, M., Hu, M., Newville, H., ... Nunes, E. V. (2017). Racial/ethnic subgroup differences in outcomes and acceptability of an internet-delivered intervention for substance use disorders. *Journal of Ethnicity in Substance Abuse*, 16(4), 460–478. https://doi.org/10.1080/15332640. 2017.1300550.
Campbell, W., Hester, R. K., Lenberg, K. L., & Delaney, H. D. (2016). Overcoming Addictions, a web-based application, and SMART Recovery, an online and in-person mutual help group for problem drinkers, part 2: six-month outcomes of a randomized controlled trial and qualitative feedback from participants. *Journal of Medical Internet Research*, 18 (10), e262. https://doi.org/10.2196/jmir.5508
Campbell, S.W., & Kelley, M. J. (2006). Mobile phone use in AA networks: An exploratory study. *Journal of Applied Communication Research*, 34(2), 191-208.
Capon, H., Hall, W., Fry, C., & Carter, A. (2016). Realising the technological promise of smartphones in addiction research and treatment: An ethical review. *The International Journal on Drug Policy*, 36, 47–57. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.drugpo.2016.05.013.
Carah, N., Meurk, C., & Hall, W. (2015). Profiling Hello Sunday Morning: Who are the participants? *International Journal of Drug Policy*, 26(2), 214–216. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.drugpo.2014.07.019
Chambers, S. E., Canvin, K., Baldwin, D. S., & Sinclair, J. M. A. (2017). Identity in recovery from problematic alcohol use: A qualitative study of online mutual aid. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 174, 17–22. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2017.01.009
Chaple, M., Sacks, S., McKendrick, K., Marsch, L. A., Belenko, S., Leukefeld, C., ... French, M. (2016). A comparative study of the Therapeutic Education System for incarcerated substance-abusing offenders. *The Prison Journal*, 96(3), 485–508. https://doi.org/10. 1177/0032885516636858.
Chi, Y., Chen, H. Y. & Thaker, K. (2025). Self-disclosure and social support in a web-based opioid recovery community: Machine learning analysis. *JMIR Form Res*, 2025 vol. 9 e71207

Chuang, K. & Yang, C, C. (2014). Informational support exchanges using different computer-mediated communication formats in a social media alcoholism community. *Journal of the Association for Information Science and Technology*, 65(1), 37-52.

Chong, J., & Herman-Stahl, M. (2003). Substance abuse treatment outcomes among American Indians in the Telephone Aftercare Project. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, 35(1), 71-77.

Choo, C. C., & Burton, A. A. D. (2018). Mobile phone apps for behavioral interventions for at-risk drinkers in Australia: Literature review. *JMIR Mhealth and Uhealth*, 6(2), e18. doi: 10.2196/mhealth.6832

Christensen, D. R., Landes, R. D., Jackson, L., Marsch, L. A., Mancino, M. J., Chopra, M. P., & Bickel, W. K. (2014). Adding an internet-delivered treatment to an efficacious treatment package for opioid dependence. *Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology*, 82(6), 964–972. https://doi.org/10.1037/a0037496.

Chung, T., & Hilton, M. (2014). Alcohol Research and eHealth Technology. *Alcohol Research: Current Reviews*, 36(1), 1-3.

Cleveland, H. H., Knapp, K., Brick, T., Gajos, J, & Bunce, S (2021). Demonstrating the effectiveness and utility of mobile device assessment of subjective craving during residential opioid dependence treatment, *Substance Use and Misuse,* 56(9), 1284-1294. doi: 10.1080/10826084.2021.1921808.

Cochran, G., Stitzer, M., Campbell, A. N., Hu, M. C., Vandrey, R., & Nunes, E. V. (2015). Web-based treatment for substance use disorders: differential effects by primary substance. *Addictive Behaviors*, 45, 191-194. doi:10.1016/j.addbeh.2015.02.002

Colditz, J. B., Hsiao, L. H., Bergman, B. G., Best, D. W., Hulsey, E. G., Sidani, J. E., Rollman, B. L., & Kraemer, K. L. (2024). Characteristics and engagement among English-language online forums for addiction recovery available in the US. *Internet Interventions*, 35, 100708. doi: 10.15585/mmwr.mm7306a2

Copeland, J., & Martin, G. (2004). Web-based interventions for substance use disorders: A qualitative review. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 26(2), 109-116.

Costello, S., Krauss, M., Gebremedhn, L., & Cavazos-Rehg, P. (10`7). " I feel like I've hit the bottom and have no idea what to do .": Supportive social networking on Reddit for individuals with a desire to quit cannabis use. *Substance Abuse*, 38(4), 477-482. doi: 10.1080/08897077.2017.1354956.00-00.

Coulson, N. S. (2014). Sharing, supporting and sobriety: A qualitative analysis of messages posted to alcohol-related online discussion forums in the United Kingdom. *Journral of Substance Use*, 19, 1-2), 176-180.

Crane, D., Garnett, C., Michie, S., West, R., & Brown, J. (2018). A smartphone app to reduce excessive alcohol consumption: Identifying the effectiveness of intervention components in a factorial randomised control trial. *Scientific Reports*, 8(1), 4384. doi: 10.1038/s41598-018-22420-8

Cunningham, J. A., van Mierlo, T., & Fournier, R. (2008). An online support group for problem drinkers: AlcoholHelpCenter.net. *Patient Education and Counseling*, 70(2), 193–198. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pec.2007.10.003

Curtis, B., Bergman, B., Brown, A., McDaniel, J. Harper, K., Eisenhart, E., Hufnagel, M., Heller, A.T., & Ashford, R. (2019) Inclusive digital recovery support services: characterizing participation and perceived engagement benefits in an integrated digital recovery community for women. *Journal of Medical Internet Research*, 6(8), DOI: 10.2196/13352.

D'Agostino, A. R., Optican, A. R., Sowles, S. J., Krauss, M. J., Escobar Lee, K., & Cavazos-Rehg, P. A. (2017). Social networking online to recover from opioid use disorder: A study of community interactions. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 181, 5–10. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2017.09.010

Dahne, J., & Lejuez, C. W. (2015). Smartphone and mobile application utilization prior to and following treatment among individuals enrolled in residential substance use treatment. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 58, 95–99. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jsat.2015.06.017.

Dallery, J., Jarvis, B., Marsch, L., & Xie, H. (2015). Mechanisms of change associated with technology-based interventions for substance use. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 150, 14–23. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2015.02.036 (PMCID: 4386723).

Dedert, E. A., McDuffie, J. R., Stein, R., McNiel, J. M., Kosinski, A. S., Freiermuth, C. E., et al. (2015). Electronic interventions for alcohol misuse and alcohol use disorders: a systematic review. *Ann Intern Med*, 163(3), 205-214

Dennis, M. L., Scott, C. K., Funk, R. R., & Nicholson, L. (2015). A pilot study to examine the feasibility and potential effectiveness of using smartphones to provide recovery support for adolescents. *Substance* Abuse, 36(4), 486–492. https://doi.org/10.1080/08897077.2014.970323

Downs, A. B., Houghtaling, A., Wampler, R. S., & Shumway, S. (2009). Shifting perspectives in recovery: Feminist-informed relationship groups for male addicts. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 27(4), 409–425.

Dugdale, S., Elison, S., Davies, G., Ward, J., & Jones, M. (2016). The use of digital technology in substance misuse recovery. *Cyberpsychology: Journal of Psychosocial Research on Cyberspace*, 10(4). https://doi.org/10.5817/CP2016-4-5

Elison-Davies, S., Davies, G. & Ward, J. (2015). An outcomes evaluation of computerized treatment for problem drinking using breaking free online. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 33(2), 185-196.

Elswick, A., & Fallin-Bennett, A. (2020). Voices of hope: A feasibility study of telephone recovery support. *Addictive Behaviors*, 102, 106182. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.addbeh.2019.106182.

Eysenbach, G., Powell, J., Englesakis, M., Rizo, C., & Stern, A. (2004). Health related virtual communities and electronic support groups: Systematic review of the effects of online peer to peer interactions. *British Medical Journal*, 328(7449), 1166ff.

Falconer, B. F. (2013). An exploration of participanrts' experiences of the LifeRing Secular Recovery support group model in the management of chronic alcohol dependence. Wright Institute: Proquest Disserations Publishing.

Ferreri, F., Bourla, A., Mouchabac, S., & Karila, L. (2018). E-Addictology: An overview of new technologies for assessing and intervening in addictive behaviors. *Frontiers in Psychiatry*, 9, 51. doi: 10.3389/fpsyt.2018.00051

Finn, J. (1996). Computer-based self-help groups: Online recovery for addictions. *Computers in Human Services*, 13(1), 21-41.

Fitzgerald, M.A., & Mulford, H.A. (1985). An experimental test of telephone aftercare contacts with alcoholics. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, 46, 418-424.

Fortuna, K.L., Aschbrenner, K.A., Lohman, M.C., Brooks, J., Salzer, M., Walker, R., St. George, L., Bartels, S.J. (2018). Smartphone ownership, use, and willingness to use smartphones

to provide peer-delivered services: Results from a national online survey. *Psychiatric Quarterly*, 89(4), 947-956.
Fowler, L. A., Holt, S. L., Joshi, D. (2016). Mobile technology-based interventions for adult users of alcohol: a systematic review of the literature. *Addictive Behaviors,* 62, 25-34.
Freedman, M. J., Lester, K. M., McNamara, C., Milby, J. B., & Schumacher, J. E. (2006). Cell phones for ecological momentary assessment with cocaine-addicted homeless patients in treatment. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 30(2), 105–111. https:// doi.org/10.1016/j.jsat.2005.10.005.
Gates, P. & Albertella, L. (2015). The effectiveness of telephone counselling in the treatment of illicit drug and alcohol use concerns. *Journal of Telemedicine and Telecare*, 22(2), 67-85. doi: 10.1177/1357633X15587406.
Getty, C. A., Morande, A., Lynskey, M., Weaver, T., & Metrebian, N. (2019). Mobile telephone-delivered contingency management interventions promoting behaviour change in individuals with substance use disorders: A meta-analysis. *Addiction*, 114(11), 1915–1925. https://doi.org/10.1111/add.14725.
Giroux, D., Bacon, S., King, D. K., Dulin, P., & Gonzalez, V. (2014). Examining perceptions of a smartphone-based intervention system for alcohol use disorders. *Telemedicine Journal and E-Health*, 20(10), 923-929. doi: 10.1089/tmj.2013.0222
Giroux, I., Goulet, A., Mercier, J., Jacques, C., & Bouchard, S. (2017). Online and mobile interventions for problem gambling, alcohol, and drugs: A systematic review. *Frontiers in Psychology*, 8, 954. doi: 10.3389/fpsyg.2017.00954
Glass, J. E., McKay, J. R. Gustafson, D. H., [...] & Shah, D. V. (2017). Treatment seeking as a mechanism of change in a randomized controlled trial of a mobile health intervention to support recovery from alcohol use disorders. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 77, 57–66.
Gonzales, R., Ang, A., Murphy, D. A., Glik, D. C., & Anglin, M. D. (2014). Substance use recovery outcomes among a cohort of youth participating in a mobile-based texting aftercare pilot program. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 47(1), 20–26. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jsat.2014.01.010
Gonzales, R., Hernandez, M., Murphy, D. A., & Ang, A. (2016). Youth recovery outcomes at 6 and 9 months following participation in a mobile texting recovery support aftercare pilot study. The *American Journal on Addictions*, 25(1), 62–68.
Graham, S., Irving, J., Cano Gomez, I., & Edwards, M. (2018). Participation with online recovery specific groups - findings from the UK Life in Recovery survey 2015. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 36(2):1-23. DOI: 10.1080/07347324.2018.1500873
Grant, D. S., & Dill-Shackleford, K. E. (2017). Using social media for sobriety recovery: Beliefs, behaviors, and surprises from users of face-to-face and social media sobriety support. *Psychology of Popular Media Culture*, 6(1), 2–20. https://doi.org/10.1037/ppm0000126
Graser, Y., Stutz, S., Rösner, S., Wopfner, A., Moggi, F., & Soravia, L. M. (2022). Different goals, different needs: The effects of telephone- and text message-based continuing care for patients with different drinking goals after residential treatment for alcohol use disorder. *Alcohol Alcohol,* Jul 31:agac031. doi: 10.1093/alcalc/agac031. Epub ahead of print. PMID: 35909224.
Griffiths, M. (2005). Online therapy for addictive behaviors. *Cyberpsychology and Behavior*, 8(6), 555-561.

Gustafson, D. H., Landucci, G., Vjorn, O. J., Gicquelais, R. E., Goldberg, S. B., Johnston, D. C., Curtin, J. J., Bailey, G. L., Shah, D. V., Pe-Romashko, K., & Gustafson, D. H. (2024). Effects of bundling medication for opioid use disorder with an mHealth intervention targeting addiction: A randomized clinical trial. *American Journal of Psychiatry*, 181(2), 115-124. doi: 10.1176/appi.ajp.20230055

Gustafson, D. H., Mctavish, F., Chih, M-Y.,[...], & Shah, D. V. (2014). A smartphone application to support recovery from alcoholism: A randomized clinical trial. *JAMA Psychiatry*, 71(5):566-72. doi: 10.1001/jamapsychiatry.2013.4642.

Gustafson, D. H., Shaw, B. R., Isham, A., [...] & Levy, M. (2011). Explicating an evidence-based, theoretically informed, mobile technology-based system to improve outcomes for people in recovery for alcohol dependence. *Substance Use & Misuse*, 46(1), 96–111. doi: 10.3109/10826084.2011.521413

Hadjistavropoulos, H. D., Gullickson, K. M., Adrian-Taylor, S., Wilhelms, A., Sundström, C., & Nugent, M. (2020). Stakeholder perceptions of internet-delivered cognitive behavior therapy as a treatment option for alcohol misuse: Qualitative analysis. *JMIR Mental Health*, 7(3), e14698. doi: 10.2196/14698

Hall, J.A., & Huber, D.L. (2000). Telephone management in substance abuse treatment. *Telemedicine Journal of E Health*, 6, 401-407.

Hall, M. J., & Tidwell, W. C. (2003). Internet recovery for substance abuse and alcoholism: An exploratory study of service users. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *24*(2), 161-167. doi: 10.1016/S0740-5472(02)00355-0

Haug , N.A., Morimoto , E. E., & Lembke, A. (2020). Online mutual-help intervention for reducing heavy alcohol use. *Journal of Addictive Disease*, 38(3), 241-249. doi: 10.1080/10550887.2020.1747331. https://doi.org/10.1080/10550887.2020.1747331

Hester R.K., & Delaney H.D. (1997). Behavioral self control program for Windows: Results of a controlled clinical trial. *Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology*, 65, 686 693.

Hester, R., Lenberg, K., Campbell, W., & Delaney, H. (2013). Overcoming addictions, a web-based application, and SMART Recovery, an online and in-person mutual help group for problem drinkers, part 1: three-month outcomes of a randomized controlled trial. *Journal of Medical Internet Research*, *15*(7), e134. Available at: http://dx.doi.org/10.2196%2Fjmir.2565

Horng, F.F., & Chueh, K.H. (2004). Effectiveness of telephone follow-up and counseling in aftercare for alcoholism. *Journal of Nursing Research*, 12(1), 11-20.

Huang, S.W., & Lieberman, D.Z. (2006). Comparison of alcohol abusers who seek traditional treatment versus those who use an online program. AMIA Annual Symposium Proceedings, 956. Retrieved March 29, 2007 from http://www.unboundmedicine.com/medline/ebm/record/17238575/full_citation/Comparison_of_alcohol_abusers_who_seek_traditional_treatment_versus_those_who_use_an_online_program.

Huag, S., Lucht, M. J., John, U., et al. (2015). A pilot study on the feasibility and acceptability of a text message-based aftercare treatment programme among alcohol outpatients. *Alcohol*., 50(2), 188194. https://doi.org/10.1093/alcalc/agu107.

Humphreys, K., & Klaw, E. (2001). Can targeting nondependent problem drinkers and providing internet-based services expand access to assistance for alcohol problems? A study of the Moderation Management self-help/mutual aid organization. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol, 62*(4), 528-532.

Huskamp, H. A., Busch, A., Souza, J., et al. (2018). How is telemedicine being used in opioid and other substance use disorder treatment? *Health Affairs* (Millwood), 37(12), 1940–1947.

Jha, D. & Singh, R. (2019). SMARTS: the social media-based addiction recovery and intervention targeting server. *Bioinformatics*, 1, 240–255. doi: 10.1016/j.jhepr.2019.06.006.

Johnson, K., Richards, S., Chih, M. Y., Moon, T. J., Curtis, H., & Gustafson, D. H. (2016). A pilot test of a mobile app for drug court participants. *Substance Abuse*, 10, 1-7. doi: 10.4137/SART.S33390

Johnston, D. C., Mathews, W. D., Maus, A. M., & Gustafson, D. H. (2019). Using smartphones to improve treatment retention among impoverished substance-using Appalachian women: A naturalistic study. *Substance Abuse: Research and Treatment,* 13(44), 117822181986137, DOI: 10.1177/1178221819861377

Jones, A., Remmerswaal, D., Verveer, I., Robinson, E., Franken, I. H., Wen, C. K. F., & Field, M. (2019). Compliance with ecological momentary assessment protocols in substance users: A meta-analysis. *Addiction*, 114(4), 609–619. https://doi.org/10. 1111/add.14503.

Kaminer, Litt, Burke, and Burleson (2006) An interactive voice response (IVR) system for adolescents with alcohol use disorders: a pilot study. *American Journal of Addiction*, 15 Supplement 1: 122-5.

Kaminer, Y., & Napolitano, C. (2004). Dial for therapy: Aftercare for adolescent substance use disorders. *Journal of the American Academy of Child and Adolescent Psychiatry*, 43(9), 1171-1174.

Kaner, E., Beyer, F. R., Garnett, C. [...] & Michie, S. (2017). Personalised digital interventions for reducing hazardous and harmful alcohol consumption in community-dwelling populations. *Cochrane database of systematic reviews* (Online), 9(9), CD011479. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD011479.pub2.

Kazemi, D. M., Borsari, B., Levine, M. J., Li, S., Lamberson, K. A., & Matta, L. A. (2017). A systematic review of the mHealth interventions to prevent alcohol and substance abuse. *Journal of Health Communication*, 22(5), 413-432.

King, S.A. (1994). Analysis of electronic support groups for recovering addicts. *Interpersonal Computing and Technology: An Electronic Journal for the 21st Century*, 2(3), 47-56.

Kirkman, J. J. L., Leo, B. & Moore, J. C. (2017). Measuring the effectiveness of the Hello Sunday Morning blog platform in reducing alcohol consumption amongst a web-based supportive community: An observational study. *Journal of Medical Internet Research*, 17, 20(5):e196. doi: 10.2196/jmir.9605.

Klaw, E., Huebsch, P.D., & Humphreys, K. (2000). Communication patterns in an online mutual help group for problem drinkers. *Journal of Community Psychology*, *28*(5), 535-546.

Klingemann, J. & Wieczorek, Ł. (2022). Mobile application recovery support for patients with an alcohol use disorder. Acceptance, usability, and perceived helpfulness. *J Addict Dis*, 1-9.

Kornfield, R., Toma, C., Shah, D. V., [...] & Gustafson, D. H. (2017). What do you say before you relapse? How language use in a peer-to-peer online discussion forum predicts risky drinking among those in recovery. *Health Communication*, 33(9), 1184-1193.

Krentzman, A. R. (2021). Helping clients engage with remote mutual aid for addiction recovery during COVID-19 and beyond. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 39(3), 348-365.

Kypri, K., Saunders, J. B., Williams, S. M., McGee, R. O., Langley, J. D., Cashell-Smith, M. L., & Gallagher, S. J. (2004). Web-based screening and brief intervention for hazardous drinking: A double-blind randomized controlled trial. *Addiction*, 99(11), 1410-1417.

Leibowitz, A., Satre, D. D., Lu, W., Weisner, C., Corriveau, C., et al (2020). A telemedicine approach to increase treatment of alcohol use disorder in primary care: A pilot feasibility study. *J Addict Med*, 15(1), 27-33. doi: 10.1097/ADM.0000000000000666.

Lieberman, D. Z., & Huang, S. W. (2008). A technological approach to reaching a hidden population of problem drinkers. *Psychiatric Services*, 59(3), 297-303. doi: 10.1176/appi.ps.59.3.297.

Lin, L. A., Casteel, D., Shigekawa, E., Weyrich, M. S., Roby, D. H., & McMenamin, S. B. (2019). Telemedicine-delivered treatment interventions for substance use disorders: A systematic review. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 101, 38–49. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jsat.2019.03.007.

Linke, S., Brown, A., & Wallace, P. (2004). Down your drink: A web-based intervention for people with excessive alcohol consumption. *Alcohol and Alcoholi*sm, 39(1), 29-32.

Linke, S., Harrison, R., & Wallace, P. (2005). A web-based intervention used in general practice for people with excessive alcohol consumption. *Journal of Telemedicine and Telecare*, 11(Suppl 1), 39-41.

Litvin, E. B., Abrantes, A. M., & Brown, R. A. (2013). Computer and mobile technologybased interventions for substance use disorders: An organizing framework. *Addictive Behaviors*, 38(3), 1747–1756. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.addbeh.2012.09.003.

Lyytikäinen, L. (2016). Mutual support and recovery in the Russian Alcoholics Anonymous online community. *Nordic Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*, 33(2), 151–172. https://doi.org/10.1515/nsad-2016-0013

Marsch, L.A. (2012). Leveraging technology to enhance addiction treatment and recovery. *Journal of Addictive Diseases*, 31(3), 313–318.

Marsch, L.A., Campbell, A. Campbell, C., Chen, C-H, Ertin, E. et al (2020). The application of digital health to the assessment and treatment of substance use disorders: The past, current, and future role of the National Drug Abuse Treatment Clinical Trials Network. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 112, 4-11.

Marsch, L. A. (2012). Leveraging technology to enhance addiction treatment and recovery. *Journal of Addictive Disease*, 31(3), 313–318. https://doi.org/10.1080/10550887.2012.694606.

McCurdy, L. Y., Na, P. J., Potenza, M.N. (2025). A narrative rview of nicotine and alcohol addiction recovery content on TikTok. *J Korean Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry*, Jul 1;36(3):135-143. doi: 10.5765/jkacap.250016. PMID: 40631649; PMCID: PMC12223669.

McKay, J. R., Lynch, K. G., Shepard, D. S., Ratichek, S., Morrison, R., Koppenhaver, J., & Pettinati, H. M. (2004). The effectiveness of telephone-based continuing care in the clinical management of alcohol and cocaine use disorders: 12-month outcomes. *Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology*, 72(6), 967-979.

McTavish, F. M., Chih, M.-Y., Shah, D., & Gustafson, D. H. (2012). How patients recovering from alcoholism use a smartphone intervention. *Journal of Dual Diagnosis*, 8(4), 294–304. https://doi.org/10.1080/15504263.2012.723312

Menon, R., Meyer, J., Nippak, P., & Begum, H. (2022). Smartphone alcohol use disorder recovery apps: Cross-sectional survey of behavioral intention to use. *JMIR Hum Factors*, 9(2), e33493.

Meredith, S. E., Alessi, S. M., & Petry, N. M. (2015). Smartphone applications to reduce alcohol consumption and help patients with alcohol use disorder: a state-of-the-art review. *Advanced Health Care Technologies*, 1, 47-54. doi: 10.2147/AHCT.S65791

Molfenter, T., Brown, R., O'Neill, A., Kopetsky, E., & Toy, A. (2018). Use of telemedicine in addiction treatment: Current practices and organizational implementation characteristics. *International Journal of Telemedicine and Applic*ations, 2018. doi: 10.1155/2018/3932643

Molfenter, T., Boyle, M., Holloway, D., & Zwick, J. (2015). Trends in telemedicine use in addiction treatment. *Addiction Science & Clinical Practice*, 10, 14. doi: 10.1186/s13722-015-0035-4.

Monney, G., Penzenstadler, L., Dupraz, O., Etter, J. F., & Khazaal, Y. (2015). MHealth app for cannabis users: Satisfaction and perceived usefulness. *Frontiers in Psychiatry*, 6, 120. doi: 10.3389/fpsyt.2015.00120

Muench, F. (2014). The promises and pitfalls of digital technology in its Application to alcohol treatment. *Alcohol Research: Current Reviews*, 36, 131–142.

Muench, F., van Stolk-Cooke, K., Kuerbis, A., Stadler, G., Baumel, A., Shao, S., . . . Morgenstern, J. (2017). A randomized controlled pilot trial of different mobile messaging interventions for problem drinking compared to weekly drink tracking. *Public Library of Science ONE*, 12(2), e0167900

Muroff, J., Robinson, W., Chassler, D., López, L. M., Gaitan, E., Lundgren, L., … Gustafson, D. H. (2017). Use of a smartphone recovery tool for Latinos with co-occurring alcohol and other drug disorders and mental disorders. *Journal of Dual Diagnosis*, 13(4), 280–290.

Naserianhanzaei, E. & Koschate-Reis, M. (2022). Effects of substance use, recovery, and non-drug-related online community participation on the risk of a use episode during remission from opioid use disorder: Longitudinal observational study. *J Med Internet Res*, 24(8) e36555.

Nesvag, S. & McKay, J. R. (2018). Fesability and effects of digital interventions to support people in recovery from substance use disorders: Systematic Review. *Journal of Medical Internet Researh*, 20(8), e255.

Phelan, C., Katz, A. P. M., Merrill, J. E., Jackson, K. M., Wray, T. B. (205). Social media for recovery support for people with substance use disorder. A cross-sectional study of use patterns and motivations. *Drug Alcohol Depend Rep*. Apr 9;15:100331. doi: 10.1016/j.dadr.2025.100331. PMID: 40309381; PMCID: PMC12041784.

Quanbeck, A., Chih, M. Y., Isham, A., Johnson, R., & Gustafson, D. (2014). Mobile delivery of treatment for alcohol use disorders: A review of the literature. *Alcohol Research*, 36(1), 111-122.

Quanbeck, A., Gustafson, D. H., Marsch, L. A., Chih, M. Y., Kornfield, R., McTavish, F., . . . Shah, D. V. (2018). Implementing a mobile health system to integrate the treatment of addiction into primary care: A hybrid implementation-effectiveness study. Journal of *Medical Internet Research*, 20(1), e37. doi: 10.2196/jmir.8928

Ridout, B., & Campbell, A. (2014). Using Facebook to deliver a social norm intervention to reduce problem drinking at university. Drug and Alcohol Review, 33(6), 667–673. http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/dar.12141.

Rose, G. L., Skelly, J. M., Badger, G. J., et al. (2015). Efficacy of automated telephone continuing care following outpatient therapy for alcohol dependence. *Addict Behav.*, 41, 223-231. https://doi. org/10.1016/j.addbeh.2014.10.022.

Rubin, A., Migneault, J.P., Marks, L., Goldstein, E, Ludena, K., & Friedman, R.H. (2006). Automated telephone screening of problem drinking. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, 67, 454-457.

Russell, A. M., Valdez, D., Wang, M., Allem, J. P., Bergman, B. G., Kelly, J. F., Litt, D. M., Massey, P. M. (2025). Content analysis of substance use disorder recovery discourse on Twitter: From personal recovery narratives to marketing of addiction treatment. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (Hoboken). 2025 Mar;49(3):629-640. doi: 10.1111/acer.15531. Epub 2025 Feb 22. PMID: 39985483; PMCID: PMC11928276.

Russell, A. M., Colditz, J. B., Allem, J. (2025). The need for oversight over apps for substance use reduction. *JAMA*. Published online October 27, 2025. doi:10.1001/jama.2025.19143

Saitz, R., Helmuth, E. D., Aromaa, S. E., Guard, A., Belanger, M., & Rosenbloom, D. L. (2004). Web-based screening and brief intervention for the spectrum of alcohol problems. *Preventive Medicine*, 39(5), 969-975.

SAMHSA (2018). Addiction Comprehensive Health Enhancement Support System (ACHESS) Program Description. Accessed June 4, 2018 at https://nrepp.samhsa.gov/ProgramProfile.aspx?id=153.

Scherzer, C. R., Ranney, M. L., Jain, S., Bommaraju, S. P., Patena, J., et al (2020). Mobile peer-support for opioid use disorders: Refinement of an innovative machine learning tool. *J Psychiatr Brain Sc*i, 5(1).

Schulte, M., Liang, D., Wu, F., Lan, Y. C., Tsay, W., Du, J., et al. (2016). A smartphone application supporting recovery from heroin addiction: perspectives of patients and providers in China, Taiwan, and the USA. *J Neuroimmune Pharmacol*, 11(3), 511-522

Scott, C. K., Dennis, M. L., & Gustafson, D. H. (2017). Using smartphones to decrease substance use via self-monitoring and recovery support: study protocol for a randomized control trial. *Trials*, 18(1), 374. doi: 10.1186/s13063-017-2096-z

Scott, C. K., Dennis, M. L., & Gustafson, D. H. (2018). Using ecological momentary assessments to predict relapse after adult substance use treatment. *Addictive Behaviors*, 82, 72–78. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.addbeh.2018.02.025.

Scott, C. K., Dennis, M. L., Johnson, K. A. & Grella, C. E. (2020). A randomized clinical trial of smartphone self-managed recovery support services. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 117:108089 DOI: 10.1016/j.jsat.2020.108089.

Sinclair, J. M. A., Chambers, S. E., & Manson, C. C. (2016). Internet support for dealing with problematic alcohol use: A survey of the Sobristas online community. *Alcohol & Alcoholism*, 52(2), 220-226.

Squires, D. D., & Hester, R. K. (2002). Development of a computer-based brief intervention for drinkers: The increasing role for computers in the assessment and treatment of addictive behaviors. *The Behavior T*herapist, 25(3), 59-65.

Squires, D. D., & Hester, R. K. (2004). Using technical innovations in clinical practice: The Drinker's Check-Up software program. *Journal of Clinical Psy*chology, 60(2), 159-169.

Sucala, M., Schnur, J., Constantino, M. J. [...] & Montgomery, G. (2012). The therapeutic relationship in E-therapy for mental health: A systematic review. *Journal of Medical Internet Research*, 14(4):e110. doi: 10.2196/jmir.2084.

Sugarman, D. E., Campbell, A. N. C., Iles, B. R., & Greenfield, S. F. (2017). Technology based

interventions for substance use and comorbid disorders: An examination of the emerging literature. *Harvard Review of Psychiatry*, 25(3), 123–134. http://dx.doi.org/10.1097/hrp.0000000000000148 (PMCID: Pmc5421396).

Tait, R., PazJessica, R., Kirkman, J. L., [...], and Schaub, M. P. (2019). A digital intervention addressing alcohol use problems (the "Daybreak" Program): Quasi-experimental randomized controlled trial. *Journal of Medical Internet Research*, 21(9), e14967. doi: 10.2196/14967.

Timko, C., Mericle, A., Kaskutas, L. A., Martinez, P., & Zemore, S. E. (2022). Predictors and outcomes of online mutual-help group attendance in a national survey study. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 138:108732. doi: 10.1016/j.jsat.2022.108732

Tofighi, B., Chemi, C., Ruiz-Valcarcel, J., Hein, P., & Hu, L. (2019). Smartphone apps targeting alcohol and illicit substance use: Systematic search in in commercial app stores and critical content analysis. *JMIR mHealth and uHealth*, 7(4), Article e11831. https://doi.org/10.2196/11831.

Trudeau, K. J., Black, R. A., Kamon, J. L., Sussman, S. (2017). A randomized controlled trial of an online relapse prevention program for adolescents in substance abuse treatment. *Child Youth Care Forum*, 46(3), 437-454.

Uscher-Pines, L.. Cantor, J., Huskamp, H.A., Mehrotra, A., Busch. A., & Barnett, M. (2020). Adoption of telemedicine services by substance abuse treatment facilities in the U.S. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 117, 1-4.

VanLear, C. A., Sheehan, M., Withers, L. A., & Walker, R. A. (2005). AA online: The enactment of supportive computer mediated communication. *Western Journal of Communication,* 69(1), 5-26.

Walker, D. D., Roffman, R.A., Picciano, J.F., & Stephens, R.S. (2007). The check up: In person, computerized, and telephone adaptations of motivational enhancement treatment to elicit voluntary participation by the contemplator. *Substance Abuse Treatment, Prevention, and Policy*, 2, 2. Retrieved April 2, 2007 from http://www.substanceabusepolicy.com/content/2/1/2.

Wallace, P., Linke, S., Murray, E., McCambridge, J., & Thompson, S. (2006). A randomized controlled trial of an interactive web-based intervention for reducing alcohol consumption. *Journal of Telemedicine and Telecare*, 12(Suppl 1), 52-54.

Winhusen, T., Wilder, C., Kropp, F., Theobald, J., Lyons, M. S., Lewis, D. A. (2020). Brief telephone-delivered peer intervention to encourage enrollment in medication for opioid use disorder in individuals surviving an opioid overdose: Results from a randomized pilot trial. *Drug Alcohol Depend*, 216, 108270.

Worley, J. & Krishnan, D. (2019). Fighting the battle of recovery together: A content analysis of anonymous posts in an online substance use forum. *Issues in Mental Health Nursing*, 6, 1-11. doi: 10.1080/01612840.2019.1646364

Yoo, W., Shah, D. V., Chih, M. Y. & Gustafson, D. H. (2020). A smartphone-based support group for alcoholism: Effects of giving and receiving emotional support on coping self-efficacy and risky drinking. *Health Informatics J*, 26(3), 1764-1776.

You, C.W., Chen, Y-C., Chen, C-H., Lee, C-H., Kuo, P. H., Huang, M.-C. & Chou, H.-H. (2017). Smartphone-based support system (Sober Diary) coupled with a Bluetooth breathalyzer for treatment-seeking alcohol-dependent patients, *Addictive Behaviors*, 68, 174-178.

Zelvin, E. (2003). Treating addictions in cyberspace. *Journal of Social Work Practice in the*

Addictions, 3(3), 105-112.
Zhang, M. W. B., & Ho, R. C. M. (2016). Tapping onto the Potential of Smartphone Applications for Psycho-Education and Early Intervention in Addictions. *Frontiers in Psychiatry*, 7, 40. doi: 10.3389/fpsyt.2016.00040
Zhang, M. W. B., Ward, J., Ying, J. J. B., Pan, F., & Ho, R. C. M. (2016). The alcohol tracker application: an initial evaluation of user preferences. *BMJ Innovations*, 2(1), 8-13. doi: 10.1136/bmjinnov-2015-000087.

Studies of Twelve Step Sponsorship

A.A. (2010). *Questions and answers on sponsorship*. Retrieved on September 9, 2016 from)
Brown, R. E. (1995). The role of sponsorship in the recovery or relapse processes of drug dependency. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly, 13*(1), 69-80. doi: 10.1300/j020v13n01_06
Crape, B. L., Latkin, C. A., Laris, A. S., & Knowlton, A. R. (2002). The effects of sponsorship in 12-Step treatment of injection drug users. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, *65*(3), 291-301.
Cross, G. M., Morgan, C. W., Mooney, A. J., Martin, C. A., & Rafter, J. A. (1990). Alcoholism treatment: A ten-year follow-up study. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research*, *14*(2), 169-173.
Gomes, K., & Hart, K. E. (2009). Adherence to recovery practices prescribed by Alcoholics Anonymous: Benefits to sustained abstinence and subjective quality of life. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly, 27*(2), 223-235. doi: 10.1080/07347320902784874
Kelly, J., Greene, M. C., & Bergman, B. G. (2016). Recovery benefits of the "therapeutic alliance" among 12-step mutual-help organization attendees and their sponsors. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, *162*, 64-71. doi: 10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2016.02.028
Kelly, J. F., Greene, M. C., Bergman, B., Hoeppner, B. B., & Slaymaker, V. (2015). The Sponsor Alliance Inventory: Assessing the therapeutic bond between 12-Step attendees and their sponsors. *Alcohol and Alcoholism*, *51*(1), 1-8 (advanced publication). doi: 10.1093/alcalc/agv071
Lee. M. T., Pagano, M. E., Johnson, B. R., & Post, S. G. (2016). Love and service in adolescent addiction recovery. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *34*(2), 197-222.
McGovern, W., Addison, M. & McGovern, R. (2021). An exploration of the psycho-social benefits of providing sponsorship and supporting others in traditional 12 step, self-help groups. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*, 18(5): 2208.
Moos, R. H. (2008). Active ingredients of substance use-focused self-help groups. *Addiction, 103*(3), 387-396. doi: 10.1111/j.1360-0443.2007.02111.x
Pagano, M. E., Zemore, S. E., Onder, C. C., & Stout, R. L. (2009). Predictors of initial AA-related helping: Findings from project MATCH. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs, 70*(1), 117-125.
Polcin, D. L., & Zemore, S. (2004). Psychiatric severity and spirituality, helping, and participation in Alcoholics Anonymous during recovery. *The American Journal of Drug and Alcohol Abuse, 30*(3), 577-592. doi: 10.1081/ada-200032297
Rynes, K. N., & Tonigan, J. S. (2011). Do social networks explain 12-step sponsorship effects? A prospective lagged mediation analysis. *Psychology of Addictive Behaviors*, *26*(3), 432-439. doi: 10.1037/a0025377

Stevens, E. B., & Jason, L. A. (2015). Evaluating Alcoholics Anonymous sponsor attributes using conjoint analysis. *Addictive Behaviors*, *51*, 12-17.
Subbaraman, M. S., Kaskutas, L. A., & Zemore, S. (2011). Sponsorship and service as mediators of the effects of Making Alcoholics Anonymous Easier (MAAEZ), a 12-step facilitation intervention. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence, 116*(1-3), 117-124. doi: 10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2010.12.008
Tonigan, J. S., & Rice, S. L. (2010). Is it beneficial to have an alcoholics anonymous sponsor? *Psychology of Addictive Behaviors, 24*(3), 397-403. doi: 10.1037/a0019013
Wendt, D.C., Hallgren, K.A., Daley, D. & Donovan, D. (2017). Predictors and outcomes of Twelve-Step sponsorship of stimulant users: Secondary analyses of a multisite randomized clinical trial. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol & Drugs*, 78, 287-295.
Whelan, P. J. P., Marshall, E. J., Ball, D. M., & Humphreys, K. (2009). The role of AA sponsors: A pilot study. *Alcohol and Alcoholism, 44*(4), 416-422. doi: 10.1093/alcalc/agp014
Witbrodt, J., Kaskutas, L., Bond, J., & Delucchi, K. (2012). Does sponsorship improve outcomes above Alcoholics Anonymous attendance? A latent class growth curve analysis. *Addiction, 107*(2), 301-311. doi: 10.1111/j.1360-0443.2011.03570.x
Young, L. B. (2012). Alcoholics Anonymous sponsorship: Characteristics of sponsored and sponsoring members. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly, 30*(1), 52-66. doi: 10.1080/07347324.2012.635553
Young, L.B. (2013). Characteristics and practices of sponsored members of Alcoholics Anonymous. *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery*, *8*(2), 149-164.
Zemore, S. E., Subbaraman, M., & Tonigan, J. S. (2013). Involvement in 12-step activities and treatment outcomes. *Substance Abuse*, 34, 60–69. doi:10.1080/08897077.2012.691452

People in Recovery Working as Addiction Counselors and other Professional Roles

AA volunteers provide support to inpatients. (1982). *Alcohol Health and Research World*, *6*(3), 34-35.
Aiken, L., & LoSciuto, L.A. (1985). Ex-addict versus non-addict counselors' knowledge of clients' drug use. *International Journal of the Addictions*, *20*(3), 417-433.
Aiken, L., LoSciuto, L., & Ausetts, M. (1985). Who is serving drug abuse clients: Treatment delivery by professionals versus paraprofessionals, by paid staff versus volunteers. In R. Ashery (Ed.), *Progress in the development of cost-effective treatment for drug abusers* (NIDA Research Monograph 58, pp. 123-145). Rockville, MD: NIDA.
Aiken, L., LoSciuto, L., Ausetts, M., & Brown, B.S. (1984a). Paraprofessional versus professional drug counselors: Diverse routes to the same role. *International Journal of Addictions*, *19*(2), 153-173.
Aiken, L., LoSciuto, L., Ausetts, M.A., & Brown, B.S. (1984b). Paraprofessional versus professional drug counselors: The progress of clients in treatment. *International Journal of Addictions*, *19*(4), 383-401.
Anderson, B., & Blankman, B. (1986). Impaired counselors: A national survey. *The Counselor, 4*(5), 18-19.
Anderson, D. (1944). The place of the lay therapist in the treatment of alcoholics. *Quarterly Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, September), 257-266.

Anderson, S. C., & Wiemer, L. E. (1992). Administrators' beliefs about the relative competence of recovering and nonrecovering chemical dependency counselors. *Families in Society: The Journal of Contemporary Human Services*, *73*(10), 596-603.

Argeriou, M., & Monohar, V. (1978). Relative effectiveness of non-alcoholics and recovered alcoholics as counselors. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol, 39*(5), 793-799.

Ashford, R.D. & Brown, A. (2017). Bridging the gaps: Intergenerational findings from the substance use disorder and recovery field, *Journal of IntergenerationalRelationships*, 15:4, 326-351, DOI: 10.1080/15350770.2017.1368326

Bell, R. (1973). Can addicts relate to "straights"? *Drug Forum*, *2*, 265-270.

Berger-Gross, V., & Lisman, S. (1979). Attitudes of paraprofessionals toward alcoholism: Setting effects. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol, 40*(5), 514-517.

Berzins, J. I., & Ross, W. F. (1972). Experimental assessment of the responsiveness of addict patients to the "influence" of professionals versus other addicts. *Journal of Abnormal Psychology*, *80*(2), 141-148.

Blum, T., & Roman, P. (1985). The social transformation of alcoholism intervention: Comparison of job attitudes and performance of recovered alcoholics and non-alcoholic alcoholism counselors. *Journal of Health and Social Behavior*, *26*(4), 365-378.

Blume, S. (1977). Role of the recovered alcoholic in the treatment of alcoholism. In B. Kissin, & H. Beglieter (Eds.), *The biology of alcoholism. Volume 5: Treatment and rehabilitation of the chronic alcoholic* (pp. 545-565). New York: Plenum Press.

Brant, K., Quadri, O., McCracken, A., Jones, A. (2025). The benefits and potential biases of lived experience in substance use treatment services. *J Soc Work Pract Addict*. Jul 20:10.1080/1533256X.2025.2534338. doi: 10.1080/1533256X.2025.2534338. Epub ahead of print. PMID: 40964531; PMCID: PMC12439107.

Brown, B. S., & Thompson, R. F. (1975). The effectiveness of formerly addicted and nonaddicted counselors on client functioning. *Drug Forum*, *5*(2), 123-129.

Brown, J. D. (1991). Preprofessional socialization and identity transformation: The case of the professional ex. *Journal of Contemporary Ethnography, 20*(2), 157-178.

Buchsbaum, R. F. (1982). *A comparison of counseling tools used by recovered alcoholic alcoholism counselors and nonalcoholic alcoholism counselors*. Master's thesis. The University of Arizona, Tucson, AZ.

Bullington, B., Munns, J., & Geis, G. (1969). Purchase of conformity, ex-narcotic addicts among the bourgeoisie. *Social Problems, 16*(4), 456-463.

Buzzetta, F. (1975). A comparative study of the effectiveness of recovered alcoholic and non-alcoholic alcoholism counselors on specific counseling skills and the differential effect of micro-counseling training. Dissertation, University of South Dakota. *Dissertation Abstracts International, 36*(O8A), 5034.

Carkhuff, R. & Truax, C. (1965). Lay mental health counseling: The effects of lay group counseling. *Journal of Counseling Psychology*, 29, 426-431. doi:10.1037/h0022510

Center for Human Services. (1971, September). *Survey on utilization of ex-addicts in drug treatment and rehabilitation programs, for Office of Economic Opportunity*, September, 1971.

Chalfant, H. P, Martinson, L. E., A., & Crowe, D. J. (1975). Prior occupational experience and choice of alcoholism counselor rehabilitation counselors. *Community Mental Health Journal*, *11*(4), 402-409.

Chambers, P. R. (1982). An examination of paraprofessional recovering alcoholic counselor variables and their effect on therapeutic outcome. Dissertation, United States International University, San Diego, CA. *Dissertation Abstracts International*, *43*(02B), 0518.

Chapman, J., Roche, A. M., Kostadinov, V. …& Hodge, S. (2019). Lived experience: Characteristics of workers in alcohol and other drug nongovernment of organizations. *Contemporary Drug Problems*, Epub Ahead of Print, 20 December 2019. https://doi.org/10.1177/0091450919894341.

Chappell, J. N., Charnett, C. V., & Norris, T. L. (1974). Paraprofessional and professional teamwork in the treatment of drug dependence. In E. Senay, V. Shorty, & H. Alksne (Eds.), *Developments in the field of drug abuse* (pp. 297-306). Cambridge, MA: Schenman.

Cioffi, C. C., Hibbard, P. F., Hagaman, A., Tillson, M. and Vest, N. (2023) Perspectives of researchers with lived experience in implementation science research: Opportunities to close the research-to-practice gap in substance use systems of care. *Implementation Research and Practice*, 4, 1–14.

Connett, G. (1980). Comparison of progress of patients with professional and paraprofessional counselors in a methadone maintenance program. *The International Journal of the Addictions*, *15*(4), 585-589.

Crab, A. C., & Linton, J. M. (2007). A qualitative study of recovering and nonrecovering substance abuse counselors' belief systems. *Journal of Addictions and Offender Counseling*, *28*(1), 4-20.

Criste, R. T. (1984). Comparison of professional social workers and recovered alcoholic counselors. *Dissertation Abstracts International, 44*(10), 3163A.

Crothers, T. D. (1897). Reformed men as asylum managers. *Quarterly Journal of Inebriety, 19*, 79-81.

Culbreth, J. R. (2000). Substance abuse counselors with and without a personal history of chemical dependency: A review of the literature. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly, 18*(2), 67-81.

Culbreth, J. R., & Borders, L. D. (1998). Perceptions of the supervisory relationship: A preliminary qualitative study of recovering and nonrecovering substance abuse counselors. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *15*(4), 345-352.

Culbreth, J. R., & Borders, L. D. (1999). Perceptions of the supervisory relationship: Recovering and nonrecovering substance abuse counselors. *Journal of Counseling and Development*, *77*(3), 330-338.

Curtis, S. L., & Eby, L. T. (2010). Recovery at work: The relationship between social identity and commitment among substance abuse counselors. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *39*(3), 248-254.

Cvetovac, M. E. & Adame, A. L., (2017). The wounded therapist: Understanding the relationship between personal suffering and clinical practice. *The Humanistic Psychologist*, 45(4), 348–366.

Dawson, S. (2019). Barriers to attaining higher education among substance abuse counselors. May. Doctorate in Social Work (DSW) Dissertations. 134. https://repository.upenn.edu/edissertations_sp2/134

De Angelis, G. G., & Ross, E. A. (1978). A comparison of nonaddict and ex-addict professionals in an adolescent treatment program. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, *3*(5), 319-329.

Deitch, D. A. (1974). The end of the beginning: Dilemmas of the paraprofessional in current drug abuse treatment. In E. Senay, & H. Alksne (Eds.), *Developments in the field of drug abuse: Proceedings of the national drug abuse conference* (pp. 1029-1036). Cambridge, MA: Schenkman.

Deitch, D., & Casriel, D. (1967). The role of the ex-addict in the treatment of addiction. *Federal Probation*, *31*, 45-47.

De Miranda, J. (2006). Recovery inside San Quentin Prison, training inmate counselors. *Alcoholism & Drug Abuse Weekly*, *18*(39), 5-6.

Dickerson, L. (1989). Should recovering professionals self-disclose? *Professional Counselor*, *May/June*, 47-65.

Domino, K. B., Hornein, T., F., Polissar, N. L., Renner, G., Johnos, J., Scott, A., & Lynn, H. (2005). Risk factors for relapse in health care professionals with substance use disorders. *Journal of American Medical Association*, 293, 1453–1460. doi:10.1001/jama.293.12.1453

Doukas, N., (2015). A contemporary new role for counselors in recovery: Recovery coaches in communities of recovery. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 33(2), 244-247.

Doukas, N., & Cullen, J. (2010). Recovered addicts working in the addiction field: Pit falls to substance abuse relapse. *Drugs: Education, Prevention and Policy*, *17*(3), 216-231.

Doukas, N. & Cullen, J. (2011). Addiction counselors in recovery: Perceived barriers in the workplace. *Journal of Addiction Research & Therapy*, 2(3), 1–7.

Doyle, K. (1997). Substance abuse counselors in recovery: Implications for the ethical issue of dual relationships. *Journal of Counseling and Development*, *75*(6), 428-432.

Doyle, K. (2008). You're not one of us: The age old question of counselor recovery status. In L. Tyson, J. Culbreth, & J. Harrington, (Eds.), *Critical incidents in clinical supervision* (pp. 3–8). Alexandria, VA: American Counseling Association.

Ellis, K. P. (1995). Client perception of the therapist in drug treatment as a function of interpersonal skills and recovery status. Dissertation, United States International University, San Diego, CA. *Dissertation Abstracts International, 56*(08B), 4579.

Emrick, C. D., Lassen, C. L., & Edwards, M. T. (1977). Nonprofessional peers as therapeutic agents. In A. S. Gurman, & A. M. Rasin (Eds.), *Effective psychotherapy: A handbook of research (2nd edition)* (pp. 120-161). Elmsford: Pergamon.

Ferneau, E., & Paine, H. J. (1972). Attitudes regarding alcoholism: The volunteer alcoholism clinic counselor. *British Journal of Addiction*, *67*(4), 235-238.

Fox, J. (2016). Being a service user and a social work academic: balancing expert identities. *Social Work Education*, 35(8), 960-969.

Freed, C. C. (2007). Addiction medicine and addiction psychiatry in America: The impact of physicians in recovery on the medical treatment of addiction. *Contemporary Drug Problems*, *34*(1), 111-135.

Gay, G. R., & Vega, J. (1973). Role of the ex-addict in drug abuse intervention. *Drug Forum*, *2*(2), 99-102.

Gerber, J. (1973). Role of the ex-addict in drug abuse intervention. *Drug Forum*, *2*(2), 105-106.

Greene, C.A. (2015). The perceived impact of recovery experience from alcohol or other drug addiction on learning during Masters-lvel training. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 33(4), 405-421.

Greene, D. S. (2014). *Relapse among recovering addiction professionals: Prevalence and predictors*. The University of Utah, ProQuest Dissertations Publishing, 2014. 3680571.

Greene, D. S., & Huff, M. T. (2010). Why the silence? Relapse among recovering substance abuse counselors. Unpublished manuscript. Department of Social Work, Western Carolina University, Cullowhee, NC.
Ham, C., LeMasson, K., & Hayes, J. (2013). The use of self-disclosure: Lived experiences of recovering substance abuse counselors. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *31*(3), 348-374.
Hecksher, D. (2007). Former substance users working as counselors: A dual relationship. *Substance Use & Misuse*, *42*(8), 1253-1268.
Hoffmann, H., & Bonynge, E. R. (1977). Personalities of female alcoholics who became counselors. *Psychological Reports, 41*(1), 37-38.
Hoffman, H., & Miner, B. B. (1973). Personality characteristics of alcoholics who became counselors. *Psychological Reports*, *33*, 878.
Hollander, J. K., Bauer, S., Herlihy, B., & McCollum, V. (2006). Beliefs of board certified substance abuse counselors regarding multiple relationships. *Journal of Mental Health Counseling*, 28, 84-94.
Hser, Y-I. (1995). Drug treatment counselor practices and effectiveness: An examination of literature and relevant issues in a multilevel framework. *Evaluation Review*, *19*(4), 389-408.
Humphreys, K., Noke, J. M., & Moos, R. H. (1996). Recovering substance abuse staff members' beliefs and about addiction. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *13*(1), 75-78.
Jensen, J. (2001). The recovering counselor as wounded healer. *Counselor Magazine*, 2001(June), 21-25.
Johnson, G. (1976). Conversion as cure: The therapeutic community and the professional ex-addict. *Contemporary Drug Problems*, 1976(Summer), 187-203.
Jones, T., Sells, J. N., & Rehfuss, M. (2009). How wounded the healers? The prevalence of relapse among addiction counselors in recovery from alcohol and other drugs. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *27*(4), 389-408.
Kadushin, L., & Kadushin, A. (1969). The ex-addict as a member of the therapeutic team. *Community Mental Health Journal*, *5*(5), 386-393.
Kahn M. W., & Fua, C. (1985). Counselor training as a therapy for alcohol abuse among aboriginal people. *American Journal of Community Psychology*, *3*(5), 613-616.
Kahn, M. W., & Fua, C. (1992). Counselor training as a treatment for alcoholism: The helper therapy principle in action. *The International Journal of Social Psychiatry, 38*(3), 208-214.
Kaplan, L. (2005). Dual relationships: The challenges for social workers in recovery. *Journal of Social Work Practice in the Addictions*, 5(3), 73-90.
Kassai, S., Pintér, J. N., & Rácz, J. (2016a). Recovering helpers in the addiction treatment system in Hungary: An interpretive phenomenological analysis. *Psychiatria Hungarica: A magyar Psychiatriai Tarsasag Tudoomanyos Folyoirata*, *30*(4), 372-388.
Kassai, S., Pintér, J. N., & Rácz, J. (2016b). The therapeutic journeys of recovering helpers—an interpretive phenomenological analysis. *International Journal of Mental Health and Addiction*, 13(6), 751-757.
Kaufman, E. (1978). The use of ex-addicts and other paraprofessionals as mental health workers in prison. *Diseases of the Nervous System*, *37*(12), 679-682.
Kinney, J. (1983). Relapse among alcoholics who are alcoholism counselors. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol, 44*(4), 744-748.

Kline, J. A., & Wilson, W. M. (1972). Ex-addicts in drug abuse prevention education. *Drug Forum*, *1*(4), 357-366.
Klein, R. F., Foucek, S. M., & Hunter, S. D. (1991). Recovering alcoholics as patient instructors in medical education. *Substance Abuse*, *12*(2), 82-89.
Kozel, N. J., & Brown, B. S. (1973). The counselor role as seen by ex-addict counselors, nonaddict counselors and significant others. *Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology*, *41*(2), 315.
Knudsen, J. R., Gallon, S. L., & Gabriel, R. M. (2006). Relating substance abuse counselor background to the provision of clinical tasks. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs 38*(4), 473-481.
Krystal, H., & Moore, R. (1963). Who is qualified to treat the alcoholic? *Quarterly Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, *24*, 705-720.
Lawson, G. (1982). Relation of counselor traits to evaluation of the counseling relationship by alcoholics. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, *43*(7), 834-839.
Lawson, G., Petosa, R., & Peterson, J. (1982). Diagnosis of alcoholism by recovering alcoholics and nonalcoholics. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, *43*(9), 1033-1035.
Lisnow, F. (1989). Is impairment a current issue facing alcoholism and drug abuse counselors? *The Counselor, 7*(4), 18-19, 42.
LoBello, S. G. (1984). Counselor credibility with alcoholics and non-alcoholics: It takes one to know one? *Journal of Alcohol and Drug Education*, *29*(2), 58-66.
LoSciuto, L. A., Aiken, L. S., Ausetts, M. A., & Brown, B. S. (1984). Paraprofessional versus professional drug counselors: Attitudes and expectations of counselors and their clients. *International Journal of the Addictions*, *19*(3), 233-252.
Louria, D. (1973). Role of the ex-addict in drug abuse intervention. *Drug Forum*, *2*(2), 106-109.
Machell, D. F. (1991). Counselor substance abuse history, client fellowship, and alcoholism treatment outcome: A brief report. *Journal of Alcohol and Drug Education*, *37*(1), 25-30.
Mandel, J. (1976). NIDP Career Development for 'Ex-addict drug abuse workers." *Drug Program Review*, *4*(1), 3-4.
Manohar, V. (1973). Training volunteers as alcoholism treatment counselors. *Quarterly Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, *34*(3), 869-877.
McGovern, T., & Armstrong, D. (1987). Comparison of recovering and non-alcoholic counselors: A survey. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *4*(1), 43-60.
McInerney, J. (1970). The use of Alcoholics Anonymous in a general hospital alcoholism treatment program. *Medical Ecology and Clinical Research*, *3*(1), 22.
McInerney, J. (1973). Alcoholics Anonymous members as alcoholism counselors. In G. Staub, & L. Kent (Eds.), *The para-professional in the treatment of alcoholism* (pp. 91-105). Springfield: IL: Charles C. Thomas Publisher.
Mitchell, C. & Graham, T. (1973). The paraprofessional counselor in the treatment of narcotic addiction. Unpublished manuscript.
Mulligan, D. H., McCarty, M. D., Potter, D., & Krakow, M. (1998). Counselors in public and private alcoholism and drug abuse treatment programs. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *6*(3-4), 75-89.
Najavits, L., & Weiss, R. (1994). Variations in therapist effectiveness in the treatment of patients with substance use disorders: An empirical review. *Addiction*, *89*(6), 679-688.
National Institute for Drug Programs. (1972). Ex-addicts train for management roles. *Drug Program Review, 1*(1), 16.

Newcomb, M., Burton, J., & Edwards, N. (2017). Service user or service provider? How social work and human service students integrate dual identities. *Social Work Education*, 36(6), 678-689. http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/02615479.2017.1327574

Nielson, E. M. (2016). Substance abuse counselors' recovery status and self-schemas: Preliminary implications for empirically supported treatment implementation. *Journal of Drug and Alcohol Research*, 5, doi:10.4303/jdar/235982.

Norris, J. (1970). The hazards of A.A.'s counseling for pay. *A.A. Grapevine*, October, 2-3.

Novotná, G., Dobbins, M., Henderson, J., Jack, S., Sword, W. & Niccols, A. (2015). Understanding the link between personal recovery experience and program delivery decisions of administrators working in addiction agencies serving women in Canada. *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery*, 10(1), 41-62.

Nurco, D. N., Shaffer, J. W., Hanlon, T. E., Kinlock, W. T., Duszynski, K. R., & Stephenson, P. (1988). Relationships between client/counselor congruence and treatment outcome among narcotic addicts. *Comprehensive Psychiatry*, *29*(1), 48-54.

Olmstead, T. A., Johnson, J. A., Roman, P. M., & Sindelar, J. L. (2007). Why are recovering substance abuse counselors paid less? *Substance Abuse*, 28, 31-44. doi:10.1300/j465v28n01_05

Ottenberg, D. (1977). Traditional and nontraditional credentials in addictive problems: A dispatch from the battlefield. *The Addiction Therapist, 2*(1), 56-63.

Ottomanelli, G. A. (1978). Patient improvement, measured by the MMPI and Pyp, related to paraprofessional and professional counselor assignment, *The International Journal of the Addictions*, *13*(3), 503-507.

Park, S. (2020b). Co-production in the treatment of substance use disorder and its relationship to clinics' service output patterns. *Social Service Review*, 94(3).

Park, S. (2020). Representative bureaucracy through staff with lived experience: Peer coproduction in the field of substance use disorder treatment. *The American Review of Public Administration*. 50(8). DOI: 10.1177/0275074020930414

Parks, M. E. (1978). Maximizing the clinical value of the ex-addict counselor in a drug treatment program. Dissertation, Saint Louis University, St. Louis, MO. *Dissertation Abstracts International, 39*(03A), 1347.

Pekka, S. (2010). Personality traits and interpersonal functioning in substance abuse therapists with and without personal recovery status. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 28, 451-463. doi:10.1080/07347324.2010.511077

Presnall, L. F. (1974). The employment and training of ex-drug users: A three-way intersection. In E. Senay, V. Shorty, & H. Alksne (Eds.), *Developments in the field of drug abuse* (pp. 1006-1013). Cambridge, MA: Schenman.

Priester, P. E., Azen, R. Speight, S., & Vera, E. M. (2007). The impact of counselor recovery status similarity on perceptions of attractiveness with members of Alcoholics Anonymous: An exception to the repulsion hypothesis. *Rehabilitation Counseling Bulletin, 51*(1), 14-20.

Ráez, J., Kassai, S., Pintér, J.N., Benedeczki, P., Dobó-Nagy, Z. Horváath, Z. & Gyarmathy, V.A. (2015). The therapeutic journeys of recovering helpers—an interpretative phenomenological analysis. *International Journal of Mental Health & Addictions*, 13, 751-757.

Rhodes, C., & White, C., with Kohler, M. F. (1974). The role of the so-called paraprofessional in the six years of IDAP. In E. Senay, V. Shorty, & H. Alksne (Eds.), *Developments in the field of drug abuse* (pp. 1051-1066). Cambridge, MA: Schenman.

Roach, E. F. (2005). Counselor prejudice, history of recovery, and client race/gender as predictors of counselor assessments of substance-abusing clients. Dissertation, Fordham University, Bronx, NY. *Dissertation Abstracts International, 66*(03B), 1733.

Rosenberg, C. (1982). The paraprofessional in alcoholism treatment. In E. Pattison, & E. Kaufman (Eds.), *Encyclopedic handbook of alcoholism* (pp. 802-809). New York: Gardner Press.

Roy, A. K., & Miller, M. M. (2012). The medicalization of addiction treatment professionals. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, *44*(2), 107-118.

Savage, M., & Stickles, J, (1990). Adolescent and counselor preferences for recovering vs. non-recovering alcoholism counselors. *Journal of Adolescent Chemical Dependency*, *1*(2), 117-138.

Shaari, A. A. H. (2020). An exploration of the lived experiences of counselors in recovery from substance use disorders (SUDs) working in the addiction treatment field. DOI: 10.13140/RG.2.2.20659.04640 (Thesis for PhD; Advisor: Subadra Panchanadeswaran, PhD).

Shannon, M., K. (2017). *A phenomenological study of female counselors recovering from a substance use disorder*. Capella University, ProQuest Dissertations Publishing, 2017. 10635984.

Siassi, I., Angle, B. P., & Alston, D. C. (1977). Who should be counselors in methadone maintenance programs: Ex-addicts or nonaddicts? *Community Mental Health Journal*, *13*(2), 125-132.

*S*kuja. A. (1981). Treatment attitudes of recovered alcoholic counselors and nonalcoholic counselors. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, *8*(1), 61-68.

Slaughter, L. D., & Torno, K. (1968). Hospitalized alcoholic patients IV. The role of patient-counselors. *Hospital and Community Psychiatry*, *19*(7), 209-210.

Snowden, L., & Cotler, S. (1974). The effectiveness of paraprofessional ex-addict counselors in a methadone treatment program. *Psychotherapy: Theory, Research and Practice*, *11*(4) 331-338.

Stoffelmayr, B. E., Mavis, B. E., & Kasim, R. M. (1998). Substance abuse treatment staff: Recovery status and approaches to treatment. *Journal of Drug Education*, *28*(2), 135-145.

Stoffelmayr, B. E., Mavis, B. E., Sherry, L. A., & Chiu, C. W. (1999). The influence of recovery status and education on addiction counselors' approach to treatment. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, *31*(2), 121-127.

Strachan, J. G. (1973). Non-alcoholic versus recovered personnel. In G. E. Staub, & L. M. Kent (Eds.), *The para-professional in the treatment of alcoholism* (pp. 85-90). Springfield, IL: Charles C. Thomas.

Straussner, S. L. A., Senreich, E., & Steen, J. T. (2018). Wounded healers: A multistate study of licensed social workers' behavioral health problems. *Social Work*, 63(2):125-133. doi: 10.1093/sw/swy012.

Suchotliff, L., & Seligman, E. (1974). The myth of the ex-addict staff. *Drug Forum*, *4*(1), 47-51.

Sweeney, N. M. (1996). When the therapist is in recovery: Self-disclosure and substance abuse treatment. (Dissertation, University unknown). *Dissertation Abstracts International*, *57*(5), 3425B.

Talbott, J. A., & Gillen, C. (1978). Differences between nonprofessional recovering alcoholic counselors treating Bowery Alcoholics: A study of therapist variables. *Psychiatric Quarterly*, *50*(4), 333-342.

Talbott, J. A., Ross, A. M., Skerrett, A. J., Curry, M. D., Marcus, S. I., Theodorou, H., & Smith, B. J. (1973). The paraprofessional teaches the professional. *American Journal of Psychiatry*, *130*(7), 805-808.

Tallyen, J., Habeger, A. (2025). Enhancing client engagement in substance use treatment through the perspective of recovering professionals. *Dela J Public Health*. Sep 26;11(3):30-37. doi: 10.32481/djph.2025.09.07. PMID: 41035722; PMCID: PMC12483362.

Thrower, J., & Tyler, J. (1986). Edwards Personal Preference Schedule correlates of addiction counselor effectiveness. *International Journal of Addiction*, *21*(2), 191-193.

Torriello, P. J., & Benshoff, J. J. (2003). Substance abuse counselors and ethical dilemmas: The influence of recovery and education level. *Journal of Addictions Offender Counseling*, *23*(2), 83-98.

Toriello, P. J., & Strohmer, D. C. (2005). Addictions counselors' credibility: The impact of interactional styles, recovery status, and nonverbal behavior. *Journal of Addictions and Offender Counseling*, *25*(1), 43-57.

Trader, H. (1974). A professional school's role in training ex-addict counselors. *Journal of Education for Social Work*, 10(3), 99-106.

Valle, S. K. (1977). The relative effectiveness of degreed and non-degreed alcoholism counselors. *Maryland State Medical Journal*, *26*(11), 12-14.

Valle, S. K. (1979). *Alcoholism Counseling: Issues for an emerging profession*. Springfield, IL: Charles C. Thomas.

Valle, S. K. (1981). Interpersonal functioning of alcoholism counselors and treatment outcomes. *Journal of Studies in Alcohol*, *42*(9), 783-790.

Van de Ven, K., Ritter, A. & Roche, A. M. (2019). Alcohol and other drug (AOD) staffing and their workplace: examining the relationship between clinician and organisational workforce characteristics and treatment outcomes in the AOD field. *Drugs: Education Prevention and Policy*, 27(1), 1-14. DOI: 10.1080/09687637.2019.1622649

Ward, J., Elison-Davies, S., Davies, Davies, G…. & Jones, A. (2019). Clinical and demographic patient characteristics, alcohol treatment goal preference and goal attainment during computer-assisted therapy with Breaking Free Online. *Journal of Substance Use*, Apr-Jun; 2(2), e13.

Wasserstein, J. R. (1984). Alcoholic patients' perceptions of nonalcoholic and recovering alcoholic counselors. (Dissertation, Ohio State University, 1984). *Dissertation Abstracts International*, *35*(06), 1891.

Weerman. A. & Abma, T. A. (2018). Social work students learning to use their experiential knowledge of recovery. An existential and emancipatory perspective. *Social Work Education*, 38(4), 453-469. DOI: 10.1080/02615479.2018.1538335

Wehmer, G., Cooke, G., & Gruber, J. (1974). Evaluation of the effects of training of paraprofessional in the treatment of alcoholism: A pilot study. *British Journal of Addiction*, *69*(1), 25-32.

Weppner, R. (1973). Role of the ex-addict in drug abuse intervention. *Drug Forum*, *2*(2), 103-105.

White, W. (1979). *Relapse as a phenomenon of staff burnout in recovering substance abusers working as counselors*. Rockville, MD: HCS, Inc.

White, W. (2000a). The history of recovered people as wounded healers: I. From Native America to the rise of the modern alcoholism movement. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly, 18*(1), 1-23.
White, W. (2000b). The history of recovered people as wounded healers: II. The era of professionalization and specialization. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly, 18*(2), *1-25.*
White, W. (2000c). The role of recovering physicians in 19th century addiction medicine: An organizational case study. *Journal of Addictive Diseases, 19*(2), 1-10.
White, W. (2014). *The history of addiction counseling in the United States*. Alexandria, VA: NAADAC: The Association of Addiction Professionals.
Wilson, D. (1984). Impaired counselor: The ignored problem of the new profession. *The Counselor*, *July/August*, 5.
Wolf, S. (1983). Recovered professionals as counselors. *Focus on Alcohol and Drug Issues*, *6*(3), 22, 28.
Zerubavel, N., & Wright, M. O. (2012). The dilemma of the wounded healer. *Psychotherapy Theory Research Practice Training*, 43, 16 –31.
Zimmerman, R. S., & Coughlan, A. J. (1972). The (mis)use of ex-addicts in drug abuse treatment programs. *Drug Forum*, *1*(4), 367-372.

People in Recovery as Volunteers

Aiken, L., LoSciuto, L., & Ausetts, M. (1981). *A study of volunteers in drug abuse programs* (DHHS Publication No. (ADM) 81-1147). Rockville, MD: National Institute on Drug Abuse.
Collins, G. B., Barth, J., & Zrimec, G. (1980). Recruiting and retaining AA volunteers in a hospital alcoholism program. *Hospital and Community Psychiatry*, *32*(2), 130-132.
Covner, B. (1969). Screening volunteer alcoholism counselors. *Quarterly Journal of Studies on Alcohol, 30*(2), 420-425.
Fagan, R. W. (1986). The use of volunteer sponsors in the rehabilitation of skid-row alcoholics. *Journal of Drug Issues*, *16*(3), 321-337.
Gardner, S. E. (1979). The use of volunteers in drug abuse aftercare. In B.S. Brown (Ed.), *Addicts and aftercare: Community integration of the former drug user* (pp. 167-182). Beverly Hills: SAGE Publications.
Leigh, G., Hodgins, D. C., Milne, R., & Gerrish, R. (1999). Volunteer assistance in the treatment of chronic alcoholism. *American Journal of Drug and Alcohol Abuse*, *25*(3), 543-559.
McInerney, J. (1970). The use of Alcoholics Anonymous in a general hospital alcoholism treatment program. *Medical Ecology and Clinical Research*, *3*(1), 22.
Paine, H., & Ferneau, E. (1974). Attitudes regarding alcoholism: The volunteer alcoholism clinic counselor after training. *Journal of Drug Education*, *4*(1), 1-5.
Termansen, P. E. (1973). Hospital program uses nonmedical volunteers to talk down drug users. *Hospital and Community Psychiatry*, *24*(6), 384.

Recovery and Employment

Aklin, W. M., Wong, C. J., Hampton, J. [...] & Silverman, K. (2014). A therapeutic workplace for the long-term treatment of drug addiction and unemployment: Eight-year outcomes of a social business intervention. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 47(5):329-38. doi:

10.1016/j.jsat.2014.06.013.
Baldwin, M. L., Marcus, S. S., & De Simone, J. D. (2010). Job loss discrimination and former substance use disorders. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, *110*(1-2), 1-7.
Becton, A., Chen, R. K., Paul, T. M. (2017). A second chance: Understanding employer's experiences when hiring individuals in recovery. *Journal of Applied Rehabilitation Counseling*, 48(1), 6-15.
Biegel, D. E., Stevenson, L., Beimers, D., [...] & Boyle, P. (2010). Predictors of competitive employment among consumers with co-occurring mental and substance use disorders. *Research on Social Work Practice*, 20(2), https://doi.org/10.1177/1049731509333373.
Bormann, N. L., Oesterle, T. S., Weber, A. N., Choi, D. S., Karpyak, V., Arndt, S. (2025). Positive changes in employment status are associated with reduced alcohol use frequency at discharge from outpatient specialty treatment. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (Hoboken). Jun;49(6):1286-1296. doi: 10.1111/acer.70044. Epub 2025 May 30. PMID: 40445262.
Braunstein, W. B., Powell, B. J., McGowan, J. F., & Thoreson, R. W. (1983). Employment factors in outpatient recovery of alcoholics: A multivariate study. *Addictive Behaviors*, 8(4), 345–351.
Cebulla, A., Smith, N. & Sutton, L. (2004). Returning to normality: substance users' work histories and perceptions of work during and after recovery. *British Journal of Social Work*, 34, 1045-1054.
Chang, D.C., Hadland, S.E., Nosova, E., Wood, E.. Kerr, T. & DeBeck, K. (2017). Socioeconomic factors associated with cessation of injection drug use among street-involved youth. *Substance Abuse Treatment, Prevention, and Policy*,12:50. https://doi.org/10.1186/s13011-017-0136-z
Compton, W. M., Gfroerer, J., Conway, K. P., Finger, M. S. (2014) Unemployment and substance outcomes in the United States 2002-2010. *Drug Alcohol Dependence,* 142, 350-353.
DeFulio, A., Silverman, K., (2011). Employment-based abstinence reinforcement as a maintenance intervention for the treatment of cocaine dependence: postintervention outcomes. *Addiction,* 106 (5), 960–967.
Dunigan, R., Acevedo, A., Campbell, K. [...] & Ritter, G. (2013). Engagement in outpatient substance abuse treatment and employment outcomes. *The Journal of Behavioral Health Services & Research*, 41(1):20-36. doi: 10.1007/s11414-013-9334-2.
Dunn, K., DeFulio, A., Everly, J.J., Donlin, W.D., Aklin, W.M., Nuzzo, P.A., Leoutsakos, J.-M.S., Umbricht, A., Fingerhood, M., Bigelow, G.E., Silverman, K., 2015. Employment-based reinforcement of adherence to oral naltrexone in unemployed injection drug users: 12-month outcomes. *Psychol. Addict. Behav*., 29 (2), 270–276
Eddie, D., Vilsaint, C., Hoffman, L. Bergman, B.,G., Kelly, J. F., & Hoeppner, B. B. (2020). From working on recovery to working in recovery: Employment status among a nationally representative United States sample of individuals who have resolved a significant alcohol or other drug problem. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 113, 108000.
Federal Recovery-Ready Workplace Interagency Workgroup. Recovery-Ready Workplace Toolkit: Guidance and Resources for Private and Public Sector Employers. 2023. www.dol.gov/agencies/eta/RRW-hub/Toolkit

Frone, M. R., Casey Chosewood, L., Osborne, J. C., & Howard, J. J. (2022). Workplace supported recovery from substance use disorders: Defining the construct, developing a model, and proposing an agenda for future research. *Occup Health Sci*, 6(4), 475-511.

Gedro, J., Merceer, F., & Iodice, J.D. (2012). Recovered alcoholics and career development: Implications for human resource development. *Human Resource Development Quarterly*, *23*(1), 129-132.

Graham, M. D. (2006). Addiction, the addict, and career: Considerations for the employment counselor. *Journal of Employment Counseling*, 43(4), 68-179.

Harrison, J., Krieger, M. J. & Johnson, H. A. (2019). Review of individual placement and support employment intervention for persons with substance use disorder. *Substance Use & Misuse*, 29, 1-8. doi: 10.1080/10826084.2019.1692035.

Henkel, D. (2011). Unemployment and substance use: A review of the literature (1990-2010). *Current Drug Abuse Reviews*, *4*(1), 4-27.

Holtyn, A., DeFulio, A., & Silverman, K. (2015). Academic skills of chronically underemployed drug-addicted adults. *Journal of Vocational Rehabilitation*, 42(1), 67–74.

Holtyn, A. F., Koffarnus, M. N., DeFulio, A. [...] & Silverman, K. (2014). The therapeutic workplace to promote treatment engagement and drug abstinence in out-of-treatment injection drug users: A randomized controlled trial. *Preventive Medicine*, 68, 62-70. doi: 10.1016/j.ypmed.2014.02.021.

Holtyn, A. F., Toegel, F., Arellano, M., Subramaniam, S. & Silverman, K. (2021). Employment outcomes of substance use disorder patients enrolled in a therapeutic workplace intervention for drug abstinence and employment. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 120, 108160.

Holtyn, A.F., Toegel, F., Subramaniam, S., Arellano, M., Leoutsakos, J.M., Fingerhood, M., Silverman, K., 2020b. Financial incentives promote engagement in employment services for unemployed adults in treatment for opioid use disorder. *Drug Alcohol Depend*., 212, 107982.

Holtyn, A.F., Toegel, F., Subramaniam, S., Jarvis, B.P., Leoutsakos, J.-M., Fingerhood, M., Silverman, K., 2020a. Abstinence-contingent wage supplements to promote drug abstinence and employment: a randomised controlled trial. *J. Epidemiol. Community Health*, 74 (5), 445–452.

Klee, H., McLean, I., & Yavorsky, C. (2002). *Employing drug users: Individual and systemic barriers to rehabilitation*. York, Joseph Rowntree Foundation, Work and Opportunity Series No. 29, New York Publishing Services Ltd.

Laudet, A. (2012). Rate and predictors of employment among formerly polysubstance dependent urban individuals in recovery. *Journal of Addictive Diseases*, *31*(3), 288-302.

Lee, B. K., Ofori, M. (2022). Changes in work status, couple adjustment, and recovery capital: Secondary analysis of data drom a congruence couple therapy randomized controlled trial. *Substance Abuse: Research and Treatment* 16(3):117822182210888 DOI: 10.1177/11782218221088875

Lusk, S. (2018). Predictors of successful vocational rehabilitation closure among individuals with substance and alcohol use disorders: An analysis of rehabilitation services administration data 2010–2014. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 36(2), 224-237.

Lynch, T., Best, D., Eddie, D., Rao, V., LaFratta, J., Sharon, E. (2026). RecoveryWorks: vocational support services for recovery capital growth. *Front Psychiatry*, May 1;17:1751052. doi: 10.3389/fpsyt.2026.1751052. PMID: 42147026; PMCID:

PMC13176286.
Lynch, T., Rodriguez, W., & Eddie, D. (2022). Education and careers were our way out. *J Subst Abuse Treat*., Nov;142:108869. doi: 10.1016/j.jsat.2022.108869. Epub 2022 Aug 31. PMID: 36088738.
Magura, S. (2003). The role of work in substance dependency treatment: a preliminary overview. *Substance Use & Misuse*, *38*(11-13), 1865-76.
Magura, S., Blankertz, L., Madison, E. M., [...] & Gomez, A. (2007). An innovative job placement model for unemployed methadone patients: A randomized clinical trial. *Substance Use & Misuse*, 42(5):811-28.
Magura, S. & Staines, G. (2004). Introduction: New directions for vocational rehabilitation in substance user treatment: Rebuilding damaged lives. *Substance Use & Misuse*, 39(13-14), 2157-64. doi: 10.1081/ja-200034585.
Magura, S. Staines, G., Blankertz, L. & Madison, E. M. (2004). The effectiveness of vocational services for substance users in treatment. *Substance Use & Misuse*, 39(13-14):2165-213.
Martin, L. M.; Smith, M.; Rogers, J.; Wallen, T.; & Boisvert, R. (2011). Mothers in recovery: an occupational perspective. *Occup Ther Int*, 18(3), 152-61.
McIntosh, J., Bloor, M., & Robertson, M. (2008). Drug treatment and the achievement of paid employment. *Addiction Research & Theory*, *16*(1), 37-45.
Melvin A. M., Davis, S., & Koch, D. (2012) Employment as a predictor of substance abuse treatment. *Journal of Rehabilitation*, 78, 31-37.
Monaghan, M., & Wincup, E. (2013). Work and the journey to recovery: Exploring the implications of welfare reform for methadone maintenance clients. *International Journal of Drug Policy*, 24(6), e81–e86.
Mueser, K., Campbell, K., & Drake, R. E. (2011). The effectiveness of supported employment in people with dual disorders. *Journal of Dual Diagnosis*, 7(1-2): 90–102.
Neale, J., & Kemp, P. (2009). Employment and problem drug use: the role of employment in recovery from problem drug use. *Substance Misuse: The Implications of Research, Policy and Practice*. Edited by: Barlow J. 2009, Jessica Kingsley Publishers, London, 94-101.
Novak, M. D., Holtyn, A. F., Toegel, F. Leoutsakos, J-M., & Silverman, K. (2022). Abstinence-contingent wage supplements to promote drug abstinence and employment: Post-intervention outcomes. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 232, 109322.
O'Connell, D. J., Enev, T. N., Martin, S. S., & Inciardi, J. A. (2007). Working toward recovery: The interplay of past treatment and economic status in long-term outcomes for drug-involved offenders. *Substance Use & Misuse*, 42(7), 1089-107.
O'Connell, L., McNeely, K., Shaw, A., Myers, S., Korkmaz, A., Franks, A. M. (2026). Employment following recovery from substance use disorder: A demographic analysis of the CORE Program. *J Family Med Prim Care,* May;15(5):1969-1974. doi: 10.4103/jfmpc.jfmpc_2005_25. Epub 2026 Jun 18. PMID: 42483372; PMCID: PMC13387696.
Oute, J. & Bjerge, B. (2017). What role does employment play in dual recovery? A qualitative meta-synthesis of cross-cutting studies treating substance use treatment, psychiatry and unemployment services. *Advances in Dual Diagnosis*, 10(3), 105-119. DOI: 10.1108/ADD-11-2016-0019
Petry, N., Andrade, L. F., Rash, C. J., & Cherniack, M. G. (2013). Engaging in job-related activities is associated with reductions in employment problems and improvements in quality of life in substance abusing patients. *Psychology of Addictive Behaviors*, 28(1),

268–275.
Platt, J. J. (1995). Vocational rehabilitation of drug abusers. *Psychological Bulletin*, 117(3), 416–433.
Reif, S., Horgan, C., Ritter, G., & Thompkins, C. (2004). The impact of employment counseling on substance user treatment participation and outcomes. *Substance Use and Misuse*, 39(13–14), 2391–2424.
Richardson, L. Wood, E., Montaner, J. & Kerr, T. (2012). Addiction treatment-related employment barriers: The impact of methadone maintenance. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 43(3):276-84. doi: 10.1016/j.jsat.2011.12.008.
Romo, L. K., Dinsmore, D. R., Connoly, T. L., & Davis, C. N. (2015). An examination of how professionals who abstain from alcohol communicatively negotiate their non-drinking identity. *Journal of Applied Communication Research*, *43*(1), 91-111.
Room, J. A. (1998). Work and identity in substance abuse recovery. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *15*(1), 65-74.
Sahker, E., Ali, R. S., & Arndt, S. (2019). Employment recovery capital in the treatment of substance use disorders: Six-month follow-up observations. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 205, 107624. doi: 10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2019.107624.
Shepard, D., & Reif, S. (2004). The value of vocational rehabilitation in substance user treatment: A cost-effectiveness framework. *Substance Use & Misuse*, 39(13–14), 2581–2609. doi:10.1081/JA-200034732
Sherba, R. T., Coxe, K., Gersper, B. & Linley, J. V. (2018). Employment services and substance abuse treatment. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 87:70-78. doi: 10.1016/j.jsat.2018.01.015.
Sigurdsson, S., Ring, B., O'Reilly, K., & Silverman, K. (2012). Barriers to employment among unemployed drug users: Age predicts severity. *American Journal of Drug and Alcohol Abuse,* 38(6), 580–587. doi:10.3109/00952990.2011.643976
Silverman, K., Holtyn, A.F., Morrison, R., 2016b. The therapeutic utility of employment in treating drug addiction: science to application. *Transl. Issues Psychol. Sci*., 2 (2), 203–212
Strickler, D., Whitley, R., Becker, D., & Drake, R. (2009). First person accounts of long-term employment activity among people with dual diagnosis. *Psychiatric Rehabilitation Journal*, 32, 261-268.
Suiter, S. V.; Wilfong, C. D. (2021). Addiction, recovery, and work: Surviving the daily grind. *Work*, 68(1), 149-159.
Suleiman, A. O., Sussman, J. E., Wade, A. D., Navarretta, N., O'Grady, M. A. (2025). Implementation and adaptation of a statewide recovery friendly workplace initiative toolkit in the United States. *Public Health Pract* (Oxf). Aug 2;10:100648. doi: 10.1016/j.puhip.2025.100648. PMID: 40801011; PMCID: PMC12340551.
Uggen, C. & Shannon, S. (2014). Productive addicts and harm reduction: How work reduces crime - but not drug use. *Social Problems*, 61(1), 105-135.
Walls, R., Batiste, L., Moore, L., & Loy, B. (2009). Vocational rehabilitation and job accommodations for individuals with substance abuse disorders. *Journal of Rehabilitation,* 75(4), 35–44.
Walton , M. T. & Hall, M. T. (2016). The effects of employment interventions on addiction treatment outcomes: A review of the literature. *Journal Journal of Social Work Practice in the Addictions*, 6, 4.

West, S. (2008). The utilization of vocational rehabilitation services in substance abuse treatment facilities in the U.S. *Journal of Vocational Rehabilita*tion, 29, 71–75.
Wasmuth, S., Pritchard, K., & Kaneshiro, K. (2015). Occupation-based interventions for addictive disorders: A systematic review. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *62*, 1-9.

Family Recovery

Adam, M. & Kitt-Lewis, E. (2020). Family members lived experience with an opioid addicted loved one. *Journal of Addictive Diseases*, 38(4), 475-481. doi: 10.1080/10550887.2020.1785816 https://doi.org/10.1080/10550887.2020.1785816
Almanza-Avendaño, A. M., Gómez-San Luis, A. H. (2020). Narratives about the process of recovering from addiction: the perspective of family members attending care services. *Salud Colect*, 16, p. e2523.
Andersson, C., Best, D., Irving, J., Edwards, M., Banks, J., Mama-Rudd, A., & Hamer, R. (2018). *Understanding recovery from a family perspective: A survey of life in recovery for families*. London, UK: Alcohol Research UK.
Andreas, J. B., O'Farrell, T. J. & Fals-Stewart, W. (2006). Does individual treatment for alcoholic fathers benefit their children? A longitudinal assessment. *Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology*, 74(1), 191–198.
Arcidiacono, C. Velleman, R., Procentese, F. [...] & Sommantico, M. (2009). Impact and coping in Italian families of drug and alcohol users. *Qualitative Research in Psychology*, 6(4), 260-280.
Ariss, T., & Fairbairn, C. E. (2020). The effect of significant other involvement in treatment for substance use disorders: A meta-analysis. *Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology*, 88(6), 526–540. doi: 10.1037/ccp0000495
Arria, A. M., Mericle, A. A., Rallo, D., Moe, J., White, W. L., Winters, K. G., & O'Connor, G. O. (2013). Integration of parenting skills education and intervention in addiction treatment. *Journal of Addiction Medicine, 7*(1), 1-7.
Askian, P., Krauss, S. E., Baba, M., Kadir, R. A. & Sharghi, H. M. (2018). Recovering from co-dependence: A study of iranian wives of persons with substance use disorder. *Current Psychology*, 40(1), DOI: 10.1007/s12144-018-0038-x
Atadokht, A., Hajloo, N., Karimi, M., et al. (2015). The role of family expressed emotion and perceived social support in predicting addiction relapse. *Int J High Risk Behav Addict*. 4(1), e21250.
Baharudin, D. F., Hussin, A. H. M., Sumari, M., [...] & Sawai, R. P. (2013). Family intervention for the treatment and rehabilitation of drug addiction: An exploratory study. *Journal of Substance Use*, 19(4), 301-306.
Bailey, M. (1965). Al-Anon family groups as an aid to wives of alcoholics. *Social Work*, *10*(1), 68-74.
Benishek, L. A., Kirby, K. C., & Dugosh, K. L. (2011). Prevalence and frequency of problems of concerned family members with a substance using loved one. *The American Journal of Drug and Alcohol Abuse*, 37(2), 82–88.
Birkeland, B., Narelle Foste, A., Schanche Selbekk, A. [...] & Weimand, B. (2018). The quality of life when a partner has substance use problems: a scoping review. *Health and Quality of Life Outcomes*, Nov 20;16(1):219. doi: 10.1186/s12955-018-1042-4.

Bischof, G., Bischof, A., Velleman, R., Orford, J., Kuhnert, R., Allen, J., Borgward, S., Rumpf, H. J. (2022). Prevalence and self-rated health and depression of family members affected by addictive disorders: results of a nation-wide cross-sectional study. *Addiction*. 2022 May 31. doi: 10.1111/add.15960. Epub ahead of print. PMID: 35638375.

Bischof, G., Iwen, J., Freyer-Adam, J., et al. (2016). Efficacy of the Community Reinforcement and Family Training for concerned significant others of treatment-refusing individuals with alcohol dependence: A randomized controlled trial. *Drug Alcohol Depend*., 163, 179-185

Bosk, E. A., Kautz, S. V. (2025). One of these things is not like the other: Parents' experience of family-focused substance use treatment. *Adm Policy Ment Health*, Sep;52(5):999-1016. doi: 10.1007/s10488-025-01471-w. Epub 2025 Sep 5. PMID: 40911226; PMCID: PMC12449419.

Bradshaw, S. D., Shumway, S. T. & Kimball, T. (2021). Associations between SUD in the family, PFC Functioning, and codependency: Importance of family member recovery. In book: *Family Resilience and Recovery from Opioids and Other Addictions*. DOI: 10.1007/978-3-030-56958-7_8

Bradshaw, S., Shumway, S.T., Wang, E.W. & Austin-Robillard, H. (2015). Hope, readiness, and coping in family recovery from addiction. *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery*, 10(4), 313-336.

Bradshaw, S. D., Shumway, S. T., Wang, E. W. [...] & Austin-Robillard, H. (2016). Family functioning and readiness in family recovery from addiction. *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery*, 11(1), 21–41. https://doi.org/10.1080/1556035X.2015.1104644.

Brakenhoff, B. & Slesnick, N. (2015). 'The whole family suffered, so the whole family needs to recover': Thematic analysis of substance-abusing mothers' family therapy sessions. *Journal of Social Service Research*, 41(2), 216-232.

Brown, S., Biegel, D.E., Tracy, E.M., 2011. Likelihood of asking for help in caregivers of women with substance use or co-occurring substance use and mental disorders. *Care Manag. J.* 12, 94–100. https://doi.org/10.1891/1521-0987.12.3.94.

Brown, S., & Lewis, B. (1999). *The alcoholic family in recovery: A developmental model*. New York: Guilford.

Butler, R., & Bauld, L. (2005). The parents' experience: Coping with drug use in the family. Drugs: *Education, Prevention and Policy*, *12*(1), 35-45.

Calabria, B., Clifford, A., Shakeshaft, A.P., Doran, C.M., 2012. A systematic review of family-based interventions targeting alcohol misuse and their potential to reduce alcohol-related harm in indigenous communities. *J. Stud. Alcohol Drugs,* 73, 477–488. https://doi.org/10.15288/jsad.2012.73.477.

Calihan, J. B., Ventura, A. S., Wang, J., Puppala, R., Wiggins, M., Renehan, C., Garrity, B., Bagley, S. M. (2025). Engaging affected family members in substance use disorder care: Knowledge, attitudes, and behaviors of addiction care teams. *Subst Use Addctn J*., 29767342251355135. doi: 10.1177/29767342251355135. Epub ahead of print. PMID: 40737121.

Caplan, T. (2015). Dealing with the aftermath: The needs acquisition and behavior change model for couples with a recovering alcoholic partner. *Journal of Family Psychotherapy*, 26(2), 109–121. https://doi.org/10.1080/08975353.2015.1038964.

Carpenter, K. M., Foote, J.. Hedrick, T. …& Clarkin, S. (2019). Building on shared experiences: The evaluation of a phone-based parent-to-parent support program for helping parents

with their child's substance misuse. *Addictive Behaviors*,100:106103, DOI: 10.1016/j.addbeh.2019.106103
Cates, J. C., & Cummings, J. (2003). *Recovering our children: A handbook for parents of young people in early recovery* New York, NY: Writer's Club Press.
Center for Substance Abuse Treatment (1997). *Substance abuse treatment and domestic violence treatment improvement protocaol (TIP) series, no. 25*.
Camille C. C., DeGarmoa, D.S., & Jones. J. A., (2021). Participation in the Fathering through Change intervention reduces substance use among divorced and separated fathers. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 120, 108142.
Chen. G., Elisha, E., Timor, U., & Ronel, N. (2012). Parents' perceptions of their adolescent sons' recovery in a therapeutic community for addicted clients. *International Journal of Offender Therapy and Comparative Criminology*, 57(11). https://doi.org/10.1177/0306624X12460226
Chen, Y., Weitzman, E. R. (2005). Depressive symptoms, DSM-IV alcohol abuse and their comorbidity among children of problem drinkers in a national survey: Effects of parent and child gender and parent recovery status. *J Stud Alcohol*., 66(1), 66-73
Clark, C. D. (2012). TOUGH LOVE: A brief cultural history of the addiction intervention. *History of Psychology*, 15(3), 233-46. DOI: 10.1037/a0025649
Coleman, S. B., Stanton, M. D. (1978). The role of death in the addict family. *Journal of Marriage and Family Counseling,* 4(1), 79 –91 https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1752-0606.1978.tb00499.x
Copello, A. and Orford, J., (2002). Addiction and the family: is it time for services to take notice of the evidence? *Addiction*, 97(11), 1361-1363.
Copello, A., Templeton, L. and Powell, J., (2010). The impact of addiction on the family: Estimates of prevalence and costs. *Drugs: education, prevention and policy*, 17(sup1), 63-74.
Copello, A., Templeton, L., Orford, J. and Velleman, R., (2010). The 5-Step Method: Evidence of gains for affected family members. *Drugs: education, prevention and policy*, 17(sup1), 100-112.
Copello, A., Templeton, L., Orford, J. and Velleman, R., (2010). The 5-step method: principles and practice. *Drugs: education, prevention and policy*, 17(sup1), pp.86-99.
Copello, A.G., Templeton, L.J., Velleman, R.D., 2006. Family interventions for drug and alcohol misuse: is there a best practice? *Curr. Opin. Psychiatry,* 19, 271–276.
Copello, A., Velleman, R., & Templeton, L. (2005). Family interventions in the treatment of alcohol and drug problems. *Drug and Alcohol Review*, 24(4),369–385.
Corrigan, B., 2016. 'A New Way to Live My Life': How Al-Anon influences resilience: A qualitative account. *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery*, 11(1), pp.42-58.
Coyle, J. P., Nochajski, T., Maguin, E., Safyer, A., DeWit, D., Macdonald, S. (2009). An exploratory study of the nature of family resilience in families affected by parental alcohol abuse. *J Fam Issues*, 30(12):1606 –23 https://doi.org/10. 1177/0192513X09339478
.Cranford, J. A., Floyd, F., Schulenberg, J. E., & Zucker, R. A. (2011). Husbands' and wives' alcohol use disorders and marital interactions as longitudinal predictors of marital adjustment. *Journal of Abnormal Psychology*, 120(1), 210-22. doi: 10.1037/a0021349
Daley, D. C. (2013). Family and social aspects of substance use disorders and treatment. *Journal of Food and Drug Analysis*,21(4), S73-S76.

del Pino, H. E., Moore, M. R., Dacus, J., et al. (2016). Stigma and family relationships of middle-aged gay men in recovery. *J Gay Lesbian Soc Serv*., 28(1), 1-19.
Denning, G. P. (2010). Harm reduction therapy with families and friends of people with drug problems. *Journal of Clinical Psychology*, 66(2), 164-174.
Denomme, W. & Benhanoh, O. (2017). Helping concerned family members of individuals with substance use and concurrent disorders: An evaluation of a family member-oriented treatment program. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, BEGIN
Dethier, M., Counerotte, C. & Blairy, S. (2011). Marital satisfaction in couples with an alcoholic husband. *Journal of Family Violence*, 26(2), 151–162. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10896-010-9355-z
Di Sarno, M., De Candia, V., Rancati, F>, & Madeddu, F. (2021). Mental and physical health in family members of substance users: A scoping review. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 219, 108439.
Dutcher, L. W., Anderson, R., Moore, M. [...] & Smith, J. E. (2009). Community Reinforcement and Family Training (CRAFT): An effectiveness study. *Journal of Behavior Analysis in Health Sports Fitness and Medicine*, 2(1), 80-90. http://dx.doi.org/10.1037/h0100376.
Edwards, M., Best, D., Irving, J. & Andersson, C. (2018). Life in recovery: A families' perspective. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 36(4), 437-458. DOI: 10.1080/07347324.2018,1488553.
Eek, N., Romberg, K., Siljeholm, O., Johansson, M., Andreasson, S., Lundgren, T., Fahlke, C., Ingesson, S., Backman, L., Hammarberg, A., (2020). Efficacy of an internet-based community reinforcement and family training program to increase treatment engagement for AUD and to improve psychiatric health for CSOs: a randomized controlled trial. *Alcohol Alcohol*., 55, 187–195.
England Kennedy, E. S. &Horton, S. (2011). "Everything that I thought that they would be, they weren't": family systems as support and impediment to recovery. *Social Science & Medicine*, 73, 1222-1229.
Farmer, R. F., Gau, J. M., Seeley, J. R., & Kosty, D. B. (2022). Family-based predictors of alcohol use disorder (AUD) recurrence and new non-alcohol substance use disorder onset following initial AUD recovery. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*, 83(2), 239–247.
Fernandez, A. C., Begley, E. A., & Marlatt, G. (2006). Family and peer interventions for adults: Past approaches and future directions. *Psychology of Addictive Behaviors*, *20*(2), 207-213.
Fletcher, K. & Macintosh, H. (2018). "It's about us, you know?" Relapse in emotionally focused couples therapy for addictions. *Journal of Social Work Practice in the Addictions*, 18(2), 1-25. DOI: 10.1080/1533256X.2018.1517008
Gorman, J. M. & Rooney, J. F. (1979). The influence of Al-Anon on the coping behavior of wives of alcoholics. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, *40*(11), 1030-1038.
Groenewald, C., & Bhana, A. (2015). "It was bad to see my [child] doing this": Mothers' experiences of living with adolescents with substance abuse problems. *International Journal of Mental Health and Addiction*, 14, 646–661. doi: 10.1007/s11469-015-9605-7.
Groenewald C (2016) Mothers' lived experiences and coping responses to adolescents with substance abuse problems: A phenomenological inquiry. (Doctor of Philosophy), University of KwaZulu-Natal, Durban.

Gruber, K.J. & Taylor, M.F., 2006. A family perspective for substance abuse: Implications from the literature. *Journal of Social Work Practice in the Addictions*, 6(1-2), 1-29.
Gruber, K.J., Fleetwood, T.J. & Herring, M.W., 2001. In-home continuing care services for substance-affected families: The bridges program. *Social Work*, 46(3), 267-277.
Gunn, A., Miranda Samuels, G.. (2020). Promoting recovery identities among mothers with histories of addiction: Strategies of family engagement. *Fam Process*, Mar;59(1):94-110. doi: 10.1111/famp.12413. Epub 2018 Dec 17. PMID: 30556171.
Haaken, J. (1993). From Al-Anon to ACOA: Codependence and the reconstruction of caregiving. *Signs*, *18*(21), 321-345.
Hallgren, K. & Mccrady, B. (2015). We-language and sustained reductions in drinking in couple-based treatment for alcohol use disorders. *Family Process*, 55(1), 62-78. doi: 10.1111/famp.12150.
Hawke, L. D., Quilty, L., Agic, B., Courtney, D. B., Liddell, G., Sibille, E., Jennings, S., Orson, J., Harris, H., McKee, S., Sullivan, C., Soklaridis, S., Rajji, T. K., Sockalingam, S. (2024). Livede experience and family engagement in mental health and dubstance use health research: Case profiles of five studies. *Health Expect*, Dec;27(6):e70087. doi: 10.1111/hex.70087. PMID: 39482945; PMCID: PMC11528128.
Hedges, K. (2012). A family affair: Contextual accounts from addicted youth growing up in substance using families. *Journal of Youth Studies*, 15(3), 257-272.
Heflinger, C. A., Brannan, A. M. (2006). Differences in the experience of caregiver strain between families caring for youth with substance use disorders and families of youth with mental health problems. *J Child Adolesc Subst Abuse*, 15(3), 83–104 https://doi.org/10.1300/J029v15n03_06
Hoeck, S., & Van Hal, G. (2012). Experiences of parents of substance-abusing young people attending support groups. *Archives of Public Health*, *70*(11), 1-11.
Hogue, A., Becker, S. J., Wenzel, K., Henderson, C. E., Bobek, M., Levy, S., Fishman, M. (2021). Family involvement in treatment and recovery for substance use disorders among transition-age youth: Research bedrocks and opportunities. *J Subst Abuse Treat*, Oct;129:108402. doi: 10.1016/j.jsat.2021.108402. Epub 2021 Apr 14. PMID: 34080559; PMCID: PMC8380649.
Hohman, M. M., & Butt, R. L. (2001). How soon is too soon? Addiction recovery and family reunification. *Child Welfare*, *80*(1), 53-67.
Horigian, V. E., Feaster, D. J., Brincks, A., Robbins, M. S., Perez, M. A., & Szapocznik, J. (2015). The effects of brief strategic family therapy (BSFT) on parent substance use and the association between parent and adolescent substance abuse. *Addictive Behaviors*, *42*, 44-50.
Hornberger, S. & Smith, S. L. (2011). Family involvement in adolescent substance abuse treatment and recovery: What do we know? What lies ahead? *Children and Youth Services Review*, 33(S1), 70-76.
Horta, A.Lde M., Daspett, C., Egito, J.H.Tdo, Macedo, R.M.Sde, 2016. Experience and coping strategies in relatives of addicts. *Rev. Bras. Enferm*. 69, 1024–1030. https:// doi.org/10.1590/0034-7167-2015-0044.
Horvath, Z., Orford, J., Velleman, R., Urb´ an, R., 2020. Measuring coping among family ´ members with substance-misusing relatives: testing competing factor structures of the Coping Questionnaire (CQ) in England and Italy. *Subst. Use Misuse,* 55, 469–480. https://doi.org/10.1080/10826084.2019.1685547.

Hudson, C., Kirby, K. C., Clements, N. Y. [...] & Nick, C. E. (2014). Social adjustment of women with and without a substance-abusing partner. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, 46(2): 106–113.

Hudson, C., Kirby, K. C., Firely, M. L., [...] & Marlowe, D. B. (2002). Social adjustment of family members and significant others (FSOs) of drug users. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 23(3), 171–181.

Hurcom, C.A., Copello, A., Orford, J., 1999. An exploratory study of the predictors of coping and psychological well-being in female partners of excessive drinkers. *Behav. Cogn. Psychother*., 27, 311–327. https://doi.org/10.1017/s1352465899000867.

Hurcom, C.A., Copello, A., Orford, J., 2000. The family and alcohol: effects of excessive drinking and conceptualizations of spouses over recent decades. *Subst. Use Misuse*, 35, 473–502. https://doi.org/10.3109/10826080009147469.

Hussaarts, P., Roozen, H. G., Meyers, R. J. [...] & Mccrady, B. (2012). Problem areas reported by substance abusing individuals and their concerned significant others. *American Journal on Addictions*, 21(1), 38-46.

Jackson, D., & Mannix, J. (2003). Then suddenly he went right off the rails: Mothers' stories of cannabis use. *Contemporary Nurse*, *14*(2), 169-179.

Jackson, D., Ushen, K., & O'Brien, L. (2007). Fractured families: Parental perspectives of the effects of adolescent drug use on family life. *Contemporary Nurse*, *23*(2), 321-330.

Jackson, J.K., 1954. The adjustment of the family to the crisis of alcoholism. *Q. J. Stud. Alcohol,* 15, 562–586. https://doi.org/10.15288/qjsa.1954.15.562.

Kellie Buckley-Walker, Trevor P. Crowe, Peter Caputi, (2017) Personal and relational empowerment: a framework for family recovery, *Advances in Dual Diagnosis*, 10(1), 25-38. https://doi.org/10.1108/ADD-03-2016-0009

Kelly, J., Sohy-Fallah, N., Cristello, J.V. and Bergman, B.G. (2017). Coping with the grave and unpredictability of opioid addiction: An investigation of a rapidly expanding family-focused peer-support organization. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 77, 193-200.

Kirby, K.C., Dugosh, K.L., Benishek, L.A., Harrington, V.M., 2005. The Significant Other Checklist: measuring the problems experienced by family members of drug users. *Addict. Behav*., 30, 29–47. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.addbeh.2004.04.010.

Klostermann, K. & O'Farrell, T. J. (2013). Treating substance abuse: Partner and family approaches. *Social Work in Public Health*, 28(3-4), 234-47. doi: 10.1080/19371918.2013.759014.

Kranen, F. L., Vedel, E., Scholing, A. & Emmelkamp, P. M. (2013). The comparative effectiveness of integrated treatment for substance abuse and partern violence (I-Stop) and substance abuse treatment alone: a randomizxed controlled trial. *BMC Psychiatry*, 13(1), 189.

Landau, J,. & Garrett, J.. (2008). Invitational Intervention: The ARISE Model for engaging reluctant alcohol and other drug abusers in treatment. *Alcohol Treat Q*., 26(1-2), 147-168.

Lander, L., Howsare, J. & Byrne, M. H. (2013). The impact of substance use disorders on families and children: From theory to practice. *Social Work in Public Health*, 28(3-4):194-205.

Lees, B., Stapinski, L. A., Teesson, M., Squeglia, L. M., Jacobus, J. & Mewton, L. (2021). Problems experienced by children from families with histories of substance misuse: An ABCD study®. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 218, 108403.

Lewis, A. J., Holmes, N.-M., & Watkins, B. (2015). Children impacted by parental substance abuse: An evaluation of the supporting kids and their environment program. *Journal of Child and Family Studies*, 24(8), 2398-2406..

Lewis, V., Allen-Byrd, L. & Rouhbakhsh, P. (2004). Understanding successful family recovery in treating alcoholism. *Journal of Systemic Therapies*, 23(4), 39-51.

Li, L., Tuan, N.A., Liang, L.J., Lin, C., Farmer, S.C., Flore, M., 2013. Mental health and family relations among people who inject drugs and their family members in Vietnam. *Int. J. Drug Policy*, 24, 545–549. https://doi.org/10.1016/j. drugpo.2013.06.007.

Maina, G., Ogenchuk, M., Phaneuf, T. & Kwame, A. (2021). "I can't live like that": the experience of caregiver stress of caring for a relative with substance use disorder. *Substance Abuse Treatment, Prevention, and Policy*, 16, 11.

Maisto, S. A., McKay, J. R., O'Farrell, T. J. (1998). Twelve-month abstinence from alcohol and long-term drinking and marital outcomes in men with severe alcohol problems. *J Stud Alcohol,* 59, 591–8.

Maisto, S. A., O'Farrell, T. J., Connors, G. J., McKay, J. R., & Pelcovits, M. (1988). Alcoholics' attributions of factors affecting their relapse to drinking and reasons for terminating relapse events following marital therapy. *Addictive Behaviors, 13*(1), 79-82.

Mann, C. J. (2012). Baby steps toward recovery. *Nursing For Women's Health*, *16*(3), 259-260. doi: 10.1111/j.1751-486X.2012.01740.x

Mathibela, F., Skhosana, R. M., (2021). I just knew that something was not right! Coping strategies of parents living with adolescents misusing substances. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 120, 108178.

McCann, T. V., Polacsek, M. & Lubman, D. L. (2019). Experiences of family members supporting a relative with substance use problems: a qualitative study. *Scandinavian Journal of Caring Sciences,* 33(4), 902-911. doi: 10.1111/scs.12688.

McCann, T.V., Lubman, D.I., 2017. Stigma experience of families supporting an adult member with substance misuse. *Int. J. Ment. Health Nurs*., 27, 693–701. https://doi. org/10.1111/inm.12355.

McCann, T.V., Lubman, D.I., 2018. Help-seeking barriers and facilitators for affected family members of a relative with alcohol and other drug misuse: a qualitative study. *J. Subst. Abuse Treat*., 93, 7–14. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jsat.2018.07.005.

Mcgillicuddy, N. B., Rychtarik, R., Papandonatos, G. D. (2014). Skill training versus 12-Step facilitation for parents of substance-abusing teens. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 50, 11-17.

McCann, T. V., Lubman, D. L., Boardman, G. & Flood, M. (2017). Affected family members' experience of, and coping with, aggression and violence within the context of problematic substance use: A qualitative study. *BMC Psychiatry*, 17, 209.

McCrady, B.S., Epstein, E.E., Cook, S., Jensen, N., Hildebrandt, T., 2009. A randomized trial of individual and couple behavioral alcohol treatment for women. *J. Consult. Clin. Psychol*., 77, 243–256.

McCrady, B. S., & Flanagan, J. C. (2021). The role of the family in alcohol use disorder recovery for adults. *Alcohol Res*., 41(1):06. https://doi.org/10.35946/arcr.v41.1.06.

McCrady, B., Wilson, A., Munoz, R., Fink, B., Fokas, K., Borders, A., 2016. Alcohol- focused behavioral couple therapy. *Fam. Process*, 55, 443–459.

McGovern, R., Smart, D., Alderson, H., Araujo-Soares, V., Brown, J., Buykx, P., Evans, V., Fleming, K., Hickman, M., MacLeod, J., Meier, P., Kaner, E., 2021. Psychosocial

interventions to improve psychological, social and physical wellbeing in family members affected by an adult relative's substance use: a systematic search and review of the evidence. *Int. J. Environ. Res. Public Health*, 18, 1793–1817.

McKay, J. R., Longabaugh, R., Beattie, M. C., Maisto, S. A., & Noel, N. (1993). Changes in family functioning during treatment and drinking outcomes for high and low autonomy alcoholics. *Addictive Behaviors*, *18*(3), 355-363.

McKay, J. R., Longabaugh, R., Beattie, M. C., Maisto, S. A., & Noel, N. (1993). Does adding conjoint therapy to individually-focused alcoholism treatment lead to better family functioning? *Journal of Substance Abuse*, *5*(1), 45-60.

McKay, J. R., Maisto, S. A., Beattie, M. C., Longabaugh, R., & Noel, N. (1993). Differences between alcoholics and significant others in their perceptions of family functioning. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *10*(1), 17-21.

Meyers, R.J., Miller, W.R., Hill, D.E. and Tonigan, J.S., (1998). Community reinforcement and family training (CRAFT): Engaging unmotivated drug users in treatment. *Journal of Substance Abuse*, 10(3), pp.291-308.

Miller, W.R., Meyers, R.J. and Tonigan, J.S., (1999). Engaging the unmotivated in treatment for alcohol problems: A comparison of three strategies for intervention through family members. *Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology*, 67(5), p.688.

Missouridou, E., Segredou, E., Stefanou, E., Sakellaridi, V., Gremou, M., Kritsiotakis, E., Kokori, P., Roditi, E., Karahaliou, V., Rizavas, I., Vasiliou, A., Patseas, S., Parissopoulos, S. (2023). Family recovery from addiction and trauma: An interpretative phenomenological analysis of mothers' lived experience. *Adv Exp Med Biol.* 1425:105-117. doi: 10.1007/978-3-031-31986-0_10. PMID: 37581785.

Moos, R. H., & Billings, A. G. (1982). Children of alcoholics during the recovery process: Alcoholic and matched control families. *Addictive Behaviors, 7*(2), 155-163.

Moos, R. H., Brennan, P. L., Schutte, K. & Moos, B. S. (2014). Spouses of ollder adults with late-life drinking problems: Health, family, and social functioning. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*. 71(4), 508-514.

Moos, R. H., Bromet, E., Tsu, V., & Moos, B. (1979). Family characteristics and the outcome of treatment for alcoholism. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, *40*(1), 78-88.

Moos, R. H., Finney, J. W., & Chan, D. A. (1981). The process of recovery from alcoholism. I. Comparing alcoholic patients and matched community controls. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, *42*(5), 383-402.

Moos, R. H., Finney, J. W., & Gamble, W. (1982). The process of recovery from alcoholism. II. Comparing spouses of alcoholics patients and matched community controls. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol, 43*(9), 888-909.

Moos, R. H., & Moos, B. S. (1984). The process of recovery from alcoholism: III. Comparing function in families of alcoholics and matched control families. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol, 45*(2), 111-118.

Moriarty, H., Stubbe, M., Bradford, S., Tapper, S., Lim, B.T., 2011. Exploring resilience in families living with addiction. *J. Prim. Health Care,* 3, 210–217. https://doi.org/10.1071/hc11210

Mudry, T. E., Sander, C., Sapoznikow, A., O'Brien, D., Snodgrass, S. (2026). "I didn't do it alone": Family involvement in recovery from substance use. *J Subst Use Addict Treat*. Sep;188:209983. doi: 10.1016/j.josat.2026.209983. Epub 2026 Apr 27. PMID: 42055163.

Nagesh, V. A. (2015). Stress and coping among the wives of alcoholics admitted in selected de-addiction centers. *Asian Journal of Nursing Education and Research*, 5(3), 373-380. doi: 10.5958/2349-2996.2015.00075.0.

Naylor, M. E. & Lee, B. K. (2010). The dawn of awareness: Women's claiming of self In couple relationship with substance abusers. *International Journal of Mental Health and Addiction*, 9(6), 627-644.

O'Farrell, T. J. & Clements, K. (2012). Review of outcome research on marital and family therapy in treatment for alcoholism. *Journal of Marital and Family Therapy*, 38(1), 122-144.

O'Farrell, T. J., & Schein, A. Z. (2011). Behavioral couples therapy for alcoholism and drug abuse. *J Fam Psychother*, 22(3), 193215

O'May, F., Whittaker, A., Black, H. & Gill, J. S. (2017). The families and friends of heavy drinkers: Caught in the cross-fire of policy change? *Drug and Alcohol Review*. 36(2), 192-199. doi:10.1111/dar.12403. ISSN 0959-5236

Orford, J., (2017). How does the common core to the harm experienced by affected family members vary by relationship, social and cultural factors? *Drugs Educ. Prev. Policy*, 24, 9–16. https://doi.org/10.1080/09687637.2016.1189876.

Orford, J., Copello, A., Velleman, R. and Templeton, L., (2010). Family members affected by a close relative's addiction: The stress-strain-coping-support model. *Drugs: education, prevention and policy*, 17(sup1), pp.36-43.

Orford, J., Dalton, S., Hartney, E., Ferrins-Brown, M., Kerr, C. and Maslin, J. (2002). The close relatives of untreated heavy drinkers: Perspectives on heavy drinking and its effects. *Addiction Research & Theory*, 10(5), pp.439-463.

Orford, J., Natera, G., Velleman, R., Copello, A., Bowie, N., Bradbury, C., Davies, J., Mora, J., Nava, A., Rigby, K. & Tiburcio, M. (2001). Ways of coping and the health of relatives facing drug and alcohol problems in Mexico and England. *Addiction*, 96(5), 761-774.

Orford, J., Copello, A., Velleman, R., & Templeton, L. (2010). Family members affected by a close relative's addiction: The stress-strain-coping-support model. *Drugs: Education, Prevention and Policy*, 17(Suppl 1), 36–43.

Orford, J., Templeton, L., Velleman, R., & Copello, A. (2005). Family members of relatives with alcohol, drug and gambling problems: A set of standardized questionnaires for assessing stress, coping and strain. *Addiction*, 100(11), 1611–1624.

Orford, J., Velleman, R., Copello, A., Templeton, L. and Ibanga, A., 2010. The experiences of affected family members: A summary of two decades of qualitative research. *Drugs: education, prevention and policy*, 17(sup1), pp.44-62.

Orford, J., Velleman, R., Natera, G., Templeton, L., & Copello, A. (2013). Addiction in the family is a major but neglected contributor to the global burden of adult ill-health. *Social Science & Medicine*, *78*(1), 70-77.

Osilla, K.C., Trail, T.E., Pedersen, E.R., Gore, K.L., Tolpadi, A., Rodriguez, L.M., 2018. Efficacy of a web-based intervention for concerned spouses of service members and veterans with alcohol misuse. *J. Marital Fam. Ther.*/ 44, 292–306.

Pacheco, S., Padin, Mde F.R., Takeyama Sakiyama, H.M., Canfield, M., Bortolon, C.B., Mitsuhiro, S.S., Laranjeira, R., 2020. Family members affected by multiple substance misuse relatives. *Adicciones*. https://doi.org/10.20882/adicciones.1305.

Peled, E. & Sacks, I. (2008). The self-perception of women who live with an alcoholic partner: Dialoging with deviance, strength, and self-fulfillment. *Family Relations*, 57(3), 390-403.

Pihkala, H., & Sandlund, M. (2015). Parenthood and opioid dependence. *Substance Abuse and Rehabilitation*, *6*, 33-40.
Pilevari, A., & Asl, M. Z. (2021). The effects of drug addiction treatment methods on families' behaviors: The Congress 60 treatment method. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 131, 108564.
Preli, R., & Protinsky, H. (1988). Aspects of family structures in alcoholic, recovered, and non-alcoholic families. *Journal of Marital and Family Therapy*, *14*(3), 311-314.
Radcliffe, P. (2011). Motherhood, pregnancy, and the negotiation of identity: the moral career of drug treatment. *Social Science and Medicine, 72*(6), 984-991.
Rane, A., Church, S., Bhatia, U., Orford, J., Velleman, R., Nadkarni, A., 2017. Psychosocial interventions for addiction-affected families in low and middle income countries: a systematic review. *Addict. Behav*., 74, 1–8. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.addbeh.2017.05.015.
Ray, G.T., Mertens, J.R., Weisner, C., 2007. The excess medical cost and health problems of family members of persons diagnosed with alcohol or drug problems. *Med. Ca*re, 45, 116–122. https://doi.org/10.1097/01.mlr.0000241109.55054.04.
Ray, G.T., Mertens, J.R., Weisner, C., 2009. Family members of people with alcohol or drug dependence: health problems and medical cost compared to family members of people with diabetes and asthma. *Addiction*, 104, 203–214. https://doi.org/ 10.1111/j.1360-0443.2008.02447.x.
Robillard, H. (2016). Family functioning and readiness in family recovery from addiction. *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery*, 11(1), 21-41.
Rodriguez, L., Neighbors, C. & Knee, C. R. (2013). Poblematic alcohol use and marital distress: An interdependence theory perspective. *Addiction Research and Theory*, 22(4) DOI: 10.3109/16066359.2013.841890
Rodriguez, L. Øverup, C. S. & Neighbors, C. (2013). Perceptions of Partners' problematic alcohol use affect relationship outcomes beyond partner self-reported drinking: Alcohol use in committed romantic relationships. *Psychology of Addictive Behaviors*, 27(3), 627–638.
Ronel, N., & Levy-Cahana, M. (2010). Growing-up with a substance-dependent parent: Development of subjective risk and protective factors. *Substance Use & Misuse*, 46(5), 608-19.
Ronel, R. & Haimoff-Ayali, R. (2009). Risk and resilience: The family experience of adolescents with an addicted parent. *International Journal of Offender Therapy and Comparative Criminology*, 54(3), 448-472.
Roth, J. D. & Tan, E. M., (2008). Spirituality and recovery from familial aspects of alcohol and other drug problems: Analysis of an online Al-Anon meeting. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 26(4), 399-426.
Rouhbakhsh, P., Lewis, V., & Allen-Byrd, L. (2004). Recovering alcoholic families: When is normal not normal and when is not normal healthy? *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *22*(2), 35-53.
Rowe, C.L., 2012. Family therapy for drug abuse: review and updates 2003–2010. *J. Marital Fam. Ther*., 38, 59–81.
Ruisniemi, A., Itäpuisto, M., Kuusisto, K. (2024). Relational parenthood in addiction recovery. *Nordisk Alkohol Nark*. Apr;41(2):175-185. doi: 10.1177/14550725231202071. Epub 2023 Oct 16. PMID: 38645969; PMCID: PMC11027853.

Rushton. C. M., Kelly, P. J., Thomas, T., Beck, A. K., Townsend, C., Baker, A. L. et al (2024). SMART Family and Friends: Feasibility and outcomes of a video-conference delivered intervention for families impacted by another's methamphetamine use. *Journal of Substance Use and Addiction Treatment*, 161, 209355; Published March 26, 2024 DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.josat.2024.209355

Rychtarik. R., Mcgillicuddy, N. B., & Barrick. C. (2014). Web-based coping skills training for women whose partner has a drinking problem. *Psychology of Addictive Behaviors*, 29(1), 26-33.

Sakiyama, H.M.T., de Fatima, Rato., Padin, M., Canfield, M., Laranjeira, R., Mitsuhiro, S. S., 2015. Family members affected by a relative's substance misuse looking for social support: who are they? *Drug Alcohol Depend*., 147, 276–279. https://doi.org/ 10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2014.11.030.

Schmid, J. & Brown, S., (2008). Beyond "Happily ever after": Family recovery from alcohol problems. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 26(1-2), 31-58.

Schultz, P., Hassim, A., Alpaslan, N., et al (2020). Playing the second fiddle: The experiences, challenges and coping strategies of concerned significant others of partners with a substance use disorder: Informing social work interventions. *Social Work/Maatskaplike Werk*. 56(4).

September, U. & Beytell, A-M. (2018). Family members' experiences: People with comorbid bipolar and substance use disorder. *International Journal of Mental Health and Addiction*, 17:1162–1179.

Shloim, N., Crowe, M., Simpson, L., Fordham, S., Watkinson, A. M., Madill, A. (2025). Nested family support: the axial role of support workers for families in which a parent is in treatment for substance misuse. *J Addict Dis*. Apr 19:1-11. doi: 10.1080/10550887.2025.2490874. Epub ahead of print. PMID: 40253582.

Shoaa Kazemi, M., Mahamid, F., Hamamram B. (2025). Exploring psycho-social growth after addiction trauma in families freed from substance use. *J Ethn Subst Abuse*. Oct 4:1-19. doi: 10.1080/15332640.2025.2564105. Epub ahead of print. PMID: 41045184.

Shorey, R. C., Anderson, S. & Stuart, G. L. (2011). Early maladaptive schemas in substance use patients and their intimate partners. *Addictive Disorders & Their Treatment*, 10(4), 169-179.

Short, N. A., Cronkite, R., Moos, R., & Timko, C. (2015). Men and women who attend Al-Anon: Gender differences in reasons for attendance, health status and personal functioning, and drinker characteristics. *Substance Use andMisuse*, 50(1), 53–61. http://dx.doi.org/10.3109/10826084.2014.957772.

Shumway, S. T., Schonian, S. A., Bradshaw, S. & Hayes, N. (2017). A revised multifamily group curriculum: The need for family member recovery from addiction. *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery*, 12 (4), 260-283.

Skinner, M. L., Haggerty, G. P., Fleming, C. B., Catalano, R. F., & Gainey, R. R. (2011). Opiate-addicted parents in methadone treatment: long-term recovery, health, and family relationships. *Journal of Addictive Diseases, 30*(1), 17-26.

Smith, J. M., & Estefan, A. (2014). Families parenting adolescents with substance abuse--recovering the mother's voice: A narrative literature review. *Journal of Family Nursing*, 20(4), 415-41. doi: 10.1177/1074840714554397.

Soares, A. J., Ferreira, G. and Pereira, M. G. (2016). Depression, distress, burden and social support in caregivers of active versus abstinent addicts, *Addiction Research and Theory*, DOI: 10. 3109/16066359. 2016. 1173681.

Solati, K., Hasanpour-Dehkordi, A. (2017). Study of association of substance use disorders with family members' psychological disorders. *J Clin Diagn Res*., 11(6):VC12–5 https://doi.org/10.7860/JCDR/2017/24547.10021.

Sorbo, A., Beveridge, P., Drapeau, M. (2009). Choosing family: one mother's journey through recovery from cocaine addiction. *J Contemp Soc Serv*. 2009;90(1), 69–78 https://doi.org/10.1606/1044-3894.3847

Spivakovskaya, A. S., Lutsenko, A. M.. (2021). Resource factors allowing people with alcohol-addicted parents to overcome their negative emotions: A latent variable model and content analysis. *Psychol Russ*, Jun 30;14(2):25-41. doi: 10.11621/pir2021.0203. PMID: 36810991; PMCID: PMC9939036.

Stanton, D. (2004). Getting reluctant substance abusers to engage in treatment/self-help: A review of outcomes and clinical options. *Journal of Marital and Family Therapy*, *30*(2), 165-182.

Starks, T. J., Robes, G., Bosco, S. C., et al. (2019). Relationship functioning and substance use in same-sex male couples. *Drug Alcohol Depend*, 201, 101-108.

Stenton, J., Best, D., & Roberts, B. (2014). Social support, group involvement, and well-being among the family and friends of problem drinkers. *Journal of Groups in Addiction and Recovery*, 9(3), 199–221.

Stover, C. (2015). Father for Change for intimate partner violence and substance abuse: Initial community pilot. *Family Process*, 54(4), 600-609.

Stover, C. S., McMahon, T. J., & Moore, K. (2019). A randomized pilot trial of two parenting interventions for fathers in residential substance use disorder treatment. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 104, 116-127.

Stover, C. S., Carlson, M., Patel, S., Manalich, R. (2018). Where's dad? The importane of integrating fatherhood and parenting programming into substance use treatment for men. *Child Abuse Review*, 27(4), 280-300.

Taylor. O. D. (2011). Children of substance-abusing or substance-dependent parents. *Journal of Human Behavior in the Social Environment*, 21(7), 727-743.

Templeton, A, Ford, J., McKell, J.,…Hollywood, J. (2016). Bereavement through substance use: Findiongs from an interview study with adults in England and Scotland. *Addiction Research and Theory*, 24(5), 341-354.

Thurgood, S., Crosby, H. & Raistrick, D. (2014). Service user, family and friends' views on the meaning of a 'good outcome'of treatment for an addiction problem. *Drugs: Education, Prevention and Policy*.

Timko, C., Cronkite, R., Kaskutas, L. A., Laudet, A., Roth, J., & Moos, R. H. (2013). Al-Anon Family Groups' newcomers and members: Concerns about the drinkers in their lives. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*, *74*(6), 965-976.

Timko, C., Grant, K. M., & Cucciare, M. A. (2019). Functioning of concerned others when adults enter treatment for an alcohol use disorder. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research*, 43(9), 1986-1993. DOI: 10.1111/acer.14153

Timko, C., Grant, K. M., Mohankumar. R., & Cucciare, M. A. (2020). Functioning of adults in alcohol use disorder treatment: Role of concerned others. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 113:108003. DOI: 10.1016/j.jsat.2020.108003

Timko, C., Halvorson, M., Kong, C., & Moos, R. H. (2015). Social processes explaining the benefits of Al-Anon participation. *Psychology of Addictive Behaviors*, 29(4), 856–863. http://dx.doi.org/10.1037/adb0000067.

Timko, C., Laudet, A., Kaskutas, L., Roth, J., & Moos, R. (2014). Al-Anon Family Groups' newcomers and members": Concerns about the drinkers in their lives. *The American Journal of Addictions*, *23*(4), 329-336.

Timko, C., Laudet, A., & Moos, R. (2016). Al-Anon newcomers: Benefits of continuing attendance for six months. *The American Journal of Drug and Alcohol Abuse*, *42*(4), 441-449. doi: 10.3109/00952990.2016.1148702

Timko, C., Rossi, F. S., Grant, K. M., Lor, M. C., & Cucciare, M. A. (2021). Concerned others' help utilization and patients' alcohol treatment outcomes. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 228, 108983.

Timko, C., Young, L. B., & Moos, R. H. (2012). Al-Anon Family Groups: Origins, conceptual basis, outcomes and research opportunities. *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery*, *7*(2-4), 279-317.

Toumbourou, J., & Bamberg, J. H. (2008). Family recovery from youth substance use related problems: A pilot study of the BEST Plus program. *Substance Use & Misuse*, 43(12-13), 1829-43. doi: 10.1080/10826080802297385.

Toner, P. & Velleman, R. (2014). Initial reliability and validity of a new measure of perceived social support for family members of problem substance users. *Addiction Research and Theory*, 22(2), 147-157.

Tracy, S. W., Kelly, J. F., Moos, R. H. (2005). The influence of partner status, relationship quality and relationship stability on outcomes following intensive substance-use disorder treatment. *J Stud Alcohol*., 66(4), 497-505.

UK Drug Policy Commission. (2008). *A vision of recovery: UKDPC recovery consensus group*. London, UK: Author.

UK Drug Policy Commission. (2009). *Supporting the supporters: Families of drug misusers*. London, UK: Author.

UK Drug Policy Commission. (2012). *The forgotten carers: Support by adult family members affected by a relative's drug problems*. London, UK: Author.

Usher, K., Jackson, D., & O'Brien, L. (2005). Adolescent drug use: Helping families survive. *International Journal of Mental Health Nursing*, *14*(3), 209-214.

Usher, K., Jackson, D., & O'Brien, L. (2007). Shattered dreams: Parental experiences of adolescent substance abuse. *International Journal of Mental Health Nursing*, *16*(6), 422-430.

Vaishnavi, R., Karthik, M.S., Balakrishnan, R., Sathianathan, R., 2017. Caregiver burden in alcohol dependence syndrome. *J. Addict*., 2017, 1–6. https://doi.org/10.1155/2017/8934712.

Valentine, C., Bauld, L., & Walter, T. (2016). Bereavement following substance misuse: a disenfranchised grief. *OMEGA-Journal of Death and Dying*, 72(4), 283-301.

Velleman, R., Arcidiacono, C., Procentese, F. [...] & Sarnacchiaro, P. (2009). A 5 Step intervention to help family members in Italy who live with substance misusers. *Journal of Mental Health*, 17(6), 643-655.

Velleman, R., Bennett, G., Miller, T., Orford, J., Rigby, K., Tod, A., 1993. The families of problem drug users: a study of 50 close relatives. *Addiction,* 88, 1281–1289. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1360-0443.1993.tb02150.x.

Velleman, R. & Orford, J. (2013). *Risk and resilience: Adults who were the children of problem drinkers*. Routledge.
Velleman, R., Templeton, L, & Copello, A. G. (2005). The role of the family in preventing and intervening with substance use and misuse: A comprehensive review of family interventions, with a focus on young people. *Drug and Alcohol Review,* 24(2), 93-109.
Ventura, A. & Bagley, S. M. (2017). To improve substance use disorder prevention, treatment and recovery: Engage the family. *Journal of Addiction Medicine*, 11(5), 339-341. doi: 10.1097/ADM.0000000000000331.
Vernig, P.M., 2011. Family roles in homes with alcohol-dependent parents: an evidence- based review. *Subst. Use Misuse,* 46, 535–542. https://doi.org/10.3109/ 10826084.2010.501676.
Weisner, C., Parthasarathy, S., Moore, C. & Mertens, J. R. (2010). Individuals receiving addiction treatment: Are medical costs of their family members reduced? *Addiction*, 105(7), 1226-1234.
White, W. (2011). Unraveling the mystery of personal and family recovery: An interview with Stephanie Brown, PhD. *Counselor*, *12*(4), 48-52.
White, W. (2015). *Addressing the needs of children affected by addiction: An Interview with Jerry Moe, Betty Ford Center*. Posted at www.williamwhitepapers.com.
White, W., Arria, A., & Moe, J. (2011). COMMENTARY Parenting in the context of addiction recovery: Critical research questions. Posted at www.williamwhitepapers.com and www.facesandvoicesofrecovery.org
White, W., & Savage, B. (2005). All in the family: Alcohol and other drug problems, recovery, advocacy. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly, 23*(4), 3-38.
Wilson. S., Rodda, S., Lubman, D. L. [...] & Yap, M. (2017). How online counselling can support partners of individuals with problem alcohol or other drug use. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 78, 56-62. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jsat.2017.04.009.
Wounded Healer (2020). A sibling's narrative of recovery from addiction trauma and loss in the family. J Psychiatr Ment Health Nurs., 28(2), 285-290.
Young, L. B. (2015). Benefits and costs of alcoholic relationships and recovery through Al-Anon. *Substance Use & Misuse*. 50(1), 62-71. doi: 10.3109/10826084.2014.957773.
Zajdow, G. (1998). Women as carers of alcoholic and drug addicted men. *Australian Journal of Primary Health*, 4(3), 214-221.
Zeng, X., Lu, M. & Chen, M. (2021). The relationship between family intimacy and relapse tendency among people who use drugs: a moderated mediation model. *Substance Abuse Treatment, Prevention, and Policy*, 16, 48.

NOTE: For a complete bibliography for Al-Anon, see http://www.williamwhitepapers.com/pr/2012%20Al-Anon%20Alateen%20Chronology.pdf

Health Status of People in Recovery

Abrantes, A. M., Battle, C. L., Strong, D. R., Ing, E., Dubreuil, M. E., Gordon, A., & Brown, R. A. (2011). Exercise preferences of patients in substance abuse treatment. *Mental Health and Physical Activity*, 4(2), 79–87. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mhpa.2011.08.002
Adamson, J., & Burdick, J. A. (1973). Sleep of dry alcoholics. *Archives of General Psychiatry*,

28(1), 146-149.
Agartz, I., Brag, S., Frank, J., Hammarberg, A., Okugawa, G., Svinhufvud, K., & Bergman, H. (2003). MR volumetry during acute withdrawal and abstinence: A descriptive study. *Alcohol and Alcoholism*, *38*(1), 71-78.
Alexander, G. C., Stoller, K. B., Haffajee, R. L., Saloner, B. (2020). An epidemic in the midst of a pandemic: opioid use disorder and COVID-19. *Ann Intern Med.*, M20-1141.
Alhassoon O. M., Sorg S. F., Taylor M. J., Stephan R. A., Schweinsburg B. C., Stricker N. H. et al. (2012). Callosal white matter microstructural recovery in abstinent alcoholics: a longitudinal diffusion tensor imaging study. *Alcoholism: Clinical & Experimental Research*, 36, 1922–31.
Allan, J., Thompson, A., Meumann, N., & Medalia (2021). Implementing cognitive remediation in substance use treatment: The impact of staff perceptions. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 124, 108310. DOI: 10.1016/j.jsat.2021.108310
Alper, K.R., Prichep, L.S., Kowalik, S., Rosenthal, M.S., John, E.R., (1998). Persistent QEEG abnormality in crack cocaine users at 6 months of drug abstinence. *Neuropsychopharmacology*, 19 (1), 1–9.
Angarita, G.A., Emadi, N., Hodges, S., Morgan, P.T. (2016). Sleep abnormalities associated with alcohol, cannabis, cocaine, and opiate use: a comprehensive review. *Addict. Sci. Clin. Pract.* 11 (1), 9.
Arnedt, J.T., Conroy, D.A., Brower, K.J. (2007). Treatment options for sleep disturbances during alcohol recovery. *J. Addict. Dis.* 26 (4), 41–54.
Ashdown-Franks, G., Firth, J., Carney, R., Carvalho, A. F., Hallgren, M., Koyanagi, A., et al. (2019). Exercise as medicine for mental and substance use disorders: A meta- review of the benefits for neuropsychiatric and cognitive outcomes. *Sports Medicine*, 1–20. https://doi.org/10.1007/s40279-019-01187-6.
Ashton, C., Duffie, D. (2026). Augmenting neurocounseling in addiction recovery with intelligent systems: a roadmap for research and practice. *Front Psychiatry,* Jun 10;17, 1752535. doi: 10.3389/fpsyt.2026.1752535. PMID: 42358390; PMCID: PMC13292251.
Bach, P., Koopmann, A., Bumb, J.M., Vollstadt-Klein, S., Reinhard, I., Rietschel, M., Witt, S.H., Wiedemann, K., Kiefer, F., (2020). Leptin predicts cortical and subcortical gray matter volume recovery in alcohol dependent patients: a longitudinal structural magnetic resonance imaging study. *Horm. Behav*., 124, 104749.
Bachi, K., Sierra, S., Volkow, N.D., Goldstein, R.Z., & Alia-Klein, N. (2017). Is biological aging accelerated in drug addiction? Current Opinion in Behavioral Sciences, 13, 34-39.
Balodis, I.M., Kober, H., Worhunsky, P.D., Stevens, M.C., Pearlson, G.D., Carroll, K.M., Potenza, M.N., (2016). Neurofunctional reward processing changes in cocaine dependence during recovery. *Neuropsychopharmacology*, 41 (8), 2112–2121.
Barrio, P., Baldaquí, N., Andreu, M., Kilian, C., Rehm, J., Gual, A., Manthey, J., 2021. Abstinence among alcohol use disorder patients during the COVID-19 pandemic: Insights From Spain. *Alcohol Clin. Exp. Res*., 45, 802–807
Bartels, C., Kunert, H. J., Stawicki, S., Kröner-Herwig, B., Ehrenreich, H., & Kramps, H. (2007). Recovery of hippocampus-related functions in chronic alcoholics during monitored long-term abstinence. *Alcohol and Alcoholism*, *42*(2), 92-102.
Bartsch, A. J., Homola, G., Biller, Smith, S. M., Weijers, H. G., Wiesbeck, G. A., . . . Bendszus, M. (2007). Manifestations of early brain recovery associated with abstinence from alcoholism. *Brain*, *130*(Pt.1), 36-47.

Bates, M. E., Buckman, J. F., Nguyen, T. T. (2013). A role for cognitive rehabilitation in increasing the effectiveness of treatment for alcohol use disorders. *Neuropsychol Rev*, 23(1), 27-47.

Bauer, L. O. (2001). Predicting relapse to alcohol and drug abuse via quantitative electroencephalography. *Neuropsychopharmacology*, 25, 332–40.

Beck, A., Wüstenberg, T., Genauck, A., Wrase, J., Schlagenhauf, F., Smolka, M. N., . . . Heinz, A. (2012). Effect of brain structure, brain function, and brain connectivity on relapse in alcohol-dependent patients. *Archives of General Psychiatry, 69*(8), 842-853.

Becker, W. C., Fiellin, D. A. (2020). When epidemics collide: coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) and the opioid crisis. *Ann Intern Med*., M20-1210

Behar, D., Winokur, G., Berg, C. J. (1984). Depression in the abstinent alcoholic. *American Journal of Psychiatry, 141*(9), 1105-1107.

Bell R. P., Garavan H., & Foxe J. J. (2014). Neural correlates of craving and impulsivity in abstinent former cocaine users: towards biomarkers of relapse risk. *Neuropharmacology*, 85, 461–70.

Bell, M. D., Vissicchio, N. A., & Weinstein, A. J. (2016). Cognitive training and work therapy for the treatment of verbal learning and memory deficits in veterans with alcohol use disorders. *Journal of Dual Diagnosis*, 12(1), 83–89. https://doi.org/10.1080/15504263.2016.1145779.

Bernardin, F., Maheut-Bosser, A. & Paille, F. (2014). Cognitive impairments in alcohol-dependent subjects. *Frontiers in Psychiatry*, 5(4), 78. DOI: 10.3389/fpsyt.2014.00078

Best D., Lehmann P., Gossop M., Harris J., Noble A., & Strang J. (1998). Eating too little, smoking and drinking too much: wider lifestyle problems among methadone maintenance patients. *Addiction Research & Theory*, *6*(6), 489-498.

Blanco, C., Okuda, M., Wang, Liu, S.-M., & Olfson, M. (2014). Testing the drug substitution switching-addictions hypothesis: A prospective study in a nationally representative sample. *JAMA Psychiatry*, *71*(11), 1246-1253.

Blum, K., Lewandrowski, K. U., Lorio, M. P., Pinhasov, A., Mohankumar, K., Sharafshah, A., Thanos, P. K., Bowirrat, A., Lindeau, M., Dowling, Á., Dowling, R., Bergamaschi, J. P., Lewandrowski, A. P., Modestino, E. J., Gold, M..S., Roy, A. K., Smith, D. E., Dennen, C. A., Mahajan, S., Mahajan, Y., Baron, D., Bagchi, D., Schimidt, S. L., Fiorelli, R. K. A., Badgaiyan, R. D. (2026). Reward deficiency syndrome (RDS): A common neurogenetic trait/state of all addictions: Is this the new DSM? *Br J Healthc Med Res*. 13(1), 29-62. doi: 10.14738/bjhr.1301.19797. Epub 2026 Jan 11. PMID: 42100296; PMCID: PMC13143636.

Bogue Kerr, S., Moreau, N.. (2025). Running and stumbling to recovery: A Carnal Sociological Study of change in substance use. *Sociol Health Illn*., 47(5):e70052. doi: 10.1111/1467-9566.70052. PMID: 40445864; PMCID: PMC12124470.

Bonny-Noach, H., Gold, D., 2020. Addictive behaviors and craving during the COVID-19 pandemic of people who have recovered from substance use disorder. *J. Addict. Dis*., 30, 257–264.

Booth, B. M., Blow, F. C., Cook, C. A., Bunn, J. Y., Fortney, J. C. (1997). Relationship between inpatient alcoholism treatment and longitudinal changes in health care utilization. *J Stud Alcohol*, 58, 625–37.

Bradshaw, S. D., Shumway, S. T., Dsouza, C. ... & Hayes, N. (2017). Hope, coping skills, and the prefrontal cortex in alcohol use disorder recovery. *The American Journal of Drug and*

Alcohol Abuse, 43(5):591-601.
Bromet, E., & Moos, R. H. (1977). Environmental resources and the posttreatment functioning of alcoholic patients. *Journal of Health and Social Behavior*, *18*(3), 326-338.
Bromet, E., Moos, R. H., Bliss, F., & Wuthmann, C. (1978). Posttreatment functioning of alcoholic patients: Its relation to program participation. *Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology*, *45*(5), 829-842.
Brower, K.J. (2003). Insomnia, alcoholism and relapse. *Sleep Med. Rev*. 7 (6), 523–539.
Brower, K. J., Aldrich, M. S., & Hall, J. M. (1998). Polysomnographic and subjective sleep predictors of alcoholic relapse. *Alcoholism: Clinical & Experimental Research*, *22*(8), 1864-1871.
Brower, K.J., Aldrich, M.S., Robinson, E.A., Zucker, R.A., Greden, J.F. (2001). Insomnia, self-medication, and relapse to alcoholism. *Am. J. Psychiatry*, 158 (3), 399–404.
Brower, K. J. & Perron, B. (2009). Sleep disturbance as a universal risk factor for relapse in addictions to psychoactive substances. *Medical Hypotheses*, 74, 928-933.
Brown, S. A., Irwin, M., & Schuckit, M. A. (1991). Changes in anxiety among abstinent male alcoholics. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, *52*(1), 55-61.
Brown, S. A., & Schuckit, M. A. (1988). Changes in depression among abstinent alcoholics. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, *49*(5), 412-417.
Bruijnen, C. J. W.H., Walvoort, S. J. W., Dijkstra, B. A. G, de Jong, C. A. J.; Kessels, R. P.C. (2021). The course of cognitive performance during inpatient treatment in patients with alcohol use disorder with no, mild or major neurocognitive disorders. *Alcohol Alcohol*, 56(1), 89-100.
Bullock, K. D., Reed, R. J., & Grant, I. (1992). Reduced mortality risk in alcoholics who achieve long-term abstinence. *Journal of the American Medical Association, 267*(5), 668-672.
Bunce, S. C., Harris, J. D., Bixler, E. O., Taylor, M., Muelly, E., Deneke, E., . . . Meyer, R. E. (2014). Possible evidence for re-regulation of HPA axis and brain reward systems over time in treatment in prescription opioid-dependent patients*, Journal of Addiction Medicine*, *9*(1), 53-60. Retrieved on January 20, 2015 from file:///C:/Users/Bill/Downloads/Possible_Evidence_for_Re_regulation_of_HPA_Axis.99719.pdf
Burger, A., Brooks, S.J., Stein, D.J., Howells, F.M., (2018). The impact of acute and short- term methamphetamine abstinence on brain metabolites: a proton magnetic resonance spectroscopy chemical shift imaging study. *Drug Alcohol Depend*., 185, 226–237.
Cabé, N., Laniépce, A., & Pitel, A. L. (2021). Physical activity: A promising adjunctive treatment for severe alcohol use disorder. *Addictive Behaviors*, 113, 106667.
Cabral, D. A. R., Rego, M. L. M., Fontes, E. B., Tavares, V. D. O. (2024). An overlooked relationship in recovery from substance use disorders: Associations between body mass index and negative emotional states. *Physiol Behav*., Jan 1;273:114383. doi: 10.1016/j.physbeh.2023.114383. Epub 2023 Oct 20. PMID: 37866643.
Camchong, J., Lim, K. O., & Kumra, S. (2017). Adverse effects of cannabis on adolescent brain development: A longitudinal study. *Cerebral Cortex*, 27(3), 1922-1930.
Camchong, J., Stenger, A., Fein, G.. (2013). Resting-state synchrony in longterm abstinent alcoholics. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res*, 37(1), 75-85.
Cardenas, V. A., Studholme, C., Gazdzinski, S., Durazzo, T. C., & Meyerhoff, D. J. (2007). Deformation-based morphometry of brain changes in alcohol dependence and abstinence, *Neuroimage*, *34*(3), 879-887.

Carrico, A. W., Woods, W. J., Siever, M. D., Discepola, M. V., Dilworth, S. E., Neilands, T. B., & ... Moskowitz, J. T. (2013). Positive affect and processes of recovery among treatment-seeking methamphetamine users. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, *132*(3), 624-629. doi: 10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2013.04.018

Ceccarini, J., Hompes, T., Verhaeghen, A., Casteels, C., Peuskens, H., Bormans, G., Claes, S., Van Laere, K., (2014). Changes in cerebral CB1 receptor availability after acute and chronic alcohol abuse and monitored abstinence. *J. Neurosci*., 34 (8), 2822–2831.

Ceccarini, J., Leurquin-Sterk, G., Crunelle, C.L., de Laat, B., Bormans, G., Peuskens, H., Van Laere, K., (2020). Recovery of decreased metabotropic glutamate receptor 5 availability in abstinent alcohol-dependent patients. *J. Nucl. Med*., 61 (2), 256–262.

Chang, L., Alicata, D., Ernst, T., Volkow, N., (2007). Structural and metabolic brain changes in the striatum associated with methamphetamine abuse. *Addiction*, 102 (Suppl 1), 16–32.

Chang, C.-K., Hayes, R. D., Perera, G., Broadbent, M. T. M., Fernandes, A. C., Lee, W. E., . . . Stewart, R. (2011). Life expectancy at birth for people with serious mental illness and other major disorders from a secondary mental health case registry in London. *PLoS One, 6*(5), e19590.

Chanraud S.,Martelli C., Delain F., Kostogianni N., Douaud G., Aubin H. J., et al. (2007). Brain morphometry and cognitive performance in detoxified alcohol-dependents with preserved psychosocial functioning. *Neuropsychopharmacology*, 32, 429–38.

Chanraud, S., Pitel, A. L., Müller-Oehring, E. M., Pfefferbaum, A., & Sullivan, E. V. (2012). Remapping the brain to compensate for impairment in recovering alcoholics. *Cerebral Cortex*, *23*(1), 97-104. Retrieved on September 10, 2016 from http://cercor.oxfordjournals.org/

Charlet, K., Rosenthal, A., Lohoff, F.W., Heinz, A. & Beck, A. (2018). Imaging resilience and recovery in alcohol dependence. *Addiction*, 113, 1933-1950.

Chavez, M. N. & Rigg, K. K. (2020). Nutritional implications of opioid use disorder: A guide for drug treatment providers. *Psychol Addict Behav*, 34(6), 699-707.

Chen, J. J., Wang, F., Zhu, J. et al. (2021). Assessing effect of long-term abstinence on coupling of three core brain networks in male heroin addicts: a resting-state functional magnetic resonance imaging study. *Addict Biol*, 26, e12982.

Chen, S. H., Hsieh, M. H., Huang, C. L., Ho, M. C. (2025). Methamphetamine abstainer's "cool" and "hot" prepotent response inhibition. *Cogn Neuropsychiatry*. Sep 29:1-13. doi: 10.1080/13546805.2025.2534543. Epub ahead of print. PMID: 41017702.

Choi, N., DiNitto, D. M., Marti, C. N., & Choi, B. Y. (2016). Sociodemographic characteristics and health status of lifetime abstainers, ex-drinkers, bingers, and nonbingers among baby boomers and older adults. *Substance Use & Misuse*, 51(5), 637-48.

Christo, G., & Sutton, S. (1994). Anxiety and self-esteem as a function of abstinence time among recovering addicts attending Narcotics Anonymous. *British Journal of Clinical Psychology, 33*(2), 198-200.

Christo, G. & Franey, C. (2009). Addicts drug-related dreams: Their frequency and relationship to six-month outcomes. *Substance Use and Misuse*, 31(1), 1-15

Chung, T., Paulsen, D. J., Geier, C. F., Luna, B., & Clark, D. B. (2015). Regional brain activation supporting cognitive control in the context of reward is associated with treated adolescents' marijuana problem severity at follow-up: A preliminary study. *Developmental Cognitive Neuroscience 16*, 93-100. doi: 10.1016/j.D .C.n.2015.05.004

Cohn, T. J., Foster, J. H. & Peters, T. J. (2003). Sequential studies of sleep disturbance and

quality of life in abstaining alcoholics. *Addict. Biol.* https://doi.org/10.1080/13556210310001646439.
Colrain, I.M., Padilla, M.L., Baker, F.C., 2012. Partial recovery of alcohol dependence- related deficits in sleep evoked potentials following 12 months of abstinence. *Front. Neurol*., 3, 13.
Corace, K., Willows, M., Schubert, N., Overington, L., Mattingly, S., Clark, E., . . . Hebert, G. (2020). Alcohol medical intervention clinic: A rapid access addiction medicine model reduces emergency department visits. *Journal of Addiction Medicine*, 14(2), 163-171. doi: 10.1097/ADM.0000000000000559.
Costa, M-A., Girard, M., Dalmay, F., Malauzat, D. (2011). Brain-derived neurotrophic factor serum levels in alcohol-dependent subjects 6 months after alcohol withdrawal. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res*, 35, 1966–73.
Costa, K. G., Cabral, D. A., Hohl, R., & Fontes, E. B. (2019). Rewiring the addicted brain through a psychobiological model of physical exercise. *Frontiers in Psychiatry*, 10, 600. https://doi.org/10.3389/fpsyt.2019.00600
Crean, R. D., Crane, N. A., & Mason, B. J. (2011). An evidence based review of acute and long-term effects of cannabis use on executive cognitive functions. *Journal of Addiction Medicine, 5*(1), 1-8.
Crews, F. T. (2008). Alcohol-related neurodegeneration and recovery. *Alcohol Research & Health*, *31*(4), 377-388.
Crews, F. T., Buckley, T., Dodd, P. R., Ende, G., Foley, N., Harper, C., . . . Sullivan, E. V. (2005). Alcoholic neurobiology: Changes in dependence and recovery. *Alcoholism: Clinical & Experimental Research*, *29*(8), 1504-1513.
Crossanoff ,A. F., Balanoff, W, L. (2026). Improvements in social quality of life for recovering addicts receiving dental implant rehabilitation. *Cureus*, Jun 1;18(6):e110049. doi: 10.7759/cureus.110049. PMID: 42388913; PMCID: PMC13322225.
Cui, C., Noronha, A., Warren, K. R., Koob, G. F., Sinha, R., Thakkar, M., . . . Sullivan, E. V. (2015). Brain pathways to recovery from alcohol dependence. *Alcohol* [serial online], *49*(5), 435-452.
Currie, S. R., Clark, S., Hodgins, D. & el-Guebaly, N. (2004). Randomized controlled trial of brief cognitive-behavioral interventions for insomnia in recovering alcoholics. *Addiction*, 99(9), 1121-32.
Currie, S.R., Clark, S., Rimac, S., Malhotra, S. (2003). Comprehensive assessment of insomnia in recovering alcoholics using daily sleep diaries and ambulatory monitoring. *Alcohol. Clin. Exp. Res*. 27 (8), 1262–1269.
Dai, C-L., Chen, C-C., Richardson, G. B., Gordon, H. R. D. (2020). Managing substance use disorder through a walking/running training program. *Substance Abuse: Research and Treatment*, 14:1178221820936681. doi: 10.1177/1178221820936681.
Davidson, K. M. (1995). Diagnosis of depression in alcohol dependence: Changes in prevalence with drinking status. *British Journal of Psychiatry*, *166*(2), 199-204.
Demirakca, T., Ende, G., Kämmerer, N., Welzel-Marquez, H., Hermann, D., Heinz, A., & Mann, K. (2011). Effects of alcoholism and continued abstinence on brain volumes in both genders. *Alcoholism: Clinical & Experimental Research*, *35*(9), 1678-1685.
Dennis, M. L., Foss, M. A., & Scott, C. K. (2007). An eight-year perspective on the relationship between the duration of abstinence and other aspects of recovery. *Evaluation Review, 31*(6), 585-612.

De Sanis, S., Bach, P., Perez-Cervere, L., et al., (2019). Mircostructural white matter alternations in men with alcohol use disorder and ratws with excessive alcohol consumption during early abstinence. *JAMA Psychiatry*, 76(7), 749-758. doi: 10.1001/jamapsychiatry.2019.0318.

De Soto, C. B., O'Donnell, W. E., Allred, L. J., & Lopes, C. E. (1985). Symptomatology in alcoholics at various stages of abstinence. *Alcoholism Clinical and Experimental Research, 9*(6), 505-512.

De Soto, C. B., O'Donnell, W. E., & De Soto, J. L. (1989). Long-term recovery in alcoholics. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research*, *13*(5), 693-697.

Diamantis, P., Theodorakis, Y., & Goudas M., (2017). The impact of exercise on drug addiction treatment, *Exartisis*, 29, 13-32.

Demirakca, T., Ende, G., Kämmerer, N., Welzel-Marquez, H., Hermann, D., Heinz, A., & Mann, K. (2011). Effects of alcoholism and continued abstinence on brain volumes in both genders. *Alcoholism: Clinical & Experimental Research*, 35(9), 1678-1685.

Di Sclafani, V. Finn, P., & Fein, G. (2007). Psychiatric comorbidity in long-term abstinent alcoholic individuals. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research*, *31*(5), 795-803.

Dongshi, W., Wang, Y. Wang, Y., [...]& Zhou, C. (2014). Impact of physical exercise on substance use disorders: A meta-Analysis. *PLoS ONE*, 9(10), e110728. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0110728.

Durazzo, T.C., Gazdzinski, S., Mon, A., Meyerhoff, D.J., (2010). Cortical perfusion in alcohol-dependent individuals during short-term abstinence: relationships to resumption of hazardous drinking after treatment. *Alcohol*, 44 (3), 201–210.

Durazzo, T.C., Gazdzinski, S., Rothlind, J.C., Banys, P., Meyerhoff, D.J., (2006). Brain metabolite concentrations and neurocognition during short-term recovery from alcohol dependence: preliminary evidence of the effects of concurrent chronic cigarette smoking. *Alcohol Clin. Exp. Res*., 30 (3), 539–551.

Durazzo, T. C., Hutchison, K. E., Fryer, S. L., Mon, A., & Meyerhoff, D. J. (2012). Associations of cigarette smoking and polymorphisms in brain-derived neurotrophic factor and catechol-O-methyltransferase with neurocognition in alcohol dependent individuals during early abstinence. *Frontiers in Pharmacology*, *3*, 178.

Durazzo, T. C., Meyerhoff, D. J. (2020). Cigarette smoking history is associated with poorer recovery in multiple neurocognitive domains following treatment for an alcohol use disorder. *Alcohol*, 85, 135-143.

Durazzo T. C., Mon A., Gazdzinski S., Yeh P. H., Meyerhoff D. J. (2015). Serial longitudinalmagnetic resonance imaging data indicate non-linear regional graymatter volume recovery in abstinent alcohol-dependent individuals. *Addict Biol*, 20, 956–67.

Durazzo, T.C., Mon, A., Gazdzinski, S., Meyerhoff, D.J., (2017). Regional brain volume changes in alcohol-dependent individuals during early abstinence: associations with relapse following treatment. *Addict. Biol*., 22 (5), 1416–1425.

Durazzo, T. C., Pennington, D. L, Schmidt, T. P., et al. (2013). Neurocognition in 1-month-abstinent treatment-seeking alcohol-dependent individuals: Interactive effects of age and chronic cigarette smoking. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res*, 37(10), 1794-1803.

Durazzo, T. C., Stephens, L. H., & Meyerhoff, D. J. (2023). Regional cortical thickness recovery with extended abstinence after treatment in those with alcohol use disorder. *Alcohol*, 2023 S0741-8329(23)00263-X

Eddie, D., Greene, C., White, W.L. & Kelly, J. F. (2019) Medical burden of disease among

individuals in recovery from alcohol and drug problems in the United States: Findings from the National Recovery Study. *Journal of Addiction Medicine,* 13 (5), 385-395.
Eddie, D., Matlack, M., Jacobson, L. A., Kelly, J. F. (2026). A qualitative study of the Phoenix exercise and activity-based mutual-help program. *Alcohol Treat Q*., Feb 19:10.1080/07347324.2026.2633985. doi: 10.1080/07347324.2026.2633985. Epub ahead of print. PMID: 41822365; PMCID: PMC12978754.
Eddie, D., Wieman, S., Pietrzak, A., & Zhai, X. (2023). In natura heart rate variability predicts subsequent alcohol use in individuals in early recovery from alcohol use disorder. *Addiction Biology*, 28(8), e13306. doi: 10.1111/adb.13306
Eglovitch, M., Parlier-Ahmad, A. B., Patev, A. J., Cook, B., Shi, C., Violante, S., Dzierzewski, J. M., James, M. H., Martin, C. E. (20254). Perspectives and experiences with sleep and recovery among women receiving buprenorphine for opioid use disorder. *PLOS Ment Health*. 2(4):10.1371/journal.pmen.0000250. doi: 10.1371/journal.pmen.0000250. Epub 2025 Apr 8. PMID: 40894114; PMCID: PMC12393156.
Eijk, J., Demirakca, T., Frischknecht, U., Hermann, D., Mann, K., & Ende, G. (2013). Rapid partial regeneration of brain volume during the first 14 days of abstinence from alcohol. *Alcoholism: Clinical & Experimental Research*, *37*(1), 67-74.
El Kharrat, E., Abuhegazy, H.. (2026). Impact of abstinence on employment, education, and health outcomes in Egyptian SUD rehabilitation clients: A three-year prospective study. *J Subst Use Addict Treat*., Oct;189:210004. doi: 10.1016/j.josat.2026.210004. Epub 2026 Apr 30. PMID: 42067142.
Ende, G., Weizel, H. Walter, S., Weber-Fahr, W., Diehl, A., Hermann, D., . . . Mann, K. (2005). Monitoring the effects of chronic alcohol consumption and abstinence on brain metabolism: A longitudinal proton magnetic resonance spectroscopy study. *Biological Psychiatry*, *58*(12), 974-980.
Engeln, M., Ahmed, S. H. (2025). Remission from addiction: erasing the wrong circuits or making new ones? *Nat Rev Neurosci*, Feb;26(2):115-130. doi: 10.1038/s41583-024-00886-y. Epub 2024 Dec 11. PMID: 39663409.
Ersche, K., Fletcher, P., Lewis, S. et al. (2005). Abnormal frontal activations related to decision-making in current and former amphetamine and opiate dependent individuals. *Psychopharmacology* (Berl), 180, 612–23.
Ersche, K.D., Jones, P.S., Williams, G.B., Robbins, T.W., & Bullmore ET (2013). Cocaine dependence: a fast-track for brain ageing? *Mol Psychiatry,* 18, 134-135.
Ersche, K.D., Williams, G.B., Robbins, T.W., Bullmore, E.T., (2013). Meta-analysis of structural brain abnormalities associated with stimulant drug dependence and neuroimaging of addiction vulnerability and resilience. Curr. Opin. *Neurobiol*., 23 (4), 615–624.
Estilaei, M. R., Matson, G. B., Payne, G. S., Leach, M. O., Fein, G., & Meyerhoff, D. J. (2001). Effects of abstinence from alcohol on the broad phospholipid signal in human brain: An in vivo 31P magnetic resonance spectroscopy study. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research, 25*(8), 1213-1220.
Estruch, R., Fernandez-Sola, J., Mont, L., et al (1989). [Reversibility of alcoholic myocardiopathy with abstinence: Presentation of 2 cases]. *Med Clin (Barc),* 92(2), 69-71.
Fabian, M. S., & Parsons, O. A. (1983). Differential improvement of cognitive functions in recovering alcoholic women. *Journal of Abnormal Psychology*, *92*(1), 87-95.
Fals-Stewart, W., Lam, W. K. (2010). Computer-assisted cognitive rehabilitation for the treatment of patients with substance use disorders: A randomized clinical trial. *Exp Clin*

Psychopharmacol, 18(1), 87-98.
Fareed, A., Casarella, J., Amar, R., Vayalapalli, S., & Drexler, K. (2009). Benefits of retention inmethadonemaintenance and chronic medical conditions as risk factors for premature death among older heroin addicts. *Journal of Psychiatric Practice*, 15(3), 227–234. http://dx.doi.org/10.1097/01.pra.0000351884.83377.e2.
Fein, G., Bachman, L., Fisher, S., & Davenport, L. (1990). Cognitive impairments in abstinent alcoholics. *The Western Journal of Medicine*, 152(5), 531–537. https://doi.org/ 10.1016/j.optlastec.2010.08.002.
Fein, G., Key, K., Szymanski, M. D. (2010). ERP and RT delays in long-term abstinent alcoholics in processing of emotional facial expressions during gender and emotion categorization tasks. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res*, 34(7), 1127-1139.
Fein, G., Torres, J., Price, L. J., & Di Sclafani, V. (2006). Cognitive Performance in Long-Term Abstinent Alcoholics. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res*, 30(9), 1538–1544.
Fein G., Di Sclafani V., Finn P. (2010). Sensation seeking in long-termabstinent alcoholics, treatment-naive active alcoholics, and nonalcoholic controls. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res*, 34, 1045–51.
Fein, G., Fein, D. (2012). Antisocial symptoms decrease to normal levels in long-term abstinence. *Alcohol Clin Exp Re*s, 37, E271–EE80.
Fein, G., Greenstein, D. (2013). Gait and balance deficits in chronic alcoholics: No improvement from 10 weeks through 1 year abstinence. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res*, 37(1), 86-95.
Fein, G., Di Sclafani, V., Finn, P., & Scheiner, D. L. (2007). Sub-diagnostic psychiatric comorbidity in alcoholics. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, *87*(2-3), 139-145.
Fein, G., Di Sclafani, V., Finn, P., & Shumway, R. (2008). Psychiatric comorbidity in older long-term abstinent alcoholics. *Addictive Behaviors*, *33*(12), 1564-1571.
Fein, G., Landman, B., Tran, H., McGillivray, S., Finn, P., Barakos, J., & Moon, K. (2006). Brain atrophy in long-term abstinent alcoholics who demonstrate impairment on a simulated gambling task. *Neuroimage*, *32*(3), 1465-1471.
Fein, G., Torres, J., Price, L. J., & Di Sclafani, V. (2006). Cognitive performance in long-term abstinent alcoholics. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research*, *30*(9), 1538-1544.
Fitzgerald, C., Barley, R., Hunt, J., [...] & West, R. (2020). A mixed-method investigation into therapeutic Yoga as an adjunctive treatment for people recovering from substance use disorders. *International Journal of Mental Health and Addiction*, 7(4), 506.
Flook, E. A., Feola, B., Benningfield, M. M., Silveri, M. M., Winder, D. G., & Blackford, J. U. (2021). Alterations in connectivity of the bed nucleus of the stria terminalis during early abstinence in individuals with alcohol use disorder. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research*, 45(5), 1028-1038. doi: 10.1111/acer.14596
Foster, J. H., Marshall, E. J., & Peters, T. J. (2002). Application of a quality of life measure, the life situation survey (LSS), to alcohol-dependent subjects in relapse and remission. *Alcoholism: Clinical & Experimental Research*, *24*(11), 1687-1692.
Fox, H. C., Axelrod, S. R., Paliwal, P.,. [...] & Sinha, R. (2007). Difficulties in emotion regulation and impulse control during cocaine abstinence. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 89(2-3), 298-301.
Friedman, H., Pross, S., Klein, T. W. (2006). Addictive drugs and their relationship with infectious diseases. *FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol*., 47, 330–42.
Friedman, P. D., Herman, D. S., Freedman, S., Lemon, S. C., Ramsey, S., & Stein, M. D. (2003). Treatment of sleep disturbance in alcohol recovery: A national survey of addiction

medicine physicians. *Journal of Addictive Diseases*, *22*(2), 91-103.
Friedmann, P. D., Lemon, S. C., Anderson, B. J., & Stein, M. D. (2003). Predictors of follow-up health status in the Drug Abuse Treatment Outcome Study (DATOS). *Drug & Alcohol Dependence*, 69, 243-251.
Fu, L.P., Bi, G.H., Zou, Z.T., Wang, Y., Ye, E.M., Ma, L., Ming, F., Yang, Z., (2008). Impaired response inhibition function in abstinent heroin dependents: an fMRI study. *Neurosci. Lett*., 438 (3), 322–326.
Garland, E. L.; Atchley, R. M.; Hanley, A. W.; Zubieta, J. K.; Froeliger, B. (2019). Mindfulness-Oriented Recovery Enhancement remediates hedonic dysregulation in opioid users: Neural and affective evidence of target engagement. *Sci Adv*, 5(10) p. eaax1569.
Garland, E. L. (2026). Positive eemotion regulation in addiction: A new frontier for recovery science. *Curr Addict Rep.,* 13(1), 32. doi: 10.1007/s40429-026-00741-3. Epub 2026 Apr 10. PMID: 41969762; PMCID: PMC13068684.
Garner, B. R., Scott, C. K., Dennis, M. L., & Funk, R. F. (2014). The relationship between recovery and health-related quality of life. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *47*(4), 293-298.
Gazdzinski, S., Durazzo, T.C., & Meyerhoff, D. J. (2005). Temporal dynamics and determinants of whole brain tissue volume changes during recovery from alcohol dependence. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, *78*(3), 263-273.
Gazdzinski S., Durazzo T. C., Mon A., Yeh P. H., Meyerhoff D. J. (2010). Cerebral white matter recovery in abstinent alcoholics—a multimodality magnetic resonance study. *Brain*, 133, 1043–53.
Gazdzinski S., Durazzo T. C., Yeh P. H., Hardin D., Banys P., Meyerhoff D. J. (2008). Chronic cigarette smoking modulates injury and short-term recovery of the medial temporal lobe in alcoholics. *Psychiatry Res*, 162, 133–45.
George, O. & Koob, G. (2017). Individual differences in the neuropsychopathology of addiction. *Dialogues in Clinical Neuroscience*, 19(3), 217-229.
Gerson, L. W., Boex, J., Hua, K., Liebelt, R. A., Zumbar, W. R., Bush, D., & Givens, C. (2001). Medical care used by treated and untreated substance abusing Medicaid patients. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *20*(2), 115-120.
Giesen, E. S., Deimel, H., & Bloch, W. (2015). Clinical exercise interventions in alcohol use disorders: A systematic review. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 52, 1–9. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jsat.2014.12.001
Gold, M. S. (1994). Neurobiology of addiction and recovery: the brain, the drive for the drug, and the 12-step fellowship. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *11*(2), 93-97.
Goldman, M. S. (1983). Cognitive impairment in chronic alcoholics. *American Psychologist*, *38*(10), 1045-1054.
Goldman, M.A. (1990). Experience-depdendent neuropsychological recovery in and the treatment of chronic alcoholism. *Neuropsychology Review*, 1(1), 75-101.
Goldstein, R.Z., Volkow, N.D., (2002). Drug addiction and its underlying neurobiological basis: neuroimaging evidence for the involvement of the frontal cortex. *Am. J. Psychiatry*, 159 (10), 1642–1652.
Greenwell, L., Brecht, M-L. (2003). Self-reported health status among treated methamphetamine users. *The American Journal of Drug and Alcohol Abuse*, 29(1), 75-104.
Gual, A., Bravo, F., Lligoña, A., & Colom, J. (2009). Treatment for alcohol dependence in Catalonia: Health outcomes and stability of drinking patterns over 20 years in 850

patients. *Alcohol and Alcoholism*, 44, 409–415. http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/alcalc/agp032
Gullo, L., Barbara, L., Labò, G. (1988), Effect of cessation of alcohol use on the course of pancreatic dysfunction in alcoholic pancreatitis.. *Gastroenterology* , 95(4), 1063-1068.
Gunillasdotter, V., Andréasson, S., Hallgren, M., & Jirwe, M. (2022). Exercise as treatment for alcohol use disorder: A qualitative study. *Drug Alcohol Rev,* 41(7):1642-165241. doi: 10.1111/dar.13527.
Haglund, M., Ang, A., Mooney, L., Gonzales, R., Chudzynski, J., Cooper, C. B., . . . Rawson, R. A. (2015). Predictors of depression outcomes among abstinent methamphetamine-dependent individuals exposed to an exercise intervention. *American Journal of Addictions*, 24(3), 246-251. doi: 10.1111/ajad.12175
Hallgren, M., Andersson, V., Ekblom, O., & Andr¨ easson, S. (2018). Physical activity as ´ treatment for alcohol use disorders (FitForChange): Study protocol for a randomized controlled trial. *Trials*, 19(1), 106. https://doi.org/10.1186/s13063-017-2435-0
Hallgren, M., Vancampfort, D., Giesen, E. S, Lundin, A., & Stubbs, B. (2017). Exercise as treatment for alcohol use disorders: Systematic review and meta-analysis. *Br J Sports Med*, 51(14), 1058–1064. https://doi.org/10.1136/bjsports-2016-096814
Hallgren, M., Vancampfort, D., Hoang, M. T., Andersson, V., Ekblom, Ö., Andreasson, S., & Herring, M. P. (2021). Effects of acute exercise on craving, mood and anxiety in non-treatment seeking adults with alcohol use disorder: An exploratory study. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 220, 108506. DOI: 10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2021.108506
Hallgren, M., Vancampfort, D., Lundin, A., Andersson, V., & Andr´easson, S. (2018). New steps for treating alcohol use disorder: The emerging importance of physical exercise. *Psychopharmacology*, 235(9), 2771–2773. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00213- 018-5002-9
Hallgren, M., Vancampfort, D., Schuch, F., Lundin, A., & Stubbs, B. (2017). More reasons to move: Exercise in the treatment of alcohol use disorders. *Frontiers in Psychiatry*, 8. https://doi.org/10.3389/fpsyt.2017.00160
Hanson, K. L., Cummins, K., Tapert, S. F. & Brown, S. A. (2011). Changes in neuropsychological functioning over 10 years following adolescent substance abuse treatment. *Psychology of Addictive Behaviors*, 25, 127-142.
Hasin, D. S., & Grant, B. F. (2002). Major depression in 6050 former drinkers: Association with past alcohol dependence. *Archives of General Psychiatry*, *259*(9), 794-800.
He, Q., Huang, X., Turel, O. et al. (2018). Presumed structural and functional neural recovery after long-term abstinence from cocaine in male military veterans. *Prog Neuropsychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry*, 84(Part A), 18–29.
Heinrich, K. M., Patterson, M. S., Collinson, B., Streetman, A. E. (2025). Exercise as medicine for addiction recovery. *Curr Sports Med Rep*. 2025 Aug 1;24(8):235-239. doi: 10.1249/JSR.0000000000001271. PMID: 40758788.
Hibbert, L. J., & Best, D. W. (2011). Assessing recovery and functioning in former problem drinkers at different stages of their recovery journeys. *Drug and Alcohol Review*, *30*(1), 12-20.
Hoefer, M. E., Pennington, D. L., Durazzo, T. C., Mon, A., Abé, C., Truran, D., . . . Meyerhoff, D. J. (2014). Genetic and behavioral determinants of hippocampal volume recovery during abstinence from alcohol. *Alcohol*, *48*(7), 631-638. doi: 10.1016/j.alcohol.2014.08.007
Hoffman, N. G., DeHart, S. S., & Fulkerson, J. A. (1993). Medical care utilization as a function of recovery status following chemical addictions treatment. *Journal of Addictive*

Diseases, *12*(1), 97-108.
Hopwood, C. J., Morey, L. C., Skodol, A. E., Sanislow, C. A., Grilo, C. M., Ansell, E. B., . . . Stout, R. L. (2011). Pathological personality traits among patients with absent, current, and remitted substance use disorders. *Addictive Behaviors*, *36*(11), 1087-1090.
Horrell, J., Thompson, T. P., Taylor, A. H. Neale, J. [...] (2020). Qualitative systematic review of the acceptability, feasibility, barriers, facilitators and perceived utility of using physical activity in the reduction of and abstinence from alcohol and other drug use. *Mental Health and Physical Activity*, 19, 100355.
Huckans, M., Boyd, S., Moncrief, G., Hantke, N., Winters, B., Shirley, K., Sano, E., McCready, H., Dennis, L., Kohno, M., Hoffman, W., Loftis, J. M. (2021). Cognition during active methamphetamine use versus remission. *J Clin Exp Neuropsychol*., 3(6), 599-610. doi: 10.1080/13803395.2021.1976734. Epub 2021 Oct 6. PMID: 34612792; PMCID: PMC8979254.
Huang, S. C., Zhang, Z. X., Dai, Y. Y. et al. (2018). Craving responses to methamphetamine and sexual visual cues in individuals with methamphetamine use disorder after long-term drug rehabilitation. Front Psych. 9, 145.
Humphreys, K., & Moos, R. H. (1996). Reduced substance-abuse-related health care costs among voluntary participants in Alcoholics Anonymous. *Psychiatric Services 47*(7), 709-713.
Ioime, L., Guglielmo, R., Affini, G. F., Quatrale, M., Martinotti, G., Callea, A., ... Janiri, L. (2018). Neuropsychological Performance in Alcohol Dependent Patients: A One-Year Longitudinal Study. *Psychiatry Investigation*, 15(5), 505–513. https://doi.org/10.30773/pi.2017.09.27.1.
Irwin, M., Rinetti, G., Redwine, L., Motivala, S., Dang, J., & Ehlers, C. (2004). Nocturnal proinflammatory cytokine-associated sleep disturbances in abstinent African American alcoholics. *Brain Behav Immun,* 18, 349-360.
Jakubczyk, A. Ilgen, M. A., Kopera, M., [...] & Wojnar, M. (2015). Reductions in physical pain predict lower risk of relapse following alcohol treatment. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 158, 167-171.
Jemberie, W. B., Stewart Williams, J., Eriksson, M., Grönlund, A. S., Ng, N., et al (2020). Substance use disorders and COVID-19: Multi-faceted problems which require multi-pronged solutions. *Front Psychiatry*, 11, 714.
Jensen, K., Nielsen, C., Ekstrøm, C. T., & Roessler, K. K. (2019). Physical exercise in the treatment of alcohol use disorder (AUD) patients affects their drinking habits: A randomized controlled trial. *Scandinavian Journal of Public Health*, 47(4), 462–468. https://doi.org/10.1177/1403494818759842
Jeynes, K. D. & Gibson, E. L. (2017). The importance of nutrition in aiding recovery from substance use disorders: A review. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 179, 229-239. doi: 10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2017.07.006.
Johnson, J. E., Finney, J. W., & Moos, R. H. (2005). Predictors of 5-year mortality following inpatient/residential group treatment for substance use disorders. *Addictive Behaviors*, 30, 1300-16.
Johnson Greene D., Adams K. M., Gilman S., Koeppe R. A., Junck L., Kluin K. J. et al. (1997). Effects of abstinence and relapse upon neuropsychological function and cerebral glucose metabolism in severe chronic alcoholism. *Journal of Clinical & Experimental Neuropsychology*, 19, 378–85.

Joutsa J., Moussawi, K., Siddiqi, S. H., Abdolahi, A., Drew, W., Cohen, A. L., Ross, T. J., Deshpande, H. U., Wang, H. Z., Bruss, J., Stein, E. A., Volkow, N. D., Grafman, J. H., van Wijngaarden, E., Boes, A. D., Fox, M. D. (2022). Brain lesions disrupting addiction map to a common human brain circuit. *Nat Med*. 28(6), 1249-1255. doi: 10.1038/s41591-022-01834-y. Epub 2022 Jun 13. PMID: 35697842; PMCID: PMC9205767.

Kaplan, K. A., McQuaid, J., Primich, C., & Rosenlicht, N. (2014). An evidence-based review of insomnia treatment in early recovery. *Journal of Addiction Medicine*, *8*(6), 389-394.

Kelly, P. J., Baker, A. L., Deane, F. P., Callister, R., Collins, C. E. et al (2021). Healthy recovery: A stepped wedge cluster randomised controlled trial of a healthy lifestyle intervention for people attending residential alcohol and other drug treatment. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 221, 108557.

Klein, A. A., Nelson, L. M., & Anker, J. J. (2013). Attention and recognition memory bias for alcohol-related stimuli among alcohol-dependent patients attending residential treatment. *Addictive Behaviors*, *38*(3), 1687-1690.

Kim, H. J. & Shin, E. S. (2000). Changes in Self-evaluated Health States after the Participation to the AA Program. *Korean Journal of Health Policy & Administration*. 10(3), 88-107.

Kish, G. B., Hagen, J. M., Woody, M. M., & Harvey, H. L. (1980). Alcoholics' recovery from cerebral impairment as a function of duration of abstinence. *Journal of Clinical Psychology*, 36(2), 584–589.

Knox, J., Scodes, J. Wall, M. M., [...] & Hasin, D. S. (2019). Reduction in non-abstinent WHO drinking risk levels and depression/anxiety disorders: 3-year follow-up results in the US general population. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 197, 228-235. doi: 10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2019.01.009.

Kolla, B. P., Mansukhan, M. P., Biernack, J., Chakravorty, S. & Karpyak, V. M. (2020). Sleep disturbances in early alcohol recovery: Prevalence and associations with clinical characteristics and severity of alcohol consumption. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 206, 107655.

Kolla, B.P., Schneekloth, T., Biernacka, J., Mansukhani, M., Geske, J., Karpyak, V., HallFlavin, D., Louikianova, L., Frye, M.A. (2014). The course of sleep disturbances in early alcohol recovery: an observational cohort study. *Am. J. Addict.* 23 (1), 21–26.

Kolla, B.P., Schneekloth, T., Mansukhani, M.P., Biernacka, J.M., Hall-Flavin, D., Karpyak, V., Geske, J., Frye, M.A. (2015). The association between sleep disturbances and alcohol relapse: a 12-month observational cohort study. *Am. J. Addict*. 24 (4), 362–367.

Kopera, M., Wojnar, M., Brower, K., Glass, J., Nowosad, I., Gmaj, B., & Szelenberger, W. (2012). Cognitive functions in abstinent alcohol dependent patients. *Alcohol*, *46*(7), 665-671.

Körner, N., Schmidt, P., & Soyka, M. (2015). Decision making and impulsiveness in abstinent alcohol-dependent people and healthy individuals: a neuropsychological examination. *Substance Abuse Treatment, Prevention, and Policy, 10*(1), 24.

Krebs, E., Kerr, T., Wood, E., Nosyk, B., 2016. Characterizing long-term health related quality of life trajectories of individuals with opioid use disorder. *J. Subst. Abuse Treat*., 67, 30–37.

Kuhn, S., Charlet, K., Schubert, F., Kiefer, F., Zimmermann, P., Heinz, A., Gallinat, J., (2014). Plasticity of hippocampal subfield volume cornu ammonis 2+3 over the course of withdrawal in patients with alcohol dependence. *JAMA Psychiatry*, 71 (7), 806–811.

Kurtines, W. M., Ball, L. R., & Wood, G. H. (1978). Personality characteristics of long-term

recovered alcoholics: A comparative analysis. *Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology*, *46*(5), 971-977.
Lackner, C., Spindelboeck, W., Haybaeck, J., et al. (2017). Histological parameters and alcohol abstinence determine long-term prognosis in patients with alcoholic liver disease. *J Hepatol*, 66(3), 610-618.
Landale, S. & Roderick, M. (2013). Recovery from addiction and the potential role of sport: Using a life-course theory to study change. *International Review for the Sociology of Sport*, 49 (3-4), 468-484.
Laudet, A. (2012). Longitudinal perspectives on physical and mental health comorbidities among women in recovery: Implications for recovery support services and integrated care. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *43*(3), e7.
Laudet, A. B. (2013). *Life in Recovery: Report on the Survey Findings*. Washington, D.C.: Faces and Voices of Recovery.
Le Berre, A-P., Fama, R. & Sullivan, E. V. (2017). Executive functions, memory, and social cognitive deficits and recovery in chronic alcoholism: A critical review to inform future research. *Alcoholism Clinical and Experimental Research*, 41(8), 1432-1443.
Ledouble, C., Maurage, P., Macq, B., de Timary, P. (2026). Toward a strengthened addictions neuroclinical assessment (ANA) framework: A perspective on current assessment approaches and the added value of recovery-inspired dimensions. *J Stud Alcohol Drugs*, Sep;87(5), 1074-1085. doi: 10.15288/jsad.25-00439. Epub 2026 Jun 19. PMID: 42319176.
Li, P., Wu, P., Xin, X., Fan, Y.L., Wang, G.B., Wang, F., Ma, M.Y., Xue, M.M., Luo, Y.X., Yang, F.D., Bao, Y.P., Shi, J., Sun, H.Q., Lu, L., 2015. Incubation of alcohol craving during abstinence in patients with alcohol dependence. *Addict. Biol*., 20 (3), 513–522.
Li, Q., Wang, Y. R., Zhang, Y. et al. (2013). Assessing cue-induced brain response as a function of abstinence duration in heroin-dependent individuals: an event-related fMRI study. *PLoS One,* 8, e62911.
Liese, B. S. & Monley, C. M. (2021). Providing addiction services during a pandemic: Lessons learned from COVID-19. *J Subst Abuse Treat*, 120, 108156.
Linke, S. E., & Ussher, M. (2015). Exercise-based treatments for substance use disorders: Evidence, theory, and practicality. *The American Journal of Drug and Alcohol Abuse*, 41(1), 7–15. https://doi.org/10.3109/00952990.2014.976708
Loeber, S. et al. (2009). Impairment of cognitive abilities and decision making after chronic use of alcohol: the impact of multiple detoxifications. *Alcohol Alcohol.* https://doi.org/10.1093/alcalc/agp030.
Loeber, S., Duka, T., Marquez, H. W., Nakovics, H., Heinz, A., Mann, K., & Flor, H. (2010). Effects of repeated withdrawal from alcohol on recovery of cognitive impairment under abstinence and rate of relapse. *Alcohol and Alcoholism*, *45*(6), 541-547.
Longabaugh, R., Mattson, M. E., Connors, G. J., & Cooney, N. L. (1994). Quality of life as an outcome variable in alcoholism treatment research. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, *12*(Suppl), 119-129.
Loosen, P. T., Dew, B. W., & Prange, A. J. (1990). Long-term predictors of outcome in abstinent alcoholic men. *American Journal of Psychiatry*, *147*(12), 1662-1666.
Lu, L., Yang, W., Zhao, D., Wen, X., Liu, J., Liu, J., & Yuan, K. (2023). Brain recovery of the NAc fibers and prediction of craving changes in person with heroin addiction: A longitudinal study. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 243, 109749. doi:

10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2022.109749
Lucey, M. R., Carr, K., Beresford, T. P. et al. (1997). Alcohol use after liver transplantation in alcoholics: a clinical cohort follow-up study. *Hepatology*, 25, 1223–7.
Lynch, W. J., Abel, J., Robinson, A. M., & Smith, M. A. (2017). Exercise as a sex-specific treatment for substance use disorder. *Current Addiction Reports*, 4(4), 467–481. https://doi.org/10.1007/s40429-017-0177-4
Lynch, W. J., Peterson, A. B., Sanchez, V., Abel, J., & Smith, M. A. (2013). Exercise as a novel treatment for drug addiction: A neurobiological and stage-dependent hypothesis. *Neuroscience & Biobehavioral Reviews*, 37(8), 1622–1644. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.neubiorev.2013.06.011
Mackenzie, A., Allen, R. P., & Funderburk, F.R. (1986). Mortality and illness in male alcoholics: An eight year follow-up. *International Journal on the Addictions*, *21*(8), 685-882.
Mackenzie, A., Funderburk, F. R., & Allen, R. P. (1999). Sleep, anxiety, and depression in abstinent alcoholics. *Substance Use & Misuse*, *34*(3), 347-361.
Maillard, A., Poussier, H., Boudehenta,C., Lannuzel, C., Vicente, A. et al (2020). Short-term neuropsychological recovery in alcohol use disorder: A retrospective clinical study. *Addictive Behaviors*, 105, 106350.
Mann K., Mundle G., Langle G., Petersen D. (1993). The reversibility of alcoholic brain damage is not due to rehydration: a CT study. *Addiction*, 88, 649–53.
Mann, K., Günther, A. Stetter, F., & Ackermann, K. (1999). Rapid recovery from cognitive deficits in abstinent alcoholics: A controlled test-retest study. *Alcohol and Alcoholism*, *34*(4), 567-574.
Manning, V., Wanigaratne, S., Best, D., Hill, R. G., Reed, L. J., Ball, D., ... Strang, J. (2008). Changes in neuropsychological functioning during alcohol detoxification. *European Addiction Research*, 14(4), 226–233. https://doi.org/10.1159/000156479
Manthou, E., Georgakouli, K., Fatouros, I. G., Gianoulakis, C., Theodorakis, Y., & Jamurtas, A. Z. (2016). Role of exercise in the treatment of alcohol use disorders. *Biomedical Reports*, 4(5), 535–545. https://doi.org/10.3892/br.2016.626
Marchesi, C., Chiodera, P., Ampollini, P., Volpi, R., Coiro, V. (1997). Beta-endorphin, adrenocorticotropic hormone and cortisol secretion in abstinent alcoholics. *Psychiatry Res*, 72,187–94.
Marks, K.R. & Leukefeld, C.G. (2017). A preliminary study examining women's physical health and nonmedical opioid use in a recovering framework. *Journal of Women's Health*, 26(3), Janurary. doi: 10.1089/JWH.2016.5961.
Martelli, C., Petillion, A., Brunet-Lecomte, M. …..Amine. B. (2017). Neuropsychological impairment in detoxified alcohol-dependent subjects with preserved psychosocial functioning. *Frontiers in Psychiatry*, 8, 193. DOI: 10.3389/fpsyt.2017.00193
Martínez-Maldonado, A. Rubio, G., Sion, A., & Jurado-Barba, R. (2022). Brain oscillatory functioning after long-term alcohol abstinence. *Int J Psychophysiol*, 177, 240-248. doi: 10.1016/j.ijpsycho.2022.05.015.
May, E. M., Hunter, B. A., Ferrari, J., Noel, N. & Jason, L. A. (2015). Hope and abstyinence self-efficacy: Positive predictors of negative affect in substance abuse recovery. *Community Mental Health Journal*, 51(6), 695-700.
McGaffin, B. J., Deane, F. P., Kelly, P. J., & Ciarrochi, J. (2015). Flourishing, languishing and moderate mental health: Prevalence and change in mental health during recovery from drug and alcohol problems. *Addiction Research and Theory*, 23(5), 351–360.

http://dx.doi.org/10.3109/16066359.2015.1019346.
McQuaid, R.J., Malik, A., Morrisey, M., & Baydack, N. (2017). *Life in recovery from addiction in Canada.* Ottawa: Canadian Centre on Substance Abuse.
Meehan, W., O'Connor, L. E., Berry, J. W., Weiss, J., Morrison, A., & Acampora, A. (1996). Guilt, shame, and depression in clients in recovery from addiction. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, *28*(2), 125-134.
Mehta, G., Macdonald, S., Cronberg, A., et al.
(2018). Short-term abstinence from alcohol and changes in cardiovascular risk factors, liver function tests and cancer-related growth factors: A prospective observational study. *BMJ Open,* 8(5), e020673.
Mertens, J. R., Lu, Y. W., Parthasarathy, S., Moore, C., & Weisner, C. (2003). Medical and psychiatric conditions of alcohol and drug treatment patients in an HMO. *Archives of Internal Medicine*, *163*(20), 2511-2517.
Miquel, L., Gual, A., Vela, E., Lligoña, A., Bustins, M., Colom, J., & Rehm, J. (2017). Alcohol consumption and inpatient health service utilization in a cohort of patients with alcohol dependence after 20 years of follow-up. *Alcohol and Alcoholism*, 52, 227–233.
Moeller, S.J., Tomasi, D., Woicik, P.A., Maloney, T., Alia-Klein, N., Honorio, J., Telang, F., Wang, G.J., Wang, R., Sinha, R., Carise, D., Astone-Twerell, J., Bolger, J., Volkow, N.D., Goldstein, R.Z., (2012). Enhanced midbrain response at 6-month follow-up in cocaine addiction, association with reduced drug-related choice. *Addict. Biol*., 17 (6), 1013–1025.
Mon A., Delucchi K., Durazzo T. C., Gazdzinski S., Meyerhoff D. J. (2011). A mathematical formula for prediction of gray and white matter volume recovery in abstinent alcohol dependent individuals. *Psychiatry Res*,194, 198–204.
Mon, A., Durazzo, T.C., Gazdzinski, S., Hutchison, K.E., Pennington, D., Meyerhoff, D.J., (2013). Brain-derived neurotrophic factor genotype is associated with brain gray and white matter tissue volumes recovery in abstinent alcohol-dependent individuals. *Genes Brain Behav*., 12 (1), 98–107.
Mon, A., Durazzo, T.C., Gazdzinski, S., Meyerhoff, D.J., (2009). The impact of chronic cigarette smoking on recovery from cortical gray matter perfusion deficits in alcohol dependence: longitudinal arterial spin labeling MRI. *Alcohol Clin. Exp. Res*., 33 (8), 1314–1321.
Mon, A., Durazzo, T.C., Meyerhoff, D.J., (2012). Glutamate, GABA, and other cortical metabolite concentrations during early abstinence from alcohol and their associations with neurocognitive changes. *Drug Alcohol Depend*., 125 (1–2), 27–36.
Moos, R. H., & Moos, B. S. (2007). Protective resources and long-term recovery from alcohol use disorders. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, *86*(1), 46-54.
More, A., Jackson, B., Dimmock, J. A., [...] & Furzer, B. (2017). Exercise in the treatment of youth substance use disorders: Review and recommendations. *Frontiers in Psychology*, 8, 1839.
Morgan, O. J. (1992). In a sober voice: A psychological study of long-term alcoholic recovery with attention to spiritual dimensions. *Dissertation Abstracts International, 52*(1), 6069-B (University Microfilms No. 92-10480).
Moselhy, H.F., Georgiou, G., Kahn, A., (2001). Frontal lobe changes in alcoholism: a review of the literature. *Alcohol Alcohol*, 36 (5), 357–368.
Mueller, S. G., Meyerhoff, D. J. (2019). The gray matter structural connectome and its relationship to alcohol relapse: Reconnecting for recovery. *Addict Biol*, e12860.

Mulhauser, K., Weinstock, J., Ruppert, P., & Benware, J. (2018). Changes in neuropsychological status during the initial phase of abstinence in alcohol use disorder: Neurocognitive impairment and implications for clinical care. *Substance Use & Misuse*, 53(6), 881–890.

Munro, C. A., Saxton, J., & Butters, M. A. (2000). The neuropsychological consequences of abstinence among older alcoholics: A cross-sectional study. *Alcoholism, Clinical and Experimental Research*, 24(10), 1510–1516. https://doi.org/10.1097/00000374200010000-00008

Nazmin, F., Go, E., Fagbemi, M., Chowdhury, F., Kasulis, N., Sikandar, S., Rahman, S. A. (2024). Systematic review of the benefits of physical exercise on mental health and quality of life in patients with substance use disorders. *Cureus,* 16(9):e68781. doi: 10.7759/cureus.68781.

Neale, J., Nettleton, S., Pickering, L. (2012). Heroin users' views and experiences of physical activity, sport and exercise. *Int J Drug Po*l., 23, 120-127.

Niciu, M. J. & Mason, G. F. (2014). Neuroimaging in alcohol and drug dependence. *Current Behavioral Neuroscience Reports,*1(1), 45-54. DOI: 10.1007/s40473-013-0005-7

Nie, L.; Ghahremani, D. G.; Mandelkern, M. A.; Dean, A. C.; Luo, W.; Ren, A.; Li, J.; London, E. D. (2021). The relationship between duration of abstinence and gray-matter brain structure in chronic methamphetamine users. *Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse*, 47(1), 65-73.

Nixon, S. J., Lewis, B.. (2019). Cognitive training as a component of treatment of alcohol use disorder: A review. *Neuropsychology,* 33(6), 822-841.

Nixon, S. J., Lewis, B.. (2020). Brain structure and function in recovery. *Alcohol Res.,* 40(3):04. https://doi.org/10.35946/arcr.v40.3.04.,

Nosyk, B., Bray, J.,Wittenberg, E., Aden, B., Eggman, A.,Weiss, R., ... Ling,W. (2015). Short term health-related quality of life improvement during opioid agonist treatment. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 157, 121–128.

Nowakowski, E. & Bullard, K. (2018). Relearning to live life without substances: A grounded theory of the impact of group physical exercise on sobriety. *Journal of Social Work Practice in the Addictions*, 18(3), 305–324.

Nowakowska-Domagala. K., Jabłkowska-Górecka, K., Mokros, L. …..& Pietras, T. (2017). Differences in the verbal fluency, working memory and executive functions in alcoholics: Short-term vs. long-term abstainers. *Psychiatric Research*, 249, 1-8. DOI: 10.1016/j.psychres.2016.12.034

O'Connor, L. E., Berry, J. W., Inaba, D., Weiss, J., & Morrison, A. (1994). Shame, guilt, and depression in men and women recovering from addiction. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *11*(6), 503-510.

Ojesjo, L. (2000). The recovery from alcohol problems over the life course—The Lundby longitudinal study, Sweden. *Alcohol, 22*(1), 1-5.

Oliver, J., Coggins, D., Compton, P., Hagan, S., Matteliano, D., Stanton, M. et al, (2012). American Society for Pain Management Nursing Position Statement: Pain management in patients with substance use disorders. *Journal of Addiction Nursing*, 23(3), 210–222. doi: [10.1097/JAN.0b013e318271c123].

O'Neil, J., Cardenas, V. A., & Meyerhoff, D. J. (2001). Effects of abstinence on the brain: Quantitative magnetic resonance imaging and magnetic resonance spectroscopic imaging in chronic alcohol abuse. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research*, *25*(11), 1673-1682.

Osborne, B., Kelly, P. J., Larance, B. …& Kelly, D. (2019). Substance use and co-occurring

physical health problems: File review of a residential drug and alcohol treatment service. *Journal of Dual Diagnosis*, 16(2), 250-259. doi: 10.1080/15504263.2019.1704960.

Ostlund, A., Hensing, G., Sundh, V., & Spak, F. (2007). Changes in some personality traits after recovery from alcohol dependence/abuse, anxiety and depression—results of a 5-year follow-up in a general population sample of women. *Nordic Journal of Psychiatry*, *61*(4), 279-287.

Padwa1, H., Huang, D., Mooney, L., Grella, C. E., Urada1, D., Bell, D. S., Bass, B., & Boustead, A. E. (2022). Medical conditions of primary care patients with documented cannabis use and cannabis use disorder in electronic health records: a case control study from an academic health system in a medical marijuana state. *Substance Abuse Treatment, Prevention, and Policy*, 17, 36 https://doi.org/10.1186/s13011-022-00467-1

Pajusco, B., Chiamulera, C., Quaglio, G., Moro, L., Casari, R., Amen, G., . . . Lugoboni, F. (2012). Tobacco addiction and smoking status in heroin addicts under methadone vs. buprenorphine therapy. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*, *9*(3), 932-942.

Parvaz, M. A., Moeller, S. J., d'Oleire Uquillas, F., Pflumm, A., Maloney, T., Alia-Klein, N., & Goldstein, R. Z. (2017). Prefrontal gray matter volume recovery in treatment-seeking cocaine-addicted individuals: A longitudinal study. *Addiction Biology*, 22(5), 1391-1401.

Parvaz, M. A., Rabin, R. A., Adams, F., Goldstein, R. Z. (2022). Structural and functional brain recovery in individuals with substance use disorders during abstinence: A review of longitudinal neuroimaging studies. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 232, 109319.

Parvaz, M.A., Moeller, S.J., d'Oleire Uquillas, F., Pflumm, A., Maloney, T., Alia-Klein, N., Goldstein, R.Z., (2016). Prefrontal gray matter volume recovery in treatment-seeking cocaine-addicted individuals: a longitudinal study. *Addict. Biol*. 22(5),1391-1401. doi: 10.1111/adb.12403.

Parvaz, M.A., Moeller, S.J., Malaker, P., Sinha, R., Alia-Klein, N., Goldstein, R.Z., (2017). Abstinence reverses EEG-indexed attention bias between drug-related and pleasant stimuli in cocaine-addicted individuals. *J. Psychiatry Neurosci*., 42 (2), 78–86.

Pasareanu, A.R., Opsal, A., Vederhus, J. & Kristensen, O. (2015). Quality of life improved following in-paitnet substance use disorder treatment. *Health and Quality of Life Outcomes*, 13, 35, DOI: 10.1186/s12955-015-0231-7.

Patanavanich, R., Glantz, S. A. (2020). Smoking is associated with COVID19 progression: a meta-analysis. *Nicotine Tob Res*., ntaa082.

Patterson, M. S., Spadine, M. N., Graves Boswell, T., Prochnow, T., Amo, C., Francis, A. N., Russell, A. M., & Heinrich, K. M. (2022) Exercise in the treatment of addiction: A systematic literature review. *Health Educ Behav*, 10901981221090155.

Perry, C. J. (2016). Cognitive decline and recovery in alcohol abuse. *Journal of Molecular Neuroscience*, 60(3), 383–389. https://doi.org/10.1007/s12031-016-0798-4

Petit, G., Luminet, O., De Sousa, Cordovil, Uva, M., Zorbas, A., Maurage, P., & De Timary, P. (2017). Differential spontaneous recovery across cognitive abilities during detoxification period in alcohol-dependence. *PLoS ONE*, 12(8), 1–18. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0176638.

Pfefferbaum, A., Adalsteinsson, E., & Sullivan, E. V. (2006). Supratentorial profile of white matter microstructural integrity in recovering alcoholic men and women. *Biological Psychiatry*, *59*(4), 364-372.

Pfefferbaum A., Rosenbloom M. J., Chu W., Sassoon S. A., Rohlfing T., Pohl K. M. et al.(2014).

Whitematter microstructural recovery with abstinence and decline with relapse in alcohol dependence interacts with normal ageing: a controlled longitudinal DTI study. *Lancet Psychiatry*, 1, 202–12.

Pfefferbaum, A., Rosenbloom, M. J., Serventi, K. L., & Sullivan, E.V. (2004). Brain volumes, RBC status, and hepatic function in alcoholics after 1 and 4 weeks of sobriety: Predictors of outcome. *American Journal of Psychiatry*, *161*(7), 1190-1196.

Pfefferbaum A., Sullivan E. V., Mathalon D. H., Shear P. K., Rosenbloom M. J., Lim K. O. (1995). Longitudinal changes in magnetic resonance imaging brain volumes in abstinent and relapsed alcoholics. *Alcoholism: Clinical & Experimental Research*, 19, 1177–91.

Pitel, A. L., Beaunieux, H., Witkowski, T., Vabret, F., Guillery-Girard, B., Quinette, P., ... Eustache, F. (2007). Genuine episodic memory deficits and executive dysfunctions in alcoholic subjects early in abstinence. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research*, 31(7), 1169–1178. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1530-0277.2007.00418.x.

Pitel, A. L., Rivier, J., Beaunieux, H., Vabret, F., Desgranges, B., & Eustache, F. (2009). Changes in the episodic memory and executive functions of abstinent and relapsed alcoholics over a 6-month period. *Alcoholism, Clinical and Experimental Research*, 33(3), 490–498. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1530-0277.2008.00859.x.

Prosser, J., London, E. D., Galynker, I. I., Prosser, J., London, E. D., Galynker, I. I. (2009). Sustained attention in patients receiving and abstinent following methadone maintenance treatment for opiate dependence: performance and neuroimaging results. *Drug Alcohol Depend*, 104, 228–40.

Prosser, J. M., Steinfeld, M., Cohen, L. J., Derbyshire, S., Eisenberg, D. P., Cruciani, R. A., & Galynker, I. I. (2008). Abnormal heat and pain perception in remitted heroin dependence months after detoxification from methadone-maintenance. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence, 95*(3), 237-244.

Ramey, T., Regier, P. S. (2018). Cognitive impairment in substance use disorders. CNS *Spectr*., 1–12.

Randles, D., & Tracy, J. L. (2013). Nonverbal displays of shame predict relapse and declining health in recovering alcoholics. *Clinical Psychological Science*, *1*(2), 149-155. doi: 10.1177/2167702612470645

Rando, K., Hong, K.I., Bhagwagar, Z., Li, C.S., Bergquist, K., Guarnaccia, J., Sinha, R., (2011). Association of frontal and posterior cortical gray matter volume with time to alcohol relapse: a prospective study. *Am. J. Psychiatry,* 168 (2), 183–192.

Ravndal, E. & Amundsen, E. J. (2010). Mortality among drug users after discharge from inpatient treatment: an 8-year prospective study. *Drug Alcohol Depend*.,108, 65–69.

Reece, A.S. (2007).: Evidence of accelerated ageing in clinical drug addiction from immune, hepatic and metabolic biomarkers. *Immunity Ageing*, 4, 6-6.

Reed, R. J., Grant, I., & Rourke, S. B. (1992). Long-term abstinent alcoholics have normal memory. *Alcoholism, Clinical and Experimental Research*, 16(4), 677–683. https://doi. org/10.1111/j.1530-0277.1992.tb00660.x.

Regner, M. F., Dalwani, M., Yamamoto, D., Perry, R. I., Sakai, J. T., Honce, J. M., & Tanabe, J. (2015). Sex differences in gray matter changes and brain behavior relationship in patients with stimulant dependence. *Radiology*, *277*(3), 801-812.

Ricci, V., Fraccalini, T., Martinotti, G., Maina, G. (2026). Cannabis cessation and neurocognitive recovery: Patterns, predictors, and clinical implications-a systematic review. *Am J Addict*. Jul;35(4):451-470. doi: 10.1111/ajad.70156. Epub 2026 Mar 23. PMID: 41872072.

Ridley, N. J., Draper, B., & Withall, A. (2013). Alcohol-related dementia: An update of the evidence. *Alzheimer's Research and Therapy*, *5*(1), 3-10.

Ritsher, J. B., McKellar, J. D., Finney, J. W., Otilingam, P. G., & Moos, R. H. (2002). Psychiatric comorbidity, continuing care and mutual help as predictors of five-year remission for substance use disorders. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, *63*(6), 709-715.

Roehrich, L., & Goldman, M. S. (1993). Experience-dependent neuropsychological recovery and the treatment of alcoholism. *Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology*, 61(5), 812–821.

Roessler, K. K., Bilberg, R., Nielsen, A. S., Jensen, K., Ekstrøm, C. T., & Sari, S. (2017). Exercise as adjunctive treatment for alcohol use disorder: A randomized controlled trial. *PloS One*, 12(10), https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0186076

Rogers, B. P., Parks, M. H., Nickel, M. K., Katwal, S. B., & Martin, P. R. (2012). Reduced fronto-cerebellar functional connectivity in chronic alcoholic patients. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research*, *36*(2), 294-301.

Romero-Martinez, A., Vitoria-Estruch, S., Moya-Albiol, L. (2020). . Cognitive profile of long-term abstinent alcoholics in comparison with non-alcoholics. *Adicciones*, 32, 19–31.

Rosenbloom M., & Pfefferbaum, A. (2008). Magnetic resonance imaging of the living brain—evidence for brain degeneration among alcoholics and recovery with abstinence. *Alcohol Res Health,* 31, 362–76.

Rosenbloom, M. J., Pfefferbaum, A., & Sullivan, E. V. (2004). Recovery of short-term memory and psychomotor speed but not postural stability with long-term sobriety in alcoholic women. *Neuropsychology*, *18*(3), 589-597.

Rosenbloom, M. J., Rohlfing, T., O'Reilly, A. W., Sasoon, S. A., Pfefferbaum, A., & Sullivan, E.V. (2007). Improvement in memory and static balance with abstinence in alcoholic men and women: Selective relations with change in brain structure. *Psychiatry Research*, *155*(2), 91-102.

Rourke, S. B., & Grant, I. (1999). The interactive effects of age and length of abstinence on the recovery of neuropsychological functioning in chronic male alcoholics: A 2-year follow-up study. *Journal of the International Neuropsychological Society* : JINS, 5(3), 234–246. https://doi.org/10.1017/S1355617799533067.

Ruan, X., Zhong, N., Yang, Z., Fan, X., Zhuang, W., Du, J., Jiang, H., Zhao, M., (2018). Gray matter volume showed dynamic alterations in methamphetamine users at 6 and 12months abstinence: a longitudinal voxel-based morphometry study. *Prog. Neuropsychopharmacol. Biol. Psychiatry,* 81, 350–355.

Rubenis, A.J., Fitzpatrick, R.E., Lubman, D.L., & Verdejo-Garcia, A. (2017). Impulsivity predicts poorer improvement in quality of life during early treatment for people with methamphetamine edpendenceL Impulsivity predicts quality of life. *Addiction*, DOI: 10.1111/add.14058

Rupp, C. I., Kemmler, G., Kurz, M., et al. (2012). Cognitive remediation therapy during treatment for alcohol dependence. *J Stud Alcohol Drugs*, 73(4), 625-634.

Sameti M., Smith S., Patenaude B., Fein G. (2011). Subcortical volumes in long-term abstinent alcoholics: associations with psychiatric comorbidity. *Alcoholism: Clinical & Experimental Research*, 35, 1067–80.

Sari. S., Bilberg, R., Søgaard, A., Kirsten, N. & Roessler, K. (2019). The effect of exercise as adjunctive treatment on quality of life for individuals with alcohol use disorders: a randomized controlled trial. *BMC Public Health*, 19, 727.

Sarich, P., Canfell, K., Banks, E., Paige, E., Egger, S., Joshy, G., Korda, R., & Weber, M. (2019) A prospective study of health conditions related to alcohol consumption cessation among 97,852 drinkers aged 45 and over in Australia. *Alcoholism Clinical & Experimental Research,* 43, 710–721.

Satre, D. D., Iturralde, E., Ghadiali, M., Young-Wolff, K. C., Campbell, C. I., et al (2020). ; Treatment for anxiety and substance use disorders during the COVID-19 pandemic: Challenges and strategies. *J Addict Med*, 14(6), e293-e296.

Satyal, M. K., Basso, J. C., Wilding, H., Athamneh, L. N., & Bickel, W. K. (2023). Examining neurobehavioral differences that support success in recovery from alcohol and other substance use disorders. *Journal of Substance Use and Addiction Treatment*, 148, 209007. doi: 10.1016/j.josat.2023.209007

Schreiner, A. M., & Dunn M. E. (2012). Residual effects of cannabis use on neurocognitive performance after prolonged abstinence: a meta-analysis. *Experimental and Clinical Psychopharmacology*, *20*(5), 420-429.

Schuckit, M. A., Irwin, M., & Smith, T. L. (1994). One year incidence rate of major depression and other psychiatric disorders in 239 alcoholic men. *Addiction*, *89*(4), 441-445.

Schulte, M. H., Cousijn, J., den Uyl, T. E., Goudriaan, A. E., van den Brink, W., Veltman, D. J., . . . Wiers, R. W. (2014). Recovery of neurocognitive functions following sustained abstinence after substance dependence and implications for treatment. *Clinical Psychology Review*, 34(7), 531-550. doi: 10.1016/j.cpr.2014.08.002

Schuckit, M.A., Smith, T.L., 2011. Onset and course of alcoholism over 25 years in middle class men. *Drug Alcohol Depend*., 113, 21–28.

Scott, C. K., Grella, C. E., Dennis, M. L., & Nicholson, L. (2018). Linking individuals with substance use disorders (SUDs) in primary care to SUD treatment: the Recovery Management Checkups-Primary Care (RMC-PC) Pilot Study. *J Behav Health Serv Res*, 45(2), 160-173.

Scott, T.M., Rivera Mindt, M., Cunningham, C.O., Kelly, F.A., Mangalonzo, C.A., Olsen, P. & Arnsten J.H. (2017). Neuropsychological function is improved among opioid dependent adults who adhere to opiate agonist treatment with buprenorphine-naloxone: a preliminary study. *Substance Abuse Treatment, Prevention, and Policy*, 12:48.

Segobin, S. H., Chételat, G., Le Berre, A., Lannuzel, C., Boudehent, C., Vabret, F., . . . Pitel, A. (2014). Relationship between brain volumetric changes and interim drinking at six months in alcohol-dependent patients. *Alcoholism: Clinical & Experimental Research*, *38*(3), 739-748.

Shear, P.K., Jernigan, T.L., Butters, N., (1994). Volumetric magnetic resonance imaging quantification of longitudinal brain changes in abstinent alcoholics. *Alcohol Clin. Exp. Res*., 18 (1), 172–176.

Sibthorpe, B., Fleming, D., & Gould, J. (1994). Self-help groups: A key to HIV risk reduction for high-risk drug users? *Journal of AIDS*, *7*(6), 592-598.

Sinclair, D. L., Sussman, S., Savahl, S., …Vanderplasschen, W. (2021). Substitute addictions in persons with substance use disorders: A scoping review. *Substance Use & Misuse*, DOI: 10.1080/10826084.2021.1892136 https://doi.org/10.1080/10826084.2021.1892136

Sinclair, D. L., Vanderplasschen, W., Savahl, S., Florence, M., Best, D., & Sussman, S. (2020). Substitute addictions in the context of the COVID-19 pandemic. *J Behav Addict*, 9(4), 1098–1102. https://doi.org/10.1556/2006.2020.00091

Sinha, R. (22011). New findings on biological factors predicting addiction relapse vulnerability. *Current Psychiatry Reports*, 13(5), 398-405. doi: 10.1007/s11920-011-0224-0.

Skinner,M. L., Haggerty, K. P., Fleming, C. B., Catalano, R. F., & Gainey, R. R. (2011). Opiate addicted parents in methadone treatment: Long-term recovery, health, and family relationships. *Journal of Addictive Diseases, 30*(1), 17–26. http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/10550887.2010.531670.

Smith, P., N'Diaye, K., Fortias, M., Mallet, L., & Vorspan, F. (2020). I can't get it off my mind: Attentional bias in former and current cocaine addiction. *J Psychopharmacol*, 34(11), 1218-1225.

Snyder, S., & Karacan, I. (1985). Sleep patterns of sober chronic alcoholics. *Neuropsychobiology*, *13*(1-2), 97-100.

Stallvik, M. & Clausen, T. (2017). HRQoL and its association with clinical severity and service needs among individuals with a substance use disorder. *Journal of Substance Use*, 22(5), 524-530. DOI: 10.1080/14659891.2016.1259366

Staudt, J., Kok, T., de Haan, H. A., Walvoort, S. J. W., & Egger, J. I. M. (2023). Neurocognitive recovery in abstinent patients with alcohol use disorder: A scoping review for associated factors. *Neuropsychiatr Dis Treat*, 19, 2039-2054.

Staudt, J., Rensen, Y., De Haan, H., Dijkstra, B., Egger, J. (2025). No relation between Body Mass Index and neurocognitive recovery in abstinent alcohol dependent patients? *PLoS One*. Oct 9;20(10):e0333790. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0333790. PMID: 41066494; PMCID: PMC12510537.

Staudt, J., Rensen, Y. C. M., Haan, H. A., Egger, J. I. M., Dijkstra, B. A. G. (2026). Cognitive functioning in abstinent patients with alcohol use disorder: Exploring evidence for premature aging. *Brain Sci.,* Mar 17;16(3):320. doi: 10.3390/brainsci16030320. PMID: 41892663; PMCID: PMC13025035.

Stavro, K., Pelletier, J., & Potvin, S. (2012). Widespread and sustained cognitive deficits in alcoholism: A meta-analysis. *Addiction Biology*, *18*(2), 203-213.

Stoutenberg, M., Rethorst, C. D., Lawson, O., & Read, J. P. (2016). Exercise training – A beneficial intervention in the treatment of alcohol use disorders? *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 160, 2–11. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2015.11.019

Stoutenberg, M., Warne, J., Vidot, D., Jimenez, E., & Read, J. P. (2015). Attitudes and preferences towards exercise training in individuals with alcohol use disorders in a residential treatment setting. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 49, 43–49.

Stull, S. W. (2025). Ambulatory assessment to advance the science of nondrug reward in addiction and recovery. *Addict Res Theory,* Jun;33(3):172-179. doi: 10.1080/16066359.2024.2376622. Epub 2024 Jul 9. PMID: 40860584; PMCID: PMC12375996.

Sullivan, E.V., Pfefferbaum, A., (2005). Neurocircuitry in alcoholism: a substrate of disruption and repair. *Psychopharmacology*, 180 (4), 583–594.

Sullivan, E.V., Rosenbloom, M. J., Lim, K.O., & Pfefferbaum, A. (2000). Longitudinal changes in cognition, gait, and balance in abstinence and relapsed alcoholic men: Relationships to changes in brain structure. *Neuropsychology*, *14*(2), 178-188.

Tapert, S. F., Ozyurt, S. S., Myers, M. G., & Brown, S. A. (2004). Neurocognitive ability in adults coping with alcohol and drug relapse temptations. *The American Journal of Drug and Alcohol Abuse*, 30(2), 445–460. https://doi.org/10.1081/ADA-120037387.

Taylor, A. H., Oh, H., & Cullen, S. (2013). Acute effect of exercise on alcohol urges and

attentional bias towards alcohol related images in high alcohol consumers. *Mental Health and Physical Activity*, 6(3), 220–226. https://doi.org/10.1016/j. mhpa.2013.09.004

Teeson, M., Marel, C., Darke, S., Ross, J., Slade, T., Burns, L., ... Mills, K. (2015). Long-term mortality, remission, criminality and psychiatric comorbidity of heroin dependence: 11-year findings from the Australian Outcome Study. *Addiction, 110*(6), 986-993.

Templeton. L., Galvani, S., & Peacock, M. (2021). When "good enough" isn't good enough: Interdisciplinary perspectives on caring for adults using substances at the end of life. · *International Journal of Mental Health and Addiction,* https://doi.org/10.1007/s11469-020-00445-3

Thoma, R., Mullins, P., Ruhl, D. et al. (2011). Perturbation of the glutamateglutamine system in alcohol dependence and remission.*Neuropsychopharmacology*, 36, 1359–65.

Thomes, P. G., Rasineni, K., Saraswathi, V., et al. (2020). Natural recovery by the liver and other organs after chronic alcohol use. *Alcohol Res*., 41(1):05.

Thompson, T. P., Horrell, J., Taylor, A. H., [...] & Wallace, G. (2020). Physical activity and the prevention, reduction, and treatment of alcohol and other drug use across the lifespan (The PHASE review): A systematic review. *Mental Health and Physical Activity*, 19:100360. doi: 10.1016/j.mhpa.2020.100360.

Tiffany, S.T., Friedman, L. Greenfield, S. F., Hasin, D. S., & Jackson, R. (2011). Beyond drug use: A systematic consideration of other outcomes in evaluation of treatments for substance use disorders. *Addiction*, *107*(4), 709-718.

Ussher, M., Sampuran, A. K., Doshi, R., West, R., & Drummond, D. C. (2004). Acute effect of a brief bout of exercise on alcohol urges. *Addiction*, 99(12), 1542–1547. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1360-0443.2004.00919.x.

Van Eijk, J., Demirakca, T., Frischknecht, U., Hermann, D., Mann, K., & Ende, G. (2013). Rapid partial regeneration of brain volume during the first 14 days of abstinence from alcohol. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research*, *37*(1), 67-74.

van Holst, R. J., & Schilt, T. (2011). Drug-related decrease in neuropsychological functions of abstinent drug users. *Current Drug Abuse Reviews*, 4(1), 42–56.

Volkow, N. D. (2020) Collision of the COVID-19 and addiction epidemics. *Ann Intern Med*., M20-1212.

Volkow N. D.,Wang, G. J., Hitzemann, R., Fowler, J. S., Overall, J. E., Burr, G. et al. (1994). Recovery of brain glucose metabolism in detoxified alcoholics. *American Journal of Psychiatry*, 151, 178–83.

Wang G. Y., Demirakca, T., van Eijk, J., Frischknecht, U., Ruf, M., Ucar, S. et al. (2016). Longitudinal mapping of gyral and sulcal patterns of cortical thickness and brain volume regain during early alcohol abstinence. *European Addiction Research*, 22, 80–9.

Wang, Q. Q., Kaelber, D. C., Xu, R. & Volkow, N. D. (2020). COVID-19 risk and outcomes in patients with substance use disorders: Analyses from electronic health records in the United States. *Molecular Psychiatry*, https://doi.org/10.1038/s41380=020-00880-7.

Wang, X., Li, B., Zhou, X., Liao, Y., Tang, J., Liu, T., Hu, D., Hao, W., 2012. Changes in brain gray matter in abstinent heroin addicts. *Drug Alcohol Depend*., 126 (3), 304–308.

Wang, G., Shi, J., Chen, N., Xu, L., Li, J., Li, P., Sun, Y., Lu, L., (2013). Effects of length of abstinence on decision-making and craving in methamphetamine abusers. *PLoS One* 8 (7), e68791.

Wang, G.J., Smith, L., Volkow, N.D., Telang, F., Logan, J., Tomasi, D., Wong, C.T., Hoffman, W., Jayne, M., Alia-Klein, N., Thanos, P., Fowler, J.S., (2012). Decreased dopamine

activity predicts relapse in methamphetamine abusers. *Mol. Psychiatry*, 17 (9), 918–925.
Wang, D., Wang, Y., Wang, Y., Li, R., & Zhou, C. (2014). Impact of physical exercise on substance use disorders: a meta-analysis. *PloS One*, 9(10). https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0110728.
Wang, G.B., Zhang, X.L., Zhao, L.Y., Sun, L.L., Wu, P., Lu, L., Shi, J., (2012). Drug-related cues exacerbate decision making and increase craving in heroin addicts at different abstinence times. *Psychopharmacology*, 221 (4), 701–708.
Weinberger, A.H., Sofuoglu, M., (2009). The impact of cigarette smoking on stimulant addiction. *Am. J. Drug Alcohol Abus*., 35 (1), 12–17.
Weinstock, J., Petry, N. M., Pescatello, L. S., Henderson, C. E., & Nelson, C. R. (2020). Randomized clinical trial of exercise for nontreatment seeking adults with alcohol use disorder. *Psychology of Addictive Behaviors*: Journal of the Society of Psychologists in Addictive Behaviors, 34(1), 65–75. doi:10.1037/adb0000506
White, W. F. (1965). Personality and cognitive learning among alcoholics with different intervals of sobriety. *Psychological Reports*, *16*(3 Suppl), 1125-1140.
White, W. L., Weingartner, R. M., Levine, M., Evans, A. C., & Lamb, R. (2013). Recovery prevalence and health profile of people in recovery: Results of a Southeastern Pennsylvania survey on the resolution of alcohol and other drug problems. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs, 45*(4), 287-296.
Williams, H. L., & Rundell, Jr., O. H. (1981). Altered sleep physiology in chronic alcoholics: Reversal with abstinence. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research*, *5*(2), 318-325.
Winhusen, T., Theobald, J., Kaelber, D. C., & Lewis, D. (2019). Medicalcomplications associated with substance use disorders in patients with type 2 diabetes and hypertension: electronic health record findings. *Addiction*, 14:1462–70.
Wiss, D. A. (2018). Nutrition for substance use disorder recovery: The gut-brain axis. *Journal of Recovery Science*, 1(2), c1. https://doi.org/10.31886/jors.12.2018.10
Witham, G., Galvani, S. & Peacock, M. (2019). End of life care for people with alcohol and drug problems: Findings from a Rapid Evidence Assessment. *Health & Social Care in the Community*, 27, 1.
Witkiewitz, K., Falk, D. E., Litten, R. Z., Hasin, D. S., Kranzler, H. R., Mann, K. F., O'Malley, S. S., & Anton, R. F. (2019). Maintenance of World Health Organization risk drinking level reductions and post-treatment functioning following a large alcohol use disorder clinical trial. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research*, 43, 979-987. doi: 10.1111/acer.14018
Witt, S. H., Frank, J., Frischknecht, U., Treutlein, J., Streit, F., Foo, J. C., et al (2020). Acute alcohol withdrawal and recovery in men lead to profound changes in DNA methylation profiles: a longitudinal clinical study. *Addiction*, 115(11), 2034-2044.
Wittenberg, E., Bray, J.W., Aden, B., Gebremariam, A., Nosyk, B., Schackman, B.R., 2016. Measuring benefits of opioid misuse treatment for economic evaluation: health-related quality of life of opioid-dependent individuals and their spouses as assessed by a sample of the US population. *Addiction*, 111 (4), 675–684.
Wittenberg, E., Barbosa, C., Hein, R., Hudson, E., Thornburg, B., & Bray, J. W. (2021). Health-related quality of life of alcohol use disorder with co-occurring conditions in the US population. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 221, 108558. DOI: 10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2021.108558

Wrase J., Schlagenhauf F., Kienast T., Wustenberg T., Bermpohl F., Kahnt T. et al. (2007). Dysfunction of reward processing correlates with alcohol craving in detoxified alcoholics. *Neuroimage*, 35, 787–94.

Xinyu, L., Zhang, F., Zhou, Y., Zhang, M., Wang, X., Shen, M. W. (2013). Decisionmaking deficits are still present in heroin abusers after short- to longterm abstinence. *Drug Alcohol Depend*, 130, 61–7.

Xu, S., Liu, Y., Li, Y., Deng, Y., Huang, Y., Yuan, J., Lv, R., Wang, Y., Zhang, G., Guo, Z., Han, M., Liu, X., Fu, D., (2015). Longitudinal changes of dopamine transporters in heroin users during abstinence. *Psychopharmacology,* 232 (18), 3391–3401.

Yey, P. H., Gazdzinski, S., Durazzo, T. C., Siöstrand, K., & Meyerhoff, D. J. (2007). Hierarchical linear modeling (HLM) of longitudinal brain structural and cognitive changes in alcohol-dependent individuals during sobriety. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, *91*(2-3), 195-204.

Zahr, N. M., Carr, R. A., Rohlfing, T., et al. (2016). Brain metabolite levels in recently sober individuals with alcohol use disorder: Relation to drinking variables and relapse. *Psychiatry Res Neuroimaging*, 250, 42-49.

Zhuang, W., Tang, Y., Zhong, N., Jiang, H., Du, J., Wang, J., Zhao, M., (2016). Persistent microstructural deficits of internal capsule in one-year abstinent male methamphetamine users: a longitudinal diffusion tensor imaging study. *J. Neuroimmune Pharmacol*., 11 (3), 523–530.

Zou, X., Durazzo, T. C., Meyerhoff, D. J. (2018). Regional brain volume changes in alcohol-dependent individuals during short-term and long-term abstinence. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res*. 42(6), 10621072.

Zou, F., Wu, X., Zhai, T., Lei, Y., Shao, Y., Jin, X., . . . Yang, Z. (2015). Abnormal resting-state functional connectivity of the nucleus accumbens in multi-year abstinent heroin addicts. *Journal of Neuroscience Research*, *93*(11), 1693-1702.

Zourbanos, N., Jamurtas, A., Stavery, E., Hatzigeorgiadis, A., & Theodorakis, Y. (2011). Physical exercise as strategy in alcohol abuse treatment. *Hellenic Journal of Psychology*, 8, 123-145.

Smoking (Nicotine Addiction) and Addiction Recovery

Ait-Daoud, N., Lynch, W. J., Penberthy, J. K., et al. (2007). Treating smoking dependence in depressed alcoholics. *Alcohol Res Health,* 29(3), 213–20.

Alessi, S. M., Petry, N. M., Urso, J. (2008). Contingency management promotes smoking reductions in residential substance abuse patients. *J Appl Behav Anal*, 41(4), 617–22.

American Society of Addiction Medicine. (2008). *Public policy statement on nicotine addiction and tobacco (formally nicotine dependence and tobacco)*. Chevy Chase, MD: American Society of Addiction Medicine.

Amit Z., Weiss S., Smith, B. R., & Markevitch, S. (2003). The affinity for sweet substances and cigarette smoking in chronic alcoholism. *Israel Journal of Psychiatry and Related Sciences*, *40*(2), 96-102.

Apollonio, D., Philipps, R., & Bero, L. (2016). Interventions for tobacco cessation in people in treatment for or recovery from substance use disorders. *Cochrane Database Systematic Reviews*, 22, pp CDO10274.

Asamsama, O.H., Miller, S. C., Silvestri, M.M., Bonanno, C., & Krondilou, K. (2019). Impact of implementing a tobacco and recreational nicotine-free policy and enhanced treatments on programmatic and patient-lel outcomes within a residential substance use disorder treqatment program. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 107, 44-49.

Asher, M. K., Martin, R. A., Rohsenow, D. J., MacKinnon, S. V., Traficante, R., & Monti, P. M. (2003). Perceived barriers to quitting smoking among alcohol dependent patients in treatment. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *24*(2), 169-174.

Baca, C. T., & Yahne, C. E. (2009). Smoking cessation during substance abuse treatment: What you need to know. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *36*(2), 205-219.

Bandekar, A., Bayha, K., Finke, A., Mallory, V., Dulin, M. F., Thompson, M. E. (2025). Assessing client and staff beliefs and attitudes to inform tobacco-free campus policy implementation at substance use disorder treatment centers. *Tob Prev Cessat*., 11. doi: 10.18332/tpc/202468. PMID: 40130234; PMCID: PMC11931911.

Bandiera, F. C., Anteneh, B., Le, T., Delucchi, K., & Guydish, J. (2015). Tobacco-related mortality among persons with mental health and substance abuse problems. *PloS One*, 10, e0120581.

Batel, P., Pessione, F., Maitre, C., Rueff, B. (1995). Relationship between alcohol and tobacco dependencies among alcoholics who smoke. *Addiction*, 90:977–980.

Bhuiyan, J., Jonkman, L., Connor, S., & Giannetti, V. (2017). Qualitative evaluation of perceptions of smoking cessation among clients at an alcohol and other drug treatment program. *Research in Social and Administrative Pharmacy*. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sapharm.2016.10.005.

Bien, T. H., & Burge, R. (1990). Smoking and drinking: A review of the literature. *International Journal of the Addictions*, *25*(12), 1429-1454.

Bobo, J. K. (1992). Nicotine dependence and alcoholism epidemiology and treatment. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, *24*(2), 123-129.

Bobo, J. K., & Davis, C. M. (1993). Recovering staff and smoking in chemical dependency programs in rural Nebraska. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *10*(2), 221-227.

Bobo, J.K., Gilchrist, L.D., Schilling, R.F., Noach, B. & Schinke, S.P. (1987). Cigarette smoking cessation attempts by recovering alcoholics. *Addictive Behaviors*, 12, 209-215.Bobo, J. K., & Gilchrist, L. D. (1983). Urging alcoholic clients to quit smoking cigarettes. *Addictive Behaviors*, *8*(3), 297-305.

Bobo, J. K., McIlvain, H. E., Lando, H. A., Walker, R. D., & Leed-Kelly, A. (1998). Effect of smoking cessation counseling on recovery from alcoholism: Findings from a randomized community intervention trial. *Addiction* (Abingdon, England), *93*(6), 877-887.

Bobo, J.K., Schilling, R.F., Gilchrist, L.D., & Schinke, S.P. (1986). The double triumph: Sustained sobriety and successful cigarette smoking cessation. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 3, 21-25.

Bobo, J. K., Slade, J., & Hoffman, A. L. (1995). Nicotine addiction counseling for chemically dependent patients. *Psychiatric Services*, *46*(9), 945-947.

Bold, K. W., Rosen, R. L., Steinberg, M. L., Epstein, E. E., McCrady, B. S. et al (2020). Smoking characteristics and alcohol use among women in treatment for alcohol use disorder. *Addict Behav*, 101, 106137.

Bowman, J. A.,&Walsh, R. A.(2003).Smoking intervention within alcohol and other drug treatment services: A selective review with suggestions for practical management. *Drug and Alcohol Review*, 22(1),73–82.

Breslau N, 1995 Psychiatric comorbidity of smoking and nicotine dependence. Behav Genet 25(2), 95–101. [PubMed: 7733862]

Brown, E., Nonnemaker, J., Federman, E. B., et al. (2012). Implementation of a tobacco-free regulation in substance use disorder treatment facilities. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 42(3), 319–27.

Brown, S. A. (2004). Smoking cessation efforts among substance abusers with and without psychiatric comorbidity. *Addictive Behaviors, 29*(5), 1009-1013.

Burling, A. S., & Burling, T. A. (2003). A comparison of self-report measures of nicotine dependence among male drug/alcohol dependent cigarette smokers. *Nicotine and Tobacco Research*, *5*(5), 625-633.

Burling, T. A., Burling, A. S., & Latini, D. (2001). A controlled smoking cessation trial for substance dependent inpatients. *Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology*, *69*(2), 295-304.

Burling, T. A., Ramsey, T. G., Seidner, A. L., Kondo, C. S. (1997). Issues related to smoking cessation among substance abusers. *J Subst Abuse*, 9:27–40.

Businelle, M. S., Kendzor, D. E., Reitzel, L. R., Costello, T. J., Cofta-Woerpel, L., Li, Y., Mazas, C. A., Vidrine, J. I., Cinciripini, P. M., Greisinger, A. J., Wetter. D.W, (2011) Mechanisms linking socioeconomic status to smoking cessation: a structural equation modeling approach. *Health Psychol* 29(3), 262–273.

Callaghan, R. C.,Brewster, J. M., Johnson, J., Taylor, L., Beach, G.,& Lentz, T. (2007). Do total smoking bans affect the recruitment and retention of adolescents in inpatient substance abuse treatment programs? A5-year medical chart review, 2001–2005. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 33(3), 279–285.

Callaghan, R. C., Gatley, J. M., Sykes, J., Taylor, L. (2018). The prominence of smoking-related mortality among individuals with alcohol- or drug-use disorders. *Drug Alcohol Rev*, 37(1), 97-105.

Campbell, B. K., Le, T., Gubner, N. R., Guydish, J., (2019) Health risk perceptions and reasons for use of tobacco products among clients in addictions treatment. Addict Behav, 91(149–155).

Campbell, B. K., Krumenacker, J., & Stark, M. J. (1998). Smoking cessation for clients in chemical dependence treatment - A demonstration project. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *15*(4), 313-318.

Cavazos-Rehg P. A., Breslau, N., Hatsukami, D., Krauss, M. J., Spitznagel, E. L., Grucza, R. A., . . . Bierut, L. J. (2014). Smoking cessation is associated with lower rates of mood/anxiety and alcohol use disorder. *Psychological Medicine*, *44*(12), 2523-2535.

Chaiton, M., Diemert, L., Cohen, J. E., Bondy, S. J., Selby, P., Philipneri, A., & Schwartz, R. (2016) Estimating the number of quit attempts it takes to quit smoking successfully in a longitudinal cohort of smokers. *BMJ Open*, 6:e011045.

Chun, J., Haug, N. A., Guydish, J. R., Sorensen, J. L., & Delucchi, K. (2009). Cigarette smoking among opioid-dependent clients in a therapeutic community. *The American Journal on Addictions*, 18, 316–320. https://doi.org/10.1080/10550490902925490.

Clarke, J. G., Stein, M. D., McGarry, K. A., & Gogineni, A. (2001). Interest in smoking cessation among injection drug users. *The American Journal on Addictions, 10*(2), 159-166.

Clemmey, P., Brooner, R., Chutuape, M. A., Kidorf, M., & Stitzer, M. (1997). Smoking habits and attitudes in a methadone maintenance treatment population. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 44(2–3), 123–132. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0376-8716(96) 01331-2.

Conrad, M., Bolte, T., Gaines, L., Avery, Z., & Bodie, L. (2018). The untreated addiction: Going tobacco-free in a VA Substance Abuse Residential Rehabilitation Treatment Program (SARRTP). *The Journal of Behavioral Health Services & Research*, 45(4), 659–667. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11414-018-9610-2.

Cooney, N., Litt, M., Sevarino, K., Levy, L., Kranitz, L., Sackler, H., & Cooney, J. (2015). Concurrent alcohol and tobacco treatment: Effect on daily process measures of alcohol relapse risk. *Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology*, 83(2), 346–358. https://doi.org/10.1037/a0038633.

Cooney, J. L., Cooney, N. L., Pilkey, D. T., Kranzler, H. R., & Oncken, C. A. (2003). Effects of nicotine deprivation on urges to drink and smoke in alcoholic smokers. *Addiction*, *98*(7), 913-921.

Cooney, N. L., Litt, M. D., Cooney, J., Pilkey, D. T., Steinberg, H. R., & Oncken, C. A. (2007). Concurrent brief versus intensive smoking intervention during alcohol dependence treatment. *Psychology of Addictive Behaviors*, *21*(4), 570-575.

Creamer, M. R., Wang, T. W., Babb, S., Cullen, K. A., Day, H., Willis, G.,et al. (2019). Tobacco product use and cessation indicators among adults —United States, 2018. *Morb Mortal Wkly Rep*., 68:1013–9.

Cuijpers, P., & Smit, F. (2002). Nicotine dependence and regular nicotine use in adult children of alcoholics. *Addiction Research & Theory*, *10*(2), 69-81.

Culverhouse, R., Bucholz, K. K., Crowe, R. R., Hesselbrock, V., Nurnberger, Jr., J. I., Porjesz, B., . . . Bierut, L. J. (2005). Long-term stability of alcohol and other substance dependence diagnoses and habitual smoking: an evaluation after 5 years. *Archives of General Psychiatry*, *62*(7), 753-760.

Das, S., & Prochaska, J. (2017). Innovative approaches to support smoking cessation for individuals with mental illness and co-occurring substance use disorders. *Expert Review of Respiratory Medicine,* 11(10), 841–850. https://doi.org/10.1080/17476348. 2017.1361823.

Daws, C., Egan, S. J., & Allsop, S. (2013). Brief intervention training for smoking cessation in substance use treatment. *Aust Psychol*, 48(5), 353–9.

Daza, P., Cofta-Woerpel, L., Mazas, C., Fouladi, R. T., Cinciripini, P. M., Gritz, E. R., & Wetter, D. W. (2006). Racial and ethnic differences in predictors of smoking cessation. *Substance Use and Misuse*, 41(3), 317–339. https://doi.org/10.1080/ 10826080500410884.

De Dios, M.A., Vaughan, E.L., Stanton, C.A., et al. (2009). Adolescent tobacco use and substance abuse treatment outcomes. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 37(1), 17-24.

de Leon, J., Becona, E., Gurpegui, M., Gonzalez-Pinto, A., & Diaz, F. (2002). The association between high nicotine dependence and severe mental illness may be consistent across countries. *The Journal of Clinical Psychiatry*, 63(9), 812–816. https:// doi.org/10.4088/jcp.v63n0911.

Degenhardt, L., Hall, W., (2001) The relationship between tobacco use, substance-use disorders and mental health: results from the National Survey of Mental Health and Well-being. *Nicotine Tob Res,* 3(3), 225–234.

Derefinko. K., Garcia, F. I. S., Sumrok. D. D. (2018). Smoking cessation for those pursuing recovery from substance use disorders. *Medical Clinics of North America*, 102(4):781-796. doi: 10.1016/j.mcna.2018.02.014.

Drach, L. L., Morris, D., Cushing, C., Romoli, C., & Harris, R. L. (2012). Promoting smoke-free environments and tobacco cessation in residential treatment facilities for mental health and substance addictions, Oregon, 2010. 9(1). https://doi.org/10.5888/pcd9.110080

Drobes, D. J. (2002). Concurrent alcohol and tobacco dependence: Mechanisms and treatment. *Alcohol Research & Health*, 26(2), 136.

Durazzo, T. C. & Meyerhoff, D. J. (2020). Cigarette smoking history is associated with poorer recovery in multiple neurocognitive domains following treatment for an alcohol use disorder. *Alcohol*, 85, 135-143.

Eastwood, B., Clare, T., Dockrell, M. J., Locker, J., Chowdary, Q., et al, (2021). Reciprocal influences of tobacco use on illicit opioid and alcohol use during the first six-months of specialist addiction treatment. *Drug Alcohol Depend*, 218, 108418.

Eddie, D., Greene, C., White, W.L. & Kelly, J. F. (2019) Medical burden of disease among individuals in recovery from alcohol and drug problems in the United States: Findings from the National Recovery Study. *Journal of Addiction Medicine,* 13 (5), 385-395.

Ellingstad, T. P., Sobell, L. C., Sobell, M. B., Cleland, P. A., & Agrawal, S. (1999). Alcohol abusers who want to quit smoking: Implications for clinical treatment. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, *54*(3), 259-265.

Elkader, A. K., Brands, B., Selby, P., & Sproule, B. A. (2009). Methadone-nicotine interactions in methadone maintenance treatment patients. *Journal of Clinical Psychopharmacology*. https://doi.org/10.1097/JCP.0b013e3181a39113.

Epstein, D. H., Marrone, G. F., Heishman, S. J., Schmittner, J., & Preston, K. L. (2010). Tobacco, cocaine, and heroin: Craving and use during daily life. *Addictive Behaviors*. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.addbeh.2009.11.003.

Evins, A. E. & Kelly, J. F. (2017). A call to action for treatment of comorbid tobacco and alcohol dependence. *JAMA Psychiatry*, 75 (2), 121-122. DOI: 10.1001/jamapsychiatry.2017.3542

Fallin-Bennett, A., Barnett, J., Ducas, L., Wiggins, A., McCubbin, A., & Ashford, K. (2018). Pilot tobacco treatment intervention for women in residential treatment for substance use disorder. *Journal of Obstetric, Gynecologic & Neonatal Nursing*, 47(6), 749–759. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jogn.2018.08.004.

Fatseas, M., Serre, F., Alexandre, J. M., Debrabant, R., Auriacombe, M., & Swendsen, J. (2015). Craving and substance use among patients with alcohol, tobacco, cannabis or heroin addiction: A comparison of substance- and person-specific cues. *Addiction*. https://doi.org/10.1111/add.12882.

Fiore, M.C., Jaen, C.R., Baker, T.B., Bailey, W.C., Benowitz, N.L., Curry, S.J.,…Wewers, M. E. (2008). *Treating tobacco use and dependence: 2008 update. Clinical practice guidelines*. Rockville, MD: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. Public Health Service.

Flach, S. D., & Diener, A. (2004). Eliciting patients' preferences for cigarette and alcohol cessation: An application of conjoint analysis. *Addictive Behaviors*, *29*(4), 791-799.

Frazer. K. (2025). Smoking cessation during addiction recovery does not increase relapse risk. Commentary on: Parks MJ, Blanco C, Creamer MR, et al. Cigarette Smoking During Recovery From Substance Use Disorders. JAMA Psychiatry 2025;82(10):1002–1008. doi:10.1001/jamapsychiatry.2025.1976. *Evidence Based Nusring*. http://orcid.org/0000-0002-6703-266XKate Frazer.

Friedmann, P. D., Jiang, L., & Richter, K. P. (2008). Cigarette smoking cessation services in outpatient substance abuse treatment programs in the United States. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *34*(2), 165-172.

Friend, K. B., & Pagano, M. E. (2004). Smoking initiation among nonsmokers during and following treatment for alcohol use disorders. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment, 26*(3), 219-224.

Friend, K. B., & Pagano, M. E. (2005). Smoking cessation and alcohol consumption in individuals in treatment for alcohol use disorders. *Journal of Addictive Diseases*, 24, 61–75.

Friend, K. B., & Pagano, M. E. (2005). Changes in cigarette consumption and drinking outcomes: Findings from Project MATCH. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *29*(3), 221-229. PMC2483241.

Frosch, D. L., Shoptaw, S., Nahom, D., & Jarvik, M. E. (2000). Associations between tobacco smoking and illicit drug use among methadone-maintained opiate dependent individuals. *Experimental and Clinical Psychopharmacology*, *8*(1), 97-103.

Fuller, B. E., Guydish, J., Tsoh, J., Reid, M. S., Resnick, M., Zammarelli, L., . . . McCarty, D. (2007). Attitudes toward the integration of smoking cessation treatment into drug abuse clinics. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment, 32*(1), 53-60.

Gazdzinski S., Durazzo T. C., Yeh P. H., Hardin D., Banys P., Meyerhoff D. J. (2008). Chronic cigarette smoking modulates injury and short-term recovery of the medial temporal lobe in alcoholics. *Psychiatry Res*, 162, 133–45.

Gentry, S., Craig, J., Holland, R., & Notley, C. (2017). Smoking cessation for substance misusers: A systematic review of qualitative studies on participant and provider beliefs and perceptions. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 180, 178–192. https://doi.org/10.1016/J.DRUGALCDEP.2017.07.043.

Gill, B. S., Bennett, D. L., Abu-Salha, M., & Fore-Arcand, L. (2000). Addiction professionals' attitudes regarding treatment of nicotine dependence. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *19*(4), 317-318.

Gifford, E., Tavakoli, S., Wang, R., Hagedorn, H., & Hamlett-Berry, K. (2013). Tobacco dependence diagnosis and treatment in Veterans Health Administration residential substance use disorder treatment programs. *Addiction*, 108(6), 1127–1135. https://doi.org/10.1111/add.12105.

Gifford, E., Tavakoli, S., Wisdom, J., & Hamlett-Berry, K. (2015). Implementation of smoking cessation treatment in VHA substance use disorder residential treatment programs. *Psychiatric Services*, 66(3), 295–302. https://doi.org/10.1176/appi.ps. 201400008.

Glei, D. A, & Preston, S. H. (2020). Estimating the impact of drug use on US mortality, 1999-2016. *Plus One*, January 15.

Goodwin RD, Sheffer CE, Chartrand H, Bhaskaran J, Hart CL, Sareen J, Bolton J, 2014 Drug use, abuse, and dependence and the persistence of nicotine dependence. *Nicotine Tob Res.* 16(12), 1606–1612.

Goodwin, R. D., Pagura, J., Spiwak, R., Lemeshow, A. R., Sareen, J.,(2011) Predictors of persistent nicotine dependence among adults in the United States. *Drug Alcohol Depend* 118(2–3), 127–133.

Goodwin, R. D., Sheffe,r C. E., Chartrand, H., Bhaskaran, J., Hart, C. L., Sareen, J., Bolton, J., (2014). Drug use, abuse, and dependence and the persistence of nicotine dependence. *Nicotine Tob Res* 16(12), 1606–1612.

Gubner, N. R., Williams, D. D., Le, T., Garcia, W., Vijayaraghavan, M., & Guydish, J. (2019). Smoking related outcomes before and after implementation of tobacco-free grounds in residential substance use disorder treatment programs. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 01(197), 8–14. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2019.01.001.April.

Guillaumier, A., Skelton, E., Tzelepis, F., D'Este, C., Paul, C., Walsberger, S., . . . & Bonevski, B. (2021). Patterns and predictors of nicotine replacement therapy use among alcohol and other drug clients enrolled in a smoking cessation randomised controlled trial. *Addictive Behaviors*, 119: 106935. DOI: 10.1016/j.addbeh.2021.106935

Gulliver, S. B., Kalman, D., Rohsenow, D. J., et al.(2000). Smoking and drinking among alcoholics in treatment: cross-sectional and longitudinal relationships. *J Stud Alcohol*, 61(1):157–63.

Gulliver, S. B., Kamholz, B. W., & Helstron, A. W. (2006). Smoking cessation and alcohol abstinence: What do the data tell us? *Alcohol Research & Health*, *29*(3), 208-212.

Guydish, J., Le, T., Campbell, B., Yip, D., Ji, S., & Delucchi, K. (2017). Drug abuse staff and clients smoking together: A shared addiction. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 76, 64–68.

Guydish, J., Gruber, V., Le, T., Tajima, B., Andrews, K., Leo, H., & Tsoh, J. Y. (2016). A pilot study of a readiness group to increase initiation of smoking cessation services among women in residential addiction treatment. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 63, 39–45. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jsat.2015.12.002.

Guydish, J., Kapiteni, K., Le, T., Campbell, B., Pinsker, E., & Delucchi, K. (2020). Tobacco use and tobacco services in California substance use treatment programs. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 214, 108173.

Guydish, J., McCuistian, C. Delucchi, K. et al. (2023), A cluster-randomized trial of a brief multi-component intervention to improve tobacco outcomes in substance use treatment. *Substance Abuse Treatment, Prevention, and Policy*, 18:34.

Guydish, J., Passalacqua, E., Pagano, A., Martinez, C., Le, T., Chun, J., . . . Delucchi, K. (2016). An international systematic review of smoking prevalence in addiction treatment. *Addiction*, *111*(2), 220-230.

Guydish, J., Passalacqua, E., Tajima, B., Chan, M., Chun, J., & Bostrom, A. (2011). Smoking prevalence in addiction treatment: a review. *Nicotine & Tobacco Research*, *13*(6), 401-411.

Guydish J., Passalacqua E., Tajima B., & Manser S. T. (2007). Staff smoking and other barriers to nicotine dependence intervention in addiction treatment settings: a review. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, *39*(4), 423-433.

Guydish, J., Tajima, B., Kulaga, A., Zavala, R., Brown, L., Bostrom, A., & Chan, M. (2012). The New York policy on smoking in addiction treatment: Findings after 1 year. *American Journal of Public Health*, 102(5), e17–e25. https://doi.org/10.2105/ajph. 2011.300590

Guydish, J., Yip, D., Le, T., Gubner, N. R., Delucchi, K., & Roman, P. (2017). Smokingrelated outcomes and associations with tobacco-free policy in addiction treatment, 2015–2016. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 179(August), 355–361.

Guydish J., Yu J., Le T., Pagano A., & Delucchi K. (2015). Predictors of tobacco use among New York State addiction treatment patients. *American Journal of Public Health*, *105*(1), e57-e64.

Guydish, J., Yip, D., Le, T., Gubner, N. R., Williams, D. D., & Delucchi, K. L. (2019). Tobacco cessation Services in Addiction Treatment: What do clients Say? *Psychiatric Services*, 70, 229–232.

Guydish, J., Wahleithner, J., Williams, D., & Yip, D. (2020). Tobacco-free grounds implementation in California residential substance use disorder (SUD) treatment programs. *Journal of Addictive Diseases*, 38(1), 55–63.

Guydish, J., Ziedonis, D., Tajima, B., Seward, G., Passalacqua, E., Chan, M., & Brigham, G. (2012). Addressing tobacco through organizational change (ATTOC) in residential addiction treatment settings. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 121(1–2), 30–37. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2011.08.003.

Hagman, B., Delnevo, C., Hrywna, M., & Williams, J. (2008). Tobacco use among those with serious psychological distress: Results from the national survey of drug use and health, 2002. *Addictive Behaviors*, 33(4), 582–592. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.addbeh.2007.11.007.

Hahn, E. J., Warnick, T. A., & Plemmons, S. (1999). Smoking cessation in drug treatmnt programs. *Journal of Addictive Diseases*, *18*(4), 89-101.

Hammett, P. J., Lando, H. A., Taylor, B. C., Widome, R., Erickson, D. J., Joseph, A. M., ... Fu, S. S. (2019). The relationship between smoking cessation and binge drinking, depression, and anxiety symptoms among smokers with serious mental illness. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 194, 128–135. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2018.08.043.

Hays, J., Croghan, I., Schroeder, D., Burke, M., Ebbert, J., McFadden, D., & Hurt, R. (2011). Residential treatment compared with outpatient treatment for tobacco use and dependence. *Mayo Clinic Proceedings*, 86(3), 203–209. https://doi.org/10.4065/mcp.2010.0703.

Hays, J. T., Schroeder, D. R., Offord, K. P., Croghan, I. T., Patten, C. A., Hurt, R. D.,…Fiore, M. C. (1999). Response to nicotine dependence treatment in smokers with current and past alcohol problems. *Annals of Behavioral Medicine*, *21*(3), 244-250.

Hendricks, P. S., Peters, E. N., Thorne, C. B., Delucchi, K. L., & Hall, S. M. (2014). Expectancies for smoking cessation among drug-involved smokers: Implications for clinical practice. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jsat.2013.10.011.

Herd, N., Borland, R., Hyland, A. (2009). Predictors of smoking relapse by duration of abstinence: findings from the international tobacco control (ITC) four country survey. *Addiction*, 104(12), 2088–99.

Hintz, T., & Mann, K. (2007). Long-term behavior in treated alcoholism: Evidence for beneficial carry-over effects of abstinence from smoking on alcohol use and vice versa. *Addictive Behaviors*, *32*(12), 3093-3100.

Hirsch, J. A. (1995). Drinking patterns and health status in smoking and nonsmoking alcoholics. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research*, *19*(3), 666-673.

Hitsman, B., Moss, T. G., Montoya, I. D., George, T. P. (2009). Treatment of tobacco dependence in mental health and addictive disorders. *Can J Psychiatry*, 54, 368–378.

Hodgkin, J., Sachs, D., Swan, G., Jack, L., Titus, B., Waldron, S., ... Bringham, J. (2013). Outcomes from a patient-centered residential treatment plan for tobacco dependence. *Mayo Clinic Proceedings*, 88(9), 970–976. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mayocp.2013.05.027.

Hser, Y. I, McCarthy, W. J., & Anglin, M. D. (1994). Tobacco use as a distal predictor of mortality among long-term narcotic addicts. *Prevention Medicine*, *23*(1), 61-69.
Hufnagel, A.; Frick, U.; Ridinger, M.; & Wodarz, N. (2017). Recovery from alcohol dependence: Do smoking indicators predict abstinence? *American Journal on Addiction*, 26(4), 366-373.
Hughes, J. R. (1995). Combining behavioral therapy and pharmacotherapy for smoking cessation: An update. *NIDA Research Monograph, 150*, 92-109.
Hughes J. (2002). Do smokers with current or past alcoholism need different or more intensive treatment? *Alcohol: Clinical & Experimental Research*, *26*(12), 1934-1935.
Hughes, J. R., Callas, P. W., & High Dose Study Group. (2003). Past alcohol problems do not predict worse smoking cessation outcomes. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, *71*(3), 269-273.
Hughes, J. R. & Kalman, D. (2006). Do smokers with alcohol problems have more difficulty quitting? *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, *82*(2), 91-102.
Hughes, J. R., Marcy, T. W., & Naud, S. (2008). Interest in treatments to stop smoking. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *36*(1), 18-24.
Hughes, J. R., Peters, E. N., & Naud, S. (2008). Relapse to smoking after 1 year of abstinence: a meta-analysis. *Addict behaviors,* 33(12), 1516–20.
Hunt, J. J., Cupertino, A. P., Garrrett, S., Friedman, P. D. & Richter, K. P. (2012). How is tobacco treatment provided during drug treatment? *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 42(1), 4-15.
Hunt, J. J., Gajewski, B. J., Jiang, Y., Cupertino, A. P., & Richter, K. P. (2013). Capacity of US drug treatment facilities to provide evidence-based tobacco treatment. *American Journal of Public Health*, 103(10), 1799–1801.
Hurt, R. D., Croghan, I. T., Offord, K. P., Eberman, K. M., & Morse, R. M. (1995). Attitudes toward nicotine dependence among chemical dependency unit staff—before and after a smoking cessation trial. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *12*(4), 247-252.
Hurt, R. D., Eberman, K. M., Slade, J., Karan, L. (1993). Treating nicotine addiction in patients with other addictive disorders. In: Orleans CT, Slade J, editors. *Nicotine addiction: Principles and Management*. New York: Oxford University Press; pp. 310–326.
Hurt, R. D., Offord, K. P., Vroghanm I. T., Gomez-Dahl, L., Kottke, T. E. Morse, R. M., & Melton, J. (1996). Mortality following inpatient addictions treatment. *Journal of the American Medical Association*, *274*(14), 1097-1103.
Hurt, R., & Slade, J. (1990). Nicotine and the treatment center. *Professional Counselor*, May-June, 64-73.
Ingram, I., Kelly, P., Deane, F., Baker, A., Lyons, G., & Blackman, R. (2017). An exploration of smoking among people attending residential substance abuse treatment: Prevalence and outcomes at three months post-discharge. *Journal of Dual Diagnosis*, 13(1), 67–72. https://doi.org/10.1080/15504263.2017.1287456.
Jan Hjemsæter, A., Bramness, J. G., Drake, R., Skeie, I., Monsbakken, B. et al. (2019). Mortality, cause of death and risk factors in patients with alcohol use disorder alone or poly-substance use disorders: a 19-year prospective cohort study. *BMC Psychiatry*, March 28. (Did not examine role of smoking in this study)
Joseph, A. M., Nichol, K. L., & Anderson, H. (1993). Effect of treatment for nicotine dependence on alcohol and drug treatment outcomes. *Addictive Behaviors*, *18*(6), 635-644.

Joseph, A. M., Willenbring, M. L., Nugent, S. M., & Nelson, D. B. (2004). A randomized trial of concurrent versus delayed smoking intervention for patients in alcohol dependence treatment. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, *65*(6), 681-691.

Kahler, C. W., Strong, D. R., Papandonatos, G. D., Colby, S. M., Clark, M. A., Boergers, J., Niaura, R., Abrams, D. B., Buka, S. L. (2008). Cigarette smoking and the lifetime alcohol involvement continuum. *Drug Alcohol Depend*. 2008;93:111–120.

Kalman, D. (1998). Smoking cessation treatment for substance misusers in early recovery: a review of the literature and recommendations for practice. *Subst Use Misuse*, 33, 2021–2047.

Kalman, D., Hayes, K., Colby, S. M., Easton, C. A., Rohsenow, D. J., & Monti, P. M. (2001). Concurrent versus delayed smoking cessation treatment for persons in early alcohol recovery. A pilot study. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *20*(3), 233-238.

Kalman, D., Kahler, C. W., Garvey, A. J., & Monti, P. M. (2006). High-dose nicotine patch for smokers with a history of alcohol dependence: 36-week outcomes. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 30, 213–217.

Kalman, D., Kim, S., DiGirolam, G. Smelson, D., & Ziedonis, Z. (2010). Addressing tobacco use disorder in smokers in early remission from alcohol dependence. *Clinical Psychology Review*, *30*(1), 12-24.

Kalman, D., Morissette, S. B. & George, T. P. (2005). Co-Morbidity of smoking in patients with psychiatric and substance use disorders. *American Journal on Addictions*, 14(2), 106-23.

Karam-Hage, M., Pomerleau, C. S., Pomerleau, O. F., & Brower, K. J. (2005). Unaided smoking cessation among smokers in treatment for alcohol dependence. *Addictive Behaviors*, *30*(6), 1247-1253.

Karan, L. D. (1993). Towards a broader view of recovery. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *10*(2), 101-105.

Karila, L., Petit, A., Zarmdini, R., Coscas, S., Lowenstein, W., & Reynaud, M. (2013). [Tobacco use and illicit substance use disorders: what should we have to do?]. *Presse Med*, 2013 vol. 42(5) pp. 795-805

Karriker-Jaffe, K. J., Henriksen, L., Smith, E. A., McDaniel, P. A., Malone, R. E. & Kerr, W. C. (2022). Relapse to problem drinking or trading up to spirits? Using U.S. national crosssectional survey data to highlight possible negative impacts of potential tobacco retail changes. *Substance Abuse Treatment, Prevention, and Policy*, 17, 72.

Karma-Hage, M., Pomerleau, C.S., Pomerleau, O.F., & Brower, K. J. (2005). Unaided smoking cessation among smokers in treatment for alcohol dependence. *Addictive Behaviors*, 30, 1247-1253.

Kathuria, H., Seibert, R. G., Cobb, V., Herbst, N., Weinstein, Z. M., Gowarty, M., ... Wiener, R. S. (2019). Perceived barriers to quitting cigarettes among hospitalized smokers with substance use disorders: A mixed methods study. *Addictive Behaviors*, 95, 41–48. https://doi.org/10.1016/J.ADDBEH.2019.02.017.

Kelly, J. F., Greene, M. C., Bergman, B. G. & Hoeppner, B. (2019). Smoking cessation in the context of recovery from drug and alcohol problems: prevalence, predictors, and cohort effects in a national U.S. sample. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, Feb 8;195, 6-12. Epub 2018 Dec 8, DOI: 10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2018.11.017

Kelly, J. F., Greene. M. C., Hoffman, L. A. …& Bergman, B. G. (2020). On providing smoking cessation services in alcohol and other drug treatment settings: Results from a U.S.

national survey of attitudes among recovering persons. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 117, 108057. DOI: 10.1016/j.jsat.2020.108057
Knap, J. M., Rosheim, C. L., Meister, E. A., & Kottke, T. E. (1993). Managing tobacco dependence in chemical dependency treatment facilities: A survey of current attitudes and poilicies. *Journal of Addictive Diseases*, *12*(4), 89-104.
Knudsen, H. K., Boyd, S. E., & Studts, J. L. (2010). Substance abuse treatment counselors and tobacco use: A comparison of comprehensive and indoor-only workplace smoking bans. *Nicotine & Tobacco Research, 12*(11), 1151-1155.
Knudsen, H. K., & Studts, J. L. (2010). The implementation of tobacco-related brief interventions in substance abuse treatment: A national study of counselors. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment, 38*(3), 212-219.
Knudsen, H. K., Studts, J. L., Boyd, S., & Roman, P. M. (2010). Structural and cultural barriers to the adoption of smoking cessation services in addiction treatment organizations. *Journal of the Addictive Diseases, 29*(3), 294-305.
Knudsen, H. K., Studts, C. R. & Studts, J. L. (2011). The implementation of smoking cessation counseling in substance abuse treatment. *The Journal of Behavioral Health Services & Research*, 39(1), 28-41. doi: 10.1007/s11414-011-9246-y.
Kodl, M., Fu, S. S. & Joseph, A. M. (2006). Tobacco cessation treatment for alcohol-dependent smokers: When is the best time? *Alcohol research & health: the journal of the National Institute on Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism*, 29(3), 203-7.
Kohn, C. S., Tsoh, J. Y., & Weisner, C. M. (2003). Changes in smoking status among substance abusers: Baseline characteristics and abstinence from alcohol and drugs at 12-month follow-up. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, *69*(1), 61-71.
Kolodner, G., DiClemente, C. C., & Miller, M. M. (2022, in press). Nicotine addiction: The burning issue in the room of addiction psychiatry. *Psychiatric Clinics of North America.* 45(3), 451-465.
Kozlowski, L. T., Skinner, W., Kent, C., & Pope, M. A. (1989). Prospects for smoking treatment in individuals seeking treatment for alcohol and other drug problems. *Addictive Behaviors*, *14*(3), 273-278.
Lasser K, Boyd JW, Woolhandler S, et al. (2000). Smoking and mental illness: a population-based prevalence study. *JAMA* 2000; 284(20):2606–10.
Leäo, R. M., Cruz, F. C., Vendruscolo, L. F., de Guglielmo, G., Logrip, M. L., Planeta, C. S., . . . George, O. (2015). Chronic nicotine activates stress/reward-related brain regions and facilitates the transition to compulsive alcohol drinking. *The Journal of Neuroscience*, *35*(15), 6241-6253.
Lemon, S. C., Friedmann, P. D., & Stein, M. D. (2003). The impact of smoking cessation on drug abuse treatment outcome. *Addictive Behaviors, 28*(7), 1323-1331.
Lindson, N., Chepkin, S. C., Ye, W., et al. (2019). Different doses, durations and modes of delivery of nicotine replacement therapy for smoking cessation. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*, 4:CD013308.
Marks, J. L., Hill, E. M., Pomerleau, C. S., Mudd, S. A., Blow, F. C., (1997). Nicotine dependence and withdrawal in alcoholic and nonalcoholic ever-smokers. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment,* 14(6), 521–527.
Marshall, L. T. L., Kuiper, N. M., & Rene Lavinghouze, S. (2015). Strategies to support tobacco cessation and tobacco-free environments in mental health and substance abuse facilities. *Preventing Chronic Disease*, 12(10), 140585.

Martin, M. E., Calfas, K. J., Patten, C. A., Polarek, M., Hofstetter, C. R., Noto, J., & Beach, D. (1997). Prospective evaluation of three smoking interventions in 205 recovering alcoholics: One-year results of Project SCRAP-tobacco. *Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology, 65*(1), 190-194.

Marynak, K., VanFrank, B., Tetlow, S., Mahoney, M., Phillips, E., Jamal, A., Schecter, A., Tipperman, D., & Babb, S. (2018). Tobacco cessation interventions and smoke-free policies in mental health and substance abuse treatment facilities — United States, 2016. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*, 67(18), 519–523.

McCarthy, W. J., Collins, C., & Hser, Y.I. (2002). Does smoking cessation effect drug abuse treatment? *Journal of Drug Issues*, *32*, 61-80.

McCarthy, W. J., Zhou, Y., Hser, Y. I., & Collins, C. (2002). To smoke or not to smoke: impact on disability, quality of life, and illicit drug use in baseline polydrug users. *Journal of Addictive Diseases*, 21, 35-54.

McClure, E. A., Acquavita, S. P., Dunn, K. E., Stoller, K. B., & Stitzer, M. L. (2014). Characterizing smoking, cessation services, and quit interest across outpatient substance abuse treatment modalities. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *46*(2), 194-201.

McCool, R. M., & Richter, K.P. (2003). Why do so many drug users smoke?. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 25, 43-49. 10.1016/S0740-5472(03)00065-5.

McCuistian, C., Kapiteni, K., Le, T., Safier, J., Delucchi, K. & Guydish, J. (2022). Reducing tobacco use in substance use treatment: An intervention to promote tobacco-free grounds. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 135, 108640.

McKelvey, K., Thrul, J., & Ramo, D. (2016). Impact of quitting smoking and smoking cessation treatment on substacne use outcomes: An updated and narrative review. *Addictive Behaviors*, 65, 61-170. doi: 10.1016/j.addbeh.2016.10.012.

McLellan, A. T. (2010). What is recovery? Revisiting the Betty Ford Institute Consensus Panel definition. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *38*(2), 200-201. doi: 10.1016/j.jsat.2009.11.002

Mendelsohn, C. P. & Wodak, A. (2016). Smoking cessation in people with alcohol and other drug problems. *Aust Fam Physician*, 45(8), 569-73.

Moeller, S. J., Fink, D. S., Gbedemah, M. …Goodwin, R. D. (2018). Trends in illicit drug use among smokers and nonsmokers in the United States, 2002–2014. *The Journal of Clinical Psychiatry* 79(3), 17m11718. DOI: 10.4088/JCP.17m11718

Monti, P. M., Rohsenow, D. J., Colby, S. M., & Abrams, D. B. (1995). Smoking among alcoholics during and after treatment: Implications for models, treatment strategies and policy. In J. B. Fertig, & J. P. Allen (Eds.), *Alcohol and tobacco from basic science to clinical practice* (NIAAA Research Monograph, Vol 30) (p. 187-206). Bethesda, MD: National Institutes of Health.

Muilenburg, J.L., Laschober, T.C. & Eby, L.T. (2015). Substance use disorder counselors' reports of tobacco cessation services availability, implementation, and tobacco-related knowledge. *Journal of Adolescent Health*, 57(3), 327-333.

Myers, M. G., Kelly, J. F., (2006). Cigarette smoking among adolescents with alcohol and other drug use problems. *Alcohol research & health : the journal of the National Institute on Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism* 29(3), 221–227.

Nguyen, L. C., Durazzo, T. C., Dwyer, C. L., Rauch, A. A., Humphreys, K. (2020). Predicting relapse after alcohol use disorder treatment in a high-risk cohort: The roles of anhedonia and smoking. *J Psychiatr Res*., 126, 1-7.

Okoli, C. T. C., Khara, M., (2014) Smoking cessation outcomes and predictors among individuals with co-occurring substance use and/or psychiatric disorders. *Journal of Dual Diagnosis*, 10(1), 9–18.

Okoli, C. T., Khara, M., Procyshyn, R. M., Johnson, J. L., Barr, A. M., & Greaves, L. (2010). Smoking cessation interventions among individuals in methadone maintenance: A brief review. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 38(2), 191–199.

Ong, M. K., Zhou, Q., & Sung, H-Y. (2011). Primary care providers advising smokers to quit: Comparing effectiveness between those with and without alcohol, drug, or mental disorders. *Nicotine & Tobacco Research*, *13*(12), 1193-1201.

Parks, M. J., Blanco, C., Creamer, M. R., et al. (2025) Cigarette smoking dring recovery from substance use disorders. *JAMA Psychiatry*. Published online August 13, 2025. doi:10.1001/jamapsychiatry.2025.1976

Patel, H., Patel, U. K., Chowdhury, M., Assaf, A. D,, Avanthika, C., et al (2023). Substance Use Disorders (SUDs) and Risk of Cardiovascular Disease (CVD) and Cerebrovascular Disease (CeVD): Analysis of the Nationwide Inpatient Sample (NIS) Database. *Cureus*, 2023 vol. 15(5) e39331

Patkar, A. A., Sterling, R. C., Leone, F. T., Lundy, A., & Weinstein, S. P. (2002). Relationship between tobacco smoking and medical symptoms among cocaine-, alcohol-, and opiate-dependent patients. *American Journal on Addictions*, 11(3), 209–218.

Piché F, Daneau C, Plourde C, Girard S, Romain AJ (2023) Characteristics and impact of physical activity interventions during substance use disorder treatment excluding tobacco: A systematic review. *PLoS ONE* 18(4): e0283861. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0283861

Prochaska, J. J. (2010). Failure to treat tobacco use in mental health and addiction treatment settings: A form of harm reduction? *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 110(3), 177-182.

Prochaska, J. J., Delucchi, K., & Hall, S. M. (2004). A meta-analysis of smoking cessation interventions with individuals in substance abuse treatment or recovery. *Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology*, *72*(6), 1144-1156.

Prochaska, J. J., Benowitz, N. L. (2019). Current advances in research in treatment and recovery: Nicotine addiction. Sci Adv., 5(10):eaay9763. Published 2019 Oct 16. doi:10.1126/sciadv.aay9763

Quisenberry, A. J., Pittman, J., Goodwin, R. D., Bickel, W. K., D'Urso, G., Sheffer, C. E.(2019). Smoking relapse risk is increased among individuals in recovery. *Drug Alcohol Depend*. 202, 93-103. doi: 10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2019.07.001. Epub 2019 Jul 8. PMID: 31325822; PMCID: PMC6685745.

Rauwolf, K. K., Berglund, K. J., Berggren, U., Balldin, J., & Fahlke, C (2017). The influence of smoking and smokeless tobacco on the progression, severity and treatment outcome in alcohol-dependent individuals. *Alcohol Alcohol*, 52(4), 477-482.

Reich, M. S., Dietrich, M. S., Finlayson, A. J., Fischer, E. F., Martin, P. R. (2008). Coffee and cigarette consumption and perceived effects in recovering alcoholics participating in Alcoholics Anonymous in Nashville, Tennessee, USA. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res*., 32(10), 1799-806. doi: 10.1111/j.1530-0277.2008.00751.x.

Reid, M. S., Fallon, B., Sonne, S., Flammino, F., Numes, E. V., Jiang, H.,…Rotrosen, J. (2008). Smoking cessation in community-based substance abuse rehabilitation programs. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *35*(1), 68-77.

Rhodes, B. E. & Gottfredson, N. C. (2020). Effects of tobacco on affect and craving during opioid addiction recovery: An ecological momentary assessmednt study. *Addictive Behaviors*, 106, 106358.

Richey, R., Garver-Apgar, C., Martin, L., Morris, C., & Morris, C. (2017). Tobacco-free policy outcomes for an inpatient substance abuse treatment center. *Health Promotion Practice*, 18(4), 554–560. https://doi.org/10.1177/1524839916687542.

Richter, K. P., Ahluwalia, H. K., Mosier, M. C., Nazir, N., & Ahluwalia, J. S. (2002). A population-based study of cigarette smoking among illicit drug users in the United States. *Addiction*, *97*(7), 861-869.

Richter, K. P., Choi, W. S., McCool, R.M., Harris, K. J., & Ahluwalia, J. S. (2004). Smoking cessation services in U.S. methadone maintenance facilities. *Psychiatric Services, 55*(11), 1258-1264,

Richter, K. P., McCool, R. M., Okuyemi, K. S., Mayo, M. S., & Ahluwalia, J. S. (2002). Patients' views on smoking cessation and tobacco harm reduction during treatment. *Nicotine and Tobacco Research*, *4*(Suppl. 2), 175-182.

Roberts, W., Verplaetse, T., Peltier, M. K. R., Moore, K. E., Gueorguieva, R., et al, (2020). Prospective association of e-cigarette and cigarette use with alcohol use in two waves of the Population Assessment of Tobacco and Health. *Addiction*, 115(8), 1571-1579.

Rohsenow, D. J., Monti, P. M., Colby, S. M., et al. (2002). Brief interventions for smoking cessation in alcoholic smokers. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res*, 26(12), 1950–1.

Romano, I., Costello, M. J., Ropp, C., Li, Y., Sousa, S. et al (2019). Evaluating the short-term impact of a tobacco-free policy in an inpatient addiction treatment setting. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 107, 50-59.

Rosa, N., Enríquez, M., Saura, J. et al. (2026). Smoking cessation experiences during alcohol and cannabis treatment in substance use programmes in Catalonia: A qualitative study. *Subst Abuse Treat Prev Policy*. https://doi.org/10.1186/s13011-026-00756-z

Rothrauff, T. C., & Eby, L. T. (2011). Counselors' knowledge of the adoption of tobacco cessation medications in substance abuse treatment programs. *The American Journal on Addictions*, *20*(1), 56-62.

Satre, D. D., Kohn, C. S., & Weisner, C. (2007). Cigarette smoking and long-term alcohol and drug treatment outcomes: A telephone follow-up at five years. *The American Journal on Addictions, 16*(1), 32-37.

Schmidt L. G., & Smolka M. (2001). Relapse prevention in alcoholics by cigarette smoking? Involvement of nicotinic-dopaminergic mechanisms. *Alcohol*, *24*(2), 111-115.

Schroeder, S. A., & Morris, C. D. (2010). Confronting a neglected epidemic: Tobacco cessation for persons with mental illnesses and substance abuse problems. *Annual Review of Public Health*, 31(1), 297–314.

Schroeder, S. A., Clark, B., Cheng, C., & Saucedo, C. B. (2018). Helping smokers quit: The smoking cessation leadership center engages behavioral health by challenging old myths and traditions. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, 50(2), 151–158.

Scott, C. K., Dennis, M. L., Laudet, A., Funk, R. F., & Simeone, R.S. (2011). Surviving drug addiction: The effect of treatment and abstinence on mortality. *American Journal of Public Health*, *101*(4), 737-744.

Sees, K. L., & Clark, H. W. (1993). When to begin smoking cessation in substance abusers. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *10*(2), 189-195.

Serre, F., Fatseas, M., Denis, C., Swendsen, J., & Auriacombe, M. (2018). Predictors of craving and substance use among patients with alcohol, tobacco, cannabis or opiate addictions: Commonalities and specificities across substances. *Addictive Behaviors*. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.addbeh.2018.01.041.

Shealy, S. E., & Winn, J. L. (2014). Integrating smoking cessation into substance use disorder treatment for military veterans: Measurement and treatment engagement efforts. *Addictive Behaviors*, *39*(2), 439-444. doi: 10.1016/j.addbeh.2013.07.014

Shi, Y. & Cummins, S. E. (2015). Smoking cessation services and smoke-free policies at substance abuse treatment facilities: National survey results. *Psychiatric Services* (Washington, D.C.), 66(6), 610-6.

Shu, C., & Cook, B. (2015). Examining the association between substance use disorder treatment and smoking cessation. *Addiction*, *110*(6), 1015-1024.

Siegel, S. D., Brooks, M., Ragozine-Bush, H. E., Schnoll, R. A. & Curriero, F. C. (2021). The co-occurrence of smoking and alcohol use disorder in a hospital-based population: Applying a multimorbidity framework using geographic information system methods. *Addict Behav*, 118, 106883.

Smith, C. L., Jenkins, G., Burduli, E., Tham, P., Miguel, A. et al (2020). Crossover associations of alcohol and smoking, craving and biochemically verified alcohol and nicotine use in heavy drinking smokers. *Behav Pharmacol*, 31(7), 702-705.

Smoking Cessation Fact Sheet. (2010). Washington D.C.: American Legacy Foundation. Citations available online at http://www.legacyforhealth.org/

Sobell, M. B., Sobell, L. C., & Kozlowski, L. T. (1995). Dual recoveries from alcohol and smoking problems. In J. B. Fertig, & J. A. Allen (Eds.), *Alcohol and tobacco: From basic science to clinical practice* (NIAAA Research Monograph No. 30, pp. 207-224). Rockville, MD: NIAAA.

Stead, L. F., Perera, R., Bullen, C., Mant, D. Hartmann-Boyce, J. Cahill, K., & Lancaster, T. (2012). Nicotine replacement therapy for smoking cessation (Cochrane Review, Art. No.: CD000146). *The Cochrane Library*, Issue 11.

Stein, M. D., & Anderson, B. J. (2003). Nicotine and drug interaction expectancies among methadone maintained cigarette smokers. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 24(4), 357–361. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0740-5472(03)00030-8.

Sterling, R.C., Gottheil, E., Weinstein, S. P., Kurtz, J. W., & Menduke, H. (1995). The effect of a no-smoking policy on recruitment and retention in outpatient cocacine treatment. *Journal of Addictive Diseases*, 13(4), 161-168.

Stuyt, E. B. (1997). Recovery rates after treatment for alcohol/drug dependence. Tobacco users vs. non-tobacco users. *Am J Addict*, 6(2), 159–67.

Sussman, S. (2002). Smoking cessation among persons in recovery. *Substance Use & Misuse*, *37*(8-10), 1275-1298.

Tajima, B., Guydish, J., Delucchi, K., Passalacqua, E., Chan, M., & Moore, M. (2009). Staff knowledge, attitudes, and practices regarding nicotine dependence differ by setting. *Journal of Drug Issues*, *39*(2), 365-384.

Taylor, B. J., Graham, J. W., Cumsille, P., & Hansen, W. B. (2000). Modeling prevention program effects on growth of substance use: Analysis of five years of data from the Adolescent Alcohol Prevention Trial. *Prevention Science*, *1*(4), 183-197.

Taylor, B., & Rehm, J. (2006). When risk factors combine: The inrteraction between alcohol and smoking for aerodigestive cancer, coronoary heart disease, and traffic and fire injury. *Addictive Behaviors*, 31, 1522-1535.

Thurgood, S., McNeill, A., Clark-Carter, D. & Ls, B. (2015). A systematic review of smoking cessation interventions for adults in substance abuse treatment or recovery, *Nicotine & Tobacco Research*, 18(5), 993-1001. doi: 10.1093/ntr/ntv127.

Timko, C., DeBenedetti, A., Moos, B. S. & Moos, R. H. (2006) Predictors of 16-year mortality among individuals initiating help-seeking for an alcoholic use disorder. *Alcoholism: Clinnical & Experiment al Research,* 30(10), 1711-1720.

Toneatto A., Sobell L. C., Sobell M. B., & Kozlowski L. T. (1995). Effect of cigarette smoking on alcohol treatment outcome. *Journal of Substance Abuse*, *7*(2), 245-252.

Tsoh, J. Y., Chi, F. W., Mertens, J. R., & Weisner, C. M. (2011). Stopping smoking during first year of substance use treatment predicted 9-year alcohol and drug treatment outcomes. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, *114*(2-3), 110-118.

Udo, T., Harrison, E. L. R., Shi, J., et al. (2013). A preliminary study on the effect of combined nicotine replacement therapy on alcohol responses and alcohol self-administration. *Am J Addict,* 22(6), 590–7.

van Amsterdam, J. & van den Brink, W. (2022). Smoking as an outcome moderator In the treatment of alcohol use disorders. *Alcohol Alcohol*, 57(6), 664-673.

Weinberger, A. H., Funk, A. P., Goodwin, R. D., (2016) A review of epidemiologic research on smoking behavior among persons with alcohol and illicit substance use disorders. *Prev Med*, 92, 148–159.

Weinberger, A. H., Pacek, L. R., Wall, M. M., Gbedemah, M., Lee, J. T., Goodwin, R. D, (0in press). Cigarette smoking quit rates among adults with cannabis use and cannabis use disorders, 2002 to 2016: Representative data from the United States population. *Tobacco control.*

Weinberger, A. H., Platt, J., Copeland, A., Goodwin, R. D., (2018) Is cannabis use associated with increased risk of cigarette smoking initiation, Persistence, and relapse? Longitudinal Data From a Representative Sample of US Adults. *Journal of Clinical Psychiatry*, 79(2).

Weinberger, A. H., Platt, J., Jiang, B., Goodwin, R. D., (2015). Cigarette smoking and risk of alcohol use relapse among adults in recovery from alcohol use disorders. Alcohol Clin Exp Res 39(10), 1989–1996.

Weinberger, A. H., Gbedemah, M. Wall, M. M. ...]& Renee D. Goodwin (2017). Cigarette use is increasing among people with illicit substance use disorders in the United States, 2002-14: emerging disparities in vulnerable populations: Cigarette use and substance use disorders. *Addiction*, 113(4), 719-728. doi: 10.1111/add.14082. Epub 2017 Dec 19.

Weinberger, A., Platt, J., Esan, H., Galea, S., Erlich, D., & Goodwin, R. (2017). Cigarette smoking is associated with increased risk of substance use disorder relapse. *The Journal of Clinical Psychiatry*, 78(02), e152–e160. https://doi.org/10.4088/jcp. 15m10062.

White, W. L. (2007). Addiction recovery: Its definition and conceptual boundaries. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *33*(3), 229-241. doi: 10.1016/j.jsat.2007.04.015

White, W. (2008). Alcohol, tobacco and drug use by addiction professionals: Historical reflections and suggested guidelines. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *26*(4), 500-535.

White, W.L., Daneshmand, R., Funk, R. & Dezhakam, H. (2016). A pilot study of smoking cessation within an Iranian addiction recovery community. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 34(1), 15-29.

Williams, J. M., Foulds, J., Dwyer, M., Order-Connors, B., Springer, M., Gadde, P., & Ziedonis, D. M. (2005). The integration of tobacco dependence treatment and tobacco-free standards into residential addictions treatment in New Jersey. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *28*(4), 331-340.

Williams, J. M., & Ziedonis, D. (2004). Addressing tobacco among individuals with a mental illness of an addiction. *Addictive Behaviors*, *29*(6), 1067-1083.

Wrich, J. T., Macmaster, D. (2008). The Case for integrating treatment of tobacco use disorder in the treatment of other substance use and mental health disorders. 2nd ed 2008. Available at: https://archive.hshsl.umaryland.edu/bitstream/handle/10713/14004/A%20TIME%20TO%20LEAD%20SECOND%20EDITION%20FINAL%20PDF%20%20NOVEMBER%201%202018._%20%283%29.pdf?sequence51&isAllowed5y.

Yokoyama, A., Kimura, M., Yoshimura, A., Matsushita, S., Yoneda, J. et al., (2023). Nonsmoking after simultaneous alcohol abstinence and smoking cessation program was associated with better drinking status outcome in Japanese alcohol-dependent men: A prospective follow-up study. *PLoS One*, 2023 vol. 18(3) e0282992.

Ziedonis, D. M., Guydish, J., Williams, J., Steinberg, M., & Foulds, J. (2006). Barriers and solutions to addressing tobacco dependence in addiction treatment programs. *Alcohol Research & Health*, *29*(3), 228-235.

Zirakzadeh, A., Shuman, C., Stauter, E., Hays, J., & Ebbert, J. (2013). Cigarette smoking in methadone maintained patients: an up-to-date review. *Current Drug Abuse Reviews*. https://doi.org/10.2174/1874473711306010009.

Zullino, D. F., Besson, J., Favrat, B., Krenz, S., Zimmermann, G., Schnyder, C., & Borgeat, F. (2003). Acceptance of an intended smoking ban in an alcohol dependence clinic. *European Psychiatry*, *18*(5), 255-257.

Zullino, D., Besson, J., & Schnyder, C. (2000). Stage of change of cigarette smoking in alcohol-dependent patients. *European Addiction Research*, *6*(2), 84-90.

Flourishing in Addiction Recovery

Abraido-Lanza, A. F., Guier, C., & Colon, R. M. (1998). Psychological thriving among Latinas with chronic illness. *Journal of Social Issues*, 54, 405–424.

Alcoholics Anonymous World Services, Inc. (AAWS, 2019). *Living Sober*. New York, NY.

Alderson, K., & Hoyle, R. (2025). Quality of life among individuals on opiate agonist treatment in England. *Addiction Research & Theory*, 1–7. https://doi.org/10.1080/16066359.2025.2534578

Ahmadzadeh, A., Khanjani, M. S., Azkhosh, M., Younesi, S. J., Ghaedamini Harouni, G. (2025). The effectiveness of resilience-based intervention on post-traumatic growth, resilience, coping skills, and perceived stress in women with addicted spouses. *Addict Health*, Jan;17:1510. doi: 10.34172/ahj.1510. Epub 2025 Apr 12. PMID: 40458275; PMCID: PMC12127983.

Anderson, B. T. & Garcia, A. (2015). 'Spirituality' and 'cultural adaptation' in a Latino mutual aid group for substance misuse and mental health. *BJPsych Bull*., Aug;39(4):191-5. doi: 10.1192/pb.bp.114.048322. PMID: 26755953; PMCID: PMC4706138.

Apsley, H. B., Lancaster, J., Ren, W., Brick, T., Cleveland, H. H. (2025). Experiences at recovery community centers predict holistic recovery outcomes: a daily diary assessment of RCC helpfulness, meaningfulness, and recovery identity. *Front Public Health*, Jan 14;12:1476441. doi: 10.3389/fpubh.2024.1476441. PMID: 39877918; PMCID: PMC11772195.

Aschengrau, A., Winter, M. R., Shea, M. G. (2023). Association between resilience promotion factors during childhood and risk of drug use disorder during adulthood. *Addict Subst Abus* (Middlet), 2(1):1-10. doi: 10.46439/addiction.2.007. PMID: 37427318; PMCID: PMC10326717.

Bahl, N. K. H., Nafstad, H. E., Blakar, R. M., Landheim, A. S., Brodahl, M.. (2019) Multiple senses of community and recovery processes. A pilot study for a national evaluation of the experiences of persons with substance use problems receiving help and services from Norwegian municipalities. *J Community Psychol*. 2019 Jul;47(6):1399-1418. doi: 10.1002/jcop.22194. Epub 2019 Apr 30. PMID: 31038224; PMCID: PMC6767461.

Bahl, N. K. H., Øversveen, E., Brodahl, M., Nafstad, H. E., Blakar, R. M., Ness, O., Landheim, A. S, Tømmervik, K. (2022). In what ways do emerging adults with substance use problems experience their communities as influencing their personal recovery processes? *J Community Psychol*., Sep;50(7):3070-3100. doi: 10.1002/jcop.22816. Epub 2022 Feb 20. PMID: 35187694; PMCID: PMC9545888.

Bahl, N. K. H., Øversveen, E., Brodahl, M., Nafstad, H. E., Blakar, R. M., Landheim, A. S., Tømmervik, K. (2023). Multiple psychological senses of community and community influences on personal recovery processes from substance use problems in later life: a collaborative and deductive reflexive thematic analysis. Int J *Qual Stud Health Well-being,* Dec;18(1):2190200. doi: 10.1080/17482631.2023.2190200. PMID: 36924073; PMCID: PMC10026775.

Bailey, M. B., Haberman, P. & Alksne, H. (1962). Outcomes of alcoholic marriages: Endurance, termination or recovery. *Quarterly Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, 23(4), 610-623.

Batchelder, A. W., Claire Greene, M., Scheer, J. R., Foley, J., Jenny Shin, H. J., Koehn, K. M., Kelly, J. F. (2024). Sexual minority disparities in psychosocial functioning following substance use recovery among a representative sample of US adults. *Addict Behav Rep*., Jan 4;19:100527. doi: 10.1016/j.abrep.2024.100527. PMID: 38226009; PMCID: PMC10788780.

Bates, M. E., Voelbel, G. T., Buckman, J. F., Labouvie, E. W., Barry, D. (2005). Short-term neuropsychological recovery in clients with substance use disorders. *Alcohol Clin*

Exp Res., Mar;29(3):367-77. doi: 10.1097/01.alc.0000156131.88125.2a. PMID: 15770112; PMCID: PMC3059764.

Beate Larsen, I., Georg Friesinger, J., Strømland, M., Topor, A. (2022). You realise you are better when you want to live, want to go out, want to see people: Recovery as assemblage. *Int J Soc Psychiatry*, Aug;68(5):1108-1115. doi: 10.1177/00207640211019452. Epub 2021 May 21. PMID: 34015980; PMCID: PMC9310138.

Beattie, M.C., & Longabaugh, R. (1999). General and alcohol specific social support following treatment. *Addictive Behaviors*, 24(5), 593-606. doi: 10.1016/s0306-4603(98)00120-8. PMID: 10574299.

Bell, J. S., Kang, A., Benner, S., Bhatia, S., Jason, L. A. (2024). Predictors of health in substance use disorder recovery: Economic stability in residential aftercare environments. *J Soc Work Pract Addict*., 24(3), 297-308. doi: 10.1080/1533256x.2023.2170592. Epub 2023 Jan 22. PMID: 39268410; PMCID: PMC11390098.

Beraldo, L., Gil, F., Ventriglio, A., de Andrade, A. G., da Silva, A. G., Torales, J., Gonçalves, P. D., Bhugra, D., Castaldelli-Maia, J. M. (2019). Spirituality, religiosity and addiction recovery: Current perspectives. *Curr Drug Res Rev*. 11(1):26-32. doi: 10.2174/1874473711666180612075954. PMID: 29895258.

Best, D., & Aston, E. (2015). Long-term recovery from addiction: Criminal justice involvement and positive criminology? In N. Ronel & D. Segev (Eds.), *Positive criminology* (pp. 177–193). Routledge/Taylor & Francis Group. https://doi.org/10.4324/9781315796536-13

Best, D. & Ivers, J-H. (2021). Inkspots and ice cream cones: A model of recovery contagion and growth. *Addiction Research & Theory*, https://doi.org/10.1080/16066359.2021.1986699.

Best, D., Sondhi, A., Brown, L., Nisic, M., Nagelhout, G. E., Martinelli, T., van de Mheen, D., & Vanderplasschen, W. (2021). The Strengths and Barriers Recovery Scale (SABRS): Relationships matter in building strengths and overcoming barriers. *Front Psychol*. Mar 26;12:663447. doi: 10.3389/fpsyg.2021.663447. PMID: 33841289; PMCID: PMC8033166.

Best, D., Vanderplasschen, W., van de Mheen, D….Nagelhout, G.E. (2018). REC-PATH (Recovery Pathways): Overview of a four-country study of pathways to recovery from problematic drug use. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 36(4), 517-29. DOI: 10.1080/07347324.2018.1488550

Best, D., Vanderplasschen, W. & Nisic, M. Measuring capital in active addiction and recovery: the development of the strengths and barriers recovery scale (SABRS). *Subst Abuse Treat Prev Policy,* 15, 40 (2020). https://doi.org/10.1186/s13011-020-00281-7

Bethune Scroggs, L., Goodwin, L. R. Jr., McDougal, J. J. W. (2022). Co-Occurring substance use disorders and grief during recovery. *Subst Use Misuse*, 57(3), 418-424. doi: 10.1080/10826084.2021.2019771. Epub 2021 Dec 29. PMID: 34965842.

Bowser, B. P., Bilal, R. (2001). Drug treatment effectiveness: African-American culture in recovery. *J Psychoactive Drugs*, Oct-Dec;33(4):391-402. doi: 10.1080/02791072.2001.10399924. PMID: 11824698.

Bowen, E., Irish, A., Wilding, G., LaBarre, C., Capozziello, N., Nochajski, T., Granfield, R., Kaskutas, L. A. (2023). Development and psychometric properties of the Multidimensional Inventory of Recovery Capital (MIRC). *Drug Alcohol Depend*. 2023 Jun 1;247:109875. doi: 10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2023.109875. Epub 2023 Apr 14. PMID: 37119593; PMCID: PMC11520023.

Bratu, M. L., Sandesc, D., Anghel, T., Tudor, R., Shaaban, L., Ali, A., Toma, A. O., Bratosin, F., Turcu, I., Gantsa, A., Fericean, R. M., Bondrescu, M., Barata, P. I. (2023). Evaluating the aspects of quality of life in individuals with substance use disorder: A systematic review based on the WHOQOL Questionnaire. *J Multidiscip Healthc*., Dec 28;16:4265-4278. doi: 10.2147/JMDH.S440764. PMID: 38164463; PMCID: PMC10758186.

Bray, J., Aden, B., Eggman, A., Hellerstein, L., Wittenberg, E., Nosyk, B., Stribling, J.C. & Schakman, L. (2017). Quality of life as an outcome of opioid use disorder treatment: A systematic review. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 76, 88-93.

Butler, J., & Kern, M. L. (2016).The PERMA-Profiler: A brief multidimensional measure of flourishing. *International Journal of Wellbeing*, 6(3), 1-48.

Caces, M. F., Harford, T. C., Williams, G. D., Hanna, E. Z. (1999). Alcohol consumption and divorce rates in the United States. *J Stud Alcohol*, Sep;60(5):647-52. doi: 10.15288/jsa.1999.60.647. PMID: 10487734.

Calhoun L, Tedeschi R. *Facilitating posttraumatic growth: A clinician's guide*. Mahwah, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates; 1999.

Carlon, H. A. (2022). Finding the positive in recovery: Psychometric properties of a measure of human flourishing in an alcohol use disorder recovery sample. https://digitalrepository.unm.edu/psy_etds/328

Carlon, H. (2024). The application of positive psychology to substance use, addiction, and recovery research: An updated systematic review, *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 260, 110232, ISSN 0376-8716, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2023.110232.

Carlon, H. A., Hurlocker, M. C., Hoeppner, B. B. & Witkiewitz, K. (2025). Positive psychological interventions for substance use, addiction and recovery: An updated systematic review and meta-analysis, *Addiction*, 120(7), 1295-1324.

Carroll, S. (1993). Spirituality and purpose in life in alcoholism recovery. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, 54(3), 297–301.

Cho, D. & Park, C. L. (2013). Growth following trauma: Overview and current status. *Terapia Psicológica*, 31(1), 69-79, Sociedad Chilena de Psicología Clínica , Santiago, Chile

Corner, T., Arden-Close, E., McAlaney, J. (2023). Wellbeing in addiction recovery: Does it differ across addictions? *Int J Environ Res Public Health*, Jul 16;20(14):6375. doi: 10.3390/ijerph20146375. PMID: 37510607; PMCID: PMC10379731.

Craft, W. H., Shin,, H., Tegge, A. N., Keith, D. R., Athamneh, L. N., Stein, J. S., Ferreira, M. A. R., Chilcoat, H. D., Le Moigne, A., DeVeaugh-Geiss, A. & Bickel, W. K. (2023). Long-term recovery from opioid use disorder: recovery subgroups, transition states and their association with substance use, treatment and quality of life. *Addiction*, 118(5), 890-900.

Crutchfield, D. A., & Güss, C. D. (2018). Achievement linked to recovery from addiction: Discussing education, vocation, and non-addict identity. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 37(3), 359–376. https://doi.org/10.1080/07347324.2018.1544058

Csikszentmihalyi, M. (2002) *Flow: The classic work on how to achieve happiness: The psychology of happiness*. PIMLICO. Random House.

Cunningham, J. A., Schell, C., Walker, H., Godinho, A. (2024). Patterns of remission from alcohol dependence in the United Kingdom: results from an online panel general population survey. *Subst Abuse Treat Prev Policy*, Jan 4;19(1):3. doi: 10.1186/s13011-023-00588-1. PMID: 38178169; PMCID: PMC10768276.

Davis, J. (2025). Optimal well being of those recovering from alcohol use disorder: An exploration of individual difference factors and treatment outcomes. (PhD dissertation). Department of Psychology, College of Arts and Sciences, University of South Florida.

Day, E., Manitsa, I., Farley, A., Kelly, J. F. (2024). The UK National Recovery Survey: nationally representative survey of people overcoming a drug or alcohol problem. *BJPsych Open,* Mar 14;10(2):e67. doi: 10.1192/bjo.2023.654. PMID: 38482691; PMCID: PMC10951842.

'De Maeyer J, Vandesplasschen W, Lammertyn J, van Nieuwehuizen C, Sabbe B, Broekaert E. 2011. Current quality of life and its determinants among opiate-dependent individuals five years after starting methadone treatment. *Qual Life Res*., 20,139–150.

Demirci, S. C., Menkü, B. E., Aksoy, N., Özaslan, A., Arıkan, Z. (2025). The effect of alcoholics anonymous group participation on flourishing in Turkey: the mediating role of hope and social support. *BMC Psychiatry*, Nov 28;25(1):1197. doi: 10.1186/s12888-025-07667-6. PMID: 41316125; PMCID: PMC12750931.

De Soto, C.B., O'Donnell, W.E., & De Soto, J.L. (1989). Long-term recovery in alcoholics. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research*, 13, 693-697.

DiClemente,D.I., & Prochaska,J.O. (1998). *Toward a comprehensive, transtheoretical model of change: Stages of change and addictive behaviors*. Plenum Press.

Dorali, M., Rezapour-Mirsaleh, Y. & Soltani, M. (2025). Career prospects of substance-dependent individuals following a return to work: A qualitative study. *Research on Addiction*, 18(74). doi = {10.22034/ETI.18.74.131}. doi = {10.22034/ETI.18.74.131},

Eddie, D., White, W. L., Vilsaint, C. L., Bergman, B. G. & Kelly, J. F. (2021). Reasons to be cheerful: Personal, civic, and economic achievements after resolving an alcohol or drug problem in the United States population. *Psychology of Addictive Behaviors*, 35(4):402-414. doi: 10.1037/adb0000689.

Foster, J. H., Marshall, E. J., & Peters, T. J. (2000). Application of a quality of life measure, the life satisfaction survey (LSS), to alcohol-dependent subjects in relapse and remission. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research*, 24(11), 1687-1692.

Goshorn, J. R., Gutierrez, D., Dorais, S. (2023). Sustaining recovery: What does it take to remain in long-term recovery? *Subst Use Misuse*, 58(7):900-909. doi: 10.1080/10826084.2023.2196557. Epub 2023 Apr 7. PMID: 37026405.

Green, L. L., Fullilove, M. T., & Fullilove, R. E. (1998). Stories of spiritual awakening. The nature of spirituality in recovery. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 15(4), 325–331.

Gueta, K., & Addad, M. (2013). Moulding an emancipatory discourse: How mothers recovering from addiction build their own discourse. *Addiction Research & Theory*, 21(1), 33–42. https://doi.org/10.3109/16066359.2012.680080

Gutierrez, D., Goshorn, J. R., Dorais, S. (2022). An exploration of thriving over time in recovery. *J Subst Abuse Treat*., Jan;132:108612. doi: 10.1016/j.jsat.2021.108612. Epub 2021 Aug 27. PMID: 34489158.

Hagen, E., Erga, A. H., Hagen, K. P., Nesvåg, S. M., McKay, J. R., Lundervold, A. J., Walderhaug, E. (2017). One-year sobriety improves satisfaction with life, executive functions and psychological distress among patients with polysubstance use disorder. *J Subst Abuse Treat*., May;76:81-87. doi: 10.1016/j.jsat.2017.01.016. Epub 2017 Jan 31. PMID: 28159440.

Haik, A. K., Greene, M. C., Bergman, B. G., Abry. A. W., Kelly, J. F. (2022). Recovery among sexual minorities in the United States population: Prevalence, characteristics, quality of life and functioning compared with heterosexual majority. *Drug Alcohol Depend*., Mar 1;232:109290. doi: 10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2022.109290. Epub 2022 Jan 10. PMID: 35032857; PMCID: PMC8885881.

Hart, K. E., & Singh, T. (2009). An existential model of flourishing subsequent to treatment for addiction: The importance of living a meaningful and spiritual life. *Illness, Crisis & Loss*, 17(2), 125-147. https://doi.org/10.2190/IL.17.2.d

Haroosh, E., & Freedman, S. (2017, September). Posttraumatic growth and recovery from addiction. *European Journal of Psychotraumatology*, 8 (1.), 1–6. https://doi.org/10.1080/20008198.2017.1369832

Heinrich, K. M., Collinson, B., Hillios, J. (2025). Flourishing during stages of substance use recovery among members of The Phoenix: a United States sober-active community. Front Public Health. 2025 Dec 9;13:1683975. doi: 10.3389/fpubh.2025.1683975. PMID: 41446527; PMCID: PMC12722921.

(1975). *Drugs and minority oppression*. NY: Seabury Press.

Hennessy, E. A., Johnston, A., Nash, A., & Bergman, B. G. (2025). G-CHIME framework to examine adolescent addiction recovery in alternative peer groups: a qualitative analysis. *Addiction Research & Theory*, 33(6), 530–539. https://doi.org/10.1080/16066359.2025.2517636

Hogan, L. M., Bagheri, M., Cox, W. M., Morgan, D. B., Rettie, H. C. (2025). A pilot study of the Moving On In My Recovery program for people in recovery from substance use. *J Addict Dis*. 2025 Apr-Jun;43(2):132-140. doi: 10.1080/10550887.2024.2331528. Epub 2024 May 7. PMID: 38715246.

Hone, L.C., Jarden, A.,Schofield, G.M., & Duncan, S. (2014). Measuring flourishing: The impact of operational definitions on the prevalence of high levels of wellbeing. *International Journal of Wellbeing*, 4(1), 62-90. doi:10.5502/ijw.v4i1.4

Homish, G. G., Leonard, K. E. (2007). The drinking partnership and marital satisfaction: The longitudinal influence of discrepant drinking. *J Consult Clin Psychol*., Feb;75(1):43-51. doi: 10.1037/0022-006X.75.1.43. PMID: 17295562; PMCID: PMC2289776.

Hone, L.C., Jarden, A., Schofield, G.M., & Duncan, S. (2014). Measuring flourishing: The impact of operational definitions on the prevalence of high levels of wellbeing. *International Journal of Wellbeing*, 4(1), 62-90. doi:10.5502/ijw.v4i1.4

Hosseini, S. H., Fendereski, F., Yazdani, F., Hamzehgardeshi, Z.. (2024). Exploring perceived quality of life in long-term methadone-dependent patients: a qualitative study. *Harm Reduct J*., Dec 21;21(1):225. doi: 10.1186/s12954-024-01140-5. PMID: 39709447; PMCID: PMC11662500.

Humphreys, K. & Bickel, W. K. (2018). Toward a neuroscience of long-term recovery from addiction. *JAMA Psychiatry*, 75(9), 875-876. doi: 10.1001/jamapsychiatry.2018.0956.

Irish, A. J., Bowen, E. A., Richards, M. C. (2025). Preliminary estimates of recovery capital growth in early and middle stages: Social work practice implications. *J Soc Work*

Pract Addict. 25(3):348-360. doi: 10.1080/1533256X.2025.2508789. Epub 2025 May 29. PMID: 40958802; PMCID: PMC12435521.

Iswardani, T., Dewi, Z. L., Mansoer, W. W., & Irwanto, I. (2022). Meaning-making among drug addicts during drug addiction recovery from the perspective of the meaning-making model. *Psych*, 4(3), 589-604. https://doi.org/10.3390/psych4030045

Jason, L. A., Guerrero, M., Salomon-Amend, M., Stevens, E., Light, J. M., Stoolmiller, M. (2021). Context matters: Home-level but not individual-level recovery social capital predicts residents' relapse. *Am J Community Psychol*., Jun;67(3-4):392-404. doi: 10.1002/ajcp.12481. Epub 2020 Dec 9. PMID: 33296504; PMCID: PMC9149681.

Jean-Berluche, D. (2024). Pathways to resilience: Exploring post-traumatic growth in the wake of drug-related deaths. *Omega (Westport)*, Jul 20:302228241264048. doi: 10.1177/00302228241264048. Epub ahead of print. PMID: 39031580.

Junior, V. (2006). Purpose and meaning in life relative to time in recovery from alcoholism. *International Forum for Logotherapy*, 29, 99-102.

Kaskutas, L. A., Borkman, T., Laudet, A., Ritter, L., Witbrodt, J., Subbaraman, M., . . . Bond, J. (2014). Elements that define recovery: The experiential perspective. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*, 75(6), 999-1010.

Keaulana, K. A., Whitney, S. (1990). Ka wai o Maleka “Water from America”: The intoxication of the Hawaiian people. *Contemporary Drug Problems*, 17(2), 161-194.

Keever, T. (2025). The whole well-being model: A layered framework for thriving people, systems, and planet. *Glob Adv Integr Med Health*, 14, 27536130251364869

Kelly, J. F., Abry, A. W., Milligan, C. M., Bergman, B. G., Hoeppner, B. B. (2018). On being "in recovery": A national study of prevalence and correlates of adopting or not adopting a recovery identity among individuals resolving drug and alcohol problems. *Psychol Addict Behav*., Sep;32(6):595-604. doi: 10.1037/adb0000386. Epub 2018 Aug 2. PMID: 30070538.

Kelly, J. F., Belisario, K. L., MacKillop, J. (2025). Prevalence, predictors, correlates, and dynamic changes in the NIAAA-defined "recovery" definition. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (Hoboken). Sep 24. doi: 10.1111/acer.70172. Epub ahead of print. PMID: 40990872.

Kelly, J. F. & Eddie, D. (2020). The role of spirituality and religiousness in aiding recovery from alcohol and other drug problems: Am investigation in a national U.S. sample. *Psycholog Relig Spiritual*. Feb;12(1):116-123. doi: 10.1037/rel0000295. Epub 2019 Dec 12. PMID: 33767804; PMCID: PMC7989793.

Kelly, J. F., Greene, M. C., & Bergman, B. G. (2018). Beyond abstinence: Changes in indices of quality of life with time in recovery in a nationally representative sample of U.S. adults. *Alcoholism: Clinical & Experimental Research*, 42(4),770-780. DOI: 10.1111/acer.13604.

Kelly, J. F., Greene, M. C., Bergman, B. G. & Hoeppner, B. (2019). Smoking cessation in the context of recovery from drug and alcohol problems: prevalence, predictors, and cohort effects in a national U.S. sample. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, Feb 8;195, 6-12. Epub 2018 Dec 8, DOI: 10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2018.11.017

Kelly, J. F., & Hoeppner, B. (2014). A biaxial formulation of the recovery construct. *Addiction Research & Theory*, 23(1), 5-9.

Kelly, J. F., Hoeppner, B. B., Bergman, B. G., Vilsaint, C. L. (2017) Recovery from substance use disorder in the United States: prevalence, characteristics, and pathways from the first national probability-based sample. *Alcoholism: Clinical & Experimental Research*, 41, 179A.

Kelly, J. F., & Stauffer, W. (2025). Utility or futility? Toward an operational definition of addiction "recovery." *Addiction Research & Theory*, 1–8. https://doi.org/10.1080/16066359.2025.2609635

Keyes, C. L. M. (2015). Flourishing after addiction: An invited commentary on the McGaffin et al. (2015) study. *Addiction Research & Theory*, 23(5), 361–363. https://doi.org/10.3109/16066359.2015.1048236

Kim, H. S., Hodgins, D. C., Garcia, X., Ritchie, E. V., Musani, I., McGrath, D. S., von Ranson, K. M. (2021). A systematic review of addiction substitution in recovery: Clinical lore or empirically-based? *Clin Psychol Rev*. 2021 Nov;89:102083. doi: 10.1016/j.cpr.2021.102083. Epub 2021 Sep 10. PMID: 34536796.

Kirkpatrik, J. (2025). *Women for Sobriety New Life Program*. Women for Sobriety, Quakertown, PA.

Kirkpatrick, J. (2025). The Hungering Heart. Accessed December 29, 2025 at https://womenforsobriety.org/wp-content/uploads/2023/05/The-Hungering-Heart.pdf

Kitzinger, R. H. Jr., Gardner, J. A., Moran, M., Celkos, C., Fasano, N., Linares, E., Muthee, J., Royzner, G.. (2023). Habits and routines of adults in early recovery from substance use disorder: Clinical and research implications from a mixed methodology exploratory study. *Subst Abuse*., Feb 11;17:11782218231153843. doi: 10.1177/11782218231153843. PMID: 36798446; PMCID: PMC9926005.

Kramer, M. M., Londgren, J. (2020). Recovery's got talent: A positive-psychology intervention for people living in recovery. *Health Promot Pract*., Nov;21(6):862-864. doi: 10.1177/1524839920903706. Epub 2020 Feb 21. PMID: 32081057.

Krentzman, A. (2013, March). Review of the application of positive psychology to substance use, addiction, and recovery research. *Psychology of Addictive Behaviors*, 27(1), 151–165. https://doi.org/10.1037/a0029897

Krentzmann A. R., Bowen, E. A., Zemore, S. E. (2024). Happiness with recovery from alcohol and substance use disorders predicts abstinence and treatment retention. *J Posit*

Psychol. 2024 Nov 20:10.1080/17439760.2024.2431686. doi: 10.1080/17439760.2024.2431686. Epub ahead of print. PMID: 40918746; PMCID: PMC12413015.

Krentzman, A. R., Cranford, J. A., & Robinson, E. A. R. (2015). Long-term increases in purpose in life are associated with remission from alcohol dependence. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 33(3), 252–269. https://doi.org/10.1080/07347324.2015.1050924

Krentzman, A. R. (2017). Gratitude, abstinence, and alcohol use disorders: Report of a preliminary finding. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 78, 30-36.

Kurtz, E. & White, W. (2015). Recovery spirituality. *Religions*, 6, 58–81; doi:10.3390/rel6010058. http://www.mdpi.com/2077-1444/6/1/58. (In Special Issue Religion & Addiction: http://www.mdpi.com/journal/religions/special_issues/religion-addiction.)

Kurtz, L. F., & Fisher, M. (2003). Participation in community life by AA and NA members. *Contemporary Drug Problems*, 30(4), 875-904.

LaBelle, O., Hastings, M., Vest, N., Meeks, M., Lucier, K. (2023). The role of mindfulness, meditation, and peer support in recovery capital among Recovery Dharma members. *J Subst Use Addict Treat*., Feb;145:208939. doi: 10.1016/j.josat.2022.208939. Epub 2023 Jan 7. PMID: 36880913; PMCID: PMC9992926.

Laudet, A. B. (2011). The case for considering quality of life in addiction research and clinical practice. *Addict Sci Clin Pract*., Jul;6(1):44-55. PMID: 22003421; PMCID: PMC3188817.

Laudet, A.B. (2013). *Life in Recovery: Report on the Survey Findings*. Washington, D.C.: Faces and Voices of Recovery.

Laudet, A. B., Becker, J. B., & White, W. L. (2009). Don't wanna go through that madness no more: Quality of life satisfaction as predictor of sustained substance use remission from illicit drug misuse. *Substance Use & Misuse*, 44(2), 227-252. doi: 10.1080/10826080802714462

Laudet A. & Hill T. (2015). Life experiences in active addiction and in recovery among treated and untreated persons: a national study. *J Addict Dis*., 34(1):18-35. doi: 10.1080/10550887.2014.975615. Epub 2015 Mar 16. PMID: 25775078.

Laudet, A. B., Morgen, K., & White, W. L. (2006). The role of social supports, spirituality, religiousness, life meaning and affiliation with 12-step fellowships in quality of life satisfaction among individuals in recovery from alcohol and drug problems. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 24(1-2), 33-73.

Laudet, A. B., & White, W. L. (2008). Recovery capital as prospective predictor of sustained recovery, life satisfaction and stress among former poly-substance users. *Substance Use & Misuse*, 43(1), 27-54. doi: 10.1080/10826080701681473

Leung, P. K., Kinzie, J. D., Boehnlein, J. K., Shore, J. H. (1993). A prospective study of the natural course of alcoholism in a Native American village. *J Stud Alcohol*., Nov;54(6):733-8. doi: 10.15288/jsa.1993.54.733. PMID: 8271810.

Lewis, J. P., Allen, J. (2017). Alaska Native elders in recovery: Linkages between indigenous cultural generativity and sobriety to promote successful aging. *J Cross Cult Gerontol*., Jun;32(2):209-222. doi: 10.1007/s10823-017-9314-8. PMID: 28478599.

Lewis, L. E., Mills, D. J., Bergman, B. G., Kimball, T. G., Gerber, W.. (2025). Examining the dualistic model of passion in addiction recovery. Front Public Health, Feb 26;13:1519430. doi: 10.3389/fpubh.2025.1519430. PMID: 40078761; PMCID: PMC11897514.

Linley, P. A., & Joseph, S. (2004). Positive change following trauma and adversity: A review. *Journal of Traumatic Stress*, 17(1), 11–21. doi:10.1023/B:JOTS.0000014671.27856.7e

LoCastro, J. S., Youngblood, M., Cisler, R. A., Mattson, M. E., Zweben. A., Anton. R. F., Donovan. D. M.. (2009). Alcohol treatment effects on secondary nondrinking outcomes and quality of life: the COMBINE study. *J Stud Alcohol Drugs*, Mar;70(2),186-96. doi: 10.15288/jsad.2009.70.186. PMID: 19261230; PMCID: PMC2653605.

Lukas F. Novak, Blaine J. Fowers, Nona C. Kiknadze & Alex J. Calder (2025) A close analysis of eight flourishing measures, *The Journal of Positive Psychology*, 20:1, 72-82, DOI: 10.1080/17439760.2024.2322468 https://doi.org/10.1080/17439760.2024.2322468

Lynch, T., Rodriguez, W., Eddie, D. (2022). Education and careers were our way out. *J Subst Abuse Treat*., Nov;142:108869. doi: 10.1016/j.jsat.2022.108869. Epub 2022 Aug 31. PMID: 36088738.

Lyons, G. C. B., Deane, F. P., & Kelly, P. J. (2010). Forgiveness and purpose in life as spiritual mechanisms of recovery from substance use disorders. *Addiction Research & Theory*, 18(5), 528–543. https://doi.org/10.3109/16066351003660619

MacNeil, A., Fuller-Thomson, E. (2023). Factors associated with recovery and flourishing mental health in a national sample of Canadians with a history of illicit drug dependence. *Int J Ment Health Addiction,* 21, 81–95. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11469-021-00579-y

Madden, S., Root, A., Suganaqueb, M. C., Sofea, L., Duncan, C., Gordon, J., Poirier, J., Meekis, C., Sainnawap, D., Hummelen, R., Kelly, L. (2024). Healing journey: Experiences of First Nations individuals with recovery from opioid use. *Can Fam Physician*., Feb;70(2):117-125. doi: 10.46747/cfp.7002117. PMID: 38383009; PMCID: PMC11271840.

Majdandzic, N., & du Plooy, D. R. (2025). Posttraumatic growth, coping, and distress: A systematic review of longitudinal studies. *Journal of Loss and Trauma*, 30(8), 1170–1188. https://doi.org/10.1080/15325024.2025.2487483

Makin, P., Allen, R., Carson, J. ….& Merrifield, B. (2021). Light at the end of the bottle: flourishing in people recovering from alcohol problems. *Journal of Substance Use*, DOI: 10.1080/14659891.2021.1905092 https://doi.org/10.1080/14659891.2021.1905092

Manning, V., Garfield, J. B. B., Lam, T., Allsop, S., Berends, L., Best, D., Buykx, P. Room, R. & Lubman, D. L. (2019). Improved quality of life following addiction treatment is associated with reductions in substance use. *J Clin Med*., Sep 6;8(9):1407. doi: 10.3390/jcm8091407 PMCID: PMC6780566 PMID: 31500211

Martinelli, T. F., Nagelhout, G. E., Bellaert, L., Best, D., Vanderplasschen, W., & van de Mheen, D. (2020). Comparing three stages of addiction recovery: long-term recovery and its relation to housing problems, crime, occupation situation, and substance use. *Drugs: Education, Prevention and Policy*, 27(5), 387–396. https://doi.org/10.1080/09687637.2020.1779182

Martinelli, T. F., Roeg, D. P. K., Bellaert, L., Van de Mheen, D., Nagelhout, G. E. (2023). Understanding the process of drug addiction recovery through first-hand experiences: A qualitative study in the Netherlands using lifeline interviews. *Qual Health Res*, Aug;33(10):857-870. doi: 10.1177/10497323231174161. Epub 2023 Jun 6. PMID: 37279186; PMCID: PMC10426251.

Maslow, A. H. (1943) A theory of human motivation. *Psychological Review*, 50, 370-396.

Maynes, T. D., & Grant, E. K. (2024). The career trajectories and outcomes in substance use recovery: A scoping review. *Journal of Career Development*, 51(4), 498-523. https://doi.org/10.1177/08948453241260838 (Original work published 2024)

Mayock, P., Butler, S. (2021). Pathways to 'recovery' and social reintegration: The experiences of long-term clients of methadone maintenance treatment in an Irish drug treatment setting. *Int J Drug Policy*, Apr;90:103092. doi: 10.1016/j.drugpo.2020.103092. Epub 2021 Jan 8. PMID: 33429162.

McGaffin, B. J., Deane, F. P., Kelly, P. J., & Ciarrochi, J. (2015). Flourishing, languishing and moderate mental health: Prevalence and change in mental health during recovery from drug and alcohol problems. *Addiction Research and Theory*, 23(5), 351–360. http://dx.doi.org/10.3109/16066359.2015.1019346.

McGaffin, B. J., Deane, F. P., Kelly, P. & Blackman, R. J. (2017). Social support and mental health during recovery from drug and alcohol problems. *Addiction Research and Theory*, 26(5), 386-395.

McGaffin, B. J., Lyons, G. C., Deane, F. P. (2013). Self-forgiveness, shame, and guilt in recovery from drug and alcohol problems. *Subst Abus*., 34(4):396-404. doi: 10.1080/08897077.2013.781564. PMID: 24159911.

McGee, M. D. (2020). Awakening and recovery. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 38(2), 266–285. https://doi.org/10.1080/07347324.2019.1632766

McInerney, K., Best, D., & Hodgson, P. (2025). A cross-sectional study investigating the role of meaning and purpose in life among older individuals (≥ 50-years old) in recovery from alcohol use disorder/problem drinking. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 43(2), 230-252. doi: 10.1080/07347324.2024.2423672.

McMillen, C., Howard, M. O., Nower, L., & Chung, S. (2001). Positive by-products of the struggle with chemical dependency. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 20, 69–79. doi:10.1016/S0740-5472(00)00151-3;

McQuaid, R.J., Malik, A., Morrisey, M., & Baydack, N. (2017). *Life in recovery from addiction in Canada*. Ottawa: Canadian Centre on Substance Abuse

Miller, W., & C' de Baca, J. (2001*). Quantum change: When epiphanies and sudden insights transform ordinary lives*. New York: Guilford Press.

Mohatt, G. V., Rasmus, S. M., Thomas, L., Allen, J., Hazel, K., Marlatt, G. A. (2008). Risk, resilience, and natural recovery: a model of recovery from alcohol abuse for Alaska Natives. *Addiction*, Feb;103(2):205-15. doi: 10.1111/j.1360-0443.2007.02057.x. Epub 2007 Nov 27. PMID: 18042193.

Momper, S. L., Dennis, M. K., Mueller-Williams, A. C. (2017). American Indian elders share personal stories of alcohol use with younger tribal members. *J Ethn Subst Abuse*, Jul-Sep;16(3) , 293-313. doi: 10.1080/15332640.2016.1196633. Epub 2016 Jul 12. PMID: 27403635; PMCID: PMC6088812.

Monteiro, V., Bloc, L., Messas, G. (2024). What is it like to be in alcohol addiction recovery? A dialectical phenomenological analysis. *Psychopathology*., 57(5):377-388. doi: 10.1159/000538267. Epub 2024 May 16. PMID: 38754403.

Moriarty, H., Stubbe, M., Bradford, S., Tapper, S., Lim ,B. T. (2011). Exploring resilience in families living with addiction. *J Prim Health Care*, Sep 1;3(3), 210-7. PMID: 21892423.

Murphy, C., Hesson, J. & Connolly, R. The positive side of things: Examining factors that predict positive mental health in individuals with problematic substance use. *J. Psychosoc. Rehabil. Ment. Health* 11, 293–306 (2024). https://doi.org/10.1007/s40737-023-00344-5

Nettleton, S., Neale, J., Pickering, L. (2013). 'I just want to be normal': An analysis of discourses of normality among recovering heroin users. *Health* (London). 2013 Mar;17(2):174-90. doi: 10.1177/1363459312451182. Epub 2012 Jul 4. PMID: 22763795.

Ogilvie L, Carson J (2025), The G-CHIME model of addiction recovery: an analysis of 20 individual addiction recovery stories. *Advances in Dual Diagnosis*, 18(3), 138–150, doi: https://doi.org/10.1108/ADD-01-2025-0001

Ogilvie, L. & Carson, J. (2021): Trauma, stages of change and post traumatic growth in addiction: A new synthesis, *Journal of Substance Use*, DOI: 1

Ogilvie L, Carson J (2023). Positive addiction recovery therapy: a replication and follow-up study. *J. Advances in Dual Diagnosis*, 0.1080/14659891.2021.1905093 https://doi.org/10.1080/14659891.2021.190509

Ogilvie, L. (2024). A positive approach to recovery from drug and alcohol addiction. PhD dissertation, University of Bolton. https://ub-ir.bolton.ac.uk/esploro/outputs/doctoral/A-positive-approach-to-recovery-from/999705208841

Parker, P., Banbury, S., & Chandler, C. (2018). 'The utility of measuring flourishing in substance and alcohol use disorders research: a systematic review', *European Journal of Applied Positive Psychology*, 2, 5, 1-13. Retrieved from: http://www.nationalwellbeingservice.org/volumes/volume-2-2018/volume-2-article-5/

Parker, P., Banbury, S., & Chandler, C (2020). Efficacy of the rediscovery process on alcohol use, impulsivity and flourishing: A preliminary randomised controlled study and preliminary cohort study. *European Journal of Applied Positive Psychology*, 4(13), 1-15.

Patton, D., Best, D., & Brown, L. (2022). Overcoming the pains of recovery: the management of negative recovery capital during addiction recovery pathways. *Addiction Research & Theory*, 30(5), 340–350. https://doi.org/10.1080/16066359.2022.2039912

Peterson, N. A., Lardier, D. T., Powell, K. G., Mankopf, E., Rashid, M., Morton, C. M., Borys, S. (2021). Psychometric properties of a Recovery Empowerment Scale: Testing emotional, cognitive, behavioral, and relational domains. *J Community Psychol*. Sep;49(7):2874-2891. doi: 10.1002/jcop.22592. Epub 2021 May 8. PMID: 33963772.

Pettersen, G., Bjerke, T., Hoxmark, E. M., Eikeng Sterri, N. H., Rosenvinge, J. H. (2023). From existing to living: Exploring the meaning of recovery and a sober life after a long duration of a substance use disorder. *Nordisk Alkohol Nark*. Dec;40(6), 577-589. doi: 10.1177/14550725231170454. Epub 2023 May 24. PMID: 38045010; PMCID: PMC10688400.

Ramos, C. & Leal, I. (2012). Posttraumatic growth in the aftermath of trauma: A literature review about related factors and application contexts. *Psychology, Community & Health*, 1(1), 1-20.

Ramos, S. D. A. & Bernardo, A. B. I. (2025). Leap for Well-being and Recovery: Effects and mechanisms of a locus-of-hope enhancement program for people with substance use disorders. *International Journal of Applied Positive Psychology*, 10, https://api.semanticscholar.org/CorpusID:276262047

Redmond, M. L., Buhrmann, A. S., & Fuller-Thomson, E. (2021). The continuum of recovery from alcohol dependence: From addiction remission to complete mental health. *Substance Use & Misuse*, 56(9), 1320–1331. https://doi.org/10.1080/10826084.2021.1922451

Rettie, H. C., Hogan, L. M., Cox, W. M. (2019). The Recovery Strengths Questionnaire for alcohol and drug use disorders. *Drug Alcohol Rev*., Feb;38(2):209-215. doi: 10.1111/dar.12870. Epub 2018 Oct 9. PMID: 30302875.

Rubio, G., Esteban Rodríguez, L., Sion, A., Ramis Vidal, L., Blanco, M. J., Zamora-Bayon, A., Caba-Moreno, M., Macias-Molina, A. I., Pérez-Sánchez, D., Rubio-Escobar, E., Ruiz-Diez, J., Marin, M., Arias, F., Lora, D., Jurado-Barba, R. (2023). How, when, and to what degree do people with alcohol dependence recover their psychological wellbeing and quality of life? The Madrid Recovery Project. *Front Psychiatry*, Jun 15;14:1130078. doi: 10.3389/fpsyt.2023.1130078. PMID: 37398602; PMCID: PMC10313403.

Rubio, J. M., Olfson, M., Villegas, L., Pérez-Fuentes, G., Wang, S., Blanco, C. (2013) Quality of life following remission of mental disorders: findings from the National Epidemiologic Survey on Alcohol and Related Conditions. *J Clin Psychiatry*, May;74(5):e445-50. doi: 10.4088/JCP.12m08269. PMID: 23759465.

Rule, A., Abbey, C., Wang, H., Rozelle, S., Singh, M. K. (2024). Measurement of flourishing: a scoping review. *Front Psychol*. 2024 Feb 1;15:1293943. doi: 10.3389/fpsyg.2024.1293943. PMID: 38362251; PMCID: PMC10867253.

Runyan, J. D., Vermilya, S., St Pierre, M., Brooks, N. W., Fowler, A., Brewer, T. A. (2024). mixed methods experience sampling study of a posttraumatic growth model for addiction recovery. *Sci Rep*., Feb 21;14(1):3511. doi: 10.1038/s41598-024-53740-7. Erratum in: Sci Rep. 2024 Mar 13;14(1):6066. doi: 10.1038/s41598-024-56471-x. PMID: 38383566; PMCID: PMC10881473.

Schoenberger, S.F., Park, T.W., dellaBitta, V. et al. (2022). "My life isn't defined by substance use": Recovery perspectives among young adults with substance use disorder. *J Gen Intern Med*, 37, 816–822 (2022). https://doi.org/10.1007/s11606-021-06934-y

Schotanus-Dijkstra, M., ten Have, M., Lamers, S. M. A., de Graaf, R., & Bohlmeijer, E. T. (2016). The longitudinal relationship between flourishing mental health and incident mood, anxiety and substance use disorders. *The European Journal of Public Health*, 27(3), 563–568. https://doi.org/10.1093/eurpub/ckw202

Schutte, K., Byrne, F., Brennan, P., & Moos, R. (2001). Successful remission of late-life drinking problems: A 10-year follow-up. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, 62, 322-334.

Seligman, M. E. P. (2011). *Flourish: A visionary new understanding of happiness and well-being*. New York City, NY: Atria Books.

Seligman, M. E. P., & Csikszentmihalyi, M. (2000). Positive psychology: An introduction. *American Psychologist*, 55 (1), 5–14. doi:10.1037/0003-066X.55.1.5

Shaw, A. (2023). Women in mid-life and older age in recovery from illicit drug use: connecting and belonging. *Front Psychiatry*, Aug 10;14:1221500. doi: 10.3389/fpsyt.2023.1221500. PMID: 37636828; PMCID: PMC10450501.

Sheidow, A. J., Hoeppner, B. B., Pack, R. P., Unick, G. J. and Blum, K. (2025) Editorial: Innovations in recovery science: pathways, policies, and platforms that promote thriving after addiction. *Front. Public Health*, 13:1731271. doi: 10.3389/fpubh.2025.1731271

Shoaa Kazemi, M., Mahamid, F., Hamamra, B. (2025). Exploring psycho-social growth after addiction trauma in families freed from substance use. *J Ethn Subst Abuse*, Oct 4:1-19. doi: 10.1080/15332640.2025.2564105. Epub ahead of print. PMID: 41045184.

Spiehs, J., Conner, S. (2018). Considerations for substance-use disorder language: cultivating a shift from 'addicts in recovery' to 'people who thrive'. *J Public Health Policy,* Aug;39(3):372-378. doi: 10.1057/s41271-018-0127-y. PMID: 29743656.

Spicer P. (2001). Culture and the restoration of self among former American Indian drinkers. *Soc Sci Med*., 53, 22740.

Strain, E. (2021). Meaning and purpose in the context of opioid overdose deaths. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 219, 108528.

Subhani, M., Talat, U., Knight, H., Morling, J. R., Jones, K. A., Aithal, G. P., et al. (2022). Characteristics of alcohol recovery narratives: Systematic review and narrative synthesis. PLoS ONE 17(5): e0268034. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0268034

Tedeschi, R. G., & Calhoun, L. G. (1996). The Posttraumatic Growth Inventory: Measuring the positive legacy of trauma. *Journal of Traumatic Stress*, 9(3), 455–472. https://doi.org/10.1002/jts.2490090305

Tedeschi, R. G., & Calhoun, L. G. (2004). Posttraumatic growth: Conceptual foundations and empirical evidence. *Psychological Inquiry*, 15(1), 1–18. https://doi.org/10.1207/s15327965pli1501_01,

The World Health Organization Quality of Life Assessment (WHOQOL): development and general psychometric properties. *Soc Sci Med*., 1998 Jun;46(12):1569-85. doi: 10.1016/s0277-9536(98)00009-4. PMID: 9672396.

Turner den S., Cox, H. (2004). Facilitating post traumatic growth. Health Qual Life Outcomes. Jul 13;2:34. doi: 10.1186/1477-7525-2-34. PMID: 15248894; PMCID: PMC481084.

Turning Point (2015). *The Australian Life in Recovery Survey*. Turning Point.

Venner, K. L., Hagler, K., Cloud, V., Greenfield, B. (2019). Native Americans resolve alcohol use disorder: "Whatever it takes or all that it takes". *Cultur Divers Ethnic Minor*

Psychol., Jul;25(3):350-358. doi: 10.1037/cdp0000241. Epub 2018 Dec 20. PMID: 30570290.

Vose-O'Neal, A., Christmas, S., Alfaro, K. A., Dunigan, R., Leon, A. P., Hickman, D., Johnson, A., Kim, M. L., Reif, S. (2025). Understanding pathways to recovery from alcohol use disorder in a Black community. *Front Public Health*, May 1;13:1537059. doi: 10.3389/fpubh.2025.1537059. PMID: 40376060; PMCID: PMC12078236.

Wallace, J. (1974). Tactical and strategic use of the preferred defense structure of the recovering alcoholic. Presentation, annual meeting of the Alcohol and Drug Problems Association of North America. Accessed December 7, 2025 at https://deriu82xba14l.cloudfront.net/file/1916/Dr.-percent-20John-percent-20Wallace-percent-20on-percent-20the-percent-20Alcoholic-percent-27s-percent-20Preferred-percent-20Defense-percent-20Structure-percent-2C-percent-201974.pdf

Wang, V., Stone. B. M., Vest. N., LaBelle. O. P. (2024). Emotion regulation predicts recovery capital beyond mindfulness and demographic variation in Recovery Dharma. *Addict Res Theory*, 32(5):346-352. doi: 10.1080/16066359.2023.2282531. Epub 2023 Nov 22. PMID: 39679129; PMCID: PMC11643395.

Washton, L. J. (2007). The silver lining in the clouds: Factors influencing addiction-related growth. ProQuest Dissertations and Theses. Cited in Horoosh & Freedman, 2017).

White Bison, Inc. (2002). *The Red Road to Wellbriety*. Colorado Springs, CO.

White, W. L. (2004). Transformational change: A historical review. *Journal of Clinical Psychology,* 60(5), 461-470.

White, W. (2004) Recovery rising: Radical recovery in America. Posted at https://deriu82xba14l.cloudfront.net/file/315/2004-Radical-Recovery.pdf

White, W. L. (2007). Addiction recovery: Its definition and conceptual boundaries. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 33(3), 229-241. doi: 10.1016/j.jsat.2007.04.015

White, W. & Kelly, J. F. (2025) Toward a solution-focused addiction science. *Frontiers in Public Health*. 13:1701524. doi: 10.3389/fpubh.2025.1701524

White, W.L., Laudet, A.B. & Becker, J.B. (2006). Life meaning and purpose in addiction recovery. *Addiction Professional*, 4(4), 18-23.

White, W., & Kurtz, E. (2006). The varieties of recovery experience. *International Journal of Self Help and Self Care*, 3(1-2), 21-61.

Whitesock D, Zhao J, Goettsch K, Hanson J. (2018). Validating a survey for addiction wellness: The recovery capital index. *S D Med*., 2018 May;71(5):202-212. PMID: 29999606; PMCID: PMC6530468.

Witkiewitz, K., Kirouac, M., Roos, C. R., Wilson, A. D., Hallgren, K. A., Bravo, A. J., Montes, K. S., & Maisto, S. A. (2018). Abstinence and low risk drinking during

treatment: Association with psychosocial functioning, alcohol use, and alcohol problems 3 years following treatment. *Psychology of Addictive Behaviors*. http://dx.doi.org/10.1037/adb0000381

Witkiewitz, K., Pearson, M. R., Wilson, A. D., Stein, E. R., Votaw, V. R., Hallgren, K. A., Maisto, S. A., Swan, J. E., Schwebel, F. J., Aldridge, A., Zarkin, G. A., Tucker, J. A. (2020). Can alcohol use disorder recovery include some heavy drinking? A replication and extension up to 9 years following treatment. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res*., Sep;44(9):1862-1874. doi: 10.1111/acer.14413. Epub 2020 Aug 6. PMID: 32761936; PMCID: PMC7540311.

Witkiewitz, K., Wilson, A. D., Roos, C. R., Swan, J. E., Votaw, V. R., Stein, E. R., Pearson, M. R., Edwards, K. A., Tonigan, J. S., Hallgren, K. A., Montes, K. S., Maisto, S. A., Tucker, J. A. (2021). Can individuals with alcohol use disorder sustain non-abstinent recovery? Non-abstinent outcomes 10 years after alcohol use disorder treatment. *J Addict Med*., Jul-Aug 01;15(4):303-310. doi: 10.1097/ADM.0000000000000760. PMID: 33060466; PMCID: PMC8044251.

Witkiewitz, K., Montes, K. S., Schwebel, F. J., Tucker, J. A. (2020). What Is Recovery? *Alcohol Res*. 2020 Sep 24;40(3):01. doi: 10.35946/arcr.v40.3.01. PMID: 32983748; PMCID: PMC7505137.

Witkiewitz, K., Tucker, J. A. (2025). Whole person recovery from substance use disorder: A call for research examining a dynamic behavioral ecological model of contexts supportive of recovery. *Addict Res Theory*, 33(1):1-12. doi: 10.1080/16066359.2024.2329580. Epub 2024 Apr 1. PMID: 40059906; PMCID: PMC11883499.

Wojtkowiak, J., Vanherf, N. C., Schuhmann, C. M. (2019). Grief in a biography of losses: Meaning-making in hard drug users' grief narratives on drug-related death. *Death Stud*., 43(2):122-132. doi: 10.1080/07481187.2018.1456708. Epub 2018 Sep 25. PMID: 30252614.

Zemore, S. E., Ziemer, K. L., Gilbert, P. A., Karno, M. P., & Kaskutas, L. A. (2023). Understanding the shared meaning of recovery from substance use disorders: New findings from the What is Recovery? Study. *Substance Abuse: Research and Treatment*, 17, 1–12. doi: 10.1177/11782218231199372

Zhu, C., Keum, B. T. (2025). Flourishing through heritage: Instilling heritage culture as a pathway to Asian American men's positive mental health. *J Couns Psychol*., Dec 15. doi: 10.1037/cou0000855. Epub ahead of print. PMID: 41396503.

Role of Speicalized Treatment in Recovery (Classic and Recent Reviews)

Amato, L. et al. (2005). An overview of systematic reviews of the effectiveness of opiate maintenance therapies: available evidence to inform clinical practice and research. *Journal of. Substance Abuse Treatment*, 28, 321–329.

Amato, L., Minozzi, S., Davoli, M., Vecchi, S., 2011. Psychosocial and pharmacological treatments versus pharmacological treatments for opioid detoxification. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*. John Wiley and Sons, Ltd.

AshaRani, P.V., Hombali, A., Seow, E., Ong, W.J., Tan, J.H., Subramaniam, M. (2020). Non-pharmacological interventions for methamphetamine use disorder: a systematic review. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 212, 108060.

Ball, J.C., & Ross, A. (1991). *The effectiveness of methadone maintenance*. New York: Springer-Verlag.

Blodgett, J. C., Maisel, N. C., Fuh, I. L., Wilbourne, P. L., & Finney, J. (2013). How effective is continuing care for substance use disorders? A meta-analytic review. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 46(2), 87-97.

Bøg, M., Filges, T., Brännström, L., Jørgensen, A.M.K., & Fredriksson, M.K. (2017). 12-step programs for reducing illicit drug use: a systematic review. *Campbell Systematic Reviews*, 2017:2 DOI: 10.4073/csr.2017.2

Brorson, H. H., Arnevik, E. A., Rand-Hendriksen, K., & Duckert, F. (2013). Drop-out from addiction treatment: A systematic review of risk factors. *Clinical Psychology Review*, 33(8), 1010–1024.

Calabria, B., Clifford, A., Shakeshaft, A.P., Doran, C.M., 2012. A systematic review of family-based interventions targeting alcohol misuse and their potential to reduce alcohol-related harm in indigenous communities. *J. Stud. Alcohol Drugs*, 73, 477–488. https://doi.org/10.15288/jsad.2012.73.477.

Camenga, D., Colon-Rivera, H., & Muvvala, S. (2019). Medications for maintenance treatment of opioid use disorder in adolescents: A narrative review and assessment of clinical benefits and potential risks. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs,* 80, 393–402. doi:10.15288/ jsad.2019.80.393

Cleary, M., Hunt, G.E., Matheson, S., Walter, G. (2009). Psychosocial treatments for people with co-occurring severe mental illness and substance misuse: systematic review. *Journal of Advanced Nursing*, Vol. 65 (2), pp. 238-258.

Connery, H.S. (2015). Medication-assisted treatment of opioid use disorder: Review of the evidence and future directions. *Harvard Review of Psychiatry*, 23(2), 63-75.

Dasinger, L.K., Shane, P.A., and Martinovich, Z. (2004). Assessing the effectiveness of community-based substance abuse treatment for adolescents. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, Vol. 36 (1), 27–33.

de Andrade, D., Elphinston, R. A., Quinn, C., Allan, J., & Hides, L. (2019). The effectiveness of residential treatment services for individuals with substance use disorders: A systematic review. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 201, 227–235. doi:10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2019.03.031

Drummond, D.C. & Perryman, K. (2007). *Psychosocial interventions in pharmacotherapy of opioid dependence: A literature review*. London: St. George's University of London.

Dugosh, K., Abraham, A., Seymour, B., McLoyd, K., Chalk, M. & Festinger, D. (2016). A systematic review on the use of psychosocial interventions in conjunction with medications for the treatment of opioid addiction. *Journal of Addiction Medicine*,10(2), 93-103. doi: 10.1097/ADM.0000000000000193.

Dutra, .L, Stathopoulou, G., Basden, S.L., et al. (2008). A meta-analytic review of psychosocial interventions for substance use disorders. *Am J Psychiatry*,165 2:179–187.

Eastwood, B., Strang, J., & Marsden, J. (2017). Effectiveness of treatment for opioid use disorder: A national, five-year, prospective, observational study in England. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 176, 139–147. doi:10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2017.03.013

Gossop, M., Marsden, J., Stewart, D., Kidd, T. 2003. The National Treatment Outcome Research Study (NTORS): 4-5 year follow up results. *Addiction*, 98, 291-303.

Hempel, S. (2019). Gender differences in response to alcohol use disorder treatment: A systematic review. *Systematic Review*, RR2178.

Hubbard, R. L., Marsden, M. E., Rachal, J. V., Harwood, H. J., Cavanaugh, E. R., Ginzberg, H. M. (1989). *Drug Abuse Treatment: A National Study of Effectiveness*. Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press.

Jonas D. E., Amick H. R., Feltner C., Bobashev G., Thomas K.,Wines R. et al. (2014). Pharmacotherapy for adults with alcohol use disorders in outpatient settings: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *JAMA*, 311, 1889–900.

Landry, M. (1997). *Overview of addiction treatment effectiveness* (DHHS Publication No. (SMA) 97-3133).

Lappan, S. N., Brown, A. W., & Hendricks, P. S. (2020). Dropout rates of in-person psychosocial substance use disorder treatments: A systematic review and meta- analysis. *Addiction*, 115(2), 201–217.

Li, W., Howard, M. O., Garland, E. L., McGovern, P., Lazar, M., (2017). Mindfulness treatment for substance misuse: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 75, 62–96. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jsat.2017.01.008.

Lin, L. A., Casteel, D., Shigekawa, E., Weyrich, M. S., Roby, D. H., & McMenamin, S. B. (2019). Telemedicine-delivered treatment interventions for substance use disorders: A systematic review. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 101, 38–49. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jsat.2019.03.007.

Kaner, E., Beyer, F. R., Garnett, C. [...] & Michie, S. (2017). Personalised digital interventions for reducing hazardous and harmful alcohol consumption in community-dwelling populations. *Cochrane database of systematic reviews* (Online), 9(9), CD011479. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD011479.pub2.

Malivert, M., Fatséas, M., Denis, C. Langlois, E., & Auriacombe, M. (2012). Effectiveness of therapeutic communities: A systematic review. *European Addiction Research*, 18(1), 1-11.

McCrady, B. S., Owens, M. D., Borders, A. Z., & Brovko, J. M. (2014). Psychosocial approaches to alcohol use disorders since 1940: A review. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*, Supplement 17, 68–78.

McKay, J. R. (2009a). Continuing care research: What we've learned and where we're going. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 36(2), 131-145.

McKetin, R., Kothe, A., Baker, A. L., Lee, N. K., Ross, J., Lubman, D. I. (2018). Predicting abstinence from methamphetamine use after residential rehabilitation: Findings from the Methamphetamine Treatment Evaluation Study. *Drug and Alcohol Review*, 37, 70-78.

Miller, N. S., & Flaherty, J. A. (2000). Effectiveness of coerced addiction treatment (alternative consequences): A review of the clinical research. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 18(1), 9-16.

Miller, W., & Hester, R. (1986). The effectiveness of alcoholism treatment. In W. Miller & R. Hester (Eds.), *Treating addictive behaviors: Process of change* (pp. 121-174). New York: Plenum Press.

Miller, W. R., Wilbourne, P. L., & Hettema, J. E. (2003). What works? A summary of alcohol treatment outcome research. In R. K. Hester & W. R. Miller (Eds.), *Handbook of alcoholism treatment Approaches: Effective alternatives* (3rd ed.; pp. 13-63) Boston, MA: Allyn and Bacon.

O'Farrell, T. J. & Clements, K. (2012). Review of outcome research on marital and family therapy in treatment for alcoholism. *Journal of Marital and Family Therapy*, 38(1), 122-144.

Penzenstadler, L., Soares, C., Anci, E., Molodynski, A. & Khazaal, Y. (2019). Effect of assertive community treatment for patients with substance use disorder: A systematic review. *European Addiction Research*, 25, 56–67.

Platt, J.J., Widman, M., Lidz, V., & Marlowe, D. (1998). Methadone maintenance treatment: Its development and effectiveness after 30 years. In J.A. Inciardi & L. Harrison (Eds.), *Heroin in the age of crack-cocaine* (pp. 160187). Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage.

Prendergast, M. L., Podus, D., Chang, E., & Urada, D. (2002). The effectiveness of drug abuse treatment: A meta-analysis of comparison group studies. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 67(2), 53–72.

Project MATCH Research Group. (1997). Matching alcoholism treatment to client heterogeneity: Project MATCH posttreatment drinking outcomes. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, 58, 7-29.

Rahimi-Movaghar, A., Amin-Esmaeili, M., Hefazi, M., & Yousefi-Nooraie, R. (2013). Pharmacological therapies for maintenance treatments of opium dependence. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*, (1), Article Cd007775. https://doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD007775.pub2.

Rice, D., Corace, K., Wolfe, D., Esmaeilisaraji, L., Michaud, A., Grima, A., et al. (2020). Evaluating comparative effectiveness of psychosocial interventions adjunctive to opioid agonist therapy for opioid use disorder: A systematic review with network meta-analyses. *PLoS One*. doi:https://doi.org/1 0.1371/journal.pone.0244401.

Schuman-Olivier, Z., Green, M. C., Bergman, B. G., Kelly, J. F. (2014). Is residential treatment effective for opioid use disrders? A longitudinal comparison of treatment outcomes among opioid dependent, opioid misuing, and non-opioid using emerging adults with substance use disorder. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 144, 179-185.

Sells, S., & Simpson, D. (1976). *The effectiveness of drug abuse treatment* (Volume 3). Cambridge, MA: Ballinger.

Simoneau, H., Kamgang, E., Tremblay, J., Bertrand, K., Brochu, S., & Fleury, M-J. (2018). Efficacy of extensive intervention models for substance use disorders: A systematic review. *Drug & Alcohol Review* https://doi.org/10.1111/dar.12590|

Simpson, D. D., Joe, G. W., & Rowan-Szal, G. A. (1997). Drug abuse treatment retention and process effects on follow-up outcomes. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 47, 227–235. doi:10.1016/S0376-8716(97)00099-9

Smith, L. A., Gates, S., & Foxcroft, D. (2006). Therapeutic communities for substance related disorder. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*, 25(1), CD005338.

Sugarman, D. E., Reilly, M. E. & Greenfield, S. F. (2017). Treatment outcomes for women with substance use disorders: a critical review of the literature (2010–2016). *Current Addiction Reports*, 4(4), 482–502. DOI: 10.1007/s40429-017-0172-9

Teesson, M., Mills, K., Ross, J., Darke, S., Williamson, A., & Havard, A. (2008). The impact of treatment on 3 years' outcome for heroin dependence: Findings from the Australian Treatment Outcome Study (ATOS). *Addiction*, 103 (1), 80–88.

Teesson, M., Marel, C., Darke, S., Ross, J., Slade, T., Burns, L., Mills, K. L. (2017). Trajectories of heroin use: 10-11-year findings from the Australian Treatment Outcome Study. *Addiction*, 112, pp. 1056-1068.

Thurgood, S., McNeill, A., Clark-Carter, D. & Ls, B. (2015). A systematic review of smoking cessation interventions for adults in substance abuse treatment or recovery, *Nicotine & Tobacco Research*, 18(5), 993-1001. doi: 10.1093/ntr/ntv127.

Vanderplasschen, W., Colpaert, K., Autriquem, M., Rapp, R. C., Pearce, S., Broekaert, E., & Vandevelde, S. (2013). Therapeutic communities for addictions: A review of their effectiveness from a recovery-oriented perspective. *The Scientific World Journal*, 22, 427817.

Winkelman, M. (2014). Psychedelics as medicines for substance abuse rehabilitation: evaluating treatments with LSD, Peyote, Ibogaine and Ayahuasca. *Curr Drug Abuse Rev*, 7(2), 101-16.

Winters, K. C., Stinchfiled, R. D., Opland, E., Weller, C., & Latimer, W. W. (2000). The effectiveness of the Minnesota Model approach in the treatment of adolescent drug abusers. *Addiction*, 95(4), 601-612.

Zweben, J. E., Sorensen, J. L., Shingle, M., Blazes, C. K. (2020). Discontinuing methadone and buprenorphine: A review and clinical challenges. *J Addict Med*,. doi: 10.1097/ADM.0000000000000789. Online ahead of print.

Integration of Primary Health Care and Addiction Treatment / Recovery Support

Butler, M., Kane, R. L., McAlpine, D., Kathol, R. G., Fu, S. S., Hagedorn, H., & Wilt, T. J. (2008). Integration of mental health/substance abuse and primary care. *Evidence Report/Technology Assessments*, 173 (Report No. 09-E003). Rockville, MD: Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality. Retrieved from http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19461817?dopt=Citation

DeAlba, I., Samet, J. H., & Saitz, R. (2004). Burden of medical illness in drug- and alcohol-dependent persons without primary care. *The American Journal on Addictions*, *13*(1), 33-45.

Ernst, D., Miller, W. R., & Rollnick, S. (2007). Treating substance abuse in primary care: a demonstration project. *International Journal of Integrated Care, 7*, e36.

Friedmann, P. D., Rose, J., Hayaki, J., Ramsey, S., Charuvastra, A., Dubé, C., . . . Stein, M. D. (2006). Training primary care clinicians in maintenance care for moderated alcohol use. *Journal of General Internal Medicine*, *21*(12), 1269-1275.

Gurewich, D., Prottas, J., & Sirkin, J. T. (2013). Managing care for patients with substance abuse disorders at community health centers. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment, 46*(2), 227-231.

Gurewich, D., Sirkin, J. T., & Shepard, D. S. (2012). On-site provision of substance abuse treatment services at community health centers. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment, 42*(4), 339-345.

Jack, H.E., Oller, D., Kelly, J., Magidson, J.F. & Wakeman, S.E. (2017) Addressing substance use disorder in primary care: The role, integration, and impact of recovery coaches, *Substance Abuse*, DOI: 10.1080/08897077.2017.1389802

Joyce, T.F. & Bailey, B. (2015). Supporting recovery in acute care and emergency settings [PowerPoint slides]. Retrieved from: https://www.samhsa.gov/sites/default/files/programs_campaigns/recovery_to_practice/supporting-recovery-in-acute-care-emergency-settings.pdf

Korthuis, P. T., McCarty, D., Weimer, M., Bougatsos, C., Blazina, I., Zakher, B., ... Chou, R. (2017). Primary care-based models for the treatment of opioid use disorder: A scoping review. *Annals of Internal Medicine*, 166(4), 268–278.

Mertens, J. R., Fisher, A. J., Satre, D. D., & Weisner, C. M. (2008). The role of medical conditions and primary care services in 5-year substance use outcomes among chemical dependency treatment patients. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, *98*(102), 45-53.

Meservey, A.J. (2017). Addiction recovery support: Connecting primary care providers and community resources. Family Medicine Clerkship Student Projects. 256. Accessed April 11, 2018 at https://scholarworks.uvm.edu/fmclerk/256

Pade, P. A., Cardon, K. E., Hoffman, R. M., & Geppert, C. (2012). Prescription opioid abuse, chronic pain, and primary care: a co-occurring disorders clinic in the chronic disease model. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment, 43*(4), 446-450.

Parthasarathy, S., Mertens, J., Moore, C., & Weisner, C. (2003). Utilization and cost impact of integrating substance abuse treatment and primary care. *Medical Care, 41*(3), 357-367.

Saitz, R., Alford, D. P., Bernstein, J., Cheng, D. M., Samet, J., & Palfai, T. (2010). Screening and brief intervention for unhealthy drug use in primary care settings: randomized clinical trials are needed. *Journal of Addiction Medicine, 4*(3), 123-130.

Saitz, R., & Daaleman, T. P. (2017). Now is the time to address substance use disorders in primary care. *Annals of Family Medicine*, 15(4), 306–308. https://doi.org/10.1370/afm.2111.

Saitz, R., Horton, N. J., Sullivan, L. M., Moskowitz, M. A., & Samet, J. H. (2003). Addressing alcohol problems in primary care: a cluster randomized, controlled trial of a systems intervention. The screening and intervention in primary care (SIP) study. *Annals of Internal Medicine, 138*(5), 372-382.

Samet, J. H., Friedmann, P., & Saitz, R. (2001). Benefits of linking primary medical care and substance abuse services: patient, provider and societal perspectives. *Archives of Internal Medicine*, *16*(1), 85-91.

Samet, J. H., Larson, M. J., Horton, N. J., Doyle, K., Winter, M., & Saitz, R. (2003). Linking alcohol- and drug-dependent adults to primary medical care: A randomized controlled trial of a multi-disciplinary health intervention in a detoxification unit. *Addiction*, *98*(4), 509-516.

Strobbe, S. (2014). Prevention and screening, brief intervention, and referral to treatment for substance use in primary care. *Primary Care: Clinics in Office Practice*, *41*(2), 185-213.

Urada, D., Schaper, E., Alvarez, L., Reilly, C., Dawar, M., Field, R., . . . Rawson, R. (2012). Perceptions of mental health and substance use disorder services integration among the workforce in primary care settings. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs, 44*(4), 292-298.

Urada, D., Teruya, C., Gelberg, L., & Rawson, R. (2014). Integration of substance use disorder services with primary care: Health center surveys and qualitative interviews. *Substance*

Abuse Treatment, Prevention & Policy, 9, 15. Accessed April 10, 2014 at http://www.substanceabusepolicy.com/content/9/1/15

Vogt, J.J. & Vogt, B. (2017). Collaboration in primary care through the integration of bebehavioral health professionals. *South Dakota Medicone Special Edition*, 30-33.

Watkins, K. E., Ober, A. J., Lamp, K., Lind, M., Setodji, C., Osilla, K. C., ... Pincus, H. A. (2017). Collaborative care for opioid and alcohol use disorders in primary care: The summit randomized clinical trial. *JAMA Internal Medicine*, 177(10), 1480–1488. https://doi.org/10.1001/jamainternmed.2017.3947.

Weiss, R. D., Potter, J. S., Griffin, M. L., Provost, S. E., Fitzmaurice, G. M., McDermott, K. A., Srisarajivakul, E. N., Dodd, D. R., Dreifuss, J. A., McHugh, R. K., Carroll, K. M., (2015). Long-term outcomes from the national drug abuse treatment clinical trials network prescription opioid addiction treatment study. *Drug Alcohol Depend*., 150, 112–119.

Weisner, C., Mertens, J., Parthasarathy, S., Moore, C., & Lu, Y. (2001). Integrating primary medical care with addiction treatment: a randomized controlled trial. *Journal of the American Medical Association*, *286*(14), 1715-1723.

Wiedemer, N. L., Harden, P. S., Arndt, I. O., & Gallagher, R. M., (2007). The Opioid Renewal Clinic: A primary care, managed approach to opioid therapy in chronic pain patients at risk for substance abuse. *Pain Medicine, 8*(7), 573-584.

Willenbring, M. L., & Olson, D. H. (1999). A randomized trial of integrated outpatient treatment for medically ill alcoholic men. *Archives of Internal Medicine, 159*(16), 1946-1952.

Wu, L. T., Ghitza, U. E., Zhu, H., Spratt, S., Swartz, M., & Mannelli, P. (2018). Substance use disorders and medical comorbidities among high-need, high-risk patients with diabetes. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 186, 86–93. https://doi.org/10.1016/j. drugalcdep.2018.01.008

Addiction as a Chronic Condition Requiring Sustained Recovery Management

Bergman, B. G., Hoeppner, B. B., Nelson, L. M., Slaymaker, V., & Kelly, J. F. (2015). The effects of continuing care on emerging adult outcomes following residential addiction treatment. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 153, 207-214. Advance online publication. doi: 10.1016/j. drugalcdep.2015.05.017

Blodgett, J. C., Maisel, N. C., Fuh, I. L., Wilbourne, P. L., & Finney, J. W. (2014). How effective is continuing care for substance use disorders? A meta-analytic review. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *46*(2), 87-97.

Böckmann, V., Lay, B. Seifritz. E.,….& Habermeyer, B. (2019). Patient-level predictors of psychiatric readmission in substance use disorders. *Frontiers in Psychiatry*, 10 DOI: 10.3389/fpsyt.2019.00828

Bodenheimer, T., Wagner, E. H., & Grumbach, K. (1996). Improving outcomes in chronic illness. *Managed Care Quarterly, 4*(2), 12-25.

Bodenheimer, T., Wagner, E. H., & Grumbach, K. (2002). Improving primary care for patients with chronic illness: The chronic care model, part 2. *Journal of the American Medical Association*, *288*(15), 1909-1914.

Brennan, P. L., Kagay, C. R., Geppert, J. J., Moos, R. H. (2000). Elderly Medicare inpatients with substance use disorders: characteristics and predictors of hospital readmissions over a four-year interval. *J Stud Alcohol*, 61, 891–5. doi: 10.15288/jsa.2000.61.891

Brown, B. S. (1998). Drug use: Chronic and relapsing or a treatable condition? *Substance Use & Misuse*, *33*(12), 2515-2520.

Crome, I., & McLellan, A. T. (2014). Editorial: A new public health understanding about addiction. *Public Health Reviews*, *35*(2), 1-8 (Epub ahead of print).

Cunningham, J. A., & McCambridge, J. (2012). Is alcohol dependence best viewed as a chronic relapsing disorder? *Addiction*, *107*(1), 6-12.

Dennis, M. L., & Scott, C. K. (2007). Managing addiction as a chronic condition. *Addiction Science & Clinical Practice*, *4*(1), 45-55.

Flaherty, M. (2006). *A unified vision for the prevention and management of substance use disorders building resiliency, wellness and recovery (A shift from an acute care to a sustained care recovery management model).* Pittsburgh, PA: Institute for Research, Education and Training in Addictions (IRETA).

Flynn, P.M. & Brown, B.S. (2016). Matching treatment to rhetoric—A challenge to policy and programming. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 64, 1-2.

Garner, B. R., Godley, M. D., Funk, R. R., Dennis, M. L., & Godley, S. H. (2007). The impact of recovery management adherence on environmental risks, substance use, and substance-related problems following adolescent residential treatment. *Psychology of Addictive Behaviors*, *21*(4), 488-497.

Gonzales, R., Anglin, M. D., Beattie, R., Ong, C. A., & Glik, D. C. (2012). Perceptions of chronicity and recovery among youth in treatment for substance use problems. *Journal of Adolescent Health*, *51*(2), 144-149.

Goodman, J. D., McKay, J. R., & DePhilippis, D. (2013). Progress monitoring in mental health and addiction treatment: A means of improving care. *Professional Psychology, Research and Practice*, *44*(4), 231-246.

Grahn, R., Chassler, D., & Lundgren, L. (2014). Repeated addiction treatment use in Sweden: A national register database study. *Substance Use & Misuse*, 49(13), 1764-1773.

Gutman, S. A. (2006).Why addiction has a chronic, relapsing course. The neurobiology of addiction: Implications for occupational therapy practice. *Occupational Therapy in Mental Health*, *22*(2), 1-29.

Heyman, G. (2001). Is addiction a chronic, relapsing disease? In W. Brownsberger, & P. Heymann (Eds.), *Drug Addiction and Drug Policy* (pp. 81-117). Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press.

Institute of Medicine (2005). *Improving the Quality of Health Care for Mental Health and Substance-Use Conditions*. Washington, DC: The National Academies Press.

Joseph, A. M., Fu, S. S., Lindgren, B., Rothman, A. J., Kodl, M., Lando, H., . . . Hatsukami, D. (2011). Chronic disease management for tobacco dependence: a randomized, controlled trial. *Archives of Internal Medicine*, *17*(21), 1894-1900.

Kim, T. W., Saitz, R., Cheng, D. M., Winter, M. R., & Samet, J. H. (2011). Initiation and engagement in chronic disease management care for substance dependence. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, *115*(1-2), 80-86.

Kim, T. W., Saitz, R., Cheng, D. M., Winter, M. R., Witas, J., & Samet, J. H. (2012). Effect of quality chronic disease management for alcohol and drug dependence on addiction outcomes. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *43*(4), 389-396.

Lenaerts, E., Mathei, C., Matthys, F., Zeeuws, D., Pas, L., Anderson, P., & Aertgeerts, B. (2014). Continuing care for patients with alcohol use disorders: A systematic review. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 135, 9-21.

MacKillop, J. (2019). Is addiction really a chronic relapsing disorder? Cemmentary on Kelly et al. “How many recovery attempts does it take to successfully resolve an alcohol or drug problem? Estimates and Correlates from a National Study of Recovering Adults” *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Reserch*, 44(1):41-44. doi: 10.1111/acer.14246.

Marel, C., Mills, K. L., Slade, T., Darke, S., Ross, J., Teesson, M. (2019). Modelling long-term joint trajectories of heroin use and treatment utilisation: Findings from the Australian Treatment Outcome Study. *EClinicalMedicine*, 14, 71-79. doi: 10.1016/j.eclinm.2019.07.013

McKay, J. R. (2009). Recovery management research: What we've learned and where we're going. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *36*(2), 131-145.

McKay, J. R., & Hiller-Sturmhofel, S. (2011). Treating alcoholism as a chronic disease: approaches to long-term continuing care. *Alcohol Research & Health*, *33*(4), 356-370.

McLellan, A. T., Lewis, D. C., O’Brien, C. P., & Kleber, H. D. (2000). Drug dependence, a chronic medical illness: Implications for treatment, insurance, and outcomes evaluation. *Journal of the American Medical Association, 284*(13), 1689-1695.

Middleton, K. R., Anton, S. D., & Perri, M. G. (2013). Long-term adherence to health behavior change. *American Journal of Lifestyle Medicine*, *7*(6), 395-404. doi: 10.1177/1559827613488867

O’Brien. C. P., & McLellan, A. T. (1996). Myths about the treatment of addiction. *Lancet 347*(8996), 237-240. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(96)90409-2

O’Connor, P. G. (2013). Managing substance dependence as a chronic disease: Is the glass half full or half empty? *Journal of the American Medical Association*, *310*(11), 1132-1134.

Park, T. W., Samet, J. H., Cheng, D. M., Winter, M. R., Kim, T. W., Fitzgerald, A., & Saitz, R. (2015). The prescription of addiction medications after implementation of chronic care management for substance dependence in primary care. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 52, 17-23.

Pytell, J. D., Sklar, M. D., Carrese, J., Rastegar, D. A., Gunn, C., Chander, G. (2021). "I'm a Survivor": Perceptions of chronic disease and survivorship among individuals in long-term remission from opioid use disorder. *J Gen Intern Med*., 37(3), 593-600. doi: 10.1007/s11606-021-06925-z. Epub 2021 May 23. PMID: 34027611; PMCID: PMC8141362.

Saitz, R., Cheng, D. M., Winter, M., Kim, T. W., Meli, S. M., Allensworth-Davies, D., Lloyd-Travaglini, C. A., & Samet, J. H. (2013). Chronic care management for dependence on alcohol and other drugs. *Journal of the American Medical Association*, *310*(11), 1156-1167.

Saitz, R., Larson, M. J., LaBelle, C., Richardson, J., & Samet, J. (2008). The case for chronic disease management for addiction. *Journal of Addiction Medicine*, *2*(2), 55-65.

Samet, J. H., Friedmann, P., & Saitz, R. (2001). Benefits of linking primary medical care and substance abuse services: Patient, provider, and societal perspectives. *JAMA Internal Medicine*, *161*(1), 85-91.

Simoneau, H., Kamgang, E., Tremblay, J., Bertrand, K., Brochu, S., & Fleury, M-J. (2018). Efficacy of extensive intervention models for substance use disorders: A systematic review. *Drug & Alcohol Review,* https://doi.org/10.1111/dar.12590

Stephens, K.A., West, I. I., Hallgren, K.A., Mollis, B. et al (2020). Service utilization and chronic condition outcomes among primary care patients with substance use disorders and co-occurring conditions. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 112, 49-55.

Tamasi, R.V. (2015). Why we must redefine addiction treatment. *Behavioral Healthcare*, 35(3), 21-23.
Wagner, E. H., Austin, B. T., & Von Korff, M. (1996). Organizing care for patients with chronic illness. *Milbank Quarterly*, *74*(4), 511-544.
White, W. (2012). Addiction treatment and cancer treatment: Personal reflections of a long-tenured addiction professional. Posted at www.williamwhitepapers.com
White, W., Boyle, M., & Loveland, D. (2002). Alcoholism/addiction as a chronic disease: From rhetoric to clinical reality. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *20*(3-4), 107-130. doi: 10.1300/J020v20n03_06
Wiens, T. K., & Walker, L. J. (2015). The chronic disease concept of addiction: Helpful or harmful? *Addiction Research & Theory*, *23*(4), 309-321.

Recovery Management and Recovery-oriented Systems of Care

Abrahams, I. A., Ali, O., Davidson, L., Evans, A. C., King, J., Poplawski, P., & White, W. (2012). *Practice Guidelines for Recovery and Resilience Oriented Treatment*. Philadelphia: Philadelphia Department of Behavioral Health.
Achara-Abrahams, I., Evans, A. C., & King, J. K. (2011). Recovery-focused behavioral health systems transformation: A framework for change and lessons learned from Philadelphia. In J. Kelly, & W. L. White (Eds.), *Addiction recovery management: Theory, science and practice* (pp. 187-208). New York: Springer Science.
Anthony, W. A. (1993). Recovery from mental illness: the guiding vision of the mental health service system in the 1990s. *Psychosocial Rehabilitation Journal*, 16(4), 11–23. doi:10.1037/h0095655.
Anthony, W. A. (2000). A recovery-oriented service system: Setting some system-level standards. *Psychiatr Rehabil J.*, 23(4), 159-168.
Barrio, P., & Gual, A.(2016). Patient-centered care interventions for the management of alcohol use disorders: a systematic review of randomized controlled trials. *Patient Prefer Adherence.*, 10, 1823–45.
Bassuk, E. L., Latta, R. E., Sember, R., Raja, S., & Richard, M.. (2017). Universal Design for Underserved Populations: person-centered, recovery-oriented and trauma informed. *J Health Care Poor Underserved.,* 28(3), 896–914.
Belenko, S. (2019). The role of drug courts in promoting desistance and recovery: a merging of therapy and accountability. *Addiction Research and Theory*, 27(2),1-13. DOI: 10.1080/16066359.2018.1524882
Bergman, B. G., Hoeppner, B. B., Nelson, L. M., Slaymaker, V., & Kelly, J. F. (2015). The effects of continuing care on emerging adult outcomes following residential addiction treatment. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence, 153,* 207-214. Advance online publication. doi: 10.1016/j. drugalcdep.2015.05.017
Blodgett, J. C., Maisel, N. C., Fuh, I. L., Wilbourne, P. L., & Finney, J. W. (2014). How effective is continuing care for substance use disorders? A meta-analytic review. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *46*(2), 87-97.
Borg, M., & Kristiansen, K. (2004). Recovery-oriented professionals: helping relationships in mental health services. *Journal of Mental Health*, 13(5), 493–505. doi:10.1080/09638230400006809.
Bradley, K. A. & Kiflahan, D. R. (2014). Brining patient-centered care to patients with alcohol

use disorders. *JAMA*, 311, 1861-1862.
Brener, L., Resnick, I., Ellard, J., et al, (2009). Exploring the role of consumer participation in drug treatment. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 105: 172-175.
Chambers, J., Brroks, A.C., Morrison, M.F. McKay, J,R., & Gastfriend, D.R. (2017). Specialized community disease management to reduce substance use and hospital readmissions. February. *Drug & Alcohol Dependnece*, DOI: 10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2016.08.115.
Chi, F. W., Parthasarathy, S., Mertens, J. R., & Weisner, C. M. (2011). Continuing care and long-term substance use outcomes in managed care: Early evidence for a primary care-based model. *Psychiatric Services*, *62*(10), 1194-1200.
Coleman, K., Austin, B. T., Brach, C., & Wagner, E. H. (2009). Evidence on the Chronic Care Model in the new millennium. *Health Affairs*, *28*(1), 75-85.
Conner, S.R. (2014). Recovery-Oriented Systems of Care (ROSC): Understanding individual and system-level barriers and facilitators to implementation of ROSC in an addictions treatment community. Kansas State University, Doctoral dissertation. School of Family Studies and Human Services College of Human Ecology.
Conner, S. R. & Anderson, J. R. (2020). Are we acute-care or recovery-oriented? Exploring ideals and practices expressed within the substance use treatment and correctional systems. *Substance Use & Misuse*, 55(14), 2278-2290. DOI: 10.1080/10826084.2020.1801742
Cotter, D. M. (2009). Recovery-oriented systems of care, the culture of recovery, and recovery support services. *North Carolina Medical Journal*, 70(1), 43-5.
Cruce, G., Öjehagen, A., & Nordström, M. (2012). Recovery-promoting care as experienced by persons with severe mental illness and substance misuse. *International Journal of Mental Health and Addiction*, 10(5), 660–669. doi:10.1007/s11469-011-9363-0.
Davidson, L., Evans, A. C., Achara, I., & White, W. (2014). Beyond co-occurring disorders to behavioral health integration. *Advances in Dual Diagnosis, 7*(4), 185-193.
Davidson, L., O'Connel, M., Tondora, J., Styron, T., & Kangas, K. (2006). The top ten concerns about recovery encountered in mental health system transformation. *Psychiatric Services*, 57 (5), 640–645. doi:10.1176/appi.ps.57.5.640
Davidson, L., & Roe, D. (2007). Recovery from versus recovery in serious mental illness: one strategy for lessening confusion plaguing recovery. *Journal of Mental Health*, 16(4), 459–470.
Davidson, L., Tondora, J., O'Connell, M. J., Kirk Jr., T., Rockholz, P., & Evans, A. C. (2007). Creating a recovery-oriented system of behavioral health care: moving from concept to reality. *Psychiatric Rehabilitation Journal*, 31(1), 23–31.
Davidson, L., Tondora, J., O'Connell, M. J., et al. (2009). *A practical guide to recovery-oriented practice: Tools for transforming mental health care*. New York, NY: Oxford University Press.
Davis, E., Kelly, P., Deane, F. P., [...] & Adams, S. (2019). The relationship between patient-centered care and outcomes in specialist drug and alcohol treatment: A systematic literature review. *Substance Abuse*, 41(2), 216-231. doi: 10.1080/08897077.2019.1671940.
Day, E., Roscoe, S., Pechey, L., Kelly, J. (2025). To determine whether the whole recovery-oriented system of care is greater than the sum of its parts, we must start by describing the parts. *Addiction*, 120(8):1529-1530. doi: 10.1111/add.70102. Epub 2025 Jun 5.

PMID: 40468806; PMCID: PMC12215210.
Deane, F. P., Blackman, R. & Kelly, P. J. (2018). Impact of early telephone contact on 3-month follow-up rates following residential drug and alcohol treatment: A randomized controlled trial. *Substance Abuse*, 40(2), 154-159.
De Leon, G. (2007). Therapeutic community treatment in correctional settings: Toward a recovery-oriented integrated system (ROIS). *Offender Substance Abuse Report*, *7*(6), 81-96.
Dennis, M. L., Scott, C. K., Funk, R., & Foss, M. A. (2005). The duration and correlates of addiction and treatment careers. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *28*(Suppl 1), S51-S62. doi: 10.1016/j.jsat.2004.10.013
Dennis, M. L., Scott, C. K., & Laudet, A. (2014). Beyond bricks and mortar: Recent research on substance use disorder recovery management. *Current Psychiatry Reports*, *16*(4), 442-443. doi: 10.1007/s11920-014-0442-3
DiClemente, C. C., Norwood, A. E. Q., Gregory, W. H., Travaglini, L., Graydon, M. M., & Corno, C. M. (2016). Consumer-centered, collaborative, and comprehensive care: the Core essentials of recovery-oriented system of care. *J Addict Nurs*, 27(2), 94–100.
De Ruysscher, C., Tomlinson, P., Vanheule, S. & Vandevelde, S. (2019). Questioning the professionalization of recovery: A collaborative exploration of a recovery process. *Disability & Society*, 34(5), 797-818.
Donovan, D. (1998). Continuing care: Promoting maintenance of change. In W. R. Miller, & N. Heather (Eds.), *Treating addictive behaviors* (2nd ed.) (pp. 317-336). New York: Plenum Press.
Drake, R. F., Noel, V. A., & Deegan, P. E. (2015). Measuring recovery as an outcome. *Die Psychiatre*, *12*(3), 174-179.
Evans, A. C. (2007). The recovery-focused transformation of an urban behavioral health care system: An interview with Arthur Evans, PhD. In W. White (Ed.), *Perspectives on Systems Transformation: How Visionary Leaders are Shifting Addiction Treatment Toward a Recovery-Oriented System of Care Interviews with H. Westley Clark, Thomas A. Kirk, Jr., Arthur C. Evans, Michael Boyle, Phillip Valentine and Lonnetta Albright* (pp. 39-58). Chicago, IL: Great Lakes Addiction Technology Transfer Center.
Farkas, M., Gagne, C., Anthony, W. & Chamberlin, J. (2005). Implementing recovery orirented evidence based programs: Identifying the critical dimensions. *Community Mental Health Journal*, 41, 141-158.
Festinger, D. S., Lamb, R. J., Kountz, M. R., Kirby, K. C., & Marlowe, D. (1995). Pretreatment dropout as a function of treatment delay and client variables. *Addict Behaviors,* 20(1), 111–5. Available from: http://www.ncbi.nlm. nih.gov/pubmed/7785476.
Flaherty, M. (2006). *A unified vision for the prevention and management of substance use disorders building resiliency, wellness and recovery (A shift from an acute care to a sustained care recovery management model).* Pittsburgh, PA: Institute for Research, Education and Training in Addictions (IRETA).
Franbk, D. (2020). Mehtadone maintenance treatment is swapping one drug for another, and that's why it works: Towards a treatment-based critique of the war on drugs. *International Journal of Drug Policy*, 83, 102844.
Friedrichs, A., Spies, M., Harter, M. et al., (2016). Patient preferences and shared decision making in the treatment of substance use disordrs: A systematic review odf the literature. *PLoS One*, 11: e0145817.

Garner, B. R., Godley, M. D., Funk, R. R., Dennis, M. L., & Godley, S. H. (2007). The impact of recovery management adherence on environmental risks, substance use, and substance-related problems following adolescent residential treatment. *Psychology of Addictive Behaviors*, *21*(4), 488-497.

Goodman, J. D., McKay, J. R., & DePhilippis, D. (2013). Progress monitoring in mental health and addiction treatment: A means of improving care. *Professional Psychology, Research and Practice*, *44*(4), 231-246.

Graser, Y., Stutz, S., Rösner, S., Moggi, F., & Soravia, L. M. (2021). Telephone- and text message-based continuing care after residential treatment for alcohol use disorder: A randomized clinical multicenter study. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research*, 45(1), 224-233. DOI: 10.1111/acer.14499

Halvorson A., & Whitter M., (2009). *Approaches to recovery-oriented systems of care at the state and local levels: Three case studies* (HHS Publication No. (SMA) 09-4438). Rockville, MD: Center for Substance Abuse Treatment, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 2009.

Hser, Y.-I., Anglin, M. D., Grella, C., Longshore, D., & Prendergast, M. L. (1997). Drug treatment careers: A conceptual framework and existing research findings. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment, 14*(6), 543-558. doi: 10.1016/S0740-5472(97)00016-0

Institute of Medicine. (2005). *Improving the quality of health care of mental health and substance use conditions: Quality chasm series*. Retrieved on March 25, 2006 from http://www.iom.edu/CMS/3809/19405/30836.aspx

Jason, L. A., Davis, M. I., & Ferrari, J. R. (2007). The need for substance abuse after-care: longitudinal analysis of Oxford House. *Addictive Behaviors, 32*(4), 803-818.

Joosten, E. A. G., De Jong, C. A. J., de Weert-van Oene, G. H., Sensky, T., van der Staak, C. P. F. (2011). Shared decision-making: increases autonomy in substance-dependent patients. *Subst Use Misuse*, 46(8), 1037–48.

Kaplan, L. (1997). A disease management model for addiction treatment. *Behavioral Health Management*, *17*(4), 14-15.

Kaplan, L. (2008). *The role of recovery support services in recovery oriented systems of care*. Rockville, MD: Center for Substance Abuse Treatment, SAMHSA.

Kelly, J., & White, W. L. (Eds.). (2011). *Addiction recovery management: Theory, science and practice.* New York: Springer Science.

Kirk, T. (2011). Connecticut's journey to a statewide recovery-oriented health-care system: Strategies, successes and challenges. In J. Kelly, & W. L. White (Eds.), *Addiction recovery management: Theory, science and practice* (pp. 209-234). New York: Springer Science.

Klein, A. A., Slaymaker, V. J., Dugosh, K. L., & McKay, J. R. (2011). Computerized continuing care support for alcohol and drug dependence: A preliminary analysis of usage and outcomes. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *42*(1), 25-34.

Koval, R. D., Mcdonagh, J., Grubaugh, A, Young, W., Corcoran, B., Lee, A., . . . Edlund, B. (2016). Implementation of recovery programming on an inpatient acute psychiatric unit and its impact on readmission. *Journal of Addictions Nursing*, *27*(2), 101-108.

Lash, S. J., Timko, C., Curran, G. M., & McKay, J. R. (2011). Implementation of evidence-based substance use disorder continuing care interventions. *Psychology of Addictive Behaviors*, *25*(2), 238-251.

Lenaerts, E., Mathei, C., Matthys, F., Zeeuws, D., Pas, L., Anderson, P., & Aertgeerts, B. (2014).

Continuing care for patients with alcohol use disorders: A systematic review. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 135, 9-21.
Lynch, K. G., Van Horn, D., Drapkin, M., Ivey, M., Coviello, D., & McKay, J. R. (2010). Moderators of response to extended telephone continuing care for alcoholism. *American Journal of Health Behavior*, *34*(6), 788-800.
Maguire, M, Sheahan, T. M., & White, W. L. (2012). Innovations in recovery management for people experiencing prolonged homelessness in the City of Philadelphia: "I wanted a new beginning." *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *20*(1), 3-21.
Marchand, K., Beaumont, S., Westfall, J., MacDonald, S……& Ovedio-Joekes, E. (2019). Conceptualizing patient-centerd care for substance use disorder treatment: Findings from a systemnatic scoping review. *Substance Abuse Treatment, Prevention, and Policy*, 14, 37.
Marchand,K., Beaumont, S., Westfall, J., MacDonald, S., Harrison, S., Marsh, D. C., et al. (2018). Patient-centred care for addiction treatment: a scoping review protocol. *BMJ Open*. 8(12):e024588.
Marchand,K., & Oviedo-Joekes, E. (2017). Prioritizing the patient in patient-centered addictions treatment. *Addiction,* 112(3), 466–7.
McKay, J. R. (2021). Impact of continuing care on recovery from substance use disorder. *Alcohol Res*., 41(1), 01. https://doi.org/10.35946/arcr.v41.1.01.
McKay, J. R. (2001). Effectiveness of continuing care interventions for substance abusers: Implications for the study of long-term treatment effects. *Evaluation Review, 25*(2)*,* 211-232.
McKay, J. R. (2005). Is there a case for extended interventions for alcohol and drug use disorders? *Addiction*, *100*(11), 1594-1610.
McKay, J. R. (2009a). Continuing care research: What we've learned and where we're going. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *36*(2), 131-145.
McKay, J. R. (2009b). *"Treating substance use disorders with adaptive continuing care."* Washington, DC: American Psychological Association Press.
McKay, J.R. (2017). Making the ahrd work of recovery more attractive for those with substance use disorders. *Addiction*, 112, 751-757.
McKay, J. R., Knepper, C., Deneke, E., O'Reilly, C., & DuPont, R. (2016). An initial evaluation of a comprehensive continuing care intervention for clients with substance use disorders: My First Year of Recovery (MyFYR). *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 67, 50-54.
McKay, J. R., Lynch, K. G., Coviello, D., Morrison, R., Cary, M. S., Skalina, L., & Plebani, J. (2010). Randomized trial of continuing care enhancements for cocaine-dependent patients following initial engagement. *Journal of Consulting & Clinical Psychology*, *78*(1), 111-120.
McKay, J. R., Lynch, K. G., Shepard, D. S., Ratichek, S., Morrison, R., Koppenhaver, J., & Pettinati, H. M. (2004). The effectiveness of telephone-based recovery management in the clinical management of alcohol and cocaine use disorders: 12-month outcomes. *Journal of Consulting Clinical Psychology*, *72*(6), 967-979.
McKay, J. R., van Horn, D., Ivey, M., Drapkin, M. L., Rennert, L., & Lynch, K. G. (2013). Enhanced continuing care provided in parallel to intensive outpatient treatment does not improve outcomes for patients with cocaine dependence. *Journal of Studies of Alcohol & Drugs*, *74*(4), 642-651.
McKay, J. R., Van Horn, D., & Morrison, R. (2010). *Telephone continuing care for adults*.

Center City, MN: Hazelden Foundation Press.
McKay, J. R., Van Horn, D., Oslin, D. W., Ivey, M., Drapkin, M. L., Coviello, D. M., . . . Lynch, K. G. (2011). Extended telephone-based continuing care for alcohol dependence: 24-month outcomes and subgroup analyses. *Addiction*, *106*(10), 1760-1769.
McKay, J. R., Van Horn, D., Oslin, D., Lynch, K. G., Ivey, M., Ward, K., . . . Coviello, D. (2010). A randomized trial of extended telephone-based continuing care for alcohol dependence: Within treatment substance use outcomes. *Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology*, *78*(6), 912-923.
McKay, J. R., Van Horn, D., Rennert, L., Drapkin, M., Ivey, M., Koppenhaver, J., & Lynch, K.G. (2013). Factors in sustained recovery from cocaine dependence. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *45*(2), 163-172.
McKay, J. R., & Weiss, R. V. (2001). A review of temporal effects and outcome predictors in substance abuse treatment studies with long-term follow-ups: preliminary results and methodological issues. *Evaluation Review*, *25*(2), 113-161.
McLellan, A. T. (2002). Have we evaluated addiction treatment correctly? Implications from a chronic care perspective. *Addiction*, *97*(3), 249-252. doi: 10.1046/j.1360-0443.2002.00127.x
McLellan A. T., McKay, J. R., Forman, R., Cacciola, J., & Kemp, J. (2005). Reconsidering the evaluation of addiction treatment: From retrospective follow-up to concurrent recovery monitoring. *Addiction, 100*(4), 447-458.
McLellan, A. T., Starrels, J. L., Tai, B., Gordon, A. F., Brown, R., Ghitza, U., . . . McNeeley, J. (2014). Can substance use disorders be managed using the chronic care model? Review and recommendations from a NIDA consensus group. *Public Health Reviews*, *35*(2), 1-14.
McMillan, S. S., Kendall, E., Sav, A., King, M. A., Whitty, J. A., Kelly, F., et al. (2013). Patient centered approaches to health care: a systematic review of randomized controlled trials. *Med Care Res Rev.,* 70(6),567–96.
McQuaid, R. J., Jesseman, R., & Rush, B. (2018). Examining barriers as risk factors for relapse: A focus on the Canadian treatment and recovery system of care. *Canadian Journal of Addiction*, 9(3), 5-12. https://doi.org/10.1097/CXA.0000000000000022
Mead, N., & Bower, P. (2000). Patient-centredness: a conceptual framework and review of the empirical literature. *Soc Sci Med.*, 51(7), 1087–110.
Meier, P. S., Barrowclough, C., & Donmall, M. C. (2005). The role of the therapeutic alliance in the treatment of substance misuse: a critical review of the literature. *Addiction*, 100(3):304–16.
Melemis, S. M., (2015). Relapse prevention and the five rules of recovery. *The Yale Jjournal of Biology and Medicine*, 88(3), 325–332.
Middleton, K. R., Anton, S., & Perri, M. G. (2013). Long-term adherence to health behavior change. *American Journal of Lifestyle Medicine*, *7*(6), 395-404.
Moller, M. D., & Fornili, K. (2016). Recovery and recovery-oriented systems of care. *Journal of Addictions Nursing*, *27*(2), 65-67.
Moos, R. H., Mertens, J. R., Brennan, P. L. (1994). Rates and predictors of four-year readmission among late-middle-aged and older substance abuse patients. *J Stud Alcohol*, 55, 561–70. doi: 10.15288/jsa.1994.55.561
Moyers, T. B., & Miller, W. R. (2013). Is low therapist empathy toxic? *Psychol Addict Behav.*, 27(3), 878.

Ness, O., Borg, M., Semb, R., & Karlsson, B. (2014). "Walking alongside:" Collaborative practices in mental health and substance use care. *Int J Ment Health Sys.*, 8, 1–8.

Nordeck, C. D., Welsh, C. Schwartz, R. P., ..., & Gryczynski, J. (2018). Rehospitalization and substance use disorder (SUD) treatment entry among patients seen by a hospital SUD consultation liaison service. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 186:23-28. doi: 10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2017.12.043.

Oslin, D. W., Lynch, K. G., Maisto, S. A., Lantinga, L. J., McKay, J. R., Possemato, K., . . . Wierzbicki, M. (2013). A randomized clinical trial of alcohol care management delivered in Department of Veterans Affairs primary care clinics versus specialty sector addiction treatment. *Journal of General Internal Medicine*, *29*(1), 162-168. doi: 10.1007/s11606-13-2625-8.

Park, S., Grogan, C., Mosley, J. E., … & Friedmann, P. D. (2019). Correlates of patient-centered care practices at U.S. substance use disorder clinics. *Psychiatric Services*, 71(1):appi.ps.2019001, September. DOI: 10.1176/appi.ps.201900121

Parthasarathy, S., Chi, F. W., Mertens, J. R., & Weisner, C. (2012). The role of continuing care in 9-year cost trajectories of patients with intakes into an outpatient alcohol and drug treatment program. *Medical Care*, *50*(6), 540-546.

Penzenstadler, L., Soares, C., Anci, E., Molodynski, A. & Khazaal, Y. (2019). Effect of assertive community treatment for patients with substance use disorder: A systematic review. *European Addiction Research*, 25, 56–67.

Ramos, S. D. A. (2019). The recovery-oriented therapeutic community for addictions (ROTC): a response to contemporary substance use disorder treatments in the Philippines. *Therapeutic Communities: the International Journal for Therapeutic and Supportive Organizations*, March, DOI: 10.1108/TC-12-2017-0037

Rance, J., & Treloar, C. (2015). "We are people too": consumer participation and the potential transformation of therapeutic relations within drug treatment. *Int J Drug Policy*, 26(1), 30.

Rathert, C., Wyrwich, Md Fau – Boren, S. A., Boren, S. A. (2013). Patient-centered care and outcomes: a systematic review of the literature. *Med Care Res Rev.,* 70(4), 351–79.

Saitz, R., Cheng, D. M., Winter, M., Kim, T. W., Meli, S. M., Allensworth-Davies, D., . . . Samet, J. H. (2013). Chronic care management for dependence on alcohol and other drugs. *Journal of the American Medical Association*, *310*(11), 1156-1167.

Saitz, R., Larson, M. J., LaBelle, C., Richardson, J., & Samet, J. H. (2008). The case for chronic disease management for addiction. *Journal of Addiction Medicine, 2*(2), 55-65.

SAMHSA. (2010). Recovery-Oriented System of Care (ROSC) Resource Guide. Working draft. Rockville, MD: Center for Substance Abuse Treatment, SAMHSA.

Santana, M. J., Manalili, K., Jolley, R. J., Zelinsky, S., Quan, H., & Lu, M. (2018). How to practice person-centred care: a conceptual framework. *Health Expect.,* 21(2), 429–40.

Savic, M., Best, D., Manning, V. & Lubman, D. I. (2017). Strategies to facilitate integrated care for people with alcohol and other drug problems: A systematic review. *Substance Abuse Treatment Prevention and Policy*, 7;12(1), 19. doi: 10.1186/s13011-017-0104-7.

Schmidt, L. A., Rieckmann, T., Abraham, A., Molfenter, T., Capoccia, V., Roman, P., . . . McCarty, D. (2012). Advancing recovery: Implementing evidence-based treatment for substance use disorders at the systems level. *Journal of Studies of Alcohol & Drugs*, *73*(3), 413-422.

Schwartz, R. P., Kelly, S. M., Mitchell, S. G., Gryczynski, J., O'Grady, K. E,, Gandhi, D., et al. (2017). Patient-centered methadone treatment: a randomized clinical trial. *Addiction*, 112(3), 454–64.

Slade, M., Adams, N., & O'Hagan, M. (2012). Recovery: past progress and future challenges. *International Review of Psychiatry*, 24(1), 1–4. doi:10.3109/09540261.2011.644847.

Slade, M., Amering, M. Farkas, M., [...], & Whitley, R. (2014). Uses and abuses of recovery: Implementing recovery-oriented practices in mental health systems. *World psychiatry: official journal of the World Psychiatric Association (WPA)*, 13(1),12-20. doi: 10.1002/wps.20084.

Scott, C.K., Dennis, M.L., & Gustafson, D.H. (2017). Using smartphones to decrease substance use via self-monitoring and recovery support: Study protocol for a randomized trial. *Trials,* 18(1):374.

Scott, C. K., Dennis, M. L., & White, W. L. (2004). Recovery management checkups: A future function of addiction professionals? *Addiction Professional, 2*(5), 33-39.

Sheedy, C. K., & Whitter, M. (2009). *Guiding Principles and Elements of Recovery-Oriented Systems of Care: What Do We Know From the Research?* (HHS Publication No. (SMA) 09-4439). Rockville, MD: Center for Substance Abuse Treatment, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration.

Smith, J. C., Hyman, S. M., Andres-Hyman, R. C., Ruiz, J. J., & Davidson, L. (2016). Applying recovery principles to the treatment of trauma. *Professional Psychology Research and Practice*, 47(5), 347–355. https://doi.org/10.1037/pro0000105

Socias, M. E., Volkow, N., & Wood, E. (2016). Adopting the "cascade of care" framework: an opportunity to close the implementation gap in addiction care? *Addiction*. 111, 2079–81. https://doi.org/10.1111/add. 13479 PMID: 27412876

Stanford, M., Banerjee, K., & Garner, R. (2010). Chronic care and addictions treatment: A feasibility study on the implementation of posttreatment continuing recovery monitoring. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, SARC Suppl 6, 295-302.

Stanojlovic, M. & Davidson, L. (2021). Targetti ng barreirs in the substance use disorder continuum of care with peer support. *Substance Abuse Research & Treatment*, 15, 1-10.

Stephens R. S., Roffman, R. A., Fearer, S. A., Williams, C., & Burke, R. S. (2007). The Marijuana Check-up: Promoting change in ambivalent marijuana users. *Addiction*, *102*(6), 947-957.

Stout, R. L., Rubin, A., Zwick, W., Zywiak, W., & Bellino, L. (1999). Optimizing the cost-effectiveness of alcohol treatment: A rationale for extended case monitoring. *Addictive Behaviors*, *24*(1), 17-35. doi: 10.1016/S0306-4603(98)00029-X

Svensson, B., & Andersson, M. (2012). Involuntary discharge from medication-assisted treatment for people with heroin addiction: Patients' experiences and interpretations. *Nordic Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*, 29(2), 173–193.

Tondora, J., Heerema, R., Delphin, M, Andres-Hyman, R., O'Connell, M. J., & Davidson, L. (2008). *Practice guidelines for recovery-oriented care for mental health and substance use conditions* (2nd ed.). New Haven, CT: Yale University Program for Recovery and Community Health.

Upshur, C., Weinreb, L., Bharel, M., Reed, G., & Frisard, C. (2015). A randomized control trial of a chronic care intervention for homeless women with alcohol use problems. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatmen*t, 51, 19-29.

Vanderplasschen, W., Bloor, M., McKeganey, N. (2010). Long-term outcomes of afteracare participation following various forms of drug abuse treatment in Scotland. *J Drug Issues*, 40, 703–28.

Vanderplasschen, W., Rapp, R. C. De Maeyer, J., Van den Noortgate, W. (2019). A meta-analysis of the efficacy of case management for substance use disorders: A recovery perspective. *Frontiers in Psychiatry*, 10, 186.

Van Horn, D. H. A., Drapkin, M., Lynch, K.G., Rennert, L., Goodman, J. D., Thomas, T., et al. (2015). Treatment choices and subsequent attendance by substance-dependent patients who disengage from intensive outpatient treatment. *Addict Res Theory*, 23(5), 391.

Wagner, E. H. (1998). Chronic disease management: what will it take to improve care for chronic illness? *Effective Clinical Practice*, *1*(1), 2-4.

Walker, D. D., Stephens, R. S., Towe, S., Banes, K., & Roffman, R. (2015). Maintenance check-ups following treatment for cannabis dependence. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 56, 11-15.

Walsh, M., Kittler, M. G., Throp, M. & Shaw, F. (2018). Designing a recovery-orientated system of care: A community operational research perspective. *European Journal of Operational Research*, 272 (2), 595-607. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejor.2018.05.037.

Walton, M.T. (2017). Administrative discharges in addiction treatment: Brining practice in line with ethics and evidence. *Social Work*. DOI/10/1093/sw/swx054/4621305

Watkins, K., Pincus, H. A., Taniellan, T. L., & Lloyd, J. (2003). Using the chronic care model to improve treatment of alcohol use disorders in primary care settings. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol, 64*(2), 209-218.

White, W. L. (Ed.). (2008a). *Perspectives on systems transformation: How visionary leaders are shifting addiction treatment toward a recovery-oriented system of care Interviews with H. Westley Clark, Thomas A. Kirk, Jr., Arthur C. Evans, Michael Boyle, Phillip Valentine and Lonnetta Albright*. Chicago, IL: Great Lakes Addiction Technology Transfer Center.

White, W. L. (2008b). *Recovery management and recovery-oriented systems of care: Scientific rationale and promising practices*. Pittsburgh, PA: Northeast Addiction Technology Transfer Center, Chicago, IL: Great Lakes Addiction Technology Transfer Center, Philadelphia, PA: Philadelphia Department of Behavioral Health & Mental Retardation Services.

White, W.L. (2015). *Recovery Monographs: Revolutionizing the Ways That Behavioral Health Leaders Think About People with Substance Use Disorders*. Vol. 1. Bloomington: Author House.

White, W.L. (2015). *Recovery Monographs: Revolutionizing the Ways That Behavioral Health Leaders Think About People with Substance Use Disorders*. Vol. 1I. Bloomington: Author House.

White (2012a). Recovery-focused addiction treatment: An interview with Arthur C. Evans, Jr., PhD. *Counselor, 13*(3), 58-65.

White, W. (2009). The mobilization of community resources to support long-term addiction recovery. Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment, 36, 146-58.

White, W. L. (2012b). *The recovery-focused transformation of addiction treatment: An Interview with Terence McSherry*. Posted at www.williamwhitepapers.com.

White, W. (2012c). *Recovery management and recovery-oriented systems of care: The view from Detroit: An Interview with Calvin Trent, Ph.D*. Posted at www.williamwhitepapers.com

White, W. (2012d). *"The struggle continues, the victory is certain": Transforming addiction treatment and recovery support in Philadelphia. An interview with Roland Lamb*. Posted at www.facesandvoicesofrecovery.org and www.williamwhitepapers.com
White, W. L., Boyle, M., & Loveland, D. (2002). Alcoholism/addiction as a chronic disease: From rhetoric to clinical reality. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *20*(3-4), 107-129. doi: 10.1300/J020v20n03_06
Whitter, M., Hillman, D. J., Powers, P. (2010). *Recovery-Oriented Systems of Care (ROSC) Resource Guide*. Rockville, MD: Center for Substance Abuse Treatment, SAMHSA.
Wiercigroch et al. (2020). A rapid access to addiction medicine clinic facilitates treatment of substance use disorder and reduces substance use. *Substance Abuse Treatment, Prevention, and Policy,* 15:4 https://doi.org/10.1186/s13011-019-0250-1
Williams, A. R., Nunes, E. V., Bisaga, A. [...] & Olfson, M. (2018). Developing an opioid use disorder treatment cascade: A review of quality measures. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment,* 91, 57-68. doi: 10.1016/j.jsat.2018.06.001.
Williams, A. R., Nunes, E. V., Bisaga, A., & Levin, F. R., Olfson M. (2019). Development of a cascade of care for responding to the opioid epidemic. *Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse*. 2019; 45:1–10. https://doi.org/10.1080/00952990. 2018.1546862 PMID: 30675818
Williams, A., Nunes, E., & Olfson, M. (2017). To battle the opioid overdose epidemic, deploy the "cascade of care" model. *Health Affairs*. https://doi.org/10.7916/ D8RX9QF3.
Williams, I. (2014). Drug treatment graduation ceremonies: It's time to put this long-cherished tradition to rest. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *32*(4), 445-457.
Williams, I. (2015). Is administrative discharge an archaic or synchronic program practice? The empirical side of the debate. *Online Journal of Health Ethics*, 11(2), Article 6.
Williams, I. L. (2016). Moving clinical deliberations on administrative discharge in drug addiction treatment beyond moral rhetoric to empirical ethics. *Journal of Clinical Ethics*, 27, 71–75.
Williams, I. L., & Taleff, M. J. (2015). Key arguments in unilateral termination from addiction programs: A discourse on ethical issues, clinical reasoning, and moral judgments. *Journal of Ethics in Mental Health*, 9, 1–9.
Wu, F., Fu, L. M., & Hser, Y. H. (2014). Effects of recovery management intervention on Chinese heroin users' community recovery through mediation effects of enhanced service utilization. *Journal of Public Health*, *37*(3), 521-528.
Yedinak, J. L., Goedel, W. C., Paull, K., Lebeau, R. et al., (2019). Defining a recovery-oriented cascade of care for opioid use disorder: A community-driven, statewide cross-sectional assessment. *PLOS*, 1-16.

Recovery Management Checkups and Related Continuing Care Research

Arbour, S., Hambley, J., & Ho, V. (2011). Predictors and outcome of aftercare participation of alcohol and drug users completing residential treatment. *Substance Use & Misuse*, 46, 1275-1287.
Bekkering, G. E., Zeeuws, D., Lenaerts, E., et al. (2016). Development and validation of quality indicators on continuing care for patients with AUD: A Delphi study. *Alcohol.*, 51(5), 555-561. https:// doi.org/10.1093/alcalc/agw044.

Bergman, B. G., Hoeppner, B. B., Nelson, L. M., Slaymaker, V., & Kelly, J. F. (2015). The effects of continuing care on emerging adult outcomes following residential treatment. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 153, 207-214.

Blodgett, J. C., Maisel, N. C., Fuh, I. L., Wilbourne, P. L., & Finney, J. (2013). How effective is continuing care for substance use disorders? A meta-analytic review. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment, 46*(2), 87-97.

Broffman, T., Fisher, R., Gilbert, B., & Valentine, P. (2006). Telephone recovery support & the recovery model. *Addictions Professional,* March-April, Retrieved June 19, 2007 from http://www.addictionpro,com/ME2/Segents/Publications/Print/asp?Module=Publications.htm

Brooks, E., Early, S. R., Gundersen, D. Shore, J. H., & Gendel, M. H. (2012). Comparing substance use monitoring *and treatment variations among physician health programs. American Journal on Addictions*, 21(4), 327-34. DOI: 10.1111/j.1521-0391.2012.00239.x

Cacciola JS, Camilleri AC, Carise D, et al. (2008). Extending residential care through telephone counseling: initial results fromthe Betty Ford Center Focused Continuing Care protocol. *Addictive Behaviors*, 33, 1208–16.

Callahan, S., & Jason, L. A. (2016) *Substance Abuse and Aftercare*. Hauppauge, NY: Nova Science Publishers, New York, USA.

Chi, F. W., Parthasaranthy, S., Mertens, J. R., & Weisner, C. M. (2011). Continuing care and long-term substance use outcomes in managed care: Early evidence for a primary care-based model. *Psychiatric Services*, *62*(10), 1194-1200. doi: 10.1176/appi.ps.62.10.1194

Dennis, M. L., & Scott, C. K. (2012). Four-year outcomes from the Early Re-Intervention (ERI) experiment using Recovery Management Checkups (RMCs). *Drug and Alcohol Dependence, 121*(1-2), 10-17. doi: 10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2011.07.026

Dennis. M., Scott, C. K., & Funk, R. (2003). An experimental evaluation of recovery management checkups (RMC) for people with chronic substance use disorders. *Evaluation and Program Planning, 26*(3), 339-352. doi: 10.1016/S0149-7189(03)00037-5

Dennis, M. L., Scott, C. K., & Laudet, A. (2014). Beyond bricks and mortar: Recent research on substance use disorder recovery management. *Current Psychiatry Reports*, *16*(4), 442. doi: 10.1007/s11920-014-4423-3

Elwsick, A., and Fallin-Bennett, A. (2020). Voices of hope: A feasibility study of telephone recovery support. *Addictive Bheaviors*, 102, 106182.

Garner, B. R., Godley, M. D., Passetti, L. L., Funk, R. R., & White, W. L. (2014). Recovery Support for adolescents with substance use disorders: The impact of recovery support telephone calls provided by pre-professional volunteers. *Journal of Substance Abuse and Alcoholism*, *2*(2), 1010.

Godley, M. D., Coleman-Cowger, V. H., Titus, J. C., Funk, R. R., & Orndorff, M. G. (2010). A randomized control trial of telephone continuing care. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment, 38*(1), 74-82.

Godley S. H., Garner, B. R., Passetti, L. L., Funk, R. R., Dennis, M. L., & Godfrey, M. D. (2010). Adolescent outpatient treatment and continuing care: Main findings from a randomized clinical trial. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, *110*(1-2), 44-54.

Godley, S. H., Godley, M. D., & Dennis, M. L. (2001). The assertive aftercare protocol for adolescent substance abusers. In. E. Wagner, & H. Waldron (Eds.), *Innovations in*

adolescent substance abuse interventions (pp. 311-329). New York: Elsevier Science Ltd.

Godley, M. D., Godley, S. H., Dennis, M. L., Funk, R., & Passetti, L. L. (2002). Preliminary outcomes from the assertive continuing care experiment for adolescents discharged from residential treatment. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *23*(1), 21-32. doi: 10.1016/S0740-5472(02)00230-1

Godley, M. D., Godley, S. H., Dennis, M. L., Funk, R. R., & Passetti, L. L. (2005). *A review of unusual, innovative and assertive continuing care approaches*. Presented at the 2005 Joint Meeting on Adolescent Treatment Effectiveness (JMATE), Washington, DC.

Godley, M. D., Godley, S. H., Dennis, M. L., Funk, R. R., & Passetti, L. L. (2007). The effect of assertive continuing care on continuing care linkage, adherence, and abstinence following residential treatment for adolescent substance use disorders. *Addiction*, *102*(1), 81-93. doi: 10.1111/j.1360-0443.2006.01648.x

Godley, M. D., Godley, S. H., Dennis, M. L., Funk, R. R., Passetti, L. L., & Petry, N. M. (2014). A randomized trial of Assertive Continuing Care and Contingency Management for adolescents with substance use disorders. *Journal of Consulting & Clinical Psychology*, *82*(1), 40-51.

Godley, M. D., Godley, S. H., Funk, R. R., Dennis, M. L., & Loveland, D. (2001). Discharge status as a performance indicator: Can it predict adolescent substance abuse treatment outcome? *Journal of Child & Adolescent Substance Abuse*, *11*(1), 91-109. doi: 10.1300/J029v11n01_05

Grant, T., Ernst, C. C., Pagalilavan, G., & Streissguth, A. (2003). Postprogram follow-up effects of paraprofessional intervention with high-risk women who abused alcohol and drugs during pregnancy. *Journal of Community Psychology*, *31*(3), 211-222.

Gustafson, D. H., McTavish, F. M., Chih, M. Y., Atwood, A. K., Johnson, R. A., Boyle, M. G., . . . Shah, D. (2014). A smartphone application to support recovery from alcoholism: a randomized clinical trial. *JAMA Psychiatry, 71*(5), 566-572.

Hser, Y.-I., Fu, L., Wu, F., Du, J., & Zhao, M. (2013). Pilot trial of a recovery management intervention for heroin addicts released from compulsory rehabilitation in China. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *44*(1), 78-83.

Kahn, J.H., Hart, M.K., Watson, D.P. et al. (2025). Recent incarceration and minoritized racial status as barriers to the effectiveness of recovery management checkups. *Subst Abuse Treat Prev Policy,* 20, 53. https://doi.org/10.1186/s13011-025-00684-4

Kaminer, Y., Burleson, J. A., Burke, R. H. (2008). Efficacy of outpatient aftercare for adolescents with alcohol use disorders: A randomized controlled study. *J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry*, 47(12), 1405-1412. https://doi.org/10.1097/ chi.0b013e318189147c.

Kim, T. W., Saitz, R., Cheng, D. M., Winter, M. R., Witas, J., & Samet, J.H. (2011). Initiation and engagement in chronic disease management care for substance dependence. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, *115*(1-2), 80-86.

Kim, T. W., Saitz, R., Cheng, D. M., Winter, M. R., Witas, J., & Samet, J. H. (2012). Effect of quality chronic disease management for alcohol and drug dependence on addiction outcomes. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *43*(4), 389-396.

Klein, A. A., Slaymaker, V. J., Dugosh, K. L., & McKay, J. R. (2012). Computerized continuing care support for alcohol and drug dependence: A preliminary analysis of usage and outcomes. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment, 42*(1), 25-34. doi: 10.1016/j.jsat.2011.07.002

Kristenson, H., Ohlin, H., Hultén-Nosslin, M.B., Trell, E., & Hood, B., 1983. Identification and intervention of heavy drinking in middle aged men: results and follow-up of 24-60 months of long-term study with randomized controls. *Alcohol: Clinical and Experimental Research, 7*(2), 203-209.

Lash, S. J., Burden, J. L., Monteleone, B. R., et al. (2003). Social reinforcement of substance abuse treatment aftercare participation: Impact on outcome. *Addict Behav*. 29(2), 337-342. https://doi. org/10.1016/j.addbeh.2003.08.008.

Lash, S. J., Timko, C., Curran, G. M., McKay, J. R., & Burden, J. L. (2011). Implementation of evidence-based substance use disorder continuing care interventions. *Psychology of Addictive Behaviors*, *25*(2), 238-251.

Lenaerts E., Mathei, C., Matthys, F., Zeeuws, D., Pas, L., Anderson, P., & Aertgeerts, B. (2014). Continuing care patients with alcohol use disorders: A systematic review, drug and alcohol dependence. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 135, 9-21.

López-Goñi, J. J., Fernández-Montalvo, J., Cacho, R., Arteaga, A. (2014). Profile of addicted patients who reenter treatment programs. *Substance Abuse*, 35, 176–83.

Marsch, L.A. (2012). Leveraging technology to enhance addiction treatment and recovery. *Journal of Addictive Diseases*, 31(3), 313–318.

Marsch, L. A., Carroll, K. M., & Kiluk, B. D. (2014). Technology-based interventions for the treatment and recovery management of substance use disorders: a JSAT special issue. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *46*(1), 1-4.

McCollister, K. E., French, M. T., Freitas, D. M., Dennis, M. L., Scott, C. K., & Funk, R. R. (2013). Cost-Effectiveness analysis of Recovery Management Checkups (RMC) for adults with chronic substance use disorders: evidence from a four-year randomized trial. *Addiction, 108*(12), 2166-2174.

McCollister, K., Yang, X., & McKay, J. R. (2015). Cost-effectiveness analysis of a continuing care intervention for cocaine-dependent adults. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence,* doi:http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2015.10.032

McKay, J. R. (2009). Continuing care research: what we have learned and where we are going. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 36, 131–45.

McKay, J. R. (2001). The role of continuing care in outpatient alcohol treatment programs. *Recent Developments in Alcoholism*, 15, 357–72.

McKay, J. R. (2009). *Treating Substance Use Disorders With Adaptive Continuing Care*. Washington, DC: American Psychological Association Press; https://psycnet.apa.org/doi/10.1037/11888-000.

McKay, J. R., Gustafson, D., Lynch, K. G., et al. (2019). Impact of supplementing intensive outpatient treatment with telephone continuing care and A-CHESS smartphone interventions. In: Garets M, Archer S, Kitchens C, et al. The 2019 Addiction Health Services Research Conference: Insights, review, and abstracts. *Subst Abuse*, 40(4), 469-472. https://doi.org/10.1080/08897 077.2019.1688221.

McKay, J. R., Gustafson, D. H., Ivey, M., Pe-Romashko, K., Curtis, B., Thomas, T., . . . & Lynch, K. G. (2022). Efficacy and comparative effectiveness of telephone and smartphone remote continuing care interventions for alcohol use disorder: A randomized controlled trial. *Addiction*, 117(5), 1326-1337. doi: 10.1111/add.15771

McKay, J. R., Knepper, C., Deneke, E., et al. (2016). An initial evaluation of a comprehensive continuing care intervention for patients with substance use disorders: My First Year of Recovery (MyFYR). *J Subst Abuse Treat*., 67, 50-54. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.

jsat.2016.04.003.
McKay, J. R., Lynch, K. G., Shepard, D. S., Morgenstern, J., Forman, R. F., & Pettinati, H. M. (2005b). Do patient characteristics and initial progress in treatment moderate the effectiveness of telephone-based continuing care for substance use disorders? *Addiction, 100*(2), 216-226. doi: 10.1111/j.1360-0443.2005.00972.x
McKay, J. R., Lynch, K. G., Shepard, D. S., & Pettinati, H. M. (2005). The effectiveness of telephone-based continuing care for alcohol and cocaine dependence. *Archives of General Psychiatry*, *62*(2), 199-207.
McKay, J. R., Lynch, K. G., Shepard, D. S., Ratichek, S., Morrison, R., Koppenhaver, J., & Pettinati, H. M. (2004). The effectiveness of telephone-based continuing care in the clinical management of alcohol and cocaine use disorders: 12-month outcomes. *Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology, 72*(6), 967-979. doi: 10.1037/0022-006X.72.6.967
McKay, J. R., Van Horn, D., Ivey, M., et al. (2013). Enhanced continuing care provided in parallel to intensive outpatient treatment does not improve outcomes for patients with cocaine dependence. *J Stud Alcohol Drugs*., 74(4), 642-651. https://doi.org/10.15288/jsad.2013.74.642.
McKay J.R., Van Horn, D. H., Lynch, K. G., Ivey, M., Cary, M. S., Drapkin, M. L., . . . Plebani, J. G. (2013). An adaptive approach for identifying cocaine dependent patients who benefit from extended continuing care. *Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology*, *81*(6), 1063-1073.
McKay, J. R., Van Horn, D., Oslin, D. W., Ivey, M., Drapkin, M. L., Coviello, D. M., . . . Lynch, K. G. (2011). Extended telephone-based continuing care for alcohol dependence: 24-month outcomes and subgroup analyses. *Addiction, 106*(10), 1760-1769. doi: 10.1111/j.1360-0443.2011.03483.x
McLellan, A. T., McKay, J. R., Forman, R., et al. (2005). Reconsidering the evaluation of addiction treatment: From retrospective follow-up to concurrent recovery monitoring. *Addiction*, 100(4), 447-458.
McLellan, A. T., Starrels, J. L., Tai, B., et al. (2014). Can substance use disorders be managed using the chronic care *model? Review and recommendations from a NIDA Consensus Group. Public Health Rev*, 14, 35.
McTavish, F.M., Chih, M. Y., Shah, D., & Gustafson, D. H. (2012). How patients recovering from alcoholism use a smartphone intervention. *Journal of Dual Diagnosis*, *8*(4), 294-304.
Park, T. W., Cheng, D. M., Samet, J. H., Winter, M. R., & Saitz, R. (2015). Chronic care management for substance dependence in primary care among patients with co-occurring disorders. *Psychiatric Services*, *66*(1), 72-79. doi: 10.1176/appi.ps.201300414
Passetti, L., Godley, M., & Kaminer, Y. (2016). Continuing care for adolescents in treatment for substance use disorders. *Child & Adolescent Psychiatric Clinics*, *25*(3). doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.chc.2016.06.003
Rush. B. R., Dennis, M. L., Scott, C. K., Castel, S., & Funk, R. R. (2008). The interaction of co-occurring mental health disorders and recovery management checkups on substance abuse treatment participation and recovery. *Evaluation Review*, *32*(1), 7-38.
Saitz, R., Cheng, D. M., Winter, M., et al. (2013). Chronic care management for dependence on alcohol and other drugs: The AHEAD randomized trial. *JAMA*, 310(11), 1156-1167. https://doi. org/10.1001/jama.2013.277609.

Sannibale, C., Hurkett, P., Van den Bossche, E., O'Connor, D., Zador, D., Capus, C., Gregory, K., & McKenzie, M. (2003). Aftercare attendance and post-treatment functioning of severely substance dependent residential treatment clients. *Drug & Alcohol Review*, 22, 181-190.

Schaefer, J. A., Cronkite, R. C., & Hu, K. U. (2011). Differential relationships between continuity of care practices, engagement in continuing care, and abstinence among subgroups of patients with substance use and psychiatric disorders. *J Stud Alcohol Drugs*, 72(4), 611-21.

Scott C. K., & Dennis M. L. (2009). Results from two randomized clinical trials evaluating the impact of quarterly recovery management checkups with adult chronic substance users. *Addiction*, *104*(6), 959-971.

Scott, C. K., & Dennis, M. L. (2011). Recovery management checkups with adult chronic substance users. In J. Kelly, & W. White (Eds.), *Addiction recovery management: Theory, science and practice* (pp. 87-102). New York: Springer Science.

Scott, C. K., & Dennis, M. L. (2012). The first 90 days following release from jail: Findings from recovery management checkups for women offenders (RMCWO) experiment. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, *125*(1), 110-118.

Scott, C. K., Dennis, M. L., & Foss, M. A. (2005). Utilizing recovery management checkups to shorten the cycle of relapse, treatment re-entry, and recovery. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, *78*(3), 325-338. doi: 10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2004.12.005

Scott, C. K., Dennis, M. L., Grella, C. E., Watson, D. P., Davis, J. P., & Hart, M. K. (In Press, 2023). A randomized controlled trial of recovery management checkups for primary care patients: Twelve-month results. *Alcohol: Clinical and Experimental Research*..

Scott, C. K., Dennis, M. L., Grella, C. E., & Watson, D. P. (2021). Improving retention across OUD service cascade upon entry from jail using Recovery Management Checkups-Adaptive (RMC-A) experiment. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 128, 108245.

Scott, C. K., Dennis, M. L., Lurigio, A. J. (2017). The effects of specialized probation and recovery management checkups (RMCs) on treatment participation, substance use, HIV risk behaviors, and recidivism among female offenders: Main findings of a 3-year experiment using subject by intervention analyses. *J Exp Criminol*., 13(1):53-77. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11292-0169281-z.

Scott, C. K., Dennis, M. L., Willis, B., & Nicholson, L., (2013). A decade of research on recovery management checkups. In *Interventions for addiction: Comprehensive addictive behaviors and disorders* (pp. 267-273). San Diego: Elsevier, Inc., Academic Press.

Stanford, M., Banerjees, K., & Garner, R. (2010). Chronic care and addictions treatment: A feasibility study on the implementation of posttreatment continuing recovery monitoring. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, SARC Suppl 6, September, 295-302.

Timko, C., Harris, A. H. S., Jannausch, M., et al. (2019). Randomized controlled trial of telephone monitoring with psychiatry inpatients with co-occurring substance use and mental health disorders. *Drug Alcohol Depend*., 194, 230-237. https://doi. org/10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2018.09.010.

Upshur, C., Weinreb, L., Bharel, M., et al. (2015). A randomized control trial of a chronic care intervention for homeless women with alcohol use problems. *J Subst Abuse Treat*., 51, 19-29. https://doi. org/10.1016/j.jsat.2014.11.001.

Walker, D. D., Stephens, R. S., Towe, S., Banes, K., & Roffman, R. (2015). Maintenance check-ups following treatment for cannabis dependence. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*,

56, 11-15.
Watson, D. P., Singh, R., Taylor, L., Dennis, M. L., Grella, C. E., Johnstone, C., Browne, K., & Saldana, L. (2024). Exploring the feasibility of Recovery Management Checkups for Primary Care (RMC-PC) in a Federally Qualified Health Center. *Frontiers in Public Health*, 12, 1443409.
Wimberly, A., Hyatt, J., McKay, J. R. (2018). Effect of continuing care for people with cocaine dependence on criminal justice sentences. *Behav Sci Law*., 36(1), 116-129. https://doi.org/10.1002/ bsl.2330.
Witkiewitz, K., Marlatt, G. A. (2004). Relapse prevention for alcohol and drug problems: That was Zen, this is Tao. *Am Psychol*., 59(4), 224-235. https://doi.org/10.1037/0003066x.59.4.224.

Recovery Management and Health Care Reform

Barry, C. L., & Huskamp, H. A. (2011). Moving beyond parity—mental health and addiction care under the ACA. *New England Journal of Medicine*, 365(11), 973-975.
Buck, J. A. (2011). The looming expansion and transformation of public substance abuse treatment under the Affordable Care Act. *Health Affairs*, *30*(8), 1402-1410. doi: 10.1377/hlthaff.2011.0480
McCrady, B. S. (2012). Health-care reform provides an opportunity for evidence-based alcohol treatment in the USA: The National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence (NICE) guideline as a model. *Addiction*, *108*(2), 231-232.
Molfenter, T. (2014). Addiction treatment centers' progress in preparing for health care reform. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment, 46*(2), 158-164.
Molfenter, T., Cappoccia, V., Boyle, M., & Sherbeck, C. K. (2012). The readiness of addiction treatment agencies for health care reform. *Substance Abuse Treatment, Prevention, and Policy*, *7*(16), 1-15.
Pating, D. R., Miller, M. M., Goplerud, E., Martin, J., & Ziedonis, D. M. (2012). New systems of care for substance use disorders: Treatment, finance and technology under health care reform. *Psychiatric Clinics of North America*, *35*(2), 327-356.
Roy, A. K. (2012). Medicalization of addiction treatment professionals. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, *44*(2), 107-118.
Roy, A. K., & Miller, M. M. (2010). Parity and the medicalization of addiction treatment. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, *44*(2), 115-120.

On Recovery Research

Best, D., Rome, A., Hanning, K., White, W., Gossop, M., Taylor, A., et al. (2010). Research for recovery: A review of the evidence base. Retrieved September 1, 2016, from http://www.gov.scot/Publications/2010/08/18112230/0
Burns, V. F. (2026). Recovery beyond the individual: Toward a place-based paradigm for recovery science. *Addiction,* Jul;121(7):1643-1644. doi: 10.1111/add.70401. Epub 2026 Mar 26. PMID: 41888992; PMCID: PMC13291099.
Cioffi, C. C., Hibbard, P. F., Hagaman, A., Tillson, M. and Vest, N. (2023) Perspectives of researchers with lived experience in implementation science research: Opportunities to

close the research-to-practice gap in substance use systems of care. *Implementation Research and Practice*, 4, 1–14.
Davis, M. I., Jason, L. A., Ferrari, J. R., Olson, B. D., & Alvarez, J. (2005). A collaborative action approach to researching substance abuse recovery. *American Journal of Drug and Alcohol Abuse*, *31*(4), 537-553.
Ivers, J. H. (2026). Advancing addiction science through the study of recovery trajectories. Addiction, Jul;121(7):1649-1650. doi: 10.1111/add.70433. Epub 2026 Apr 19. PMID: 42002297; PMCID: PMC13291098.
Klingemann, H., Sobell, M. B., & Sobell, L. C. (2010). Continuities and changes in self-change research. *Addiction*, *105*(9), 1510-1518.
Laudet, A. (2008). The road to recovery: Where are we going and how do we get there? Empirically-driven conclusions and future directions for service development and research. *Substance Use & Misuse*, *43*(12-13), 2001-2020.
Laudet, A., Flaherty, M., & Langer, D. (2009). *Building the science of recovery*. Pittsburgh, PA: Institute for Research, Education and Training and Northeast Addiction Technology Transfer Center.
Ross, A., Potter, G. R., Barratt, M. J., & Aldridge, J. A. (2020). Coming out": Stigma, reflexivity and the drug researcher's drug use. *Contemporary Drug Problems*, 47(4), 268–285. https://doi.org/10.1177/0091450920953635
Stull, S. W., Smith, K. E., Vest, N. A., Effinger, D. P., & Epstein, D. H. (2022). Potential value of the insights and lived experiences of addiction researchers with addiction. *Journal of Addiction Medicine*, 16(2). https://doi.org/10.1097/ADM. 0000000000000867
White, W. L., Kelly, J. F. (2026P). On the need and contents of a specific addiction recovery research agenda. *Addiction*, Jul;121(7):1633-1642. doi: 10.1111/add.70347. Epub 2026 Feb 19. PMID: 41714158; PMCID: PMC13291095.

Culture of Recovery

Bensimon, M.. (2026). The musical reassociation model (MRM): A stage-based famework for managing music-related cues and reclaiming musical agency in substance use disorder recovery. *Subst Abuse Rehabil*., 17, 609154 https://doi.org/10.2147/SAR.S609154
Buckingham, S. A., Frings, D., & Albery, I. P. (2013). Group membership and social; identity in addiction recovery. *Psychology of Addictive Behaviors*, *27*(4), 1132-1140.
Holleran L. K., & MacMaster, S. A. (2005). Applying a cultural competency framework to Twelve Step programs. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly, 23*(4), 107-120. doi: 10.1300/J020v23n04_08
White, W. L. (1996). *Pathways from the culture of addiction to the culture of recovery*. Center City, MN: Hazelden.
White, W. L. (2008). The culture of recovery in America: Recent developments and their significance. *Counselor*, *9*(4), 44-51.
White, W., Kelly, J., & Roth, J. (2012). New addiction recovery support institutions: Mobilizing support beyond professional addiction treatment and recovery mutual aid. *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery*, *7*(2-4), 297-317.

Social Model Recovery Programs

Barrows, D. C. (1998). The community orientation of social model and medical model recovery programs. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *15*(1), 55-64.

Borkman, T. (1998). Is recovery planning any different from treatment planning? *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *15*(1), 37-42.

Borkman, T. (1990). A comparison of social model and clinical model services. In T. Borkman, & S. Shaw (Eds.), *Social model alcohol recovery* (pp. 45-54). Burbank, CA: Bridge Focus, Inc.

Borkman, T., Kaskutas, L.A., & Barrows, D. C. (1996). *The social model program: A literature review and history*. Rockville, MD: Center for Substance Abuse Treatment.

Borkman, T., Kaskutas, L.A., & Owen, P. (2007). Contrasting and converging philosophies of three models of alcohol/other drugs treatment: Minnesota model, social model and addiction therapeutic communities. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *25*(3), 21-38.

Borkman, T. J., Kaskutas, L. A., Room, J., Bryan, K., & Barrows, D. (1998). An historical and developmental analysis of social model programs. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *15*(1), 7-17. doi: 10.1016/S0740-5472(97)00244-4

Borkman, T. & Shaw, S. (Eds.). (1990). *Social model alcohol recovery*. Burbank, CA: Bridge Focus, Inc.

Dodd, M. H. (1997). Social model of recovery: Origin, early features, changes and future. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, *29*(2), 133-139.

Kaskutas, L. A. (1998). Methodology and characteristics of programs and clients in the Social Model Process Evaluation. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *15*(1), 19-25.

Kaskutas, L. A., Ammon, L. N., & Weisner, C. (2004). A naturalistic analysis comparing outcomes of substance abuse treatment programs with different philosophies: Social and clinical model perspectives. *International Journal of Self Help and Self Care*, *2*, 111-133.

Kaskutas, L. A., Greenfield, T. K., Borkman, T. J., & Room, J. A. (1998). Measuring treatment philosophy: A scale for substance abuse recovery programs. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *15*(1), 27-36.

Kaskutas, L. A., Keller, J. W., & Witbrodt, J. (1999). Measuring social model in California: How much has changed? *Contemporary Drug Problems, 26*(4), 607-631.

Shaw, S., & Borkman, T. (1990). *Social Model Alcohol Recovery: An environmental approach*. Burbank, CA: Bridge-Focus, Inc.

Wright, A. (1991). What is social model? In S. Shaw, & T. Borkman (Eds.), *Social model alcohol recovery: An environmental approach* (pp. 7-10). Burbank, CA: Bridge Focus, Inc.

Recovery Enhancement from Helping Others

Biegel, D. E., & Yamatani, H. (1987). Help-giving in self-help groups. *Hospital and Community Psychiatry*, *38*(11), 1195-1197.

Dugdale, S., Elison, S., Davies, G., Ward, J., & Dalton, M. (2016). Using the transtheoretical model to explore the impact of peer mentoring on peer mentors. *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery*, *11*(3), 166-181. doi: 10.1080/1556035X.2016.1177769

Heidemann, G., Cederbaum, J. A., Martinez, S. et al. (2015). Wounded healers: How formerly incarcerated women help themselves by helping others. *Punishment and Society*, 18(1). https://doi.org/10.1177/1462474515623101

Johnson, B. R, Lee, M., Pagano, M., & Post, S. G. (2015). Alone on the inside: The impact of social isolation and helping others on AOD use and criminal activity. *Youth and Society*. https ://doi. org/10.1177/00441 18X15 61740 0.

Johnson, B. R, Lee, M. T., Pagano, M. E., & Post, S. G. (2016a). How giving help to others can help young people deal with their own addiction. London School of Economics: USA *Politics and Policy Blog*, 19 May 2016.

Johnson, B. R., Lee, M. T., Pagano, M. E., & Post, S. G. (2016b). Positive criminology and rethinking the response to adolescent addiction: Evidence on the role of social support, religiosity, and service to others. *International Journal of Criminology and Sociology*, 5, 75–85.

Johnson, B.R., Lee, M.T., Pagano, M.E. & Post, S.G. (2016). Positive criminology and rethinking the response to adolescent addiction: Evidence on the role of social support, religioisity, and service to others. *International Journal of Criminology & Sociology*, 5, 75-85.

Kaskutas, L.A., Ammon, L.N., Oberste, E., & Polcin, D.L. (2007). A brief scale for measuring helping activities in recovery: the brief helper therapy scale. *Substance Use & Misuse*, 42(11),1767-81.

LaBelle, O. P. (2020). Daily associations between helping behavior, gratitude, and selfishness in members of Alcoholics Anonymous. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 38(4), 470-483. https://doi.org/10.1080/07347324.2020.1768992

Pagano, M. E., Friend, K. B., Tonigan, J. S., & Stout, R. L. (2004). Helping other alcoholics in Alcoholics Anonymous and drinking outcomes: Findings from Project MATCH. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol, 65*(6), 766-773.

Pagano, M. E., Kelly, J. F., Scur, M. D., Ionescu, R. A., Stout, R. L., & Post, S. G. (2013). Assessing youth participation in AA-related helping: Validity of the Service to Others in Sobriety (SOS) Questionnaire in an adolescent sample. *American Journal on Addictions, 22*(1), 60-66.

Pagano, M. E., Krentzman, A. R., Onder, C. C., Baryak, J. L., Murphy, J. L., Zywiak, W. H., & Stout, R. L. (2010). Service to Others in Sobriety (SOS). *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *28*(2), 111-127.

Pagano, M. E., Phillips, K. A., Stout, R. L., Menard, W., & Piliavin, J. A. (2007). Impact of helping behaviors on the course of substance use disorders in individuals with body dysmorphic disorder. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs 68(2)*, 291-295.

Pagano, M. E., Post, S. G., & Johnson, S. M. (2011). Alcoholics Anonymous-related helping and the helper therapy principle. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly 29*(1), 23-34.

Pagano, M. E., Zeltner, B., Jaber, J., Post, S., Zywiak, W. H., & Stout, R.L. (2009). Helping others and long-term sobriety: Who should I help to stay sober? *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly, 27*(1), 38-50.

Pagano, M. E., Zemore, S. E., Onder, C. C., & Stout, R. L. (2009). Predictors of initial AA-related helping: Findings from Project MATCH. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs 70*(1), 117-125.

Riessman, F. (1965). The "helper" therapy principle. *Social Work*, 10(2), 27-32.

Roberts, L. J., Salem, D., Rappaport, J., Toro, P., Luke, D. A., & Seidman, E. (1999). Giving and receiving help: Interpersonal transactions in mutual-help meetings and psychosocial adjustment of members. *American Journal of Community Psychology*, *27*(6), 841-868.

Schwartz, C. E., & Sendor, M. (1999). Helping others helps oneself: Response shift effects in peer support. *Social Science & Medicine*, *48*(11), 1563-1575.
Tonigan, J. S., Rynes, K., Toscova, R., & Hagler, K. (2013). Do changes in selfishness explain 12-step benefit? A prospective lagged analysis. *Substance Abuse*, 34, 13-happiness: Development of a measure of gratitude, and relationships with subjective well-being. *Social Behavior and Personality: An International Journal*, 31, 431-451. https://doi.org/10.2224/sbp.2003.31.5.431
Zemore, S. E. (2007). Helping as healing among recovering alcoholics. *Southern Medical Journal*, *100*(4), 447-450.
Zemore, S. E., & Kaskutas, L. A. (2008). 12-Step involvement and peer helping in day hospital and residential programs. *Substance Use & Misuse*, *43*(12-13), 1882-1903.
Zemore, S. E., Kaskutas, L. A., & Ammon, L. N. (2004). In 12-step groups, helping helps the helper. *Addiction*, *99*(8), 1015-1023. doi: 10.1111/j.1360-0443.2004.00782.x
Zemore, S. E., & Pagano, M. E. (2009). Kickbacks from helping others: Health and recovery. In M. Galanter, & L. A. Kaskustas (Eds.), *Recent Developments in Alcoholism: Research on Alcoholics Anonymous and Spirituality in Addiction Recovery 18(2)* (pp. 1-26). New York: Springer.

Recovery Residences

Beasley, C. R., & Jason, L. A. (2015). Engagement & disengagement in mutual-help addiction recovery housing: A test of affective events theory. *American Journal of Community Psychology*, 55, 347–358.
Belanger, M. J., Sondhi, A., Mericle, A. A., Leidi, A., Klein, M., Collinson, B., Patton, D., White, W., Chen, H., Grimes, A., Conner, M., De Triquet, B. & Best, D. (2024). Assessing a pilot scheme of intensive support and assertive linkage in levels of engagement, retention, and recovery capital for people in recovery housing using quasi-experimental methods. *Journal of Substance Use and Addiction Treatment*, 158, 209283, ISSN 2949-8759, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.josat.2023.209283.
Bell, J. S., Camilleri, A. P., Garrity, E., Nieder, A., Abdon, B., Dewey, J. M., & Jason, L. A. (2025). The dynamics of recovery housing and drug treatment courts: A case study of oxford house. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 1-15. https://doi.org/10.1080/07347324.2025.2538527
Best, D., Sondhi, A., Hoffman, L., Best, J., Leidi, A., Grimes, A., Conner, M., DeTriquet, R., White, W., Hilliard, B., Leonard, K. & Hutchison, A. (2024): Bridging the gap: building and sustaining recovery capital in the transition from prison to recovery residences, *Journal of Offender Rehabilitation*, 63, 1, 21-36. DOI: 10.1080/10509674.2023.2286648
Belyaev-Glantsman, O., Jason, L.A., Ferrari, J.R., 2009. The relationship of gender and ethnicity to employment among adults residing in communal-living recovery homes. *J. Groups Addict. Recover.*, 4, 92–99.
Boddapati, S., Hunter, B. A., Jason, L. A., & Ferrari, J. R. (2014). Social anxiety and communal living: The influence of social anxiety on men and women in substance abuse recovery homes.*Journal of Substance Use*, 19, 152–155.
Bunaciu, A., Sondhi, A., Best, D., Hennessy, E. A., Best, J., Belanger, M. J., Leidi, A., Grimes, A., Conner, M., De Triquet, R., & White, W. (2025). Longitudinal changes in recovery capital among recovery house residents with and without criminal legal system

involvement: A marginal structural modeling analysis. *Criminal Justice and Behavior*, 52(12), 1832–1848. doi: 10.1177/00938548251359584.
d'Arlach, L., Olson, B. D., Jason, L. A., & Ferrari, J. R. (2006). Children, women, and substance abuse: A look at recovery in a communal setting. *Journal of Prevention and Intervention in the Community*, 31(1-2), 121-131. doi:10.1300/J005v31n01_11
do Carmo, D. A., Motta Palma, S. M., Ribeiro, A….de Araújo, M. R. (2018). Preliminary results from Brazil's first recovery housing program. *Trends in Psychiatry and Psychotherapy*, 40(4), 285-291. doi: 10.1590/2237-6089-2017-0084.
Dewey, J., Bell, J., Konchak, J. et al. (2025). "Now that we've opened the door": challenges recovery home directors face when housing residents receiving medication for opioid use disorder. Subst Abuse Treat Prev Policy 20, 49. https://doi.org/10.1186/s13011-025-00678-2
Dewey, J., Bell, J., Nowinski Konchak, J., Hinami, K., & Watson, D. (2024). "A lot of moving parts": Recovery home challenges linking and housing individuals with criminal legal system involvement. *Journal of Substance Use and Addiction Treatment*, 209473. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.josat.2024.209473
Dewey, J., Hibbard, P., Watson, D., Nowinski Konchak, J., & Hinami, K. (in press). A qualitative investigation into the effectiveness of a housing navigator program linking justice-involved clients with recovery housing. *Health & Justice*.

Dodd, M. (1997). Social model of recovery: origin, early features, changes and future. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs, 29*(2), 133-139.
Doogan, N. J., Light, J. M., Stevens, E. B., & Jason, L. A. (2019). Quality of life as a predictor of social relationships in Oxford House. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 101, 79–87.
Enos, G. (Ed.). (2015, February 16). Recovery residences have found their home. *Addiction Professional* website. Retrieved on February 17, 2015 from http://www.addictionpro.com/print/article/recovery-residences-have-found-their-home
Fairbanks, R.P. (2009). *How it works: Recovery citizens in post-welfare Philadelphia*. Chicago: Univeristy of Chicago Press.
Ferrari, J. R., Groh, D. R., & Jason, L. A. (2009). The neighborhood environments of mutual-help recovery houses: Comparisons by perceived socio-economic status. *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery*, 4(1–2), 100–109.
Ferrari, J. R., Jason, L. A., Davis, M. I., Olson, B. D., & Alvarez, J. (2004). Similarities and differences in governance among residents in drug and/or alcohol misuse recovery: Self vs. staff rules and regulations. *Therapeutic Communities*, 25(3), 185–198.
Ferrari, J. R., Jason, L. A., Olson, B. D., Davis, M. I., & Alvarez, J. (2002). Sense of community among Oxford House residents recovering from substance abuse: Making a house a home. In A. Fischer (Ed.). Psychological sense of community. New York, NY: Kluger/Plenum Inc.
Ferrari, J. R., Jason, L. A., Sasser, K. C., Davis, M. I., & Olson, B. D. (2006). Creating a home to promote recovery: The physical environments of Oxford house. *Journal of Prevention & Intervention in the Community*, 31(1–2), 27–39.
Furr-Holden, C. D., Milam, A. J., Nesoff, E. D., Johnson, R. M., Fakunle, D. O., Jennings, J. M, & Thorpe, Jr., R. J. (2016). Not in my back yard: A comparative analysis of crime around publicly funded drug treatment centers, liquor stores, convenience stores, and corner stores in one mid-Atlantic city. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol Drugs*, *77*(1), 17-24.

Guido, M. R., Hauschild, M. H., Tookes, H. E., Bartholomew, T. S., & Suarez Jr, E. (2025). Limited acceptance of buprenorphine in recovery residences in South Florida: A secret shopper survey. *Journal of Substance Use and Addiction Treatment*, 168. doi: 10.1016/j.josat.2024.209535.

Harvey, R., & Jason, L. A. (2011). Contrasting social climates of small peer-run versus a larger staff-run substance abuse recovery setting. *American Journal of Community Psychology*, *48*(3-4), 365-372.

Heslin, K. C., Hamilton, A. B., Singzon, T. K., Smith, J. L., & Anderson, N. L. (2011). Alternative families in recovery: Fictive kin relationships among residents of sober living homes. *Qualitative Health Research*, *21*(4), 477-488.

Heslin, K. C., Singzon, T. K., Farmer, M., Dobalian, A., Tsoa, J., & Hamilton, A. B. (2013). Therapy or threat? Inadvertent exposure to alcohol and illicit drug cues in the neighbourhoods of sober living homes. *Health & Social Care in the Community*, 21(5), 500–508.

Isler, B., Mineau, M., Hunter, B.A., [...] & Jason, L.A. (2017). Relationship themes present between parents and children in recovery homes. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 35(2), 200-212.

Jason, L. A., Davis, M. I., & Ferrari, J. R. (2007). The need for substance abuse aftercare: Longitudinal analysis of Oxford House. *Addictive Behaviors*, *32*(4), 803-818. doi: 10.1016/j.addbeh.2006.06.014

Jason, L. A., Davis, M. I., Ferrari, J. R., & Bishop, P. D. (2001). Oxford House: A review of research and implications for substance abuse recovery and community research. *Journal of Drug Education, 31*(1), 1-27.

Jason, L. A., Guerrero, M., Lynch, G. …& Light, J. (2019). Recovery home networks as social capital. *Journal of Community Psychology*, DOI: 10.1002/jcop.22277

Jason, L. A., Kassanits, J., Reilly, A., ….. & Doogan, N. J. (2019). A promising recovery housing model for American Indian communities. *Journal of Community Psycholo*gy, 47(8): 1926–1936. DOI: 10.1002/jcop.22237

Jason, L. A., Light, J. M., Krause, R., & Sikora, A. (2026). The effect of supportive familial relationships on social networks and recovery. *Journal of Substance Use and Addiction Treatment*, 183. doi: 10.1016/j.josat.2026.209897.

Jason, L. A., Light, J. M., Stevens, E. B., & Beers, K. (2013). Dynamic social networks in recovery homes. *American Journal of Community Psychology*, *53*(3-4), 324-334.

Jason, L. A., Mericle, A. A., Polcin, D. L., & White, W. L. (2013). The role of recovery residences in promoting long-term addiction recovery. *American Journal of Community Psychology, 52*(3-4), 406-411.

Jason, L. A., Mericle, A. A., Polcin, D. L., White, W. L., & the National Association of Recovery Residences. (2012). *A Primer on Recovery Residences in the United States.* Atlanta, GA: National Association of Recovery Residences. Retrieved on September 6, 2016 http://www.narronline.com/NARR_formation_website/Recovery%20Residence%20Primer%20-%20Long.pdf

Jason, L. A., Olson, B. D., Ferrari, J. R., & Lo Sasso, A. T. (2006). Communal housing settings enhance substance abuse recovery. *American Journal of Public Health, 96*(10), 1727-1729. doi: 10.2105/AJPH.2005.070839

Jason, L. A., Olson, B. D., Ferrari, J. R., Majer, J. M., Alvarez, J., & Stout, J. (2007). An examination of main and interactive effects of substance abuse recovery housing on multiple indicators of adjustment. *Addiction*, *102*(7), 1114-1121. doi: 10.1111/j.1360-0443.2007.01846.x

Jason, L.A., Salina, D. & Ram, D. (2015). Oxford Recovery Housing: Length of stay correlated with improved outcomes for women previously involved with the criminal justice system. *Substance Abuse*, 37(1), 248-54. doi: 10.1080/08897077.2015.1037946.

Jason, L. A., Stevens, E., Ferrari, J. R., Thompson, E. & Legler, R. (2012) Social networks among residents in recovery homes.*Advances in Psychology Study*, 14–12.

Jason, L.A., Stevens, E., Kassanits, J. …Doogan, N.J. (2018). Recovery homes: A social network analysis of Oxford Houses for Native Americans. *Journal of Ethnicity in Substance Abuse*, 5, 1-16. doi: 10.1080/15332640.2018.1489748.

Jason, L. A., Stevens, E. B., Doogan, N. J., & Light, J. N. (2020). An empirically-based theory of the relationships among social embeddedness, economic viability, learned recovery skills and perceived quality of life. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 38, 126–142.

Jason, L. A., Wiedbusch, E., Bobak, T., & Taullahu, D. (2020). Estimating the number of substance use disorder recovery homes in the United States. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly,* 38(4), 1-9 https://doi.org/10.1080/07347324.2020.1760756

Korcha RA, Polcin D, Bond J. (2016). Interaction of motivation and social support on abstinence among recovery home residents. *J Drug Issues*, 46(3), 164–77.

Krueger, E., Deal, E., Lopez, A. A., Dressel, A. E., Graf, M. D. C., Schmitt, M., Hawkins, M., Pittman, B., Kako, P., & Mkandawire-Valhmu, L. (2022). Successful substance use disorder recovery in transitional housing: Perspectives from African American women. *Exp Clin Psychopharmacol*.

Lo Sasso, A. T., Byro, E., Jason, L. A., Ferrari, J. R., & Olson, B. (2012). Benefits and costs associated with mutual-help community-based recovery homes: the Oxford Housemodel. *Evaluation & Program Planning*, *35*(1), 47-53.

Majer, J. M., Jason, L. A., Aase, D. M., Droege, J. R., & Ferrari, J. R. (2013). Categorical 12-step involvement and continuous abstinence at two-years. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 44(1), 46–51.

Majer, J. M., Jason, L.A., & Bobak, T. J. (2021). An examination of abstinence social support among recovery home residents. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 228, 108971.

Majer, J. M., Jason, L. A., Ferrari, J. R., & Miller, S. A. (2011). 12-step involvement among a U.S. sample of Oxford House residents. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *41*(1), 37-44.

Manning, R.M. (2014). *An ecological perspective on recovery in homelessness: The influence of key worker values on consumer self-determination* (thesis). https://doi:org/10/13140/RG.2.1.1581.0002.

Mericle, A., Carrico, A. W., Hemberg, J., Stall, R. & Polcin, D. (2018). Improving recovery outcomes among MSM: The potential role of recovery housing. *Journal of Substance Use*, 24(2):140-146. doi: 10.1080/14659891

Mericle, A., Hemberg, J., Stall, R. & Carrico, A. W. (2019). Pathways to Recovery: Recovery housing models for men who have sex with men (MSM). *Addiction Research and Theory*, 27(5), 373-382.

Mericle, A., Karriker-Jaffe, K., Patterson, D.,…& Polcin, D. (2020). Recovery in context: Sober living houses and the ecology of recovery. *Journal of Community Psychology*, 48(8):2589-2607. doi: 10.1002/jcop.22447.

Mericle, A., Karriker-Jaffe, K., Gupta, S….& Polcin, D. (2016). Distribution and neighborhood correlates of sober living house locations in Los Angeles. *American Journal of Community Psychology,* 58(1-2). DOI: 10.1002/ajcp.12084

Mericle, A., Kaskutas, L.A., Polcin, D. & Karriker-Jaffe, K. (2018). Independent and interactive effects of neighborhood disadvantage and social network characteristics on problem drinking after treatment. *Journal of Social and Clinical Psychology*, 37(1), 1–21.

Mericle, A., Mahoney, E., Korcha, R., Deluchi, K., & Polcin, D. (2018). Sober living house characteristics: A multilevel analyses of factors associated with improved outcomes. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 98, 28-38. DOI: 10.1016/j.jsat.2018.12.004

Mericle, A. A. & Miles, J. (2016). Quality of life and the complex needs of recovery home residents. *Substance Abuse*, 38(3) DOI: 10.1080/08897077.2016.1213780

Mericle, A. A., Miles, J., & Cacciola, J. (2015). A critical component of the substance abuse continuum of care: Recovery homes in Philadelphia. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, 47(1), 80–90.

Mericle, A. A., Miles, J., Cacciola, J., & Howell, J. (2014). Adherence to the social model approach in Philadelphia Recovery Homes. *International Journal of Self-help and Self-care*, *8*(2), 259-275.

Mericle, A. A., Miles, J., & Way, F. (2015). Recovery residences and providing safe and supportive housing for individuals overcoming addiction. *Journal of Drug Issues*, 45(4). DOI: 10.1177/0022042615602924

Mericle, A. A., Polcin, D. L., Hemberg, J. & Miles, J. (2017). Recovery housing: Evolving models to address resident needs. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, Publication online.

Mericle, A. A., Sheridan, D., Howell, J., Braucht, G. S., & Karriker-Jaffe, K. (2020). Shletering in place and social distancing when the services provided are housing and social support: COVID-10 health crisis and recovery housing. *Jounrnal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 119, 108094.

Mericle, A. A., Slyamaker, V., Gliske, K., Ngo, Q. & Subbaraman, M. S. (2022). The role of recovery housing during outpatient treatment. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 133, 108638.

Miles, J., Bunn, T., Kizewski, A. …. & Fletcher, E. (preprint). Assessing technical assistance needs among recovery residence operators in the United States. July 2020, DOI: 10.21203/rs.3.rs-42093/v1; LicenseCC BY 4.0

Miles, J., Howell, J. Sheridan, S.. Braucht, G., & Mericle, A. (2020). Supporting individuals using medications for opioid use disorder in recovery residences: challenges and opportunities for addressing the opioid epidemic. *The American Journal of Drug and Alcohol Abuse*, 46(3), 266-272. DOI: 10.1080/00952990.2020.1719410

Molloy, J. P. (1992). *Self-run, self-supported houses for more effective recovery from alcohol and drug addiction*. Technical Assistance Publication Series (TAP) 5. Publication number 99-5670. Rockville, MD: Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration.

Molloy, J. P., & White, W. L. (2009). Oxford Houses: Support for recovery without relapse. *Counselor, 11*(2), 28-33.

O'Neill, J. V. (1990). History of Oxford House, Inc. In S. Shaw, & T. Borkman (Eds.), *Social Model Alcohol Recovery: An environmental approach* (pp. 103-117). Burbank, CA: Bridge-Focus, Inc.

Polcin D. L. (2006). What about Sober Living Houses for parolees? *Criminal Justice Studies: A Critical Journal of Crime, Law and Society, 19*(3), 291-300.

Polcin, D. L. (2009). A model for sober housing during outpatient treatment. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs, 4*(2), 153-161.

Polcin, D. L. (2015). How should we study residential recovery homes? *Therapeutic Communities*, 36(3), 163–172.

Polcin, D. L., & Borkman, T. (2008). The impact of AA on non-professional substance abuse recovery programs and sober living houses. In M. Galanter, & L. A. Kaskutas (Eds.), *Recent Developments in Alcoholism: Research on alcoholics anonymous and spirituality in addiction recovery Vol. 18* (pp. 91-108). New York: Springer.

Polcin, D. L., & Henderson, D. (2008). A clean and sober place to live: Philosophy, structure and purported therapeutic factors in sober living houses. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, *40*(2), 153-159.

Polcin, D. L., Henderson, D. M., Korcha, R., Evans, K., Wittman, F., & Trocki, K. (2012). Perceptions of sober living houses among addiction counselors and psychiatric health therapists: Knowledge, views and perceived barriers. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, *44*(3), 224-236.

Polcin D. L., Henderson, D., Trocki, K., Evans, K., & Wittman, F. (2012). Community context of Sober Living Houses. *Addiction Research & Theory*, *20*(6), 480-491.

Polcin, D. L., & Korcha, R. (2015). Motivation to maintain sobriety among residents of sober living recovery homes. *Substance Abuse & Rehabilitation*, 6, 103-111.

Polcin, D. L., Korcha, R., Bond, J., & Galloway, G. (2010a). Eighteen-month outcomes for clients receiving combined outpatient treatment and sober living houses. *Journal of Substance Use*, *15*(5), 352-366.

Polcin, D. L., Korcha, R., Bond, J., & Galloway, G. P. (2010b). What did we learn from our study on sober living houses and where do we go from here? *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs, 42*(4), 425-433.

Polcin, D. L., Korcha, R., Bond, J., Galloway, G., & Lapp, W. (2010). Recovery from addiction in two types of sober living houses: 12-month outcomes. *Addiction Research & Theory, 18*(4), 442-455.

Polcin, D., Korcha, R., Gupta, S., Subbaraman, M. S., & Mericle, A. A. (2016). Prevalence and trajectories of psychiatric symptoms among sober living house residents. *Journal of Dual Diagnosis*, 12(2), 175–184. https://doi.org/10.1080/15504263.2016. 1172910.

Polcin, D. L., Korcha, R., Mericle, A. A., Mahoney, E., & Hemberg, J. (2017). Problems and service needs among ex-offenders with HIV risk behaviors entering sober living recovery homes. *Criminal Justice Studies*, 30(4), 381–400. https://doi.org/10.1080/ 1478601X.2017.1357036.

Polcin, D. L., Korcha, R., Witbrodt, J., Mericle, A. A., & Mahoney, E. (2018). Motivational Interviewing Case Management (MICM) for persons on probation or parole entering sober living houses. *Criminal Justice and Behavior*, 45(11), 1634–1659.

Polcin, D. L., Mericle, A. A., Callahan, S., Harvey, R., & Jason, L. A. (2015). Challenges and rewards of conducting research on recovery residences for alcohol and drug disorders. *Journal of Drug Issues*, *46*(1), 51-63. doi: 10.1177/0022042615616432

Polcin, D., Mericle, A., Howell, J., Sheridan, D., & Christensen, J. (2014). Maximizing social model principles in residential recovery settings. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, *46*(5), 436-443.

Reif, S., George, P., Braude, L., Dougherty, R. H., Daniels, A. S., Ghose, S. S., & Delphin-Rittmon, M. E. (2014). Recovery housing: Assessing the evidence. *Psychiatric Services*, 65(3), 295–300.

Reilly, A., Stevens, E. & Jason, L. A. (2017) Personality, self-esteem, and perceived stress in communal residences supporting recovery. *Journal of Drug Education: Substance Abuse Research and Prevention*, 47, 108–120.

Rinker, B. (2019). Recovery residences combat addiction in rural communities. *Health Affairs*, 38(12), 1968-1970. DOI: 10.1377/hlthaff.2019.01489

Scottish Government. (2023). Recovery Housing in Scotland: A Review of the International Literature. https://www.gov.scot/publications/recovery-housing-scotland-review-international-literature/documents/

Sondhi, Arun; Bunaciu, Adela; Best, David; Hennessy, Emily; Best, Jessica; Leidi, Alessandro; Grimes, Anthony; Conner, Matthew; DeTriquet, R.; White, William (2024) Modelling Recovery Housing Retention and Program Outcomes by Justice Involvement among Residents in Virginia, USA: An Observational Study. *International Journal of Offender Therapy and Comparative Criminology, 1-19. https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/10.1177*/0306624X241254691

Stevens, E. Guerrero, M., Green, A. & Jason, L.A. (2018). Relationship of hope, sense of community, and quality of life. *Journal of Community Psychology*, 46(5), 567-574.

Stevens, E., Jason, L. A., Ram, D., & Light, J. (2015). Investigating social support and network relationships in substance use disorder recovery. *Substance Abuse*, 36(4), 396–399.

Subbaraman, M. S., Mericle, A. A., Patterson-Manansala, D., Karriker-Jaffe, K. J., Howell, J., Taxman, F. S. (2024). Factors Associated with Recovery Housing Availability for Individuals Involved in the Carceral System. *J Drug Issues*. Oct 10:10.1177/00220426241288728. doi: 10.1177/00220426241288728. Epub ahead of print. PMID: 40895601; PMCID: PMC12392908.

Tuten, M., DeFulio, A., Jones, H. E., & Stitzer, M. (2012). Abstinence-contingent recovery housing and reinforcement-based treatment following opioid detoxification. *Addiction*, 107(5), 973-82.

Tuten, M., Shadur, J. M., Stitzer, M., & Jones, H. E. (2016). A comparison of Reinforcement Based Treatment (RBT) versus RBT plus Recovery Housing (RBTRH). *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 72, 48-55. doi: 10.1016/j.jsat.2016.09.001.

Vilsaint, C. L., Tansey, A. G., Hennessy, E. A., Eddie, D., Hoffman, L. A., Kelly, J. F. ()2025). Recovery housing for substance use disorder: a systematic review. *Front Public Health*. 13:1506412. doi: 10.3389/fpubh.2025.1506412. PMID: 40115346; PMCID: PMC11922849.

Wartinger, R., Suiter, E. A., Miller, B. L. (2025). Women, opioid use disorder, and the role of recovery housing: Exploring challenges for justice-involved women in rural sober living homes. *Int J Offender Ther Comp Criminol*. 2025 Dec 31:306624X251408080. doi: 10.1177/0306624X251408080. Epub ahead of print. PMID: 41472574.

Wittman, F. D., Jee, B., Polcin, D. L., & Henderson, D. (2014). The setting is the service: How the architecture of the sober living residence supports community based recovery.

International Journal of Self Help and Self Care, 8(2), 189–225. https://doi.org/10.2190/SH.8.2.d.

Wittman, F. D., & Polcin, D. S. (2014). The evolution of peer run sober housing as a recovery resource for California communities. *International Journal of Self-help and Self-care*, *8*(2), 157-187.

Wittman, F. D., Polcin, D. & Sheridan, D. (2017). The architecture of recovery: Two kinds of housing assistance for chronic homeless persons with substance use disorders. *Drugs and Alcohol Today*, 17(3):157-167. doi: 10.1108/DAT-12-2016-0032.

Note: A complete listing of the published studies conducted by DePaul University on Oxford House is available at http://condor.depaul.edu/ljason/oxford/publications.html

Recovery High Schools & Collegiate Recovery Programs

Ashford, R.D., Brown, E., Eisenhart, A., Heller, T. & Curtis. B. (2018): What we know about students in recovery: meta-synthesis of collegiate recovery programs, 2000-2017, *Addiction Research & Theory*, DOI: 10.1080/16066359.2018.1425399

Ashford, R. D., Brown, A. M., & Kimball, T. (2018). Where do we come from, where are we now, and where are we going? The evolution of collegiate recovery science. *Journal of Recovery Science*, 1(2), c13. https://doi.org/10.31886/jors.12.2018.37

Ashford, R., McNeil, A., & Curtis, B. (2017). Collegiate recovery programs: The integrated behavioral health model. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 36(2), 274-285. DOI10.1080/07347324.2017.1415176

Ashford, R., Wheeler, B. & McNeill Brown, A. (2018). Collegiate recovery programs and disordered eating: exploring subclinical behaviors among students in recovery. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 37(1), 99-108.

Austin, A. B. (2015). Welcome to a new era: Collegiate recovery programs. *Counselor*, *16*(2), 76-79.

Austin, A. B., Flood, B., Castedo, S., Hufnagel, M., Eisenhart, E., & Avila, M.. (2018). Social justice, diversity & inclusion keynote: Are we there yet? Gender equity in recovery settings. *Journal of Recovery Science*, 1(2), c11. https://doi.org/10.31886/jors.12.2018.30

Beeson, E. T., Whitney, J. M. & Peterson, H.M. (2017). The development of a collegiate recovery program: Applying social cognitive theory within a social ecological framework. American Journal of Health Education , 48(4), 226-239. DOI: 10.1080/19325037.2017.1317304

Bell, J. S., Nieder, A., Shore, C., Blankenship, A., Dolgoff, E., Gibson, M., Alnashri, Y., Markham, B., Murphy, D., Singer, A., & Vest, N. (2024). Recovery resources for college students: Leveraging web scraping to unveil current estimates. *Psychology of Addictive Behaviors*. Advance online publication. https://doi.org/10.1037/adb0001028; 38(8):911–916. https://doi.org/10. 1037/adb0001028

Bell, N. J., Kanitkar, K., Kerksiek, K. A., Watson, W., Das, A., Kostina-Ritchey, E., . . . Harris, K. (2009). "It has made college possible for me": Feedback on the impact of a university-based center for students in recovery. *Journal of American College Health*, *57*(6), 650-657.

Bell, N. J., Kerksiek, K. A., Kanitkar, K., Watson, W., Das, A., Kostina-Ritchey, E., Russell, M. H., & Harris, K. (2009). University students in recovery: Implications of different types of recovery identities and common challenges. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 27,

426-441.
Berny, L. M., Hennessy, E. A., Finch, A. J., Tanner-Smith, E. E. (2026). Testing a social mechanism of recovery high schools: Peer affiliation as a mediator of substance use outcomes. *Drug Alcohol Depend*., Aug 1;285, 113240. doi: 10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2026.113240. Epub 2026 Jun 19. PMID: 42330591; PMCID: PMC13440340.
Botzet, A. M., Winters, K., & Fahnhorst, T. (2007). An exploratory assessment of a college substance abuse recovery program: Augsburg College's StepUp Program. *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery*, *2*(2-4), 257-270.
Bourgeois, M. (2007). A secondary school cooperative: Recovery at Solace Academy, Chaska, Minnesota. *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery*, *2*(2-4), 180-197.
Bowermaster, T. G. (2007). The Insight program: A dream realized. *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery*, *2*(2-4), 198-219.
Bratter, T. E., Coiner, N., Magee, V.L., Liebman, J.A., & Alter, J.S. (2006). Candor, confidentiality, and the college admissions of recovering students. *International Journal of Reality Therapy*, 26(1), 29.
Brown, A. M. & Bohler, R. (2018). Achieving a 15% relapse rate: A review of collegiate recovery and physician health programs. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, DOI:10.1080/07347324.2018.1424595.
Brown, A. M., Ashford, R.D., Figley, N., Courson, K., Curtis, B. & Kimball, T. (2018): Alumni characteristics of collegiate recovery programs: A national survey, *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly,* 37(2), 149-162. https://doi.org/10.1080/07347324.2018.1437374
Brown, A. M., Ashofrd, R., Thompson-Heller, A.,Whitney, J., & Kimball, T. (2018). *Collegiate recovery students and programs: Literature review from 1988-2017*. National Collegiate Recovery Demographics and Literature Review.
Bugbee, B., Caldeira, K. M., Soong, A. M., Vincent, K. B., & Arria, A. M. (2016). Collegiate recovery programs: A win-win proposition for students and colleges. *Affiliation Center on Young Adult Health and Development. College Park, MD: Center on Young Adult Health and Development. Available at http://www.cls.umd.edu/docs/CRP.pdf. doi:10.13140/RG.2.2.21549.08160*
Canfield, K. M. (2018). Working with Latino students in recovery: Understanding culture and the role of family. *Journal of Recovery Science*, 1(2), c7. https://doi.org/10.31886/jors.12.2018.22
Casiraghi, A. & Muslow, M. (2010). Building support for recovery into an academic curriculum: Student reflections on the value of staff run seminars. In H. Cleveland, K. Harris & R. Wiebe (Eds.). *Substance abuse recovery in college: Community supported abstinence,* (pp. 97-111). New York: Springer Science & Business Media.
Castedo De Martell, S., Holleran Steiker, L., Springer, A., Jones, J., Eisenhart, E., & Brown Iii, H. S. (2024). The cost-effectiveness of collegiate recovery programs. *Journal of American College Health*, 72(1), 82–93. doi.: 10.1080/07448481.2021.2024206
Castedo, S. & Doorn, N. (2018). Collegiate recovery programs and treatment providers: Supporting outcomes, not admissions. *Journal of Recovery Science*, 1(2), c9. https://doi.org/10.31886/jors.12.2018.
Castedo, S. & Harris, J. (2018). Starting a sober dorm: Year one challenges, successes and lessons learned. *Journal of Recovery Science*, 1(2), c13. https://doi.org/10.31886/jors.12.2018.36

Cheney, A. M. & Cravalho, D. (2018). Students voicing collegiate recovery. *Journal of Recovery Science*, 1(2), c4. https://doi.org/10.31886/jors.12.2018.16

Cleveland, H. H., Baker, A., & Dean. L. R. (2010). Characteristics of collegiate recovery community members. In H. H. Cleveland, R. P. Wiebe, & K. S. Harris (Eds.), *Substance abuse recovery in college: Building a community to support sustained abstinence* (pp. 37–56). New York: Springer Press.

Cleveland, H. H., & Groenendyk, A. (2010). Daily lives of young adult members of a collegiate recovery community. In H. H. Cleveland, R. P. Wiebe, & K. S. Harris (Eds.), *Substance abuse recovery in college: Building a community to support sustained abstinence* (pp. 77–96). New York: Springer Press.

Cleveland, H. H., & Harris, K. S. (2010). Conversations about recovery at and away from a drop-in center among members of a collegiate recovery community. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *28*(1), 78-94.

Cleveland, H. H., Harris, K. S., Baker, A. K, Herbert, R., & Dean, L. R. (2007). Characteristics of a collegiate recovery community: Maintaining recovery in an abstinence-hostile environment. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment, 33*(1), 13-23. doi: 10.1016/j.jsat.2006.11.005

Cleveland, H. H., Harris, K. S., & Wiebe, R. P. (2010). *Substance abuse recovery in college community supported abstinence*. New York: Springer.

Cleveland, H.H., Wiebe, R. & Wiersma, J. (2010). How membership in the collegiate recovery community maximizes social support for abstinence and reduces risk of relapse. In In H. Cleveland, K. Harris & R. Wiebe (Eds.). *Substance abuse recovery in college: Community supported abstinence,* (pp. 113-143). New York: Springer Science & Business Media.

de Martell, S. C., Steiker, L. H., Springer, A., Jones, J., Eisenhart & Brown III, H. S. (2022) The cost-effectiveness of collegiate recovery programs, *Journal of American College Health*, DOI: 10.1080/07448481.2021.2024206

DePue, M. K. & Hagedorn, W. B. (2015). Facilitating college students' recovery through the use of collegiate recovery programs. Journal of College Counseling, 18(1), 66-81. DOI: 10.1002/j.2161-1882.2015.00069.x

Dickard, N., Downs, T., & Cavanaugh, D. (2011). Recovery/Relapse Prevention in Educational Settings For Youth With Substance Use & Co-occurring mental health disorders: 2010 Consultative Sessions Report. US Department of Education, Office of Safe and Drug-Free Schools. Washington, D.C.

DiRosa, F. & Scoles, P. (2019). The healing pillars of collegiate recovery: A community college model of recovery and education. *Journal of Student Affairs Research and Practice*, 57(3), 1-8. DOI: 10.1080/19496591.2019.1644116.

Doyle, K. S. (1999). The recovering college student: Factors influencing accommodation and service provision (Doctoral dissertation, University of Virginia, 1999). *Dissertation Abstracts International*, Section A: Humanities & Social Sciences, 60(6-A).

Eutz, R. (2014). The experiences of recovery high school students: Using empirical phenomenology to garner knowledge (Doctoral dissertation, Capella University, 2014). *Dissertation Abstracts International*, A 75/11(E).

Finch, A. J. (2003). *A sense of place at Recovery High School: Boundary permeability and student recovery support*. Doctoral dissertation, Vanderbilt University, Nashville, TN.

Finch, A. J. (2004a). First person: Portrait of a recovery high school. *Counselor, 5*(2), 30-32.

Finch, A. J. (2004b). On campus, in recovery, but without support. *Behavioral Health Management*, *24*(5), 37-41.
Finch, A. J. (2005). *Starting a recovery high school: A how-to manual*. Center City, MN: Hazelden Publishing.
Finch, A. J. (2007a). Rationale for including recovery as part of the educational agenda. *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery*, *2*(2-4), 1-15.
Finch, A. J. (2007b). Authentic voices: Stories from recovery school students. *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery*, *2*(2-4), 16-37.
Finch, A. J. (2012). The recovery school movement: History and outlook. In A. E. Skinstad, K. Summers, & P. E. Nathan (Eds.), *Proceedings of the 4th Annual Symposium, Recovery schools: A provider's introduction to recovery programs in high schools and post-secondary schools* (pages unknown). Iowa City, IA: Prairielands Addiction Technology Transfer Center.
Finch, A. J. (2015). Recovery high schools 101. *Counselor*, *16*(2), 19-21.
Finch, A, Recovery High Schools Growth Chart: 1979-2021. Association of Recovery Schools. Retrieved at https://recoveryschools.org/rhs-growth-chart/
Finch, A. J., & Frieden, G. (2014). The ecological and developmental role of recovery schools. *Peabody Journal of Education*, *89*(2), 271-287.
Finch, A. J., & Karakos, H. (2014). Substance abuse recovery and schooling: The role of recovery high schools and collegiate recovery communities. *Peabody Journal of Education*, *89*(2), 159-164.
Finch, A. J., Moberg, D. P., & Krupp, A. L. (2014). Continuing care in high schools: A descriptive study of recovery high school programs. *Journal of Child and Adolescent Substance Abuse, 23*(2), 116-129.
Finch, A.J., Tanner-Smith, E., Hennessy, E., & Moberg, D.P. (2017). Recovery high schools: effect of schools supporting recovery from substance use disorders. *The American Journal of Drug and Alcohol Abuse*, ;44(2), 175-184. doi: 10.1080/00952990.2017.1354378.
Finch, A. J., & Wegman, H. (2012). Recovery high schools: Opportunities for support sand personal growth for students in recovery. *The Prevention Researcher*, 19(suppl), 12-16.
Fisher, E. A. (2014). Recovery supports for young people: What do existing supports reveal about the recovery environment? *Peabody Journal of Education*, *89*(2), 258-270.
Gibson, R. L. (1991, April 21-24). *School-based recovery support: The time is now!* Presented at the Annual Convention of the American Association for Counseling and Development, Reno, Nevada.
Gil, K., Gomez, R., Rucker, D., Blackmon, B., Hamner, L. C., Gonzalez, N., & Sanchez, A. (2018). Harnessing student leadership in building a center for students in recovery at a private Catholic University in Central Texas. *Journal of Recovery Science*, 1(2), c5. https://doi.org/10.31886/jors.12.2018.19
Glaude, M.W. & Torres, L.R. (2016). Hispanic perspectives on recovery high schools: If we build them, will they come? *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery*, 11(4), 240-249.
Grahovac, I., Holleran Steiker, L., Sammons, L. & Millichamp, K. (2011). University centers for students in recovery. *Journal of Social Work Practice in the Addictions, 11*, 290-295.
Harris, K. S., *Baker, A., & Cleveland, H. H. (2010). Collegiate recovery communities: What they are and how they support recovery. In H. H. Cleveland, R. P. Wiebe, & K. S. Harris

(Eds.), *Substance abuse recovery in college: Building a community to support sustained abstinence* (pp. 9–22). New York: Springer Press.
Harris, K. S., Baker, A. K., Kimball, T. G., & Shumway, S. T. (2007). Achieving systems-based sustained recovery: A comprehensive model for collegiate recovery communities. *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery*, *2*(2-4), 220-237. doi: 10.1080/15560350802080951
Harris, K. S., Kimball, T. G., Casiraghi, A. M., & Arbenowske, S. J. (2014). Collegiate recovery programs. *Peabody Journal of Education*, *89*(2), 229-243.
Hart, C. D. (2018). Building capacity for recovery support at institutions of higher education. *Journal of Recovery Science*, 1(2), c3. https://doi.org/10.31886/jors.12.2018.14
Hawke, L. D., McKee, S., Harris, H., Hsieh, A., Svoboda, J., Sahaguian, M., Bellissimo, G., Hiebert, M., Lawless, K., James, G., Patenaude, S., Rovet, J., Soklaridis, S. (2025). 'Every Voice Matters': A photovoice study on the personal impacts of co-production in recovery colleges. *Health Expect*. Oct;28(5):e70441. doi: 10.1111/hex.70441. PMID: 41055113; PMCID: PMC12501837.
Henley, E. L. & Monsour, D. L. (2018). Eating disorder recovery: Fostering an inclusive culture. *Journal of Recovery Science*, 1(2), c7. https://doi.org/10.31886/jors.12.2018.23
Hennen, B. V. (2018). Treatment provider's role: Preparing students to return to school. *Journal of Recovery Science*, 1(2), c6. https://doi.org/10.31886/jors.12.2018.21
Hennessy, E. (2014). Recovery supports for young people: What do existing supports reveal about the recovery environment? *Peabody Journal of Education*, 89(2), 258-270.
Hennessy, E. A., Nichols, L. M., Brown, T. B., Tanner-Smith, E. E. (2022). Advancing the science of evaluating Collegiate Recovery Program processes and outcomes: A recovery capital perspective. *Eval Program Plann*, 91, 102057.
Hennessy, E., Tanner-Smith, E., Finch, A. J., … Potter, A. (2016). PROTOCOL: Protocol for a systematic review: Recovery schools for improving well-being among students in recovery from substance use disorders: A systematic review. *Campbell Systemtic Reviews*, December, DOI: 10.1002/CL2.184 https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/full/10.1002/CL2.184
Hennessy, E., Tanner-Smith, E. Finch, A.F., Sathe, N., & Kugley, S. (2018). Recovery schools for improving behavioral and academic outcomes among students in recovery from substance use disorders: A systematic review. *Campbell Systematic Reviews*, 14(1):1-86. 9. DOI: 10.4073/csr.2018.9; https:// doi.org/10.4073/csr.2018.9.
Hennessy EA, Tanner-Smith EE, Nichols LM, Brown TB, Mcculloch BJ. 2021. A multi-site study of emerging adults in collegiate recovery programs at public institutions. *Soc Sci Med*. 278:113955. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.socscimed. 2021.113955
Hennessy, E., Karakos, H. L., & Oser, R. (2016). Disparities in youth access to substance abuse treatment and recovery services: How one recovery school initiative is helping students to "Change Tracks" *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery*, 11, 267-281. doi:10.1080/1556035X.
Hennessy EA, Nichols LM, Brown TB, Tanner-Smith EE. 2022. Advancing the science of evaluating Collegiate Recovery Program processes and outcomes: a recovery capital perspective. *Eval Program Plann*. 91:102057. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.evalprogplan.2022.102057
Herbert, R. E. (2006). Social networks and support for abstinence within a collegiate recovery community (MA Thesis, Texas Tech University).

Hoffman DE. 2020. Experiences of college students in addiction recovery: a critical case study. [[Unpublished doctoral dissertation]]. University of South Carolina

Holleran Steiker, L. & Grahovac, I. (2014). Introduction to the special issue: Substance use problems and issues in recovery among college students. *Journal of Social Work Practice in Addictions, 14*, 1-5.

Holleran Steiker, L. K., Grahovac, I., & White, W. L. (2014). Social work and collegiate recovery programs. *Social Work, 59*(2), 177-180. doi: 10.1093/sw/swu012

Iarussi, M. M. (2018). The experiences of college students in recovery from substance use disorders. *Journal of Addictions and Offender Counseling*, 39(1), 46-62.

Jones, E. K. (2018). Community colleges: The next frontier of recovery support at institutions of higher education. *Journal of Recovery Science*, 1(2), c9. https://doi.org/10.31886/jors.12.2018.2

Jones, E. K. (2018). Findings from Transforming Youth Recovery's 2017 recovery census. *Journal of Recovery Science*, 1(2), c11. https://doi.org/10.31886/jors.12.2018.3

Jordan, S.M., Baker, A.K., Harris, K., & D'Sauza, C. (2011) The role of social support in collegiate recovery communities: A review of the literature. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 29(1), 35-44.

Karakos, H. L. (2014). Positive peer support or negative peer influence? The role of peers among adolescents in recovery high schools. *Peabody Journal of Education*, 89(2), 214-228..

Kimball, T. G., Hernandez, R. R., Mincher, M. S., Trevino, A. L. (2018). Iron sharpens iron: A student's perspective on diversity outreach. *Journal of Recovery Science*, 1(2), c6. https://doi.org/10.31886/jors.12.2018.20

Kimball, T., Shumway, S.T., Austin-Robillard, H. & Harris-Wilkes, K.S. (2016). Hoping and cioping iin recovery: A phenomenology of emerging adults in a collegiate recfovery program. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 35(1), 46-62.

Klein, J. A. (2006). Predictors of recovery in adolescents with alcohol and chemical addictions in a recovery school system (Doctoral dissertation, University of Minnesota, 2006). *Dissertation Abstracts International*, *67*, 08A, 2881.

Knapp, K. S., Cleveland, H. H., Apsley, H. B., & Harris, K. S. (2021). Using daily diary methods to understand how college students in recovery use social support. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 130, 108406.

Kollath-Cattano, C., DeMaria, A.L., Sundstrom, B. et al, (2017). 'Everyone wants a community': a qualitative investigation of the challenges and service needs among college students in recovery. *Addiction Research and Theory*, 26(5), 369-376. DOI10.1080/16066359.2017.1414199

Laitman, L., Kachur-Karavites, B. & Stewart, L.P. (2014). Building, engaging, and sustaining a continuum of care from harm reduction to recovery support: The Rutgers Alcohol and Other Drug Assistance Program. *Journal of Social Work Practice in Addictions, 14*, 64-83.

Laitman, L., & Lederman L. C. (2008). The need for a continuum of care: The Rutgers Comprehensive Model. *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery*, *2*(2-4), 238-256.

Lanham, C. C., & Tirado, J. A. (2011). Lessons in sobriety: An exploratory study of graduate outcomes at a recovery high school. *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery*, 6(3), 245–263. https://doi.org/10.1080/1556035X.2011.597197

Laudet, A., Harris, K., Kimball, T., & Moberg, D. P. (2016). In college and in recovery: Reasons for joining a collegiate recovery program. *Journal of American College Health*, 64(3). DOI: 10.1080/07448481.2015.1117464.

Laudet, A., Harris, K., Kimball, T., Winters, K. C., & Moberg, D. P. (2014). Collegiate recovery communities programs: What do we know and what do we need to know? *Journal of Social Work Practice in the Addictions*, *14*(1), 84-100.

Laudet, A., Harris, K., Winters, K.C. & Kimball, T. (2015). Results from the first nationwide survey of students in collegiate recovery programs. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 146:e170 DOI: 10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2014.09.378

Laudet, A., Harris, K., Winters, K.C. & Kimball, T. (2014). Nationwide survey of collegiate recovery programs: Is there a single model? *Drug and Alcohol D*ependence, 140:e117 DOI10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2014.02.335

Laudet, A. B., Harris, K., Kimball, T., Winters, K. C., & Moberg, D. P. (2015). Characteristics of students participating in collegiate recovery programs: A national survey. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 51, 38-46.

Laudet, A. B., Harris, K., Kimball, T., et al. (2016). In college and in recovery: Reasons for joining a Collegiate Recovery Program. *J Am Coll Health*, 64(3), 238-246.

Lin, E., Harris, H., Gruszecki, S., Costa-Dookhan, K. A., Rodak, T., Sockalingam, S., & Soklaridis, S. (2022). Developing an evaluation framework for assessing the impact of recovery colleges: protocol for a participatory stakeholder engagement process and cocreated scoping review. *BMJ Open*, 12(3) e055289.

Lin, J., Lu, Z. & Wu, W. (2017). Drug abuse recovery high school in Hong Kong: A descriptive study of Christian Zheng Sheng College and the holistic interactive therapeutic community model. *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery*, 12(2-3), 222-237.

McElrath, J. (2018). ARS accreditation framework – school organization. *Journal of Recovery Science*, 1(2), c10. https://doi.org/10.31886/jors.12.2018.29

Misch, D. A. (2009). On-campus programs to support college students in recovery. *Journal of American College Health*, *58*(3), 279-280.

Moberg, D. P., & Finch, A. J. (2008). Recovery high schools: A descriptive study of school programs and students. *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery*, 2, 128-161.

Moberg, D. P., Finch, A. J., & Lindsley, S. (2014). Recovery high schools: Students and responsive academic and therapeutic services. *Peabody Journal of Education*, *89*(2), 165-182.

Moberg, D. P., & Thaler, S. L. (1995). *An evaluation of Recovery High School: An alternative high school or adolescents in recovery from chemical dependence*. An Unpublished Report to the Robert Wood Johnson Foundation: Princeton, N.J.

Monsour, D. L., Kimball, T. G., & Henley, E. L. (2020). Navigating challenges to providing eating disorder support in collegiate recovery programs. *Journal of American College Health*, 1-4 DOI: 10.1080/07448481.2020.1790576

Montgomery, L. J. & McDaniel, J. M. (2018). Recovery-informed education as a means of institutional sustainability for CRPs. *Journal of Recovery Science*, 1(2), c8. https://doi.org/10.31886/jors.12.2018.25

Muir-Cochrane, E. C., Lawn, S. Coveney, J. [...] & Oster, C. (2019). Recovery college as a transition space in the journey towards recovery: An Australian qualitative study. *Nursing and Health Sciences*, 21(4), 523-530. doi: 10.1111/nhs.12637.

Oser, R., Karakos, H. L., Hennessy, E. A. (2016). Disparities in youth access to substance abuse treatment and recovery services: How one recovery school initiative is helping students "change tracks." *J Groups Addict Recover*, 11(4), 267-281.

Patterson. M. S., Russell, A., Spadine, M. N., … & Heinrich, K. M. (2019). Impact of social networks, mental health, and sobriety on exercise within a collegiate recovery community. *Health Behavior Research*, 3(1), Art. 3. DOI: 10.4148/2572-1836.1074

Patterson, M. S., Russell, A. M., Nelon, J. L. … & Lanning, B. A. (2020). Using social network analysis to understand sobriety among a campus recovery community. *Journal of Student Affairs Research and Practice*, 3(1), 3. DOI: 10.1080/19496591.2020.1713142

Perron, B. E., Grahovac, ID., Uppal, J.S., Granillo, T.M., Shutter, J. & Porter, C.A. (2011). Supporting students in recovery on college campuses: Opportunities for student affairs professionals. *Journal of Student Affairs Research and Practice*, 48, 47-64.

Rattermann, M. J. (2014). Measuring the impact of substance abuse on student academic achievement and academic growth. *Advances in School Mental Health Promotion*, 7(2), 123-135. doi: 10.1080/1754730X.2014.888225

Riestenman, N. (2007). The restorative recovery school: Countering chemical dependency. *Reclaming Children and Youth*, 16(2), 21-23.

Roth, J. D., & Finch, A. J. (Eds.). (2010). *Approaches to substance abuse and addiction in education communities: A guide to practices that support recovery in adolescents and young adults*. London: Routledge.

Russell, M., Cleveland, H. H., & Wiebe, R. P. (2010). Facilitating identity development in collegiate recovery: An Eriksonian perspective, SAGE Open. In H. H. Cleveland, K. S. Harris, & R. P. Wiebe (Eds.), *Substance abuse recovery in college: Advancing responsible adolescent development* (pp. 23-35). New York, NY: Springer.

Rutledge, L. M. (2003). Education is a way out: Narratives of recovering addicts who utilized forma education as a part of their recovery journey (Doctoral dissertation, University of Dayton, 2003). *Dissertation Abstracts International*, 64, 10A, 3567.

Scott, A., Anderson, A., Harper, K. & Alfonso, M. L. (2016). Experiences of students in recovery on a rural college campus: Social identity and stigma. *SAGE Open*, 6(4). doi:10.1177/2158244016674762.

Singer, L. J. & Shiflet, J. A.. (2018). From acceptance to graduation: Supporting students in recovery throughout their college experience. *Journal of Recovery Science*, 1(2), c4. https://doi.org/10.31886/jors.12.2018.17

Smith, J.A., Franklin, S., Asikis, C. …Kimball, T. (2018). Social support and gender as correlates of relapse risk in collegiate recovery programs. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 36(3), 354-365. DOI: 10.1080/07347324.2018.1437372

Smock, S. A., Baker, A. K., Harris, K. S., & D'Sauza, C. (2011). The role of social support in collegiate recovery communities: A review of the literature. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *29*(1), 35-44.

Tanner-Smith, E., Finch, A. J., Hennessy, E. & Moberg, D. P. (2018). Effects of recovery high school attendance on students' mental health symptoms. *International Journal of Mental Health and Addiction*, 17(2), 181-190.

Tanner-Smith, E., Finch, A. J., Hennessy, E. & Moberg, D. P. (2018). Who attends recovery high schools after substance use treatment? A descriptive analysis of school aged youth. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 89, 20-27.

Tanner-Smith, E., Nichols, L., Loan, C. … & Moberg, D. P. (2020). Recovery high school attendance effects on student delinquency and substance use: the moderating role of social problem solving styles. *Prevention Science*, 21(8), 1104-1113. DOI: 10.1007/s11121-020-01161-z

Terrion, J. L. (2013). The experience of post-secondary education for students in recovery from addiction to drugs or alcohol: Relationships and recovery capital. *Journal of Social & Personal Relationships, 30*(1), 3. doi: 10.1177/0265407512448276

Transforming Youth Recovery (2015). Collegiate recovery asset survey. Retrieved from http://collegiaterecovery.capacitype.com/shareables/file/2015-asset-survey-results

Tuliao, A. P., Tuliao, M. D., Lewis, L. E., Mullet, N. D., North-Olague, J., Mills, D., Kimball, T., & Shumway, S. (2023). Perceptions of addiction medications within collegiate recovery communities. *Journal of Addiction Medicine*, 17(6), 732–735. doi: 10.1097/ADM.0000000000001224

Vest, N., Bell, J. S., Nieder, A., Smith, R., Bannard, T., Tragesser, S., Hibbard, P., & Dick, D. M. (2024). Learning with conviction: Exploring the relationship between criminal legal system involvement and substance use and recovery outcomes for students in collegiate recovery programs. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 257. doi.: 10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2024.111127

Vest, N., Bell, J. S., Nieder, A., Smith, R., Bannard, T., Tragesser, S., Hibbard, P., & Dick, D. M. (2024). Learning with conviction: Exploring the relationship between criminal legal system involvement and substance use and recovery outcomes for students in collegiate recovery programs. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 257. doi.: 10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2024.111127

Vest, N., Flesaker, M., Bohler, R., Timko, C., Kelly, J., Stein, M. & Humphreys, K. (2025). Characterizing collegiate recovery programs in the United States and Canada: A survey of program directors. *J Stud Alcohol Drugs*, 86(4), 633-640.

Vest N, Hennessy E, Castedo de Martell S, Smith R. 2023. A socio-ecological model for collegiate recovery programs. *Addict Res Theory*. 31(2):92–99. https://doi.org/ 10.1080/16066359.2022.2123471M

Vogel, C. (2009). Recovery high schools. *District Administration*, 45(7), 37-40.

Washburn, S.C. (2016). Trajectories, Transformations, and transitions: A phenomenological study of college students in recovery finding success. Archived Dissertation, http://ir.stthomas.edu/caps_ed_lead_docdiss/76/.

Watson, J. (2014). How does a campus recovery house impact its students and hist institution? *Journal of Social Work Practice in the Addictions*, 14(1), 101-112.

Watts, J.R., Chowdhury, D. & Holloway, L. (2018). Success in collegiate recovery programs: results from a phenomenological investigation. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 37(4), 163-180. DOI: 10.1080/07347324.2018.1532776

Watts, J. R., Tu, W-M, & O'Sullivan, D. (2019). Vocational expectations and self-stigmatizing views among collegiate recovery students: An exploratory investigation. *Journal of College Counseling*, 22(3):240-255. DOI: 10.1002/jocc.12140

Weimer, D. L., Moberg, D. P., French, F. [...] and Finch, A. J. (2019). Net benefits of recovery high schools: Higher cost but increased sobriety and educational attainment. *The Journal of Mental Health Policy and Economics*, 22(3), 109-120.

White, W. L. (2001). Recovery University: The campus as a recovering community. *Student Assistance Journal*, *13*(2), 24-26.

White, W. L., & Finch, A. (2006). The recovery school movement: Its history and future. *Counselor, 7*(2), 54-58.
Wiebe, R. P., Cleveland, H. H., & Dean, L. R. (2010). Maintaining abstinence in college: Temptations and tactics. In H. H. Cleveland, K. Harris, & R. Wiebe (Eds.), *Substance abuse recovery in college: Advancing responsible adolescent development* (pp. 57–75). Boston, MA: Springer. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-1-4419-1767-6_5
Wiebe, R. P., Cleveland, H. H., & Harris, K. S. (2010). The need for college recovery services. In H. H. Cleveland, R. P. Wiebe, & K. S. Harris (Eds.), *Substance abuse recovery in college: Building a community to support sustained abstinence* (pp. 1–8). New York: Springer Press.
Woodford, M. (2001). Recovering college students' perspectives: Investigating the phenomena of recovery from substance abuse among undergraduate students (Doctoral dissertation, University of Virginia, 2001). *Dissertation Abstracts International Section A: Humanities & Social Sciences*, *62*.
Yule, A.M. & Kelly, J.F. (2017) Recovery high schools may be a key component of youth recovery support services. *The American Journal of Drug and Alcohol Abuse*, 44(2), 141-142. doi: 10.1080/00952990.2017.1380033.

Recovery Ministries

Swanson, L., & McBean, T. (2011). *Bridges to grace: Innovative approaches to recovery ministry*. Grand Rapids, Michigan: Zendervan.
Williams, C., with Laird, R. (1992). *No hiding place: Empowerment and recovery for troubled communities*. New York: Harper San Francisco.

The Ecology of Addiction, Recovery, & Community Recovery (Recovery Spaces / Landscapes)

Anderson, E. N. (1992). A healing place: Ethnographic notes on a treatment center. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 9(3/4), 1-21.
Anderson, M., Devlin, A. M., Pickering, L., McCann, M. & Wight, D. (2021) 'It's not 9 to 5 recovery': the role of a recovery community in producing social bonds that support recovery, *Drugs: Education, Prevention and Policy*, DOI: 10.1080/09687637.2021.1933911
Ashford, R.D., Brown, A. M., Ryding, R. & Curtis, B. (2019). Building recovery ready communities: The recovery ready ecosystem model and community framework. *Addiction Research & Theory*. 28(1), 1-11. https://doi.org/10.1080/16066359.2019.1571191.
Bahl, N. K. H., Nafstad, H. E., Blakar, R. M., ….Brodahl, M. (2019). Multiple senses of community and recovery processes. A pilot study for a national evaluation of the experiences of persons with substance use problems receiving help and services from Norwegian municipalities. *Journal of Community Psychology*, 47(6), 1399–1418. DOI: 10.1002/jcop.22194
Bautista, T. G., Avitia, G. M., Herrera-Arias, J., Rivas, V., Mendoza, D. C., Ware, O. D., Eddie, D. (2026). Socioecological model of coping with adversity during substance use disorder

treatment and recovery. *Curr Addict Rep*., 13, 12. doi: 10.1007/s40429-026-00724-4. Epub 2026 Feb 18. PMID: 42239672; PMCID: PMC13229542.
Bell, S. L., Foley, R., Houghton, F. [...] (2017). From therapeutic landscapes to healthy spaces, places and practices: A scoping review. *Social Science & Medicine*, 196, 123-130. doi: 10.1016/j.socscimed.2017.11.035.
Berry, M. S., Rung, J. M., Crawford, M. C., Yurasek, A. M., Ferreiro, A. V., Almog, S. (2021). Using greenspace and nature exposure as an adjunctive treatment for opioid and substance use disorders: preliminary evidence and potential mechanisms. *Behav Processes*. 186:104344. doi: 10.1016/j.beproc.2021.104344.
Best, D., Beswick, T., Hodgkins, S., & Idle, M. (2016). Recovery, ambitions, and aspirations: An exploratory project to build a recovery community by generating a skilled recovery workforce. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *34*(1), 1-12.
Best, D., Bird, K., & Hunton, L. (2015). Recovery as a social phenomenon: what is the role of the community in supporting and enabling recovery? In N. Ronel, & D. Segev (Eds.), *Positive Criminology* (pp. 194-207). Abingdon, England: Routledge.
Best, D. & de Alwis, S. (2017). Community recovery as a public health intervention: The contagion of hope. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 35(3), 187-199.
Best, D., Hargreaves, C., Hodgson, P., & Patton, D. (2022). Recovery communities: Resources and settings. In J. A. Tucker & K. Witkiewitz (Eds*.), Dynamic pathways to recovery from Alcohol Use Disorder: Meaning and methods*. Cambridge University Press. https://doi.org/10.1017/9781108976213
Best, D., Irving, J. Collinson, B., Andersson, C. & Edwards, M. (2016). Recovery networks and community connections: Identifying connection needs and community linkage opportunities in early recovery populations, *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, DOI: 10.1080/07347324.2016.1256718
Best, D. & Ivers, J-H. (2021). Inkspots and ice cream cones: A model of recovery contagion and growth. *Addiction Research & Theory*, https://doi.org/10.1080/16066359.2021.1986699.
Best, D., & Lubman, D. (2016). Friends matter but so does their substance use: The impact of social networks on substance use, offending and wellbeing among young people attending specialist alcohol and drug treatment services, *Drugs: Education, Prevention and Policy*, Advance online publication. doi:10.3109/09687637.2016.1149148
Bitting, S, Nash, A., & Ochoa, A. (2016). Houston Recovery Initiative: A rich case study of building recovery communities one voice at a time. *Journal of Addictions Nursing*, *27*(2), 120-126.
Boardman, J. D., Finch, B. K., Ellison, C. G., Williams, D. R., Jackson, J. S. (2001). Neighborhood disadvantage, stress, and drug use among adults. *Journal of Health and Social Behavior,* 42(2), 151–165.
Bøhling, F. (2014). Crowded contexts: On the affective dynamics of alcohol and other drug use in nightlife spaces. *Contemporary Drug Problems*, 41(3), 361–392.
Bøhling, F. (2015). Alcoholic assemblages: Exploring fluid subjects in the night-time economy. *Geoforum*, 58, 132–142.
Bøhling, F. (2017). Psychedelic pleasures: An affective understanding of the joys of tripping. *International Journal of Drug Policy*, 49, 133–143.
Bradshaw, W., Armour, M. and Roseborough, D. (2007) 'Finding a place in the world', *Qualitative Social Work*, 6(1), p. 27–47.

Buu, A., Mansour, M., Wang, J., Refior, S. K., Fitzgerald, H. E., Zucker, R.A. (2007). Alcoholism effects on social migration and neighborhood effects on alcoholism over the course of 12 years. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res*., 31, 1545–1551

Carlson, H. B., Dilts, S., & Radcliffe, S. (1994). Physicians with substance abuse problems and their recovery environment: A survey. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *11*(2), 113-119.

Carrà, G., Crocamo, C., Paola, B. [...] & Clerici, M. (2016). Area-level deprivation and adverse consequences in people with substance use disorders: Findings from the psychiatric and addictive dual disorder in Italy (PADDI) study. *Substance Use & Misuse*, 52(4):451-458. doi: 10.1080/10826084.2016.1240696.

Cattell.V., Dines, N., Gesler, W., & Curtis, S. (2008). Mingling, observing, and lingering: everyday public spaces and their implications for wellbeing and social relations. *Health & Place*, 14, 544-561.

Collinson, B. & Best, D. (2018). Promoting recovery from substance misuse through engagement with community assets: Asset based community engagement. *Substance Abuse: Research and Treatment,*13(739):117822181987657. DOI: 10.1177/1178221819876575

Dennis, F. (2016). Encountering "Triggers" Drug–Body–World entanglements of injecting drug use. *Contemporary Drug Problems*, 43(2), 126–141.

Doroud, N., Fossey, E., & Fortune, T. (2018). Place for being, doing, becoming and belonging: a meta-synthesis exploring the role of place in mental health recovery. *Health Place*, 52, 110–20.

Duff, C. (2010). Enabling Places and enabling resources: new directions for harm reduction research and practice. *Drug Alcohol Rev*., 29, 337–344.

Duff, C. (2011). Reassembling (social) contexts: New directions for a sociology of drugs. *International Journal of Drug Policy*, 22(6), 404–406.

Duff, C. (2007). Towards a theory of drug use contexts: Space, embodiment and practice. *Addiction Research & Theory*, 15(5), 503–519.

Duff, C. (2014b). The place and time of drugs. *International Journal of Drug Policy*, 25(3), 633–639.

Duff, C. (2016). Assemblages, territories, contexts. *International Journal of Drug Policy*, 33, 15–20.

Duff, C. (2016b). Atmospheres of recovery: Assemblages of health. *Environment and Planning A*, 48(1), 58–74.

Duncan, S. C., Duncan, T. E., Strycker, L. A.)2002). A multilevel analysis of neighborhood context and youth alcohol and drug problems. *Prevention Science*, 3(2), 125–133.

Edwards, M., Soutar, J., & Best, D. (2018). Co-producing and re-connecting: a pilot study of recovery community engagement. *Drugs and Alcohol Today*, 18 (1), 39-50.

Evans, A. C., Lamb. R., & White, W. L. (2013). The community as patient: Recovery-focused community mobilization in Philadelphia, 2005-2012. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *31*(4), 450-465.

Evans, E., Li, L., Buoncritiani, S., & Hser, Y.-I. (2014). Perceived neighborhood safety, recovery capital, and successful outcomes among mothers 10 years after substance abuse treatment. *Substance Use & Misuse*, *49*(11), 1491-1503.

Ferrari, J. R., Groh, D. R., Jason, L. A. (2009). The neighborhood environments of mutual-help recovery houses: comparisons by perceived socio-economic status. *Journal of Groups in Addiction and Recovery*, 4(1–2), 100–109.

Fisher, E. A. (2014). Recovery supports for young people: What do existing supports reveal about the recovery environment? *Peabody Journal of Education*, *89*(2), 258-270.

Fomiatti, R. (2019). It's good being part of the community and doing the right thing': (Re) problematising "community" in new recovery-oriented policy and consumer accounts. *International Journal of Drug Policy*, 80, 102450. doi: 10.1016/j.drugpo.2019.04.007. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.drugpo. 2019.04.007.

Gruenewald, P. J. (2007). The spatial ecology of alcohol problems: Niche theory and assortative drinking. *Addiction*, 102, 870-878.

Gryczynski, J., Johnson, J., & Coyhis, D. (2007). The "Healing Forest" metaphor revisited: The seen and "unseen world" of drug use. *Substance Use & Misuse*, 42 (2-30, 475-484.

Hannon, L., Cuddy, M. M. (2006).Neighborhood ecology and drug dependence mortality: an analysis of New York City census tracts. *The American Journal of Drug and Alcohol Abuse*, 32(3), 453–463.

Heslin, K. C., Singzon, T. K., Farmer, M., Dobalian, A., Tsao, J., & Hamilton, A. B. (2013). Therapy or threat? Inadvertent exposure to alcohol and illicit drug cues in the neighborhoods of sober living homes. *Health & Social Care in the Community*, *21*(5), 500-508.

Humphreys, K. (1998). Can addiction-related self-help/mutual aid groups lower demand for professional substance abuse treatment? *Social Policy, 29*(2), 13-17.

Jacobson, J. (2004). Place and attrition from substance abuse treatment. *Journal of Drug Issues*, 34(1), https://doi.org/10.1177/002204260403400102.

Jason, L. A., Guerrero, M., Salomon-Amend, M., Stevens, E., Light, J. M., Stoolmiller, M. (2021). Context matters: Home-level but not individual-level recovery social capital predicts residents' relapse. *Am J Community Psychol*., Jun;67(3-4):392-404. doi: 10.1002/ajcp.12481. Epub 2020 Dec 9. PMID: 33296504; PMCID: PMC9149681.

Jason, L. A., Schober, D., & Olson, B. D. (2008). Community involvement among residents of second-order change recovery homes. *Australian Community Psychologist*, *20*(1), 73-83.

Jayne, M., Holloway, S.L., Valentine, G. (2006). Drunk and disorderly: alcohol, urban life and public space. *Prog. Hum. Geogr*., 30 (4), 451–468.

Jayne, M., Valentine, G., Holloway, S.L. (2008). Geographies of alcohol, drinking and drunkenness: a review of progress. *Prog. Hum. Geogr*., 32 (2), 247–263.

Jayne, M., Valentine, G., Holloway, S.L. (2010). Emotional, embodied and affective geographies of alcohol, drinking and drunkenness. *Trans. Inst. Br. Geogr.,* 35 (4), 540–554.

Jayne, M., Valentine, G., Holloway, S.L. (2011a). *Alcohol, Drinking, Drunkenness: (Dis) Orderly Spaces*. Ashgate, Aldershot.

Jayne, M., Valentine, G., Holloway, S.L. (2011b). What use are units? Critical geographies of alcohol policy. *Antipode,* 44 (3), 828–846.

Jayne, M., Williams, A., Webb, D. (2019). *Faith-in Recovery? Service Users Evaluation of Faith-based Alcohol Treatment, Alcohol Change* UK: London.

Johansen, A., Brendryen, H., Darnell, F., et al. (2013) Practical support aids addiction recovery: The positive identity model of change. *BMC Psychiatry* 13, 201.

Jones-Webb, R., & Karriker-Jaffe, K. (2013). Neighborhood disadvantage, high alcohol content beverage consumption, drinking norms, and drinking consequences: A mediation analysis. *Journal of Urban Health*, 90(4), 667-684.

Jones-Webb, R., Snowden, L., Herd, D., Short, B., Hannan, P. (1997). Alcohol-related problems among black, Hispanic, and white men: the contribution of neighborhood poverty. *J Stud Alcohol*. 1997;58:539–545.

Kadushin, C., Reber, E., Saxe, L., Livert, D. (1998). The substance use system: social and neighborhood environments associated with substance use and misuse. *Subst Use Misuse,* 33, 1681–1710.

Kaplan, L, Nugent, C., Baker, M, Clark, H. W., & Veysey, B. M. (2010). Introduction: The recovery community services program. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *28*(3), 244-255.

Karriker-Jaffe, K. J. (2011). Areas of disadvantage: a systematic review of effects of area-level socioeconomic status on substance use. *Drug and Alcohol Review*, 30(1), 84–95.

Karriker-Jaffe, K., Au, V., Frendo, M. & Mericle, A. (2017). Offsetting the effects of neighborhood disadvantage on problem drinking: Offsetting neighborhood disadvantage. *Journal of Community Psychology*, 45(5), 678-684.

Karriker-Jaffe, K., Liu, H., Kaplan, L. M. (2016). Understanding associations between neighborhood socioeconomic status and negative consequences of drinking: a moderated mediation analysis. *Prev Sci*., 17, 513–524.

Karriker-Jaffe, K. J., Ohlsson, H., Kendler, K. S. [...] & Sundquist, K. (2018). Alcohol availability and onset and recurrence of alcohol use disorder: Examination in a longitudinal cohort with cosibling analysis. *Alcoholism Clinical and Experimental Research*, 42(6), 1105-1112.

Karriker-Jaffe, K. J., Witbrodt, J., Mericle, A. A., Polcin, D. L., & Kaskutas, L. A. (2020). Testing a socioecological model of relapse and recovery from alcohol problems. *Substance Abuse: Research and Treatment*, 14, 1178221820933631. doi: 10.1177/1178221820933631. https://doi.org/10.1177/1178221820933631

Karriker-Jaffe, K. Zemore, S. E., Mulia, N. [...] & Greenfield, T. (2012). Neighborhood disadvantage and adult alcohol outcomes: Differential risk by race and gender. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*, 73(6), 865-73.

Kerr ,W. C., Subbaraman, M. S. (2021). Alcohol control policy and regulations to promote recovery from alcohol use disorder. In: *Dynamic pathways to recovery from alcohol use disorder*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press; p. 346–363.

Kneale, J. (2001). The place of drink: temperance and the public, 1956-1914. *Soc. Cult. Geogr*., 2 (1), 43–59.

Kuhlemeier, A., Tucker, J. A., Witkiewitz, K. (2024). Role of relative reinforcement value of alcohol-free activities during recovery from alcohol use disorder in an adult clinical sample. *Exp Clin Psychopharmacol*. doi: 10.1037/pha0000713.

Kurtz, L., & Fisher, M. (2003). Participation in community life by AA and NA members. *Contemporary Drug Problems*, *30*(4), 875-904.

Latkin,C. A., Williams. C. T., Wang, J., Curry, A. D. (2005). Neighborhood social disorders as a determinant of drug injection behaviors: a structural equation model approach. *Health Psychology*, 24(1), 96–100.

Lauritzen, G. & Nordfjærn, T. (2017). Changes in opiate and stimulant use through 10 years: The role of contextual factors, mental health disorders and psychosocial factors in a

prospective SUD treatment cohort study. *PLoS ONE*, 13(1), December. DOI: 10.1371/journal.pone.0190381

Ling, W., Nadipelli, V.R., Solem, C.T., Farabee, D., Ronquest, N.A., Perrochet, B., Learned, S.M., Deshpande, C.G., Heidbreder, C., (2019). Measuring recovery in opioid use disorder: clinical utility and psychometric properties of the treatment effectiveness assessment. *Subst. Abus. Rehabil*., 10, 13–21.

Litt, M., Kadden, R., Kabela-Cormier, E., & Petry, N. (2007). Changing network support for drinking: Initial findings from the Network Support Project. *Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology*, *75*(4), 542-555.

Litt, M., Kadden, R., Kabela-Cormier, E., & Petry, N. (2009). Changing network support for drinking: Network Support Project two-year follow-up. *Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology*, *77*(2), 229-242.

Love, M., Wilton, R., DeVerteuil, G. (2012). 'You have to make a new way of life': women's drug treatment programmes as therapeutic landscapes in Canada. *Gend. Place Cult*., 19, 382–396.

Mair, C., Frankeberger, J., Gruenewald, P. J., Morrison, C. N., Freisthler. B. (2019). Space and place in alcohol research. *Curr Epidemiol Rep*. 6(4): 412–422. doi: 10.1007/s40471-019-00215-3.

Mair,. C., Sumetsky, N., Gruenewald, P. J., Lee, J. P. (2020). Microecological relationships between area income, off-premise alcohol outlet density, drinking patterns, and alcohol use disorders: the east bay neighborhoods study. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res*. 44(8):1636–1645. doi: 10. 1111/acer.14387.

Mankowski, E. S., Humphreys, K., Moos, R. H. (2001). Individual and contextual predictors of involvement in twelve-step self-help groups after substance abuse treatment. *Am J Community Psychol*., 29, 537–563.

McKnight, J. L. (2003). *Regenerating community: The recovery of a space for citizens*. Evanston, IL: Northwestern University Institute for Policy Research.

Mericle, A., Kaskutas, L. A., Polcin, D., Karriker-Jaffe, K. (2017). Independent and interactive effects of neighborhood disadvantage and social network characteristics on problem drinking after treatment. *Journal of Social and Clinical Psychology*, 37(1), 1-21. DOI: 10.1521/jscp.2018.37.1.1

Mills, J. (2017). Geographies of Alcoholic Recovery: Space, Place, Networks and Identities. University of Manchester) (unpublished PhD Thesis).

Molina, K. M., Alegría, M., Chen, C-N. (2012). Neighborhood context and substance use disorders: a comparative analysis of racial and ethnic groups in the United States. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 125(Suppl. 1), S35–S43. [

Novotná, G., Dobbins, M., Henderson, J. & Niccols, L.A. (2015). Understanding the link between personal recovery experience and program delivery decisions of administrators working in addiction agencies serving women in Canada. *Journal of Gropups in Addiction & Recovery*, 19(1), 41-62.

O'Connor, G. (2010). Recognizing and healing malignant shame. Retrieved on September 12, 2014 from http://v1.zonezero.com/magazine/essays/distant/zreco2.html

Patton, D., Best, D., Pula, P. & Hollandy, Y. (2023). The culture of recovery: An antidote to coloniality. *Addict Criminol*., 6(5):166.

Poulos, Christopher (2021) "Criminal Record Based Housing Discrimination Harms Public Safety," *Seattle Journal for Social Justice*, 19(2), 10. https://digitalcommons.law.seattleu.edu/sjsj/vol19/iss2/10

Price-Robertson, R., Obradovic, A., & Morgan, B. (2016). Relational recovery: Beyond individualism in the recovery approach. *Advances in Mental Health*, 15(2), 108-120. http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/18387357.2016.1243014.

Rapoport, R. & Rapoport, R. (1957). Community as the doctor. *Human Organization*, 16(4):28-31. DOI: 10.17730/humo.16.4.ax2701t144885521

Reuter, P., & Pollack, H. (2005). How much can treatment reduce national drug problems? *Addiction*, *101*(3), 341-347.

Robertson, I. E., Nesvåg. S. M. (2019). Into the unknown: treatment as a social arena for drug users' transition into a non-using life. Nord Stud Alcohol Drugs. 36(3), 248–66. doi: 10.1177/1455072518796898

Roy, A., & Prest, M. (2014). Culture change: art, addiction and the recovery agenda. In J. Reynolds, & Z. Zontou, (Eds.), *Addiction and performance* (pp. 178-191). Cambridge: Cambridge Scholars Publishing. ISBN: 9781443860659.

Schmitt, S. K., Phibbs, C. S., Piette, J. D. (2003). The influence of distance on utilization of outpatient mental health aftercare following inpatient substance abuse treatment. *Addict Behav*., 28, 1183–1192.

Shortt, N., Rhynas, S.L., Holloway, A. (2017). Place and recovery from alcohol dependency: a journey through photovoice. *Health & Place,* 47, 147–155.

Smith AR. 2007. *The social world of Alcoholics Anonymous*. Lincoln, NE: iUniverse.

Stout, R. L., Kelly, J. F., Magill, M., & Pagano, M. E. (2012). Association between social influences and drinking outcomes across three years. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*, *73*(3), 489-497.

Strickland, J. C., Acuff, S. F. (2023). Role of social context in addiction etiology and recovery. *Pharmacol Biochem Behav*, Aug;229:173603. doi: 10.1016/j.pbb.2023.173603. Epub 2023 Jul 22. PMID: 37487953; PMCID: PMC10528354.

Stull, S. W., Marsch, L. A., & Lanza, S. T. (2025). Daily profiles of nondrug reward and their association with daily outcomes for people in recovery from opioid use disorder: An application of latent profile analysis applied to intensive longitudinal data. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 271. doi: 10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2025.112646.

Sultan, A. & Duff, C. (2021). Assembling and diversifying social contexts of recovery. *International Journal of Drug Policy*, 87, 102979.

Swan, J. E., Aldridge, A., Joseph, V., Tucker, J. A., Witkiewitz, K. (2021). Individual and community social determinants of health and recovery from alcohol use disorder three years following treatment. *J Psychoact Drugs*, 53(5), 394–403. doi: 10.1080/02791072.2021. 1986243.

Theall, K. P., Scribner, R., Cohen, D. [...] & Farley, T. A. (2009). The neighborhood alcohol environment and alcohol-related morbidity. *Alcohol and Alcoholism*, 44, 491-499.

Topor, A., Borg, M., Di Girolamo, S., & Davidson, L. (2011). Not just an individual journey: Social aspects of recovery. *International Journal of Social Psychiatry*, 57(1), 90–99. https://doi.org/10.1177/0020764009345062.

Tucker, J. A., Vuchinich, R. E., Gladsjo, J. A. (1991). Environmental influences on relapse in substance use disorders. *Int J Addict*., 25(S7–S8), 1017–1050.

Weisner, C., Delucchi, K., Matzger, H., & Schmidt, L. (2003). The role of community services and informal support on five-year drinking trajectories of alcohol dependent and problem drinkers. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, *64*(6), 862-873.
White, W. (2009). The mobilization of community resources to support long-term addiction recovery. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 36, 146-58.
White, W. L. (2001). A lost vision: Addiction counseling as community organization. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly, 19*(4), 1-32. doi: 10.1300/J020v19n04_01
White, W. L., Evans, A. C., & Lamb, R. (2010). *Community recovery*. Posted at www.williamwhitepapers.com and www.facesandvoicesofrecovery.com
Whiteford, M., Haydock, W., Cleave, N. (2015). Two buses and a short walk: the place of geography in recovery. *Drugs Alcohol Today,* 1–28.
Wiley, E. R., Stranges, S., Gilliland, J. A., Anderson, K. K., Seabrook, J. A. (2022). Residential greenness and substance use among youth and young adults: associations with alcohol, tobacco, and marijuana use. *Environ Res*. 212(Pt A), 113124. doi: 10.1016/J.ENVRES.2022.113124.
Williams, A., 2012. Geographies of Faith, Welfare and Substance Abuse: From
Williams, C., with Laird, R. (1992). *No hiding place: Empowerment and recovery for troubled communities*. New York: Harper San Francisco.
Wilson, K. (2003). Therapeutic landscapes and First Nations people: An exploration of culture, health and place. *Health and Place, 9*(2), 83-93.
Wilton, R., & DeVerteuil, G. (2006). Spaces of sobriety/sites of power: Examining social model alcohol recovery programs as therapeutic landscapes. *Social Science & Medicine*, *63*(3), 649-661.
Wilton, R., & Moreno, C.(2012). Critical geographies of drugs and alcohol. *Soc. Cult. Geogr*., 13 (2), 99–108.
Windsor, L. C., & Murugan, V. (2012). From the individual to the community: Perspectives about substance abuse services. *Journal of Social Work Practice in the Addictions*, *12*(4), 412-433.
Witkiewitz, K., Tucker, J. A. (2025) Whole person recovery from substance use disorder: A call for research examining a dynamic behavioral ecological model of contexts supportive of recovery. *Addict Res Theory,* 33(1):1-12. doi: 10.1080/16066359.2024.2329580. Epub 2024 Apr 1. PMID: 40059906; PMCID: PMC11883499.

Recovery and Harm Reduction (Also See Peer Recovery Support Services)

Ambrogne, J. A. (2002). Reduced-risk drinking as a treatment goal: What clinicians need to know. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *22*(1), 45-53.
Ashford, R., Curtis, B., & Brown, A.M. (2018). Peer-delivered harm reduction and recovery support services: initial evaluation from a hybrid recovery community drop-in center and syringe exchange program. *Harm Reduction Journal,*15, 52 (2018). https://doi.org/10.1186/s12954-018-0258-2. DOI: 10.1186/s12954-018-0258-2.
Ashford, R., Brown, A. M., Dorney, G., ….Curtis, B. (2019). Reducing harm and promoting recovery through community-based mutual aid: Characterizing those who engage in a hybrid peer recovery community organization. *Addictive Behaviors*, 98:106037. doi: 10.1016/j.addbeh.2019.106037.

Australian Injecting & Illicit Drug Users League (AIVL). (2012). *'New recovery', harm reduction & drug use policy statement*. Retrieved on May 8, 2013 from http://aivl.org.au/database/sites/default/files/New%20Recovery,%20Harm%20Reduction%20%26%20Drug%20Use%20-%20AIVL%20Policy%20Position%20Paper.pdf

Bamber. S. (2010). The role of syringe and needle programmes in a recovery-oriented treatment system. *Recovery writing: Volume one, 2009-2010*, 48-54. Retrieved on February 12, 2013 from www.theartoflifeitself.org/publications/recovery_Writing_Volume_One.2009_2010.pdf

Bartram, M. (2020). 'It's really about wellbeing': a Canadian investigation of harm reduction as a bridge between mental health and addiction recovery. *International Journal of Mental Health and Addiction*, 19, 1497–1510. DOI: 10.1007/s11469-020-00239-7

Carpenter, C. S., McClellan, C. B., Rees, D. I. (2017). Economic conditions, illicit drug use, and substance use disorders in the United States, *Journal of Health Economics*, 52, 63-73.

Crofts, N., & Herkt, D. (1995). A history of peer-based drug-user groups in Australia. *The Journal of Drug Issues*, *25*(3), 599-616.

Dasgupta, N., Beletsky, L, & Ciccarone, D. (2018), Opioid crisis: No easy fix to its social and economic determinants, *American Journal of Public Health*, 108(2), 186.

Davis, A. K., & Rosenberg, H. (2013). Acceptance of non-abstinence goals by addiction professionals in the United States. *Psychology of Addictive Behaviors*, *27*(4), 1102-1109.

DeBeck, K., Kerr, T., Bird, L., Zhang, R., Marsh, D., Tyndall, M., Montaner, J., & Wood, E. (2011). Injection drug use cessation and use of North America's first medically supervised safer injecting facility. *Drug & Alcohol Dependence*, 113, 172–6.

Denning, P. (2001). Strategies for implementation of harm reduction in treatment settings. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, *33*(1), 23-26.

Evans, A. C., White, W. L., & Lamb, R. (2013). *The role of harm reduction in recovery-oriented systems of care: The Philadelphia experience*. Philadelphia, PA: Department of Behavioral Health and Intellectual disAbility Services. Posted at www.williamwhitepapers.com

Friedman, S. (1996). Theoretical bases for understanding drug users' organizations. *International Journal of Drug Policy*, *7*(4), 212-219.

Friedman, S. R., de Jong, W. M., & Des Jarlais, C. C. (1988). Problems and dynamics of organizing intravenous drug users for AIDS prevention. *Health Education Research*, *3*(1), 49-57.

Friedman, S. R., de Jong, W. M., Rossi, D., Touzé, G., Rockwell, R., Des Jarlais, D. C., & Elovish, R. (2007). Harm reduction theory: Users culture, micro-social indigenous harm reduction, and the self-organization and outside-organizing of users' groups. *International Journal of Drug Policy*, *18*(2), 107-117.

Futterman, R., Lorente, M., & Silverman, S. (2004). Integrating harm reduction in abstinence-based substance abuse treatment in the public sector. *Substance Abuse*, *25*(1), 3-7.

Gilman, M., & Yates, R. (2011). North-west recovery forum: Recovery and harm reduction, the odd couple of drug treatment. *Journal of Groups in Addiction and Recovery*, 6, 49-59.

Gleghorn, A., Rosenbaum, M., & Garcia, B. A. (2001). Bridging the gap in San Francisco: The process of integrating harm reduction and traditional substance abuse services. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, *33*(1), 1-7.

Goddard, P. (2003). Changing attitudes towards harm reduction among treatment professionals: A report from the American Midwest. *International Journal of Drug Policy*, *14*(3), 257-260.

Goldman, J. E., Samuels, E. A., Rich, J. D., & Marshall, R. D. L. (2020). Correlatesof death during outpatient treatment for opioid use disorder: A national study. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 112, 76-85.

Greenberg, B., Hall, D. H., & Sorensen, J. I. (2007). Methadone maintenance therapy in residential therapeutic community settings: Challenges and promise. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, *39*(3), 203-210.

Greer, A.M., Luchernski, S., Amiani, A. & Buxton, L.J. (2016). Peer engagement in harm reduction strategies and services: A critical case study and evaluation framework from British Columbia, Canada. *BMC Public Health*, 16(1), 452. DOI: 10.1186/s12889-016-3136-4

Harris, J., & McElrath, K. (2012). Methadone as social control: Institutionalized stigma and the prospect of recovery. *Qualitative Health Research, 22*(6), 810-824.

Hasin DS, Wall M, Witkiewitz K, Kranzler HR, Falk D, Litten R, Mann K, O'Malley SS, Scodes J, Robinson RL, Anton R, Fertig J, Isenberg K, McCann D, Meulien D, Meyer R, O'Brien C, Ryan M, Silverman B, Trinquet F, Wong C, Zakine B (2017) Change in non-abstinent WHO drinking risk levels and alcohol dependence: a 3 year follow-up study in the US general population. *Lancet Psychiatry,* 4, 469–476.

Hay, B., Henderson, C., Maltby, J. & Canales, J.J. (2017). Influence of peer-based needle exchange programs on mental health status in people who inject drugs: A nationwide New Zealand study. *Frontiers in Psychiatry*, 18; 7:211. doi: 10.3389/fpsyt.2016.00211.

Hayashi, K., Wood, H., Wiebe, L. [...] & Kerr, T. (2010). An external evaluation of a peer-run outreach-based syringe exchange in Vancouver, Canada. *The International Journal on Drug Policy*, 21(5), 418–421.

Hickman, M, Vickerman, P., Robertson, R., Macleod, J., & Strang, J. (2011). Promoting recovery and preventing drug-related mortality: Competing risks? *Journal of Public Health*, *33*(3), 332-334.

Hollingsworth, A., Ruhm, C. J., Simon, K. (2017). Macroeconomic conditions and opioid abuse. *Journal of Health Economics*, 56, 222-233.

Hunt, N. (2012). Recovery and harm reduction: Time for a shared, development-oriented, programmatic approach? In R. Pates, & D. Riley (Eds.), *Harm reduction in substance use and high-risk behaviors* (pp. 155-170). Chichester, England: Wiley-Blackwell.

Ilgen, M. A., Wilbourne, P. L., Moos, B. S., & Moos, R. H. (2008). Problem-free drinking over 16 years among individuals with alcohol use disorders. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 92, 116–122. http://dx.doi .org/10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2007.07.006

Kellogg, S. H. (2003). On "gradualism" and the building of the harm reduction—abstinence continuum. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *25*(4), 241-247.

Kellogg, S. H., & Kreek, M. J. (2005). Gradualism, identity, reinforcements, and change. *International Journal of Drug Policy*, *16*(6), 369-375.

Kline-Simon, A. H., Falk, D. E., Litten, R. Z., Mertens, J. R., Fertig, J., Ryan, M., & Weisner, C. M. (2013). Posttreatment low-risk drinking as a predictor of future drinking and problem outcomes among individuals with alcohol use disorders. *Alcoholism, Clinical and Experimental Research*, *37*(S1), E373-E380.

Kosok, A. (2006). The Moderation Management programme in 2004: What type of drinker seeks controlled drinking? *International Journal of Drug Policy, 17*(4), 295-303.
Koutroulis, G. (2000). "That original tension": Negotiating abstinence in clinicians' accounts of harm reduction in nonresidential treatment of heroin withdrawal. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *19*(1), 89-98.
Kruk, E., & Sandberg, K. (2013). A home for body and soul: substance using women in recovery. *Harm Reduction Journal*, *10*(1), 2-28. doi: 10.1186/1477-7517-10-39
Kuo, I., Brady, J., Butler, C., [...], & Strathdee, S.A. (2003). Feasibility of referring drug users from a needle exchange program into an addiction treatment program: Experience with a mobile treatment van and LAAM maintenance. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 24(1), 67-74.
Laitman, L., Kachur-Karavites, B., & Stewart, L. P. (2014). Building, engaging, and sustaining a continuum of care from harm reduction to recovery support: The Rutgers Alcohol and Other Drug Assistance Program. *Journal of Social Work Practice in the Addictions*, *14*(1), 64-83. doi: 10.1080/1533256X.2014.872010
Lee, H. S., Engstrom, M., & Peterson, S. R. (2011). Harm reduction and 12 steps: Complementary, oppositional, or something in-between? *Substance Use & Misuse, 46*(9), 1151-1161. doi: 10.3109/10826084.2010.548435
Mann, K., Aubin, H.-J., & Witkiewitz, K. (2017). Reduced drinking in alcohol dependence treatment, what is the evidence? *European Addiction Research*, 23, 219–230. http://dx.doi.org/10.1159/000481348
Maisto, S. A., Clifford, P. R., Stout, R. L., & Davis, C. M. (2006). Drinking in the year after treatment as a predictor of three-year drinking outcomes. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, 67, 823–832. http://dx.doi.org/10.15288/ jsa.2006.67.823
Maisto, S. A., Clifford, P. R., Stout, R. L., & Davis, C. M. (2007). Moderate drinking in the first year after treatment as a predictor of three-year outcomes. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*, 68, 419–427. http://dx.doi.org/10.15288/jsad.2007.68.419
Mancini, M. A., Hardiman, E. R., & Eversman, M. H. (2008). A review of the compatibility of harm reduction and recovery-oriented best practices for dual disorders. *Best Practices in Mental Health*, *42*(2), 99-113.
Marlatt, G. A. (1996). Harm reduction: Come as you are. *Addictive Behaviors*, *21*(6), 779-788.
Marlatt, G. A., Blume, A. W., & Parks, G. A. (2001). Integrating harm reduction therapy and traditional substance abuse treatment. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, *33*(1), 13-21.
McGrail, S. (2012). *Opinion: The "new recovery" movement—A warning*. Retrieved on May 7, 2013 from http://www.nuaa.org.au/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=1020:the-qnew-recoveryq-movement-a-warning&catid=41:users-news-issue-no-69-winter-2012&Itemid=92
McKeganey, N. (2006). The lure and loss of harm reduction in UK drug policy and practice. *Addiction Research & Theory*, *14*(6), 557-588.
McKeganey, N. (2012). Harm reduction at the crossroads and the rediscovery of drug user abstinence. *Drugs: Education, Prevention, and Policy*, *19*(4), 276-283.
McKeganey, N., Morris, Z., Neale, J. & Robertson, M. (2004). What are drug users looking for when they contact drug services: abstinence or harm reduction?, *Drugs: Education, Prevention and Policy*, 11:5, 423-435, DOI: 10.1080/09687630410001723229

McLellan, A. T. (2003). What's the harm in discussing harm reduction: An introduction to a three-paper series. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *25*(4), 239-240.

McQuie, H. (2010). *Integrating the spectrum of harm reduction and recovery*. Retrieved March 8, 2013 from www.recoverytoday.net/articles/226-harm-reduction-spectrum

Neale, J., Nettleton, S., & Pickering, L. (2011).What is the role of harm reduction when drug users say they want abstinence?. *International Journal of Drug Policy*, 22(3), 189–193.

Parkes T, Matheson C, Carver H, Foster R, Budd J, Liddell D, Wallace J, Pauly B, Fotopoulou M, Burley A, Anderson I, Price T, Schofield J, MacLennan G. (2022). Assessing the feasibility, acceptability and accessibility of a peer-delivered intervention to reduce harm and improve the well-being of people who experience homelessness with problem substance use: the SHARPS study. *Harm Reduct J*., Feb 4;19(1):10.

Peterson, J., Mitchell, S. G., Hong, Y., Agar, M., & Latkin, C. (2006). Getting clean and harm reduction: Adversarial or complementary issues for injection drug users. *Cadernos Saúde Pública, 22*(4), 733-740.

Potier, C., Laprevote, V., Dubois-Arber, F. et al. (2014). Supervised injection services: what has been demonstrated? A systematic literature review. *Drug & Alcohol Dependence,* 145, 48–68.

Rosenberg, H., & Phillips, K. T. (2003). Acceptability and availability of harm-reduction interventions for drug abuse in American substance abuse treatment agencies. *Psychology of Addictive Behaviors*, *17*(3), 203-210.

Ruefli, T., & Rogers, S. J. (2004). How do drug users define their progress in harm reduction programs? Qualitative research to develop user-generated outcomes. *Harm Reduction Journal, 1*(1), 8. doi: 10.1186/1477-7517-1-8

Salazar, Z. R., Vincent, L., Figgatt, M. C., Gilbert, M. K., & Dasgupta, N. (2021). Research led by people who use drugs: centering the expertise of lived experience. *Substance Abuse Treatment, Prevention, and Policy*, 16, 70.

Schipper, J. E. (2009). My life from poli-substance abuse to recovery through harm reduction (Master of social work thesis, California State University, Long Beach, 2009). *Masters Abstracts International 47/06M*.

Schwartz, J. (2021). Evolving views on harm reduction. *Recovery Plus: Recovery Research*, April, 22-27.

Sherk, A., Thomas, G., Churchill, S. & Stockwell, T. (2020). Does drinking within low-risk guidelines prevent harm? Implications for high-income countries using the international model of alcohol harms policies. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drug*, 81, 352-361.

Sorensen, J. L., Andrews, S., Delucchi, K. L., Greenberg, B., Guydish, J., Masson, C. L., & Shopshire, M. (2009). Methadone patients in the therapeutic community: A test of equivalency. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence***,** *100*(1–2), 100-106.

Strathdee, S. A., & Pollini, R. A. (2007). A 21st-century Lazarus: The role of safer injection sites in harm reduction and recovery. *Addiction*, *102*(6), 848-849.

Tatarsky, A. (2003). Harm reduction psychotherapy: Extending the reach of traditional substance use treatment. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *25*(4), 249-256.

Tatarsky, A., & Kellogg, S. H. (2011). Harm reduction psychotherapy. In G. A. Marlatt, M. E. Larimer, & K. Witkiewitz (Eds.), *Harm reduction* (2nd ed.) (pp. 36-60). New York: Guilford Press.

Tsemberis, S., Gulcur, L., & Nakae, M. (2004). Housing first, consumer choice, and harm reduction for homeless individuals with a dual diagnosis. *American Journal of Public Health*, *94*(4), 651-656.

van Amsterdam, J., & van den Brink, W. (2013). Reduced-risk drinking as a viable treatment goal in problematic alcohol use and alcohol dependence. *Journal of Psychopharmacology*, 27, 987–997. http://dx.doi.org/ 10.1177/0269881113495320

Venkataramani, A. S., Bair, E. F., O'Brient, R. L., & Tsai, A. C. (2020). Association between automotive assembly plant closures and opioid overdose mortality in the United States, *JAMA Internal Medicine*, 1180(2), 254-262.

White, C. L. (2001). Beyond professional harm reduction: The empowerment ofmultiply-marginalized illicit drug users to engage in a politics of solidarity towards ending the war on illicit drug users. *Drug and Alcohol Review*, 20(4), 449–458.

White, W. (2009). *The recovery paradigm and the future of medication-assisted treatment*. Plenary address to the American Association for the Treatment of Opioid Dependence, April 28, 2009. Posted at www.facesandvoicesofrecovery.org

White, W., & Torres, L. (2010). *Recovery-oriented methadone maintenance*. Chicago, IL: Great Lakes Addiction Technology Transfer Center, Philadelphia Department of Behavioral Health and Mental Retardation Services and Northeast Addiction Technology Transfer Center.

Wisely, C. (2013). The logic of recovery and injection drug use. *Journal of Substance Use, 18*(1), 56-64. doi: 10.3109/14659891.2013.761024.

Witkiewitz, K. (2013). "Success" following alcohol treatment: Moving beyond abstinence. *Alcoholism, Clinical and Experimental Research*, 37(Suppl. 1), E9-E13.

Witkiewitz, W., Kirouac, M., Roos, C. Wilson, D., …et al (2018). Abstinence and low-risk drinking during treatment: Association with psychosocial functioning, alcohol use, and alcohol problmes 3 years following treatment. *Psychology of Addictive Behaviors*, http://dx.doi.org/10.1037/adboooo381.

Witkiewitz, K., Pearson, M. R., Hallgren, K. A., Maisto, S. A., Roos, C. R., Kirouac, M.,...Heather, N. (2017). Who achieves low risk drinking during alcohol treatment? An analysis of patients in three alcohol clinical trials. *Addiction*, 112, 2112–2121. http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/add .13870

Witkiewitz, K., Roos, C. R., Pearson, M. R., Hallgren, K. A., Maisto, S. A., Kirouac, M.,...Heather, N. (2017). How much is too much? Patterns of drinking during alcohol treatment and associations with posttreatment outcomes across three alcohol clinical trials. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*, 78, 59–69. http://dx.doi.org/10.15288/jsad.2017 .78.59

Wodak, A. (1993). Organisations of injecting drug users in Australia. *The International Journal of Drug Policy*, *4*(2), 96-97.

Wood, E., Kerr, T. Spittal, P.M., [...], & Schechter, M.T. (2003). An external evaluation of a peer-run "unsanctioned" syringe exchange program. *Journal of Urban Health*, 80(3): 455–464.

Woolhouse, S., Brown, J. B., & Thind, A. (2014). 'Meeting people where they're at': experiences of family physicians engaging women who use illicit drugs. *Ann Fam Med.,* 9(3), 244.

World Health Organization (2006). *Integration of harm reduction into abstinence-based therapeutic communities: A case study of We Help Ourselves, Australia*. World Health Organization Regional Office for the Western Pacific.
Zelvin, E., & Davis, D.R. (2001). Harm reduction and abstinence based recovery: A dialogue. *Journal of Social Work Practice in the Addictions*, *1*(1), 121-133.
Zweben, J. E., Aly, T., Martin, J., Wengrofsky, S., Bacci, J., & Meddaugh, R. (1999). Making residential treatment available to methadone patients. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *17*(3), 249-256.

Precovery: Efforts to Work with or Organize Active Drug Users

Coyle, S. L., Needle, R. H., & Normand, J. (1999). Outreach-based HIV prevention for injecting drug users: A review of published outcomes data. *Public Health*, *113*(Suppl 1), 19-30.
Crofts, N., & Kerkt, D. (1995). A history of peer-based drug-user groups in Australia. *Journal of Drug Issues*, *25*(3), 599-616.
Friedman, S. R. (1993). Going beyond education to mobilizing for subcultural change. *International Journal of Drug Policy*, 4, 91-95.
Friedman, S. (1996). Theoretical bases for understanding drug users' organizations. *International Journal of Drug Policy*, *7*(4), 212-219.
Friedman, S. R., de Jong, W., & Des Jarlais, D. (1988). Problems and dynamics of organizing intravenous drug users for AIDS prevention. *Health Education Research*, *3*(1), 49-57.
Friedman, S. R., de Jong, W., Rossi, D., Touźe, G., Rockwell, R., Des Jarlais, D. C., & Elovich, R. (2007). Harm reduction theory: Users culture, micro-social indigenous harm reduction, and the self-organization and outside-organizing of users' groups. *International Journal of Drug Policy*, *18*(2), 107-117.
Friedman, S. R., Des Jarlais, D. C., Sotheran, J. L., Garber, J. Cohen, H., & Smith, D. (1987). AIDS and self-organization among intravenous drug users. *International Journal of the Addictions*, *22*(3), 201-219.
Wodak, A. (1993). Organizations of injecting drug users in Australia. *International Journal of Drug Policy, 4*(2), 96-97.

Strategies for Breaking Intergenerational Cycles of Addiction

Afifi, T. O., Taillieu, T., Salmon, S., Stewart-Tufescu, A., Struck, S., Fortier, J., MacMillan, H. L., Sareen, J., Tonmyr, L., & Katz, L. Y. (2023). Protective factors for decreasing nicotine, alcohol, and cannabis use among adolescents with a history of adverse childhood experiences (ACEs). *International Journal of Mental Health and Addiction*, 21(4), 2255–2273. doi: 10.1007/s11469-021-00720-x
Alati, R., Baker, P., Betts, K.S., Connor, J.P., Little, K., Sanson, A., Olsson, C.A., (2014). The role of parental alcohol use, parental discipline and antisocial behaviour on adolescent drinking trajectories. *Drug Alcohol Depend*., 134, 178–184.
Andreas, J. B., & O'Farrell, T. J. (2007). Longitudinal associations between fathers' heavy drinking patterns and children's psychosocial adjustment. *Journal of Abnormal Child Psychology*, *35*(1), 1-16.
Andreas, J. B., & O'Farrell, T. J. (2009). Alcoholics Anonymous attendance following 12-step treatment participation as a link between alcohol-dependent fathers' treatment

involvement and their children's externalizing problems. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *36*(1), 87-100.
Andreas, J. B., O'Farrell, T. J., & Fals-Stewart, W. (2006). Does individual treatment for alcoholic fathers benefit their children? A Longitudinal assessment. *Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology*, *74*(1), 191-198.
Arria, A. M., Mericle, A. A., Meyers, K., & Winters, K. C. (2012). Parental substance use impairment, parenting and substance use disorder risk. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *43*(1), 114-122.
Arria, A. M., Mericle, A. A., Rallo, D., Moe, J., White, W. L, Winters, K. G., & O'Connor, G. O. (2013). Integration of parenting skills education and intervention in addiction treatment. *Journal of Addiction Medicine, 7*(1), 1-7.
Baer, J. S., Sampson, P. D., Barr, H. M., Connor, P. D., & Streissguth, A. P. (2003). A 21-year longitudinal analysis of the effects of prenatal alcohol exposure on young adult drinking. *Archives of General Psychiatry*, 60(4), 377–385. https://doi.org/10.1001/archpsyc.60.4.377 pmid:12695315
Bailey, J.A., Hill, K.G., Oesterle, S., Hawkins, J.D., (2006). Linking substance use and problem behavior across three generations. *J. Abnorm. Child Psychol*. 34 (3), 263–292.
Ballard, P. J., Arnold, T. J., Vidrascu, E. M., Hernandez, G. C., Ozer, E., Wolfson, M., Lassiter, R., Nayyar, H., & Danie, S. S. (2024). Pathways to opioid use and implications for prevention: voices of young adults in recovery. *Substance Abuse Treatment, Prevention, and Policy,*19:8 | Published on: 18 January.
Banducci, A. N., Hoffman, E., Lejuez, C. W. & Koenen, K. C. (2014). The relationship between child abuse and negative outcomes among substance users: Psychopathology, health, and comorbidities. *Addictive Behaviors*, 39(10), 1522–1527.
Barnard, M., & McKeganey, N. (2004). The impact of parental problem drug use on children: What it the problem and what can be done to help? *Addiction*, *99*(5), 552-559.
Barnow, S., Schuckit, M. A., Lucht, M., John, U., Freyberger, H. J. (2002). The importance of a positive family history of alcoholism, parental rejection and emotional warmth, behavioral problems and peer substance use for alcohol problems in teenagers: a path analysis. *J. Stud. Alcohol* 63, 305–315.
Bountress, K. & Chassin, L. (2015). Risk for behavior problems in children of parents with substance use disorders. *American Journal of Orthopsychiatry*, 85(3), 275-86.
Brave Heart, M.Y.H. (2003). The historical trauma response among Natives and its relationship with substance abuse: A Lakota illustration. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, *35*(1), 7-13.
Callan, V. J., & Jackson, D. (1986). Children of alcoholic fathers and recovered alcoholic fathers: Personal and family functioning. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol, 47*(2), 180-182.
Campbell, J. M., & Oei, T. P. (2010). The intergenerational transference of alcohol use behaviour from parents to offspring: A test of the cognitive model. *Addictive Behaviors*, *35*(7), 714-716.
Capaldi, D.M., Tiberio, S.S., Kerr, D.C., Pears, K.C., (2016). The relationships of parental alcohol versus tobacco and marijuana use with early adolescent onset of alcohol use. *J. Stud. Alcohol Drugs*, 77 (1), 95–103.
Chassin, L., Fora, D., King, K., 2004. Trajectories of alcohol and drug use and dependence from adolescence to adulthood: the effects of familial alcoholism and personality. *J. Abnorm. Psychol*., 113, 483–498.

Chassin, L., Pillow, D. R., Curran, P. J., Molina, B. S. G., & Barrera, M. (1993). Relation of parental alcoholism to early adolescent substance use: A test of three mediating mechanisms. *Journal of Abnormal Psychology, 102*(1), 3-19.

Chassin, L., Pitts, S. C., DeLucia, C., & Todd, M. (1999). A longitudinal study of children of alcoholics: Predicting young adult substance use disorders, anxiety, and depression. *Journal of Abnormal Psychology, 108*(1), 106-119.

Chen, G. & Gueta, K. (2016). Gender differences in child abuse and intergenerational transmission of crime and substance abuse among Israeli inmates. *Journal of Family Violence*, 31(6). DOI:10.1007/s10896-016-9807-1.7

Chen, C., Storr, C. L., & Anthony, J. C. (2009). Early-onset drug use and risk for drug dependence problems. Addictive Behaviors, 34(3), 319–322. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.addbeh.2008.10.021

Curran, P. J., & Chassin, L. (1996). A longitudinal study of parenting as a protective factor for children of alcoholics. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol, 57*(3), 305-313.

Dawes, S., & Harnett, P. (2007). Reducing the potential for child abuse among methadone-maintained patients: Results from a randomized controlled trial. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *32*(4), 381-390.

Dawson, D. A., Harford, T. C., Grant, B. F. (1992). Family history as a predictor of alcohol dependence. *Alcohol. Clin. Exp. Res*., 16, 572–575.

DeLucia, C., Belz, A., & Chassin, L. (2001). Do adolescent symptomatology and family environment vary over time with fluctuations in paternal alcohol involvement? *Developmental Psychology, 37*(2), 207-216.

Douglas-Siegal, J. A., & Ryan, J. P. (2013). The effect of recovery coaches for substance-involved mothers in child welfare: Impact on juvenile delinquency. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *45*(4), 381-387.

Duncan, S.C., Gau, J.M., Duncan, T.E., Strycker, L.A., (2011). Development and correlates of alcohol use from ages 13-20. *J. Drug Educ*., 41 (3), 235–252.

Ellis, D. A., Zucker, R. A., & Fitzgerald, H. E. (1997). The role of family influences in development and risk. *Alcohol, Health and Research World*, *21*(3), 218-226.

El-Sheikh, M., Buckhalt, J. A. (2003). Parental problem drinking and children's adjustment: attachment and family functioning as moderators and mediators of risk. *J. Fam. Psychol*., 17, 510–520.

Enoch, M. A. (2006). Genetic and environmental influences on the development of alcoholism: resilience vs. Risk. *Ann. N. Y. Acad. Sci*., 1094, 193–201.

Enoch, M. A., Goldman, D. (2001). The genetics of alcoholism and alcohol abuse. *Curr. Psychiatry Rep*., 3, 144–151.

Evans, A. C., Lamb, R., & White, W. L. (2014). *Promoting Intergenerational Resilience and Recovery: Policy, Clinical, and Recovery Support Strategies to Alter the Intergenerational Transmission of Alcohol, Drug, and Related Problems*. Philadelphia: Department of Behavioral Health and Intellectual disAbility Services. Posted at www.williamwhitepapers.com

Grant, B. F. (2000). Estimates of US children exposed to alcohol abuse and dependence in the family. *American Journal of Public Health, 90*(1), 112-115.

Grigsby T. J., Forster M., Unger J. B., Sussman S. (2016). Predictors ofalcohol-related negative consequences in adolescents: a systematic review of the literature and implications for future research. *J Adolesc*, 48, 18–35.

Haggerty, K. P., Skinner, M., Fleming, C. B. [...] & Catalano, R. F. (2008). Long-term effects of the Focus on Families project on substance use disorder among children of parents in methadone treatment. *Addiction*, 103(12), 2008-16.
Haller, M., & Chassin, L. (2014). Risk pathways among traumatic stress, posttraumatic stress disorder symptoms, and alcohol and drug problems: A test of four hypotheses. *Psychology of Addictive Behaviors*, 28(3), 841–851. https://doi.org/10.1037/a0035878
Hamad, A. F., Roos, L. L., Bolton, J. M., & Wall-Wieler, E. (2022). Familial associations in adolescent substance use disorder: a population-based cohort study. *Addiction*, 117(10), 2720-2729. doi: 10.1111/add.15981
Handley, E., & Chassin, L. (2013). Alcohol-specific parenting as a mechanism of parental drinking and alcohol use disorder risk on adolescent alcohol use onset. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*, *74*(5), 684-693.
Haugland, S. H., Carvalho, B., Stea, T. H., Strandheim, A. and Vederhus, J-K. (2021). Associations between parental alcohol problems in childhood and adversities during childhood and later adulthood: a cross-sectional study of 28047 adults from the general population. *Substance Abuse Treatment, Prevention, and Policy,* 16:47.
Hemmingsson, T., Danielsson, A.K., Falkstedt, D., (2017). Fathers' alcohol consumption and risk of alcohol-related hospitalization in offspring before 60 years of age. *Drug- Educ. Prev. Policy*, 24 (1), 3–8.
Hicks, B. H., Iacono, W. G., & McGueb, M. (2012). Index of the transmissible common liability to addiction: Heritability and prospective associations with substance abuse and related outcomes. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 123s, s-18-s-23.
Hill, S. Y., Muka, D. (1996). Childhood psychopathology in children from families of alcoholic female probands. *J. Am. Acad. Child Adolesc. Psychiatry*, 35, 725–733.
Hill, S. Y., Shen, S., Lowers, L., Locke-Wellman, J., Matthews, A.G ., Mcdermott, M. (2008). Psychopathology in offspring from multiplex alcohol dependence families with and without parental alcohol dependence: a prospective study during childhood and adolescence. *Psychiatry Res*., 160, 155–166.
Hill, M., Sternberg, A., Suk, H. W., [...] & Chassin, L. (2017). The intergenerational transmission of cannabis use: Associations between parental history of cannabis use and cannabis use disorder, low positive parenting, and offspring cannabis use. *Psychology of Addictive Behaviors*, 32(1), 93–103. https://doi.org/10.1037/adb0000333.
Hill, S. Y., Tessner, K. D., Mcdermott, M. D. (2011). Psychopathology in offspring from families of alcohol dependent female probands: a prospective study. *J. Psychiatr. Res*., 45, 285–294.
Hill, S. Y. (2017). Commentary on McCutheon et al. (2017). Familial transmission of abstinent remission and social cognition. *Addiction*, 112, 1918-1919.
Hoffmann, J.P., Cerbone, F.G., 2002. Parental substance use disorder and the risk of adolescent drug abuse: an event history analysis. *Drug Alcohol Depend*., 66, 255–264.
Holst, C., Tolstrup, J.S., Sorensen, H.J., Pisinger, V.S.C., Becker, U., (2019). Parental alcohol use disorder with and without other mental disorders and offspring alcohol use disorder. *Acta Psychiatr. Scand*., 139 (6), 508–517.
Hu, F. B., Flay, B. R., Hedeker, D., et al. (1995). The influences of friends' and parental smoking on adolescent smoking behavior: the effects of time and prior smoking1. *J Appl Soc Psychol*., 25(22), 2018–47.
Hussong, A. M., & Chassin, L. (1997). Substance use initiation among adolescent children of

alcoholics: Testing protective factors. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol, 58*(3), 272-279.
Hussong, A. M., Shadur, J. M., Sircar, J. K. (2022). Targeting the needs of families in recovery for addiction with young children. Child Youth Serv Rev. 143:106651. doi: 10.1016/j.childyouth.2022.106651.
Iacono, W.G., Carlson, S.R., Taylor, J., Elkins, I.J., McGue, M., (1999). Behavioral disinhibition and the development of substance use disorders: findings from the Minnesota twin family study. *Dev. Psychopathol*., 11, 869–900.
Ja¨aske¨ lainen, M., Holmila, M., Notkola, I.L., Raitasalo, K., (2016). Mental disorders and¨ harmful substance use in children of substance abusing parents: a longitudinal register-based study on a complete birth cohort born in 1991. *Drug Alcohol Rev*. 35, (6), 728–740.
Johnson, J.L., Leff, M., (1999). Children of substance abusers: overview of research findings. *Pediatrics,* 103 (5 Pt 2), 1085–1099.
Jordan, C. J., & Andersen, S. L. (2017). Sensitive periods of substance abuse: Early risk for the transition to dependence. *Developmental Cognitive Neuroscience*, 25, 29–44. https://doi.org/10.1016/j. dcn.2016.10.004
Kelley, M. L., & Fals-Stewart, W. (2007). Treating paternal alcoholism with learning sobriety together: Effects on adolescents versus preadolescents. *Journal of Family Psychology*, *21*(3), 435-444.
Kendler, K.S., Jacobson, K.C., Prescott, C.A., Neale, M.C., (2003a). Specificity of genetic and environmental risk factors for use and abuse/dependence of cannabis, cocaine, hallucinogens, sedatives, stimulants, and opiates in male twins. *American Journal of Psychiatry,* 160, 687–695.
Kendler, K.S., Myers, J., Prescott, C.A., 2007. Specificity of genetic and environmental risk factors for symptoms of cannabis, cocaine, alcohol, caffeine, and nicotine dependence. Arch. Gen. Psychiatry 64, 1313–1320.
Kendler, K.S., Prescott, C.A., Myers, J., Neale, M.C., 2003b. The structure of genetic and environmental risk factors for common psychiatric and substance use disorders in men and women. Arch. Gen. Psychiatry 60, 929–937.
King, S., Iacono, W.G., McGue, M., 2004. Childhood externalizing and internalizing psychopathology in prospective prediction of early substance use. *Addiction*, 99, 1548–1559.
Kinreich, S. et al. (2019). Predicting risk for Alcohol Use Disorder using longitudinal data with multimodal biomarkers and family history: a machine learning study. *Mol. Psychiatry* https://doi.org/10.1038/s41380-019-0534-x).
Knight, K.E., Menard, S. & Simmons, S.B. (2014). Intergenerational continuity of substance use. *Substance Use and Misuse*, 49(3), 221-33.
Knop J., Penick E. C., Nickel E. J., Mednick S. A., Jensen P.,Manzardo A. M. et al. (2007). Paternal alcoholism predicts the occurrence but not the remission of alcoholic drinking: a 40-year follow-up. *Acta Psychiatr Scand,* 116, 386–93.
Knopik, V. S., Heath, A. C., Madden, P. A., Bucholz, K. K., Slutske, W. S., Nelson, E. C., Statham, D., Whitfield, J. B., Martin, N. G. (2004). Genetic effects on alcohol dependence risk: re-evaluating the importance of psychiatric and other heritable risk factors. *Psychol. Med*., 34, 1519–1530.
Kuppens, S., Moore, S.C., Gross, V., Lowthian, E., Siddaway, A.P., (2019). The enduring effects of parental alcohol, tobacco, and drug use on child well-being: a multilevel meta-

analysis. *Dev. Psychopathol*., 1–14.
Landberg, J., Danielsson, A.K., Falkstedt, D., Hemmingsson, T., (2018). Fathers' alcohol consumption and long-term risk for mortality in offspring. *Alcohol Alcohol*., 53 (6), 753–759.
Li, J. J. et al. (2017). Polygenic risk, personality dimensions, and adolescent alcohol use problems: a longitudinal study. *J. Stud. Alcohol Drugs* https://doi.org/10.15288/jsad.2017.78.442.
Li, C., Pentz, M. A., Chou, C-P. (2002). Parental substance use as a modifier of adolescent substance use risk. *Addiction*, 97(12):1537–50.
Lund, I. O., Bukten, A., Storvoll, E. E., Moan, I. S., Skurtveit, S., Handal, M., Nordfjaern, T., Brunborg, G. S., Rossow, I., (2015). A cohort study on long-term adverse effects of parental drinking: background and study design. *Subst. Abus.: Res. Treat*., 9 (Suppl 2), 77–83.
Mahedy, L. et al. (2017). Parental alcohol use and risk of behavioral and emotional problems in offspring. *PLoS ONE* https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0178862.
Mahedy, L., MacArthur, G. J., Hammerton, G., Edwards, A. C., Kendler, K. S. et al (2018). The effect of parental drinking on alcohol use in young adults: the mediating role of parental monitoring and peer deviance. *Addiction*, 113, 2041-2050.
McCutcheon, V.V., Schuckit, M.A., Krmer, J.R., Chan, G., Edenberg, H.J., Smith, T.L., Bender, A.K., Hesselbrock, V., Hesselbrock, M., & Bucholz, K.K. (2017). Familial association of abstinent remission from alcohol use disorder in first-degree relatives of alcohol-dependent treatment-seeking probands. *Addiction*, 112, 1909-1917.
McCutcheon, V.V., Kuo, S. I-C., Smith, R. L., Tillman, R., Lai, D. et al. (2025). Parental remission from alcohol use disorder shows limited protective effects on offspring alcohol outcomes. *J. Stud. Alcohol Drugs*, 86(6).
Merikangas, K. R., Stolar, M., Stevens, D. E., Goulet, J., Preisig, M. A., Fenton, B., Zhang, H., O'malley, S. S., Rounsaville, B. J. (1998). Familial transmission of substance use disorders. *Arch. Gen. Psychiatry* 55, 973–979.
Moos, R. H., & Billings, A. G. (1982). Children of alcoholics during the recovery process: Alcoholic and matched control families. *Addictive Behaviors, 7*(5), 155-163.
Moos, R. H., & Moos, B. S. (1984). The process of recovery from alcoholism: III. Comparing function in families of alcoholics and matched control families. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol, 45*(2), 111-118.
Myhra, L. L. (2011). "It runs in the family": Intergenerational transmission of historical trauma among urban American Indians and Alaska Natives in culturally specific sobriety maintenance programs. *American Indian and Alaska Native Mental Health Research*, 18(2):17-40.
Mylant, M., Ide, B., Cuevas, E., & Meehan, M. (2002). Adolescent children of alcoholics: Vulnerable or resilient? *Journal of the American Psychiatric Nurses Association*, *8*(2), 57-64.
Pandina, R. J., & Johnson, V. (1990). Serious alcohol and drug problems among adolescents with a family history of alcoholism. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol, 51*(3), 278-282.
Park, S., Schepp, K. G., (2015). A systematic review of research on children of alcoholics: their inherent resilience and vulnerability. *J. Child Fam. Stud*.. 24 (5), 1222–1231.
Parker, D. A., & Harford, T. C. (1987). Alcohol-related problems of children of heavy-drinking parents. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol, 48*(3), 265-268.

Pedersen, W., von Soest, T., (2013). Socialization to binge drinking: a population-based, longitudinal study with emphasis on parental influences. *Drug Alcohol Depend*., 133 (2), 587–592.
Pidcock, B. W., & Fischer, J. L. (1998). Parental recovery as a moderating variable of adult offspring problematic behaviors. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 16, 45–57.
Price, A. W., & Emshoff, J. G. (1977). Breaking the cycle of addiction: Prevention and intervention with children of alcoholics. *Alcohol Health and Research World, 21*(3), 241-245.
Prom-Wormley, E., Ebejer, J., Dick, D., & Bowers, M. (2017). The genetic epidemiology of substance use disorder: A review. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 180, 241–259. https://doi.org/10.1016/j. drugalcdep.2017.06.040
Rogers, M. M., Mckinney, C., & Asberg, K. (2018). Substance use predicted by parental maltreatment, gender, and five-factor personality. *Personality and Individual Differences*, 128, 39–43. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.paid.2018.02.030
Ronel, N. & Levy-Cahana, M. (2010). Growing-up with a substance-dependent parent: Development of subjective risk and protective factors. *Substance Use & Misuse*, 46(5), 608-19.
Rothenberg, W. A., Sternberg, A., Blake, A., Waddell, J,, Chassin, L., Hussong. A. (2019). Identifying adolescent protective factors that disrupt the intergenerational transmission of cannabis use and disorder. *Psychol Addict Behav*. 34(8):864–876. doi: 10.1037/adb0000511.
Rossow, I., Felix, L., Keating, P., McCambridge, J., (2016). Parental drinking and adverse outcomes in children: a scoping review of cohort studies. *Drug Alcohol Rev*., 35 (4), 397–405.
Rossow I., Keating P., Felix L., McCambridge J. (2016). Does parental drinking influence children's drinking? A systematic review of prospective cohort studies. *Addiction*, 111, 204–17
Ryan, J. P., Choi, S., Hong, J. S., Hernandez, P., & Larrison, C. R. (2008). Recovery coaches and substance exposure at birth: An experiment in child welfare. *Child Abuse and Neglect*, *32*(11), 1072-1079.
Ryan, J. P., Marsh, J., Testa, M. F., & Louderman, R. (2006). Integrating substance abuse treatment and child welfare services: Findings from the Illinois AODA Waiver Demonstration. *Social Work Research*, *30*(2), 95-107.
Ryan S. M., Jorm A. F., Lubman D. I. (2010). Parenting factors associated with reduced adolescent alcohol use: a systematic review of longitudinal studies. *Aust NZ J Psychiatry*, 44, 774–83.
Sher, K. J., Gershuny, B. S., Peterson, L., & Raskin, G. (1997). The role of childhood stressors in the intergenerational transmission of alcohol use disorders. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, *58*(4), 414-427.
Sheridan, K., Haight, W. & Cleeland, L. (2011). The role of grandparents in preventing aggressive and other externalizing behavior problems in children from rural, methamphetamine-involved families. *Children and Youth Services Review*, 33(9), 1583-1591. doi: 10.1016/j.childyouth.2011.03.023.
Sheridan, M. J. (1995). A proposed intergenerational model of substance abuse, family functioning, and abuse/neglect. *Child Abuse & Neglect, 19*(5), 519-530.
Slutske, W. S., D'Onofrio, B. M., Turkheimer, E., Emery, R. E., Harden, K. P., Heath, A. C., &

Martin, N. G. (2008). Searching for an environmental effect of parental alcoholism on offspring alcohol use disorder: A genetically-informed study of children of alcoholics. *Journal of Abnormal Psychology*, *117*(3), 534-551.

Tarter, R. E., Kirisci, L., Feske, U., & Vanyukov, M. (2007). Modeling the pathways linking childhood hyperactivity and substance use disorder in young adulthood. *Psychol Addict Behav*, 21(2), 266–271. https://doi.org/10.1037/0893-164X.21.2.266

Tarter, R. E., Kirisci, L., Mezzich, A., Cornelius, J. R., Pajer, K., Vanyukov, M., Gardner, W., Blackson, T., & Clark, D. (2003). Neurobehavioral disinhibition in childhood predicts early age at onset of substance use disorder. *American Journal of Psychiatry*, 160(6), 1078–1085. 1078-1085. https://doi.org/10.1176/appi. ajp.160.6.1078

Thor, S., Hemmingsson, T., Danielesson, A-K., & Landberg, J. (2022). Fathers' alcohol consumption and risk of substance-related disorders. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 233, 109354.

van Santvoort, F., Hosman, C. M. H., van Doesum, K. T. M., Janssens, J. M. A. M., (2013). Effectiveness of preventive support groups for children of mentally ill or addicted parents: a randomized controlled trial. *European Child & Adolescent Psychiatry*, 23(6):473-84.

Vanyukov, M.M., Kirisci, L., Moss, L., Tarter, R.E., Reynolds, M.D., Maher, B.S., Kirillova, G.P., Ridenour, T., Clark, D.B. (2009). Measurement of the risk for substance use disorders: phenotypic and genetic analysis of an index of common liability. *Behav. Genet*., 39, 233–244.

Vanyukov, M. M., Maes, H. H. M., Iacono, W. G., Kirisci, L., Samek, D. R., Silberg, J. L., Zimmerman, E. B., Prom-Wormley, E. C. (2023). The concept of resistance to substance use and a research approach: The Resist! Project. *Twin Res Hum Genet,* Feb;26(1):31-39. doi: 10.1017/thg.2023.8. Epub 2023 Mar 10. PMID: 36896815; PMCID: PMC10363246.

Vanyukov, M. M., Tarter, R. E., Kirisci, L., et al. (2003). Liability to substance use disorders: 1. Common mechanisms and manifestations. *Neurosci Biobehavioral Rev*. 27(6), 507–15.

Velleman, R. (1992). Intergenerational effects – A review of environmentally oriented studies concerning the relationship between parental alcohol problems and family disharmony in the genesis of alcohol and other problems. I: The intergenerational effects of alcohol problems. *The International Journal of the Addictions, 27*(3), 253-280.

Verhulst, B., Neale, M. C., Kendler, K. S. (2015). The heritability of alcohol use disorders: a meta-analysis of twin and adoption studies. *Psychol. Med*., 45, 1061–1072.

Vidal, S. I., Vandeleur, C., Rothen, S., Gholam-Rezaee, M., Castelao, E., Halfon, O., Aubry, J. M., Ferrero, F., Preisig, M. (2012). Risk of mental disorders in children of parents with alcohol or heroin dependence: a controlled high-risk study. *Eur. Addict. Res*. 18, 253–264.

Walker, J. P., & Lee, R. E (1998). Uncovering strengths of children of alcoholic parents. *Contemporary Family Therapy, 20*(4), 521-538.

Webster, R. A., Hunter, M., Keats, J. A. (1994). Peer and parental influences on adolescents' substance use: a path analysis. *Int J Addict*. 29(5), 647–57.

Werner, E. E. (1986). Resilient offspring of alcoholics: A longitudinal study from birth to age 18. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol, 47*(1), 34-40.

White, W. (2005) Fire in the family: Historical perspectives on the intergenerational effects of addiction. *Counselor*, *6*(1), 20-25.

White, W. L., & Chaney, R. A. (2008). *Intergenerational patterns of resistance and recovery*

within families with histories of alcohol and other drug problems: What we need to know. Posted at www.facesandvoicesofrecovery.org
White, W. & White, A. (2011). Tips for recovering parents wishing to break intergenerational cycles of addiction. Posted at www.williamwhitepapers.com
Wolin, S. J., Bennett, L. A., Noonan, D. L., & Teitelbaum, M. A. (1980). Disrupted family rituals: A factor in the intergenerational transmission of alcoholism. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol, 41*(3), 199-214.
Wolin, S., & Wolin, S. J. (1995). Resilience among youth growing up in substance-abusing families. *Substance Abuse, 42*(2), 415-429.
Yap, M. B. H.,Cheong, T. W. K., Zaravinos-Tsakos, F., Lubman, D.I., Jorm, A. F. (2017). Modifiable parenting factors associated with adolescent alcohol misuse: a systematic review and metaanalysis of longitudinal studies. *Addiction,* 112, 1142–62.
Yule, A. M., Wilens, T. E., Martelon, M. [...] & Biederman, J. (2018). Does exposure to parental substance use disorders increase offspring risk for a substance use disorder? A longitudinal follow-up study into young adulthood. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 186:154-158. doi: 10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2018.01.021.

Addiction Recovery and Stigma

Abraham, A. J., Ducharme, L. J., & Roman, P. M. (2009). Counselor attitudes toward pharmacotherapies for alcohol dependence. *Journal of Studies of Alcohol and Drugs*, *70*(4), 628-635.
Acker, C. J. (1993). Stigma or legitimation? A historical examination of the social potentials of addiction disease models. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs, 25*(3), 193-205.
Adams, J., Volkow, N. , Ethical imperatives to Overcome Stigma Against People with substance Use Disorders, *Journal of Ethics*, American Medical Association, 2020, https://journalofethics.amaassn.org/article/ethical-imperatives-overcome-stigma-against-people-substance-use-disorders/2020-08
Admase, A., Cooney, E.E., Atkins, K. et al. (2025). Navigating stigma: a qualitative study of barriers to opioid treatment engagement in Tanzania. *Subst Abuse Treat Prev Policy* 20, 43. https://doi.org/10.1186/s13011-025-00660-y
Adlaf, E.M., Hamilton, H.A., Wu, F., & Noh, S. (2009). Adolescent stigma towards drug addiction: Effects of age and drug use behavior. Addictive Behaviors, 34(4), 360-4.
Ahern, J., Stuber, J., & Galea, S. (2007). Stigma, discrimination and the health of illicit drug users. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence, 88*(2-3), 188-196.
Akdag, ˇ E., Kotan, V., Kose, S., Tikir, B., Aydemir, M., Okay, I., … Ozkaya, ¨ G. (2018). The relationship between internalized stigma and treatment motivation, perceived social support, depression and anxiety levels in opioid use disorder. *Psychiatry and Clinical Psychopharmacology*, 28(4), 394–401. https://doi.org/10.1080/24750573.2018.1478190.
Alati, R., Baker, P., Betts, K. S., Connor, J. P., Little, K., Sanson, A.et al. (2014). The role of parental alcohol use, parental discipline and antisocial behaviour on adolescent drinking trajectories. *Drug Alcohol Depend*, 134, 178–84.
Allen, B., Nolan, M. L., Paone, D. (2019). Underutilization of medications to treat opioid use disorder: What role does stigma play? *Substance Abuse*, 40(4), 459-465.

Allen, J. L., & Mowbray, O. (2016). Sexual orientation, treatment utilization, and barriers for alcohol related problems: Findings from a nationally representative sample. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 161, 323–330. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2016.02.025.

Anderson, T. L. (1993). Types of identity transformation in drug using and recovery careers. *Sociological Focus*, *26*(2), 133-145.

Anderson, T. L., & Ripullo, F. (1996). Social setting, stigma management, and recovering drug addicts. *Humanity and Society, 20*(3), 25-43.

Andrews, S. B., Sorenson, J. L., & Delucchi, K. (2004). *Methadone stigma and the potential effect of sensitivity training for drug treatment staff*. Presented at the annual meeting of the American Public Health Association, November 6-10, Washington, DC.

Angermeyer, M. C., & Matschinger, H. (2003). The stigma of mental illness: Effects of labelling on public attitudes towards people with mental disorder. *Acta Psychiatrica Scandinavica*, 108(4), 304–309. https://doi.org/10.1034/j.1600-0447.2003.00150.x

Anstice, S., Strike, C. J., & Brands, B. (2009). Supervised methadone consumption: Client issues and stigma. *Substance Use & Misuse, 44*(6), 794-808.

Anvari, M. S., Kleinman, M. B., Massey, E. C., Bradley, V. D., Felton, J. W., Belcher, A. M., & Magidson, J. F. (2022). “In their mind, they always felt less than”: The role of peers in shifting stigma as a barrier to opioid use disorder treatment retention. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 138. doi: 10.1016/j.jsat.2022.108721

Anvari, M. S., Sacko, C. A., Atkinson, G. E., Triplett, N. S., Kihiuria, M. W., Sonn, M. S., Anane. J. S., Derenoncourt, M., Belcher, A. M., Weintraub, E., Kattakuzhy, S. M., Magidson, J. F. "(2025). Stigma is our most powerful enemy": Understanding opioid use disorder stigma and the role of peer support in rural Maryland. *Int J Drug Policy,* Sep;143:104924. doi: 10.1016/j.drugpo.2025.104924. Epub 2025 Jul 17. PMID: 40680484.

Ashford, R. D. (2019). A mixed methods exploration of the role and impact of stigma and advocacy on SUD recovery. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly,* https://doi.org/10.1080/07347324.2019.1585216

Ashford, R.D. (2018). "Abusing Addiction": Our language still isn't good enough. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 36 (2), 274-285. DOI: 10.1080/07347324.2018.1513777

Ashford, R.D. (2017). The impact of language on behavioral health: Stigma, policy, and practice. Accessed September 17, 2017 at http://files.constantcontact.com/00093f18001/f4f54974-69a1-4052-a881-ee8d289520dc.pdf

Ashford, R., McNeill Brown, A., Ashford, A. & Curtis, B. (2019). Recovery dialects: A pilot study of stigmatizing and nonstigmatizing label use by individuals in recovery from substance use disorders. *Experimental and Clinical Psychopharmacology*, 27(6), 530-535. DOI: 10.1037/pha0000286

Ashford, R. D., Brown, A. M., Canode, B., McDaniel J., & Curtis B. (2019). A mixed-methods exploration of the role and impact of stigma and advocacy on substance use disorder recovery. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 37(4), 462-480., https://doi.org/10.1080/07347324.2019.1585216

Ashford, R., Brown, A. M., & Curtis, B. (2018). Expanding language choices to reduce stigma A Delphi study of positive and negative terms in substance use and recovery. *Health Education*, December, DOI: 10.1108/HE-03-2018-0017. https://doi.org/10.1108/HE-03-2018-0017

Ashford, R., Brown, A. M., & Curtis, B. (2019). Substance use, recovery, and linguistics: The impact of word choice on explicit and implicit bias. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 189, 131-138. doi: 10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2018.05.005. Epub 2018 Jun 13.

Ashford, R., Brown, A. M., & Curtis, B. (2018). The language of substance use and recovery: Novel use of the go/no–go association task to measure implicit bias. *Health Communication*, 34(11), 1296-1302. doi: 10.1080/10410236.2018.1481709. Epub 2018 Jun 4.

Ashford, R., Brown, A. M., McDaniel, J., & Curtis, B. (2019). Biased labels: An experimental study of language and stigma among individuals in recovery and health professionals. *Substance Use & Misuse*, 1376-1384. DOI: 10.1080/10826084.2019.1581221

Ashforth, B. E., & Kreiner, G. E. (1999). "How can you do it?" Dirty work and the challenge of constructing a positive identity. *Academy Of Management Review*, *24*(3), 413-434.

Avery, J. D., & Avery, J. J. (2019). *The Stigma of Addiction; An Essential Guide.* Cham: Springer.

Avery, J., Han, B. H., Zerbo, E., Wu, G., Mauer, E., Avery, J., … Penzner, J. B. (2017). Changes in psychiatry residents' attitudes towards individuals with substance use disorders over the course of residency training. *American Journal on Addictions*, 26 (1), 75–79.

Avery, J., Knoepflmacher, D., Mauer, E., Kast, K. A., Greiner, M., Avery, J., & Penzner, J. B. (2019). Improvement in residents' attitudes toward individuals with substance use disorders following an online training module on stigma. *HSS Journal*, 15(1), 31–36.

Baker, K.M. (2016). "I'm going to shut down all of your tricks": Depictions of treatment professiomnals in addiction entertainment. *Substance Use & Misuse*, 51(4), 489-497.

Balasanova, A. A., MacArthur, K. R., DeLizza, A. A. (2020). "From all walks of life": Attending an Alcoholics Anonymous meeting to reduce addiction stigma among medical students. *Acad Psychiatry*, 44(6), 714-720.

Baker, L. S., Smith, W., Gulley, T., & Tomann, M. M. (2020). Community perceptions of comprehensive harm reduction programs and stigma towards people who inject drugs in rural Virginia. *Journal of Community Health*, 45(2), 239–244. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10900-019-00732-8.

Baldwin, M. L., Marcus, S. C., & De Simone, J. (2010). Job loss discrimination and former substance use disorders. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, *110*(1-2), 1-7.

Bandara, S.N., McGinty, E.E., & Barry, C.L. (2020). Message framing to reduce stigma and increase support for policies to improve the wellbeing of people with prior drug convictions. *International Journal of Drug Policy*, 76, 102643. doi:10.1016/j.drugpo.2019.102643

Barry, C. L., & McGinty, E. E. (2014). Stigma and public support for parity and government spending on mental helat4h: A 2013 national opinion survey. *Psychiatric Services*, *65*(10), 1265-1268.

Barry, C. L., McGinty, E. E., Pescosolido, B. A., & Goldman, H. H. (2014). Stigma, discrimination, treatment effectiveness, and policy: public views about drug addiction and mental illness. *Psychiatric Services, 65*(10), 1269-72.

Barton, J. A. (1991). Parental adaptation to adolescent drug abuse: An ethnographic study of role formulation in response to courtesy stigma. *Public Health Nursing*, *8*(1), 39-45.

Bayer, R. (1978). Methadone under attack: an analysis of popular literature. *Contemporary Drug Problems, 7*(Fall), 367-399.

Bayer, R. (2008). Stigma and the ethics of public health: Not can we but should we. *Social Science and Medicine*, *67*(3), 463-472.
Benz, M. B., Reed, K. P. & Bishop, L. S. (2019). Stigma and help-seeking: The interplay of substance use and gender and sexual minority identity. *Addictive Behaviors*, 97, 63-69.
Best, D. (2016). "An unlikely hero? Challenging stigma through community engagement." *Drugs and Alcohol Today*, *16*(1), 106-116. http://dx.doi.org/10.1108/DAT-09-2015-0054
Bianchi, C. (2014). Slurs and appropriation: An echoic account. *Journal of Pragmatics*, 66, 35–44 DOI: 10.1016/j.pragma.2014.02.009
Bielenberg, J., Swisher, G., Lembke, A. & Haug, N. A. (2021). A systematic review of stigma interventions for providers who treat patients with substance use disorders. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 131, 108486.
Birenbaum. A. (1970). On managing a courtesy stigma. *Journal of Health and Social Behavior, 11*(3), 196-206.
Birtel, M. D., Wood, L., & Kempa, N. J. (2017). Stigma and social support in substance abuse: Implications for mental health and well-being. *Psychiatry Research,* 252, 1-8.
Blume, S. B. (1991). Sexuality and stigma: The alcoholic woman. *Alcohol Health and Research World*, 15(2), 139—146.
Blyth, S. H., Pietrzak, A., Rodriguez, W. A., Litt, M. D., Kelly, J. F., Hennessy, E. A. (2025). A qualitative examination of addiction disclosure and stigma among recovering adolescents. *Addict Res Theory*, 33(4):286-293. doi: 10.1080/16066359.2024.2431598. Epub 2024 Nov 28. PMID: 40785814; PMCID: PMC12329652.
Boeri, M. W. (2004). "Hell, I'm an addict but I ain't no junkie": An ethnographic analysis of aging heroin users. *Human Organization*, *63*(2), 236-245.
Botticelli, M. P. & Koh, H. K. (2016). Changing the language of addiction. *JAMA The Journal of the American Medical Association*, 316(13):1361-1362. doi:10.1001/jama.2016.11874.
Boyd, J. E., Otilingam, P. G., & Deforge, B. R. (2014). Brief version of the Internalized Stigma of Mental Illness (ISMI) scale: Psychometric properties and relationship to depression, self esteem, recovery orientation, empowerment, and perceived devaluation and discrimination. *Psychiatric Rehabilitation Journ*al, 37(1), 17–23. http://dx.doi.org/10.1037/prj0000035.
Brener, L., von Hippel, W., & Kippax, S. (2007). Prejudice among health care workers toward injecting drug users with hepatitis C: Does greater contact lead to less prejudice? The *International Journal on Drug Policy*, 18, 381–387. doi.org/10.1016/j.drugpo.2007.01.006.
Brener, L., Cama, E., Hull, P., & Treloar, C. (2017). Evaluation of an online injecting drug use stigma intervention targeted at health providers in New South Wales, Australia. *Health Psychology Open*. http://journals.sagepub.com/doi/full/10.1177/2055102917707180.
Brener, L., Von Hippel, W., Kippax, S., & Preacher, K. J. (2010). The role of physician and nurse attitudes in the health care of injecting drug users. *Substance Use & Misuse*, *45*(7-8), 1007-1018.
Brener, L., von Hippel, W., von Hippel, C., Resnick, I., Treloar, C. (2010). Perceptions of discriminatory treatment by staff as predictors of drug treatment completion: utility of a mixed methods approach. *Drug Alcohol Rev.*, 29, 491–497.
Brewer, M. K. (2006). The contextual factors that foster and hinder the process of recovery for alcohol dependent women. *Journal of Addictions* Nursing, 17(3), 175–180.

Bride, B. E., Abraham, A. J., Kintzle, S., Roman, P. M. (2013) Social workers' knowledge and perceptions of effectiveness and acceptability of medication assisted treatment of substance use disorders. *Soc Work Health Care*, 52, 43–58.

Brousseau, N., Farmer, H., Karpyn, A., …Earnshaw, V. (2021). Qualitative characterizations of misinformed disclosure reactions to medications for opioid use disorders and their consequences. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 132(9737):108593 DOI: 10.1016/j.jsat.2021.108593

Brown, A. M., McDanie, J. M., Johnson, R. & Ashford, R. (2019). Dynamic labeling discernment: Contextual importance of self-identifiers for individuals in recovery. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 38(2), 215-230. DOI: 10.1080/07347324.2019.1642170

Brown, S.A. (2011). Standardized measures for substance use stigma. *Drug Alcohol Depend*. 116, 137–141. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2010.12.005.

Brown, S.A. (2015). Stigma towards marijuana users and heroin users. *J. Psychoactive Drugs,* 47 (3), 213–220. https://doi.org/10.1080/02791072.2015.1056891.

Brown, S. A., Kramer, K., Lewno, B., Dumas, L., Sacchetti, G., Powell, E. (2015). Correlates of self-stigma among individuals with substance use problems. *Int J Ment Health Addict*., 13(6), 687–698.

Brown, S. A., Kramer, K., Lewno, B., Dumas, L., Sacchetti, G., & Powell, E. (2015). Correlates of self-stigma among individuals with substance use problems. *Int J Ment Health Addict*., 13(6), 687–698.

Broyles, L. M., Binswanger, I. A., Jenkins, J. A., Finnel, D. S., Faseru, B., Cavailoa, A., . . . Gordon, A. J. (2014). Confronting inadvertent stigma and pejorative language in addiction scholarship: A recognition and response. *Substance Abu*se, *35*(3), 217-221.

Buchanan, J., & Young, L. (2000). The war in drugs—A war in drug users. *Drugs: Education, Prevention and Policy*, *7*(4), 409-422.

Buchman, D.Z., Leece, P., & Orkin, A. (2017). The epidemic as stigma. *The Journal of Law, Medicine & Ethics*, 45, 607-620. DOI: 10.1177/1073110517750600

Buchman, D. Z., Illes, J., & Reiner, P. B. (2011). The paradox of addiction neuroscience. *Neuroethics, 4*(2), 65-77. doi: 10.1007/s12152-010-9079-z

Burgess, A., Bauer, E., Gallagher, S, et al (2021). Experiences of stigma among individuals in recovery from opioid use disorder in a rural setting: A qualitative analysis. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 120, 108488.

Byrne, L., Roper, C., Happell, B., & Reid-Searl, K. (2019). The stigma of identifying as having a lived experience runs before me: challenges for lived experience roles. *Journal of Mental Health*, 28(3), 260-266. https://doi.org/10.1080/09638237.2016.1244715

Cama, E., Brener, L., Wilson, H., & von Hippel, C. (2016). Internalized stigma among people who inject drugs. *Substance Use and Mi*suse, 51, 1664–1668. http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/10826084.2016.1188951.

Cape, G. S. (2003). Addiction, stigma, and movies. *Acta Psychiatrica Scandinavica, 107*(3), 163-169.

Capitanio, J. P., & Herek, G. M. (1999). AIDS-related stigma and attitudes toward injecting drug users among Black and White Americans. *American Behavioral Scientist*, *42*(7), 1144-1157.

Cartwright, A. K. J. (1980). The attitudes of helping agents towards the alcoholic client: The influence of experience, support, training and self-esteem. *British Journal of Addiction*, 75(4), 413–431.

Casswell, S., Pledger, M., Pratap, S. (2002). Trajectories of drinking from18 to 26 years: identification and prediction. *Addiction,* 97, 1427–37.

Chandler, A., Whittaker, A., Cunningham-Burley, S., Williams, N., McGorm, K., & Mathews, G. (2013). Substance, structure and stigma: parents in the UK accounting for opioid substitution therapy during the antenatal and postnatal periods. *Int J Drug Policy*, 24(6):e35–42. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.drugpo.2013.04.004.

Chaudoir, S., & Fisher, J. D. (2011). The disclsoure process model: Understanding disclosure decision-making and post-disclosure outcomes among people living with a concealable stigmatized identity. *Psychological Bulletin*, 136(2), 236–256. https://doi.org/10.1037/a0018193.

Chou, J. L., Patton, R., Cooper-Sadlo,S., et al. (2022). Stigma and medication for opioid use disorder (MOUD) among women. *International Journal of Mental Health and Addiction*. 2022/02/14 2022; https://doi.org/10.1007/s11469-022-00768-3.

Christian, N. J., Baysinger, A., Bottner, R., Cowley, C., Nekolaichuk, R., Owen, P., Smith, B., Sue, K. L. (2025). Hospital-based stigma practices towards individuals with opioid use disorder: A qualitative study in Austin, Texas. *Am J Med Open*. May 31;14:100106. doi: 10.1016/j.ajmo.2025.100106. PMID: 41036173; PMCID: PMC12481101.

Clement, S., Lassman, F., Barley, E., Evans-Lacko, S., Williams, P., Yamaguchi, S., ... Thornicroft, G. (2013). Mass media interventions for reducing mental health-related stigma. *The Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*, 7.

Clement, S. Schauman, O., Graham, T., Maggioni, F., Evans-Lacko, S., Bezborodovs, N., …Thornicroft, G. (2015). What is the impact of mental health-related stigma on help-seeking? A systematic review of quantitative and qualitative studies. *Psychological Medicine*, 45, 11-27.

Conner, K. O., & Rosen, D. (2008). "You're nothing but a junkie": Multiple experiences of stigma in an aging methadone maintenance population. *Journal of Social Work Practice in the Addictions, 8*(2), 244-264.

Cooper, S., Nielsen, S. (2016). Stigma and social support in pharmaceutical opioid treatment populations: a scoping review. *International Journal of Mental Health and Addiction*, 15(2), 452-469. DOI: 10.1007/s11469-016-9719-6

Copes, H., Hochstetler, A., & Williams, J. P. (2008). "We weren't like no regular dope fiends": Negotiating hustler and crackhead identities. *Social Problems*, 55, 254-270.

Copes, H., Leban, L., Kerley, K.R., & Deitzer, J. R. (2014). Identitites, bopundarires, and accounts of women methamphetamine users. *Justice Quarterly*, http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/07418825.897365.

Corrigan, P. W. (2000). Mental health stigma as social attribution: Implications for research and social change. *Clinical Psychology: Science and Practice*, *7*(1), 48-67.

Corrigan, P. W. (2002). Testing social cognitive models of mental illness stigma: The prairie state stigma studies. *Psychiatric Rehabilitation Skills*, *6*(2), 232-254.

Corrigan, P. W. (2003). Beat the Stigma: Come Out of the Closet. *Psychiatric Services*, 54(10), 1313.

Corrigan, P. W., Bink, A. B., Schmidt, A., Jones, N., & Rüsch, N. (2016). What is the impact of self-stigma? Loss of self-respect and the "why try" effect. *Journal of Mental Health*, 25(1), 10–15.

Corrigan, P. W., Kerr, A., & Knudsen, L.
(2005). The stigma of mental illness: Explanatory models and methods for change.

Applied and Preventive Psychology, 11(3), 179–190. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.appsy.2005.07.001

Corrigan, P. W., Kuwabara, S. A., & O'Shaughnessy, J. (2009). The public stigma of mental illness and drug addiction: Findings from a stratified random sample. *Journal of Social Work, 9*(2), 139-147.

Corrigan, P., Larson, E. J. & Rüsch, N. (2009). Self-stigma and the "why try" effect: Impact on life goals and evidence-based practices. *World Psychiatry: official journal of the World Psychiatric Association (WPA)*, 8, 75–81.

Corrigan, P. W., Lurie, B. D., Goldman, H. H., Slopen, N., Medasani, K., & Phelan, S. (2005). How adolescents perceive the stigma of mental illness and alcohol abuse. *Psychiatric Services.*

Corrigan, P., Markowitz, F. E., Watson, A., Rowan, D., & Kubiak, M. A. (2003). An attribution model of public discrimination towards persons with mental illness. *Journal of Health and Social Behavior*, 162–179.

Corrigan, P., & Matthews, A. (2003). Stigma and disclosure: Implications for coming out of the closet. *Journal of Mental Health*, 12(3), 235–248.

Corrigan, P. W., Morris, S. B., Michales, P. J., Rafacz, J. D., & Rusch, N. (2012). Challenging the public stigma of mental illness: A meta-analysis of outcome studies. *Psychiatric Services*, *63*(10), 963-973.

Corrigan, P., & Nieweglows, K. (2018). Stigma and the public health agenda for the opioid crisis in America. *International Journal of Drug Policy*, 59, 44-49. DOI: 10.1016/j.drugpo.2018.06.015

Corrigan, P. W., & Penn, D. L. (1999). Lessons from social psychology on discrediting psychiatric stigma. *American Psychologist*, *54*(9), 765-776.

Corrigan, P. W., River, L. P., Lundin, R. K., Wasowski, K. U., Campion, J., Mathisen, J., … Kubiak, M. A. (2000). Stigmatizing attributions about mental illness. *Journal of Community Psychology*, 28(1), 91–102. https://doi.org/10.1002/(SICI)1520-6629(200001)28:1<91:AIDJCOP9 >3.0.CO;2-M

Corrigan, P. W., River, L. P., Lundin, R. K., Penn, D. L., Uphoff-Wasowski, K., Campion, J., . . . Kubiak, M. A. (2001). Three strategies for changing attributions about severe mental illness. *Schizophrenia Bulletin*, *27*(2), 187-195.

Corrigan, P., Schomerus, G., Shuman, V., Kraus, D., Perlick, D., Harnish, A., Kulesza, M., Kane-Willis, K., Qin, S., & Smelson, D. (2017). Developing a research agenda for understanding the stigma of addictions Part II: Lessons from the mental health stigma literature. *The American Journal on Addictions*, 26, 67-74. DOI: 10.1111/ajad.12436

Corrigan, P. W., & Wassel, A. (2008). Understanding and influencing the stigma of mental illness. *Journal of Psychosocial Nursing and Mental Health Services*, *46*(1), 42-48.

Corrigan, P. W., Watson, A. C., & Barr, L. (2006). The self-stigma of mental illness: Implications for self-esteem and self-efficacy. *Journal of Social Clinical Psychology*, *25*(8), 875-884. doi: 10.1521/jscp.2006.25.8.875

Corrigan, P. W., Watson, A. C., & Miller, F. E. (2006). Blame, shame and contamination: The impact of mental illness and drug dependence stigma on family members. *Journal of Family Psychology, 20*(2), 239-246.

Countey, H., Steinbronn, C., & Grady, S. E. (2018). Changing student attitudes and perceptions toward opioid use disorder. *Mental Health Clinician*, 8(5), 222–226.

Courtwright, D. T. (2010). The NIDA brain disease paradigm: History, resistance, spinoffs. *Biosocieties*, *5*(1), 137-147.
Couture, S. M., & Penn, D. L. (2003). Interpersonal contact and the stigma of mental illness: A review of the literature. *Journal of Mental Health*, *12*(3), 291-305.
Crabtree, J. W., Haslam, S. A., Postmes, T., & Haslam, C. (2010). Mental health support groups, stigma, and self-esteem: Positive and negative implications of group identification. *Journal of Social Issues*, *66*(3), 553-569.
Crapanzano, K., Hammarlund, R., Ahmad, B…. Kullar, R. (2018). The association between perceived stigma and substance use disorder treatment outcomes: a review. *Substance Abuse & Rehabilitation*, 10, 1-12. DOI: 10.2147/SAR.S183252
Crapanzano, K., & Vath, R. J. (2017). Long-term effect of a stigma-reduction educational intervention for physician assistants. *Journal of Physician Assistant Education*, 28(2), 92–95.
Crapanzano, K., Vath, R.J., & Fisher, D. (2014). Reducing stigma towards substance users through an educational intervention: Harder than it looks. *Academic Psychiatry*, 38, 420–425. DOI 10.1007/s40596-014-0067-1
Crapanzano, K.A., Hammarlund, R., Ahmad, B., Hunsinger, N. & Kullar, R. (2019). The association between perceived stigma and substance use disorder treatment outcomes: A review. *Substance Abuse & Rehabilitation*, 10, 1-12.
Crawford, J. R., Thomson, N. A., Gullion, F. E., & Garthwaute, P. (1989). Does endorsement of the disease concept of alcoholism predict humanitarian attitudes to alcoholics? *The International Journal of the Addictions*, *24*(1), 71-77.
Critcher, C. (2008). Moral panic analysis: past, present and future. *Sociology Compass*, *2*(4), 1127-1144.
Crocker, J., & Major, B. (1989). Social stigma and self-esteem: The self-protective properties of stigma. *Psychological Review*, 96(4), 608-630. doi: 10.1037/0033-295X.96.4.608
Cruz, C. E. C., Salom, C,. L., Maravilla, J. & Alati, R. (2018). Mental and physical health correlates of discrimination against people who inject drugs: A systematic review. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*, 79(3), 350-360.
Cunningham, J.A., Sobell, L.C., & Chow, V.M. (1993). What's in a label? The effects of substance types and labels on treatment considerations and stigma. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol, 54*(6), 693-699.
Cunningham, J. A., Sobell, L. C., & Sobell, M. B. (1996). Are disease and other conceptions of alcohol abuse related to beliefs about outcome and recovery? *Journal of Applied Social Psychology*, *26*(9), 773-780.
Cunningham, J. A., Sobell, L. C., Sobell, M. B., Agrawal, S., & Toneatto, T. (1993). Barriers to treatment: Why alcohol and drug abusers delay or never seek treatment. *Addictive Behaviors*, 18, 3, 347-353. doi: 10.1016/03064603(93)90036-9
Dackis, C., & O'Brien, C. (2005). Neurobiology of addiction: Treatment and public policy ramifications. *Nature Neuroscience*, *8*(11), 1431-1436.
Daniels, J., Netherland, J., & Lyons, A. P. (2018). White women, U.S. popular culture, and narratives of addiction. *Contemporary Drug Problems*, 45(3), 009145091876691 DOI: 10.1177/0091450918766914
Day, C., Ross, J., & Dolan, K. (2003). Hepatitis C-related discrimination among heroin users in Sydney: drug user or hepatitis C discrimination? *Drug and Alcohol Review*, 22(3), 317–321. http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/0959523031000154463.

Dean, J. C., & Poremba, G. A. (1983). The alcoholic stigma and the disease concept. *The International Journal of the Addictions*, *18*(5), 739-751.

Dean, J. C., & Rud, F. (1984). The drug addict and the stigma of addiction. *International Journal of Addictions, 19*(8), 859-869.

DeBeck, K., Cheng, T., Montaner, J. S., Beyrer, C., Elliott, R., Sherman, S., et al. (2017). HIV and the criminalisation of drug use among people who inject drugs: a systematic review. *Lancet HIV*. 4(8):e357–e74.

Del Pino, H.E., Moore, M.R., Dacus, J.D., McCuller, W.J., Fernandez, L. & Moore, A.A. (2016). Stigma and family relationhsips of middle-age gay men in recovery. *Journal of Gay and Lesbian Social Services*, 28(1), 1-19.

Denzin, N. K. (1991). *Hollywood shot by shot: Alcoholism in American cinema.* New York: Aldine de Gruyter.

Dindia, K. (1998). "Going into the coming out of the closet": The dialectics of stigma disclosure. In B. M. Montgomery, & L. A. Baxter (Eds.), *Dialetical approaches to studying personal relationships* (pp. 83-108). Mahwah, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates.

Ding, L., Landon, B. E., Wilson, I. B., Wong, M. D., Shapiro, M. F., & Cleary, P. D. (2005). Predictors and consequences of negative physician attitudes toward HIV-infected injection drug users. *Archives of Internal Medicine*, 165(6), 618–623.

Drake, C.E., Codd, R.T. & Terry, C. (2018). Assessing the validity of implicit and explicit measures of stigma toward clients toward clients with substance use disorders among mental health practitioners. *Journal of Contextual Behavioral Science*, 8, 44-54. DOI: 10.1016/j.jcbs.2018.03.005.

Dyregrov, K. & Bruland Selseng, L. (2021) "Nothing to mourn, He was just a drug addict" - stigma towards people bereaved by drug-related death, *Addiction Research & Theory*, DOI: 10.1080/16066359.2021.1912327

Earnshaw, V. A., Bergman, B. G., & Kelly, J. F. (2019). Whether, when, and to whom? An investigation of comfort with disclosing alcohol and other drug histories in a national representative sample of recovering persons. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 101, 29-37.

Earnshaw, V. A., Bogart, L. M., Menino, D. D., Kelly, J. F., Chaudoir, S. R., Reed, N. M., & Levy, S. (2019). Disclosure, stigma, and social support among young people receiving treatment for substance use disorders and their caregivers: A qualitative analysis. *International Journal of Mental Health and Addiction,* 17, 1535-1549.https://doi.org/10.1007/s11469018-9930-8.

Earnshaw, V. A., Sepucha, K. R., Laurenceau, J. P., Subramanian, S. V., Brousseau, N. M., Chaudoir, S. R., … & Kelly, J. F. (2021). Disclosure processes as predictors of relationship outcomes among people in recovery from opioid use disorder: A longitudinal analysis. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 228, 109093. doi: 10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2021.109093

Earnshaw, V., Smith, L., & Copenhaver, M. (2013). Drug addiction stigma in the context of methadone maintenance therapy: an investigation into understudied sources of stigma. *International Journal of Mental Health and Addiction, 11*(1), 110-122.

Elevysttyl/RIWI/PRO-A (2022). *How bas is it, really? Stigma against drug use and recovery in the United States*, April, 2022. (Technical Report of Survey Findings)

Elliott, A. J., & Chapman, S. (2000). Heroin hell their own making: Construction of heroin users in the Australian press 1992–97. *Drug and Alcohol Review*, 19(2), 191–201. http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/713659328.

Ending discrimination against people with alcohol and drug problems: Recommendations from a National Panel. (2003). Boston: Join Together.

Etesam, F., Assarian, F., Hosseini, H., & Ghoreishi, F. S. (2014). Stigma and its determinants among male drug dependents receiving methadone maintenance treatment. *Arch Iran Med.,* 17, 108–114.

Fanning, M. E. (2019). Intervention stigma: how medication-assisted treatment marginalizes patients and providers. *Soc Sci Med*., 232:324–31. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.socscimed.2019.05.027.

Farkouh, E. K., Heybati, K., Fox, A. B., Kelly, J. F., Niederdeppe, J., Zhang, W. Use of stigmatizing language related to substance use disorders in media: A systematic review. *Drug Alcohol Depend*. Sep 3:112820. doi: 10.1016/j.drugalcdep. 112820. Epub ahead of print. PMID: 40935738.

Finn, S. W., Bakshi, A. S., Andréasson, S., & Consumption, A. (2014). Alcohol consumption, dependence, and treatment barriers: perceptions among nontreatment seekers with alcohol dependence. *Substance Use & Misuse*, 49(6), 762–769.

Fischer, B. (2020). Some notes on the use, concept and sociopolitical framing of 'stigma' focusing on an opioid-related public health crisis. *Substance Abuse Treatment, Prevention, and Policy,* 15:54 https://doi.org/10.1186/s13011-020-00294-2

Flanigan, E. H., Buck, T., Gamble, A., Hunter, C., Sewell, I., & Davidson, L. (2016). "Recovery speaks": A photovoice intervention to reduce stigma among primary care providers. *Psychiatric Services*, *67*(5), 566-569. doi: 10.1176/appi.ps201500049.

Flanigan, E., Farina, A., & Davidson, L. (2015). Does stigma towards mental illness affect initial perceptions of peer providers? *Psychiatric Quarterly*, *87*(1), 203-210. doi: 10.1007/s11126-015-9378-y.

Fleming, R. Fogler, S., Stauffer, W., & Sargent, R. H. (February 2023). OPPORTUNITIES FOR CHANGE - An analysis of drug use and recovery stigma in the U.S. healthcare system. https://pro-a.org/wp-content/uploads/2023/02/Opportunities-for-Change-An-analysis-of-drug-use-and-recovery-stigma-in-the-U.S.-healthcare-system-3.pdf

Flynn, P. M., Joe, G. W., Broome, K. M., Simpson, D. D., & Brown, B. S. (2003). Recovery from opioid addiction in DATOS. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *25*(3), 177-186.

Fortney, J., Mukherjee, S., Curran, G., Fortney, S., Han, X., & Booth, B. M. (2004). Factors associated with perceived stigma for alcohol use and treatment among at-risk drinkers. The Journal of Behavioral Health Services & Research, 31(4), 418–429.

Frank. D. (2011). The trouble with morality: the effects of 12-step discourse on addicts' decision-making. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, 43(3), 245–256.

Fraser, S., Pienaar, K., Dilkes-Frayne, E., Moore, D., Kokanovic, R., Treloar, C., & Dunlop, A. (2017). Addiction stigma and the biopolitics of liberal modernity: A qualitative analysis. *International Journal of Drug Policy,* 44, 192-201.

Fraser, S., & Treloar, C. (2006). 'Spoiled identity' in hepatitis C infection: The binary logic of despair. *Critical Public Health*, 16(2), 99–110. http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/09581590600828683.

Friedman, J., & Alicea, M. (2001). *Surviving heroin: Interviews with women in methadone clinics.* Miami, FL: University of Florida.

Frischknecht, U., Beckmann, B., Heinrich, M., et al. (2011). The vicious circle of perceived stigmatization, depressiveness, anxiety, and low quality of life in substituted heroin addicts. *European Addiction Research*, 17(5), 241–249.

Fukuda, K., Wang, R., & Vallat, B. (2015). Naming diseases: First do no harm. *Science*, *348*(6235), 643. doi: 10.1126/science.348.6235.643

Furst, R.T., Johnson, B.D., Dunlap, E., & Curtis, R. (1999). The stigmatized image of the 'crack head': A sociocultural exploration of a barrier to cocaine smoking among a cohort of youth in New York City. *Deviant Behavior*, 20(2), 153-81.

Galinsky, A. D., Wang, C. S., Whitson, J. A., [...] & Bodenhausen, G. V. (2013). The reappropriation of stigmatizing labels: The reciprocal relationship between power and self-Labeling. *Psychological Science*, 24(10), 2020-9. doi: 10.1177/0956797613482943. Epub 2013 Aug 16.

Galinsky, A. D., Hugenberg, K., Groom, C., & Bodenhausen, G. (2003). The reappropriation of stigmatizing labels: Implications for social identity. In M. A. Neale & E. A. Mannix (Series Eds.) & J. T. Polzer (Vol. Ed.), *Research on managing groups and teams: Vol. 5. Identity issues in groups* (pp. 221–256). Bingley, England: Emerald.

Garpenhag, L., & Dahlman, D. (2021). Perceived healthcare stigma among patients in opioid substitution treatment: a qualitative study. *Subst Abuse Treat Prev Policy* 16, 81. https://doi.org/10.1186/s13011-021-00417-3

Gee, A., & McGarty, C. (2013b). Developing cooperative communities to reduce stigma about mental disorders. *Analyses of Social Issues and Public Policy*, *13*(1), 137-164. doi: 10.1111/j.1530-2415.2012.01296.x

Genevie, L., Struening, E. L., Kallos, J. E., Gelier, I., Muhlin, G. L., & Kaplan, S. (1988). Urban community reaction to health facilities in residential areas: Lessons from the placement of methadone facilities in New York City. *The International Journal of the Addictions*, *23*(6), 603-616.

Gilbert, P. A., & Zemore, S. E. (2016). Discrimination and drinking: A systematic review of the evidence. *Social Science and Medicine*, 161, 178-194.

Gilchrist, G., Moskalewicz, J., Slezakova, S., et al. (2011). Staff regard towards working with substance users: a European multi-centre study. *Addiction*.106(6), 1114–1125.

Glass, J. E., Kristjansson, S. D., & Bucholz, K. K. (2013). Perceived alcohol stigma: Factor structure and construct validation. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research*, *37*(Suppl. S1), E237-E246. doi: 10.1111/j.1530-0277.2012.01887.x

Glass, J. E., Mowbray, O. P., & Link, B. G. (2013). Alcohol stigma and persistence of alcohol and other psychiatric disorders: A modified labeling theory approach. *Drug and Alcohol*.

Goddu, A. P., O'Conor, K. J., Lanzkron, S. ….Beach, M. C. (2018). Do words matter? Stigmatizing language and the transmission of bias in the medical record. *Journal of General Internal Medicine*, 33(5), 685-691. doi: 10.1007/s11606-017-4289-2.

Goffman, E. (1963). *Stigma: Notes on the management of a spoiled identity*. Englewood Cliffs: Prentice-Hall.

Gold, M. L., Sorenson, J. L., McCanlies, N., Trier, M., & Dlugosch, G. (1988). Tapering from methadone maintenance: Attitudes of clients and staff. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *5*(1), 37-44.

Gonçalves, A., Santos, M., Volpato, R., Furtado, E. F., Barroso, T., & Pillon, S. C. (2018). Attitudes of nursing students towards substance users and perceptions about religious/spiritual care. *Revista da Escola de Enfermagem da U S P*, 52, Article e03425.

Goode, E., & Ben-Yehuda, N. (1994). The American drug panic of the 1980s (Chapter 12). In *Moral panics: The social construction of deviance*. Hoboken, NJ: Wiley Blackwell.

Goodyear, K., Haass-Koffler, C. L., & Chavanne, D. (2018). Opioid use and stigma: The role of gender, language and precipitating events, *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 185, 339-346.

Gourlay, J., Ricciardelli, L., & Ridge, D. (2005). Users' experiences of heroin and methadone treatment. *Substance Use & Misuse, 40*(12), 1875-1882.

Grant, B. F. (1997). Barriers to alcoholism treatment: reasons for not seeking treatment in a general population sample. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, 58(4), 365–371.

Gray, R. (2010). Shame, labeling and stigma: Challenges to counseling clients in alcohol and other drug settings. *Contemporary Drug Problems*, *37*(4), 685-703.

Griffiths, K.M. ((2014). Structured cooperative contact on changing negative attitudes toward stigmatized social groups. d experiment on stigma aed trials. *World Psychiatry*. 13, 161–175.

Grønnestad, T. E. & Sagvaag, H. (2016). Stuck in limbo: illicit drug users' experiences with opioid maintenance treatment and the relation to recovery. *International Journal of Qualitative Studies on Health & Well-being*, 11:31992.

Gueta, K. & Chen, G. (2021). "You have to start normalizing": Identity construction among self-changers and treatment changers in the context of drug use normalization. *Social Science & Medicine*, 275(1), 113828 DOI: 10.1016/j.socscimed.2021.113828

Gunn, A.J. & Canada, K.E. (2015). Intra-group stigma: Examining peer relationships among women in recovery for addictions. *Drugs: Education Prevention and Policy*, 22(3), 281-292. DOI: 10.3109/09687637.2015.1021241.

Hadland, S.E., Park, T.W., Bagley, S.M., 2018. Stigma associated with medication treatment for young adults with opioid use disorder: a case series. *Addict. Sci. Clin. Pract*., 13 (1), 15.

Hammarlund, R., Crapanzano, K. A., Luce, L., Mulligan, L., & Ward, K. M. (2018). Review of the effects of self-stigma and perceived social stigma on the treatment-seeking decisions of individuals with drug- and alcohol-use disorders. *Substance Abuse and Rehabilitation*, 9, 115–136. https://doi.org/10.2147/SAR.S183256.

Hammer, R. Dingel, M., Ostergrend, J., Partridge, B., McCormick, J., & Koenig, B. A. (2013). Addiction: Current criticism of the brain disease paradigm. *American Journal of Bioethics Neuroscience, 4*(3), 27-32.

Harding, G. (1986). Constructing addiction as a moral failing. *Sociology of Health & Illness*, 8, 75–85. doi:10. 1111/1467-9566.ep11346491

Harris, J., McElrath, K.. (2012). Methadone as social control: institutionalized stigma and the prospect of recovery. *Qual Health Res*, 22(6), 810–24.

Hart, C. L. (2017). Viewing addiction as a brain disease promotes social injustice. *Nature Human Behaviour*, 1(3), 0055. https://doi. org/10.1038/s41562-017-0055

Hartnett, S. (1995). Imperial ideologies: Media hysteria, racism, and the addiction to the war on drugs. *Journal of Communication*, 45, 161–169.

Hartwell, S. (2004). Triple stigma: Persons with mental illness and substance abuse problems in the criminal justice system. *Criminal Justice Policy Review*, 15, 84–99. doi:10.1177/0887403403255064

Haslam, N. (2011). Genetic essentialism, neuroessentialism, and stigma: Commentary on Dar-Nimrod and Heine (2011). *Psychological Bulletin*, *137*(5), 819-824.
Hemeida, S., & Goldberg, D. (2022). Dismantling structural addiction stigma in law: Policies for systematic change. *Fam Syst Health*, 40(2), 288-290.
Herd, D. (1986). Ideology, melodrama, and the changing role of alcohol problems in American film. *Contemporary Drug Problems*, *13*(2), 213-247.
Hersey, C. (2005). Script(ing) treatment: Representations of recovery from addiction in Hollywood film. *Contemporary Drug Problems*, *32*(3), 467-493.
Heslin, K. C., Singzon, T., Aimiuwu, O., Sheridan, D., & Hamilton, A. (2012). From personal tragedy to personal challenge: Responses to stigma among sober living home residents and operators. *Sociology of Health & Illness*, *14*(3), 379-395.
Hill, J. V. & Leeming, D. (2014). Reconstructing 'the Alcoholic': Recovering from Alcohol addiction and the stigma this entails. *International Journal of Mental Health & Addiction*, 12(6), 759–771.
Hirschfield, P. J., & Piquero, A. R. (2010). Normalization and legitimation: Modeling stigmatizing attitudes toward ex-offenders. *Criminology: An Interdisciplinary Journal*, 48(1), 27-55. http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1745-9125.2010.00179.x
Hirschman, E. C. (1992). Mundane addiction: The cinematic depiction of cocaine consumption." In J. F. Sherry, Jr., & B. Sternthal (Eds.), Advances *in Consumer Research*, *Vol. 19(1)* (pp. 424-428). Provo, UT: Association for Consumer Research.
Hirschman, E. C., & McGriff, J. A. (1995). Recovering addicts' responses to the cinematic portrayal of drug and alcohol addiction. *Journal of Public Policy Marketing*, *14*(1), 95-107.
Hom, J. K., Loughran, E., Fraley, M., Hussey, D., Alvarez, M., Bruno, J., Gurrola-Nuno, J., Jeffries, J., McDowell, D., McDowell, G., Wong, S., Soran, C., Kunins, H.. (2026). Living Proof: centering recovery narratives in public health communication. *Front Public Health*, Jul 10;14:1861243. doi: 10.3389/fpubh.2026.1861243. PMID: 42500013; PMCID: PMC13395686.
Hooks, C. (2019). Attitudes toward substance misusing pregnant women following a specialist education programme: An exploratory case study. *Midwifery*, 76, 45–53.
Howard, H. (2015). Reducing stigma: Lessons from opioid-dependent women. *Journal of Social Work Practice in the Addictions*, 15(4), 418–438. https://doi.org/10.1080/1533256X.2015.1091003.
Hulsey, J., Zawislak, K., Sawyer-Morris, G. et al. Stigmatizing imagery for substance use disorders: a qualitative exploration. *Health Justice* 11, 28 (2023). https://doi.org/10.1186/s40352-023-00229-6
Humphries, D. (1999). *Crack mothers: Pregnancy, drug and the media*. Columbus: Ohio University Press.
Humphreys, K. (2017). How to deliver a more persuasive message regarding addiction as a medical disorder. *Journal of addiction medicine*, 11(3), 174-175.
Hunt, D. E., Lipton, D. S., Goldsmith, D. S., Strug, D. L., & Spunt, B. (1985). "It takes your heart": the image of methadone maintenance in the addict world and the effect on recruitment into treatment. *International Journal of the Addictions*, *20*(11-12), 1751-1171.
Husak, D. N. (2004). The moral relevance of addiction. *Substance Use & Misuse*, *39*(3), 399-436.

International Society of Addiction Journal Editors. (2015). *ISAJE terminology statement*. Retrieved November 3, 2015 at http://www.parint.org/isajewebsite/terminology.htm

Janulis, P. (2010). Understanding addiction stigma: Examining desired social distance toward addicted individuals. Unpublished M.S. thesis. Chicago: DePaul University.

Jason, L. A., Roberts, K., & Olson, B. D. (2005). Attitudes towards recovery homes and residents: Does proximity make a difference? *Journal of Community Psychology, 33*(5), 529-535.

Jenkins, J. H., & Carpenter-Song, E. A. (2008). Stigma despite recovery. *Medical Anthropology Quarterly*, 22(4), 381–409. https://doi. org/10.1111/j.1548-1387.2008.00038.x

Jodlowski. D., SharfLoralee. B. F. Nguyen. C. [...] & Woodard, L. D. (2007). 'Screwed for life': Examining identification and division in addiction narratives. *Communication & Medicine*, 4(1), 15-26. https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Barbara_Sharf/publication/6126024_'Screwed_for_life'_Examining_identification_and_division_in_addiction_narratives/links/0deec51f5ef834c5eb000000/Screwed-for-life-Examining-identification-and-division-in-addiction-narratives.pdf

Jones, R., Simonson, P., & Singleton, N. (2010). *Experiences of stigma – Everyday barriers for drug users and their families*. London: UK Drug Policy Commission. Retrieved September 30, 2015 from www.ukdpc.org.uk/publicationsshtml#Stigma_reports

Kang, S.-Y., Magura, S., Nwakese, P., & Demsky, S. (1997). Counselor attitudes in methadone maintenance. *Journal of Maintenance in the Addictions*, *1*(2), 41-58.

Karam-Hage, M., Nerenberg, L., & Brower, K. (2001). Modifying residents' professional attitudes about substance abuse treatment and training. *The American Journal on Addictions*, 10, 40-47.

Kaynak, Ö., Whipple, C. R., Bonnevie, E., Grossman, J. A., Saylor, E. M., Stefanko, M., . . . & Kensinger, W. S. (2022). The opioid epidemic and the state of stigma: A Pennsylvania statewide survey. *Substance Use & Misuse*, 57(7), 1-11. doi: 10.1080/10826084.2022.2064506

Keller, M. (1982). On defining alcoholism: With comment on some other relevant words. In L. Gomberg, H. White, & J. Carpenter (Eds.), *Alcohol, science and society revisited* (pp. 119-133). Ann Arbor: The University of Michigan Press.

Kelly, J. (2004). Towards and Addictionary: A Proposal for More Precise Terminology. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *22*(2), 79-87.

Kelly, J. F., Dow, S., & Westerhoff, C. (2010). Does our choice of substance-related terminology influence perceptions of treatment need? An empirical investigation with two commonly used terms. *Journal of Drug Issues, 40*(4), 805-818.

Kelly, J. F. & Earnshaw, V. (2020). End the fatal paradox: Chagning the names of our federal institutes on addiction. Retrieved from https://www.sbm.org/

Kelly, J. F.; Greene, M. C.; Abry, A. A. (2021). US national randomized study to guide how best to reduce stigma when describing drug-related impairment in practice and policy. *Addiction*. 116(7), 1757-1767. doi: 10.1111/add.15333.

Kelly, J. F., Saitz, R., & Wakeman, S. E. (2016). Language, substance use disorders, and policy: The need to reach consensus on an "addiction-ary." *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *34*(1), 116-123.

Kelly, J. F., Wakeman, S. E., & Saitz, R. (2015). Stop talking "dirty": Clinicians, language, and quality of care for the leading cause of preventable death in the United States. *The*

American Journal of Medicine, *128*(1), 8-9. Retrieved January 1, 2015 from http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.AMJMED.SO14.07.043.

Kelly, J. F., & Westerhoff, C. (2010). Does it matter how we refer to individuals with substance-related problems? A Randomized study with two commonly used terms. International *Journal of Drug Policy*, *21*(3), 202-207.

Kennedy, L. & Valleriani, J. (2017). "Everybody loves a redemption story around election time": Rob Ford and media construction of substance misuse and recovery. *Canadian Journal of Criminology and Criminal Justice/La Revue canadienne de criminologie et de justice pénale*, 59(4), 1-37. DOI: 10.3138/cjccj.2017.0007

Kennedy-Hendricks, A.; Barry, C. L.; Gollust, S. E.; Ensminger, M. E.; Chisolm, M. S.; & McGinty, E. E. (2017). Social stigma toward persons with prescription opioid use disorder: Associations with public support for punitive and public health-oriented policies. *Psychiatric Services*, 68(5), 462-469.

Kennedy-Hendricks, A., McGinty, E. E., Summers, A., Krenn, S., Fingerhood, M. I., & Barry, C. L. (2022). Effect of exposure to visual campaigns and narrative vignettes on addiction stigma among health care professionals: A randomized clinical trial. *JAMA Network Open*, 5(2). doi: 10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2021.46971.

Kepple, N.J., Parker, A., Whitmore, S. & Comtois, M. (2019). Nowhere to go? Examinging facility acceptance levels for serving individuals using medication for opioid use disorder. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 104, 42-50.

Keys, K. M., Hatzenbuehler, M. L., McLaughlin, K. A., Link, B., Offson, M., Grant, B. F., & Hasin, D. (2010). Stigma and treatment for alcohol disorders in the United States. *American Journal of Epidemiology*, *172*(12), 1364-1372.

Khenti, A., Mann, R., Sapag, J.C., [...] & Corrigan, P. (2017). Protocol: a cluster randomised control trial study exploring stigmatisation and recovery-based perspectives regarding mental illness and substance use problems among primary healthcare providers across Toronto, Ontario. *BMJ Open*, 20;7(11):e017044. doi: 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-017044.

Kidd, J. D., Smith, J. L., Hu, M. C., Turrigiano, E. M., Bisaga, A. et al (2020). Medical student attitudes toward substance use disorders before and after a skills-based screening, brief intervention, and referral to treatment (SBIRT) curriculum. *Adv Med Educ Pract*, 11, 455-461.

Kiriazova, T., Lunze, K., Raj, A. [...] & Gifford, A. L. (2016). "It is easier for me to shoot up": stigma, abandonment, and why HIV-positive drug users in Russia fail to link to HIV care. *AIDS Care*, 29(5), 559-563. doi: 10.1080/09540121.2016.1259451.

Kloss, J. D., & Lisman, S. A. (2003). Clinician attributions and disease model perspectives of mentally Ill, chemically addicted patients: A preliminary investigation. *Substance Use & Misuse*, 38(14), 2097– 2107. https://doi.org/10.1081/JA-12002 5127

Konkoly Thege, B., Colman, I., el-Guebaly, N., Hodgins, D. C., Patten, S. B., Schopflocher, D., Wild, T. C. (2015). Social judgments of behavioral versus substance-related addictions: A population-based study. *Addictive Behaviors*, 42, 24-31.

Kosovski, J.R. & Smith, D.C. (2011). Everybody hurts: Addiction, drama, and the family in the reality television show. *Intervention, Substance Use & Misuse*, 46, 852-858.

Koyi, M. B., Nelliot, A., MacKinnon, D., Rastegar, D. A., Fingerhood, M., Alvanzo, A., … Neufeld, K. J. (2018). Change in medical student attitudes toward patients with substance use disorders after course exposure. *Academic Psychiatry*, 42(2), 283–287.

Krawczyk, N., Negron, T., Nieto, M., Agus, D. & Fingerhood, M.I. (2018). Overcoming medication stigma in peer recovery A new paradigm. *Substance Abuse*, 12, 1-6. DOI: 10.1080/08897077.2018.1439798.

Krendl,, A. C. & Perry, B. L. (2022). Addiction onset and offset characteristics and public stigma toward people with common substance dependencies: A large national survey experiment. *Drug Alcohol Depend*,, 237, 109503.

Kruis, N. E., & Choi, J. (2020). Exploring social stigma toward opioid and heroin users among students enrolled in criminology, nursing, and EMT/paramedic courses. *Journal of Criminal Justice Education*, 31(3), 319–340.

Kruis, N. E., Choi, J., & Donohue, R. H. (2020). Police officers, stigma, and the opioid epidemic. *International Journal of Police Science & Management*, 22(4), 393–406.

Kruis, N. E., McLean, K., Perry, P., & Nackley, M. K. (2022). First responders' views of naloxone: Does stigma matter? *Subst Use Misuse*, 1-11.

Kruis, N. E., McLean, K., and Perry, P. (2021). Exploring first responders' perceptions of medication for addiction treatment: Does stigma influence attitudes? *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 131, 108485.

Kulesza, M., Ramsey, S., Brown, R., Larimer, M. (2014). Stigma among individuals with substance use disorders: does it predict substance use, and does it diminish with treatment? *J Addict Behav Ther Rehabil.*, 3(1), 1000115.

Kulesza, M., Larimer, M. E., & Rao, D. (2013). Substance use related stigma: What we know and the way forward. *Journal of Addictive Behaviors, Therapy & Reh*abilitation, 2(2), https://doi.org/10.4172/2324-9005.1000106.

Kulesza, M. & Mary, L. & Rao, D. (2013). Stigma among individuals with substance use disorder: A systematic review of the literature.

Kulesza, M. Mauri, M. Ramirez, J. R. [...] & Lindgren, K. P. (2016). Towards greater understanding of addiction stigma: Intersectionality with race/ethnicity and gender. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 169, 85-91.

Kulesza, M., Watkins, K. E., OberShow, A. J., ….Ewing, B. (2017). Internalized stigma as an independent risk factor for substance use problems among primary care patients: Rationale and preliminary support. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence,* 180, 52-55. DOI: 10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2017.08.002

Kvaale, E. P., Haslam, N., & Gottdiener, W. H. (2013). The "side effects" of medicalization: A meta-analytic review of how biogenetic explanations affect stigma. *Clinical Psychology Review*, *33*(6), 782-794. doi: 10.1016/j.cpr.2013.06.002

Lam, D. C., Salkovskis, P.M., & Warwick, H. M. (2005). An experimental investigation of the impact of biological versus psychological explanations of the cause of "mental illness." *Journal of Mental Health*, *14*(5), 453-464. doi: 10.1080/09638230500270842

Larson, J. E. & Corrigan, P. (2008). The stigma of families with mental illness. *Academic Psychiatry*, 32(2), 87-91, DOI: 10.1176/appi.ap.32.2.87

Latkin, C., Davey-Rothwell, M., Yang, J. Y., & Crawford, N. (2013). The relationship between drug user stigma and depression among inner-city drug users in Baltimore, MD. *Journal of Urban Health*, 90(1), 147–156. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11524-012-9753-z.

Latkin, C. A., Gicquelais, R. E., Clyde, C., Dayton, L., Davey-Rothwell, M., German, D., …Tobin, K. (2019). Stigma and drug use settings as correlates of self-reported, non-fatal verdose among people who use drugs in Baltimore, Maryland. *The International Journal on Drug Policy*, 68, 86–92. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.drugpo.2019.03.012.

Lavack, A. (2007). Using social marketing to de-stigmatize addictions: A review. *Addiction Research & Theory, 15*(5), 479-492.
Lawless, S., Kippax, S., & Crawford, J. (1996). Dirty, diseased and undeserving: The positioning of HIV positive women. *Social Science and Medicine*, 43(9), 1371–1377.
LeBel, T. P. (2012). Invisible stripes? Formerly incarcerated persons' perceptions of stigma. *Deviant Behavior*, 33(2), 89–107. https://doi.org/10.1080/ 01639625.2010.538365.
Lebowitz, M. S. (2014). Biological conceptualizations of mental disorders among affected individuals: A review of correlates and consequences. *Clinical Psychology: Science and Practice*, *21*(1), 67-83.
Lee, R., Kochman, A., & Sikkema, K. (2002). Internalized stigma among people living with HIV-AIDS. *AIDS and B*ehavior, 6(4), 309–319. http://dx.doi.org/10.1023/A:1021144511957.
Lebowitz, M. S., Rattenni, R. N., & Sorge, S. T. (2024). Implications of genetic attributions for addiction among addiction professionals. *Journal of Psychiatric Research*, 180, 33–38. doi: 10.1016/j.jpsychires.2024.09.050.
Lindesmith, A. R. (1940). Dope fiend mythology. *Journal of Criminal Law, Criminology and Police Science*, *31*(2), 199-208.
Lindgren, B-M., Eklund, M., Melin, Y., Graneheim ,U. H. (2015). From resistence to existence – experiences of medication-assisted treatment as disclosed by people with opioid dependence. Issues *Ment Health Nurs*., 36(12), 963–70. https://doi.org/10.3109/01612840.2015.1074769
Linnemann, T., & Wall, T. (2013). "This is your face on meth": The punitive spectacle of "white trash" in the rural war on drugs. *Theoretical Criminology*, 17, 315-334.
Link, B., & Phelan, J. (2001). Conceptualizing stigma. *Annual Review of Sociolo*gy, *27*(1), 363-385.
Link, B. G., Phelan, J. C., Bresnahan, M., Stueve, A., & Pescosolido, B. A. (1999). Public conceptions of mental illness: Labels, causes, dangerousness, and social distance. *American Journal of Public He*alth, *89*(9), 1328-1333.
Link, B. G., Struening, E. L., Rahav, M., Phelan, J. C., & Nuttbrock, L. (1997). On stigma and its consequences: Evidence from a longitudinal study of men with dual diagnosis of mental illness and substance abuse. *Journal of Health and Social Behavior*, *38*(2), 177-190.
Livingston, J. D., & Boyd, J. E. (2010). Correlates and consequences of internalized stigma for people living with mental illness: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Social Science and Medicine*, 71(12), 2150–2161. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.socscimed.2010.09.030.
Livingston, J. D., Milne, T., Fang, M. L., & Amari, E. (2012). The effectiveness of interventions for reducing stigma related to substance use disorders: A systematic review. *Addiction*, *107*(1), 39-50.
Lloyd, C. (2010). *Sinning and sinned against: the stigmatisation of problem drug users*. London: UK Drug Policy Commission.
Lloyd, C. (2013). The stigmatization of problem drug users: a narrative literature review. *Drugs: Education, Prevention and Policy*, *20*(2), 85-95.
Lovi, R., & Barr, J. (2009). Stigma reported by nurses related to those experiencing drug and alcohol dependency: A phenomenological Giorgi study. *Contemporary Nurse*, *33*(2), 166-178.

Luoma, J.B., Kohlenberg, B.S., Hayes, S.C., et al. (2008). Reducing self-stigma in substance abuse through acceptance and commitment therapy: Model, manual development, and pilot outcomes. *Addiction Research & Theory,* 16, 149–165.

Luoma, J.B., Kulesza, M., Hayes, S.C., et al. (2014). Stigma predicts residential treatment length for substance use disorder. *American Journal of Drug Alcohol Abuse*, 40, 206–212.

Luoma, J.B., Nobles, R.H., Drake, C.E., et al. (2013). Self-stigma in substance abuse: Development of a new measure. J Psychopathol Behav Assess. 35, 223–234.

Luoma, J. B., O'Hair, A. K., Kohlenberg, B. S., Hayes, S. C., & Fletcher, L. (2010). The development and psychometric properties of a new measure of perceived stigma toward substance users. *Substance Use & Misuse*, *45*(1-2), 47-57. doi: 10.3109/10826080902864712

Luoma, J. B., Twohig, M. P., Waltz, T., Hayes, S. C., Roget, N., Padilla, M., & Fisher, G. (2007). An investigation of stigma in individuals receiving treatment for substance abuse. *Addictive Behaviors, 32*(7), 1331-1346.

Lynch, J. (2011, March 25). How A&E got rich off of recovery. The Fix. Retrieved from https://www.thefix.com/content/affliction-network?page¼all

Lyons, T., Shannon, K., Pierre, L. ..., & Kerr, T. (2015). A qualitative study of transgender individuals' experiences in residential addiction treatment settings: Stigma and inclusivity. *Substance Abuse Treatment Prevention and Policy*, 0, 17. doi: 10.1186/s13011-015-0015-4.

Madden, E. F. (2019). Intervention stigma: How medication-assisted treatment marginalizes patients and providers. Social *Science & Medicine,* 232, 324-331. doi: 10.1016/j.socscimed.2019.05.027.

Mahedy, L., Hammerton, G., Teyhan, A., Edwards, A. C.,Kendler, K. S., Moore, S. C. et al. (2017). Parental alcohol use and risk of behavioral and emotional problems in offspring. *PLOS ONE*, 12, 1–15.

Major, B., & O'Brien, L. T. (2005). The social psychology of stigma. *Annual Review of Psychology*, 56, 393-421.

Malvini Redden, S., Tracy, S. J., & Shafer, M. S. (2013). A metaphor analysis of recovering substance abusers' sensemaking of medication-assisted treatment. *Qualitative Health Research*, *23*(7), 951-962.

Maremmani, I., & Pacini, M. (2006). Combating the stigma: Discarding the label "substitution treatment" in favour of "behavior-normalization treatment." *Heroin Addiction and Related Clinical Problems*, *8*(4), 5-8.

Mak, W. W., Chan, R.C., Wong, S. Y., et al. (2017). A cross-diagnostic investigation of the differential impact of discrimination on clinical and personal recovery. *Psychiatric Services*, 68(2), 159–166.

Mak, W.W.S., Ho, C.Y.Y., Wong, V.U.T., et al. (2015). Cultural model of self-stigma among Chinese with substance use problems. *Drug & Alcohol Dependence*, 155, 83–89.

Martin, M. W. (1999). Alcoholism as sickness and wrongdoing. *Journal for the Theory of Social Behaviour*, *29*(2), 109-131. doi: 10.1111/1468-5914.00094

Matheson, M., Jaffray, M., Ryan, C. M., Bond, K., Fraser, M., & Liddle, K. D. (2014). Public opinion of drug treatment policy: Exploring the public's attitudes, knowledge, experience and willingness to pay for drug treatment strategies. *International Journal of Drug Policy*, *25*(3), 407-415.

Matthews, S., Dwyer, R., & Snoek, A. (2017). Stigma and self-stigma in addiction. *Journal of Bioethical Inquiry*, 14(2), 275–286. https://doi. org/10.1007/s11673-017-9784-y

Matusow, H., Dickman, S. L., Rich, J. D., Fong, C., Dumont, D. M., Hardin, C., et al.

(2013). Medication assisted treatment in US drug courts: Results from a nationwide survey of availability, barriers and attitudes. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, 44 (5), 473–480.

Maunder, R. D., & White, F.A. (2019). Intergroup contact and mental health stigma: A comparative effectiveness meta-analysis. *Clin Psychol Rev*. Aug;72:101749. doi: 10.1016/j.cpr.2019.101749. Epub 2019 Jun 18. PMID: 31254936.

McCallum, S. L., Mikocka-Walus, A. A, Gaughwin, M. D., Andrews, J. M., Turnbull, D.A. (2016). 'I'm a sick person, not a bad person': patient experiences of treatments for alcohol use disorders. *Health Expect*., 19(4), 828–841.

McCann, T. V. & Lubman, D. I. (2017). Stigma experience of families supporting an adult member with substance misuse. *International Journal of Mental Health Nursing*, 27(2), 693-701. doi: 10.1111/inm.12355.

McCann, T.,. V., & Lubman, D. I. (2018). Adaptive coping strategies of affected family members of a relative with substance misuse: A qualitative study. *Journal of Advanced Nursing*, 74, 100-109. doi:10.1111/jan.2018.74.issue-1

McGinty, E. A., Goldman, H. H., Pescosolido, B., & Barry, C. L. (2015). Portraying mental illness and addiction as treatable health conditions: Effects of a randomized experiment on stigma and discrimination. *Social Science & Medicine*, 126, 73-85.

McGrail, S. (2007). Frozen out: How not to treat drug users. *Druglink*, *22*(1), 20-22.

McLaughlin, D., & Long, A. (1996). An extended literature review of health professionals' perceptions of illicit drugs and their clients who use them. *Journal of Psychiatric and Mental Health Nursing, 3*(5), 283-288.

McMurray, R. (2014). 'Why would you want to do that?' Defining emotional dirty work. *Human Relations*, *67*(9), 1123.

Mcphee, I., Brown, A., & Martin, C. (2014). Stigma and perceptions of recovery in Scotland: A qualitative study of injecting drug users attending methadone treatment. *Drugs and Alcohol Today*, 13(4), DOI: 10.1108/DAT-05-2013-0022.

Meadows, D. C., Moore, K. E., Taylor, B., Lamuda, P., Schneider, J., & Pollack, H. (2025). Preference for abstinence-based recovery and public stigma toward substance use. *Substance Use & Misuse*, 60(10), 1424-1433. doi: 10.1080/10826084.2025.2501171.

Mee-Lee, D. (2016). Watch what you say: How language shapes attitudes. *Paradigm*, 20(3), 4-6.

Mehta, S., & Farina, A. (1997). Is being "sick" really better? Effect of the disease view of mental disorder on stigma. *Journal of Social and Clinical Psychology, 16*(4), 405-419. doi: 10.1521/jscp.1997.16.4.405

Meints, J. (1979). Labeling, the career methadone, and the clinical rehabilitation process. *California Sociologist*, *2*(2), 165-180.

Mendiola, C. K., Galetto, G., Fingerhood, M. (2018). An exploration of emergency physicians' attitudes toward patients with substance use disorder. *J Addict Med*., 12(2), 132–5. https://doi.org/10.1097/ADM.0000000000000377

Meurk, C., Carter, A., Partridge, B., Lucke, J., Hall, W. (2014). How is acceptance of the brain disease model of addiction related to Australians' attitudes towards addicted individuals and treatments for addiction? *BMC Psychiatry,* 14, 373 DOI 10.1186/s12888-014-0373-x

Meyers, S. A., Earnshaw, V. A., D'Ambrosio. B., Courchesne, N., Werb, D., & Smith, L. R. (2021). The intersection of gender and drug use-related stigma: A mixed methods systematic review and synthesis of the literature. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 223, 108706.

Meyerson, B.E., Russell, D.M., Kichler, M., Atkin, T., Fox, G., Coles, H.B. (2021). I don't even want to go to the doctor when I get sick now: Healthcare experiences and discrimination reported by people who use drugs, Arizona 2019. *International Journal of Drug Policy*, 93, 103112. doi: 10.1016/j.drugpo.2021.103112

Michaels, P. J., & Corrigan, P. W. (2013). Measuring mental illness stigma with diminished social desirability effects. *Journal of Mental Health*, 22(3), 218–226.

Minior, T., Galea, S., Stuber, J., Ahern, J., & Ompad, D. (2003). For the patient: Does discrimination affect the mental health of substance abusers? *Ethnicity and Disease, 13*(4), 549-550.

Morrison, K., Coons, K. D., & Wolfson, L. (2019). Individuals with fetal alcohol spectrum disorder and experiences of stigma, August. *Canada FASD Research Network*.

Mousavi, M., Sticinski, E. V., Hill, E. C., Brousseau, N. M., Hulsey, J., Morrison, L. M., Kelly, J. F., Fox, A. B., Earnshaw, V. A. (2025). Predictors of enacted stigma following disclosure among people in recovery from opioid use disorder: A machine learning approach. *J Subst Use*, Jul 7:10.1080/14659891.2025.2529806. doi: 10.1080/14659891.2025.2529806. Epub ahead of print. PMID: 40857478; PMCID: PMC12311684.

Muncan, B., Walters, S. M., Ezell, J., Ompad, D. C. (2020). "They look at us like junkies": influences of drug use stigma on the healthcare engagement of people who inject drugs in New York City. *Harm Reduct J*., Jul, 31;17(1):53. h t t p s : / / d o i/o r g / 1 0 . 1 1 8 6 / s 1 2 9 5 4 - 0 2 0 - 0 0 3 9 9 - 8.

Murney, M. A., Sapag, J. C., Bobbili, S. J. & Khenti, A. (2020). Stigma and discrimination related to mental health and substance use issues in primary health care in Toronto, Canada: a qualitative study. *International Journal of Qualitative Studies on Health and Well-being*, 15(1), 1744926.

Murphy, S., & Irwin, J. (1992). "Living with the dirty secret": Problems of disclosure for methadone maintenance clients. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs 24*(3), 257-264.

Mushtaq, S., Mendes, V., Nikolaou, V. & Luty, J. (2014). Analysis of the possible components of stigmatised attitudes towards depression and heroin dependence. *Journal of Substance Use*, 20(6), 399-406.

Myers, B., Fakier, N., & Louw, J. (2009). Stigma, treatment beliefs, and substance abuse treatment use in historically disadvantaged communities. *African Journal of Psychiatry*, *12*(3), 218-222. doi: 10.4314/ajpsy.v12i3.48497

Neale, J., Tompkins, C., & Sheard, L. (2008). Barriers to accessing generic health and social care services: a qualitative study of injecting drug users. *Health Soc Care Community*, 16(2), 147–154.

Newcomb, M., Burton, J., & Edwards, N. (2017). Service user or service provider? How social work and human service students integrate dual identities. *Social Work Education*, 36(6), 678-689. http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/02615479.2017.1327574

Nieweglowski, K., Corrigan, P., Tyas, T., Tooley, A., Dubke, R., Lara, J., Washington, L., Sayer, J., & Sheehan, L. (2017). Exploring the public stigma of substance use disorder through

community-based participatory research, *Addiction Research & Theory*, DOI: 10.1080/16066359.2017.1409890
Notley, C., Maskrey, V., & Holland, R. (2012). The needs of problematic drug misusers not in structured treatment – a qualitative study of perceived treatment barriers and recommendations for services. *Drugs*, 19(1), 40–48.
Oksanen, A. (2014). Affect an addiction in the *Celebrity Rehab* reality television show. *Addiction Research and Theory*, 22(2), 137-146.
Olsen, Y., & Sharfstein, J. M. (2014). Confronting the stigma of opioid use disorder—and its treatment. (Viewpoint). *Journal of the American Medical Association*, *311*(14), 1393-1394.
O'Shay-Wallace, S. (2019). "We weren't raised that way": Using stigma management communication theory to understand how families manage the stigma of substance abuse. *Health Communication*, 18, 1-10. doi: 10.1080/10410236.2019.1567443.
Pachankis, J. E., Hatzenbuehler, M. L., Wang, K., Burton, C. L., Crawford, F. W., Phelan, J. C., & Link, B. G. (2018). The burden of stigma on health and well-being: A taxonomy of concealment, course, disruptiveness, aestetics, origin, and peril across 93 stigmas. *Personality and Social Psychology Bulletin*, 44(4), 451–474.
Palamar, J. (2011). A pilot study examining perceived rejection and secrecy in relation to illicit drug use and associated stigma. *Drug and Alcohol Review*, 31(4), 573-9. https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1111/j.1465-3362.2011.00406.x
Palomar J, Halkitis PN, Kiang M. (2012). Perceived public stigma and stigmatization in explaining lifetime illicit drug use among emerging adults. *Addict Res Theory*. 21(6).
Palamar, J. J., Kiang, M. V., & Halkitis, P. N. (2011). Development and psychometric evaluation of scales that assess stigma associated with illicit drug users. *Substance Use and Misuse*, 46(12), 1457– 1467.
Palamar, J. J., Kiang, M. V., & Halkitis, P. N. (2012). Predictors of stigmatization towards use of various illicit drugs among emerging adults. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs*, *44*(3), 243-251.
Paquette, C. E., Syvertsen, J. L., & Pollini, R. A. (2018). Stigma at every turn: Health services experiences among people who inject drugs, *The International Journal on Drug Policy,* 57:104-110, DOI: 10.1016/j.drugpo.2018.04.004
Paris, R., Herriott, A. L., Maru, M., Hacking, S. E., & Sommer, A. R. (2020). Secrecy versus disclosure: Women with substance use disorders share experiences in help seeking during pregnancy. *Maternal and Child Health Journal*, 24(11), 1396–1403. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10995-020-03006-1.
Pearlman, J. (2016). Combatting Massachusetts's opioid epidemic: Reducing the social stigma of addiction through increased access to voluntary treatment services and expansion of mandatory clinician education programs. *American Journal of Law & Medi*cine, 42(4), 835-857. doi: 10.1177/0098858817701962.
Peluso, E., & Blay, S. (2008). Public perception of alcohol dependence. *Revista Brasileira De Psiquiatria*, 30(1), 19-24. doi: 10.1590/S1516-44462008000100004
Pennsylvania Recovery Organizations Alliance (2021). Addressing Drug Use & Recovery Stigma: Initial Findings Released August – 2021, A collaborative project with Elevyst & RIWI. Accessed August 25, 2021 at https://pro-a.org/addressing-drug-use-recovery-stigma-initial-findings-released-august-2021/

Perry, B. L., Pescosolido, B. A., & Krendl, A. C. (2020). The unique nature of public stigma toward non-medical prescription opioid use and dependence: A national study. *Addiction*, 115(12), 2317-2326. DOI: 10.1111/add.15069

Pescosolido, B. A. (2013). The public stigma of mental illness: What do we think; what do we know; what can we prove? *Journal of Health and Social Behavior*, 54, 1–21. doi:10.1177/0022146512471197

Pescosolido, B. A., Martin, J. K., Long, J. S., Medina, T. R., Phelan, J. C., & Link, B. G. (2010). "A disease like any other"? A decade of change in public reactions to schizophrenia, depression and alcohol dependence. *American Journal of Psychiatry*, *167*(11), 1321-1330.

Phelan, J. C. (2005). Geneticization of deviant behavior and consequences for stigma: The case of mental illness. *Journal of Health and Social Behavior*, 46, 307–322. doi:10.1177/002214650504600401

Phelan, J. C., Cruz-Rojas, R., & Reiff, M. (2002). Genes and stigma: The connection between perceived genetic etiology and attitudes and beliefs about mental illness. *Psychiatric Rehabilitation Skills*, 6, 159–185. doi:10.1080/10973430208408431

Phelan, J. C., Yang, L. H., & Cruz-Rojas, R. (2006). Effects of attributing serious mental illnesses to genetic causes on orientations to treatment. *Psychiatric Services*, 57, 382–387. doi:10.1176/appi.ps.57.3.382

Phillips, L. A., & Shaw, A. (2013). Substance use more stigmatized than smoking and obesity. *Journal of Substance Use*, *18*(4), 247-253.

Pillay, I., Best, D., Lubman, D. I. (2014). Exploring clinician attitudes to addiction recovery in Victoria, Australia. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 32(4), 375–92.

Pinhal, M., Schreck, B., Leboucher, J., STIGMA-group Abesdris Julie Barrangou-Pouyes-Darlas Malcolm Eyzop Emeline Galantai Valentine Kunze-Lucie Robert Lambert Sylvain Prétagut Stéphane Verholleman Audrey, Victorri-Vigneau, C., Laforgue, E. J., & Grall-Bronnec, M. (2024). Are the self-stigma and perceived stigma of patients treated with methadone or buprenorphine still a problem fifty years after the marketing authorization for opioid agonist treatment? The observational STIGMA study. *Addiction Science & Clinical Practice*, 19(1), 74. doi: 10.1186/s13722-024-00506-1.

Pivovarova, E. & Stein, M. D. (2019). In their own words: language preferences of individuals who use heroin. *Addiction*, 114(10), 1785-1790. doi: 10.1111/add.14699. Poelen, E. A. P., Engels, R. C. M. E., Scholte, R. H. J., Boomsma, D.I.,Willemsen, G. (2009). Predictors of problemdrinkinginadolescence and young adulthood. *Eur Child Adolesc Psychiatry*, 18, 345–52.

Pytell JD, Chander G, Thakrar AP, Ogunwole SM, McGinty EE. Does a Survivorship Model of Opioid Use Disorder Improve Public Stigma or Policy Support? A General Population Randomized Experiment. *J Gen Intern Med*. 2023 May;38(7):1638-1646. doi: 10.1007/s11606-022-07865-y. Epub 2022 Nov 17. PMID: 36394698; PMCID: PMC10212853.

Quinn, J. F., Bodenhamer-Davis, E. & Koch, S. D. (2004). Ideology and the stagnation of AODA treatment modalities in America. *Deviant Behavior*, 25(2), 109-131. DOI: 10.1080/01639620490251651

Racine, E., Bell, E., Zizzo, N., & Green, C. (2015). Public discourse on the biology of alcohol addiction: Implications for stigma, self-control, essentialism, and coercive policies in pregnancy. *Neuroethics*, 8, 177–186. doi:10.1007/s12152-014-9228-x

Radcliffe, P., & Stevens, A. (2008). Are drug treatment services only for 'thieving junkie scumbags'? Drug users and the management of stigmatised identities. *Social Science and Medicine, 67*(7), 1065-1073.
Randels, D., & Tracy, J. (2013). Nonverbal displays of shame predict relapse and declining health in recovering alcoholics. *Drug and Alcohol Review*, *1*(2), 149-155.
Rao, D., Feinglass, J., Corrigan, P. (2007). Racial and ethnic disparities in mental illness stigma. *J Nerv Ment Dis*, 195, 1020–3.
Rao, H., Mahadevappa, H., Pillay, P., Sessay, M., Abraham, A., & Luty, J. (2009). A study of stigmatized attitudes towards people with mental health problems among health professionals. *Journal of Psychiatric and Mental Health Nursing*, 16(3), 279–284. https://doi. org/10.1111/j.1365-2850.2008.01369.x
Rasinski, K.A., Woll, P., & Cook, A. (2005). Stigma and substance use disorders. In P.W. Corrigan (Ed.) *On the stigma of mental illness: Practical strategies for research and social change* (pp. 219-36). Washington, DC: American Psychological Association.
Read, J., & Harré, N. (2001). The role of biological and genetic causal beliefs in the stigmatization of 'mental patients.' *Journal of Mental Health*, *19*(2), 223-235.
Reasons, C. E. (1976). Images of crime and the criminal: The dope fiend mythology. *Journal of Research in Crime and Delinquency*, *13*(2), 133-144.
Reisner, S. L., Pardo, S. T., Gamarel, K. E., White Hughto, J. M., Pardee, D. J., & Keo-Meier, C. L. (2015). Substance use to cope with stigma in healthcare among U.S. female-to-male trans masculine adults. *LGBT Health*, 2(4), 324–332. https://doi.org/10.1089/lgbt.2015.0001.
Rey, C. N., Kurti, A. N., Badger, G. J., Cohen, A. H., Heil, S. H. (2019). Stigma, discrimination, treatment effectiveness, and policy dupport: Comparing behavior analysts' views on drug addiction and mental illness. *Behav Anal Pract*, 12(4), 758-766.
Richard, E. L., Schalkoff, C. A., Piscalko, H. M., Brook, D. L., Sibley, A. L., Lancaster, K. E., … Go, V. F. (2020). "You"re not clean until you're not on anything': Perceptions of medication-assisted treatment in rural Appalachia. *International Journal of Drug Policy*, 85, 102704.
Richmond, I.C. & Foster, J.H. (2003). Negative attitudes towards people with comorbid mental health and substance misuse problems: An investigation of mental health professionals. *Journal of Mental Health*, 12(4), 393-403.
Richter, L. & Foster, S. E. (2013). Effectively addressing addiction requires changing the language of addiction. *Journal of Public Health Policy*, 35(1), 60–64.
Richter, L., Vuolo, L., & Salmassi, M. S. (2019). Stigma and addiction treatment: An essential guide. In book: *The Stigma of Addiction*. DOI: 10.1007/978-3-030-02580-9_7
Rieckhof, S., Leonhard, A., Schindler, S., Lüders, J., Tschentscher, N., Speerforck, S., Corrigan, P. W., & Schomerus, G. (2024). Self-stigma in alcohol dependence scale: Development and validity of the short form. *BMC Psychiatry*, 24(1), 735. doi: 10.1186/s12888-024-06187-z.
Ritson, B., (1979). Images of treatment. In J. Cook, & M. Lewington (Eds.), *Image of alcoholism* (pp. 51-56). London: British Film Institute.
Rivera, A.V., De Cuir, J., Crawford, N.D., et al. (2012). Internalized stigma and sterile syringe use among people who inject drugs in New York City, 2010–2012. *Drug & Alcohol Dependence*. 144, 259–264.

Robb, J., Chou, C. C., Johnson, L. Liao, H-Y, & Tan, S. (2018). Mediating effects of social support and coping between perceived and internalized stigma for substance users. *Journal of Rehabilitation,* 84(2), 14-21.

Robinson, S. (2016). "Alcoholic" or "Person with Alcohol Use Disorder"? Applying person-first diagnostic terminology in the clinical domain. *Substance Abuse*, 38:1, 9-14, DOI: 10.1080/08897077.2016.1268239.

Robinson, S. & Adinoff, B. (2017). The mixed message behind "medication-assisted treatment" for substance use disorder. *The American Journal of Drug and Alcohol Abuse*, 44(2),147-150. doi: 10.1080/00952990.2017.1362419.

Roche, A., Kostadinov, V., Pidd, K. (2019). The stigma of addiction in the workplace. In: Avery J.D., Avery, J. J., eds. The stigma of addiction: An essential guide. Springer; 167-199.

Rødner, S. (2005). "I am not a drug abuser, I am a drug user:" A discourse analysis of 44 drug users' construction of identity. *Addiction Research & Theory*, 13, 333-346.

Roizen, R. (2012). Can stigma on active alcoholics help push them to treatment? *The Atlantic*, February 23, 2012.

Roizen, R. (2011). *Stigma on alcoholism: A modest proposal. Points: The Blog of the Alcohol and Drugs History Society*. Retrieved September 30, 2014 from http://pointsadhsblog.wordpress.com/2011/11/08/stigma-on-alcoholism-a-modest-proposal/

Romo, L. K., Dinsmore, D. R., & Watterson, T. C. (2016). "Coming out" as an alcoholic: How former problem drinkers negotiate disclosure of their nondrinking identity. *Health Communication,* 31(3), 336–345. https://doi.org/10.1080/10410236.2014.954090.

Ronzani, T. M., Higgins-Biddle, J., & Furtado, E. F. (2009). Stigmatization of alcohol and other drug users by primary care providers in Southeast Brazil. *Social Science & Medicine*, 69(7), 1080–1084. https://doi. org/10.1016/j.socsc imed.2009.07.026

Room, R. (2005). Stigma, social inequality and alcohol and drug use. *Drug and Alcohol Review, 24*(2), 143-155.

Room, R., Rehm, J., Trotter, R. T., II, Paglia, A., & Üstün, T.B. (2001). Cross-cultural views on stigma valuation parity and societal attitudes towards disability. In T.B. Üstün, S. Chatterji, J. Rehm, S. Saxena, & J. E. Bickenbach (Eds.), *Disability and culture: Universalism and diversity* (pp. 247-291). Seattle, WA: Hofgrebe & Huber.

Roose, R., Fuentes, L. & Cheema, M. (2012). Messages about methadone and buprenorphine in reality television: A content analysis of Celebrirty Rehab with Dr. Drew. *Substance Use & Misuse*, 47, 1117-1124.

Rose, D., Thornicroft, G., Pinfold, V., & Kassam, A. (2007). 250 labels used to stigmatise people with mental illness. *BMC Health Services Research*, 7, 97. https://doi.org/10.1186/1472-6963-7-97

Rüsch, N., Todd, A.R., Bodenhausen, G.V., Corrigan, P. W. (2010). Biogenetic models of psychopathology, implicit guilt, and mental illness stigma. *Psychiatry Res.*, 179, 328–332.

Saitz, R. (2015). Things that work, things that don't work, and things that matter: including words. *Journal of Addiction Medicine*, 9, 429–430.

Saitz, R. (2016). International statement recommending against the use of terminology that can stigmatize people. *Journal of Addiction Medicine*, 10, 1–2.

Samet, J.H. & Fiellin, D.A. (2015). Opioid substitution therapy: time to replace the term. *Lancet*, 385, 1508–1509.

Sanders, J. (2012). Use of mutual support to counteract the effects of socially constructed stigma: Gender and drug addiction. *Journal of Groups in Addiction & Recovery*, *7*(2-4), 237-252.
Sarin, E., Samson, L. J.,Sweat, M. D. (2013). Impact of acts of discrimination on quality of life among injecting drug users in Delhi, India. *Soc. Indic. Res*.,113,319–334.https:// doi.org/10.1007/s11205-012-0095-8.
Sattler, S., Escande, A., Racine, E., & Göritz, A.S. (2017). Public stigma toward people with drug addiction: A factorial survey. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol & Drugs*, 78(3), 415-425
Sawer, F., Davis, P. & Gleeson, K., 2019. Is shame a barrier to sobriety? A narrative analysis of those in recovery. *Drugs: Education, Prevention and Policy*, 27(1), pp.79–85.
Sayce, L. (1998). Stigma, discrimination and social exclusion: What's in a word? *Journal of Mental Health*, *7*(4), 331-343.
Schomerus G. (2014). The stigma of alcohol and other substance abuse. In *The Stigma of Disease and Disability: Understanding Causes and Overcoming Injustices* (ed P Corrigan): 57–72. American Psychological Association.
Schomerus, G., Corrigan, P. W., Klauer, T., Kuwert, P., Freyberger, H. J., & Lucht, M. (2011). Self-stigma in alcohol dependence: Consequences for drinking-refusal self-efficacy. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, *114*(1), 12-17. doi: 10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2010.08.013
Schomerus, G., Lucht, M., Holzinger, A., Matschinger, H., Carta, M. G., & Angermeyer, M. C. (2010). The stigma of alcohol dependence compared with other mental disorders: A review of population studies. *Alcohol and Alcoholism*, *46*(2), 105-112.
Schomerus, G., Schwahn, C., Holzinger, A., Corrigan, P. W., Grabe, H. J., Carta, M. G., & Angermeyer, M. C. (2012). Evolution of public attitudes about mental illness: A systematic review and meta-analysis. Acta Psychiatrica Scandinavica, 125, 440–452. doi:10.1111/j.1600-0447.2012.01826.x
Schuler, M. S., Seney, V. (2024). "It's my secret": shame as a barrier to care in individuals with opioid use disorder. *J Am Psychiatr Nurses Assoc*. , May, 1;30(3):456–64. https://doi.org/10.1177/10783903241242748.
Scott, A., Anderson, A., Harper, K. & Alfonso, M. L. (2016). Experiences of students in recovery on a rural college campus: Social identity and stigma. *SAGE Open*, 6(4). doi:10.1177/2158244016674762 https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/10.1177/2158244016674762
Semple, S. J., Grant, I., & Patterson, T. L. (2005). Utilization of drug treatment programs by methamphetamine users: The Role of social stigma. *The American Journal on Addictions*, *14*(4), 367-380.
Shih, M. (2004). Positive stigma: Examining resilience and empowerment in overcoming stigma. *The Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science*, *591*(1), 175-185.
Sibitz, I., Provaznikova, K., Lipp, M., Lakeman, R., & Amering, M. (2013). The impact of recovery-oriented day clinic treatment on internalized stigma: Preliminary report. *Psychiatry Research*, *209*(3), 326-332. doi: 10.1016/j.psychres.2013.02.001
Sibley, A. L, Baker, R., Levander, X. A., Rains, A., Walters, S. M., et al. (2023) "I am not a junkie": Social categorization and differentiation among people who use drugs. *Int J Drug Policy*, 114, 103999.
Sibley, A. L., Schalkoff, C. A., Richard, E. L., Piscalko, H. M., Brook, D. L. et al 2020). "I was raised in addiction": Constructions of the self and the other in discourses of addiction and recovery. *Qual Health Res*, 30(14), 2278-2290

Siddiqui, H. & Rutherford, M. D. (2023). Belief that addiction is a discrete category is a stronger correlate with stigma than the belief that addiction is biologically based. *Substance Abuse Treatment, Prevention, and Policy*, 18:3 | Published on: 10 January 2023.

Silverman, M. J. (2020). Therapeutic songwriting for perceived stigma and perceived social support in adults with substance use disorder: A cluster-randomized effectiveness study. *Subst Use Misuse*, 55(5), 763-771.

Simmonds, L., & Coomber, R. (2009). Injecting drug users: A stigmatized and stigmatizing population. *International Journal of Drug Policy, 20*(2), 121-130.

Singleton, N., 2011. *Getting Serious about Stigma in Scotland: the problem with stigmatising drug users* S. pp.1–4. UKDPC, London.

Smith, S. M., Dawson, D. A., Goldstein, R. B., & Grant, B. F. (2010). Examining perceived alcoholism stigma effect on racial-ethnic disparities in treatment and quality of life among alcoholics. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*, *71*(2), 231-236.

Smith, L. R., Earnshaw, V. A., Copenhaver, M. M., & Cunningham, C. O. (2016). Substance use stigma: Reliability *and validity of a theory-based scale for substance-using populations. Drug* and Alcohol Dependence, 162, 34–43. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2016.02.019.

Snodgrass S. (2020) The power of words: Changing the language of addiction. Dunlap: Broken no more. http://broken-no-more.org/power-words/ Accessed July 28, 2020.

Sorsdahl, K., Stein, D. J., & Myers, B. (2012). Negative attributions towards people with substance use disorders in South Africa: Variation across substances and by gender. *BMC Psychiatry*, 12, 101. doi:10.1186/1471-244X-12-101

Stein, M. D. & Galea, S. (2020). Names matter in the opioid epidemic. In book: *Pained* DOI: 10.1093/oso/9780197510384.003.0035

Cheetham A, Picco L, Barnett A, Lubman DI, Nielsen S. (2022). The impact of stigma on people with opioid use disorder, opioid treatment, and policy. SAR. Jan, 25;13:1–12. https://doi.org/10.2147/SAR.S304566 PubMed PMID: 35115860

Stigma of substance abuse: A review of the literature, The. (1999). Centre for Addiction and Mental Health.

Stone, E. M., Kennedy-Hendricks, A., Barry, C. L., Bachhuber, M. A., & McGinty, E. E. (2021). The role of stigma in U.S. primary care physicians' treatment of opioid use disorder. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 221, 108627.

Stone, R. (2015). Pregnant women and substance use: Fear, stigma, and barriers to care. *Health Justice*, 3(2). https://doi.org/10.1186/s40352-015-0015-5.

Stringer, K. & Baker, E. H. (2015). Stigma as a barrier to substance abuse treatment among those with unmet need. *Journal of Family Issues*, 39(1), 3-27.

Stringer, K. L., Marotta, P., Baker, E.,…Turan, J. M. (2019). Substance use stigma and antiretroviral therapy adherence among a drug-using population living with HIV, *AIDS PATIENT CARE and STDs*, 33(6), 282-293. DOI: 10.1089/apc.2018.0311

Strong, P. M. (1980). Doctors and dirty work—the case of alcoholism. *Sociology of Health and Illness*, *2*(1), 24-47.

Stuber, J., Galea, S., Link, B. G. (2009). Stigma and smoking: the consequences of our good intentions. *Soc Serv Rev*., 83(4):585–609.

Stuart, H. (2019). *Managing the stigma of opioid use*. Healthcare management forum. Los Angeles: SAGE publications.

Stuart, H., & Arboleda-Flórez, J. (2012). A public health perspective on the stigmatization of mental illness. *Public Health Reviews 34*(2), 1-18.
Sulkunen, P. (2007). Images of addiction: Representations of addictions in films. *Addiction Research & Theory*, 15, 543–559.
Sumnall, H. R., Hamilton, I., Atkinson, A. M., Montgomery, C., & Gage, S. H. (2020). Representation of adverse childhood experiences is associated with lower public stigma towards people who use drugs: an exploratory experimental study. *Drugs: Education, Prevention and Policy*, 1–13.
Surlis, S., & Hyde, A. (2001). HIV-positive patients' experiences of stigma during hospitalization. *Journal of the Association of Nurses in AIDS Care*, *12*(6), 68-77.
Svensson, B. (2012). Involuntary discharge from medication-assisted treatment for people with heroin addiction - Patients' experiences and interpretations. *Nordic Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*, 29, 173-193.
Taylor, S. (2008). Outside the outsiders: Media representations of drug use. *Probation Journal*, 55, 369–387.
Thom, B. (1986). Sex differences in help-seeking for alcohol problems—I. The barriers to help-seeking. *British Journal of Addictions*, *81*(6), 777-788.
Thomas, S. P. (2014). Emotional dirty work: a concept relevant to psychiatric-mental health nursing? *Issues In Mental Health Nursing*, *35*(12), 905.
Tindal, C., Cook, K., & Foster, N. (2010). Theorising stigma and the experiences of injecting drug users in Australia. *Australian Journal of Primary Health*, 16(2), 119–125. doi.org/10.1071/PY09026.
Tkach, M. J. (2017). A psychosocial linguistic exploration of the use of alcoholic as a social label of self-identity in AA and 12-Step programs. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, 36(1), 1-14. DOI: 10.1080/07347324.2017.1355221
Tootle, D. M. (1987). Social acceptance of the recovering alcoholic in the workplace: A research note. *Journal of Drug Issues*, *17*(3), 273-279.
Treloar, C., Hopwood, M., Yates, K., & Mao, L. (2015). "Doing the devil's work": Emotional labour and stigma in expanding Needle and Syringe Programs. *Drugs: Education, Prevention and Policy*, 22(5), 437–443. http://dx.doi.org/10.3109/09687637.2015.1057553.
Tuchman, F. R., Montgomery, L., Hallgren, K. A., Hoskisson, C., Linde, P., Mulholland, P., Peters, A., Hamilton, D. A., Mendelson, J., & Witkiewitz, K. (2025). Preliminary predictors of self-stigma among individuals in a telehealth-based treatment program for alcohol use disorder. *Alcohol: Clinical and Experimental Research*, 49(12). doi: 10.1111/acer.70197.
Turan, B. (2017). Mechanisms linking HIV-related stigma, adherence to treatment, and health outcomes: A conceptual framework. *American Journal of Public Health*, 107(6), 863-869. doi: 10.2105/AJPH.2017.303744.
UK Drugs Policy Commission (2010). *Getting serious about stigma: The problem with stigmatizing drug users*.
van Boekel, L. C., Brouwers, E. P., van Weeghel, J., & Garretsen, H. F. (2013). Stigma among health professionals towards patients with substance use disorders and its consequences for healthcare delivery: systematic review. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence, 131*(1-2), 23-35. doi: 10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2013.02.018

van Boekel, L. C., Brouwers, E. P., van Weeghel, J., & Garretsen, H. F. (2015). Comparing stigmatising attitudes towards people with substance use disorders between the general public, GPs, mental health and addiction specialists and clients. *The International Journal of Social Psychiatry*, 61(6), 539–549. https://doi.org/10.1177/0020764014562051.

von Hippel, C., Henry, J., Terrett, D. [...]& Rendell, P. (2017). Stereotype threat and social function in opioid substitution therapy patients. *British Journal of Clinical Psychology*, 56(2), 160-171. doi: 10.1111/bjc.12128. Epub 2017 Jan 10.

van Olphen, J., Eliason, M. J., Freudenberg, N., & Barnes, M. (2009). Nowhere to go: How stigma limits the options of female drug users after release from jail. *Substance Abuse Treatment Prevention and Policy, 4*. Retrieved September 7, 2016 from http://www.substanceabusepolicy.com/content/pdf/1747-597X-4-10.pdf

Vernick, J.S., Burris, S., Strathdee, S.A., 2003. Public opinion about syringe exchange programmes in the USA: an analysis of national surveys. *International Journal of Drug Policy,* 14, 431–435. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0955-3959(03)00144-0.

Viano, M. (2002). An intoxicated screen. In J. F. Brodie, & M. Redfield (Eds.), *High anxieties: Cultural studies in addiction* (pp. 134-158). Berkeley: University of California Press, Ltd.

Vigilant, L. G. (2004). The stigma paradox in methadone maintenance: Naïve and positive consequences of a "treatment punishment" approach to opiate addiction. *Humanity and Society, 28*(4), 403-418.

Vigilant, L. G. (2005). "I don't have another run left with it": Ontological security in illness narratives of recovery on methadone maintenance. *Deviant Behavior, 26*(5), 399-416.

Vigilant, L. G. (2008). "I am still suffering:" The dilemma of multiple recoveries in the lives of methadone patients. *Sociological Spectrum*, *28*(3), 278-298.

Vilsaint, C., Hoffman, L. A., & Kelly, J. F. (2019). Perceived discrimination in addiction recovery: Assessing the prevalence, nature, and correlates using a novel measure in a U.S. national sample. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 206, 107667. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2019.107667. DOI: 10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2019.107667

Vogel, D. L., Wade, N. G., Hackler, A. H. (2007). Perceived public stigma and the willingness to seek counseling: the mediating roles of self-stigma and attitudes toward counseling. *J Couns Psychol.,* 54, 40–50

van Boekel, L. C., Brouwers, E. P. M., van Weeghel, J., & Garretsen, H. F. L. (2013). Stigma among health professionals towards patients with substance use disorders and its consequences for healthcare delivery: Systematic review. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 131(1–2), 23–35. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.druga lcdep.2013.02.018

van Boekel, L. C., Brouwers, E., van Weeghel, J., & Garretsen, H. F. L. (2015). Comparing stigmatising attitudes towards people with substance use disorders between the general public, GPs, mental health and addiction specialists and clients. *International Journal of Social Psychiatry*, 61(6), 539–549. https://doi.org/10.1177/00207 64014 562051

Vilsaint, C. L., Hoffman, L. A. & Kelly, J. F. (2020). Perceived discrimination in addiction recovery: Assessing the prevalence, nature, and correlates using a novel mesure in a U.S. national sample. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 206, 107667.

Volkaw, N. (2021). To end the drug crisis, bring addiction out of the shadows. Accessed November 8, 2021 at https://www.aamc.org/news-insights/end-drug-crisis-bring-addiction-out-shadows

Von Hippel, C., Brner, L. & Horwitz, R. (2018). Implicit and explicit internalized stigma: Relationship with risky behaviors, psychosocial functioning and healthcare access among people who inject drugs. *Addictive Behaviors*, 76, 305-311.

von Hippel, W., Brener, L., & Von Hippel, C. (2008). Implicit prejudice toward injecting drug users predicts intentions to change jobs among drug and alcohol nurses. *Psychological Science*, 19, 7–11. http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1467-9280.2008.02037.

Vrecko, S. (2013). Birth of a brain disease: Science, the state and addiction neuropolitics. *History of the Human Sciences*, *23*(4), 52-67.

Wakeman, S.E. (2017). Medications for addiction treatment: Changing language to improve care. *Journal of Addiction Medicine*, 11(1), 1-2.

Wakeman, S. E. (2013). Language and addiction: choosing words wisely. American *Journal of Public Health*, *103*(4), e1-2. doi: 10.2105/ajph.2012.301191

Wakeman, S.E. & Rich, J.D. (2017). Barriers to medications for addiction treatment: Stigma kills. *Substance Use & Misuse*, 53(3), 1-4.

Walker, I., & Read, J. (2002). The differential effectiveness of psychosocial and biogenetic causal explanations in reducing negative attitudes toward mental illness. *Psychiatry*, 65, 313–325. doi:10.1521/psyc.65.4.313.20238

Ward, A. M., Wood, T., Gerke, D., Walters, S., Williams, J., Clement, D., Katundu, M., Ferguson, D., Morrison, K., Alnashri, Y., Grin, B., Jaiswal, J. (2026). "In my community, if you're an addict, people don't just look down on you for the drugs, but for being Black, too": Black and Latine methadone patients' experiences around addiction, methadone treatment, and intersectional stigma. *J Racial Ethn Health Disparities*, Jul 3. doi: 10.1007/s40615-026-03074-z. Epub ahead of print. PMID: 42397607.

Watts, J. R., Tu, W-M, & O'Sullivan, D. (2019). Vocational expectations and self-stigmatizing views among collegiate recovery students: An exploratory investigation. *Journal of College Counseling*, 22(3):240-255. DOI: 10.1002/jocc.12140

Wedding, D. (2000). Alcoholism in the Western genre: The portrayal of alcoholism and alcohol in the Western genre. *Journal of Alcohol and Drug Education*, *46*(2), 3-11.

Weeks, C., & Stenstom, D. M. (2020). Stigmatization of opioid addiction based on prescription, sex and age. *Addictive Behaviors*, 108, 106469.

White, W. (2009). *Long-term strategies to reduce the stigma attached to addiction, treatment and recovery within the City of Philadelphia (with particular reference to medication-assisted treatment/recovery)*. Philadelphia: Department of Behavioral Health and Mental Retardation Services.

White, W. (2014). Waiting for Breaking Good: The media and addiction recovery. *Counselor*, *15*(6), 54-59.

White, W. L., Evans, A. C., & Lamb, R. (2009). Reducing addiction-related social stigma. *Counselor, 10*(6), 52-58.

White, W., & Kelly, J. (2011). Commentary. Alcohol/drug/substance "abuse": The history and (hopeful) demise of a pernicious label. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, *29*(3), 317-321.

Wiechelt, S. A. (2007). The specter of shame in substance misuse. *Substance Use & Misuse, 42*(2-3), 399-409.

Wieczorek, Ł. (2017). Barriers in the access to alcohol treatment in outpatient clinics in urban and rural community. *Psychiatric Policy*, 51(1), 125–138.

Wiens, T. K., & Walker, L. J. (2015). The chronic disease concept of addiction: Helpful or harmful? *Addiction Research & Theory*, *23*(4), 309-321.

Williams, I.L. (2015). Is administrative discharge an archaic or synchronic program practice? The empirical side of the debate. *The Online Journal of Health Ethics,* 11(2):1-5. DOI: 10.18785/ojhe.1102.06

Williams, I.L. (2016). Moving clinical deliberations on administrative discharge in drug addiction treatment beyond moral rhetoric to empirical ethics. *The Journal of Clinical Ethics,* 27(1), 71-5.

Williamson, L., Thom, B., Stimson, G. V., & Uhl, A. (2014). Stigma as a public health tool: Implications for health promotion and citizen involvement. *International Journal of Drug Policy*, *25*(3), 333-335.

Wilson, H., Brener, L., Mao, L., & Treloar, C. (2014). Perceived discrimination and injecting risk among people who inject drugs attending Needle and Syringe Programmes in Sydney, Australia. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 144, 274–278. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2014.08.018.

Winnick, T. A., & Bodkin, M. (2008). Anticipated stigma and stigma management among those to be labeled "Ex-con". *Deviant Behavior*, 29(4), 295–333. https://doi.org/ 10.1080/01639620701588081.

Woll, P. (2005*). Healing the stigma of addiction: A guide for treatment professionals.* Chicago, IL: Great Lakes Addiction Technology Transfer Center.

Woo, J., Bhalerao, A., Bawor, M., ….. Samaan, Z., (2017). "Don't judge a book by its cover": A qualitative study of methadone patients' experiences of stigma. *Substance Abuse: Research and Treatment*,11, 1178221816685087. Published online 2017 Mar 23. doi: 10.1177/1178221816685087.

Woods, J. S. (2001). Methadone advocacy: The voice of the patient. *Mount Sinai Journal of Medicine A Journal of Translational and Personalized Medicin*e 68(1), 75-8.

Woods, J.S. & Joseph, H. (2018). From narcotic to normalizer: The misperception of methadone treatment and the persistence of prejudice and bias. *Substance Use & Misuse*, 53(2), 323-329.

Woods, J. S., & Joseph, H. (2012). Reducing stigma through education to enhance medication assisted recovery. *Journal of Addictive Diseases*, *31*(3), 226-235.

Woods, J. S., & Joseph, H. (2015). Stigma from the standpoint of the patient. *Journal of Addictive Diseases*, 34, 238-247.

World Health Organisation. 2001. *The World Health Report. Mental Health: new understandings, new hope*. Geneva: World Health Organisation.

Worley, J. (2017). Recovery in substance use disorders: What to know to inform practice. *Issues Ment Health Nurs*, 38(1), 80-91.

Yang, L.H., Wongm L,Y., Grivel, M.M., Hasin, D.S. (2017). Stigma and substance use disorders: an international phenomenon. *Current Opinions in Psychiatry*, 30, 378–388.

Yu, Y., Matlin, S. L., Crusto, C. A., Hunter, B., & Tebes, J. K. (2022). Double stigma and help-seeking barriers among Blacks with a behavioral health disorder. *Psychiatr Rehabil J*, 45(2) pp. 183-191.

Zwick, J., Appleseth, H., & Arndt, S. (2020). Stigma: how it affects the substance use disorder patient. *Substance Abuse Treatment, Prevention, and Policy,* (2020) 15:50. https://doi.org/10.1186/s13011-020-00288-0

International Perspectives (Not Referenced Earlier)

Best, D., & Lubman, D. (2012). The emergence of a recovery movement for alcohol and drug dependence. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry*, *46*(6), 586.

Brekke, E., Lien. L., Nysveen, K., & Biong, S. (2018). Dilemmas in recovery-oriented practice to support people with co-occurring mental health and substance use disorders: A qualitative study of staff experiences in Norway. *International Journal of Mental Health Systems*, 2:30. doi: 10.1186/s13033-018-0211-5.

Chenhall, R., & Oka, T. (2005). An initial view of self-help groups for Japanese alcoholics: Danshukai in its historical, social, and cultural contexts. *International Journal of Self Help and Self Care, 5*(2), 111-152.

Curzio, O., Tilli, A., Mezzasalma, L., Scalese, M., Fortunato, L., Potente, R., . . . Molinaro, S. (2012). Characteristics of alcoholics attending 'Clubs of Alcoholics in Treatment' in Italy: A national survey. *Alcohol & Alcoholism*, *47*(3), 317-321.

Dickson-Gomez, J., Bodnar, G., Guevara, C. E., Rodriguez, K., De Mendoza, L. R., & Corbett, A. M. (2011). With God's help I can do it: Crack users formal and informal recovery experiences in El Salvador. *Substance Use & Misuse*, *46*(4), 426-439. doi: 10.3109/10826084.2010.495762

Eisenbach-Stangle, I. (1996). Belief in medicine and belief in God: Self-help of alcoholics and AA in Austria. *Contemporary Drug Problems*, *23*(Spring), 11-28.

Hiller, S. P., Syvertsen, J. L., Lozada, R., & Ojeda, V. D. (2013). Social support and recovery among Mexican female sex workers who inject drugs. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, *45*(1), 44-54. doi: 10.1016/j.jsat.2012.12.009

Joung, H.J., Lee, M., Kim, H. K. & Lee, E. J. (2018). Abstinence experience in males with alcohol use disorder. *J Korean Acad Psychiatr Ment Health Nurs*, 27(1), 54-63.

Joung, J. & Kang, K. (2019). Stress and coping of recovering alcoholics in communities. *Stress*, 27, 277-286. DOI: 10.17547/kjsr.2019.27.3.277

Kang, S. (2017). The recovery process of alcohol dependent men living in a therapeutic communit. *Journal of Korean Academy of Nursing*, 27(2), 267.

Kihara, M. & Kitaoka, K. (2019). Analysis of the emotional experiences of Japanese Alcoholics Anonymous members striving for sobriety. *BMC Psychiatry,* 19(1), 243. .DOI: 10.1186/s12888-019-2226-0

Kim, S. J. (2009). Recovering Process for Family Function of a Sobering Person and their Family. *Korean Journal of Qualitative Research in Social Welfare*. 3(1), 63-100.

Kuruvilla, P. K., Vijayakumar, N., & Jacob, K. S. (2004). A cohort study of male subjects attending an Alcoholics Anonymous program in India: One-year followup for sobriety. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*, *65*(4), 546-549.

Lainas, S. (2007). Promoting self-help in the confrontation of addiction in Greece. *Society and Mental Health*, 5, 77-87 (in Greek).

Oka, T. (n.d.). *Decreasing membership Of Japanese self-help organisation: A case study of alcoholism and anxiety disorders (Neurasthenia)*. Retrieved May 2, 2016 at http://c.ymcdn.com/sites/www.istr.org/resource/resmgr/MunsterAbstracts/Oka,_TomofumiNEW.pdf

Oka, T. (2011). The "New Life" model of Japanese self-help for alcoholics. *Sophia University Studies in Social Services*, 35, 16-35. Retrieved May 2, 2016 at

http://pweb.sophia.ac.jp/oka/papers/2011/newlifemodel.pdf
Oka. T. (2013). Danshu-no-michi, 'The Way of Abstinence': Japanese cultural-spiritual model of alcohol abstinence developed by alcoholics' self-help groups. *Sophia University Studies in Social Services*, 37, 5-30.
Oka, T., & Chenhall, R. (n.d.). *Spirituality and Japanese self-help groups for alcoholics: Zen Buddhism for abstinence*. Retrieved May 2, 2016 at http://www.inter-disciplinary.net/critical-issues/wp-content/uploads/2014/02/okaspirpaper.pdf
Oka, T., & Chenhall, R. (2010). *Three developmental models of self-help groups for alcoholics: The Western "recovery" model, the Japanese "ripening" model, and the Aboriginal "decolonizing" models.* Presented at the 39th annual meetings of the Society for Cross-Cultural Research, February 17-20, 2010, Albuquerque, New Mexico. Retrieved May 2, 2016 at http://pweb.sophia.ac.jp/oka/papers/2010/okachenhall2010cc.pdf
Opačić, A. & Keserica, V. (2019). From alcoholism to firm abstinence: Revealing multidimensional experiences of treated alcoholics in Croatia. December, DOI: 10.20471/dec.2019.55.02.03
Opačić, A., Oreb, T. & Radat, K. (2019). Characteristics of the clubs of alcoholics in treatment in croatia, *Socijalna Psihijatrija*, 47(2):145-167. DOI: 10.24869/spsih.2019.145
Ronzani, T. M. (2009). Stigmatization of alcohol and other drug users by primary health care providers in Southeast Brazil. *Social Science and Medicine*, *69*(7), 1080-1084.
Room, R. (1998). Mutual help movements for alcohol problems in an international perspective. *Addiction Research & Theory*, *6*(2), 131-145.
Suwaki, H. (1979). Naikan and Danshukai for the treatment of Japanese alcoholic patients. *British Journal of Addiction to Alcohol and Other Drugs*, *74*(1), 15-19.
Takahashi, S., Horii, S., Fujimoto, A., Suwaki, H., & Nishii, Y. (1981). A survey of Danshukai members in Okayama Prefecture. *Okayama Igakkai Zasshi (Journal of Okayama Medical Association)*, *93*(7-8), 729-738.
Tan, W. J., Larance, B., Walter, E. E., Haynes, C. J., Kelly, P. J.. (2025). Mutual-support groups for alcohol and other drug use in East, South and Southeast Asia: A scoping review. *Drug Alcohol Rev*., Sep;44(6):1711-1755. doi: 10.1111/dar.14094. Epub 2025 Jun 23. PMID: 40551578; PMCID: PMC12405831.
van der Meer Sanchez, Z., & Nappo, S. A. (2008). Religious treatments for drug addiction: An exploratory study in Brazil. *Social Science Medicine*, *67*(4), 638-646.
Yoo, J-S., Lee, J. & Park, W-Y. (2016). Factors influencing quality of life of Alcoholics Anonymous members in Korea. *Journal of Korean Academy of Nursing*, 46(2):305-14. doi: 10.4040/jkan.2016.46.2.305.
Zafiridis, P. (2001). Mental health and self-help: The example of Narcotics Anonymous (NA) and Alcoholics Anonymous (AA). *Tetradia Psychiatrikis*, 73, 22-29 (in Greek).

Studies of NA in Iran

Abedi, H., Rizi, M.N., Nasrollah, A.M., Ghodoosi, A. & Navidan, A. (2017). Addiction abstinence as an accessible experience: A phenomenological study. *International Journal of High Risk Behaviors and Addiction*, 6(1):e31241. doi: 10.5812/ijhrba.31241.
Akhondzadeh, S., Shabrang, M., Rezaei, O., & Rezaei, F. (2014). Personality patterns in Narcotics Anonymous members versus individuals with addiction receiving methadone maintenance therapy, *Iranian Journal of Psychiatry*, 9(3), 158-162.

Aliverdinia, A. (2009). Effectivness of Narcotics Anonymous treatment on attitude towards addiction among participants in NA treatment, *Journal of Social Studies*, 3(3), 145-147.

Appiah, R. (2020). Long-term relapse prevention strategies among polysubstance users in Ghana: new insights for clinical practice. *J Ethn Subst Abus*., 2020:1–16. https://doi.org/10.1080/15332640.2020.1829237

Arjmand, G.K. & Eghbalia, A. (2015). A comparative study of the personality patterns, stress coping strategies, and attribution styles among substance addicts and rehabilitators. *Journal of Personality & Individual Differences*, 4(7), 25-45.

Asante, K. O., Asiama-Sampong, E., & Appiah, R. (2021). A qualitative exploration of the role of NGOs in the recovery support for persons with substance use disorders in a lowincome African setting. *Substance Abuse Treatment, Prevention, and Policy*, 16, 62.

Azkhosh, M., Farhoudianm, A., Saadati, H., Shoaee, F. & Lashani, L. (2016). Comparing acceptance and commitment group therapy and 12-steps Narcotic Anonymous in addict's rehabilitation process. Iranian Journal of *Psychiatry*, 11(4), 244-249.

Bavi, S., Borna, M. (2010). The effect of psychological services in rehabilitation period on the negative self-concept, anxiety, depression and self-esteem of the self-referred addicts of Narcotics Anonymous of Ahvaz city. *Science and Research In Applied Psychology*, 39, 54-66.

Begay Ali, Farahani MT and Shahram Mohammad Khani P (2011). Participate in meetings of NA in the use of coping with stress and hope for persons compared to methadone use. *Proceedings of Graduate and Doctoral Area of the Headquarters for Combating Narcotics, Drugs* Vol. II 625-615 (publication Shabak)

Beygi, A. (2011). Piritual development, socio-religious performance and quality of life in Narcotics Anonymous. *Journal of Knowledge & He*alth, 6(2), 6-12.

Beygi, A., Farahani, M.N., & Mohammadkhani, S. (2011). The discriminative comparison of quality of life and coping styles in Narcotics Anonymous and methadone maintenance treatment members, *Journal of Research on Psychology and Health*, 5(1), 1-11.

Beygi, A, Mohammadyfar, M., Farahani, M., & Mohammadkhani, S. (2012).The comparative study of coping styles and hope among Narcotic Anonymous and methadone maintenance treatment members, *Research on Addiction*, 5(2), 55-72.

Enayat, J., Javahmard, Gh.H, & Mammagani, J. (2012). The comparison of attention biases to opiates in substance dependent and treated clients of therapeutic clinics and Narcotics Anonymous members. *Research on Addiction*, 6(23), 27-37.

Ghodrati, T.A., Sahbaei, F., Nabavi, S.J.. & Zare, M. (2013). Comparing continuity quit addiction time in participant persons and non participant persons in Narcotics Anonymous in City of Mashhad in 2012. *Medical Sciences Journal*, 23(3), 201-5.

Hashemianfar, S., Esmaeeli, R., Rahimi, M., Samineh, B.J., Aghababaian, A., Hejazi, S.N., & Yaghoobi, K. (2015). Lived experience of NA in the cycle of recovery from addiction. *International Research Journal of Social Science Management*, 2, 51-56.

Heidaripour, M. & Ebrahimabad, M. (2013). Compare the effectiveness of specialized addiction treatment clinics out patient and the NA approach in reducing mental disorder of addicts. *The 7th National Congress on Addiction Sciences*, 2-13-09-11.

Hosseini, F., Ardekani, S.M.Y., Kordi, A., Farzinrad, B., & Musazadeh, M. (2016). Quality of life among Narcotic Anonymous male members in Yazd City, Iran. *International Journal of High Risk Behavior & Addiction*, e31275 DOI: 10.5812/ijhrba.31275

Kajbaf, M.B. & Rahimi, F. (2011). Comparison of addicts personal/social motives and social

capital among treatment groups of Isfahan. *Journal of New Educational Approaches*, 6(1), 125-148.

Kalantarkousheh, S.M. (2015). Cognitive emotion regulation strategies among regular persons and participants in methadone or Narcotics Anonymous treatment programs. *Studies in Social Sciences and Humanities*, 2(3). Available at http://drkalantar.com/wp-content/uploads/2015/09/regulation.pdf

Kalema. D., Van Damme, L. Vindevogel, S….& Vanderplasschen, W. (2019). Predictors of early recovery after treatment for alcohol use disorders in Uganda. *Alcoholism Treatment Quarterly*, Novejmber. DOI: 10.1080/07347324.2019.1692639

Khayatipour, A., Ghorban Shiroudi, S., & Khalatbari, J. (2011). Comparing effectiveness of combined cognitive–behavioral therapy in community therapy and Narcotic Anonymus groups on tendency to abuse drugs. *Jundishapur Scientific Medical Journal*, 9(6), 633-640.

Kazemeini, T., Mohammadi, F., & Salehi-Fadardi, J. (2014). General health status and marital satisfaction among female drug abusers. *Zahedan Journal of Research in Medical Sciences*, 16(5),96.

Khanjani, A., Amini, K., & Fathi Ahmad Saraei, N. (2014). The effectiveness group-based Methadone Maintenance Therapy (MMT) in ehnacing resilience and spiritual intelligence of Narcotics Anonymous members. *Alborz Disciplinary Knowledge Quarterly*, 23(3), 2-9.

Khodabandeh, F., Kahani, S., Shadnia, S., & Abdollahi, M. (2012). Comparison of efficacy of methadone maintenance therapy vs. Narcotics Anonymous in the treatment of opioid addiction: A 2-year survey. *International Journal of Pharmacology*, 8(5), 445-449.

Khodarahimi, S. & Rezaye, A.M. (2012). The effects of psychopathology and personality on substance abuse in twelve-step treatment programme abstainers, opiate substance abusers and a control sample. *Heroin Addiction and Related Clinical Problems*, 14(2), 35-48.

Khumalo, T., Shumba, K. & Mkhize, N. (2019). Ecological and recovery approaches to curbing whoonga addiction in South Africa: A critical hermeneutical review of literature. *Journal of Addiction Research &Therapy*, 10(4), 388 DOI: 10.4172/2155-6105.1000388.

Mansooreh, H.H. (2015). Addicts' quality of life and psychological disorders (depression, anxiety, and stress) in two treatment methods: Narcotics Anonymous vs. methadone maintenance treatment. *Research on Addiction*, 9(35), 119-136.

Masuod, H.M., Akbar, Z.S. & Behrooz, S. (2011). A survey on the rate and the effective factors on the membership satisfaction of N.A. association in Andimeshk. *The Sociology of Youth Studies Quarterly*, 1(3), 33-54.

Mohseni, ., Rahimi, K., Niroumand Sarvandani, M., Jamali, Z., Seyedhosseini Tamijani, S. M., Rafaiee, R. (2022). Lapse and relapse rates in Narcotics Anonymous versus Methadone Maintenance Treatment: A 12-month prospective study. *Iran J Psychiatry*, 17(1), 1-13.

Mokhtari, M. R., Alavi, M. Pahlavanzadeh, S. ….. & Cleary, M. (2019). Comparison of the effectiveness of a 12 step substance use recovery program on quality of life. *Nursing and Health Sciences*, 22(2), 390-397. doi: 10.1111/nhs.12668.

Mosavi, S., Iravani, M., Nikbakht, A., Yazdi, E. & Movahedie, A. (2012). A social work study on the effect of emotional intelligence factors on recovering people addicted to drugs. *Management Science Letters*, 2(7), 2311-2316.

Navid, K., Khiavi, F.F., Nezzgad, S.Z., Fathi, K., & Haghighi, M.H. (2016). Drug abstinence self-efficacy among addicted men who stopped taking drugs and participating in

therapeutic community, Narcotic Anonymous and methadone maintenance treatment groups in Ahvaz City, Iran. *International Journal of Pharmaceutical Research & Allied Sciences*, 5(2), 75-81.

Rahimi, F., Padash, Z., Botlani, S. & Mehrmoush, F. (2012). The study of social capital indicators in addiction therapeutic groups. *International Journal of Contemporary Research in Business*, 4(1), 380-395.

Rahimpour, R., Khankeh, H.R., Khoshknab, M.F, Farhoodian, A. & Farzi, M. (2012). The evaluation of marital adjustment of the addicts in Isafan NA groups and their couples. *Iranian Rehabilitation Journal*, 10(1), 13-17.

Saleh Moghadam, A., Bazaz Kahani, H. & Vaghei, S. (2003). A comparison of life quality of detoxified addicts in Narcotics Anonymous, therapeutic community and methadone maintenance treatment referred to rehabilitation clinics in Mashad city. *The Journal Of Research Development In Nursing And Obstetrics, Special Issue Of Sixth Seminar Of Nurse, Obstetrician And Research*, 28-35.

Saleh Moghaddam, A. R., Kahani, H. B., Vagheii, S., Chamanzari, H. (2012). Evaluation of detoxified addicts's life quality participating in narcotics anonymous, therapeutic community and who refers to methadone therapy clinics sessions in Mashhad, Res Devel Nurs Midw.

Seraji A, Momeni H, Salehi A. (2010). The investigation of factors affecting dependence on narcotics and reappearance of drug usage in narcotics anonymous. *Arak Medical University Journal* (AMUJ), 13(3), 68-75. [Persian]

Shamsalina,A., Norouzi, K., Fallahi Khoshknab, M., Farhoudiyan, A. (2014). Recovery based on spirituality in substance abusers in Iran. *Glob J Health Sci.,* 6(6), 154-62.

Shiraly, R. & Taghva, M. (2018). Factors associated with sustained remission among chronic opioid users. *Addict Health*, 10(2), 86-94.

Sotodeh Asl, N., Behnam, B., & Ghorbani, R. (2013), Effectiveness of Narcotics Anonymous training programs in personality characters in substance abuse patients, *Koomesh*, 14(3), 316-20.

Tajalli, F.B. & Kheiri, L. (2010). Locus of control in substance relateb and NA. *Procedia-Social and Behavioral Sciences*, 5, 1414-1417.

Taallaei, A., Moghaddam, A.S., Kahani, H.B., & Vaghei, S. (2014). Evaluation of detoxified addicts' life quality participating in Narcotics Anonymous, therapeutic community and who refer to methadone therapy clinics in Mashhad, 2012. *Journal of Research Development in Nursing & Midwifery,* 10, 28-35. URL: http://www.goums.ac.ir/jgbfnm/article-1-422-en.html

Torbati, A.G., Pashib, M., Hassanzadeh, M., Alizadeh, H. & Heshmati, H. (2014). The impact of client's education in the Narcotics Anonymous meetings on tendency to use drugs. *Journal of Torbat Heydariyeh University of Medical Sciences*, 2(3), 17-22.

Zandasta, E., Seddigh, S.M. & Namazi, S. (2014). Comparison of the personal characteristics of the recovered men through Narcotics Anonymous self-help groups with those who have been recovered without attending these groups. *American Journal of Life Science Research*, 2(1), 1-7.

Zare, H., Alipoor, A., Aghamohammadhasani, P., Nazer, M., Mokhtaree, M., & Sayadi, A. (2012). Assessment role of participation in narcotic anonymous in opiate dependents during abstinence. *Zahedan J Rese Med Sci*., 14(9), 42-6.